

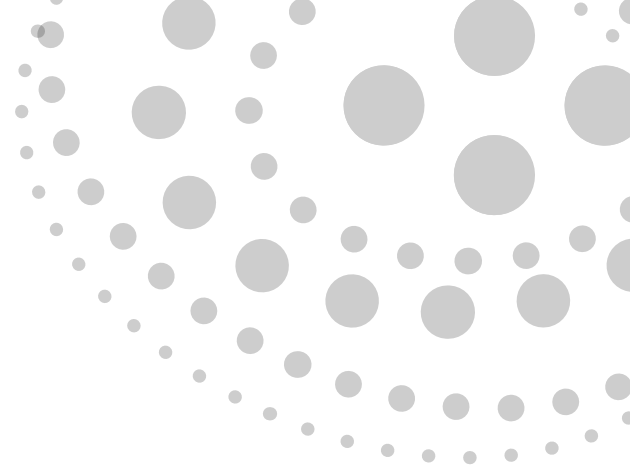
NEPAL

# STATISTICAL YEAR BOOK | 2019



Government of Nepal  
National Planning Commission  
**Central Bureau of Statistics**  
Ramshahpath, Thapathali  
Kathmandu, Nepal





N E P A L

# STATISTICAL YEAR BOOK | 2019



Government of Nepal  
National Planning Commission  
**Central Bureau of Statistics**  
Ramshahpath, Thapathali  
Kathmandu, Nepal

Published by:  
Central Bureau of Statistics  
Ramshahpath, Thapathali  
Kathmandu, Nepal

Phone: +977-1-4229406, 4245913, 4245946, 4245947, 4245948, 4245848, 4241801, 4241803  
Fax: +977-1-4227720  
P.O. Box No.: 11031  
e-mail: [info@cbs.gov.np](mailto:info@cbs.gov.np)  
Website: [www.cbs.gov.np](http://www.cbs.gov.np)

17th Edition: 2020  
(1000 Copies)

ISBN: 978-9937-08190-0

Printed in Nepal

# PREFACE

The Statistical Year Book is a biennial publication of the Central Bureau of Statistics. This present edition is seventeenth in the series. Statistical information presented in this edition is compiled from various sources including CBS publications. There are 18 Chapters in this edition covering major information on social, demographic, environment and economic situation of the nation. An attempt has been made to update the latest available information on almost all chapters of the book. Likewise, climate, tourism, and national accounts in the respective chapters are updated. Besides, some major structural changes have also been made in some chapters of this edition. The major structural changes are made in the chapters 1, 2, 6 and 8 by providing the provincial data first time in the book instead of Development Regions in the past. Considering the demand of users, attempt is made to present data for ten years. We hope that the present edition would be more informative and useful for users.

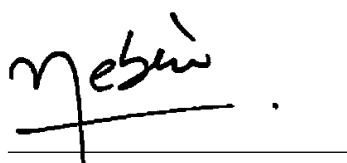
In this endeavor, I would like to thank Mr. Dilli Raj Joshi, Deputy Director General of the bureau for his lead role to bring this book in this shape. My sincere appreciation goes to all the staffs of the Publication, Distribution and Library Section of the bureau for their relentless effort in bringing out this publication in this new structural form despite of the COVID-19 crisis. Specially, I would like to thank Mr. Tirtha Raj Chaulagain and Mr. Bimal Raj Bagale, Directors of the section for their guidance and supervision in data collection & management and bringing out this edition. Mr. Hari Om Pokharel Statistical Officer deserves my special thanks for their painstaking efforts to bring out this publication. I am also thankful to Statistical Assistants Ms. Sajana Karki, Ms. Sabitri Sharma, Mr. Bhim Sakha, Mr. Khagendra Karki, Mr. Dipendra Dhakal, Nayab Subba Mr. Shibaji Prasad Regmi and Computer Assistant Prashanna Lal Pradhan of the bureau for their sincere efforts to collect and compile data from various sources.

On behalf of the Central Bureau of Statistics, I would like to express my sincere thanks to all government and non-government organizations for providing the necessary information for this issue.

I would also like to recognize the financial assistance we have received from the Accelerating Implementation of the SDGs Nepal Project of UNDP/NPC in printing this book.

Comments and suggestions from the users would be valuable and are always welcome for further improvement of the publication in future.

2020



**Nebinlal Shrestha**

Director General  
Central Bureau of Statistics  
Kathmandu, Nepal



# CONTENTS

<b>PREFACE</b>	<b>I – IX</b>
<b>INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>X – XIII</b>
<b>1. AREA AND POPULATION</b>	<b>1 - 118</b>
1.1 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size, Sex Ratio and Area in Sq. Km. for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011	3
1.2 Population Distribution by Age group and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011	7
1.3 Distribution of Population and Area by Provinces and Districts, 1981, 1991, 2001 and 2011	17
1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2011	20
1.5 Population Distribution by Religion for Provinces and Districts, 2011	42
1.6 Population Distribution by Mother Tongue and Sex for Provinces of Nepal, 2011	46
1.7 Population Distribution by Caste/Ethnic Groups and Sex for Provinces of Nepal, 2011	52
1.8 Population aged 5 Years and above by Literacy Status and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011	58
1.8.1 Population aged 5 years and above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed) & Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal 2011	64
1.9 Population by Disability and Sex for Provinces and Districts, 2011	75
1.10 Economically Active and Not-Active Population 10 Years of age and Over by Sex, Geographic Regions and Districts, 2011	85
1.11 Usually Active Population 10 Years of age and over by Occupation and Sex, 2011	89
1.12 Usually Economically Active Population 10 Years of age and over by Industry and Sex, 2011	100
1.13 Population Changes During the 100-Years Period, 1911-2011	112
1.14 Population Projection by Sex for Nepal, 2011-2031 (Medium Variant)	113
1.15 Population Projection by Sex for Districts, 2011-2031 (Medium Variant)	114
1.16 Population Projection by Age and Sex for Nepal, 2011-2031 (Medium Variant)	118
<b>2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE</b>	<b>119-211</b>
2.1 Number of Holdings Area and Fragmentation of Holding for Provinces and Districts, 2011/12	121
2.2 Number, Area of Holdings by Tenure by Provinces and Districts, 2011/12	125
2.3 Number of Holdings and Holdings Reporting Livestock by Provinces and Districts, 2011/12	129
2.4 Number of Holdings and Holdings Reporting Birds by Provinces and Districts, 2011/12	135
2.5 Estimated Area under Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2018/19	142
2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2018/19	157
2.7 Estimated Area under Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2018/19	175
2.8 Estimated Production of Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2018/19	191
2.9 Estimated Area and Production of Jute, Cotton, Fruit and Vegetables, 2009/10 to 2018/19	207
2.10 Estimated Livestock Population and Their Products, 2009/10 to 2018/19	208
2.11 Import and Consumption of Chemical Fertilizers by Type, 2012/13 to 2018/19	209
2.12 Price of Agricultural Inputs by Type, 2009/10 to 2018/19	210
2.13 Consumption of Improved Seeds by Type, 2009/10 to 2018/19	211
<b>3. FOREST</b>	<b>213-218</b>
3.1 Protected Areas of Nepal's National Parks, Wildlife Reserves, Hunting Reserves, Conservation Area & Buffer Zones in 2019	215
3.2 Forest User Group National Level Database (upto 2074)	216
3.3 Total Revenue from Forest Products, 2003/04 to 2016/17	217
3.4 Supply of Forest Products, 2008/09 - 2016/17	218

<b>4. CLIMATE</b>	<b>219-231</b>
4.1(a) Mean Temperature by Months for station, 2006 to 2019, Dhankuta (Station Code: 1307)	221
4.1(b) Mean Temperature by Months for station, 2006 to 2019, Kathmandu (Station Code:1030)	223
4.1(c) Mean Temperature by Months for station, 2006 to 2019, Pokhara (Station Code: 804)	225
4.1(d) Mean Temperature by Months for station, 2006 to 2019, Surkhet (Station Code: 406)	227
4.1(e) Mean Temperature by Months for station, 2006 to 2019, Dipayal (Station Code: 218)	229
4.2 Annual Rainfall by Station, 2010 to 2019	231
<b>5. HEALTH</b>	<b>233-242</b>
5.1 Extension of Health Services*, 2009/10 to 2018/19	235
5.2 Number of Patients Treated in the Infectious Diseases Hospital Deaths and Fatality Rates by Types of Disease, 2009/10 to 2018/19	236
5.3 Number of Children & Expected Mother Benefited by Immunization by Type of Vaccines, 2009/10 to 2018/19	241
5.4 New Couples Accepting Various Contraception by Type of Contraceptives and Maternity/Child Health Services, 2009/10 to 2018/19	242
<b>6. EDUCATION</b>	<b>243-278</b>
6.1 Number of Primary School by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2018	245
6.2 Number of Lower Secondary School by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2018	248
6.3 Number of Secondary School by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2018	251
6.4 Number of Primary School Teachers by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2018	254
6.5 Number of Lower Secondary School Teachers by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2018	257
6.6 Number of Secondary School Teachers by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2018	261
6.7 Number of Students Enrolled in Primary School by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2018	265
6.8 Number of Students Enrolled in Lower Secondary School by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2018	269
6.9 Number of Students Enrolled in Secondary School by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2018	272
6.10 Total Number of Students Graduates in Higher Education by University and Faculty 2017/18	275
6.11 Total Number of Bachelor's Graduates by University and Faculty 2017/18	276
6.12 Total Number of Master's Graduates by University and Faculty 2017/18	277
6.13 Total Number of Graduates by University and Level 2017/18	278
<b>7. INDUSTRY (MANUFACTURING)</b>	<b>279-350</b>
7.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12	281
7.2 Value Added of Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12	285
7.3.1 Principal Indicators of Urban Area Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12	289
7.3.2 Principal Indicators of Rural Area Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12	293
7.4.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Legal Status (Individual Proprietorship) by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12	297
7.4.2 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Legal Status (Partnership) by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12	301
7.4.3 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Legal Status (Private Limited) by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12	303
7.4.4 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Legal Status (Public Limited) by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12	306
7.4.5 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Legal Status (Co-operatives) by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12	308
7.4.6 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Legal Status (Others) by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12	309
7.5.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Number of Persons Engaged (10-19) by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12	310
7.5.2 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Number of Persons Engaged (20-49) by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12	314
7.5.3 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Number of Persons Engaged (50-99) by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12	317
7.5.4 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Number of Persons Engaged (100-199) by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12	320
7.5.5 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Number of Persons Engaged (200 and Above) by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12	322
7.6 Value of Output of Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12	324
7.7 Quantity and Value of Shipments of Commodities by Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12	328
7.8 Value of Input of Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12	338
7.9 Capacity Utilization of Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12	342
7.10 Investment and Cost of Environment Protection in Manufacturing Establishments by Type of Activity and by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12	346



<b>8. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION</b>	<b>351-366</b>
8.1 Length of Road with Category & it's Pavement types by Provinces and Districts up to 2018/19	353
8.2 Extension of Transport Facilities and Goods Transported by Mode of Transportation, 2009/10 to 2018/19	357
8.3 Operation and Traffic Indicators of Airlines, 2009/10 to 2018/19	358
8.4 Annual Aircraft - Passenger Movement, Freight and Mail Carried by Type of Flight, 2011 to 2019	359
8.5 Nepal Telecom Statistics at a Glance (as of Kartik, 2075)	360
8.6 Number of Post Offices by Types and Provinces, 2016/17 to 2018/19	364
8.7 Number of Registered Newspapers by Provinces, 2075/76	365
<b>9. TOURISM</b>	<b>367-374</b>
9.1 Number of Tourists by Nationality, 2010 to 2019	369
9.2 Tourist Arrivals by Month, 2010 to 2019	370
9.3 Tourist Arrivals by Sex and Age, 2010 to 2019	371
9.4 Total Annual Tourist Arrivals by Mode of Transportation and Gross Earnings, 2010 to 2019	372
9.5 Tourist Arrivals by Purpose of Visit, 2010 to 2019	373
9.6 Tourism Standard Hotel Registered in Nepal 2061- 2076	374
<b>10. FOREIGN TRADE AND BALANCE OF PAYMENTS</b>	<b>375-397</b>
10.1 Value of Export and Import of Commodity by Countries, 2009/10 to 2018/19	377
10.2 Composition of Overseas Exports by Trade Region, 2009/10 to 2018/19	378
10.3 Composition of Overseas Imports by Trade Region, 2009/10 to 2018/19	379
10.4 Share of Provinces in the Total Overseas Exports, 2017/18 to 2018/19	380
10.5 Share of Provinces in the Total Overseas Imports, 2017/18 to 2018/19	380
10.6 Direction of International Trade 2009/10 to 2018/19	381
10.7 Commodity Trade by SITC Group 2009/10 to 2018/19	382
10.8 Export of Major Commodities to India, 2009/10 to 2018/19	383
10.9 Export of Major Commodities to China, 2012/13 to 2018/19	386
10.10 Export of Major Commodities to Other Countries, 2009/10 to 2018/19	387
10.11 Import of Selected Commodities from India, 2009/10 to 2018/19	388
10.12 Import of Selected Commodities from China, 2012/13 to 2018/19	390
10.13 Import of Selected Commodities from Other Countries, 2009/10 to 2018/19	392
10.14 10.14 Receipts and Expenditure of Convertible Foreign Exchange 2008/09 to 2018/19	395
10.15 Gold and Foreign Exchange Holdings of Banking System, 2010 to 2019	396
10.16 Balance of Payments Summary, 2009/10 to 2018/19	397
<b>11. WATER, POWER AND IRRIGATION</b>	<b>401-410</b>
11.1 Coverage of various types of water supply sources 2019 (Households with Basic water service 2019)	403
11.2 Extension of Additional Irrigation Facilities, 2008/09 to 2018/19	404
11.3 Electricity Generation, 2009/10 to 2018/19	405
11.4 Structure of Energy Consumption, 2009/10 to 2018/19	406
11.5 Total Energy Available & Peak Demand 2010 to 2019	407
11.6 Total Growth of Consumers 2010 to 2019	408
11.7 Total Electricity Sales 2010 to 2019	409
11.8 Total Revenue from Energy Sold 2010 to 2019	410
<b>12. PRICE</b>	<b>411-431</b>
12.1 Consumer Price Index: National, 2009/10 to 2018/19	413
12.2 Consumer Price Index: Kathmandu valley, 2009/10 to 2018/19	415
12.3 Consumer Price Index: Terai, 2009/10 to 2018/19	417
12.4 Consumer Price Index: Hills, 2009/10 to 2018/19	419
12.5 Quarterly Manufacturing Production Index (MPI) 2072/73 to second quarter 2076/77	421
12.6 Quarterly Manufacturing Producers' Price Index (MPPI) 2072/73 to second quarter 2076/77	426
12.7 Quarterly Price Index of Construction Materials up to second quarter 2076/77 (2019/20 AD)	431

<b>13. GOVERNMENT FINANCE</b>	<b>433-442</b>
13.1 Details of Government Expenditure 2013/2014 to 2018/2019	435
13.2 Service and Function-wise Details of Capital Expenditure 2013/2014 to 2018/19	438
13.3 Service and Function-wise Details of Recurrent Expenditure 2013/2014 to 2018/19	439
13.4 Details of Government income 2011/12 to 2018/19	440
13.5 Outstanding Stock of Public Debt and Principle Repayment and Interest Expenditure 2009/10 to 2018/19	441
<b>14. MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT</b>	<b>443-450</b>
14.1 Monetary Survey 2011 to 2019	445
14.2 Central Bank Survey: Asset Survey 2011 to 2019	446
14.3 Condensed Assets and Liabilities of Commercial Banks 2011 to 2019	448
14.4 Condensed Assets and Liabilities of Development Banks 2011 to 2019	450
<b>15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS</b>	<b>453-466</b>
15.1 Annual Growth Rate of GDP by Economic Activities, 2009/10 to 2018/19 (at constant prices)	455
15.2 Gross Output by Industrial Division, 2009/10 to 2018/19 (at current prices)	456
15.3 Intermediate Consumption by Industrial Division, 2009/10 to 2018/19 (at current prices)	457
15.4 Gross Value Added by Industrial Division, 2009/10 to 2018/19 (at current prices)	458
15.5 Gross Value Added by Industrial Division, 2009/10 to 2018/19 (at constant 2000/01 prices)	459
15.6 Gross Domestic Product: Expenditure Category, 2009/10 to 2018/19 (at current prices)	460
15.7 Gross Domestic Product: Expenditure Category, 2009/10 to 2018/19 (at constant prices)	461
15.8 Gross National Disposable Income and Saving, 2009/10 to 2018/19 (at current prices)	462
15.9 Summary of Macro Economic Indicators, 2009/10 to 2018/19	463
15.10 GDP, GDP Growth Rate, Deflators and Composition by Broad Industry Group, 2009/10 to 2018/19	464
15.11 Gross Domestic Product Deflator by Industrial Division, 2009/10 to 2018/19	465
15.12 Composition of Gross Domestic Product by ISIC Division, 2009/10 to 2018/19	466
<b>16. ENVIRONMENT</b>	<b>467-486</b>
16.1 Supply of Drinking Water by Agency, 2004/05 to 2018/19	469
16.2 Mandatory Standards of Processed Drinking Water, 2017/18	470
16.3 Numbers of threatened species by major groups of organisms (2011–2020)	472
16.4 Changes in numbers of species in the threatened categories (CR, EN, VU) from 2011 to 2020 (IUCN Red List version 2020-2) for the major taxonomic groups on the Red List	474
16.5 Ecosystems and Protected Areas	476
16.6 Number of Cultivated and Wild Food Plant Species	477
16.6 (a) Vegetation Area by Type and Household Involvement in Community Forest of Nepal, 2017	478
16.7 Status of Nepal's Species Diversity	479
16.8 Average Sunshine Duration by Station, 2009 to 2019	480
16.9 Average Wind Speed by Station, 2009 to 2019	481
16.10 Number of Lakes in Districts with various heights in Nepal, 2017	483

<b>17. MISCELLANEOUS</b>	<b>487-510</b>
17.1 General Mining Production and Royalty from Various Minerals by Type, 2016/17 to 2018/19	489
17.2 Number of Legal Cases Filed in Courts* by Type of Cases, 2008/09 to 2017/18	490
17.3 Number of Legal Practitioners by Category, 2009/10 to 2018/19	491
17.4 Number of Crimes Committed by Type, 2009/10 to 2018/19	492
17.5 Number of Vehicles Registered by Type: Annual, 2004/05 to 2018/19	494
17.6 Number of Persons Recommended for Appointment in Gazetted Posts of Various Services by Public Service Commission, 2008/09 to 2018/19	495
17.7 Number of Housing Plots Sold/distributed by Housing Company in Different Zones, 2009/10 to 2018/19	496
17.8 Some Indicators and Activities of Co-operative Society by Type, 2009/10 to 2018/19	496
17.9 Loss of Lives, Livestock and Other Effects by Type of Disaster, 2000-2019	497
17.10.1 Number of Establishments by Province, District, and NSIC1 Section of Industrial Classification Nepal (2018)	498
17.10.2 Number of Persons Engaged by Province, District, and NSIC1) Section of Industrial Classification Nepal (2018)	504
<b>18. INTERNATIONAL COMPARISON</b>	<b>511-558</b>
18.1 People	512
18.2 Environment	526
18.3 Economy	540
18.4 Human Development Index 2019	554



# INTRODUCTION

## GEOGRAPHICAL SETTING

### a. Location

Latitude – 26° 22' N to 30° 27' N

Longitude - 80° 4' E to 88° 12' E

### b. Border

China in the North,

India in the South, East and West.

### c. Size

Average Length = 885 Km. (East to West).

Average Width = 193 Km. (North to South)

Household and Population 2011

a. Total Household	-	54,23,297
--------------------	---	-----------

b. Population

Total	-	2,64,94,504
-------	---	-------------

Male	-	1,28,49,041
------	---	-------------

Female	-	1,36,45,463
--------	---	-------------

## ECOLOGICAL DIVISIONS

Ecologically the country is divided into three regions, running east to west. They are the Mountain, the Hill and the Terai (Plains).

### a. The Mountain Region

The region covers mountainous area of the country and lies in the north. The altitude ranges from 4877 meters to 8848.86 meters above the sea level. This region consists large number of magnificent snow-covered mountains including the highest peak of the world, the Mount Everest. Almost all big rivers running through the country originate from this region. Because of its geography and climatic conditions it is the most sparsely populated region compared to other two. According to the 2011 census, the region accommodates 6.73 percent of the total population.

### b. The Hill Region

The hill region is located between the Mountain and the Terai regions. It lies between the altitudes of 610 meters above the sea level. The region comprises several attractive peaks, fertile valley and basins such as Kathmandu and Pokhara valley. These valleys and basins are relatively densely populated. The region accounts largest share of the land area of the country. Share of population of this region is 43.1 percent.

### **c. The Terai Region**

This region lies in the southern part of the country. The Terai, being an extension of the Gangetic plains of India, forms a low flat land. It accommodates 50.27 percent of population in 2011. This area includes most of the fertile land and dense forest of the country. Fertile land in irrigation facility areas permit the cultivation of a wide variety of crops in the Terai, such as paddy, maize, wheat, sugarcane, vegetable, tobacco and other crops. Population of this region is increasing at a faster rate compared to the other two regions, one among the reasons of faster growth is due to internal migration.

## **ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS**

Geographically, Nepal has three east-to-west elongated ecological belts. The northern mountain belt is naturally decorated by an unbroken range of Himalayas, which contains eight peaks higher than 8,000 meters, including the world's highest peak the Mt. Everest (8848.86 meters). Middle hilly belt is enriched by gorgeous hills, valleys and lakes. Kathmandu, the capital city of Nepal is situated in this region. Terai belt is the plain area situated in southern part of Nepal, which is usually known as the grain house of the country since most of the crops produced in Nepal are farmed in this region.

The Constitution of Nepal (2015) has declared the country a Federal Democratic Republic with seven states. It is further divided into 753 local levels including 460 Village Municipalities, 276 Municipalities, 11 Sub-metropolises and 6 Metropolises. Administrative purpose, the country is divided into 77 districts. 16 districts in the north constitute the Mountain region, 40 districts in the middle constitute the Hill and 21 districts in the south fall in the Terai Region. For administrative purpose, each district is headed by a Chief District Officer (CDO). The CDO is mainly responsible to maintain the law and order in the district and also to co-ordinate development works conducted by different ministries and local agency at the district level.

## **CULTURAL HERITAGE**

Nepal, in respect of cultural heritage is one of the richest members of the world cultural community. It is a homeland of several caste/ethnic groups of people. The differences in life style of these people, in aggregate, reflect varieties in culture. The culture, festivals, food habits, clothings and languages of people differ from place to place. For example – social activities and cultural practices of residents of the Mountain differ from those of the Terai. There are various types of folk dance, music and songs prevailed in the country such as Sorathis, Bhailo-Deunsi, Kakhon, Sabai etc. Several languages are spoken as mother tongue, major of them are Nepali, Maithili, Bhojpuri, Tharu, Tamang, Newari. Nepali is the language of the nation. All the languages spoken as the mother tongue in the various parts of Nepal are the national languages. Nepal is very rich in arts and architects too. Nepal's fine art, magnificent wood and stone carvings and pagoda type of architects are famous in the world. Hinduism is the major religion of Nepal. According to the Population Census 2011, 81.34 percent of her people are followers of Hindu religion, 9.04 and 4.39 percent are followers of Buddhism and Islam religion respectively.

## INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS

Nepal is a land locked country. Her geographic location has been instrumental to shape her foreign policy. Before 1951, Nepal's foreign relation was limited with four countries; namely – India, United Kingdom, USA and France. Nepal became member of the United Nations in 1955. There after democracy, extension of diplomatic relations with various countries of the world increased considerably.

The main features of Nepalese foreign policy are based on:

- a. Principles of Panchasila
- b. Adherence to the United Nations charter and to the belief that all member countries should follow the charter
- c. Principles of "Non Alignment"
- d. The peace as a basic tenet.

Because of effectiveness of her foreign policy, Nepal has established diplomatic relation with 116 countries and maintained her reputation in the international society. Nepal's foreign policy undertook a glorious turning when the SAARC, of which Nepal is an active member, summit 1986 unanimously, agreed to establish SAARC secretariat in Kathmandu.

## NATURAL RESOURCES

For the all round development of the country a careful utilization of natural resources is necessary. The economic development of a country depends upon not only on the availability of natural resources, but also on the extent of its rational utilization. Three major resources are – water, mineral and forest.

### a. Water Resource

Water resource is the most important natural resource of the country. Nepal is the second richest country in the world possessing about 2.27 percent of the world natural resource. The major sources of water are glaciers, snowmelt from Himalayas, rainfall and ground water. It is estimated that there are altogether 6,000 rivers (including rivulets and tributaries) having about 45,000 kms length. Koshi, Gandaki and Karnali are the main river systems getting major part of their water supply from the snow, glaciers and small tributaries. Other important rivers are Babai, Kamala, Narayani, Bagmati, Rapti, Seti and Mahakali.

### b. Mineral Resource

In the lack of scientific and geological survey of the country, reliable statistics on mineral resources are not yet available. Whatever is available is based on simple preliminary surveys. Studies on mineral resources indicate that iron, copper, mica, gold, lead and zinc, lime-stone, slate, mineral oil and gas, coal, nickel, sulphur, graphite, dolomite are available in the country. But the proper exploitation of these minerals require financial resource, technical know – how and a good system of transportation facility.

### c. Forest Resource

Another major natural resource of the country is the forest resource. It provides more than 50 percent of fodder to the livestock. Several industries in the country are based on forest products for their raw materials. The benefits and the beauty that are derived from the forest and its usefulness to maintain natural and ecological balance cannot be measured in the economic term.

## PEOPLE AND DEVELOPMENT

Nepal is one of the least developed countries of the world. As per the preliminary result of the last Population Census 2011, among 26.4 million people of the country, 82.9 percent people live in the rural areas. Agriculture is the mainstay of the economy accounting for one third of GDP (Gross Domestic Product). The preliminary estimates of national accounts for FY 2019/20 project real GDP growth (basic prices) at 2.27%, down from 6.75% in FY 2018/19. Per capita GDP and per capita GNI are projected to be US\$ 1085 and US\$ 1097 respectively for the year 2019/20. Although the growth rate in 2011 shows a decreased in population growth, a long term growth in population above 2 percent per annum in last decade had produced a broad base, increased dependency ratio. As per the Nepal Living Standards Survey 2010/11 about 25.2 percent of the population still lives below poverty line. Literacy rate for the year 2011 is 65.9 percent, which is however increasing but still much lower to upgrade the pace of development by making optimum use of human resource. Keeping in view of the challenge, efforts are under way to improve the quality of life of Nepalese people.



CHAPTER 1

# **AREA AND POPULATION**



## 1. Area and Population

### 1.1 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size, Sex Ratio and Area in sq. Km. for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

DCODE	Province / District	Household	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio	(Area in Sq. Km.)
			Total	Male	Female			
101	Taplejung	26,509	127,461	60,552	66,909	4.81	90.50	3646
102	Sankhuwasabha	34,624	158,742	75,225	83,517	4.58	90.07	3480
103	Solukhumbu	23,785	105,886	51,200	54,686	4.45	93.63	3312
104	Okhaldhunga	32,502	147,984	68,687	79,297	4.55	86.62	1074
105	Khotang	42,664	206,312	97,092	109,220	4.84	88.90	1591
106	Bhojpur	39,419	182,459	86,053	96,406	4.63	89.26	1507
107	Dhankuta	37,637	163,412	76,515	86,897	4.34	88.05	891
108	Terhathum	22,094	101,577	47,151	54,426	4.60	86.63	679
109	Panchthar	41,196	191,817	90,186	101,631	4.66	88.74	1241
110	Ilam	64,502	290,254	141,126	149,128	4.50	94.63	1703
111	Jhapa	184,552	812,650	385,096	427,554	4.40	90.07	1606
112	Morang	213,997	965,370	466,712	498,658	4.51	93.59	1855
113	Sunsari	162,407	763,487	371,229	392,258	4.70	94.64	1257
114	Udayapur	66,557	317,532	149,712	167,820	4.77	89.21	2063
	<b>Province 1 Total</b>	<b>992,445</b>	<b>4,534,943</b>	<b>2,166,536</b>	<b>2,368,407</b>	<b>4.57</b>	<b>91.48</b>	
201	Saptari	121,098	639,284	313,846	325,438	5.28	96.44	1363
202	Siraha	117,962	637,328	310,101	327,227	5.40	94.77	1188
203	Dhanusha	138,249	754,777	378,538	376,239	5.46	100.61	1180
204	Mahottari	111,316	627,580	311,016	316,564	5.64	98.25	1002
205	Sarlahi	132,844	769,729	389,756	379,973	5.79	102.57	1259
206	Rautahat	106,668	686,722	351,079	335,643	6.44	104.60	1126
207	Bara	108,635	687,708	351,244	336,464	6.33	104.39	1190
208	Parsa	95,536	601,017	312,358	288,659	6.29	108.21	1353
	<b>Province 2 Total</b>	<b>932,308</b>	<b>5,404,145</b>	<b>2,717,938</b>	<b>2,686,207</b>	<b>5.80</b>	<b>101.18</b>	
301	Dolakha	45,688	186,557	87,003	99,554	4.08	87.39	2191
302	Sindhupalchok	66,688	287,798	138,351	149,447	4.32	92.58	2542

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.1 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size, Sex Ratio and Area in sq. Km. for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

DCODE	Province / District	Household	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio	(Area in Sq. Km.)
			Total	Male	Female			
303	Rasuwa	9,778	43,300	21,475	21,825	4.43	98.40	1544
304	Dhading	73,851	336,067	157,834	178,233	4.55	88.55	1926
305	Nuwakot	59,215	277,471	132,787	144,684	4.69	91.78	1121
306	Kathmandu	436,344	1,744,240	913,001	831,239	4.00	109.84	395
307	Bhaktapur	68,636	304,651	154,884	149,767	4.44	103.42	119
308	Lalitpur	109,797	468,132	238,082	230,050	4.26	103.49	385
309	Kavrepalanchok	80,720	381,937	182,936	199,001	4.73	91.93	1396
310	Ramechhap	43,910	202,646	93,386	109,260	4.62	85.47	1546
311	Sindhuli	57,581	296,192	142,123	154,069	5.14	92.25	2491
312	Makwanpur	86,127	420,477	206,684	213,793	4.88	96.67	2426
313	Chitwan	132,462	579,984	279,087	300,897	4.38	92.75	2218
	<b>Bagmati Province Total</b>	<b>1,270,797</b>	<b>5,529,452</b>	<b>2,747,633</b>	<b>2,781,819</b>	<b>4.35</b>	<b>98.77</b>	
401	Gorkha	66,506	271,061	121,041	150,020	4.08	80.68	3610
402	Manang	1,480	6,538	3,661	2,877	4.42	127.25	2246
403	Mustang	3,354	13,452	7,093	6,359	4.01	111.54	3573
404	Myagdi	27,762	113,641	51,395	62,246	4.09	82.57	2297
405	Kaski	125,673	492,098	236,385	255,713	3.92	92.44	2017
406	Lamjung	42,079	167,724	75,913	91,811	3.99	82.68	1692
407	Tanahu	78,309	323,288	143,410	179,878	4.13	79.73	1546
408	Nawalparasi East	66,934	311,604	142,779	168,825	4.66	84.57	NA
409	Syangja	68,881	289,148	125,833	163,315	4.20	77.05	1164
410	Parbat	35,719	146,590	65,301	81,289	4.10	80.33	494
411	Baglung	61,522	268,613	117,997	150,616	4.37	78.34	1784
	<b>Gandaki Province Total</b>	<b>578,219</b>	<b>2,403,757</b>	<b>1,090,808</b>	<b>1,312,949</b>	<b>4.16</b>	<b>83.08</b>	
501	Rukum East	11,209	53,184	24,980	28,204	4.74	88.57	NA
502	Rolpa	43,757	224,506	103,100	121,406	5.13	84.92	1879

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

1.1 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size, Sex Ratio and Area in sq. Km. for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

DCODE	Province / District	Household	Population		Average Household Size	Sex Ratio	(Area in Sq. Km.)
			Total	Male			
503	Pyuthan	47,730	100,053	128,049	4.78	78.14	1309
504	Gulmi	64,921	120,995	159,165	4.32	76.02	1149
505	Arghakhanchi	46,835	86,266	111,366	4.22	77.46	1193
506	Palpa	59,291	115,840	145,340	4.41	79.70	1373
507	Nawalparasi West	61,859	160,896	171,008	5.37	94.09	NA
508	Rupandehi	163,916	432,193	448,003	5.37	96.47	1360
509	Kapilvastu	91,321	285,599	286,337	6.26	99.74	1738
510	Dang	116,415	261,059	291,524	4.75	89.55	2955
511	Banke	94,773	244,255	247,058	5.18	98.87	2337
512	Bardiya	83,176	205,080	221,496	5.13	92.59	2025
	<b>Lumbini Province Total</b>	<b>885,203</b>	<b>2,140,316</b>	<b>2,358,956</b>	<b>5.08</b>	<b>90.73</b>	
601	Dolpa	7,488	18,238	18,462	4.90	98.79	7889
602	Mugu	9,619	28,025	27,261	5.75	102.80	3535
603	Humla	9,479	25,833	25,025	5.37	103.23	5655
604	Jumla	19,303	54,898	54,023	5.64	101.62	2531
605	Kalikot	23,013	68,833	68,115	5.95	101.05	1741
606	Dailekh	48,919	126,990	134,780	5.35	94.22	1502
607	Jajarkot	30,472	85,537	85,767	5.62	99.73	2230
608	Rukum West	30,647	74,179	81,204	5.07	91.35	NA
609	Salyan	46,556	115,969	126,475	5.21	91.69	1462
610	Surkhet	72,863	169,421	181,383	4.81	93.41	2451
	<b>Karnali Province Total</b>	<b>298,359</b>	<b>767,923</b>	<b>802,495</b>	<b>5.26</b>	<b>95.69</b>	
701	Bajura	24,908	65,806	69,106	5.42	95.22	2188
702	Bajhang	33,786	92,794	102,365	5.78	90.65	3422
703	Darchula	24,618	63,605	69,669	5.41	91.30	2322

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.1 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size, Sex Ratio and Area in sq. Km. for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

DCODE	Province / District	Household	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio	(Area in Sq. Km.)
			Total	Male	Female			
704	Baitadi	45,191	250,898	117,407	133,491	5.55	87.95	1519
705	Dadeldhura	27,045	142,094	66,556	75,538	5.25	88.11	1538
706	Doti	41,440	211,746	97,252	114,494	5.11	84.94	2025
707	Achham	48,351	257,477	120,008	137,469	5.33	87.30	1680
708	Kailali	142,480	775,709	378,417	397,292	5.44	95.25	3235
709	Kanchanpur	82,152	451,248	216,042	235,206	5.49	91.85	1610
	<b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b>	<b>469,971</b>	<b>2,552,517</b>	<b>1,217,887</b>	<b>1,334,630</b>	<b>5.43</b>	<b>91.25</b>	
	<b>Nepal</b>	<b>5,427,302</b>	<b>26,494,504</b>	<b>12,849,041</b>	<b>13,645,463</b>	<b>4.88</b>	<b>94.16</b>	<b>147181</b>

Source: Population Census 2011, CBS

# 1. Area and Population

## 1.2 Population Distribution by Age groups and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

DCODE	Province / District	Sex	Total	Age groups															
				00-04	05-09	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75+
101	Taplejung	Both Sexes	127,461	12,894	16,408	17,498	15,762	10,530	8,298	6,871	6,442	6,540	5,815	5,440	4,046	3,726	2,393	2,017	2,781
		Male	60,552	6,475	8,091	8,676	7,690	4,426	3,355	2,945	2,795	3,027	2,783	2,792	2,027	1,818	1,171	1,057	1,424
102	Sankhuwasabha	Female	66,909	6,419	8,317	8,822	8,072	6,104	4,943	3,926	3,647	3,513	3,032	2,648	2,019	1,908	1,222	960	1,357
		Both Sexes	158,742	15,264	20,423	20,964	18,157	12,815	10,914	8,878	8,301	7,804	7,342	7,299	5,683	4,995	3,528	2,683	3,692
103	Solukhumbu	Male	75,225	7,756	10,291	10,405	8,810	5,153	4,419	3,867	3,721	3,649	3,466	3,565	2,861	2,439	1,724	1,327	1,772
		Female	83,517	7,508	10,132	10,559	9,347	7,662	6,495	5,011	4,580	4,155	3,876	3,734	2,822	2,556	1,804	1,356	1,920
104	Okhaldhunga	Both Sexes	105,886	9,992	12,735	13,984	12,780	8,647	7,247	5,767	5,657	5,677	5,099	4,707	3,780	3,242	2,526	1,908	2,138
		Male	51,200	4,976	6,410	7,097	6,122	3,813	3,308	2,600	2,691	2,661	2,419	2,353	1,913	1,592	1,273	938	1,034
105	Khotang	Female	54,686	5,016	6,325	6,887	6,658	4,834	3,939	3,167	2,966	3,016	2,680	2,354	1,867	1,650	1,253	970	1,104
		Both Sexes	147,984	13,998	17,554	21,063	17,982	10,927	8,706	7,351	7,572	7,889	7,064	6,669	5,230	4,927	3,858	3,141	4,053
106	Bhojpur	Male	68,687	7,110	8,761	10,391	8,284	4,157	3,473	3,055	3,180	3,546	3,300	3,223	2,554	2,314	1,894	1,537	1,908
		Both Sexes	206,312	20,604	26,948	29,471	25,857	15,537	12,159	9,622	9,488	10,403	9,561	8,884	7,170	6,591	4,997	3,894	5,126
107	Dhankuta	Female	79,297	6,888	8,793	10,672	9,698	6,770	5,233	4,296	4,392	4,343	3,764	3,446	2,676	2,613	1,964	1,604	2,145
		Both Sexes	182,459	17,827	21,664	23,900	22,192	14,408	11,629	9,311	9,205	9,452	9,158	8,565	6,569	5,954	4,532	3,382	4,711
108	Terhathum	Male	86,053	9,082	10,922	11,947	10,522	5,618	4,711	4,055	4,008	4,248	4,265	4,171	3,261	2,873	2,267	1,766	2,337
		Both Sexes	96,406	8,745	10,742	11,953	11,670	8,790	6,918	5,256	5,197	5,204	4,893	4,394	3,308	3,081	2,265	1,616	2,374
109	Panchthar	Female	163,412	14,477	17,794	19,924	18,997	14,472	11,940	9,839	9,240	8,998	8,379	7,734	6,034	5,194	3,713	2,838	3,839
		Both Sexes	76,515	7,347	8,844	9,983	9,183	4,739	4,025	3,808	4,064	4,064	3,939	3,898	3,007	2,621	1,866	1,460	1,853
109	Panchthar	Female	86,897	7,130	8,950	9,941	9,814	8,594	7,201	5,814	5,432	4,934	4,440	3,836	3,027	2,573	1,847	1,378	1,986
		Both Sexes	101,577	9,111	11,939	12,894	12,258	8,653	6,974	5,657	5,338	5,281	5,006	4,850	3,670	3,110	2,365	1,834	2,637
109	Panchthar	Male	47,151	4,644	6,010	6,403	3,438	2,755	2,341	2,174	2,258	3,023	2,667	2,484	1,879	1,514	1,134	915	1,209
		Both Sexes	54,426	4,467	5,929	6,491	6,398	5,215	4,219	3,316	3,164	3,023	2,667	2,484	1,879	1,596	1,231	919	1,428
109	Panchthar	Female	191,817	17,254	23,157	26,381	24,008	16,388	13,229	10,345	9,705	9,987	9,325	8,625	6,495	5,567	4,130	3,116	4,105
		Male	90,186	8,700	11,610	13,177	11,369	6,508	5,480	4,264	4,087	4,405	4,403	4,302	3,283	2,748	2,107	1,606	2,137
109	Panchthar	Female	101,631	8,554	11,547	13,204	12,639	9,880	7,749	6,081	5,618	5,582	4,922	4,323	3,212	2,819	2,023	1,510	1,968

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.2 Population Distribution by Age groups and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

DCODE	Province / District	Sex	Total	Age groups															
				00-04	05-09	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75+
110	Ilam	Both Sexes	290,254	20,494	30,265	35,125	34,481	27,226	24,005	19,741	17,701	16,895	14,807	13,961	10,856	8,670	6,188	4,204	5,635
		Male	141,126	10,460	15,147	17,832	16,721	11,803	10,563	8,997	8,110	8,069	7,295	7,201	5,701	4,583	3,300	2,318	3,026
		Female	149,128	10,034	15,118	17,293	17,760	15,423	13,442	10,744	9,591	8,826	7,512	6,760	5,155	4,087	2,888	1,886	2,609
111	Jhapa	Both Sexes	812,650	68,693	83,052	94,720	87,710	72,805	67,317	58,820	54,591	47,412	40,170	35,691	28,446	25,524	18,110	13,019	16,570
		Male	385,096	35,337	42,401	47,937	41,990	29,389	26,587	25,457	24,681	22,845	19,533	17,731	14,138	12,884	9,247	6,762	8,177
		Female	427,554	33,356	40,651	46,783	45,720	43,416	40,730	33,363	29,910	24,567	20,637	17,960	14,308	12,640	8,863	6,257	8,393
112	Morang	Both Sexes	965,370	85,141	102,809	115,924	106,155	86,135	78,940	68,631	63,444	55,648	47,967	41,061	33,879	28,951	20,637	13,705	16,343
		Male	466,712	43,414	52,223	59,122	52,848	37,683	33,785	30,266	29,477	26,555	23,623	20,545	17,293	14,525	10,561	7,011	7,781
		Female	498,658	41,727	50,586	56,802	53,307	48,452	45,155	38,365	33,967	29,093	24,344	20,516	16,586	14,426	10,076	6,694	8,562
113	Sunsari	Both Sexes	763,487	68,052	86,542	95,784	84,497	70,691	64,797	54,936	50,755	42,363	34,813	29,635	23,505	20,904	14,525	10,138	11,550
		Male	371,229	34,635	44,369	49,031	42,343	31,365	28,309	24,406	23,798	20,777	17,289	15,051	11,897	10,282	7,244	4,990	5,443
		Female	392,258	33,417	42,173	46,753	42,154	39,326	36,488	30,530	26,957	21,586	17,524	14,584	11,608	10,622	7,281	5,148	6,107
114	Udayapur	Both Sexes	317,532	31,487	40,952	45,870	37,870	26,164	22,304	17,917	17,657	16,554	13,828	12,195	9,619	8,854	6,255	4,340	5,666
		Male	149,712	15,966	20,939	23,284	17,559	10,226	8,844	7,526	7,751	7,661	6,693	6,085	4,839	4,318	3,136	2,188	2,697
		Female	167,820	15,521	20,013	22,586	20,311	15,938	13,460	10,391	9,906	8,893	7,135	6,110	4,780	4,536	3,119	2,152	2,969
		<b>Both Sexes</b>	<b>4,534,943</b>	<b>405,288</b>	<b>512,242</b>	<b>573,502</b>	<b>518,706</b>	<b>395,398</b>	<b>348,459</b>	<b>293,686</b>	<b>275,096</b>	<b>250,903</b>	<b>218,334</b>	<b>195,316</b>	<b>154,982</b>	<b>136,209</b>	<b>97,757</b>	<b>70,219</b>	<b>88,846</b>
		<b>Male</b>	<b>2,166,536</b>	<b>206,299</b>	<b>259,269</b>	<b>290,128</b>	<b>251,595</b>	<b>165,683</b>	<b>145,291</b>	<b>127,777</b>	<b>124,181</b>	<b>118,300</b>	<b>105,762</b>	<b>97,640</b>	<b>78,093</b>	<b>67,726</b>	<b>49,419</b>	<b>35,977</b>	<b>43,396</b>
		<b>Female</b>	<b>2,368,407</b>	<b>198,989</b>	<b>252,973</b>	<b>283,374</b>	<b>267,111</b>	<b>229,715</b>	<b>203,168</b>	<b>165,909</b>	<b>150,915</b>	<b>132,603</b>	<b>112,572</b>	<b>97,676</b>	<b>76,889</b>	<b>68,483</b>	<b>48,338</b>	<b>34,242</b>	<b>45,450</b>
201	Saptari	Both Sexes	639,284	63,257	86,133	83,426	61,811	48,584	48,703	42,353	41,928	34,180	30,367	24,418	22,670	20,122	13,993	9,448	7,891
		Male	313,846	32,381	44,176	41,893	30,914	21,554	21,756	18,247	20,066	16,701	15,479	12,463	11,925	10,062	7,235	4,918	4,076
		Female	325,438	30,876	41,957	41,533	30,897	27,030	26,947	24,106	21,862	17,479	14,888	11,955	10,745	10,060	6,758	4,530	3,815
202	Siraha	Both Sexes	637,328	68,995	88,490	87,655	60,037	48,160	46,875	40,734	39,598	32,563	28,815	23,919	21,457	19,277	13,654	9,363	7,736
		Male	310,101	35,334	45,116	44,989	31,044	20,982	19,677	16,539	17,775	15,136	14,316	12,326	11,205	9,788	7,033	4,843	3,998
		Female	327,227	33,661	43,374	42,666	28,993	27,178	27,198	24,195	21,823	17,427	14,499	11,593	10,252	9,489	6,621	4,520	3,738
203	Dhanusha	Both Sexes	754,777	75,332	99,447	104,556	74,165	61,785	57,568	49,440	48,987	40,510	34,714	28,144	23,663	22,699	15,141	10,243	8,383
		Male	378,538	38,238	51,254	53,596	40,265	30,132	25,937	21,603	22,292	19,932	17,537	15,196	12,543	11,944	8,105	5,674	4,290
		Female	376,239	37,094	48,193	50,960	33,900	31,653	31,631	27,837	26,695	20,578	17,177	12,948	11,120	10,755	7,036	4,569	4,093

contd...



# 1. Area and Population

## 1.2 Population Distribution by Age groups and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

DCODE	Province / District	Sex	Total	Age groups															
				00 - 04	05 - 09	10 - 14	15 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 - 49	50 - 54	55 - 59	60 - 64	65 - 69	70 - 74	75 +
204	Mahottari	Both Sexes	627,580	71,309	90,207	86,447	57,185	45,488	45,376	40,298	37,397	31,995	27,590	23,433	20,645	19,325	14,239	9,157	7,489
		Male	311,016	35,999	45,823	44,243	30,934	21,146	20,260	17,375	17,422	15,397	13,721	12,029	10,645	9,771	7,462	4,967	3,822
		Female	316,564	35,310	44,384	42,204	26,251	24,342	25,116	22,923	19,975	16,598	13,869	11,404	10,000	9,554	6,777	4,190	3,667
205	Sarlahi	Both Sexes	769,729	86,846	109,180	105,211	74,388	57,579	56,070	51,388	48,463	40,544	33,179	26,519	22,306	21,443	15,952	11,229	9,432
		Male	389,756	44,212	55,764	54,319	39,548	27,344	26,394	23,972	24,411	21,004	17,314	14,266	11,434	10,980	8,171	5,915	4,708
		Female	379,973	42,634	53,416	50,892	34,840	30,235	29,676	27,416	24,052	19,540	15,865	12,253	10,872	10,463	7,781	5,314	4,724
206	Rautahat	Both Sexes	686,722	81,432	103,805	93,173	63,108	52,353	50,957	45,954	42,752	34,534	27,697	21,295	18,169	18,438	14,473	10,533	8,049
		Male	351,079	40,841	52,896	47,993	33,611	25,683	25,376	22,022	21,988	18,137	14,883	11,640	9,107	9,502	7,592	5,705	4,103
		Female	335,643	40,591	50,909	45,180	29,497	26,670	25,581	23,932	20,764	16,397	12,814	9,655	9,062	8,936	6,881	4,828	3,946
207	Bara	Both Sexes	687,708	78,488	100,280	91,229	66,566	54,703	53,277	46,856	42,832	35,001	28,745	22,352	19,093	18,053	13,640	9,210	7,383
		Male	351,244	39,780	51,588	47,235	35,660	26,319	26,177	22,488	21,822	18,157	15,259	11,741	9,714	9,334	7,057	4,945	3,968
		Female	336,464	38,708	48,692	43,994	30,906	28,384	27,100	24,368	21,010	16,844	13,486	10,611	9,379	8,719	6,583	4,265	3,415
208	Paisa	Both Sexes	601,017	67,843	85,444	75,510	57,532	51,332	48,364	42,591	38,858	31,321	25,389	20,426	16,744	15,087	11,368	7,794	5,414
		Male	312,358	34,310	44,054	39,262	31,782	26,006	24,664	20,761	20,414	16,614	13,511	11,026	8,739	8,021	5,916	4,351	2,927
		Female	288,659	33,533	41,390	36,248	25,750	25,326	23,700	21,830	18,444	14,707	11,878	9,400	8,005	7,066	5,452	3,443	2,487
		<b>Both Sexes</b>	<b>5,404,145</b>	<b>593,502</b>	<b>762,986</b>	<b>727,207</b>	<b>514,792</b>	<b>419,984</b>	<b>407,190</b>	<b>359,614</b>	<b>340,815</b>	<b>280,648</b>	<b>236,496</b>	<b>190,506</b>	<b>164,747</b>	<b>154,444</b>	<b>112,460</b>	<b>76,977</b>	<b>61,771</b>
		<b>Male</b>	<b>2,717,938</b>	<b>301,095</b>	<b>373,530</b>	<b>273,758</b>	<b>199,166</b>	<b>190,241</b>	<b>163,007</b>	<b>163,007</b>	<b>166,190</b>	<b>141,078</b>	<b>122,020</b>	<b>100,687</b>	<b>85,312</b>	<b>79,402</b>	<b>58,571</b>	<b>41,318</b>	<b>31,882</b>
		<b>Female</b>	<b>2,686,207</b>	<b>292,407</b>	<b>372,315</b>	<b>241,034</b>	<b>220,818</b>	<b>216,949</b>	<b>196,607</b>	<b>196,607</b>	<b>174,625</b>	<b>139,570</b>	<b>114,476</b>	<b>89,819</b>	<b>79,435</b>	<b>75,042</b>	<b>53,889</b>	<b>35,659</b>	<b>29,885</b>
301	Dolakha	Both Sexes	186,557	15,737	20,948	26,081	22,173	13,571	11,595	9,825	9,714	9,990	9,230	8,776	7,258	6,421	5,334	4,208	5,696
		Male	87,003	7,939	10,467	13,047	10,327	5,480	4,819	4,052	4,177	4,339	4,240	4,253	3,598	3,035	2,650	1,977	2,603
		Female	99,554	7,798	10,481	13,034	11,846	8,091	6,776	5,773	5,537	5,651	4,990	4,523	3,660	3,386	2,684	2,231	3,093
302	Sindhupalchok	Both Sexes	287,798	23,524	31,972	38,697	32,342	22,231	19,361	16,457	16,595	16,229	14,139	13,473	10,660	10,113	7,765	6,392	7,848
		Male	138,351	11,819	15,907	19,253	15,357	9,828	8,492	7,433	7,459	7,544	6,989	6,769	5,573	4,991	3,908	3,107	3,922
		Female	149,447	11,705	16,065	19,444	16,985	12,403	10,869	9,024	9,136	8,685	7,150	6,704	5,087	5,122	3,857	3,285	3,926
303	Rasuwa	Both Sexes	43,300	3,755	4,944	6,034	4,521	3,140	3,142	2,563	2,499	2,488	2,170	2,099	1,482	1,421	1,041	858	1,143
		Male	21,475	1,910	2,386	2,959	2,191	1,420	1,580	1,245	1,202	1,230	1,141	1,092	805	747	525	452	590
		Female	21,825	1,845	2,558	3,075	2,330	1,720	1,562	1,318	1,297	1,258	1,029	1,007	677	674	516	406	553

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.2 Population Distribution by Age groups and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

DCODE	Province / District	Sex	Total	Age groups															
				00 - 04	05 - 09	10 - 14	15 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 - 49	50 - 54	55 - 59	60 - 64	65 - 69	70 - 74	75 +
304	Dhading	Both Sexes	336,067	30,082	38,801	46,756	39,300	26,656	22,774	18,919	18,060	17,115	15,297	14,726	11,357	10,644	8,798	6,770	10,012
		Male	157,834	15,401	19,500	23,181	17,783	10,417	9,453	7,974	7,843	7,714	7,191	7,432	5,738	5,250	4,577	3,368	5,012
		Female	178,233	14,681	19,301	23,575	21,517	16,239	13,321	10,945	10,217	9,401	8,106	7,294	5,619	5,394	4,221	3,402	5,000
305	Nuwakot	Both Sexes	277,471	21,784	29,670	37,346	33,524	23,135	18,884	16,073	15,531	15,453	13,550	12,802	9,670	9,073	7,171	5,835	7,970
		Male	132,787	11,168	14,934	18,430	15,576	10,022	8,122	7,144	6,956	7,252	6,660	6,511	5,041	4,507	3,642	2,895	3,927
		Female	144,684	10,616	14,736	18,916	17,948	13,113	10,762	8,929	8,575	8,201	6,890	6,291	4,629	4,566	3,529	2,940	4,043
306	Kathmandu	Both Sexes	1,744,240	111,600	137,162	165,679	202,174	233,794	202,417	162,746	134,021	106,558	78,678	60,754	43,354	34,946	25,950	18,205	26,202
		Male	913,001	59,515	72,927	87,466	110,834	122,036	102,337	83,817	69,638	57,626	42,275	32,417	22,791	17,188	12,441	8,394	11,299
		Female	831,239	52,085	64,235	78,213	91,340	111,758	100,080	78,929	64,383	48,932	36,403	28,337	20,563	17,758	13,509	9,811	14,903
307	Bhaktapur	Both Sexes	304,651	19,822	24,312	31,391	33,794	36,161	31,642	27,344	23,645	19,461	14,657	11,153	8,430	6,980	5,781	4,251	5,827
		Male	154,884	10,625	12,928	16,621	17,787	18,001	15,386	13,414	11,898	10,168	7,537	5,654	4,230	3,273	2,736	1,986	2,640
		Female	149,767	9,197	11,384	14,770	16,007	18,160	16,256	13,930	11,747	9,293	7,120	5,499	4,200	3,707	3,045	2,265	3,187
308	Lalitpur	Both Sexes	468,132	29,503	37,208	45,398	51,674	53,900	48,387	42,268	37,264	30,648	23,439	18,280	13,713	11,498	9,146	6,607	9,199
		Male	238,082	15,490	19,416	23,528	27,208	27,496	23,340	21,009	18,764	16,085	12,201	9,442	6,997	5,557	4,351	3,137	4,061
		Female	230,050	14,013	17,792	21,870	24,466	26,404	25,047	21,259	18,500	14,563	11,238	8,838	6,716	5,941	4,795	3,470	5,138
309	Kavrepalanchok	Both Sexes	381,937	28,013	38,860	50,925	46,680	34,240	28,729	24,344	23,620	21,574	18,776	16,894	12,370	11,437	9,336	6,937	9,202
		Male	182,936	14,525	19,469	25,604	21,937	13,264	10,734	10,973	10,734	10,152	8,987	8,272	6,196	5,425	4,529	3,355	4,386
		Female	199,001	13,488	19,391	25,321	24,743	15,465	13,371	12,886	11,422	11,422	9,789	8,622	6,174	6,012	4,807	3,582	4,816
310	Ramechhap	Both Sexes	202,646	16,023	23,051	30,243	25,278	14,990	11,760	9,826	10,510	10,823	9,812	9,407	7,342	7,202	5,536	4,711	6,132
		Male	93,386	8,025	11,615	14,763	11,327	5,978	4,761	4,115	4,378	4,807	4,521	4,563	3,638	3,299	2,662	2,135	2,799
		Female	109,260	7,998	11,436	15,480	13,951	9,012	6,999	5,711	6,132	6,016	5,291	4,844	3,704	3,903	2,874	2,576	3,333
311	Sindhuli	Both Sexes	296,192	30,927	40,508	44,605	34,402	22,643	19,844	16,167	16,118	15,094	12,750	10,909	8,626	7,969	5,954	4,109	5,567
		Male	142,123	15,803	20,420	22,363	16,058	9,263	8,491	7,083	7,449	7,294	6,355	5,615	4,352	3,953	3,000	2,056	2,568
		Female	154,069	15,124	20,088	22,242	18,344	13,380	11,353	9,084	8,669	7,800	6,395	5,294	4,274	4,016	2,954	2,053	2,999
312	Makwanpur	Both Sexes	420,477	38,209	49,597	56,630	48,284	38,881	33,173	26,697	24,804	22,743	19,184	17,044	12,365	10,437	8,152	5,973	8,304
		Male	206,684	19,465	25,177	28,622	22,963	17,648	15,763	12,657	11,821	11,093	9,634	8,884	6,500	5,320	4,145	2,893	4,099
		Female	213,793	18,744	24,420	28,008	25,321	21,233	17,410	14,040	12,983	11,650	9,550	8,160	5,865	5,117	4,007	3,080	4,205

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.2 Population Distribution by Age groups and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

DCODE	Province / District	Sex	Total	Age groups															
				00-04	05-09	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75+
313	Chitwan	Both Sexes	579,984	42,801	56,483	71,724	68,595	59,275	49,179	41,366	37,819	32,899	28,208	23,791	17,920	15,688	12,297	8,847	13,092
		Male	279,087	22,393	29,220	36,756	34,016	26,607	20,611	17,794	16,564	15,372	13,835	12,049	9,175	7,690	6,130	4,473	6,402
		Female	300,897	20,408	27,263	34,968	34,579	32,668	28,568	23,572	21,255	17,527	14,373	11,742	8,745	7,998	6,167	4,374	6,690
	<b>Bagmati Province</b>	<b>Both Sexes</b>	<b>5,529,452</b>	<b>411,780</b>	<b>533,516</b>	<b>651,509</b>	<b>642,741</b>	<b>582,617</b>	<b>500,887</b>	<b>414,595</b>	<b>370,200</b>	<b>321,075</b>	<b>259,890</b>	<b>220,108</b>	<b>164,547</b>	<b>143,829</b>	<b>112,261</b>	<b>83,703</b>	<b>116,194</b>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>2,747,633</b>	<b>214,078</b>	<b>274,366</b>	<b>332,593</b>	<b>323,364</b>	<b>279,324</b>	<b>236,419</b>	<b>198,710</b>	<b>178,883</b>	<b>160,676</b>	<b>131,566</b>	<b>112,953</b>	<b>84,634</b>	<b>70,235</b>	<b>55,296</b>	<b>40,228</b>	<b>54,308</b>
		<b>Female</b>	<b>2,781,819</b>	<b>197,702</b>	<b>259,150</b>	<b>319,377</b>	<b>319,377</b>	<b>303,293</b>	<b>264,468</b>	<b>215,885</b>	<b>191,317</b>	<b>160,399</b>	<b>128,324</b>	<b>107,155</b>	<b>79,913</b>	<b>73,594</b>	<b>56,965</b>	<b>43,475</b>	<b>61,886</b>
401	Gorkha	Both Sexes	271,061	23,204	28,767	37,227	31,335	19,015	16,197	13,893	14,210	14,429	13,618	13,637	11,013	10,313	7,929	6,504	9,770
		Male	121,041	11,768	14,320	18,366	14,227	6,427	5,484	4,872	5,205	5,749	5,898	6,461	5,440	4,856	3,892	3,217	4,859
		Female	150,020	11,436	14,447	18,861	17,108	12,588	10,713	9,021	9,005	8,680	7,720	7,176	5,573	5,457	4,037	3,287	4,911
402	Manang	Both Sexes	6,538	377	476	558	571	632	798	533	509	443	373	323	261	230	159	150	145
		Male	3,661	180	240	266	322	367	548	324	292	262	223	193	138	97	80	64	65
		Female	2,877	197	236	292	249	265	250	209	217	181	150	130	123	133	79	86	80
403	Mustang	Both Sexes	13,452	864	1,004	1,148	1,101	1,112	1,456	1,086	1,024	942	770	750	604	519	432	353	287
		Male	7,093	417	518	537	537	564	849	608	558	535	422	411	307	260	221	176	131
		Female	6,359	447	486	564	564	548	607	478	466	407	348	339	297	259	211	177	156
404	Myagdi	Both Sexes	113,641	11,848	13,224	14,666	12,422	9,098	7,686	6,211	5,767	5,479	5,250	4,739	4,264	4,193	3,068	2,511	3,215
		Male	51,395	6,023	6,673	7,336	5,792	3,466	2,835	2,279	2,206	2,239	2,262	2,160	2,084	1,869	1,436	1,169	1,566
		Female	62,246	5,825	6,551	7,330	6,630	5,632	4,851	3,932	3,561	3,240	2,988	2,579	2,180	2,324	1,632	1,342	1,649
405	Kaski	Both Sexes	492,098	37,106	47,056	58,043	59,293	53,597	44,665	36,005	31,148	25,939	21,584	19,601	15,126	13,380	10,043	8,007	11,505
		Male	236,385	19,761	24,414	30,068	30,739	25,027	19,156	15,723	13,694	11,735	9,893	9,363	7,276	6,055	4,604	3,720	5,157
		Female	255,713	17,345	22,642	27,975	28,554	28,570	25,509	20,282	17,454	14,204	11,691	10,238	7,850	7,325	5,439	4,287	6,348
406	Lamjung	Both Sexes	167,724	14,098	17,504	21,682	18,591	12,577	10,937	9,038	9,018	9,024	8,532	8,496	7,019	6,673	4,879	4,102	5,554
		Male	75,913	7,177	8,976	10,812	8,883	4,580	3,892	3,260	3,345	3,592	3,731	3,977	3,340	3,116	2,375	2,065	2,792
		Female	91,811	6,921	8,528	10,870	9,708	7,997	7,045	5,778	5,673	5,432	4,801	4,519	3,679	3,557	2,504	2,037	2,762
407	Tanahu	Both Sexes	323,288	27,677	36,776	44,217	37,703	26,491	22,557	18,552	17,503	16,219	14,531	14,574	12,010	11,286	8,247	6,314	8,631
		Male	143,410	13,965	18,687	22,072	17,379	9,496	7,553	6,416	6,285	6,498	6,170	6,717	5,873	5,181	3,860	3,152	4,106
		Female	179,878	13,712	18,089	22,145	20,324	16,995	15,004	12,136	11,218	9,721	8,361	7,857	6,137	6,105	4,387	3,162	4,525

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.2 Population Distribution by Age groups and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

DCODE	Province / District	Sex	Total	Age groups															
				00 - 04	05 - 09	10 - 14	15 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 - 49	50 - 54	55 - 59	60 - 64	65 - 69	70 - 74	75 +
408	Nawalparasi East	Both Sexes	311,604	26,370	34,975	42,230	37,172	28,309	23,694	20,151	18,105	16,283	14,308	12,609	10,379	9,232	6,917	4,823	6,047
		Male	142,779	13,728	18,111	21,327	17,292	10,693	8,331	7,619	7,291	7,098	6,606	6,037	5,107	4,539	3,576	2,452	2,972
		Female	168,825	12,642	16,864	20,903	19,880	17,616	15,363	12,532	10,814	9,185	7,702	6,572	5,272	4,693	3,341	2,371	3,075
409	Syangja	Both Sexes	289,148	24,123	31,336	38,993	34,434	22,872	18,669	15,546	15,021	14,151	13,273	13,327	12,007	11,322	8,727	6,578	8,769
		Male	125,833	12,493	15,831	19,473	15,828	8,006	5,970	5,223	4,976	5,194	5,160	5,739	5,355	4,960	4,144	3,272	4,209
		Female	163,315	11,630	15,505	19,520	18,606	14,866	12,699	10,323	10,045	8,957	8,113	7,588	6,652	6,362	4,583	3,306	4,560
410	Parbat	Both Sexes	146,590	13,535	16,027	19,377	17,627	11,926	9,755	7,833	7,670	7,070	6,716	6,404	5,683	5,411	4,294	3,200	4,062
		Male	65,301	6,995	8,225	9,718	8,292	4,209	3,257	2,822	2,800	2,778	2,659	2,810	2,673	2,403	2,030	1,604	2,026
		Female	81,289	6,540	7,802	9,659	9,335	7,717	6,498	5,011	4,870	4,292	4,057	3,594	3,010	3,008	2,264	1,596	2,036
411	Baglung	Both Sexes	268,613	27,508	32,586	36,678	31,201	22,588	17,999	14,461	13,568	12,302	11,263	11,197	9,845	9,090	6,910	5,025	6,392
		Male	117,997	14,170	16,510	18,226	13,850	7,576	5,906	4,871	4,767	4,694	4,585	5,004	4,535	4,125	3,402	2,581	3,195
		Female	150,616	13,338	16,076	18,452	17,351	15,012	12,093	9,590	8,801	7,608	6,678	6,193	5,310	4,965	3,508	2,444	3,197
		Both Sexes	2,403,757	206,710	259,731	314,819	281,450	208,217	174,413	143,309	133,543	122,281	110,218	105,657	88,211	81,649	61,605	47,567	64,377
	<b>Gandaki Province</b>	<b>Both Sexes</b>	<b>1,090,808</b>	<b>106,677</b>	<b>132,505</b>	<b>158,243</b>	<b>133,141</b>	<b>80,411</b>	<b>63,781</b>	<b>54,017</b>	<b>51,419</b>	<b>50,374</b>	<b>47,609</b>	<b>48,872</b>	<b>42,128</b>	<b>37,461</b>	<b>29,620</b>	<b>23,472</b>	<b>31,078</b>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>1,312,949</b>	<b>100,033</b>	<b>127,226</b>	<b>156,576</b>	<b>148,309</b>	<b>127,806</b>	<b>110,632</b>	<b>89,292</b>	<b>82,124</b>	<b>71,907</b>	<b>62,609</b>	<b>56,785</b>	<b>46,083</b>	<b>44,188</b>	<b>31,985</b>	<b>24,095</b>	<b>33,299</b>
501	Rukum East	Both Sexes	53,184	5,905	7,250	7,591	5,868	4,336	3,403	2,734	2,811	2,567	2,382	2,169	1,676	1,844	1,112	849	687
		Male	24,980	3,004	3,659	3,732	2,761	1,756	1,397	1,078	1,188	1,134	1,078	1,115	819	909	551	433	366
		Female	28,204	2,901	3,591	3,859	3,107	2,580	2,006	1,656	1,623	1,433	1,304	1,054	857	935	561	416	321
502	Roelpa	Both Sexes	224,506	28,537	31,996	32,940	24,204	18,357	14,691	11,739	10,947	10,239	8,729	8,301	6,762	6,543	4,493	3,113	2,915
		Male	103,100	14,518	16,008	16,341	10,668	6,890	5,788	4,497	4,352	4,364	3,969	4,041	3,352	3,146	2,244	1,493	1,429
		Female	121,406	14,019	15,988	16,599	13,536	11,467	8,903	7,242	6,595	5,875	4,760	4,260	3,410	3,397	2,249	1,620	1,486
503	Pyuthan	Both Sexes	228,102	29,630	34,038	34,932	24,134	16,743	14,200	11,254	10,810	10,060	8,800	8,207	7,306	6,563	4,775	3,277	3,373
		Male	100,053	14,999	17,247	17,268	9,721	5,331	4,550	3,882	3,822	3,930	3,720	3,614	3,385	2,978	2,317	1,641	1,648
		Female	128,049	14,631	16,791	17,664	14,413	11,412	9,650	7,372	6,988	6,130	5,080	4,593	3,921	3,585	2,458	1,636	1,725
504	Gulmi	Both Sexes	280,160	28,108	35,151	40,369	32,448	20,540	16,911	13,673	13,458	12,925	12,395	12,563	10,465	10,398	7,835	5,636	7,285
		Male	120,995	14,685	17,852	19,922	13,698	6,080	4,993	4,361	4,380	4,644	4,977	5,544	4,681	4,688	3,840	2,967	3,683
		Female	159,165	13,423	17,299	20,447	18,750	14,460	11,918	9,312	9,078	8,281	7,418	7,019	5,784	5,710	3,995	2,669	3,602

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.2 Population Distribution by Age groups and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

DCODE	Province / District	Sex	Total	Age groups															
				00 - 04	05 - 09	10 - 14	15 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 - 49	50 - 54	55 - 59	60 - 64	65 - 69	70 - 74	75 +
505	Arghakhanchi	Both Sexes	197,632	20,794	24,998	28,253	21,865	14,892	12,543	9,985	9,876	9,328	8,802	8,333	6,985	6,710	5,233	3,982	5,053
		Male	86,266	11,035	12,678	8,856	4,548	4,014	3,335	3,373	3,476	3,510	3,803	3,243	3,161	2,466	2,122	2,678	
		Female	111,366	9,759	12,320	13,009	10,344	8,529	6,650	6,503	5,852	5,292	4,530	3,742	3,549	2,767	1,860	2,375	
506	Palpa	Both Sexes	261,180	23,989	30,160	35,819	31,696	22,184	17,698	14,178	13,866	13,066	11,795	11,153	9,653	8,643	6,499	4,681	6,100
		Male	115,840	12,337	15,314	18,073	7,755	6,033	4,941	5,087	5,193	5,017	5,128	4,540	3,819	3,099	2,261	3,005	
		Female	145,340	11,652	14,846	17,746	14,429	11,665	9,237	8,779	7,873	6,778	6,025	5,113	4,824	3,400	2,420	3,095	
507	Nawalparasi West	Both Sexes	331,904	29,240	38,306	43,366	37,674	30,391	27,799	22,349	20,178	17,107	14,797	12,290	10,624	9,983	7,370	5,308	5,122
		Male	160,896	15,027	19,766	21,846	18,647	12,180	9,506	9,245	7,956	7,338	6,178	5,321	4,990	3,893	2,825	2,600	
		Female	171,008	14,213	18,540	21,520	16,813	15,619	12,843	10,933	9,151	7,459	6,112	5,303	4,993	3,477	2,483	2,522	
508	Rupandehi	Both Sexes	880,196	79,766	103,699	116,043	102,158	83,272	74,043	60,755	53,990	45,023	37,353	32,010	25,901	23,090	17,378	12,295	13,420
		Male	432,193	41,542	53,648	59,289	52,118	37,682	32,610	26,907	25,152	21,506	18,489	16,194	13,071	11,593	9,041	6,439	6,912
		Female	448,003	38,224	50,051	50,040	45,590	41,433	33,848	28,838	23,517	18,864	15,816	12,830	11,497	8,337	5,856	6,508	
509	Kapilvastu	Both Sexes	571,936	63,438	77,702	77,634	62,183	47,450	43,377	36,278	33,390	27,605	23,283	18,880	16,608	16,160	12,028	8,395	7,525
		Male	285,599	32,383	39,784	40,021	31,103	21,770	20,471	16,280	16,463	13,508	12,025	9,713	8,481	8,306	6,551	4,622	4,118
		Female	286,337	31,055	37,918	37,613	31,080	25,680	22,906	19,998	16,927	14,097	11,258	9,167	8,127	7,854	5,477	3,773	3,407
510	Dang	Both Sexes	552,583	53,474	68,502	77,436	65,590	49,860	44,071	36,321	33,548	28,042	23,040	19,777	15,924	14,455	10,225	6,242	6,076
		Male	261,059	27,338	34,833	39,049	29,979	20,145	18,232	15,554	15,179	13,021	11,281	9,803	8,106	6,988	5,360	3,163	3,028
		Female	291,524	26,136	33,669	38,387	35,611	29,715	25,839	20,767	18,369	15,021	11,759	9,974	7,818	7,467	4,865	3,079	3,048
511	Banke	Both Sexes	491,313	48,828	62,597	65,900	56,536	46,678	41,188	33,691	30,495	24,847	20,112	15,445	12,493	12,134	8,469	6,165	5,735
		Male	244,255	24,862	32,104	34,035	28,100	21,618	18,977	15,624	14,775	12,348	10,495	8,212	6,393	6,129	4,338	3,265	2,980
		Female	247,058	23,966	30,493	31,865	28,436	25,060	22,211	18,067	15,720	12,499	9,617	7,233	6,100	6,005	4,131	2,900	2,755
512	Bardiya	Both Sexes	426,576	38,953	48,838	58,989	53,095	39,787	34,933	28,024	26,047	22,859	18,601	14,047	12,258	11,384	8,701	5,429	4,631
		Male	205,080	19,931	24,797	29,701	24,988	16,842	15,435	12,497	12,281	10,770	9,345	7,027	6,089	5,481	4,574	2,884	2,438
		Female	221,496	19,022	24,041	29,288	28,107	22,945	19,498	15,527	13,766	12,089	9,256	7,020	6,169	5,903	4,127	2,545	2,193
<b>Lumbini Province</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Both Sexes</b>	<b>4,999,272</b>	<b>450,662</b>	<b>563,237</b>	<b>619,272</b>	<b>517,451</b>	<b>394,490</b>	<b>344,857</b>	<b>280,981</b>	<b>259,416</b>	<b>223,668</b>	<b>190,089</b>	<b>163,175</b>	<b>136,655</b>	<b>127,907</b>	<b>94,118</b>	<b>65,372</b>	<b>67,922</b>
		<b>Male</b>	<b>2,140,316</b>	<b>231,661</b>	<b>287,690</b>	<b>313,245</b>	<b>244,877</b>	<b>163,995</b>	<b>144,680</b>	<b>118,462</b>	<b>115,297</b>	<b>101,850</b>	<b>91,244</b>	<b>80,372</b>	<b>67,481</b>	<b>62,188</b>	<b>48,274</b>	<b>34,115</b>	<b>34,885</b>
		<b>Female</b>	<b>2,358,956</b>	<b>219,001</b>	<b>275,547</b>	<b>272,574</b>	<b>230,495</b>	<b>200,177</b>	<b>162,519</b>	<b>144,119</b>	<b>121,818</b>	<b>98,845</b>	<b>82,803</b>	<b>69,174</b>	<b>65,719</b>	<b>45,844</b>	<b>31,257</b>	<b>31,257</b>	<b>33,037</b>

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.2 Population Distribution by Age groups and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

DCODE	Province / District	Sex	Total	Age groups															
				00 - 04	05 - 09	10 - 14	15 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 - 49	50 - 54	55 - 59	60 - 64	65 - 69	70 - 74	75 +
601	Dolpa	Both Sexes	36,700	4,895	5,203	4,609	3,358	3,177	2,951	2,326	2,317	1,864	1,538	1,284	1,055	1,021	569	288	245
		Male	18,238	2,443	2,549	1,583	1,493	1,182	1,181	973	789	672	572	478	267	136	117		
		Female	18,462	2,452	2,654	2,417	1,684	1,340	1,136	891	749	612	483	543	302	152	128		
602	Mugu	Both Sexes	55,286	8,617	7,857	7,187	5,327	4,568	3,975	3,169	2,965	2,451	2,034	1,704	1,496	2,029	959	485	463
		Male	28,025	4,354	3,983	3,635	2,602	2,196	1,605	1,562	1,307	843	853	920	468	243	250		
		Female	27,261	4,263	3,874	3,552	2,725	2,372	1,564	1,403	1,144	885	861	643	1,109	491	242	213	
603	Humla	Both Sexes	50,858	7,396	6,929	6,339	4,614	4,177	3,826	3,077	2,821	2,379	2,254	1,861	1,471	1,743	917	514	540
		Male	25,833	3,664	3,389	3,292	2,329	1,969	1,541	1,482	1,232	1,011	820	857	437	278	267		
		Female	25,025	3,732	3,540	3,047	2,285	2,208	1,536	1,339	1,147	1,051	850	651	886	480	236	273	
604	Jumla	Both Sexes	108,921	14,961	15,703	14,425	11,423	10,024	8,292	6,413	6,130	4,927	4,347	3,383	2,875	3,176	1,513	712	617
		Male	54,898	7,528	7,812	7,299	5,521	4,847	4,258	3,199	3,139	2,521	2,314	1,793	1,592	1,498	781	438	358
		Female	54,023	7,433	7,891	7,126	5,902	5,177	4,034	3,214	2,991	2,406	2,033	1,590	1,283	1,678	732	274	259
605	Kalikot	Both Sexes	136,948	21,643	21,186	19,086	13,714	11,165	9,004	7,216	6,941	5,636	5,280	4,077	3,543	4,176	2,114	1,175	992
		Male	68,833	11,101	10,703	9,666	6,788	5,288	4,470	3,526	3,463	2,838	2,800	2,206	1,941	1,862	1,044	615	522
		Female	68,115	10,542	10,483	9,420	6,926	5,877	4,534	3,690	3,478	2,798	2,480	1,871	1,602	2,314	1,070	560	470
606	Dailekh	Both Sexes	261,770	35,304	38,835	37,932	29,393	21,395	17,746	13,666	13,479	11,542	9,872	8,475	6,847	7,221	4,663	2,807	2,593
		Male	126,990	18,017	19,470	18,930	14,056	9,459	7,779	6,180	6,252	5,468	4,826	4,417	3,599	3,440	2,331	1,419	1,347
		Female	134,780	17,287	19,365	19,002	15,337	11,936	7,486	7,227	6,074	6,046	5,046	4,058	3,248	3,781	2,332	1,388	1,246
607	Jajarkot	Both Sexes	171,304	25,269	27,222	24,334	17,594	14,104	12,396	9,362	9,156	7,524	6,448	5,018	4,113	4,032	2,418	1,305	1,009
		Male	85,537	12,713	13,550	12,131	8,454	6,689	4,462	4,613	3,818	3,409	3,409	2,796	2,339	1,963	1,248	707	575
		Female	85,767	12,556	13,672	12,203	9,140	7,415	6,326	4,900	4,543	3,706	3,039	2,222	1,774	2,069	1,170	598	434
608	Rukum West	Both Sexes	155,383	18,411	23,180	23,795	17,602	13,577	11,283	8,939	8,035	7,023	5,797	5,050	3,876	3,884	2,317	1,454	1,160
		Male	74,179	9,200	11,530	11,773	7,952	5,820	5,124	3,989	3,728	3,224	2,753	2,564	2,002	1,928	1,224	765	603
		Female	81,204	9,211	11,650	12,022	9,650	7,757	6,159	4,950	4,307	3,799	3,044	2,486	1,874	1,956	1,093	689	557
609	Salyan	Both Sexes	242,444	27,629	33,878	36,580	28,342	21,167	17,370	13,891	13,037	10,967	9,245	8,269	7,073	6,240	4,273	2,298	2,185
		Male	115,969	14,053	17,090	18,099	13,237	9,054	7,349	6,092	5,922	5,212	4,458	4,282	3,611	3,022	2,185	1,178	1,125
		Female	126,475	13,576	16,788	18,481	15,105	12,113	10,021	7,799	7,115	5,755	4,787	3,987	3,462	3,218	2,088	1,120	1,060

contd...

**1. Area and Population**  
**1.2 Population Distribution by Age groups and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011**

DCODE	Province / District	Sex	Total	Age groups															
				00-04	05-09	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75+
610	Surkhet	Both Sexes	350,804	39,291	46,927	48,825	39,558	33,307	27,907	22,489	19,658	16,748	13,126	11,408	9,216	8,749	6,054	3,761	3,780
		Male	169,421	20,248	24,039	24,895	18,861	14,672	12,352	9,959	9,032	7,914	6,300	5,655	4,603	4,151	2,998	1,858	1,884
		Female	181,383	19,043	22,888	23,930	20,697	18,635	15,555	12,530	10,626	8,834	6,826	5,753	4,613	4,598	3,056	1,903	1,896
	<b>Karnali Province</b>	<b>Both Sexes</b>	<b>1,570,418</b>	<b>203,416</b>	<b>226,920</b>	<b>223,112</b>	<b>170,925</b>	<b>136,661</b>	<b>114,750</b>	<b>90,548</b>	<b>84,539</b>	<b>71,061</b>	<b>59,941</b>	<b>50,529</b>	<b>41,565</b>	<b>42,271</b>	<b>25,797</b>	<b>14,799</b>	<b>13,584</b>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>767,923</b>	<b>103,321</b>	<b>114,115</b>	<b>111,912</b>	<b>81,383</b>	<b>61,487</b>	<b>53,130</b>	<b>41,735</b>	<b>40,374</b>	<b>34,507</b>	<b>30,001</b>	<b>26,239</b>	<b>21,932</b>	<b>20,119</b>	<b>12,983</b>	<b>7,637</b>	<b>7,048</b>
		<b>Female</b>	<b>802,495</b>	<b>100,095</b>	<b>112,805</b>	<b>111,200</b>	<b>89,542</b>	<b>75,174</b>	<b>61,620</b>	<b>48,813</b>	<b>44,165</b>	<b>36,554</b>	<b>29,940</b>	<b>24,290</b>	<b>19,633</b>	<b>22,152</b>	<b>12,814</b>	<b>7,162</b>	<b>6,536</b>
701	Bajura	Both Sexes	134,912	18,935	20,662	19,604	13,573	9,410	9,021	7,492	7,160	5,809	5,145	4,284	3,628	3,734	2,763	1,985	1,707
		Male	65,806	9,646	10,319	9,791	6,618	4,225	4,209	3,404	3,422	2,812	2,538	2,162	1,913	1,747	1,307	891	802
		Female	69,106	9,289	10,343	9,813	6,955	5,185	4,812	4,088	3,738	2,997	2,607	2,122	1,715	1,987	1,456	1,094	905
702	Bajhang	Both Sexes	195,159	27,161	30,738	28,876	19,906	14,584	12,643	10,399	9,699	8,172	7,047	5,960	4,966	5,377	4,045	2,951	2,635
		Male	92,794	13,919	15,564	14,445	9,726	6,365	5,537	4,468	4,372	3,660	3,201	2,869	2,430	2,154	1,765	1,164	1,155
		Female	102,365	13,242	15,174	14,431	10,180	8,219	7,106	5,931	5,327	4,512	3,846	3,091	2,536	3,223	2,280	1,787	1,480
703	Darchula	Both Sexes	133,274	16,124	18,065	18,573	13,832	10,535	8,623	7,677	7,340	6,306	5,780	4,928	4,241	3,870	3,082	2,027	2,271
		Male	63,605	8,187	9,033	9,332	6,538	4,073	3,527	3,379	3,371	3,066	2,879	2,527	2,187	1,832	1,520	996	1,158
		Female	69,669	7,937	9,032	9,241	7,294	6,462	5,096	4,298	3,969	3,240	2,901	2,401	2,054	2,038	1,562	1,031	1,113
704	Baitadi	Both Sexes	250,898	31,983	34,603	35,576	27,093	19,895	15,909	13,897	12,856	11,297	9,774	8,693	7,331	7,536	5,642	4,241	4,572
		Male	117,407	16,361	17,491	17,750	12,701	7,711	6,350	5,863	5,624	5,104	4,616	4,293	3,628	3,337	2,538	1,978	2,062
		Female	133,491	15,622	17,112	17,826	14,392	12,184	9,559	8,034	7,232	6,193	5,158	4,400	3,703	4,199	3,104	2,263	2,510
705	Dadeldhura	Both Sexes	142,094	17,168	19,690	21,041	15,530	11,679	9,761	8,252	7,558	6,435	5,355	4,628	3,791	4,061	2,877	2,099	2,169
		Male	66,556	8,751	10,095	10,510	7,058	4,615	4,099	3,613	3,282	2,971	2,502	2,258	1,860	1,816	1,270	912	944
		Female	75,538	8,417	9,595	10,531	8,472	7,064	5,662	4,639	4,276	3,464	2,853	2,370	1,931	2,245	1,607	1,187	1,225
706	Doti	Both Sexes	211,746	30,602	31,070	30,223	20,976	17,044	14,276	11,611	10,596	8,920	7,552	6,879	5,927	6,275	4,372	2,844	2,579
		Male	97,252	15,579	15,701	15,053	9,285	7,046	6,038	4,708	4,403	3,753	3,313	3,082	2,763	2,453	1,808	1,221	1,046
		Female	114,494	15,023	15,369	15,170	11,691	9,998	8,238	6,903	6,193	5,167	4,239	3,797	3,164	3,822	2,564	1,623	1,533
707	Achham	Both Sexes	257,477	36,389	39,715	38,696	27,126	19,323	16,785	13,259	12,461	10,185	9,029	7,257	6,109	7,144	5,633	4,585	3,781
		Male	120,008	18,457	19,955	19,210	12,408	8,256	7,310	5,510	5,457	4,239	4,051	3,384	2,933	2,920	2,350	1,870	1,698
		Female	137,469	17,932	19,760	19,486	14,718	11,067	9,475	7,749	7,004	5,946	4,978	3,873	3,176	4,224	3,283	2,715	2,083

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.2 Population Distribution by Age groups and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

DCODE	Province / District	Sex	Total	Age groups															
				00 - 04	05 - 09	10 - 14	15 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 - 49	50 - 54	55 - 59	60 - 64	65 - 69	70 - 74	75 +
708	Kailali	Both Sexes	775,709	74,278	95,687	108,462	93,690	76,404	66,168	50,832	46,376	37,193	30,485	23,077	19,808	20,197	13,958	9,839	9,255
		Male	378,417	38,215	49,268	55,706	45,078	34,146	31,283	23,248	21,940	17,540	15,169	11,321	9,797	9,312	7,010	4,823	4,561
		Female	397,292	36,063	46,419	52,756	48,612	42,258	34,885	27,584	24,436	19,653	15,316	11,756	10,011	10,885	6,948	5,016	4,694
709	Kanchanpur	Both Sexes	451,248	43,965	55,997	64,952	54,189	41,830	35,612	29,153	26,664	22,168	17,824	14,479	11,755	12,324	8,079	5,945	6,312
		Male	216,042	22,711	29,134	33,182	25,661	17,478	15,348	12,676	11,985	10,360	8,630	7,205	5,801	5,749	4,051	3,008	3,063
		Female	235,206	21,254	26,863	31,770	28,528	24,352	20,264	16,477	14,679	11,808	9,194	7,274	5,954	6,575	4,028	2,937	3,249
	<b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b>	<b>Both Sexes</b>	<b>2,552,517</b>	<b>296,605</b>	<b>346,227</b>	<b>366,003</b>	<b>285,915</b>	<b>220,704</b>	<b>188,798</b>	<b>152,572</b>	<b>140,710</b>	<b>116,485</b>	<b>97,991</b>	<b>80,185</b>	<b>67,556</b>	<b>70,518</b>	<b>50,451</b>	<b>36,516</b>	<b>35,281</b>
		<b>Male</b>	<b>1,217,887</b>	<b>151,826</b>	<b>176,560</b>	<b>184,979</b>	<b>135,073</b>	<b>93,915</b>	<b>83,701</b>	<b>66,869</b>	<b>63,856</b>	<b>53,505</b>	<b>46,899</b>	<b>39,101</b>	<b>33,312</b>	<b>31,320</b>	<b>23,619</b>	<b>16,863</b>	<b>16,489</b>
		<b>Female</b>	<b>1,334,630</b>	<b>144,779</b>	<b>169,667</b>	<b>181,024</b>	<b>150,842</b>	<b>126,789</b>	<b>105,097</b>	<b>85,703</b>	<b>76,854</b>	<b>62,980</b>	<b>51,092</b>	<b>41,084</b>	<b>34,244</b>	<b>39,198</b>	<b>26,832</b>	<b>19,653</b>	<b>18,792</b>
	NEPAL	Both Sexes	26,494,504	2,567,963	3,204,859	3,475,424	2,931,980	2,358,071	2,079,354	1,735,305	1,604,319	1,386,121	1,172,959	1,005,476	818,263	756,827	554,449	395,153	447,981
		Male	12,849,041	1,314,957	1,635,176	1,764,630	1,443,191	1,043,981	917,243	770,577	740,200	660,290	575,101	505,864	412,892	368,451	277,782	199,610	219,096
		Female	13,645,463	1,253,006	1,569,683	1,710,794	1,488,789	1,314,090	1,162,111	964,728	864,119	725,831	597,858	499,612	405,371	388,376	276,667	195,543	228,885

Source: Population Census 2011, CBS



## 1. Area and Population

### 1.3 Distribution of Population and Area by Provinces and Districts, 1981, 1991, 2001 & 2011

DCODE	Province / District	Total Population				Area in Sq. km.
		1981	1991	2001	2011	
101	Taplejung	120780	120053	134698	127461	3646
102	Sankhuwasabha	129414	141903	159203	158742	3480
103	Solukhumbu	88245	97200	107686	105886	3312
104	Okhaldhunga	137640	139457	156702	147984	1074
105	Khotang	212571	215965	231385	206312	1591
106	Bhojpur	192689	198784	203018	182459	1507
107	Dhankuta	129781	146386	166479	163412	891
108	Terhathum	92454	102870	113111	101577	679
109	Panchthar	153746	175206	202056	191817	1241
110	Ilam	178356	229214	282806	290254	1703
111	Jhapa	479743	593737	688109*	812650	1606
112	Morang	534692	674823	843220	965370	1855
113	Sunsari	344594	463481	625633	763487	1257
114	Udayapur	159805	221256	287689	317532	2063
	<b>Province 1 Total</b>	<b>2954510</b>	<b>3520335</b>	<b>3513686</b>	<b>4534943</b>	<b>25905</b>
201	Saptari	379055	465668	570282	639284	1363
202	Siraha	375358	460746	572399*	637328	1188
203	Dhanusha	432569	543672	671364	754777	1180
204	Mahottari	361054	440146	553481	627580	1002
205	Sarlahi	398766	492798	635701	769729	1259
206	Rautahat	332526	414005	545132	686722	1126
207	Bara	318957	415718	559135	687708	1190
208	Parsa	284338	372524	497219	601017	1353
	<b>Province 2 Total</b>	<b>2882623</b>	<b>3605277</b>	<b>4032314</b>	<b>5404145</b>	<b>9661</b>
301	Dolakha	150576	173236	204229*	186557	2191
302	Sindhupalchok	232326	261025	305857*	287798	2542
303	Rasuwa	30241	36744	44731	43300	1544
304	Dhading	243401	278068	338658	336067	1926
305	Nuwakot	202976	245260	288478	277471	1121
306	Kathmandu	422237	675341	1081845	1744240	395
307	Bhaktapur	159767	172952	225461	304651	119
308	Lalitpur	184341	257086	337785	468132	385
309	Kavrepalanchok	307150	324329	385672	381937	1396
310	Ramechhap	161445	188064	212408	202646	1546
311	Sindhuli	183705	223900	279821*	296192	2491
312	Makwanpur	243411	314599	392604	420477	2426
313	Chitwan	259571	354488	472048	579984	2218
	<b>Bagmati Province Total</b>	<b>2781147</b>	<b>3505092</b>	<b>3779690</b>	<b>5529452</b>	<b>20300</b>
401	Gorkha	231294	252524	288134	271061	3610
402	Manang	7021	5363	9587	6538	2246
403	Mustang	12930	14292	14981	13452	3573

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.3 Distribution of Population and Area by Provinces and Districts, 1981, 1991, 2001 & 2011

DCODE	Province / District	Total Population				Area in Sq. km.
		1981	1991	2001	2011	
404	Myagdi	96904	100552	114447	113641	2297
405	Kaski	221272	292945	380527	492098	2017
406	Lamjung	152720	153697	177149	167724	1692
407	Tanahu	223438	268073	315237	323288	1546
408	Nawalparasi East				311604	
409	Syangja	271824	293526	317320	289148	1164
410	Parbat	128400	143547	157826	146590	494
411	Baglung	215228	232486	268937	268613	1784
	<b>Gandaki Province Total</b>	<b>1561031</b>	<b>1757005</b>	<b>2044145</b>	<b>2403757</b>	<b>20423</b>
	Nawalparasi #	308828	436217	562870		2162**
501	Rukum East				53184	
502	Rolpa	168116	179621	210004	224506	1879
503	Pyuthan	157669	175469	212484	228102	1309
504	Gulmi	238113	266331	296654	280160	1149
505	Arghakhanchi	157304	180884	208391	197632	1193
506	Palpa	214442	236313	268558	261180	1373
507	Nawalparasi West				331904	
508	Rupandehi	379096	522150	708419	880196	1360
509	Kapilvastu	270045	371778	481976	571936	1738
510	Dang	266393	354413	462380	552583	2955
511	Banke	205323	285604	385840	491313	2337
512	Bardiya	199044	290313	382649	426576	2025
	<b>Lumbini Province Total</b>	<b>2255545</b>	<b>2862876</b>	<b>3617355</b>	<b>4499272</b>	<b>17318</b>
	Rukum #	132432	155554	188438		2877**
601	Dolpa	22043	25013	29545*	36700	7889
602	Mugu	43705	36364	43937*	55286	3535
603	Humla	20303	34383	40595	50858	5655
604	Jumla	68797	75964	89427*	108921	2531
605	Kalikot	87638	88805	105580*	136948	1741
606	Dailekh	166527	187400	225201	261770	1502
607	Jajarkot	99312	113958	134868	171304	2230
608	Rukum West				155383	
609	Salyan	152063	181785	213500*	242444	1462
610	Surkhet	166196	225768	288527*	350804	2451
	<b>Karnali Province Total</b>	<b>826584</b>	<b>969440</b>	<b>400664</b>	<b>1570418</b>	<b>28996</b>
701	Bajura	74649	92010	108781*	134912	2188
702	Bajhang	124010	139092	167026	195159	3422
703	Darchula	90218	101683	121996	133274	2322
704	Baitadi	179136	200716	234418	250898	1519
705	Dadeldhura	86853	104647	126162	142094	1538

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.3 Distribution of Population and Area by Provinces and Districts, 1981, 1991, 2001 & 2011

DCODE	Province / District	Total Population				Area in Sq. km.
		1981	1991	2001	2011	
706	Doti	153135	167168	207066	211746	2025
707	Achham	185212	198188	231285	257477	1680
708	Kailali	257905	417891	616697	775709	3235
709	Kanchanpur	168971	257906	377899	451248	1610
	<b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b>	<b>1320089</b>	<b>1679301</b>	<b>2082549</b>	<b>2552517</b>	<b>19539</b>
	Nepal	15022839	18491097	23151423	26494504	147181

Source: Population Census, CBS

# Population of Nawalparasi District is divided into Nawalparasi East & Nawalparasi West and that of Rukum District is divided into Rukum East & Rukum West.

\* Symbols indicates that in some VDCs in symbolised district couldnot be enumerated at the time of census due to insurgency. Population was estimated or received from household listing.

\*\* Area of Nawalparasi East and Rukum East is included in Nawalparasi West and Rukum West respectively.

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2011

Code	Province, District and Gaun Palika / Nagarपालिका	House- hold	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
<b>101</b>	<b>Taplejung</b>	<b>26,509</b>	<b>127,461</b>	<b>60,552</b>	<b>66,909</b>	<b>4.81</b>	<b>90.50</b>
1	Aatharai Tribeni Gaunpalika	2,888	13,784	6,414	7,370	4.77	87.03
2	Maiwakhola Gaunpalika	2,194	11,037	5,194	5,843	5.03	88.89
3	Meringden Gaunpalika	2,578	12,548	5,809	6,739	4.87	86.20
4	Mikwakhola Gaunpalika	1,869	9,160	4,313	4,847	4.90	88.98
5	Phaktanlung Gaunpalika	2,525	12,017	5,880	6,137	4.76	95.81
6	Phungling Municipality	5,986	26,406	12,465	13,941	4.41	89.41
7	Sidingba Gaunpalika	2,370	12,099	5,777	6,322	5.11	91.38
8	Sirijanga Gaunpalika	3,227	15,806	7,482	8,324	4.90	89.88
9	Yangwarak Gaunpalika	2,834	13,591	6,295	7,296	4.80	86.28
90	Institutional	38	1,013	923	90	-	-
<b>102</b>	<b>Sankhuwasabha</b>	<b>34,624</b>	<b>158,742</b>	<b>75,225</b>	<b>83,517</b>	<b>4.58</b>	<b>90.07</b>
1	Bhotkholha Gaunpalika	1,379	6,576	3,204	3,372	4.77	95.02
2	Chainapur Municipality	5,938	27,308	12,670	14,638	4.60	86.56
3	Chichila Gaunpalika	1,518	7,065	3,410	3,655	4.65	93.30
4	Dharmadevi Municipality	3,958	18,235	8,392	9,843	4.61	85.26
5	Khandabari Municipality	7,446	31,177	14,710	16,467	4.19	89.33
6	Madi Municipality	3,216	14,470	6,623	7,847	4.50	84.40
7	Makalu Gaunpalika	2,922	13,572	6,790	6,782	4.64	100.12
8	Panchakhapan Municipality	3,634	17,521	8,143	9,378	4.82	86.83
9	Sabhapokhari Gaunpalika	2,192	10,492	5,029	5,463	4.79	92.06
10	Silichong Gaunpalika	2,412	11,806	5,746	6,060	4.89	94.82
90	Institutional	9	520	508	12	-	-
<b>103</b>	<b>Solukhumbu</b>	<b>23,785</b>	<b>105,886</b>	<b>51,200</b>	<b>54,686</b>	<b>4.45</b>	<b>93.63</b>
1	Dhudha Koushika Gaunpalika	4,240	19,672	9,431	10,241	4.64	92.09
2	Dhudhakoshi Gaunpalika	2,803	13,414	6,529	6,885	4.79	94.83
3	Khumbu Pasanglhamu Gaunpalika	2,433	8,989	4,493	4,496	3.69	99.93
4	Likhu Pike Gaunpalika	1,168	5,534	2,658	2,876	4.74	92.42
5	Mahakulung Gaunpalika	2,450	11,452	5,619	5,833	4.67	96.33
6	Necha Salyan Gaunpalika	3,636	16,129	7,514	8,615	4.44	87.22
7	Solu Dhudhakunda Municipality	4,980	20,399	9,627	10,772	4.10	89.37
8	Sotang Gaunpalika	2,048	9,530	4,700	4,830	4.65	97.31
90	Institutional	27	767	629	138	-	-
<b>104</b>	<b>Okhaldhunga</b>	<b>32,502</b>	<b>147,984</b>	<b>68,687</b>	<b>79,297</b>	<b>4.55</b>	<b>86.62</b>
1	Champadevi Gaunpalika	3,796	18,613	8,521	10,092	4.90	84.43
2	Chishankhu Gadhi Gaunpalika	3,334	15,196	6,968	8,228	4.56	84.69
3	Khiji Demba Gaunpalika	3,111	15,106	7,273	7,833	4.86	92.85
4	Likhu Gaunpalika	2,957	14,049	6,522	7,527	4.75	86.65
5	Manebhanjyang Gaunpalika	4,618	21,074	9,598	11,476	4.56	83.64
6	Molung Gaunpalika	3,669	16,241	7,529	8,712	4.43	86.42
7	Siddhicharan Municipality	6,994	27,995	12,625	15,370	4.00	82.14
8	Sunkoshi Gaunpalika	3,987	18,550	8,541	10,009	4.65	85.33
90	Institutional	36	1,160	1,110	50	-	-

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2011

Code	Province, District and Gaun Palika / Nagarpalika	House- hold	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
<b>105</b>	<b>Khotang</b>	<b>42,664</b>	<b>206,312</b>	<b>97,092</b>	<b>109,220</b>	<b>4.84</b>	<b>88.90</b>
1	Aiselukharka Gaunpalika	3,491	16,097	7,456	8,641	4.61	86.29
2	Baraha Pokhari Gaunpalika	2,702	14,349	6,831	7,518	5.31	90.86
3	Diprung Gaunpalika	4,140	20,175	9,357	10,818	4.87	86.49
4	Halesi Tuwachung Municipality	5,838	29,532	13,993	15,539	5.06	90.05
5	Jante Dhunga Gaunpalika	3,175	15,444	7,420	8,024	4.86	92.47
6	Kepilasgadhi Gaunpalika	3,347	15,288	7,323	7,965	4.57	91.94
7	Khotehang Gaunpalika	4,703	22,474	10,449	12,025	4.78	86.89
8	Lamidanda Gaunpalika	2,793	13,369	6,178	7,191	4.79	85.91
9	Rupakot Majhuwadhi Municipality	10,050	46,903	21,599	25,304	4.67	85.36
10	Sakela Gaunpalika	2,408	11,594	5,463	6,131	4.81	89.10
90	Institutional	17	1,087	1,023	64	-	-
<b>106</b>	<b>Bhojpur</b>	<b>39,419</b>	<b>182,459</b>	<b>86,053</b>	<b>96,406</b>	<b>4.63</b>	<b>89.26</b>
1	Aamchowk Gaunpalika	3,677	18,720	9,008	9,712	5.09	92.75
2	Arun Gaunpalika	3,782	17,687	8,127	9,560	4.68	85.01
3	Bhojpur Municipality	6,438	27,204	12,684	14,520	4.23	87.36
4	Hatuwadhi Gaunpalika	4,579	20,404	9,482	10,922	4.46	86.82
5	Pauwa Dunma Gaunpalika	3,280	15,394	7,118	8,276	4.69	86.01
6	Ramprasad Rai Gaunpalika	4,016	18,888	8,777	10,111	4.70	86.81
7	Salpa Silichho Gaunpalika	2,728	13,111	6,265	6,846	4.81	91.51
8	Shadananda Municipality	6,832	31,606	14,925	16,681	4.63	89.47
9	Tyamke Maiyum Gaunpalika	4,061	18,211	8,483	9,728	4.48	87.20
90	Institutional	26	1,234	1,184	50	-	-
<b>107</b>	<b>Dhankuta</b>	<b>37,637</b>	<b>163,412</b>	<b>76,515</b>	<b>86,897</b>	<b>4.34</b>	<b>88.05</b>
1	Chaubise Gaunpalika	4,542	19,283	8,723	10,560	4.25	82.60
2	Chhathar Jorpati Gaunpalika	4,232	18,322	8,346	9,976	4.33	83.66
3	Dhankuta Municipality	9,460	36,619	17,167	19,452	3.87	88.25
4	Khalsa Chhintang Sahidbhumi Gaunpalika	3,876	18,760	8,931	9,829	4.84	90.86
5	Mahalaxmi Municipality	5,482	24,800	11,337	13,463	4.52	84.21
6	Pakhribas Municipality	4,977	22,078	10,054	12,024	4.44	83.62
7	Sangurigadhi Gaunpalika	5,047	21,536	10,089	11,447	4.27	88.14
90	Institutional	21	2,014	1,868	146	-	-
<b>108</b>	<b>Terhathum</b>	<b>22,094</b>	<b>101,577</b>	<b>47,151</b>	<b>54,426</b>	<b>4.60</b>	<b>86.63</b>
1	Aatharai Gaunpalika	4,578	21,747	10,132	11,615	4.75	87.23
2	Chhathar Gaunpalika	3,636	16,715	7,679	9,036	4.60	84.98
3	Laligurans Municipality	3,677	16,934	7,728	9,206	4.61	83.95
4	Menchhayayem Gaunpalika	1,794	8,078	3,683	4,395	4.50	83.80
5	Myanglung Municipality	4,595	19,659	9,109	10,550	4.28	86.34
6	Phedap Gaunpalika	3,804	17,700	8,121	9,579	4.65	84.78
90	Institutional	10	744	699	45	-	-
<b>109</b>	<b>Panchthar</b>	<b>41,196</b>	<b>191,817</b>	<b>90,186</b>	<b>101,631</b>	<b>4.66</b>	<b>88.74</b>
1	Falelung Gaunpalika	4,552	21,884	10,320	11,564	4.81	89.24
2	Falgunanda Gaunpalika	5,162	24,060	11,108	12,952	4.66	85.76

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2011

Code	Province, District and Gaun Palika / Nagarपालिका	House- hold	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
3	Hilihan Gaunpalika	4,792	22,913	10,646	12,267	4.78	86.79
4	Kummayak Gaunpalika	3,500	16,118	7,401	8,717	4.61	84.90
5	Miklajung Gaunpalika	5,550	24,615	11,302	13,313	4.44	84.89
6	Phidim Municipality	10,994	49,201	23,167	26,034	4.48	88.99
7	Tumbewa Gaunpalika	2,815	13,419	6,265	7,154	4.77	87.57
8	Yangbarak Gaunpalika	3,811	18,281	8,701	9,580	4.80	90.82
90	Institutional	20	1,326	1,276	50	-	-
<b>110</b>	<b>Ilam</b>	<b>64,502</b>	<b>290,254</b>	<b>141,126</b>	<b>149,128</b>	<b>4.50</b>	<b>94.63</b>
1	Chulachuli Gaunpalika	4,649	20,820	9,652	11,168	4.48	86.43
2	Deumai Municipality	7,123	32,927	15,841	17,086	4.62	92.71
3	Fakfokathum Gaunpalika	4,634	21,619	10,112	11,507	4.67	87.88
4	Illam Municipality	11,383	48,536	23,461	25,075	4.26	93.56
5	Mai Jogmai Gaunpalika	4,677	21,044	10,377	10,667	4.50	97.28
6	Mai Municipality	7,077	32,576	15,551	17,025	4.60	91.34
7	Mangsebung Gaunpalika	3,729	18,503	9,049	9,454	4.96	95.72
8	Rong Gaunpalika	4,351	19,135	9,389	9,746	4.40	96.34
9	Sandakpur Gaunpalika	3,643	16,065	7,790	8,275	4.41	94.14
10	Suryodaya Municipality	13,211	56,707	27,867	28,840	4.29	96.63
90	Institutional	25	2,322	2,037	285	-	-
<b>111</b>	<b>Jhapa</b>	<b>184,552</b>	<b>812,650</b>	<b>385,096</b>	<b>427,554</b>	<b>4.40</b>	<b>90.07</b>
1	Arjundhara Municipality	13,623	60,205	28,425	31,780	4.42	89.44
2	Barhadashi Gaunpalika	7,398	33,653	15,710	17,943	4.55	87.56
3	Bhadrapur Municipality	15,270	65,533	30,958	34,575	4.29	89.54
4	Birtamod Municipality	19,118	81,878	39,748	42,130	4.28	94.35
5	Buddhashanti Gaunpalika	9,498	41,585	19,642	21,943	4.38	89.51
6	Damak Municipality	18,104	75,102	35,438	39,664	4.15	89.35
7	Gauradaha Municipality	12,070	53,033	24,936	28,097	4.39	88.75
8	Gauriganj Gaunpalika	7,140	33,034	15,938	17,096	4.63	93.23
9	Haldibari Gaunpalika	6,415	28,933	13,320	15,613	4.51	85.31
10	Jhapa Gaunpalika	7,098	34,601	16,703	17,898	4.87	93.32
11	Kachanakawal Gaunpalika	8,742	39,538	18,707	20,831	4.52	89.80
12	Kamal Gaunpalika	10,256	44,365	20,296	24,069	4.33	84.32
13	Kankai Municipality	9,426	40,141	18,536	21,605	4.26	85.79
14	Mechinagar Municipality	25,531	111,737	52,996	58,741	4.38	90.22
15	Shivasatakshi Municipality	14,695	64,596	29,715	34,881	4.40	85.19
90	Institutional	168	4,716	4,028	688	-	-
<b>112</b>	<b>Morang</b>	<b>213,997</b>	<b>965,370</b>	<b>466,712</b>	<b>498,658</b>	<b>4.51</b>	<b>93.59</b>
1	Belbari Municipality	15,338	65,892	30,111	35,781	4.30	84.15
2	Biratnagar Metropolitan City	47,798	214,663	108,827	105,836	4.49	102.83
3	Budhiganga Gaunpalika	9,621	41,586	20,717	20,869	4.32	99.27
4	Dhanapalthan Gaunpalika	7,957	39,394	19,459	19,935	4.95	97.61
5	Gramthan Gaunpalika	7,920	32,717	15,685	17,032	4.13	92.09
6	Jahada Gaunpalika	8,175	41,819	21,118	20,701	5.12	102.01

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2011

Code	Province, District and Gaun Palika / Nagarpalika	House- hold	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
7	Kanepokhari Gaunpalika	8,683	38,033	17,487	20,546	4.38	85.11
8	Katahari Gaunpalika	8,009	39,775	20,199	19,576	4.97	103.18
9	Kerabari Gaunpalika	6,991	30,431	13,811	16,620	4.35	83.10
10	Letang Municipality	7,339	32,053	14,350	17,703	4.37	81.06
11	Miklajung Gaunpalika	6,417	28,708	13,158	15,550	4.47	84.62
12	Pathari Shanishchare Municipality	13,956	61,132	27,756	33,376	4.38	83.16
13	Rangeli Municipality	11,249	52,013	25,081	26,932	4.62	93.13
14	Ratuwamai Municipality	12,482	55,380	26,335	29,045	4.44	90.67
15	Sundarharaicha Municipality	18,610	80,518	37,694	42,824	4.33	88.02
16	Sunwarshi Municipality	10,795	50,758	24,957	25,801	4.70	96.73
17	Urlabari Municipality	12,530	54,696	25,148	29,548	4.37	85.11
90	Institutional	127	5,802	4,819	983	-	-
<b>113</b>	<b>Sunsari</b>	<b>162,407</b>	<b>763,487</b>	<b>371,229</b>	<b>392,258</b>	<b>4.70</b>	<b>94.64</b>
1	Baraha Municipality	17,552	77,407	35,561	41,846	4.41	84.98
2	Barju Gaunpalika	6,253	31,178	15,726	15,452	4.99	101.77
3	Bhokraha Gaunpalika	6,798	40,509	19,854	20,655	5.96	96.12
4	Dewangunj Gaunpalika	6,361	35,073	17,863	17,210	5.51	103.79
5	Dharan Sub-Metropolitan City	32,693	137,705	64,671	73,034	4.21	88.55
6	Duhabi Municipality	11,893	56,216	28,107	28,109	4.73	99.99
7	Gadhi Gaunpalika	7,039	34,852	16,931	17,921	4.95	94.48
8	Harinagara Gaunpalika	6,842	40,846	20,139	20,707	5.97	97.26
9	Inaruwa Municipality	13,020	63,593	31,195	32,398	4.88	96.29
10	Itahari Sub-Metropolitan City	33,794	140,517	66,566	73,951	4.16	90.01
11	Koshi Gaunpalika	8,543	43,626	21,954	21,672	5.11	101.30
12	Ramdhuni Municipality	11,491	51,722	23,984	27,738	4.50	86.47
90	Institutional	128	10,243	8,678	1,565	-	-
<b>114</b>	<b>Udayapur</b>	<b>66,557</b>	<b>317,532</b>	<b>149,712</b>	<b>167,820</b>	<b>4.77</b>	<b>89.21</b>
1	Belaka Municipality	8,930	42,386	19,605	22,781	4.75	86.06
2	Chaudandigadhi Municipality	10,519	48,574	22,082	26,492	4.62	83.35
3	Katari Municipality	11,717	56,146	26,582	29,564	4.79	89.91
4	Rautamai Gaunpalika	4,666	23,481	11,179	12,302	5.03	90.87
5	Sunkoshi Gaunpalika	2,316	11,992	5,662	6,330	5.18	89.45
6	Tapli Gaunpalika	2,703	14,562	6,929	7,633	5.39	90.78
7	Triyuga Municipality	19,484	87,557	41,221	46,336	4.49	88.96
8	Udayapurgadhi Gaunpalika	6,179	30,731	14,501	16,230	4.97	89.35
90	Institutional	43	2,103	1,951	152	-	-
100	Province 1	992,445	4,534,943	2,166,536	2,368,407	4.57	91.48
<b>201</b>	<b>Saptari</b>	<b>121,098</b>	<b>639,284</b>	<b>313,846</b>	<b>325,438</b>	<b>5.28</b>	<b>96.44</b>
1	Agmisair Krishna Sabaran Gaunpalika	5,422	27,129	12,846	14,283	5.00	89.94
2	Balan-Bihul Gaunpalika	3,976	21,819	10,796	11,023	5.49	97.94
3	Belhi Chapena Gaunpalika	5,242	29,459	14,487	14,972	5.62	96.76
4	Bishnupur Gaunpalika	4,370	23,038	11,438	11,600	5.27	98.60
5	Bode Barsain Municipality	8,022	43,229	21,319	21,910	5.39	97.30

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2011

Code	Province, District and Gaun Palika / Nagarpalika	Household	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
6	Chhinnamasta Gaunpalika	5,439	28,390	14,199	14,191	5.22	100.06
7	Dakneshwori Municipality	8,149	42,754	20,687	22,067	5.25	93.75
8	Hanumannagar Kankalini Municipality	8,152	45,734	22,725	23,009	5.61	98.77
9	Kanchanrup Municipality	10,192	53,288	25,953	27,335	5.23	94.94
10	Khadak Municipality	8,615	45,368	21,308	24,060	5.27	88.56
11	Mahadewa Gaunpalika	5,395	28,542	14,215	14,327	5.29	99.22
12	Rajbiraj Municipality	13,350	68,396	35,092	33,304	5.12	105.37
13	Rupani Gaunpalika	5,012	26,387	12,824	13,563	5.26	94.55
14	Saptakoshi Municipality	4,539	21,131	10,018	11,113	4.66	90.15
15	Shambhunath Municipality	6,764	35,213	16,776	18,437	5.21	90.99
16	Surunga Municipality	8,650	44,222	20,787	23,435	5.11	88.70
17	Tilathi Koiladi Gaunpalika	5,697	31,735	16,184	15,551	5.57	104.07
18	Tirahut Gaunpalika	4,078	22,010	10,913	11,097	5.40	98.34
90	Institutional	34	1,440	1,279	161	-	-
<b>202</b>	<b>Siraha</b>	<b>117,962</b>	<b>637,328</b>	<b>310,101</b>	<b>327,227</b>	<b>5.40</b>	<b>94.77</b>
1	Arnama Gaunpalika	4,047	22,912	10,940	11,972	5.66	91.38
2	Aurahi Gaunpalika	4,245	23,046	11,116	11,930	5.43	93.18
3	Bariyarpatti Gaunpalika	4,264	25,256	12,505	12,751	5.92	98.07
4	Bhagawanpur Gaunpalika	3,661	20,957	10,291	10,666	5.72	96.48
5	Bishnupur Gaunpalika	3,469	18,522	8,862	9,660	5.34	91.74
6	Dhangadhimai Municipality	8,757	47,449	23,430	24,019	5.42	97.55
7	Golbazar Municipality	10,110	52,137	25,394	26,743	5.16	94.96
8	Kalyanpur Municipality	9,391	49,290	23,047	26,243	5.25	87.82
9	Karjanha Municipality	6,088	30,967	14,770	16,197	5.09	91.19
10	Lahan Municipality	17,182	91,766	45,515	46,251	5.34	98.41
11	Laxmipur Patari Gaunpalika	4,830	28,054	13,528	14,526	5.81	93.13
12	Mirchaiya Municipality	9,333	48,911	24,047	24,864	5.24	96.71
13	Naraha Gaunpalika	3,673	19,369	9,303	10,066	5.27	92.42
14	Nawarajpur Gaunpalika	3,280	19,019	9,315	9,704	5.80	95.99
15	Sakhuwa Nankarkatti Gaunpalika	3,388	18,558	8,862	9,696	5.48	91.40
16	Siraha Municipality	15,477	82,531	39,706	42,825	5.33	92.72
17	Sukhipur Municipality	6,734	36,883	17,880	19,003	5.48	94.09
90	Institutional	33	1,701	1,590	111	-	-
<b>203</b>	<b>Dhanusa</b>	<b>138,249</b>	<b>754,777</b>	<b>378,538</b>	<b>376,239</b>	<b>5.46</b>	<b>100.61</b>
1	Aurahi Gaunpalika	4,003	22,578	11,331	11,247	5.64	100.75
2	Bateswor Gaunpalika	3,671	21,530	11,149	10,381	5.86	107.40
3	Bideha Municipality	5,817	32,266	16,013	16,253	5.55	98.52
4	Chhireswornath Municipality	7,775	41,793	21,141	20,652	5.38	102.37
5	Dhanauji Gaunpalika	3,717	21,395	10,894	10,501	5.76	103.74
6	Dhanushadham Municipality	8,715	45,585	22,082	23,503	5.23	93.95
7	Ganeshman Charnath Municipality	7,037	36,338	17,656	18,682	5.16	94.51
8	Hansapur Municipality	6,912	38,216	18,402	19,814	5.53	92.87

contd...



## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2011

Code	Province, District and Gaun Palika / Nagarpalika	House- hold	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
9	Janak Nandini Gaunpalika	4,461	25,338	12,309	13,029	5.68	94.47
10	Janakpur Sub-Metropolitan City	30,589	162,172	84,276	77,896	5.30	108.19
11	Kamala Municipality	6,999	38,624	18,731	19,893	5.52	94.16
12	Laxminiya Gaunpalika	4,995	28,251	14,420	13,831	5.66	104.26
13	Mithila Bihari Municipality	6,066	33,556	16,734	16,822	5.53	99.48
14	Mithila Municipality	8,229	45,164	22,978	22,186	5.49	103.57
15	Mukhiyapatti Musaharmiya Gaunpalika	4,130	25,482	13,266	12,216	6.17	108.60
16	Nagarain Municipality	6,365	35,583	17,850	17,733	5.59	100.66
17	Sabaila Municipality	10,073	52,389	25,090	27,299	5.20	91.91
18	Shahidnagar Municipality	8,671	47,422	23,148	24,274	5.47	95.36
90	Institutional	24	1,095	1,068	27	-	-
<b>204</b>	<b>Mahottari</b>	<b>111,316</b>	<b>627,580</b>	<b>311,016</b>	<b>316,564</b>	<b>5.64</b>	<b>98.25</b>
1	Aurahi Municipality	5,822	31,851	15,781	16,070	5.47	98.20
2	Balawa Municipality	7,661	42,341	20,632	21,709	5.53	95.04
3	Bardibas Municipality	13,113	64,212	31,349	32,863	4.90	95.39
4	Bhangaha Municipality	8,560	46,757	21,990	24,767	5.46	88.79
5	Ekadara Gaunpalika	4,809	29,315	14,831	14,484	6.10	102.40
6	Gaushala Municipality	11,893	66,677	33,751	32,926	5.61	102.51
7	Jaleswor Municipality	10,034	57,549	28,696	28,853	5.74	99.46
8	Loharpatti Municipality	7,317	39,883	18,949	20,934	5.45	90.52
9	Mahottari Gaunpalika	4,861	27,430	13,814	13,616	5.64	101.45
10	Manara Shisawa Municipality	8,532	49,692	24,856	24,836	5.82	100.08
11	Matihani Municipality	5,226	31,026	15,215	15,811	5.94	96.23
12	Pipara Gaunpalika	6,490	35,524	17,725	17,799	5.47	99.58
13	Ram Gopalpur Municipality	5,257	30,412	14,767	15,645	5.79	94.39
14	Samsi Gaunpalika	5,382	33,791	16,739	17,052	6.28	98.16
15	Sonama Gaunpalika	6,341	38,747	19,637	19,110	6.11	102.76
90	Institutional	18	2,373	2,284	89	-	-
<b>205</b>	<b>Sarlahi</b>	<b>132,844</b>	<b>769,729</b>	<b>389,756</b>	<b>379,973</b>	<b>5.79</b>	<b>102.57</b>
1	Bagmati Municipality	7,984	40,399	19,593	20,806	5.06	94.17
2	Balara Municipality	7,693	45,194	23,647	21,547	5.87	109.75
3	Barahathawa Municipality	11,853	69,822	35,206	34,616	5.89	101.70
4	Basbariya Gaunpalika	3,699	23,568	12,193	11,375	6.37	107.19
5	Bishnu Gaunpalika	4,008	24,748	12,861	11,887	6.17	108.19
6	Brahmapuri Gaunpalika	4,735	29,832	15,281	14,551	6.30	105.02
7	Chakraghatta Gaunpalika	4,409	27,952	14,306	13,646	6.34	104.84
8	Chandranagar Gaunpalika	5,540	33,328	16,994	16,334	6.02	104.04
9	Dhanakaul Gaunpalika	3,964	24,788	12,672	12,116	6.25	104.59
10	Godaita Municipality	7,902	47,687	24,548	23,139	6.03	106.09
11	Haripur Municipality	6,517	37,351	18,567	18,784	5.73	98.84
12	Haripurwa Municipality	5,904	36,042	18,577	17,465	6.10	106.37
13	Hariwan Municipality	8,601	43,924	21,395	22,529	5.11	94.97

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2011

Code	Province, District and Gaun Palika / Nagarpalika	Household	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
14	Ishworpur Municipality	11,073	59,986	29,643	30,343	5.42	97.69
15	Kabilashi Municipality	6,871	42,336	21,791	20,545	6.16	106.06
16	Kaudena Gaunpalika	4,073	26,085	13,387	12,698	6.40	105.43
17	Lalbandi Municipality	12,238	59,395	28,795	30,600	4.85	94.10
18	Malangawa Municipality	7,912	46,516	23,821	22,695	5.88	104.96
19	Parsa Gaunpalika	3,342	21,650	11,227	10,423	6.48	107.71
20	Ramnagar Gaunpalika	4,485	28,727	14,922	13,805	6.41	108.09
90	Institutional	41	399	330	69	-	-
<b>206</b>	<b>Rautahat</b>	<b>106,668</b>	<b>686,722</b>	<b>351,079</b>	<b>335,643</b>	<b>6.44</b>	<b>104.60</b>
1	Boudhimai Municipality	4,807	33,265	17,251	16,014	6.92	107.72
2	Brindaban Municipality	6,374	42,735	21,811	20,924	6.70	104.24
3	Chandrapur Municipality	13,445	72,059	35,858	36,201	5.36	99.05
4	Dewahi Gonahi Municipality	4,691	32,143	16,451	15,692	6.85	104.84
5	Durga Bhagawati Gaunpalika	3,812	22,699	11,892	10,807	5.95	110.04
6	Gadhimai Municipality	6,069	40,410	20,705	19,705	6.66	105.07
7	Garuda Municipality	7,444	50,481	25,998	24,483	6.78	106.19
8	Gaur Municipality	5,635	34,937	18,290	16,647	6.20	109.87
9	Gujara Municipality	7,391	46,592	23,380	23,212	6.30	100.72
10	Ishanath Municipality	5,834	41,435	20,868	20,567	7.10	101.46
11	Katahariya Municipality	5,919	38,412	19,843	18,569	6.49	106.86
12	Madhav Narayan Municipality	5,479	35,175	18,253	16,922	6.42	107.87
13	Maulapur Municipality	3,830	26,424	13,651	12,773	6.90	106.87
14	Paroha Municipality	5,380	37,453	19,209	18,244	6.96	105.29
15	Phatuwa Bijayapur Municipality	5,633	36,308	18,455	17,853	6.45	103.37
16	Rajdevi Municipality	5,365	30,569	15,998	14,571	5.70	109.79
17	Rajpur Municipality	5,768	41,078	20,324	20,754	7.12	97.93
18	Yamunamai Gaunpalika	3,776	23,884	12,211	11,673	6.33	104.61
90	Institutional	16	663	631	32	-	-
<b>207</b>	<b>Bara</b>	<b>108,635</b>	<b>687,708</b>	<b>351,244</b>	<b>336,464</b>	<b>6.33</b>	<b>104.39</b>
1	Aadarsha Kotwal Gaunpalika	3,960	27,552	14,176	13,376	6.96	105.98
2	Baragadhi Gaunpalika	4,270	27,191	13,839	13,352	6.37	103.65
3	Bishrampur Gaunpalika	3,395	23,785	12,547	11,238	7.01	111.65
4	Devtal Gaunpalika	3,185	23,223	12,108	11,115	7.29	108.93
5	Jitpur Simara Sub-Metropolitan City	21,670	117,094	58,725	58,369	5.40	100.61
6	Kalaiya Sub-Metropolitan City	18,689	123,024	63,648	59,376	6.58	107.19
7	Karaiyamai Gaunpalika	4,173	26,487	13,475	13,012	6.35	103.56
8	Kolhabi Municipality	8,111	44,035	21,305	22,730	5.43	93.73
9	Mahagadhimai Municipality	7,773	52,336	26,818	25,518	6.73	105.09
10	Nijagadh Municipality	7,162	35,335	17,026	18,309	4.93	92.99
11	Pacharauta Municipality	4,707	34,173	17,538	16,635	7.26	105.43
12	Parawanipur Gaunpalika	3,166	22,787	11,914	10,873	7.20	109.57

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2011

Code	Province, District and Gaun Palika / Nagarपालिका	House- hold	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
13	Pheta Gaunपालिका	3,585	25,653	13,166	12,487	7.16	105.44
14	Prasauni Gaunपालिका	3,626	25,049	12,872	12,177	6.91	105.71
15	Simroungadh Municipality	7,093	48,570	25,015	23,555	6.85	106.20
16	Subarna Gaunपालिका	4,035	29,537	15,280	14,257	7.32	107.18
90	Institutional	35	1,877	1,792	85	-	-
<b>208</b>	<b>Parsa</b>	<b>95,536</b>	<b>601,017</b>	<b>312,358</b>	<b>288,659</b>	<b>6.29</b>	<b>108.21</b>
1	Bahudarmai Municipality	5,681	39,673	20,734	18,939	6.98	109.48
2	Bindabasini Gaunपालिका	3,576	24,468	12,636	11,832	6.84	106.80
3	Birgunj Metropolitan City	39,286	240,922	127,227	113,695	6.13	111.90
4	Chhipaharmai Gaunपालिका	3,983	26,671	13,634	13,037	6.70	104.58
5	Dhobini Gaunपालिका	2,975	19,911	10,192	9,719	6.69	104.87
6	Jagarnathpur Gaunपालिका	4,953	32,663	16,815	15,848	6.59	106.10
7	Jirabhawani Gaunपालिका	4,117	22,765	11,367	11,398	5.53	99.73
8	Kalikamai Gaunपालिका	3,042	21,141	10,939	10,202	6.95	107.22
9	Pakaha Mainpur Gaunपालिका	3,038	20,717	10,799	9,918	6.82	108.88
10	Parsagadhi Municipality	6,412	38,607	19,560	19,047	6.02	102.69
11	Paterwa Sugauli Gaunपालिका	4,002	23,901	12,080	11,821	5.97	102.19
12	Pokhariya Municipality	4,875	32,885	16,859	16,026	6.75	105.20
13	Sakhuwa Prasauni Gaunपालिका	5,329	33,048	16,798	16,250	6.20	103.37
14	Thori Gaunपालिका	4,247	20,397	9,832	10,565	4.80	93.06
90	Institutional	20	3,248	2,886	362	-	-
<b>200</b>	<b>Province 2</b>	<b>932,308</b>	<b>5,404,145</b>	<b>2,717,938</b>	<b>2,686,207</b>	<b>5.80</b>	<b>101.18</b>
<b>301</b>	<b>Dolakha</b>	<b>45,688</b>	<b>186,557</b>	<b>87,003</b>	<b>99,554</b>	<b>4.08</b>	<b>87.39</b>
1	Baitedhar Gaunपालिका	5,079	19,876	9,095	10,781	3.91	84.36
2	Bhimeshwor Municipality	8,639	32,486	14,980	17,506	3.76	85.57
3	Bigu Gaunपालिका	4,418	18,449	8,846	9,603	4.18	92.12
4	Gaurishankar Gaunपालिका	4,067	17,062	8,169	8,893	4.20	91.86
5	Jiri Municipality	3,854	15,515	7,141	8,374	4.03	85.28
6	Kalinchowk Gaunपालिका	5,457	22,954	10,946	12,008	4.21	91.16
7	Melung Gaunपालिका	4,841	20,210	9,015	11,195	4.17	80.53
8	Shailung Gaunपालिका	4,958	19,698	8,786	10,912	3.97	80.52
9	Tamakoshi Gaunपालिका	4,345	18,849	8,776	10,073	4.34	87.12
90	Institutional	30	1,458	1,249	209	-	-
<b>302</b>	<b>Sindhupalchok</b>	<b>66,688</b>	<b>287,798</b>	<b>138,351</b>	<b>149,447</b>	<b>4.32</b>	<b>92.58</b>
1	Bahrabise Municipality	6,225	26,535	12,904	13,631	4.26	94.67
2	Balephi Gaunपालिका	4,429	18,909	9,002	9,907	4.27	90.87
3	Bhotekoshi Gaunपालिका	4,183	16,631	8,431	8,200	3.98	102.82
4	Choutara Sangachowkgadhi Municipality	10,906	46,497	21,272	25,225	4.26	84.33
5	Helambu Gaunपालिका	4,203	17,671	8,564	9,107	4.20	94.04
6	Indrawoti Gaunपालिका	6,211	28,517	13,376	15,141	4.59	88.34
7	Jugal Gaunपालिका	3,941	19,231	9,581	9,650	4.88	99.28

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2011

Code	Province, District and Gaun Palika / Nagarpalika	Household	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
8	Lisankhu Pakhar Gaunpalika	3,680	15,133	7,101	8,032	4.11	88.41
9	Melanchi Municipality	10,097	45,343	21,729	23,614	4.49	92.02
10	Panchpokhari Thangpal Gaunpalika	5,007	20,860	10,605	10,255	4.17	103.41
11	Sunkoshi Gaunpalika	4,359	17,246	7,883	9,363	3.96	84.19
12	Tripurasundari Gaunpalika	3,394	13,197	6,215	6,982	3.89	89.01
90	Institutional	53	2,028	1,688	340	-	-
<b>303</b>	<b>Rasuwa</b>	<b>9,778</b>	<b>43,300</b>	<b>21,475</b>	<b>21,825</b>	<b>4.43</b>	<b>98.40</b>
1	Gosaikunda Gaunpalika	2,017	7,143	3,697	3,446	3.54	107.28
2	Kalika Gaunpalika	2,089	9,421	4,486	4,935	4.51	90.90
3	Naukunda Gaunpalika	2,483	11,824	5,773	6,051	4.76	95.41
4	Parbatikunda Gaunpalika	1,306	5,490	2,697	2,793	4.20	96.56
5	Uttargaya Gaunpalika	1,846	8,255	3,845	4,410	4.47	87.19
90	Institutional	37	1,167	977	190	-	-
<b>304</b>	<b>Dhading</b>	<b>73,851</b>	<b>336,067</b>	<b>157,834</b>	<b>178,233</b>	<b>4.55</b>	<b>88.55</b>
1	Benighat Rorang Gaunpalika	6,169	31,475	15,660	15,815	5.10	99.02
2	Dhunibenshi Municipality	6,759	31,029	15,197	15,832	4.59	95.99
3	Gajuri Gaunpalika	5,600	27,084	13,311	13,773	4.84	96.65
4	Galchhi Gaunpalika	5,410	25,655	12,342	13,313	4.74	92.71
5	Ganga Jamuna Gaunpalika	4,864	21,784	9,527	12,257	4.48	77.73
6	Jwalamukhi Gaunpalika	5,730	23,966	10,573	13,393	4.18	78.94
7	Khaniyabas Gaunpalika	2,651	12,749	5,847	6,902	4.81	84.71
8	Netrawati Gaunpalika	3,121	12,870	5,603	7,267	4.12	77.10
9	Nilkhantha Municipality	13,984	58,515	26,510	32,005	4.18	82.83
10	Rubi Valley Gaunpalika	2,134	9,562	4,462	5,100	4.48	87.49
11	Siddhalek Gaunpalika	5,138	23,729	10,965	12,764	4.62	85.91
12	Thakre Gaunpalika	6,927	32,914	16,053	16,861	4.75	95.21
13	Tripurasundari Gaunpalika	5,355	22,960	10,050	12,910	4.29	77.85
90	Institutional	9	1,775	1,734	41	-	-
<b>305</b>	<b>Nuwakot</b>	<b>59,215</b>	<b>277,471</b>	<b>132,787</b>	<b>144,684</b>	<b>4.69</b>	<b>91.78</b>
1	Belkotgadhi Municipality	8,099	40,698	19,602	21,096	5.03	92.92
2	Bidur Municipality	12,505	54,351	25,228	29,123	4.35	86.63
3	Dupcheshwor Gaunpalika	4,451	22,106	11,145	10,961	4.97	101.68
4	Kakani Gaunpalika	5,183	26,263	12,986	13,277	5.07	97.81
5	Kispang Gaunpalika	3,340	14,861	6,942	7,919	4.45	87.66
6	Likhu Gaunpalika	3,629	16,852	7,807	9,045	4.64	86.31
7	Meghang Gaunpalika	3,388	13,479	6,059	7,420	3.98	81.66
8	Panchakanya Gaunpalika	3,321	15,945	7,711	8,234	4.80	93.65
9	Shivapuri Gaunpalika	4,676	20,769	9,752	11,017	4.44	88.52
10	Suryagadhi Gaunpalika	3,509	16,800	8,194	8,606	4.79	95.21
11	Tadi Gaunpalika	3,582	17,932	8,977	8,955	5.01	100.25
12	Tarakeshwar Gaunpalika	3,511	15,719	7,034	8,685	4.48	80.99
90	Institutional	21	1,696	1,350	346	-	-

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2011

Code	Province, District and Gaun Palika / Nagarpalika	House- hold	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
<b>306</b>	<b>Kathmandu</b>	<b>436,344</b>	<b>1,744,240</b>	<b>913,001</b>	<b>831,239</b>	<b>4.00</b>	<b>109.84</b>
1	Budhanilkhantha Municipality	26,485	107,918	54,185	53,733	4.07	100.84
2	Chandragiri Municipality	20,532	85,198	42,881	42,317	4.15	101.33
3	Dakshinkali Municipality	5,488	24,297	11,873	12,424	4.43	95.57
4	Gokarneshwor Municipality	27,106	107,351	53,725	53,626	3.96	100.18
5	Kageshwori Manahara Municipality	14,329	60,237	30,233	30,004	4.20	100.76
6	Kathmandu Metropolitan City	254,292	975,453	511,841	463,612	3.84	110.40
7	Kirtipur Municipality	19,441	65,602	36,476	29,126	3.37	125.24
8	Nagarjun Municipality	16,746	67,420	34,064	33,356	4.03	102.12
9	Shankharapur Municipality	5,406	25,338	12,346	12,992	4.69	95.03
10	Tarakeshwor Municipality	20,158	81,443	41,376	40,067	4.04	103.27
11	Tokha Municipality	25,561	99,032	50,709	48,323	3.87	104.94
90	Institutional	800	44,951	33,292	11,659	-	-
<b>307</b>	<b>Bhaktapur</b>	<b>68,636</b>	<b>304,651</b>	<b>154,884</b>	<b>149,767</b>	<b>4.44</b>	<b>103.42</b>
1	Bhaktapur Municipality	17,639	81,748	41,081	40,667	4.63	101.02
2	Changunarayan Municipality	12,170	55,430	26,992	28,438	4.55	94.92
3	Madhyapur Thimi Municipality	20,302	83,036	42,723	40,313	4.09	105.98
4	Suryabinayak Municipality	18,446	78,490	38,899	39,591	4.26	98.25
90	Institutional	79	5,947	5,189	758	-	-
<b>308</b>	<b>Lalitpur</b>	<b>109,797</b>	<b>468,132</b>	<b>238,082</b>	<b>230,050</b>	<b>4.26</b>	<b>103.49</b>
1	Bagmati Gaunpalika	2,614	13,049	6,454	6,595	4.99	97.86
2	Godawari Municipality	17,762	78,301	38,282	40,019	4.41	95.66
3	Konjyosom Gaunpalika	2,001	9,709	4,596	5,113	4.85	89.89
4	Lalitpur Metropolitan City	70,256	284,922	145,924	138,998	4.06	104.98
5	Mahalaxmi Municipality	14,930	62,172	31,071	31,101	4.16	99.90
6	Mahankal Gaunpalika	1,942	9,453	4,583	4,870	4.87	94.11
90	Institutional	292	10,526	7,172	3,354	-	-
<b>309</b>	<b>Kavrepalanchok</b>	<b>80,720</b>	<b>381,937</b>	<b>182,936</b>	<b>199,001</b>	<b>4.73</b>	<b>91.93</b>
1	Banepa Municipality	12,106	55,628	27,305	28,323	4.60	96.41
2	Bethanchowk Gaunpalika	3,601	16,777	7,679	9,098	4.66	84.40
3	Bhumlu Gaunpalika	4,513	18,916	8,816	10,100	4.19	87.29
4	Chauri Deurali Gaunpalika	4,664	20,829	9,468	11,361	4.47	83.34
5	Dhulikhel Municipality	7,061	32,162	15,484	16,678	4.55	92.84
6	Khanikhola Gaunpalika	2,372	14,398	7,064	7,334	6.07	96.32
7	Mahabharat Gaunpalika	2,910	18,283	8,941	9,342	6.28	95.71
8	Mandan Deupur Municipality	7,328	32,659	15,320	17,339	4.46	88.36
9	Namobuddha Municipality	6,584	29,519	13,604	15,915	4.48	85.48
10	Panauti Municipality	10,196	46,595	21,808	24,787	4.57	87.98
11	Panchkhal Municipality	8,544	37,997	17,943	20,054	4.45	89.47
12	Roshi Gaunpalika	5,896	28,746	13,531	15,215	4.88	88.93
13	Temal Gaunpalika	4,876	22,712	10,583	12,129	4.66	87.25
90	Institutional	69	6,716	5,390	1,326	-	-

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2011

Code	Province, District and Gaun Palika / Nagarपालिका	House- hold	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
<b>310</b>	<b>Ramechhap</b>	<b>43,910</b>	<b>202,646</b>	<b>93,386</b>	<b>109,260</b>	<b>4.62</b>	<b>85.47</b>
1	Doramba Gaunpalika	4,993	22,738	10,302	12,436	4.55	82.84
2	Gokulganga Gaunpalika	4,446	20,058	9,284	10,774	4.51	86.17
3	Khandadevi Gaunpalika	5,372	25,761	11,762	13,999	4.80	84.02
4	Likhu Gaunpalika	4,928	23,109	10,615	12,494	4.69	84.96
5	Manthali Municipality	10,099	45,416	20,750	24,666	4.50	84.12
6	Ramechhap Municipality	6,126	28,612	12,879	15,733	4.67	81.86
7	Sunapati Gaunpalika	4,050	18,128	8,348	9,780	4.48	85.36
8	Umakunda Gaunpalika	3,869	17,601	8,243	9,358	4.55	88.09
90	Institutional	27	1,223	1,203	20	-	-
<b>311</b>	<b>Sindhuli</b>	<b>57,581</b>	<b>296,192</b>	<b>142,123</b>	<b>154,069</b>	<b>5.14</b>	<b>92.25</b>
1	Dudhouli Municipality	13,164	65,302	31,004	34,298	4.96	90.40
2	Ghyanglekha Gaunpalika	2,457	13,761	6,471	7,290	5.60	88.77
3	Golanjor Gaunpalika	3,681	19,329	9,400	9,929	5.25	94.67
4	Hariharpurgaghi Gaunpalika	4,586	27,727	13,275	14,452	6.05	91.86
5	Kamalamai Municipality	14,315	64,386	30,462	33,924	4.50	89.79
6	Marin Gaunpalika	4,870	27,822	13,282	14,540	5.71	91.35
7	Phikkal Gaunpalika	3,035	16,968	8,143	8,825	5.59	92.27
8	Sunkoshi Gaunpalika	4,557	21,473	9,988	11,485	4.71	86.97
9	Tinpatan Gaunpalika	6,879	36,405	17,376	19,029	5.29	91.31
90	Institutional	37	3,019	2,722	297	-	-
<b>312</b>	<b>Makwanpur</b>	<b>86,127</b>	<b>420,477</b>	<b>206,684</b>	<b>213,793</b>	<b>4.88</b>	<b>96.67</b>
1	Bagmati Gaunpalika	5,731	30,495	14,635	15,860	5.32	92.28
2	Bakaiya Gaunpalika	7,538	39,620	19,129	20,491	5.26	93.35
3	Bhimphedi Gaunpalika	4,810	23,344	11,183	12,161	4.85	91.96
4	Hetauda Sub-Metropolitan City	34,270	152,875	74,964	77,911	4.46	96.22
5	Indrasarowar Gaunpalika	3,054	13,809	6,509	7,300	4.52	89.16
6	Kailash Gaunpalika	4,263	23,922	11,943	11,979	5.61	99.70
7	Makawanpurgadhi Gaunpalika	5,003	25,322	12,279	13,043	5.06	94.14
8	Manahari Gaunpalika	7,891	38,399	18,520	19,879	4.87	93.16
9	Raksirang Gaunpalika	4,557	26,192	13,110	13,082	5.75	100.21
10	Thaha Municipality	8,928	41,623	19,811	21,812	4.66	90.83
90	Institutional	82	4,876	4,601	275	-	-
<b>313</b>	<b>Chitawan</b>	<b>132,462</b>	<b>579,984</b>	<b>279,087</b>	<b>300,897</b>	<b>4.38</b>	<b>92.75</b>
1	Bharatpur Metropolitan City	69,035	280,502	134,001	146,501	4.06	91.47
2	Ichchha Kamana Gaunpalika	4,778	25,002	12,460	12,542	5.23	99.35
3	Kalika Municipality	9,116	42,493	20,218	22,275	4.66	90.77
4	Khairahani Municipality	12,331	56,094	26,075	30,019	4.55	86.86
5	Madi Municipality	8,960	37,683	16,876	20,807	4.21	81.11
6	Rapti Municipality	12,055	58,107	27,729	30,378	4.82	91.28
7	Ratnanagar Municipality	16,070	69,851	33,256	36,595	4.35	90.88
90	Institutional	117	10,252	8,472	1,780	-	-
<b>300</b>	<b>Bagmati Province</b>	<b>1,270,797</b>	<b>5,529,452</b>	<b>2,747,633</b>	<b>2,781,819</b>	<b>4.35</b>	<b>98.77</b>

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2011

Code	Province, District and Gaun Palika / Nagarपालिका	House- hold	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
<b>401</b>	<b>Gorkha</b>	<b>66,506</b>	<b>271,061</b>	<b>121,041</b>	<b>150,020</b>	<b>4.08</b>	<b>80.68</b>
1	Aarughat Gaunpalika	5,614	23,884	10,639	13,245	4.25	80.32
2	Ajirkot Gaunpalika	3,618	15,602	7,165	8,437	4.31	84.92
3	Bhimsen Gaunpalika	5,438	22,033	9,496	12,537	4.05	75.74
4	Chumanubri Gaunpalika	1,949	6,923	3,258	3,665	3.55	88.89
5	Dharche Gaunpalika	3,128	13,229	5,977	7,252	4.23	82.42
6	Gandaki Gaunpalika	5,253	23,253	10,559	12,694	4.43	83.18
7	Gorkha Municipality	13,127	49,272	21,959	27,313	3.75	80.40
8	Palungtar Municipality	9,924	38,174	16,604	21,570	3.85	76.98
9	Shahid Lakhan Gaunpalika	6,682	27,555	12,065	15,490	4.12	77.89
10	Siranchowk Gaunpalika	5,896	23,628	10,521	13,107	4.01	80.27
11	Sulikot Gaunpalika	5,829	25,389	11,103	14,286	4.36	77.72
90	Institutional	48	2,119	1,695	424	-	-
<b>402</b>	<b>Manang</b>	<b>1,480</b>	<b>6,538</b>	<b>3,661</b>	<b>2,877</b>	<b>4.42</b>	<b>127.25</b>
1	Chame Gaunpalika	279	1,129	597	532	4.05	112.22
2	Naraphu Gaunpalika	122	538	258	280	4.41	92.14
3	Nashong Gaunpalika	454	1,938	955	983	4.27	97.15
4	Neshang Gaunpalika	593	2,222	1,205	1,017	3.75	118.49
90	Institutional	32	711	646	65	-	-
<b>403</b>	<b>Mustang</b>	<b>3,354</b>	<b>13,452</b>	<b>7,093</b>	<b>6,359</b>	<b>4.01</b>	<b>111.54</b>
1	Bahragaun Muktikshetra Gaunpalika	725	2,330	1,121	1,209	3.21	92.72
2	Dalome Gaunpalika	404	1,423	682	741	3.52	92.04
3	Gharpajhong Gaunpalika	874	3,029	1,594	1,435	3.47	111.08
4	Lomanthang Gaunpalika	532	1,899	868	1,031	3.57	84.19
5	Thasang Gaunpalika	770	2,912	1,506	1,406	3.78	107.11
90	Institutional	49	1,859	1,322	537	-	-
<b>404</b>	<b>Myagdi</b>	<b>27,762</b>	<b>113,641</b>	<b>51,395</b>	<b>62,246</b>	<b>4.09</b>	<b>82.57</b>
1	Annapurna Gaunpalika	3,700	13,315	6,098	7,217	3.60	84.49
2	Beni Municipality	8,652	33,498	15,002	18,496	3.87	81.11
3	Dhawalagiri Gaunpalika	3,229	14,104	6,334	7,770	4.37	81.52
4	Malika Gaunpalika	4,223	19,121	8,605	10,516	4.53	81.83
5	Mangala Gaunpalika	3,825	16,286	7,114	9,172	4.26	77.56
6	Raghuganga Gaunpalika	4,098	15,753	6,881	8,872	3.84	77.56
90	Institutional	35	1,564	1,361	203	-	-
<b>405</b>	<b>Kaski</b>	<b>125,673</b>	<b>492,098</b>	<b>236,385</b>	<b>255,713</b>	<b>3.92</b>	<b>92.44</b>
1	Annapurna Gaunpalika	6,029	23,417	10,597	12,820	3.88	82.66
2	Machhapuchchhre Gaunpalika	5,512	21,868	9,970	11,898	3.97	83.80
3	Madi Gaunpalika	4,508	18,153	8,241	9,912	4.03	83.14
4	Pokhara Lekhnath Metropolitan City	105,630	402,995	192,977	210,018	3.82	91.89
5	Rupa Gaunpalika	3,780	14,519	6,289	8,230	3.84	76.42
90	Institutional	214	11,146	8,311	2,835	-	-

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2011

Code	Province, District and Gaun Palika / Nagarपालिका	House- hold	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
<b>406</b>	<b>Lamjung</b>	<b>42,079</b>	<b>167,724</b>	<b>75,913</b>	<b>91,811</b>	<b>3.99</b>	<b>82.68</b>
1	Bensi Shahar Municipality	10,422	39,356	17,670	21,686	3.78	81.48
2	Dordi Gaunpalika	4,337	18,252	8,337	9,915	4.21	84.08
3	Dudhapokhari Gaunpalika	2,590	10,975	5,020	5,955	4.24	84.30
4	Kwhola Sothar Gaunpalika	2,452	10,032	4,512	5,520	4.09	81.74
5	Madhya Nepal Municipality	5,888	23,385	10,469	12,916	3.97	81.05
6	Marshyangdi Gaunpalika	4,409	18,759	8,619	10,140	4.25	85.00
7	Rainas Municipality	4,751	18,527	8,099	10,428	3.90	77.67
8	Sundarbazar Municipality	7,199	26,864	11,769	15,095	3.73	77.97
90	Institutional	31	1,574	1,418	156	-	-
<b>407</b>	<b>Tanahu</b>	<b>78,309</b>	<b>323,288</b>	<b>143,410</b>	<b>179,878</b>	<b>4.13</b>	<b>79.73</b>
1	Aanbu Khaireni Gaunpalika	4,911	20,768	9,504	11,264	4.23	84.38
2	Bandipur Gaunpalika	4,853	20,013	9,048	10,965	4.12	82.52
3	Bhanu Municipality	12,095	45,792	19,661	26,131	3.79	75.24
4	Bhimad Municipality	7,488	31,362	13,360	18,002	4.19	74.21
5	Byas Municipality	18,339	70,335	31,260	39,075	3.84	80.00
6	Devghat Gaunpalika	3,435	16,131	7,484	8,647	4.70	86.55
7	Ghiring Gaunpalika	4,137	19,318	8,225	11,093	4.67	74.15
8	Myagde Gaunpalika	5,628	22,502	9,886	12,616	4.00	78.36
9	Rhishing Gaunpalika	5,215	25,870	11,140	14,730	4.96	75.63
10	Shuklagandaki Municipality	12,185	48,456	21,292	27,164	3.98	78.38
90	Institutional	23	2,741	2,550	191	-	-
<b>408</b>	<b>Nawalparasi East</b>	<b>66,934</b>	<b>311,604</b>	<b>142,779</b>	<b>168,825</b>	<b>4.66</b>	<b>84.57</b>
1	Binayi Tribeni Gaunpalika	6,916	32,943	14,774	18,169	4.76	81.31
2	Bulingtar Gaunpalika	3,487	19,122	8,663	10,459	5.48	82.83
3	Bungdikali Gaunpalika	2,998	15,734	6,990	8,744	5.25	79.94
4	Devchuli Municipality	9,256	42,603	19,603	23,000	4.60	85.23
5	Gaidakot Municipality	13,623	58,841	28,209	30,632	4.32	92.09
6	Hupsekot Gaunpalika	4,588	25,065	11,272	13,793	5.46	81.72
7	Kawasoti Municipality	14,104	62,421	28,616	33,805	4.43	84.65
8	Madhya Bindu Municipality	11,943	54,140	24,057	30,083	4.53	79.97
90	Institutional	19	735	595	140	-	-
<b>409</b>	<b>Syangja</b>	<b>68,881</b>	<b>289,148</b>	<b>125,833</b>	<b>163,315</b>	<b>4.20</b>	<b>77.05</b>
1	Aandhikhola Gaunpalika	4,125	16,589	7,072	9,517	4.02	74.31
2	Arjun Choupari Gaunpalika	3,938	16,179	6,952	9,227	4.11	75.34
3	Bhirkot Municipality	6,083	25,583	10,984	14,599	4.21	75.24
4	Biruwa Gaunpalika	4,305	18,413	8,045	10,368	4.28	77.59
5	Chapakot Municipality	5,934	26,006	11,030	14,976	4.38	73.65
6	Galyang Municipality	8,275	37,809	16,475	21,334	4.57	77.22
7	Harinas Gaunpalika	3,906	17,343	7,464	9,879	4.44	75.55
8	Kaligandaki Gaunpalika	4,972	21,718	9,372	12,346	4.37	75.91
9	Phedikhola Gaunpalika	3,254	12,341	5,259	7,082	3.79	74.26

contd...



## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2011

Code	Province, District and Gaun Palika / Nagarpalika	House- hold	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
10	Putalibazar Municipality	11,882	44,876	19,638	25,238	3.78	77.81
11	Walling Municipality	12,182	51,243	22,580	28,663	4.21	78.78
90	Institutional	25	1,048	962	86	-	-
<b>410</b>	<b>Parbat</b>	<b>35,719</b>	<b>146,590</b>	<b>65,301</b>	<b>81,289</b>	<b>4.10</b>	<b>80.33</b>
1	Bihadi Gaunpalika	2,941	13,403	5,849	7,554	4.56	77.43
2	Jaljala Gaunpalika	5,561	21,454	9,708	11,746	3.86	82.65
3	Kushma Municipality	10,311	39,600	17,739	21,861	3.84	81.14
4	Mahashila Gaunpalika	2,229	9,858	4,392	5,466	4.42	80.35
5	Modi Gaunpalika	5,479	21,284	9,282	12,002	3.88	77.34
6	Paiyu Gaunpalika	3,294	15,381	6,795	8,586	4.67	79.14
7	Phalebas Municipality	5,883	24,687	10,665	14,022	4.20	76.06
90	Institutional	21	923	871	52	-	-
<b>411</b>	<b>Baglung</b>	<b>61,522</b>	<b>268,613</b>	<b>117,997</b>	<b>150,616</b>	<b>4.37</b>	<b>78.34</b>
1	Badigad Gaunpalika	6,228	30,906	13,591	17,315	4.96	78.49
2	Baglung Municipality	15,182	57,823	25,548	32,275	3.81	79.16
3	Bareng Gaunpalika	3,240	14,492	6,164	8,328	4.47	74.02
4	Dhorpatan Municipality	5,706	26,215	11,784	14,431	4.59	81.66
5	Galkot Municipality	7,711	33,097	14,273	18,824	4.29	75.82
6	Jaimuni Municipality	7,477	32,046	13,676	18,370	4.29	74.45
7	Kathekhola Gaunpalika	6,128	26,083	11,057	15,026	4.26	73.59
8	Nisikhola Gaunpalika	4,893	23,300	10,260	13,040	4.76	78.68
9	Tamankhola Gaunpalika	2,422	10,659	4,677	5,982	4.40	78.18
10	Tarakhola Gaunpalika	2,495	12,009	5,365	6,644	4.81	80.75
90	Institutional	40	1,983	1,602	381	-	-
<b>400</b>	<b>Gandaki Province</b>	<b>578,219</b>	<b>2,403,757</b>	<b>1,090,808</b>	<b>1,312,949</b>	<b>4.16</b>	<b>83.08</b>
<b>501</b>	<b>Rukum East</b>	<b>11,209</b>	<b>53,184</b>	<b>24,980</b>	<b>28,204</b>	<b>4.74</b>	<b>88.57</b>
1	Bhoome Gaunpalika	3,835	18,589	8,443	10,146	4.85	83.22
2	Putha Uttanganga Gaunpalika	3,861	17,932	8,512	9,420	4.64	90.36
3	Sisne Gaunpalika	3,506	16,497	7,890	8,607	4.71	91.67
90	Institutional	7	166	135	31	-	-
<b>502</b>	<b>Rolpa</b>	<b>43,757</b>	<b>224,506</b>	<b>103,100</b>	<b>121,406</b>	<b>5.13</b>	<b>84.92</b>
1	Duikholi Gaunpalika	4,018	20,778	9,279	11,499	5.17	80.69
2	Lungri Gaunpalika	4,402	23,631	10,504	13,127	5.37	80.02
3	Madi Gaunpalika	3,658	17,986	8,191	9,795	4.92	83.62
4	Rolpa Municipality	7,133	32,759	14,744	18,015	4.59	81.84
5	Runtigadhi Gaunpalika	5,684	27,929	12,453	15,476	4.91	80.47
6	Subarnabati Gaunpalika	5,657	28,213	12,715	15,498	4.99	82.04
7	Sukidaha Gaunpalika	3,455	20,009	9,217	10,792	5.79	85.41
8	Sunchhahari Gaunpalika	3,016	16,034	7,434	8,600	5.32	86.44
9	Thawang Gaunpalika	2,172	10,881	5,035	5,846	5.01	86.13
10	Tribeni Gaunpalika	4,540	22,957	10,729	12,228	5.06	87.74
90	Institutional	22	3,329	2,799	530	-	-

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2011

Code	Province, District and Gaun Palika / Nagarpalika	House- hold	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
<b>503</b>	<b>Pyuthan</b>	<b>47,730</b>	<b>228,102</b>	<b>100,053</b>	<b>128,049</b>	<b>4.78</b>	<b>78.14</b>
1	Aairawati Gaunpalika	4,650	22,392	9,665	12,727	4.82	75.94
2	Gaumukhi Gaunpalika	4,785	25,421	11,395	14,026	5.31	81.24
3	Jhimaruk Gaunpalika	5,868	27,931	12,117	15,814	4.76	76.62
4	Mallarani Gaunpalika	4,120	17,686	7,544	10,142	4.29	74.38
5	Mandavi Gaunpalika	3,068	15,058	6,577	8,481	4.91	77.55
6	Naubahini Gaunpalika	5,809	30,292	13,620	16,672	5.21	81.69
7	Pyuthan Municipality	8,964	38,449	16,813	21,636	4.29	77.71
8	Sarumarani Gaunpalika	3,484	18,627	8,309	10,318	5.35	80.53
9	Sworgadwari Municipality	6,968	30,940	12,785	18,155	4.44	70.42
90	Institutional	14	1,306	1,228	78	-	-
<b>504</b>	<b>Gulmi</b>	<b>64,921</b>	<b>280,160</b>	<b>120,995</b>	<b>159,165</b>	<b>4.32</b>	<b>76.02</b>
1	Chandrakot Gaunpalika	5,121	21,827	9,395	12,432	4.26	75.57
2	Chhatrakot Gaunpalika	5,315	21,481	8,846	12,635	4.04	70.01
3	Dhurkot Gaunpalika	5,307	22,454	9,607	12,847	4.23	74.78
4	Gulmi Durbar Gaunpaika	5,266	22,037	9,124	12,913	4.18	70.66
5	Isma Gaunpalika	4,716	20,964	8,908	12,056	4.45	73.89
6	Kali Gandaki Gaunpalika	4,098	18,876	8,275	10,601	4.61	78.06
7	Madane Gaunpalika	4,857	21,899	9,605	12,294	4.51	78.13
8	Malika Gaunpalika	4,550	21,729	9,602	12,127	4.78	79.18
9	Musikot Municipality	7,075	32,802	14,209	18,593	4.64	76.42
10	Resunga Municipality	8,353	32,548	14,354	18,194	3.90	78.89
11	Ruru Gaunpalika	4,703	18,581	7,892	10,689	3.95	73.83
12	Satyawoti Gaunpalika	5,526	23,807	10,162	13,645	4.31	74.47
90	Institutional	34	1,155	1,016	139	-	-
<b>505</b>	<b>Arghakhanchi</b>	<b>46,835</b>	<b>197,632</b>	<b>86,266</b>	<b>111,366</b>	<b>4.22</b>	<b>77.46</b>
1	Bhumikasthan Municipality	7,727	32,640	13,935	18,705	4.22	74.50
2	Chhatradev Gaunpalika	6,341	25,335	10,371	14,964	4.00	69.31
3	Malarani Gaunpalika	6,824	28,044	11,869	16,175	4.11	73.38
4	Panini Gaunpalika	6,152	26,424	11,144	15,280	4.30	72.93
5	Sandhikharka Municipality	10,581	41,079	18,262	22,817	3.88	80.04
6	Shitaganga Municipality	9,201	43,373	19,969	23,404	4.71	85.32
90	Institutional	9	737	716	21	-	-
<b>506</b>	<b>Palpa</b>	<b>59,291</b>	<b>261,180</b>	<b>115,840</b>	<b>145,340</b>	<b>4.41</b>	<b>79.70</b>
1	Baganaskali Gaunpalika	5,270	21,361	9,010	12,351	4.05	72.95
2	Mathagadhi Gaunpalika	5,066	25,017	11,116	13,901	4.94	79.97
3	Nisdi Gaunpalika	3,891	22,611	10,215	12,396	5.81	82.41
4	Purbakhola Gaunpalika	4,085	19,589	8,563	11,026	4.80	77.66
5	Rainadevi Chhahara Gaunpalika	6,009	26,469	11,659	14,810	4.40	78.72
6	Rambha Gaunpalika	4,626	20,190	8,452	11,738	4.36	72.01
7	Rampur Municipality	8,132	35,396	15,438	19,958	4.35	77.35
8	Ribdikot Gaunpalika	4,647	18,770	7,980	10,790	4.04	73.96

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2011

Code	Province, District and Gaun Palika / Nagarपालिका	House- hold	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
9	Tansen Municipality	13,646	50,405	22,816	27,589	3.69	82.70
10	Tinau Gaunपालिका	3,888	19,085	8,814	10,271	4.91	85.81
90	Institutional	31	2,287	1,777	510	-	-
<b>507</b>	<b>Nawalparasi West</b>	<b>61,859</b>	<b>331,904</b>	<b>160,896</b>	<b>171,008</b>	<b>5.37</b>	<b>94.09</b>
1	Bardaghat Municipality	13,415	61,472	28,137	33,335	4.58	84.41
2	Palhinandan Gaunपालिका	5,881	35,429	17,311	18,118	6.02	95.55
3	Pratapapur Gaunपालिका	7,386	45,241	22,787	22,454	6.13	101.48
4	Ramgram Municipality	10,282	56,845	27,852	28,993	5.53	96.06
5	Sarawal Gaunपालिका	6,633	37,418	18,327	19,091	5.64	96.00
6	Sunawal Municipality	12,018	55,790	25,585	30,205	4.64	84.70
7	Susta Gaunपालिका	6,230	35,890	17,455	18,435	5.76	94.68
90	Institutional	14	3,819	3,442	377	-	-
<b>508</b>	<b>Rupandehi</b>	<b>163,916</b>	<b>880,196</b>	<b>432,193</b>	<b>448,003</b>	<b>5.37</b>	<b>96.47</b>
1	Butwal Sub-Metropolitan City	34,097	138,742	68,288	70,454	4.07	96.93
2	Devdaha Municipality	11,410	53,523	24,841	28,682	4.69	86.61
3	Gaidahawa Gaunपालिका	7,285	47,565	23,730	23,835	6.53	99.56
4	Kanchan Gaunपालिका	7,084	33,072	14,865	18,207	4.67	81.64
5	Kotahimai Gaunपालिका	5,593	41,006	21,074	19,932	7.33	105.73
6	Lumbini Sanskritik Municipality	9,946	72,497	36,137	36,360	7.29	99.39
7	Marchawari Gaunपालिका	5,263	38,776	20,039	18,737	7.37	106.95
8	Mayadevi Gaunपालिका	6,810	47,156	23,778	23,378	6.92	101.71
9	Om Satiya Gaunपालिका	5,787	34,191	16,849	17,342	5.91	97.16
10	Rohini Gaunपालिका	5,657	37,175	18,645	18,530	6.57	100.62
11	Sainamaina Municipality	12,392	55,822	25,528	30,294	4.50	84.27
12	Sammarimai Gaunपालिका	5,120	38,305	19,535	18,770	7.48	104.08
13	Siddharthanagar Municipality	12,497	63,483	31,673	31,810	5.08	99.57
14	Siyari Gaunपालिका	6,792	38,466	18,549	19,917	5.66	93.13
15	Suddhodhan Gaunपालिका	6,145	34,638	16,652	17,986	5.64	92.58
16	Tilottama Municipality	21,957	100,149	47,178	52,971	4.56	89.06
90	Institutional	81	5,630	4,832	798	-	-
<b>509</b>	<b>Kapilbastu</b>	<b>91,321</b>	<b>571,936</b>	<b>285,599</b>	<b>286,337</b>	<b>6.26</b>	<b>99.74</b>
1	Banganga Municipality	15,965	75,242	34,933	40,309	4.71	86.66
2	Bijayanagar Gaunपालिका	5,670	36,937	18,831	18,106	6.51	104.00
3	Buddhabhumi Municipality	11,521	64,949	31,583	33,366	5.64	94.66
4	Kapilbastu Municipality	12,094	76,394	38,085	38,309	6.32	99.42
5	Krishnanagar Municipality	8,521	62,360	32,299	30,061	7.32	107.44
6	Maharajganj Municipality	7,977	54,800	28,122	26,678	6.87	105.41
7	Mayadevi Gaunपालिका	6,507	48,218	24,198	24,020	7.41	100.74
8	Shivaraj Municipality	11,250	66,781	33,161	33,620	5.94	98.63
9	Shuddhodhan Gaunपालिका	6,346	45,201	22,733	22,468	7.12	101.18
10	Yasodhara Gaunपालिका	5,413	38,952	19,694	19,258	7.20	102.26
90	Institutional	57	2,102	1,960	142	-	-

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2011

Code	Province, District and Gaun Palika / Nagarpalika	House- hold	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
<b>510</b>	<b>Dang</b>	<b>116,415</b>	<b>552,583</b>	<b>261,059</b>	<b>291,524</b>	<b>4.75</b>	<b>89.55</b>
1	Babai Gaunpalika	5,945	27,469	12,529	14,940	4.62	83.86
2	Bangalachuli Gaunpalika	4,730	24,245	10,879	13,366	5.13	81.39
3	Dangisharan Gaunpalika	4,455	21,484	9,983	11,501	4.82	86.80
4	Gadhawa Gaunpalika	7,267	38,592	18,489	20,103	5.31	91.97
5	Ghorahi Sub-Metropolitian City	35,419	156,164	72,329	83,835	4.41	86.28
6	Lamahi Municipality	9,432	47,655	22,898	24,757	5.05	92.49
7	Rajpur Gaunpalika	4,473	25,037	12,251	12,786	5.60	95.82
8	Rapti Gaunpalika	8,055	40,764	19,463	21,301	5.06	91.37
9	Shantinagar Gaunpalika	5,328	25,203	11,595	13,608	4.73	85.21
10	Tulsipur Sub-Metropolitian City	31,243	141,528	66,675	74,853	4.53	89.07
90	Institutional	68	4,442	3,968	474	-	-
<b>511</b>	<b>Banke</b>	<b>94,773</b>	<b>491,313</b>	<b>244,255</b>	<b>247,058</b>	<b>5.18</b>	<b>98.87</b>
1	Baijanath Gaunpalika	11,066	54,418	25,372	29,046	4.92	87.35
2	Duduwa Gaunpalika	6,590	37,460	19,277	18,183	5.68	106.02
3	Janaki Gaunpalika	6,724	37,839	19,433	18,406	5.63	105.58
4	Khajura Gaunpalika	10,288	50,961	23,504	27,457	4.95	85.60
5	Kohalpur Municipality	15,483	70,647	34,112	36,535	4.56	93.37
6	Narainapur Gaunpalika	5,908	34,942	17,978	16,964	5.91	105.98
7	Nepalganj Sub-Metropolitian City	27,892	138,951	70,877	68,074	4.98	104.12
8	Rapti Sonari Gaunpalika	10,742	59,946	28,617	31,329	5.58	91.34
90	Institutional	80	6,149	5,085	1,064	-	-
<b>512</b>	<b>Bardiya</b>	<b>83,176</b>	<b>426,576</b>	<b>205,080</b>	<b>221,496</b>	<b>5.13</b>	<b>92.59</b>
1	Badhaiyatal Gaunpalika	10,333	47,868	22,296	25,572	4.63	87.19
2	Bansgadhi Municipality	11,210	55,875	26,302	29,573	4.98	88.94
3	Barbardiya Municipality	13,268	68,012	32,673	35,339	5.13	92.46
4	Geruwa Gaunpalika	6,135	34,871	16,434	18,437	5.68	89.14
5	Gulariya Municipality	13,064	66,679	33,427	33,252	5.10	100.53
6	Madhuwan Municipality	9,569	46,437	21,503	24,934	4.85	86.24
7	Rajapur Municipality	10,916	59,553	28,921	30,632	5.46	94.41
8	Thakurbaba Municipality	8,652	44,316	20,764	23,552	5.12	88.16
90	Institutional	29	2,965	2,760	205	-	-
<b>500</b>	<b>Lumbini Province</b>	<b>885,203</b>	<b>4,499,272</b>	<b>2,140,316</b>	<b>2,358,956</b>	<b>5.08</b>	<b>90.73</b>
<b>601</b>	<b>Dolpa</b>	<b>7,488</b>	<b>36,700</b>	<b>18,238</b>	<b>18,462</b>	<b>4.90</b>	<b>98.79</b>
1	Chharka Tangsong Gaunpalika	282	1,451	684	767	5.15	89.18
2	Dolpo Buddha Gaunpalika	468	2,126	969	1,157	4.54	83.75
3	Jagadulla Gaunpalika	433	2,273	1,101	1,172	5.25	93.94
4	Kaike Gaunpalika	780	3,576	1,657	1,919	4.58	86.35
5	Mudkechula Gaunpalika	926	5,129	2,596	2,533	5.54	102.49
6	Shey Phoksundo Gaunpalika	730	3,099	1,512	1,587	4.25	95.27
7	Thulibheri Municipality	1,903	8,370	4,196	4,174	4.40	100.53
8	Tripurasundari Municipality	1,944	10,104	4,966	5,138	5.20	96.65
90	Institutional	22	572	557	15	-	-

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2011

Code	Province, District and Gaun Palika / Nagarpalika	House- hold	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
<b>602</b>	<b>Mugu</b>	<b>9,619</b>	<b>55,286</b>	<b>28,025</b>	<b>27,261</b>	<b>5.75</b>	<b>102.80</b>
1	Chhayanath Rara Municipality	3,641	20,082	10,247	9,835	5.52	104.19
2	Khatyad Gaunpalika	2,821	17,116	8,629	8,487	6.07	101.67
3	Mugumakarmarog Gaunpalika	1,029	5,396	2,598	2,798	5.24	92.85
4	Soru Gaunpalika	2,109	12,238	6,115	6,123	5.80	99.87
90	Institutional	19	454	436	18	-	-
<b>603</b>	<b>Humla</b>	<b>9,479</b>	<b>50,858</b>	<b>25,833</b>	<b>25,025</b>	<b>5.37</b>	<b>103.23</b>
1	Adanchuli Gaunpalika	1,121	7,116	3,543	3,573	6.35	99.16
2	Chankheli Gaunpalika	963	5,517	2,788	2,729	5.73	102.16
3	Kharpunath Gaunpalika	1,132	6,011	2,967	3,044	5.31	97.47
4	Namkha Gaunpalika	835	3,900	1,886	2,014	4.67	93.64
5	Sarkegad Gaunpalika	1,794	9,868	4,977	4,891	5.50	101.76
6	Simkot Gaunpalika	2,566	11,557	5,968	5,589	4.50	106.78
7	Tanjakot Gaunpalika	1,026	5,964	2,948	3,016	5.81	97.75
90	Institutional	42	925	756	169	-	-
<b>604</b>	<b>Jumla</b>	<b>19,303</b>	<b>108,921</b>	<b>54,898</b>	<b>54,023</b>	<b>5.64</b>	<b>101.62</b>
1	Chandannath Municipality	3,996	19,047	9,369	9,678	4.77	96.81
2	Guthichaur Gaunpalika	1,848	9,870	4,867	5,003	5.34	97.28
3	Hima Gaunpalika	1,713	10,553	5,223	5,330	6.16	97.99
4	Kanaka Sundari Gaun Palika	2,247	13,216	6,590	6,626	5.88	99.46
5	Patarasi Gaunpalika	2,537	14,571	7,288	7,283	5.74	100.07
6	Sinja Gaunpalika	1,996	11,993	6,046	5,947	6.01	101.66
7	Tatopani Gaunpalika	2,704	14,638	7,347	7,291	5.41	100.77
8	Tila Gaunpalika	2,250	13,607	6,866	6,741	6.05	101.85
90	Institutional	12	1,426	1,302	124	-	-
<b>605</b>	<b>Kalikot</b>	<b>23,013</b>	<b>136,948</b>	<b>68,833</b>	<b>68,115</b>	<b>5.95</b>	<b>101.05</b>
1	Kalika Gaunpalika	2,458	14,080	7,026	7,054	5.73	99.60
2	Khandachakra Municipality	3,612	20,288	10,334	9,954	5.62	103.82
3	Mahawai Gaunpalika	1,447	8,323	4,195	4,128	5.75	101.62
4	Naraharinath Gaunpalika	3,585	21,366	10,603	10,763	5.96	98.51
5	Pachal Jharana Gaunpalika	2,002	12,343	6,260	6,083	6.17	102.91
6	Palata Gaunpalika	2,421	15,303	7,763	7,540	6.32	102.96
7	Raskot Municipality	2,685	16,272	8,076	8,196	6.06	98.54
8	Sanni Tribeni Gaunpalika	2,105	12,846	6,378	6,468	6.10	98.61
9	Tilagupha Municipality	2,693	15,766	7,854	7,912	5.85	99.27
90	Institutional	5	361	344	17	-	-
<b>606</b>	<b>Dailekh</b>	<b>48,919</b>	<b>261,770</b>	<b>126,990</b>	<b>134,780</b>	<b>5.35</b>	<b>94.22</b>
1	Aathbis Municipality	5,263	29,227	14,484	14,743	5.55	98.24
2	Bhagawatimai Gaunpalika	3,359	18,778	8,996	9,782	5.59	91.96
3	Bhairabi Gaunpalika	3,976	21,233	10,440	10,793	5.34	96.73
4	Chamunda Bindrasaini Municipality	4,634	26,149	13,060	13,089	5.64	99.78
5	Dullu Municipality	8,164	41,540	19,881	21,659	5.09	91.79
6	Dungeshwor Gaunpalika	3,044	15,883	7,553	8,330	5.22	90.67

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2011

Code	Province, District and Gaun Palika / Nagarपालिका	House- hold	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
7	Gurans Gaunpalika	4,096	22,033	10,675	11,358	5.38	93.99
8	Mahabu Gaunpalika	3,553	19,277	8,933	10,344	5.43	86.36
9	Narayan Municipality	5,791	27,037	12,645	14,392	4.67	87.86
10	Naumule Gaunpalika	3,708	20,802	10,045	10,757	5.61	93.38
11	Thantikandh Gaunpalika	3,327	18,896	9,389	9,507	5.68	98.76
90	Institutional	4	915	889	26	-	-
<b>607</b>	<b>Jajarkot</b>	<b>30,472</b>	<b>171,304</b>	<b>85,537</b>	<b>85,767</b>	<b>5.62</b>	<b>99.73</b>
1	Barekot Gaunpalika	3,093	18,083	9,121	8,962	5.85	101.77
2	Bheri Malika Municipality	6,590	33,515	16,458	17,057	5.09	96.49
3	Chhedagad Municipality	6,144	35,295	17,354	17,941	5.74	96.73
4	Junichande Gaunpalika	3,774	21,733	10,740	10,993	5.76	97.70
5	Kuse Gaunpalika	3,590	20,621	10,407	10,214	5.74	101.89
6	Shivalaya Gaunpalika	2,556	15,269	7,543	7,726	5.97	97.63
7	Tribeni Nalagad Municipality	4,721	25,590	12,741	12,849	5.42	99.16
90	Institutional	4	1,198	1,173	25	-	-
<b>608</b>	<b>Rukum West</b>	<b>30,647</b>	<b>155,383</b>	<b>74,179</b>	<b>81,204</b>	<b>5.07</b>	<b>91.35</b>
1	Aathabisakot Municipality	6,421	33,601	16,623	16,978	5.23	97.91
2	Banphikot Gaunpalika	3,747	18,696	8,713	9,983	4.99	87.28
3	Chaurjahari Municipality	5,422	27,438	12,995	14,443	5.06	89.97
4	Musikot Municipality	7,307	32,939	15,416	17,523	4.51	87.98
5	Sanibheri Gaunpalika	4,129	22,194	10,533	11,661	5.38	90.33
6	Tribeni Gaunpalika	3,609	19,404	8,839	10,565	5.38	83.66
90	Institutional	12	1,111	1,060	51	-	-
<b>609</b>	<b>Salyan</b>	<b>46,556</b>	<b>242,444</b>	<b>115,969</b>	<b>126,475</b>	<b>5.21</b>	<b>91.69</b>
1	Bagachour Municipality	5,906	34,118	16,526	17,592	5.78	93.94
2	Banagad Kupinde Municipality	6,763	36,052	17,382	18,670	5.33	93.10
3	Chhatreshwori Gaunpalika	4,408	21,452	9,762	11,690	4.87	83.51
4	Darma Gaunpalika	3,460	19,966	9,746	10,220	5.77	95.36
5	Dhorchaur Gaunpalika	2,404	13,593	6,504	7,089	5.65	91.75
6	Kalimati Gaunpalika	4,343	23,005	11,300	11,705	5.30	96.54
7	Kapurkot Gaunpalika	3,657	18,204	8,718	9,486	4.98	91.90
8	Kumakh Malika Gaunpalika	4,745	24,972	11,928	13,044	5.26	91.44
9	Sharada Municipality	7,391	33,730	15,661	18,069	4.56	86.67
10	Tribeni Gaunpalika	3,447	16,624	7,726	8,898	4.82	86.83
90	Institutional	32	728	716	12	-	-
<b>610</b>	<b>Surkhet</b>	<b>72,863</b>	<b>350,804</b>	<b>169,421</b>	<b>181,383</b>	<b>4.81</b>	<b>93.41</b>
1	Barahatal Gaunpalika	5,448	26,802	12,986	13,816	4.92	93.99
2	Bheriganga Municipality	8,825	41,407	19,145	22,262	4.69	86.00
3	Birendranagar Municipality	23,710	100,458	48,771	51,687	4.24	94.36
4	Chaukune Gaunpalika	4,608	25,240	12,214	13,026	5.48	93.77
5	Chingad Gaunpalika	2,923	17,275	8,287	8,988	5.91	92.20
6	Gurbhakot Municipality	9,572	43,765	19,882	23,883	4.57	83.25
7	Lekabeshi Municipality	6,346	30,295	14,122	16,173	4.77	87.32

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2011

Code	Province, District and Gaun Palika / Nagarpalika	House- hold	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
8	Panchapuri Municipality	6,304	32,231	15,422	16,809	5.11	91.75
9	Simta Gaunpalika	5,094	25,845	11,843	14,002	5.07	84.58
90	Institutional	33	7,486	6,749	737	-	-
<b>600</b>	<b>Karnali Province</b>	<b>298,359</b>	<b>1,570,418</b>	<b>767,923</b>	<b>802,495</b>	<b>5.26</b>	<b>95.69</b>
<b>701</b>	<b>Bajura</b>	<b>24,908</b>	<b>134,912</b>	<b>65,806</b>	<b>69,106</b>	<b>5.42</b>	<b>95.22</b>
1	Badimalika Municipality	3,446	16,818	8,656	8,162	4.88	106.05
2	Budhiganga Municipality	4,277	21,677	9,975	11,702	5.07	85.24
3	Budhinanda Municipality	3,452	18,776	9,351	9,425	5.44	99.21
4	Chhededaha Gaunpalika	3,174	18,575	8,797	9,778	5.85	89.97
5	Gaumul Gaunpalika	1,560	8,515	4,166	4,349	5.46	95.79
6	Himali Gaunpalika	1,722	9,214	4,625	4,589	5.35	100.78
7	Pandab Gufa Gaunpalika	1,684	9,432	4,651	4,781	5.60	97.28
8	Swami Kartik Gaunpalika	2,223	12,784	6,226	6,558	5.75	94.94
9	Tribeni Municipality	3,350	18,363	8,631	9,732	5.48	88.69
90	Institutional	20	758	728	30	-	-
<b>702</b>	<b>Bajhang</b>	<b>33,786</b>	<b>195,159</b>	<b>92,794</b>	<b>102,365</b>	<b>5.78</b>	<b>90.65</b>
1	Bitthadchir Gaunpalika	2,739	17,154	8,118	9,036	6.26	89.84
2	Bungal Municipality	5,480	33,224	16,216	17,008	6.06	95.34
3	Chhabis Pathibhara Gaunpalika	2,953	16,296	7,679	8,617	5.52	89.11
4	Durgathali Gaunpalika	2,447	12,972	5,915	7,057	5.30	83.82
5	Jayaprihbi Municipality	4,015	22,191	10,655	11,536	5.53	92.36
6	Kanda Gaunpalika	363	2,182	1,106	1,076	6.01	102.79
7	Kedarsyun Gaunpalika	3,586	21,307	10,046	11,261	5.94	89.21
8	Khaptad Chhanna Gaunpalika	3,105	15,893	7,150	8,743	5.12	81.78
9	Masta Gaunpalika	2,456	14,951	7,111	7,840	6.09	90.70
10	Surma Gaunpalika	1,418	9,022	4,547	4,475	6.36	101.61
11	Talkot Gaunpalika	2,000	11,557	5,541	6,016	5.78	92.10
12	Thalara Gaunpalika	3,211	17,952	8,261	9,691	5.59	85.24
90	Institutional	13	458	449	9	-	-
<b>703</b>	<b>Darchula</b>	<b>24,618</b>	<b>133,274</b>	<b>63,605</b>	<b>69,669</b>	<b>5.41</b>	<b>91.30</b>
1	Apihimal Gaunpalika	1,085	6,779	3,379	3,400	6.25	99.38
2	Byas Gaunpalika	1,919	10,347	4,865	5,482	5.39	88.74
3	Duhun Gaunpalika	1,982	10,818	5,102	5,716	5.46	89.26
4	Lekam Gaunpalika	2,851	14,838	6,754	8,084	5.20	83.55
5	Mahakali Municipality	4,526	21,231	10,162	11,069	4.69	91.81
6	Malikarjun Gaunpalika	3,096	15,581	7,239	8,342	5.03	86.78
7	Marma Gaunpalika	2,508	14,956	7,268	7,688	5.96	94.54
8	Naugad Gaunpalika	2,616	15,874	7,624	8,250	6.07	92.41
9	Shailyashikhar Municipality	4,021	22,060	10,471	11,589	5.49	90.35
90	Institutional	14	790	741	49	-	-
<b>704</b>	<b>Baitadi</b>	<b>45,191</b>	<b>250,898</b>	<b>117,407</b>	<b>133,491</b>	<b>5.55</b>	<b>87.95</b>
1	Dasharathchand Municipality	7,257	34,575	15,714	18,861	4.76	83.31
2	Dilasaini Gaunpalika	4,110	22,924	10,990	11,934	5.58	92.09

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2011

Code	Province, District and Gaun Palika / Nagarपालिका	House- hold	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
3	Dogada Kedar Gaunpalika	4,559	24,632	11,220	13,412	5.40	83.66
4	Melauli Municipality	3,947	22,545	10,434	12,111	5.71	86.15
5	Pancheshwor Gaunpalika	3,312	18,766	8,484	10,282	5.67	82.51
6	Patam Municipality	5,767	30,435	13,991	16,444	5.28	85.08
7	Puchaundi Municipality	6,390	39,174	19,023	20,151	6.13	94.40
8	Shivanath Gaunpalika	2,771	17,115	8,065	9,050	6.18	89.12
9	Sigas Gaunpalika	3,733	21,510	10,371	11,139	5.76	93.11
10	Surnaya Gaunpalika	3,321	18,549	8,471	10,078	5.59	84.05
90	Institutional	24	673	644	29	-	-
<b>705</b>	<b>Dadeldhura</b>	<b>27,045</b>	<b>142,094</b>	<b>66,556</b>	<b>75,538</b>	<b>5.25</b>	<b>88.11</b>
1	Aalital Gaunpalika	3,280	18,531	8,946	9,585	5.65	93.33
2	Ajayameru Gaunpalika	3,311	17,066	7,894	9,172	5.15	86.07
3	Amargadhi Municipality	4,778	21,245	10,003	11,242	4.45	88.98
4	Bhageshwor Gaunpalika	2,462	14,129	6,728	7,401	5.74	90.91
5	Ganyapdhura Gaunpalika	3,070	15,093	6,545	8,548	4.92	76.57
6	Nawadurga Gaunpalika	4,132	19,957	8,607	11,350	4.83	75.83
7	Parashuram Municipality	5,990	34,983	16,794	18,189	5.84	92.33
90	Institutional	22	1,090	1,039	51	-	-
<b>706</b>	<b>Doti</b>	<b>41,440</b>	<b>211,746</b>	<b>97,252</b>	<b>114,494</b>	<b>5.11</b>	<b>84.94</b>
1	Aadarsha Gaunpalika	4,747	23,945	10,163	13,782	5.04	73.74
2	Badi Kedar Gaunpalika	2,719	16,720	8,196	8,524	6.15	96.15
3	Bogatan Gaunpalika	3,130	17,902	8,480	9,422	5.72	90.00
4	Dipayal Silgadhi Municipality	7,447	32,941	15,007	17,934	4.42	83.68
5	Jorayal Gaunpalika	3,808	20,824	10,156	10,668	5.47	95.20
6	K.I. Singh Gaunpalika	4,259	20,903	8,993	11,910	4.91	75.51
7	Purbichouki Gaunpalika	4,836	22,483	9,704	12,779	4.65	75.94
8	Sayal Gaunpalika	3,772	19,551	8,859	10,692	5.18	82.86
9	Shikhar Municipality	6,665	31,801	13,420	18,381	4.77	73.01
90	Institutional	57	4,676	4,274	402	-	-
<b>707</b>	<b>Achham</b>	<b>48,351</b>	<b>257,477</b>	<b>120,008</b>	<b>137,469</b>	<b>5.33</b>	<b>87.30</b>
1	Bannigadhi Jayagadh Gaunpalika	3,373	17,359	7,496	9,863	5.15	76.00
2	Chaurpati Gaunpalika	5,113	25,149	11,146	14,003	4.92	79.60
3	Dhakari Gaunpalika	3,795	21,562	10,381	11,181	5.68	92.85
4	Kamal bazar Municipality	4,482	23,738	11,048	12,690	5.30	87.06
5	Mangalsen Municipality	6,604	32,507	14,876	17,631	4.92	84.37
6	Mellekh Gaunpalika	4,360	24,670	11,537	13,133	5.66	87.85
7	Panchdebal Binayak Municipality	4,966	27,485	12,859	14,626	5.53	87.92
8	Ramaroshan Gaunpalika	4,357	25,166	12,109	13,057	5.78	92.74
9	Sanphebagar Municipality	6,693	33,788	15,484	18,304	5.05	84.59
10	Turmakhand Gaunpalika	4,575	24,764	11,839	12,925	5.41	91.60
90	Institutional	33	1,289	1,233	56	-	-

contd...



## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2011

Code	Province, District and Gaun Palika / Nagarpalika	House- hold	Population			Average Household Size	Sex Ratio
			Total	Male	Female		
<b>708</b>	<b>Kailali</b>	<b>142,480</b>	<b>775,709</b>	<b>378,417</b>	<b>397,292</b>	<b>5.44</b>	<b>95.25</b>
1	Bardagoriya Gaunpalika	5,703	32,683	15,653	17,030	5.73	91.91
2	Bhajani Municipality	8,717	51,845	25,716	26,129	5.95	98.42
3	Chure Gaunpalika	3,362	18,924	9,329	9,595	5.63	97.23
4	Dhangadhi Sub-Metropolitian City	29,143	147,741	73,462	74,279	5.07	98.90
5	Gauriganga Municipality	10,072	55,314	26,121	29,193	5.49	89.48
6	Ghodaghodi Municipality	13,174	75,586	36,852	38,734	5.74	95.14
7	Godawari Municipality	14,915	78,018	36,642	41,376	5.23	88.56
8	Janaki Gaunpalika	9,051	48,540	22,956	25,584	5.36	89.73
9	Joshiपुर Gaunpalika	6,392	36,459	17,834	18,625	5.70	95.75
10	Kailari Gaunpalika	7,802	47,987	23,491	24,496	6.15	95.90
11	Lamki Chuha Municipality	14,757	75,425	35,408	40,017	5.11	88.48
12	Mohanyal Gaunpalika	3,969	22,053	10,914	11,139	5.56	97.98
13	Tikapur Municipality	15,356	76,084	36,245	39,839	4.95	90.98
90	Institutional	67	9,050	7,794	1,256	-	-
<b>709</b>	<b>Kanchanpur</b>	<b>82,152</b>	<b>451,248</b>	<b>216,042</b>	<b>235,206</b>	<b>5.49</b>	<b>91.85</b>
1	Bedkot Municipality	9,219	49,479	23,492	25,987	5.37	90.40
2	Beldandi Gaunpalika	3,760	21,949	10,240	11,709	5.84	87.45
3	Belouri Municipality	8,657	53,544	25,457	28,087	6.19	90.64
4	Bhimdatta Municipality	20,684	104,599	51,087	53,512	5.06	95.47
5	Krishnapur Municipality	10,016	56,643	27,059	29,584	5.66	91.46
6	Laljhadi Gaunpalika	3,640	22,569	11,086	11,483	6.20	96.54
7	Mahakali Municipality	7,392	39,253	18,130	21,123	5.31	85.83
8	Punarbans Municipality	9,909	53,633	24,907	28,726	5.41	86.71
9	Shuklaphanta Municipality	8,857	46,834	21,925	24,909	5.29	88.02
90	Institutional	18	2,745	2,659	86	-	-
<b>700</b>	<b>Sudurpaschim Province</b>	<b>469,971</b>	<b>2,552,517</b>	<b>1,217,887</b>	<b>1,334,630</b>	<b>5.43</b>	<b>91.25</b>
	<b>Nepal Total</b>	<b>5427302</b>	<b>26494504</b>	<b>12849041</b>	<b>13645463</b>	<b>4.88</b>	<b>94.16</b>

Source: Population Census 2011, CBS

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.5 Population Distribution by Religion for Provinces and Districts, 2011

DCODE	Province / District	Total	Population following religion										
			Hindu	Bouddha	Islam	Kirati	Christian	Prakriti	Bon	Jain	Bahai	Sikh	Undefined
101	Taplejung	127,461	45,758	26,154	2	52,728	1,873	23	609	0	1	0	313
102	Sankhuwasabha	158,742	67,826	42,254	41	45,643	2,331	169	4	70	1	0	403
103	Solukhumbu	105,886	42,575	28,753	13	31,940	2,343	65	0	0	0	0	197
104	Okhaidhunga	147,984	104,711	26,175	26	15,156	1,363	90	6	11	0	0	446
105	Khotang	206,312	121,278	15,120	43	64,745	4,318	127	4	0	17	0	660
106	Bhojpur	182,459	97,301	25,862	19	57,499	984	331	6	0	8	1	448
107	Dhankuta	163,412	80,357	22,206	161	57,088	2,910	192	3	13	5	2	475
108	Terhathum	101,577	52,992	12,725	31	34,469	1,041	148	4	0	3	0	164
109	Panchthar	191,817	65,810	22,383	55	99,809	3,036	250	35	5	9	0	425
110	Ilam	290,254	129,141	44,366	229	103,350	7,252	3,896	29	6	44	2	1,939
111	Jhapa	812,650	649,151	39,321	25,974	67,572	15,743	11,739	19	248	26	110	2,747
112	Morang	965,370	774,905	39,873	45,755	63,213	15,849	21,755	94	970	235	21	2,700
113	Sunsari	763,487	559,453	33,714	88,072	52,558	11,379	14,807	30	388	25	26	3,035
114	Udayapur	317,532	230,421	38,473	2,168	31,401	7,589	6,695	17	0	12	1	755
	<b>Province 1 Total</b>	<b>4,534,943</b>	<b>3,021,679</b>	<b>417,379</b>	<b>162,589</b>	<b>777,171</b>	<b>78,011</b>	<b>60,287</b>	<b>860</b>	<b>1,711</b>	<b>386</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>14,707</b>
201	Saptari	639,284	548,081	29,905	57,004	395	300	78	1	188	4	0	3,328
202	Siraha	637,328	574,796	11,012	47,566	463	353	794	0	17	3	6	2,318
203	Dhanusha	754,777	674,367	11,220	63,099	165	652	568	0	9	4	11	4,682
204	Mahottari	627,580	528,663	12,699	83,696	66	878	41	0	19	0	2	1,516
205	Sarlahi	769,729	658,611	44,011	60,679	331	1,752	1,959	5	11	4	0	2,366
206	Rautahat	686,722	534,079	12,692	135,283	672	1,049	1,112	0	60	5	0	1,770
207	Bara	687,708	562,081	31,142	89,686	1,290	1,621	540	2	25	1	4	1,316
208	Parsa	601,017	499,438	10,069	87,033	2,571	753	24	0	116	1	130	882
	<b>Province 2 Total</b>	<b>5,404,145</b>	<b>4,580,116</b>	<b>162,750</b>	<b>624,046</b>	<b>5,953</b>	<b>7,358</b>	<b>5,116</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>445</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>18,178</b>

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.5 Population Distribution by Religion for Provinces and Districts, 2011

DCODE	Province / District	Total	Population following religion									
			Hindu	Bouddha	Islam	Kirati	Christian	Prakriti	Bon	Jain	Bahai	Sikh
301	Dolakha	186,557	126,492	41,600	46	35	3,041	15,058	4	4	0	273
302	Sindhupalchok	287,798	169,740	109,238	38	24	5,280	3,104	5	1	3	364
303	Rasuwa	43,300	10,988	30,290	9	6	1,862	31	1	0	0	113
304	Dhading	336,067	243,384	69,113	1,034	26	21,243	817	3	2	45	400
305	Nuwakot	277,471	160,290	111,017	351	430	4,462	31	2	0	8	880
306	Kathmandu	1,744,240	1,395,538	268,479	21,866	13,379	40,592	898	214	829	55	2,327
307	Bhaktapur	304,651	267,643	27,982	1,506	1,167	5,988	61	1	6	1	291
308	Lalitpur	468,132	344,234	90,230	3,080	5,806	23,489	231	72	68	29	818
309	Kavrepalanchok	381,937	238,994	132,245	318	61	6,786	2,286	4	3	7	1,230
310	Ramechhap	202,646	145,771	49,990	33	33	3,188	2,915	63	0	6	647
311	Sindhuli	296,192	190,952	90,136	179	1,024	2,897	9,736	3	0	3	1,262
312	Makwanpur	420,477	202,912	191,603	1,787	198	20,354	2,767	37	3	8	808
313	Chitwan	579,984	472,103	75,509	6,741	225	19,682	3,765	48	5	10	1,889
	<b>Bagmati Province Total</b>	<b>5,529,452</b>	<b>3,969,041</b>	<b>1,287,432</b>	<b>36,988</b>	<b>22,414</b>	<b>158,864</b>	<b>41,700</b>	<b>457</b>	<b>921</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>11,302</b>
401	Gorkha	271,061	203,702	51,766	3,056	22	8,860	1,640	1,713	1	15	284
402	Manang	6,538	2,562	3,606	4	1	93	14	31	2	0	225
403	Mustang	13,452	5,040	8,095	3	19	152	5	98	1	0	39
404	Myagdi	113,641	99,047	11,739	180	20	1,513	885	19	0	0	238
405	Kaski	492,098	405,141	66,266	4,437	453	10,538	646	2,908	17	27	1,654
406	Lamjung	167,724	107,311	55,586	942	23	3,000	67	60	0	5	730
407	Tanahu	323,288	279,661	30,532	4,157	35	5,467	521	1,588	1	8	1,318
408	Nawalparasi East	311,604	273,582	27,219	1,517	16	8,410	328	77	0	2	453
409	Syangja	289,148	260,832	21,514	1,978	21	582	38	3,717	0	6	460
410	Parbat	146,590	131,163	13,663	624	24	666	34	277	0	2	136

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.5 Population Distribution by Religion for Provinces and Districts, 2011

DCODE	Province / District	Total	Population following religion										
			Hindu	Bouddha	Islam	Kirati	Christian	Prakriti	Bon	Jain	Bahai	Sikh	Undefined
411	Baglung	268,613	239,785	23,474	734	13	1,683	1,792	75	1	3	0	1,053
	<b>Gandaki Province Total</b>	<b>2,403,757</b>	<b>2,007,826</b>	<b>313,460</b>	<b>17,632</b>	<b>647</b>	<b>40,964</b>	<b>5,970</b>	<b>10,563</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>6,590</b>
501	Rukum East	53,184	48,848	1,175	17	0	1,960	63	0	0	1	0	1,120
502	Rolpa	224,506	191,216	26,348	216	4	3,871	1,490	0	0	1	0	1,360
503	Pyuthan	228,102	220,366	6,423	614	7	554	14	0	0	1	0	123
504	Gulmi	280,160	271,138	7,786	431	10	562	28	0	0	3	0	202
505	Arghakhanchi	197,632	191,754	3,786	1,773	6	218	1	1	0	6	0	87
506	Palpa	261,180	236,411	20,426	1,226	0	2,294	437	2	0	2	0	382
507	Nawalparasi West	331,904	293,868	11,396	22,643	338	2,770	61	386	0	7	0	435
508	Rupandehi	880,196	759,046	40,571	72,428	246	5,824	186	700	38	4	18	1,135
509	Kapilvastu	571,936	461,070	4,986	103,838	20	1,115	95	17	2	24	23	746
510	Dang	552,583	533,049	6,429	4,781	16	7,431	391	0	0	49	0	437
511	Banke	491,313	385,280	5,599	93,263	148	6,466	67	0	50	7	39	394
512	Bardiya	426,576	401,702	4,299	11,084	42	9,241	28	0	0	34	0	146
	<b>Lumbini Province Total</b>	<b>4,499,272</b>	<b>3,993,748</b>	<b>139,224</b>	<b>312,314</b>	<b>837</b>	<b>42,306</b>	<b>2,861</b>	<b>1,106</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>6,567</b>
601	Dolpa	36,700	25,745	10,788	14	1	140	0	11	0	0	0	1
602	Mugu	55,286	50,664	4,468	6	1	113	3	0	0	0	0	31
603	Humla	50,858	41,509	9,213	11	1	100	1	0	1	1	0	21
604	Jumla	108,921	106,618	1,344	111	0	714	1	0	0	1	0	132
605	Kalikot	136,948	136,665	87	27	2	138	0	0	0	0	0	29
606	Dailekh	261,770	254,971	5,100	459	0	1,201	8	0	0	0	0	31
607	Jajarkot	171,304	169,526	93	10	0	1,491	0	0	0	1	0	183
608	Rukum West	155,383	152,446	1,060	109	0	1,357	294	0	0	2	0	115
609	Salyan	242,444	236,889	1,996	268	0	3,114	7	0	0	4	0	166

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.5 Population Distribution by Religion for Provinces and Districts, 2011

DCODE	Province / District	Total	Population following religion										
			Hindu	Bouddha	Islam	Kirati	Christian	Prakriti	Bon	Jain	Bahai	Sikh	Undefined
610	Surkhet	350,804	322,244	14,402	1,825	14	12,022	49	1	0	1	0	246
	<b>Karnali Province Total</b>	<b>1,570,418</b>	<b>1,497,277</b>	<b>48,551</b>	<b>2,840</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>20,390</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>955</b>
701	Bajura	134,912	133,130	1,544	100	10	82	6	0	0	3	0	37
702	Bajhang	195,159	194,656	359	8	0	51	7	0	0	6	0	72
703	Darchula	133,274	131,782	1,167	31	0	74	201	0	0	3	0	16
704	Baitadi	250,898	250,727	55	21	1	54	1	0	0	5	0	34
705	Dadeldhura	142,094	140,503	1,008	37	3	473	46	0	0	1	0	23
706	Doti	211,746	209,710	1,591	116	1	273	14	0	0	6	0	35
707	Achham	257,477	256,002	776	257	2	344	1	0	0	2	0	93
708	Kailali	775,709	736,213	15,620	4,930	86	14,493	1,710	0	23	21	45	2,568
709	Kanchanpur	451,248	429,082	5,183	461	25	11,962	3,699	0	0	432	0	404
	<b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b>	<b>2,552,517</b>	<b>2,481,805</b>	<b>27,303</b>	<b>5,961</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>27,806</b>	<b>5,685</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>479</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>3,282</b>
	<b>Nepal</b>	<b>26,494,504</b>	<b>21,551,492</b>	<b>2,396,099</b>	<b>1,162,370</b>	<b>807,169</b>	<b>375,699</b>	<b>121,982</b>	<b>13,006</b>	<b>3,214</b>	<b>1,283</b>	<b>609</b>	<b>61,581</b>

Source: Population Census 2011, CBS

# 1. Area and Population

## 1.6 Population Distribution by Mother Tongue and Sex for Provinces of Nepal, 2011

Mother Tongue Code	Mother Tongue	Nepal			Province 1			Province 2			Bagmati Province		
		Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
0	All MTongue	26,494,504	12,849,041	13,645,463	4,534,943	2,166,536	2,368,407	5,404,145	2,717,938	2,686,207	5,529,452	2,747,633	2,781,819
1	Nepali	11,826,953	5,618,291	6,208,662	1,953,396	918,393	1,035,003	360,276	177,714	182,562	3,175,246	1,569,348	1,605,898
2	Maithili	3,092,530	1,561,693	1,530,837	507,275	260,623	246,652	2,447,978	1,218,982	1,228,996	67,142	44,341	22,801
3	Bhojpuri	1,584,958	823,699	761,259	17,422	9,049	8,373	1,003,873	520,774	483,099	42,198	29,249	12,949
4	Tharu	1,529,875	747,044	782,831	177,789	85,140	92,649	203,575	98,146	105,429	74,279	37,144	37,135
5	Tamang	1,353,311	653,623	699,688	177,613	83,209	94,404	104,984	51,282	53,702	1,012,862	491,249	521,613
6	Newar	846,557	414,491	432,066	77,559	37,013	40,546	16,944	8,454	8,490	680,027	335,107	344,920
7	Magar	788,530	363,395	425,135	146,252	68,172	78,080	42,931	20,826	22,105	100,796	49,054	51,742
8	Avadhi	501,752	258,773	242,979	1,527	735	792	747	387	360	820	538	282
9	Bantawa	132,583	62,463	70,120	130,958	61,642	69,316	117	58	59	1,354	683	671
10	Gurung	325,622	147,235	178,387	35,460	16,506	18,954	1,567	748	819	52,553	24,801	27,752
11	Limbu	343,603	160,230	183,373	331,685	154,291	177,394	1,515	639	876	9,469	4,806	4,663
12	Bajjika	793,416	409,750	383,666	56	35	21	791,642	408,761	382,881	426	340	86
13	Urdu	691,546	344,070	347,476	125,625	62,404	63,221	317,060	155,931	161,129	8,917	5,658	3,259
14	Rajbanshi	122,214	59,723	62,491	121,291	59,181	62,110	93	39	54	706	431	275
15	Sherpa	114,830	55,273	59,557	67,305	31,978	35,327	389	133	256	41,466	20,408	21,058
16	Hindi	77,569	45,601	31,968	12,573	7,005	5,568	8,625	4,411	4,214	27,015	17,506	9,509
17	Chamling	76,800	36,101	40,699	75,061	35,274	39,787	179	89	90	1,465	701	764
18	Santhali	49,858	24,624	25,234	48,921	24,129	24,792	196	103	93	181	105	76
19	Chepang	48,476	24,509	23,967	135	59	76	155	74	81	46,235	23,412	22,823
20	Danuwar	45,821	21,557	24,264	9,005	4,182	4,823	8,670	4,199	4,471	28,089	13,152	14,937
21	Uranw/Urau	33,651	16,301	17,350	29,053	13,970	15,083	4,069	2,026	2,043	156	108	48
22	Sunuwar	37,898	18,033	19,865	14,973	7,135	7,838	5,689	2,743	2,946	16,860	7,988	8,872
23	Bangla	21,061	12,299	8,762	14,103	7,317	6,786	1,278	693	585	4,231	3,310	921
24	Rajsthani	25,394	13,286	12,108	11,781	6,127	5,654	6,661	3,491	3,170	6,282	3,316	2,966
25	Majhi	24,422	11,799	12,623	7,270	3,459	3,811	3,984	1,959	2,025	12,700	6,138	6,562
26	Thami	23,151	11,228	11,923	1,367	682	685	245	108	137	21,499	10,415	11,084
27	Kulung	33,170	16,112	17,058	32,670	15,829	16,841				460	259	201
28	Dhimal	19,300	8,855	10,445	18,807	8,606	10,201	15	7	8	469	233	236
29	Angika	18,555	9,285	9,270	18,553	9,284	9,269						
30	Yakkha	19,558	9,093	10,465	17,426	8,049	9,377	1,488	722	766	339	165	174
31	Thulung	20,659	9,978	10,681	20,016	9,654	10,362	76	32	44	549	284	265
32	Sampang	18,270	8,490	9,780	18,011	8,359	9,652	15	8	7	218	112	106
33	Bhujel	21,715	10,358	11,357	17,488	8,338	9,150	625	311	314	424	218	206
34	Darai	11,677	5,388	6,289	27	18	9	163	88	75	6,728	3,165	3,563
35	Khaling	14,467	7,048	7,419	14,141	6,879	7,262	29	15	14	287	150	137
36	Kumal	12,222	5,708	6,514	771	392	379				3,221	1,573	1,648
37	Thakali	5,242	2,461	2,781	165	45	120	75	27	48	1,429	687	742
38	Chhantyal	4,283	1,825	2,458	32	9	23	179	27	152	363	179	184
39	Sign Language	4,476	2,434	2,042	989	531	458	289	161	128	864	460	404
40	Tibetan	4,445	2,206	2,239	131	47	84				4,122	2,056	2,066
41	Dumi	7,638	3,560	4,078	7,507	3,492	4,015				125	65	60
42	Jirel	4,829	2,304	2,525	63	39	24	11	4	7	4,692	2,236	2,456

contd...

# 1. Area and Population

## 1.6 Population Distribution by Mother Tongue and Sex for Provinces of Nepal, 2011

Gandaki Province			Lumbini Province			Karnali Province			Sudurpaschim Province		
Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
2,403,757	1,090,808	1,312,949	4,499,272	2,140,316	2,358,956	1,570,418	767,923	802,495	2,552,517	1,217,887	1,334,630
1,765,855	798,048	967,807	2,301,305	1,049,715	1,251,590	1,500,553	733,244	767,309	770,322	371,829	398,493
5,368	3,658	1,710	54,826	28,530	26,296	1,046	757	289	8,895	4,802	4,093
10,551	7,210	3,341	509,192	256,453	252,739	301	195	106	1,421	769	652
36,134	17,254	18,880	597,163	290,264	306,899	6,631	3,479	3,152	434,304	215,617	218,687
35,084	16,836	18,248	3,454	1,732	1,722	11,328	5,566	5,762	7,986	3,749	4,237
41,739	19,283	22,456	27,839	13,352	14,487	885	465	420	1,564	817	747
237,582	105,267	132,315	205,080	92,683	112,397	32,643	15,740	16,903	23,246	11,653	11,593
101	71	30	498,264	256,854	241,410	120	84	36	173	104	69
104	55	49	17	9	8	26	13	13			
210,953	93,809	117,144	19,834	8,894	10,940	4,104	1,917	2,187	1,151	560	591
395	223	172	371	176	195	25	16	9	143	79	64
1,275	604	671							13	6	7
8,647	3,986	4,661	228,671	114,730	113,941	610	346	264	2,016	1,015	1,001
31	16	15	64	40	24				29	16	13
877	436	441	900	445	455	2,911	1,388	1,523	982	485	497
4,375	3,032	1,343	15,777	8,580	7,197	910	524	386	8,294	4,543	3,751
21	9	12	11	1	10				58	25	33
59	33	26	432	228	204				69	26	43
1,900	927	973	51	37	14						
			39	14	25				13	6	7
59	37	22	193	100	93				121	60	61
132	64	68	220	90	130				20	10	10
543	411	132	721	461	260				184	106	78
30	14	16	531	276	255				108	61	47
351	179	172	44	27	17				73	37	36
17	11	6									
35	22	13									
25	14	11	251	127	124				22	14	8
14	5	9									
2,380	1,117	1,263	760	357	403				38	17	21
4,664	2,073	2,591	87	39	48						
5,343	2,401	2,942	2,880	1,336	1,544						
3,071	1,456	1,615	374	179	195	57	31	26	71	36	35
2,804	1,246	1,558	720	298	422	150	60	90	35	6	29
861	472	389	645	341	304	286	176	110	542	293	249
148	75	73				27	21	6	14	6	8
52	19	33									

contd...

# 1. Area and Population

## 1.6 Population Distribution by Mother Tongue and Sex for Provinces of Nepal, 2011

Mother Tongue Code	Mother Tongue	Nepal			Province 1			Province 2			Bagmati Province		
		Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
43	Wambule	13,470	6,355	7,115	12,177	5,737	6,440	128	59	69	1,164	558	606
44	Puma	6,686	3,177	3,509	6,641	3,156	3,485				33	13	20
45	H Yolmo/Yholmo	10,176	4,874	5,302	704	314	390	298	103	195	8,215	4,037	4,178
46	Nachhiring	10,041	4,930	5,111	9,854	4,836	5,018	46	20	26	137	71	66
47	Dura	2,156	925	1,231							106	51	55
48	Meche	4,375	2,031	2,344	3,947	1,824	2,123	341	167	174	29	15	14
49	Pahari	3,458	1,735	1,723	29	13	16	84	45	39	3,321	1,666	1,655
50	Lapcha	7,499	3,697	3,802	2,911	1,500	1,411	76	42	34	3,861	1,859	2,002
51	Bote	8,766	4,124	4,642	791	382	409	394	196	198	2,282	1,079	1,203
52	Bahing	11,658	5,417	6,241	11,112	5,136	5,976	204	101	103	335	176	159
53	Koyee	1,271	612	659	1,244	595	649				27	17	10
54	Raji	3,758	1,831	1,927	19	8	11						
55	Hayu/Vayu	1,520	718	802	62	28	34	72	27	45	1,383	662	721
56	Byansi	480	240	240	106	51	55				15	10	5
57	Yamphu/ Yamphe	9,208	4,442	4,766	9,152	4,410	4,742				44	26	18
58	Ghale	8,092	3,604	4,488	367	178	189	702	365	337	3,680	1,584	2,096
59	Khariya	238	120	118	232	117	115						
60	Chhiling	2,046	974	1,072	2,034	967	1,067				12	7	5
61	Lohorung	3,716	1,724	1,992	3,633	1,682	1,951				57	30	27
62	Punjabi	808	436	372	67	37	30	158	86	72	253	140	113
63	Chinese	242	185	57							132	91	41
64	English	2,032	1,155	877	215	124	91	31	18	13	1,522	863	659
65	Mewahang	4,650	2,249	2,401	4,484	2,175	2,309	148	64	84	15	9	6
66	Sanskrit	1,669	953	716	1,096	538	558	105	48	57	290	247	43
67	Kaika	50	25	25							20	12	8
68	Khamchi(Raute)	461	244	217									
69	Kisan	1,178	577	601	1,176	575	601						
70	Musalman	1,075	526	549	410	204	206	613	295	318			
71	Baram	155	58	97	63	25	38						
72	Tilung	1,424	648	776	1,403	634	769						
73	Jero/Jerung	1,763	803	960	1,658	754	904	45	20	25	60	29	31
74	Dungmali	6,260	2,860	3,400	6,225	2,844	3,381				34	16	18
75	Oriya	584	398	186	61	34	27				402	275	127
76	Lingkhim	129	56	73	121	53	68						
77	Kusunda	28	14	14									
78	Sindhi	518	248	270	411	198	213	56	25	31	21	10	11
79	Koche	2,080	1,063	1,017	2,078	1,061	1,017						
80	Hariyanwi	889	440	449	774	389	385	107	47	60			
81	Magahi	35,614	17,599	18,015	4,501	2,261	2,240	31,049	15,300	15,749	46	27	19
82	Sam	401	187	214	401	187	214						
83	Kurmali	227	115	112	220	111	109						
84	Kagate	99	52	47	91	46	45						

contd...



# 1. Area and Population

## 1.6 Population Distribution by Mother Tongue and Sex for Provinces of Nepal, 2011

Gandaki Province			Lumbini Province			Karnali Province			Sudurpaschim Province		
Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
923	411	512	33	8	25						
2,044	870	1,174									
			18	7	11				37	17	20
									23	10	13
									642	294	348
2,276	1,105	1,171	1,328	579	749	1,403	634	769	292	149	143
			757	378	379	980	476	504	1,983	960	1,023
									358	178	180
3,284	1,451	1,833	56	24	32						
			21	10	11						
24	16	8	184	93	91				121	63	58
									92	79	13
122	76	46	96	51	45	19	9	10	27	14	13
148	101	47	27	16	11						
12	5	7				17	8	9			
						66	31	35	391	210	181
25	9	16	17	11	6						
19	7	12	20	10	10				34	7	27
99	77	22	15	7	8						
11	5	6									
			30	15	15						

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.6 Population Distribution by Mother Tongue and Sex for Provinces of Nepal, 2011

Mother Tongue Code	Mother Tongue	Nepal			Province 1			Province 2			Bagmati Province		
		Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
85	Dzonkha	80	42	38	21	11	10						
86	Kuki	29	17	12	29	17	12						
87	Chhintang	3,712	1,853	1,859	3,712	1,853	1,859						
88	Mizo	32	13	19							26	11	15
90	Lhomi	808	372	436	634	297	337	42	16	26	104	50	54
91	Assami	476	230	246	203	97	106	26	11	15	61	40	21
92	Sadhani	122	51	71	103	41	62				16	9	7
93	Rai	159,114	75,582	83,532	120,791	56,572	64,219	6,529	3,233	3,296	28,231	13,832	14,399
94	Tajpuriya	18,811	9,095	9,716	18,560	8,960	9,600	104	54	50	129	76	53
95	Khash	1,747	774	973	408	187	221				70	49	21
96	Athpariya	5,530	2,489	3,041	5,490	2,470	3,020				24	12	12
97	Ganagai	3,612	1,773	1,839	3,280	1,606	1,674	252	131	121	12	8	4
98	Achhami	142,787	64,777	78,010	45	28	17				116	83	33
99	Kham	27,113	12,934	14,179				88	42	46	695	332	363
100	Malpande	247	137	110	240	135	105						
101	Dhuleli	347	171	176									
103	Spanish	16	11	5							16	11	5
104	Russian	17	8	9							16	7	9
105	Doteli	787,827	368,602	419,225	933	393	540	2,607	1,310	1,297	3,190	2,185	1,005
106	Belhare	599	301	298	187	89	98				38	31	7
107	Phangduwali	290	127	163	290	127	163						
108	Waling/ Walung	1,169	595	574	1,133	579	554	17	9	8	11	4	7
109	Surel	287	142	145							114	58	56
110	Baitadeli	272,524	127,943	144,581				418	206	212	196	135	61
111	Bankariya	69	28	41							63	24	39
112	Bajhang	67,581	31,449	36,132							113	81	32
113	French	34	17	17							29	14	15
114	Lhopa	3,029	1,471	1,558							49	46	3
115	Dolpali	1,667	801	866							52	47	5
116	Jumli	851	398	453									
117	Dailekhi	3,102	1,455	1,647									
118	Sonaha	579	284	295									
119	Dadeldhuri	488	234	254									
120	Bajureli	10,704	5,008	5,696									
121	Darchuleli	5,928	2,895	3,033							16	10	6
122	Manange	392	206	186							392	206	186
123	Gadhawali	38	22	16									
991	Others	21,191	10,345	10,846	12,865	6,192	6,673	824	435	389	5,159	2,623	2,536
999	Not Reported	47,718	23,772	23,946	13,297	6,417	6,880	22,174	11,291	10,883	5,754	2,919	2,835

# 1. Area and Population

## 1.6 Population Distribution by Mother Tongue and Sex for Provinces of Nepal, 2011

Gandaki Province			Lumbini Province			Karnali Province			Sudurpaschim Province		
Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
									49	24	25
14	3	11									
11	5	6	155	70	85				20	7	13
2,222	1,222	1,000	999	535	464	71	44	27	271	144	127
1,103	454	649	11	7	4	18	14	4	132	60	72
			67	28	39						
			86	32	54	21	18	3	142,516	64,615	77,901
3,822	1,756	2,066	17,461	8,260	9,201	2,386	1,218	1,168	2,661	1,326	1,335
									347	171	176
283	140	143	3,406	1,892	1,514	161	142	19	777,247	362,540	414,707
40	18	22				332	163	169			
									172	83	89
11	9	2				51	51	0	271,838	127,535	144,303
						23	23	0	67,440	31,342	36,098
2,980	1,425	1,555				1,614	754	860			
			24	9	15	17	9	8	810	380	430
			14	8	6				3,088	1,447	1,641
			503	248	255				76	36	40
									488	234	254
									10,685	4,993	5,692
									5,912	2,885	3,027
									31	18	13
594	318	276	304	152	152	133	82	51	1,861	849	1,012
2,110	952	1,158	2,924	1,498	1,426	493	225	268	966	470	496

Source: Population Census 2011, CBS

# 1. Area and Population

## 1.7 Population Distribution by Caste/Ethnic Groups and Sex for Provinces of Nepal, 2011

CASTE CODE	CASTE NAME	NEPAL			PROVINCE - 1			PROVINCE - 2		
		TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
0	All Caste	26,494,504	12,849,041	13,645,463	4,534,943	2,166,536	2,368,407	5,404,145	2,717,938	2,686,207
1	Chhetree	4,398,053	2,098,534	2,299,519	669,998	314,094	355,904	110,361	54,588	55,773
2	Brahman - Hill	3,226,903	1,546,082	1,680,821	547,963	258,838	289,125	127,263	62,281	64,982
3	Magar	1,887,733	874,416	1,013,317	189,248	88,544	100,704	64,878	31,649	33,229
4	Tharu	1,737,470	852,969	884,501	188,356	90,679	97,677	284,616	138,671	145,945
5	Tamang	1,539,830	744,868	794,962	211,142	98,913	112,229	117,680	57,560	60,120
6	Newar	1,321,933	642,352	679,581	168,871	80,216	88,655	40,689	20,234	20,455
7	Musalman	1,164,255	584,754	579,501	162,704	81,221	81,483	625,725	308,933	316,792
8	Kami	1,258,554	585,008	673,546	148,763	69,581	79,182	30,908	15,103	15,805
9	Yadav	1,054,458	544,370	510,088	60,269	32,127	28,142	798,770	408,781	389,989
10	Rai	620,004	293,907	326,097	513,456	241,826	271,630	11,107	5,496	5,611
11	Gurung	522,641	238,861	283,780	62,530	29,027	33,503	3,433	1,710	1,723
12	Damai/Dholi	472,862	219,297	253,565	81,027	37,387	43,640	11,111	5,424	5,687
13	Limbu	387,300	180,504	206,796	364,830	169,472	195,358	1,883	818	1,065
14	Thakuri	425,623	204,043	221,580	6,761	3,286	3,475	4,508	2,237	2,271
15	Sarki	374,816	172,438	202,378	45,398	21,399	23,999	6,460	3,095	3,365
16	Teli	369,688	191,633	178,055	41,312	21,460	19,852	275,204	140,741	134,463
17	Chamar/Harijan/Ram	335,893	169,206	166,687	14,066	6,927	7,139	227,381	113,352	114,029
18	Koiri/Kushwaha	306,393	157,846	148,547	36,978	19,019	17,959	246,354	126,065	120,289
19	Kurmi	231,129	119,710	111,419	4,397	2,285	2,112	153,005	79,050	73,955
20	Sanyasi/Dashnami	227,822	107,976	119,846	37,822	17,607	20,215	21,877	11,188	10,689
21	Dhanuk	219,808	110,371	109,437	26,890	13,923	12,967	188,292	93,504	94,788
22	Musahar	234,490	118,080	116,410	61,578	31,054	30,524	162,874	81,964	80,910
23	Dusadh/Pasawan/Pasi	208,910	105,910	103,000	11,206	5,731	5,475	150,654	75,956	74,698
24	Sherpa	112,946	54,424	58,522	64,169	30,441	33,728	400	139	261
25	Sonar	64,335	32,938	31,397	4,874	2,433	2,441	54,136	27,849	26,287
26	Kewat	153,772	76,353	77,419	29,104	14,609	14,495	77,227	37,684	39,543
27	Brahman - Tarai	134,106	69,468	64,638	9,469	4,833	4,636	99,259	51,176	48,083
28	Kathbaniyan	138,637	72,508	66,129	15,368	8,070	7,298	75,178	38,688	36,490
29	Gharti/Bhujel	118,650	56,164	62,486	36,987	17,553	19,434	7,429	3,647	3,782
30	Mallaha	173,261	88,058	85,203	19,132	9,811	9,321	121,669	61,435	60,234
31	Kalwar	128,232	67,545	60,687	6,305	3,312	2,993	99,604	51,573	48,031
32	Kumal	121,196	57,525	63,671	7,539	3,697	3,842	12,466	6,400	6,066
33	Hajam/Thakur	117,758	60,702	57,056	14,321	7,398	6,923	73,646	36,869	36,777
34	Kanu	125,184	65,696	59,488	1,229	620	609	116,548	60,724	55,824
35	Rajbansi	115,242	56,411	58,831	112,549	54,982	57,567	445	219	226
36	Sunuwar	55,712	26,758	28,954	21,424	10,257	11,167	6,819	3,292	3,527
37	Sudhi	93,115	47,655	45,460	9,556	4,896	4,660	78,713	40,109	38,604
38	Lohar	101,421	51,218	50,203	1,538	812	726	53,693	27,698	25,995
39	Tatma/Tatwa	104,865	52,408	52,457	5,095	2,581	2,514	98,957	49,292	49,665
40	Khatwe	100,921	49,449	51,472	8,301	4,094	4,207	92,027	44,999	47,028
41	Dhobi	109,079	55,724	53,355	2,273	1,173	1,100	64,270	32,749	31,521
42	Majhi	83,727	40,722	43,005	26,580	12,765	13,815	13,251	6,446	6,805
43	Nuniya	70,540	36,447	34,093	9,645	4,886	4,759	60,006	30,930	29,076

contd...

# 1. Area and Population

## 1.7 Population Distribution by Caste/Ethnic Groups and Sex for Provinces of Nepal, 2011

BAGMATI PROVINCE			GANDAKI PROVINCE			LUMBINI PROVINCE			KARNALI PROVINCE			SUDURPASHCHIM PROVINCE		
TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
5,529,452	2,747,633	2,781,819	2,403,757	1,090,808	1,312,949	4,499,272	2,140,316	2,358,956	1,570,418	767,923	802,495	2,552,517	1,217,887	1,334,630
955,570	475,027	480,543	321,519	144,504	177,015	622,859	285,478	337,381	657,381	321,698	335,683	1,060,365	503,145	557,220
1,010,906	507,805	503,101	515,987	235,630	280,357	561,237	258,471	302,766	131,324	64,933	66,391	332,223	158,124	174,099
270,639	131,689	138,950	454,958	203,583	251,375	680,499	308,209	372,290	170,844	82,569	88,275	56,667	28,173	28,494
91,899	47,742	44,157	41,400	20,344	21,056	684,088	333,117	350,971	7,844	4,268	3,576	439,267	218,148	221,119
1,129,323	548,944	580,379	50,224	24,116	26,108	7,423	3,644	3,779	13,943	6,915	7,028	10,095	4,776	5,319
935,312	459,243	476,069	102,787	47,287	55,500	62,016	29,245	32,771	5,112	2,597	2,515	7,146	3,530	3,616
36,977	24,586	12,391	17,639	9,124	8,515	312,411	156,211	156,200	2,840	1,506	1,334	5,959	3,173	2,786
138,368	66,512	71,856	209,138	93,014	116,124	271,763	122,475	149,288	248,779	120,618	128,161	210,835	97,705	113,130
11,305	8,257	3,048	1,192	774	418	181,647	93,718	87,929	188	136	52	1,087	577	510
84,781	41,052	43,729	6,387	3,313	3,074	2,658	1,353	1,305	504	294	210	1,111	573	538
124,246	59,008	65,238	274,401	122,481	151,920	42,437	19,209	23,228	11,124	5,302	5,822	4,470	2,124	2,346
74,776	35,828	38,948	92,753	41,440	51,313	85,073	38,770	46,303	62,498	30,313	32,185	65,624	30,135	35,489
17,820	8,865	8,955	1,117	593	524	733	347	386	133	67	66	784	342	442
38,258	19,528	18,730	39,461	17,616	21,845	61,481	28,535	32,946	161,566	79,623	81,943	113,588	53,218	60,370
72,825	34,492	38,333	98,991	43,766	55,225	66,925	29,367	37,558	41,270	20,080	21,190	42,947	20,239	22,708
11,564	7,897	3,667	1,477	1,040	437	38,744	19,782	18,962	355	207	148	1,032	506	526
1,682	1,215	467	455	293	162	91,884	47,208	44,676	92	46	46	333	165	168
4,605	3,189	1,416	783	481	302	17,482	8,989	8,493	53	29	24	138	74	64
1,896	1,461	435	536	364	172	70,894	36,343	34,551	26	17	9	375	190	185
46,110	22,286	23,824	17,336	7,915	9,421	52,155	24,095	28,060	26,557	12,838	13,719	25,965	12,047	13,918
2,883	2,034	849	181	120	61	923	483	440	50	30	20	589	277	312
2,662	1,397	1,265	1,095	546	549	6,024	2,996	3,028	54	22	32	203	101	102
1,142	780	362	180	111	69	45,549	23,249	22,300	33	14	19	146	69	77
46,176	22,709	23,467	823	444	379	1,129	551	578	47	22	25	202	118	84
1,586	807	779	1,027	492	535	2,569	1,291	1,278	67	32	35	76	34	42
471	299	172	78	47	31	46,837	23,677	23,160				49	34	15
4,912	2,880	2,032	570	313	257	18,178	9,360	8,818	98	64	34	1,620	842	778
9,140	5,487	3,653	1,714	973	741	34,879	18,029	16,850	178	110	68	2,180	1,151	1,029
33,580	16,462	17,118	30,697	13,993	16,704	9,355	4,206	5,149	351	178	173	251	125	126
1,221	832	389	443	281	162	30,263	15,420	14,843	32	16	16	501	263	238
8,956	5,644	3,312	1,170	766	404	11,995	6,125	5,870	30	23	7	172	102	70
18,457	9,103	9,354	36,159	16,286	19,873	43,230	20,395	22,835	1,715	861	854	1,630	783	847
6,063	4,137	1,926	998	695	303	21,761	11,085	10,676	131	87	44	838	431	407
2,791	1,846	945	256	215	41	4,314	2,267	2,047	22	15	7	24	9	15
1,271	718	553	69	43	26	638	325	313				260	120	140
25,426	12,284	13,142	893	422	471	937	411	526	68	27	41	145	65	80
2,980	1,727	1,253	122	71	51	675	344	331	12	7	5	1,057	501	556
1,589	1,156	433	180	122	58	11,971	6,121	5,850	2,233	1,145	1,088	30,217	14,164	16,053
588	425	163	71	40	31	70	33	37				81	35	46
231	177	54	39	23	16	302	150	152				12	4	8
1,027	647	380	124	82	42	41,121	20,935	20,186	107	59	48	157	79	78
36,777	17,913	18,864	3,282	1,659	1,623	2,725	1,403	1,322	369	187	182	743	349	394
548	405	143	176	145	31	154	80	74						

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.7 Population Distribution by Caste/Ethnic Groups and Sex for Provinces of Nepal, 2011

CASTE CODE	CASTE NAME	NEPAL			PROVINCE - 1			PROVINCE - 2		
		TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
44	Kumhar	62,399	31,983	30,416	2,403	1,248	1,155	56,345	28,689	27,656
45	Danuwar	84,115	39,986	44,129	14,965	6,994	7,971	35,080	16,860	18,220
46	Chepang/Praja	68,399	34,620	33,779	312	162	150	363	158	205
47	Haluwai	83,869	43,106	40,763	19,236	9,810	9,426	45,512	22,880	22,632
48	Rajput	41,972	22,349	19,623	5,182	2,777	2,405	31,159	16,314	14,845
49	Kayastha	44,304	22,830	21,474	6,844	3,511	3,333	25,606	13,041	12,565
50	Badhaee	28,932	14,962	13,970	3,716	1,943	1,773	13,159	6,588	6,571
51	Marwadi	51,443	27,040	24,403	18,323	9,544	8,779	12,188	6,343	5,845
52	Satar/Santhal	51,735	25,540	26,195	50,373	24,826	25,547	480	243	237
53	Jhangad/Dhagar	37,424	18,123	19,301	31,745	15,270	16,475	5,045	2,496	2,549
54	Bantar/Sardar	55,104	27,087	28,017	34,252	17,068	17,184	20,176	9,603	10,573
55	Baraee	80,597	41,012	39,585	3,221	1,647	1,574	62,152	31,266	30,886
56	Kahar	53,159	27,146	26,013	1,117	568	549	5,782	3,042	2,740
57	Gangai	36,988	18,385	18,603	36,559	18,168	18,391	307	153	154
58	Lodh	32,837	16,639	16,198	122	54	68	104	44	60
59	Rajbhar	9,542	4,884	4,658	1,907	982	925	2,125	1,109	1,016
60	Thami	28,671	13,913	14,758	1,945	944	1,001	403	187	216
61	Dhimal	26,298	12,114	14,184	24,981	11,455	13,526	162	81	81
62	Bhote	13,397	6,350	7,047	5,249	2,504	2,745	1,392	668	724
63	Bin	75,195	37,720	37,475	2,069	1,015	1,054	70,889	35,510	35,379
64	Gaderi/Bhedhar	26,375	13,375	13,000	2,633	1,325	1,308	13,608	6,772	6,836
65	Nurang	278	110	168	179	84	95	15	2	13
66	Yakkha	24,336	11,440	12,896	17,999	8,293	9,706	4,695	2,361	2,334
67	Darai	16,789	7,836	8,953	96	55	41	172	93	79
68	Tajpuriya	19,213	9,292	9,921	18,833	9,097	9,736	105	54	51
69	Thakali	13,215	6,157	7,058	348	113	235	81	31	50
70	Chidimar	1,254	651	603	0	0	0	24	5	19
71	Pahari	13,615	6,670	6,945	156	79	77	723	372	351
72	Mali	14,995	7,628	7,367	797	410	387	11,570	5,876	5,694
73	Bangali	26,582	14,914	11,668	10,375	5,483	4,892	5,840	3,023	2,817
74	Chhantyal/Chhantel	11,810	5,245	6,565	35	11	24	184	29	155
75	Dom	13,268	6,668	6,600	3,150	1,579	1,571	9,621	4,823	4,798
76	Kamar	1,787	899	888	765	395	370	376	176	200
77	Bote	10,397	5,019	5,378	287	138	149	549	274	275
78	Brahmu/Baramo	8,140	3,681	4,459	167	82	85	56	31	25
79	Gaine	6,791	3,250	3,541	253	123	130	49	26	23
80	Jirel	5,774	2,770	3,004	95	53	42	23	12	11
81	Dura	5,394	2,410	2,984	18	12	6	32	17	15
83	Badi	38,603	18,298	20,305	3,101	1,522	1,579	536	271	265
84	Meche	4,867	2,265	2,602	4,314	1,994	2,320	353	175	178
85	Lepcha	3,445	1,749	1,696	3,166	1,616	1,550	83	44	39
86	Halkhor	4,003	2,058	1,945	244	124	120	3,622	1,863	1,759
87	Punjabi/Shikh	7,176	3,722	3,454	2,205	1,125	1,080	3,741	1,883	1,858
88	Kisan	1,739	831	908	1,055	538	517			

contd...

# 1. Area and Population

## 1.7 Population Distribution by Caste/Ethnic Groups and Sex for Provinces of Nepal, 2011

BAGMATI PROVINCE			GANDAKI PROVINCE			LUMBINI PROVINCE			KARNALI PROVINCE			SUDURPASCHIM PROVINCE		
TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
606	445	161	141	83	58	2,840	1,488	1,352				60	27	33
33,863	16,024	17,839	102	57	45	63	28	35	11	6	5	31	17	14
63,409	32,165	31,244	4,110	2,016	2,094	203	118	85						
3,494	2,192	1,302	833	504	329	13,799	7,162	6,637	141	83	58	854	475	379
2,592	1,627	965	143	94	49	2,465	1,297	1,168	40	30	10	391	210	181
3,374	1,908	1,466	487	247	240	7,638	3,934	3,704	28	16	12	327	173	154
629	480	149	80	59	21	11,280	5,858	5,422				63	32	31
14,869	7,914	6,955	255	151	104	5,319	2,821	2,498	17	8	9	472	259	213
319	181	138	99	46	53	442	235	207				22	9	13
213	136	77	61	37	24	195	101	94				165	83	82
332	216	116	51	40	11	240	136	104				47	21	26
939	666	273	187	129	58	14,015	7,255	6,760	36	18	18	47	31	16
265	112	153	108	58	50	45,875	23,357	22,518	11	8	3			
46	31	15				67	28	39						
314	115	199	191	90	101	32,037	16,310	15,727	19	3	16	50	23	27
47	30	17	52	27	25	5,402	2,732	2,670						
25,759	12,522	13,237	28	19	9	134	57	77	72	33	39	330	151	179
1,023	506	517	58	35	23	42	21	21				30	14	16
2,943	1,313	1,630	795	391	404	271	116	155	1,108	560	548	1,639	798	841
213	140	73	71	60	11	1,952	995	957						
136	93	43	23	11	12	9,968	5,172	4,796						
55	14	41	16	7	9									
528	248	280	69	39	30	862	429	433	14	4	10	169	66	103
9,062	4,294	4,768	6,930	3,149	3,781	516	236	280						
237	127	110										27	11	16
3,712	1,772	1,940	6,909	3,223	3,686	1,872	883	989	186	83	103	107	52	55
						1,216	641	575						
12,587	6,144	6,443	25	15	10							120	57	63
465	280	185	56	33	23	2,069	1,013	1,056				31	13	18
3,970	2,961	1,009	468	328	140	4,878	2,615	2,263	52	23	29	999	481	518
878	415	463	8,958	4,079	4,879	1,458	587	871	259	117	142	38	7	31
126	73	53				283	147	136				77	39	38
487	255	232	99	46	53	59	26	33						
3,187	1,575	1,612	3,964	1,911	2,053	2,089	959	1,130	30	14	16	291	148	143
863	426	437	6,903	3,091	3,812	116	44	72	22	4	18	13	3	10
891	459	432	1,564	745	819	2,973	1,377	1,596	1,012	495	517	49	25	24
5,495	2,639	2,856	69	26	43	48	19	29	36	15	21			
864	414	450	4,418	1,923	2,495	32	26	6	13	9	4	17	9	8
4,760	2,414	2,346	7,079	3,272	3,807	6,866	3,193	3,673	5,475	2,675	2,800	10,786	4,951	5,835
60	35	25				24	12	12				106	43	63
151	73	78	12	2	10	29	14	15						
47	24	23				80	43	37						
829	499	330	41	21	20	227	125	102				128	68	60
15	9	6	651	277	374									

contd...

# 1. Area and Population

## 1.7 Population Distribution by Caste/Ethnic Groups and Sex for Provinces of Nepal, 2011

CASTE CODE	CASTE NAME	NEPAL			PROVINCE - 1			PROVINCE - 2		
		TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
89	Raji	4,235	2,044	2,191	31	10	21			
90	Byasi/Sanka	3,895	1,904	1,991	300	154	146	112	55	57
91	Hayu	2,925	1,401	1,524	95	41	54	240	109	131
92	Koche	1,635	823	812	1,235	631	604	239	101	138
93	Dhunia	14,846	7,315	7,531	312	154	158	11,653	5,739	5,914
94	Walung	1,249	641	608	1,209	622	587	17	9	8
96	Munda	2,350	1,064	1,286	1,909	934	975	173	39	134
97	Raute	618	320	298	116	60	56	75	37	38
98	Hlolmo	10,752	5,115	5,637	1,420	661	759	311	106	205
99	Pattharkatta/Kushwadiya	3,182	1,587	1,595	1,447	717	730	268	129	139
100	Kusunda	273	123	150	89	36	53	14	9	5
110	Lhomi	1,614	726	888	952	441	511	163	66	97
115	Kalar	1,077	522	555	453	213	240	544	274	270
116	Natuwa	3,062	1,562	1,500	124	68	56	2,242	1,147	1,095
117	Dhandi	1,982	1,013	969	43	21	22	15	6	9
118	Dhankar/Kharikar	2,681	1,353	1,328				1,030	517	513
119	Kulung	28,613	13,887	14,726	28,282	13,694	14,588			
120	Ghale	22,881	10,525	12,356	902	422	480	1,024	496	528
121	Khawas	18,513	8,827	9,686	16,243	7,776	8,467	207	109	98
122	Rajdhob	13,422	6,794	6,628	694	372	322	12,334	6,183	6,151
123	Kori	12,276	6,399	5,877						
124	Nachhiring	7,154	3,524	3,630	7,045	3,471	3,574	57	25	32
125	Yamphu	6,933	3,328	3,605	6,868	3,302	3,566			
126	Chamling	6,668	3,078	3,590	5,827	2,691	3,136	157	72	85
127	Aathpariya	5,977	2,687	3,290	5,940	2,669	3,271			
128	Sarbaria	4,906	2,465	2,441	4,435	2,235	2,200	467	227	240
129	Bantaba	4,604	2,163	2,441	4,121	1,918	2,203	144	70	74
130	Dolpo	4,107	1,968	2,139						
131	Amat	3,830	1,929	1,901	1,406	721	685	2,374	1,173	1,201
132	Thulung	3,535	1,748	1,787	3,220	1,589	1,631	34	15	19
133	Mewahang Bala	3,100	1,474	1,626	2,875	1,374	1,501	149	64	85
134	Bahing	3,096	1,444	1,652	2,834	1,309	1,525	188	91	97
135	Lhopa	2,624	1,286	1,338						
136	Dev	2,147	1,145	1,002	648	351	297	1,212	635	577
137	Samgpang	1,681	780	901	1,519	704	815	25	11	14
138	Khaling	1,571	720	851	1,376	630	746	33	17	16
139	Topkegola	1,523	727	796	1,471	702	769			
140	Loharung	1,153	566	587	1,095	538	557			
990	Others	0	0	0	10	5	5	31	14	17
991	Dalit Others	155,354	74,312	81,042	3,804	1,911	1,893	2,163	1,071	1,092
992	Janajati Others	1,228	598	630	631	315	316	141	57	84
993	Terai Others	103,811	53,882	49,929	19,076	10,069	9,007	46,248	23,070	23,178
994	Undefined Others	15,277	7,526	7,751	8,536	4,150	4,386	3,975	1,967	2,008
995	Foreigner	6,651	3,711	2,940	535	275	260			



# 1. Area and Population

## 1.7 Population Distribution by Caste/Ethnic Groups and Sex for Provinces of Nepal, 2011

BAGMATI PROVINCE			GANDAKI PROVINCE			LUMBINI PROVINCE			KARNALI PROVINCE			SUDURPASHCHIM PROVINCE		
TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
28	15	13				847	419	428	1,279	609	670	2,036	985	1,051
43	28	15							2,483	1,223	1,260	953	443	510
2,581	1,247	1,334												
96	63	33				30	15	15				25	11	14
48	23	25				2,826	1,396	1,430						
14	7	7												
175	55	120	23	9	14	61	24	37						
25	14	11				13	7	6	66	31	35	321	170	151
8,381	4,094	4,287	493	214	279	61	15	46	31	8	23	55	17	38
73	40	33	54	22	32	1,322	670	652						
28	11	17	12	6	6	121	57	64						
167	83	84	24	9	15	303	124	179						
25	12	13				43	20	23						
50	35	15	15	8	7	614	297	317				16	6	10
						1,880	970	910				25	11	14
						1,641	828	813						
305	175	130	22	18	4									
14,105	6,455	7,650	6,583	3,025	3,558	232	109	123				27	15	12
198	102	96	1,017	438	579	823	390	433				21	9	12
114	77	37	37	29	8	190	105	85	48	25	23			
						12,260	6,394	5,866						
48	26	22												
37	18	19												
593	276	317	31	12	19	44	18	26						
23	12	11												
291	152	139	23	10	13	25	13	12						
48	46	2							4,059	1,922	2,137			
37	26	11												
276	142	134												
17	8	9										46	23	23
65	40	25												
50	47	3	2,572	1,238	1,334									
253	143	110				13	6	7				13	5	8
108	53	55	15	5	10	13	6	7						
120	58	62				14	7	7				14	1	13
43	21	22												
33	16	17				21	10	11						
26	10	16	138	61	77	60	20	40	142	61	81	127	60	67
14,207	7,585	6,622	5,229	2,472	2,757	19,320	9,729	9,591	4,383	2,256	2,127	106,248	49,288	56,960
241	125	116	17	9	8	76	35	41				121	57	64
8,045	5,308	2,737	1,367	712	655	24,588	12,550	12,038	1,226	586	640	3,261	1,587	1,674
1,525	811	714	509	241	268	495	256	239	68	33	35	169	68	101
2,917	1,713	1,204	582	362	220	1,384	714	670	21	10	11	389	215	174

Source: Population Census 2011, CBS

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.8 Population aged 5 Years & above by Literacy Status and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

DCODE	Province / District	Sex	Population aged 5 years & above	Population who			Literacy not stated	Literacy rate
				Can read & write	Can read only	Can't read & write		
101	Taplejung	Both Sexes	114,567	81,683	3,154	29,681	49	71.30
		Male	54,077	42,880	1,534	9,644	19	79.29
		Female	60,490	38,803	1,620	20,037	30	64.15
102	Sankhuwasabha	Both Sexes	143,478	99,542	4,038	39,742	156	69.38
		Male	67,469	52,267	1,966	13,190	46	77.47
		Female	76,009	47,275	2,072	26,552	110	62.20
103	Solukhumbu	Both Sexes	95,894	61,584	3,058	31,212	40	64.22
		Male	46,224	33,922	1,523	10,762	17	73.39
		Female	49,670	27,662	1,535	20,450	23	55.69
104	Okhaldhunga	Both Sexes	133,986	86,326	3,764	43,868	28	64.43
		Male	61,577	45,770	1,764	14,033	10	74.33
		Female	72,409	40,556	2,000	29,835	18	56.01
105	Khotang	Both Sexes	185,708	127,826	6,315	51,414	153	68.83
		Male	86,695	67,334	3,024	16,272	65	77.67
		Female	99,013	60,492	3,291	35,142	88	61.10
106	Bhojpur	Both Sexes	164,632	114,149	4,145	46,294	44	69.34
		Male	76,971	60,340	1,954	14,660	17	78.39
		Female	87,661	53,809	2,191	31,634	27	61.38
107	Dhankuta	Both Sexes	148,935	110,764	2,946	35,194	31	74.37
		Male	69,168	56,991	1,280	10,885	12	82.40
		Female	79,767	53,773	1,666	24,309	19	67.41
108	Terhathum	Both Sexes	92,466	68,996	2,005	21,427	38	74.62
		Male	42,507	35,504	965	6,026	12	83.53
		Female	49,959	33,492	1,040	15,401	26	67.04
109	Panchthar	Both Sexes	174,563	126,697	5,515	42,283	68	72.58
		Male	81,486	65,471	2,586	13,407	22	80.35
		Female	93,077	61,226	2,929	28,876	46	65.78
110	Ilam	Both Sexes	269,760	210,179	6,367	53,057	157	77.91
		Male	130,666	109,964	3,084	17,548	70	84.16
		Female	139,094	100,215	3,283	35,509	87	72.05
111	Jhapa	Both Sexes	743,957	558,615	13,047	172,072	223	75.09
		Male	349,759	288,007	6,299	55,364	89	82.34
		Female	394,198	270,608	6,748	116,708	134	68.65
112	Morang	Both Sexes	880,229	621,687	17,520	240,604	418	70.63
		Male	423,298	333,245	8,339	81,549	165	78.73
		Female	456,931	288,442	9,181	159,055	253	63.13
113	Sunsari	Both Sexes	695,435	476,103	13,887	205,155	290	68.46
		Male	336,594	259,040	6,421	71,024	109	76.96
		Female	358,841	217,063	7,466	134,131	181	60.49
114	Udayapur	Both Sexes	286,045	196,843	7,283	81,850	69	68.82
		Male	133,746	103,225	3,366	27,133	22	77.18
		Female	152,299	93,618	3,917	54,717	47	61.47
	<b>Province 1 Total</b>	<b>Both Sexes</b>	<b>4,129,655</b>	<b>2,940,994</b>	<b>93,044</b>	<b>1,093,853</b>	<b>1,764</b>	<b>71.22</b>
		<b>Male</b>	<b>1,960,237</b>	<b>1,553,960</b>	<b>44,105</b>	<b>361,497</b>	<b>675</b>	<b>79.27</b>
		<b>Female</b>	<b>2,169,418</b>	<b>1,387,034</b>	<b>48,939</b>	<b>732,356</b>	<b>1,089</b>	<b>63.94</b>

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.8 Population aged 5 Years & above by Literacy Status and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

DCODE	Province / District	Sex	Population aged 5 years & above	Population who			Literacy not stated	Literacy rate
				Can read & write	Can read only	Can't read & write		
201	Saptari	Both Sexes	576,027	313,924	17,230	244,192	681	54.50
		Male	281,465	188,539	8,166	84,505	255	66.98
		Female	294,562	125,385	9,064	159,687	426	42.57
202	Siraha	Both Sexes	568,333	285,037	15,771	266,111	1,414	50.15
		Male	274,767	169,956	7,752	96,548	511	61.85
		Female	293,566	115,081	8,019	169,563	903	39.20
203	Dhanusha	Both Sexes	679,445	342,694	22,789	311,343	2,619	50.44
		Male	340,300	206,250	10,973	121,992	1,085	60.61
		Female	339,145	136,444	11,816	189,351	1,534	40.23
204	Mahottari	Both Sexes	556,271	258,342	13,830	282,204	1,895	46.44
		Male	275,017	155,532	6,858	111,795	832	56.55
		Female	281,254	102,810	6,972	170,409	1,063	36.55
205	Sarlahi	Both Sexes	682,883	316,168	19,213	346,912	590	46.30
		Male	345,544	192,691	9,620	143,011	222	55.76
		Female	337,339	123,477	9,593	203,901	368	36.60
206	Rautahat	Both Sexes	605,290	252,341	22,370	328,997	1,582	41.69
		Male	310,238	157,845	11,364	140,361	668	50.88
		Female	295,052	94,496	11,006	188,636	914	32.03
207	Bara	Both Sexes	609,220	316,551	18,345	273,830	494	51.96
		Male	311,464	195,448	9,270	106,556	190	62.75
		Female	297,756	121,103	9,075	167,274	304	40.67
208	Parsa	Both Sexes	533,174	298,065	15,385	219,072	652	55.90
		Male	278,048	186,101	7,899	83,775	273	66.93
		Female	255,126	111,964	7,486	135,297	379	43.89
<b>Province 2 Total</b>		<b>Both Sexes</b>	<b>4,810,643</b>	<b>2,383,122</b>	<b>144,933</b>	<b>2,272,661</b>	<b>9,927</b>	<b>49.54</b>
		<b>Male</b>	<b>2,416,843</b>	<b>1,452,362</b>	<b>71,902</b>	<b>888,543</b>	<b>4,036</b>	<b>60.09</b>
		<b>Female</b>	<b>2,393,800</b>	<b>930,760</b>	<b>73,031</b>	<b>1,384,118</b>	<b>5,891</b>	<b>38.88</b>
301	Dolakha	Both Sexes	170,820	107,238	5,979	57,447	156	62.78
		Male	79,064	57,989	2,629	18,400	46	73.34
		Female	91,756	49,249	3,350	39,047	110	53.67
302	Sindhupalchok	Both Sexes	264,274	157,469	7,635	98,960	210	59.59
		Male	126,532	86,010	3,674	36,771	77	67.97
		Female	137,742	71,459	3,961	62,189	133	51.88
303	Rasuwa	Both Sexes	39,545	21,197	1,156	17,148	44	53.60
		Male	19,565	11,906	586	7,065	8	60.85
		Female	19,980	9,291	570	10,083	36	46.50
304	Dhading	Both Sexes	305,985	192,337	7,745	105,681	222	62.86
		Male	142,433	101,240	3,765	37,348	80	71.08
		Female	163,552	91,097	3,980	68,333	142	55.70
305	Nuwakot	Both Sexes	255,687	152,903	9,147	93,216	421	59.80
		Male	121,619	82,642	4,595	34,214	168	67.95
		Female	134,068	70,261	4,552	59,002	253	52.41

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.8 Population aged 5 Years & above by Literacy Status and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

DCODE	Province / District	Sex	Population aged 5 years & above	Population who			Literacy not stated	Literacy rate
				Can read & write	Can read only	Can't read & write		
306	Kathmandu	Both Sexes	1,632,640	1,408,199	25,606	198,225	610	86.25
		Male	853,486	786,704	11,471	55,116	195	92.18
		Female	779,154	621,495	14,135	143,109	415	79.77
307	Bhaktapur	Both Sexes	284,829	232,657	4,896	47,119	157	81.68
		Male	144,259	130,526	2,090	11,589	54	90.48
		Female	140,570	102,131	2,806	35,530	103	72.65
308	Lalitpur	Both Sexes	438,629	361,996	7,615	68,735	283	82.53
		Male	222,592	200,577	3,224	18,693	98	90.11
		Female	216,037	161,419	4,391	50,042	185	74.72
309	Kavrepalanchok	Both Sexes	353,924	247,049	9,665	96,942	268	69.80
		Male	168,411	134,037	4,547	29,750	77	79.59
		Female	185,513	113,012	5,118	67,192	191	60.92
310	Ramechhap	Both Sexes	186,623	116,150	6,881	63,404	188	62.24
		Male	85,361	62,003	3,282	20,018	58	72.64
		Female	101,262	54,147	3,599	43,386	130	53.47
311	Sindhuli	Both Sexes	265,265	160,558	8,344	96,176	187	60.53
		Male	126,320	88,173	4,148	33,918	81	69.80
		Female	138,945	72,385	4,196	62,258	106	52.10
312	Makwanpur	Both Sexes	382,268	259,375	10,049	112,688	156	67.85
		Male	187,219	141,190	5,032	40,930	67	75.41
		Female	195,049	118,185	5,017	71,758	89	60.59
313	Chitwan	Both Sexes	537,183	413,526	10,579	112,785	293	76.98
		Male	256,694	215,282	4,946	36,351	115	83.87
		Female	280,489	198,244	5,633	76,434	178	70.68
	<b>Bagmati Province Total</b>	<b>Both Sexes</b>	<b>5,117,672</b>	<b>3,830,654</b>	<b>115,297</b>	<b>1,168,526</b>	<b>3,195</b>	<b>74.85</b>
		<b>Male</b>	<b>2,533,555</b>	<b>2,098,279</b>	<b>53,989</b>	<b>380,163</b>	<b>1,124</b>	<b>82.82</b>
		<b>Female</b>	<b>2,584,117</b>	<b>1,732,375</b>	<b>61,308</b>	<b>788,363</b>	<b>2,071</b>	<b>67.04</b>
401	Gorkha	Both Sexes	247,857	164,424	5,993	77,323	117	66.34
		Male	109,273	82,054	2,622	24,558	39	75.09
		Female	138,584	82,370	3,371	52,765	78	59.44
402	Manang	Both Sexes	6,161	4,611	41	1,509	0	74.84
		Male	3,481	2,890	21	570	0	83.02
		Female	2,680	1,721	20	939	0	64.22
403	Mustang	Both Sexes	12,588	8,334	305	3,945	4	66.21
		Male	6,676	5,034	139	1,502	1	75.40
		Female	5,912	3,300	166	2,443	3	55.82
404	Myagdi	Both Sexes	101,793	73,160	2,370	26,207	56	71.87
		Male	45,372	36,781	956	7,617	18	81.07
		Female	56,421	36,379	1,414	18,590	38	64.48

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.8 Population aged 5 Years & above by Literacy Status and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

DCODE	Province / District	Sex	Population aged 5 years & above	Population who			Literacy not stated	Literacy rate
				Can read & write	Can read only	Can't read & write		
405	Kaski	Both Sexes	454,992	374,802	7,015	72,983	192	82.38
		Male	216,624	195,181	3,018	18,365	60	90.10
		Female	238,368	179,621	3,997	54,618	132	75.35
406	Lamjung	Both Sexes	153,626	109,251	3,791	40,499	85	71.11
		Male	68,736	55,491	1,557	11,666	22	80.73
		Female	84,890	53,760	2,234	28,833	63	63.33
407	Tanahu	Both Sexes	295,611	221,194	5,647	68,519	251	74.83
		Male	129,445	108,317	2,385	18,673	70	83.68
		Female	166,166	112,877	3,262	49,846	181	67.93
408	Nawalparasi East	Both Sexes	285,234	213,139	6,033	65,884	178	74.72
		Male	129,051	106,504	2,709	19,766	72	82.53
		Female	156,183	106,635	3,324	46,118	106	68.28
409	Syangja	Both Sexes	265,025	203,034	4,323	57,502	166	76.61
		Male	113,340	97,531	1,827	13,937	45	86.05
		Female	151,685	105,503	2,496	43,565	121	69.55
410	Parbat	Both Sexes	133,055	98,257	3,032	31,665	101	73.85
		Male	58,306	48,636	1,373	8,253	44	83.42
		Female	74,749	49,621	1,659	23,412	57	66.38
411	Baglung	Both Sexes	241,105	173,300	6,179	61,469	157	71.88
		Male	103,827	83,675	2,624	17,485	43	80.59
		Female	137,278	89,625	3,555	43,984	114	65.29
	<b>Gandaki Province Total</b>	<b>Both Sexes</b>	<b>2,197,047</b>	<b>1,643,506</b>	<b>44,729</b>	<b>507,505</b>	<b>1,307</b>	<b>74.81</b>
		<b>Male</b>	<b>984,131</b>	<b>822,094</b>	<b>19,231</b>	<b>142,392</b>	<b>414</b>	<b>83.54</b>
		<b>Female</b>	<b>1,212,916</b>	<b>821,412</b>	<b>25,498</b>	<b>365,113</b>	<b>893</b>	<b>67.72</b>
501	Rukum East	Both Sexes	47,279	25,534	1,418	20,298	29	54.01
		Male	21,976	14,004	695	7,269	8	63.72
		Female	25,303	11,530	723	13,029	21	45.57
502	Rolpa	Both Sexes	195,969	117,590	6,086	72,181	112	60.00
		Male	88,582	63,379	2,712	22,449	42	71.55
		Female	107,387	54,211	3,374	49,732	70	50.48
503	Pyuthan	Both Sexes	198,472	133,001	4,268	61,128	75	67.01
		Male	85,054	66,499	1,866	16,663	26	78.18
		Female	113,418	66,502	2,402	44,465	49	58.63
504	Gulmi	Both Sexes	252,052	182,901	4,736	64,335	80	72.56
		Male	106,310	86,799	2,089	17,393	29	81.65
		Female	145,742	96,102	2,647	46,942	51	65.94
505	Arghakhanchi	Both Sexes	176,838	128,360	3,847	44,495	136	72.59
		Male	75,231	61,509	1,658	12,029	35	81.76
		Female	101,607	66,851	2,189	32,466	101	65.79
506	Palpa	Both Sexes	237,191	180,788	5,890	50,387	126	76.22
		Male	103,503	87,853	2,428	13,185	37	84.88
		Female	133,688	92,935	3,462	37,202	89	69.52

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.8 Population aged 5 Years & above by Literacy Status and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

DCODE	Province / District	Sex	Population aged 5 years & above	Population who			Literacy not stated	Literacy rate
				Can read & write	Can read only	Can't read & write		
507	Nawalparasi West	Both Sexes	302,664	202,872	6,001	93,638	153	67.03
		Male	145,869	113,089	2,817	29,909	54	77.53
		Female	156,795	89,783	3,184	63,729	99	57.26
508	Rupandehi	Both Sexes	800,430	558,566	18,333	222,636	895	69.78
		Male	390,651	309,480	8,722	72,134	315	79.22
		Female	409,779	249,086	9,611	150,502	580	60.79
509	Kapilvastu	Both Sexes	508,498	279,219	18,445	210,299	535	54.91
		Male	253,216	164,431	9,120	79,443	222	64.94
		Female	255,282	114,788	9,325	130,856	313	44.97
510	Dang	Both Sexes	499,109	350,968	9,919	137,869	353	70.32
		Male	233,721	184,354	4,579	44,648	140	78.88
		Female	265,388	166,614	5,340	93,221	213	62.78
511	Banke	Both Sexes	442,485	276,070	11,419	154,471	525	62.39
		Male	219,393	153,486	5,455	60,252	200	69.96
		Female	223,092	122,584	5,964	94,219	325	54.95
512	Bardiya	Both Sexes	387,623	253,484	7,268	126,772	99	65.39
		Male	185,149	136,153	3,259	45,705	32	73.54
		Female	202,474	117,331	4,009	81,067	67	57.95
	<b>Lumbini Province Total</b>	<b>Both Sexes</b>	<b>4,048,610</b>	<b>2,689,353</b>	<b>97,630</b>	<b>1,258,509</b>	<b>3,118</b>	<b>66.43</b>
		<b>Male</b>	<b>1,908,655</b>	<b>1,441,036</b>	<b>45,400</b>	<b>421,079</b>	<b>1,140</b>	<b>75.50</b>
		<b>Female</b>	<b>2,139,955</b>	<b>1,248,317</b>	<b>52,230</b>	<b>837,430</b>	<b>1,978</b>	<b>58.33</b>
601	Dolpa	Both Sexes	31,805	17,222	1,120	13,438	25	54.15
		Male	15,795	10,719	506	4,559	11	67.86
		Female	16,010	6,503	614	8,879	14	40.62
602	Mugu	Both Sexes	46,669	23,918	2,170	20,535	46	51.25
		Male	23,671	15,426	1,074	7,154	17	65.17
		Female	22,998	8,492	1,096	13,381	29	36.92
603	Humla	Both Sexes	43,462	20,785	1,186	21,459	32	47.82
		Male	22,169	13,759	620	7,777	13	62.06
		Female	21,293	7,026	566	13,682	19	33.00
604	Jumla	Both Sexes	93,960	51,355	3,184	39,379	42	54.66
		Male	47,370	32,326	1,517	13,508	19	68.24
		Female	46,590	19,029	1,667	25,871	23	40.84
605	Kalikot	Both Sexes	115,305	65,523	5,138	44,544	100	56.83
		Male	57,732	39,197	2,587	15,911	37	67.89
		Female	57,573	26,326	2,551	28,633	63	45.73
606	Dailekh	Both Sexes	226,466	141,479	7,446	77,438	103	62.47
		Male	108,973	79,374	3,472	26,093	34	72.84
		Female	117,493	62,105	3,974	51,345	69	52.86
607	Jajarkot	Both Sexes	146,035	83,639	5,843	56,478	75	57.27
		Male	72,824	47,988	2,779	22,026	31	65.90
		Female	73,211	35,651	3,064	34,452	44	48.70

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.8 Population aged 5 Years & above by Literacy Status and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

DCODE	Province / District	Sex	Population aged 5 years & above	Population who			Literacy not stated	Literacy rate
				Can read & write	Can read only	Can't read & write		
608	Rukum West	Both Sexes	136,972	88,862	3,344	44,696	70	64.88
		Male	64,979	47,932	1,431	15,587	29	73.77
		Female	71,993	40,930	1,913	29,109	41	56.85
609	Salyan	Both Sexes	214,815	137,576	7,408	69,520	311	64.04
		Male	101,916	75,292	3,427	23,120	77	73.88
		Female	112,899	62,284	3,981	46,400	234	55.17
610	Surkhet	Both Sexes	311,513	227,767	8,464	75,150	132	73.12
		Male	149,173	122,382	3,662	23,084	45	82.04
		Female	162,340	105,385	4,802	52,066	87	64.92
	<b>Karnali Province Total</b>	<b>Both Sexes</b>	<b>1,367,002</b>	<b>858,126</b>	<b>45,303</b>	<b>462,637</b>	<b>936</b>	<b>62.77</b>
		<b>Male</b>	<b>664,602</b>	<b>484,395</b>	<b>21,075</b>	<b>158,819</b>	<b>313</b>	<b>72.88</b>
		<b>Female</b>	<b>702,400</b>	<b>373,731</b>	<b>24,228</b>	<b>303,818</b>	<b>623</b>	<b>53.21</b>
701	Bajura	Both Sexes	115,977	64,579	2,847	48,514	37	55.68
		Male	56,160	38,662	1,288	16,193	17	68.84
		Female	59,817	25,917	1,559	32,321	20	43.33
702	Bajhang	Both Sexes	167,998	93,323	5,393	69,182	100	55.55
		Male	78,875	57,570	2,495	18,774	36	72.99
		Female	89,123	35,753	2,898	50,408	64	40.12
703	Darchula	Both Sexes	117,150	76,573	2,751	37,784	42	65.36
		Male	55,418	43,927	1,195	10,278	18	79.26
		Female	61,732	32,646	1,556	27,506	24	52.88
704	Baitadi	Both Sexes	218,915	137,854	5,689	75,219	153	62.97
		Male	101,046	79,836	2,541	18,616	53	79.01
		Female	117,869	58,018	3,148	56,603	100	49.22
705	Dadeldhura	Both Sexes	124,926	81,584	3,225	40,039	78	65.31
		Male	57,805	46,049	1,506	10,225	25	79.66
		Female	67,121	35,535	1,719	29,814	53	52.94
706	Doti	Both Sexes	181,144	102,071	5,960	72,883	230	56.35
		Male	81,673	59,956	2,653	18,992	72	73.41
		Female	99,471	42,115	3,307	53,891	158	42.34
707	Achham	Both Sexes	221,088	123,045	8,503	89,229	311	55.65
		Male	101,551	71,796	3,878	25,759	118	70.70
		Female	119,537	51,249	4,625	63,470	193	42.87
708	Kailali	Both Sexes	701,431	465,176	18,820	217,198	237	66.32
		Male	340,202	259,090	8,503	72,531	78	76.16
		Female	361,229	206,086	10,317	144,667	159	57.05
709	Kanchanpur	Both Sexes	407,283	287,826	8,653	110,688	116	70.67
		Male	193,331	157,270	3,947	32,074	40	81.35
		Female	213,952	130,556	4,706	78,614	76	61.02
	<b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b>	<b>Both Sexes</b>	<b>2,255,912</b>	<b>1,432,031</b>	<b>61,841</b>	<b>760,736</b>	<b>1,304</b>	<b>63.48</b>
		<b>Male</b>	<b>1,066,061</b>	<b>814,156</b>	<b>28,006</b>	<b>223,442</b>	<b>457</b>	<b>76.37</b>
		<b>Female</b>	<b>1,189,851</b>	<b>617,875</b>	<b>33,835</b>	<b>537,294</b>	<b>847</b>	<b>51.93</b>
	<b>NEPAL</b>	<b>Both Sexes</b>	<b>23,926,541</b>	<b>15,777,786</b>	<b>602,777</b>	<b>7,524,427</b>	<b>21,551</b>	<b>65.94</b>
		<b>Male</b>	<b>11,534,084</b>	<b>8,666,282</b>	<b>283,708</b>	<b>2,575,935</b>	<b>8,159</b>	<b>75.14</b>
		<b>Female</b>	<b>12,392,457</b>	<b>7,111,504</b>	<b>319,069</b>	<b>4,948,492</b>	<b>13,392</b>	<b>57.39</b>

Source: Population Census 2011, CBS

## 1. Area and Population

1.8.1 Population aged 5 Years & above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed) & Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

DCODE	Province/ District	Sex	Education Attained Population aged 5 years & above	Population that have completed the educational level of							Level not stated			
				Beginner	Primary (1-5)	Lower secondary (6-8)	Secondary (9-10)	S.L.C. & equiv.	Inter- mediate & equiv.	Graduate & equiv.		Post Graduate equiv. & above	Others	Non- formal education
101	Taplejung	Both Sex	83,919	3,512	36,579	18,542	9,990	8,691	2,665	841	236	3	2,517	343
		Male	44,026	1,841	19,148	9,121	5,230	4,625	1,615	630	205	2	1,424	185
		Female	39,893	1,671	17,431	9,421	4,760	4,066	1,050	211	31	1	1,093	158
102	Sankhuwasabha	Both Sex	102,011	3,554	47,527	21,265	10,249	8,510	3,336	1,102	301	83	5,652	432
		Male	53,517	1,893	24,380	10,560	5,533	4,815	2,065	808	259	47	2,951	206
		Female	48,494	1,661	23,147	10,705	4,716	3,695	1,271	294	42	36	2,701	226
103	Solukhumbu	Both Sex	63,523	2,366	31,375	12,641	6,131	4,620	2,760	695	172	63	2,576	124
		Male	34,909	1,188	17,169	6,930	3,337	2,619	1,553	552	154	48	1,296	63
		Female	28,614	1,178	14,206	5,711	2,794	2,001	1,207	143	18	15	1,280	61
104	Okhaldhunga	Both Sex	89,005	3,130	39,676	18,099	9,916	6,588	4,021	945	248	88	5,905	389
		Male	47,122	1,609	20,864	9,636	5,529	3,586	1,911	688	215	49	2,866	169
		Female	41,883	1,521	18,812	8,463	4,387	3,002	2,110	257	33	39	3,039	220
105	Khotang	Both Sex	131,360	4,557	55,461	26,145	15,586	15,115	4,531	1,153	315	81	7,421	995
		Male	69,120	2,317	28,713	13,347	8,564	8,146	2,534	870	275	54	3,752	548
		Female	62,240	2,240	26,748	12,798	7,022	6,969	1,997	283	40	27	3,669	447
106	Bhojpur	Both Sex	116,984	4,106	50,350	25,130	13,502	11,563	2,970	1,035	274	83	7,707	264
		Male	61,786	2,195	26,317	12,905	7,312	6,266	1,795	816	239	40	3,774	127
		Female	55,198	1,911	24,033	12,225	6,190	5,297	1,175	219	35	43	3,933	137
107	Dhankuta	Both Sex	112,354	4,102	40,915	24,465	15,238	12,312	4,712	1,639	545	70	8,189	167
		Male	57,810	2,176	21,362	12,183	7,640	6,417	2,637	1,112	435	38	3,741	69
		Female	54,544	1,926	19,553	12,282	7,598	5,895	2,075	527	110	32	4,448	98
108	Terhathum	Both Sex	70,012	1,670	24,730	15,962	9,502	10,735	2,440	901	247	50	3,598	177
		Male	36,064	906	12,713	7,682	4,952	5,573	1,428	661	217	30	1,810	92
		Female	33,948	764	12,017	8,280	4,550	5,162	1,012	240	30	20	1,788	85

contd...



# 1. Area and Population

1.8.1 Population aged 5 Years & above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed) & Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

DCODE	Province/ District	Sex	Education Attained Population aged 5 years & above	Population that have completed the educational level of								Level not stated		
				Beginner	Primary (1-5)	Lower secondary (6-8)	Secondary (9-10)	S.L.C. & equiv.	Inter- mediate & equiv.	Graduate & equiv.	Post Graduate equiv. & above		Others	Non- formal education
109	Panchthar	Both Sex	129,869	4,088	52,014	29,902	17,621	13,534	4,861	1,607	366	20	5,612	244
		Male	67,077	2,167	27,571	14,621	8,926	6,697	2,543	1,121	306	14	2,974	137
		Female	62,792	1,921	24,443	15,281	8,695	6,837	2,318	486	60	6	2,638	107
110	Ilam	Both Sex	212,402	4,012	78,393	49,479	30,226	20,845	9,784	3,409	863	49	13,775	1,567
		Male	111,108	2,094	42,320	24,764	15,147	10,588	5,287	2,298	682	29	7,028	871
		Female	101,294	1,918	36,073	24,715	15,079	10,257	4,497	1,111	181	20	6,747	696
111	Jhapa	Both Sex	563,926	18,550	183,611	123,545	89,680	70,598	33,733	13,530	3,501	94	25,574	1,510
		Male	290,850	9,961	95,630	61,692	43,098	35,354	18,785	9,146	2,749	52	13,590	793
		Female	273,076	8,589	87,981	61,853	46,582	35,244	14,948	4,384	752	42	11,984	717
112	Morang	Both Sex	629,142	19,408	223,219	128,402	85,627	81,641	38,125	18,193	5,273	203	27,039	2,012
		Male	337,120	10,367	118,384	67,561	44,661	42,528	22,096	12,817	4,101	111	13,479	1,015
		Female	292,022	9,041	104,835	60,841	40,966	39,113	16,029	5,376	1,172	92	13,560	997
113	Sunsari	Both Sex	483,344	18,800	173,348	95,610	63,538	68,306	29,105	11,390	3,010	268	18,209	1,760
		Male	262,823	10,017	93,296	51,608	34,416	36,374	16,847	7,805	2,271	167	9,124	898
		Female	220,521	8,783	80,052	44,002	29,122	31,932	12,258	3,585	739	101	9,085	862
114	Udayapur	Both Sex	200,925	7,951	83,363	44,119	21,386	23,111	7,893	2,074	570	141	9,741	576
		Male	105,343	4,195	44,422	22,521	11,037	11,948	4,182	1,520	492	65	4,655	306
		Female	95,582	3,756	38,941	21,598	10,349	11,163	3,711	554	78	76	5,086	270
<b>100</b>	<b>Province 1 Total</b>	<b>Both Sex</b>	<b>2,988,776</b>	<b>99,806</b>	<b>1,120,561</b>	<b>633,306</b>	<b>398,192</b>	<b>356,169</b>	<b>150,936</b>	<b>58,514</b>	<b>15,921</b>	<b>1,296</b>	<b>143,515</b>	<b>10,560</b>
		<b>Male</b>	<b>1,578,675</b>	<b>52,926</b>	<b>592,289</b>	<b>325,131</b>	<b>205,382</b>	<b>185,536</b>	<b>85,278</b>	<b>40,844</b>	<b>12,600</b>	<b>746</b>	<b>72,464</b>	<b>5,479</b>
		<b>Female</b>	<b>1,410,101</b>	<b>46,880</b>	<b>528,272</b>	<b>308,175</b>	<b>192,810</b>	<b>170,633</b>	<b>65,658</b>	<b>17,670</b>	<b>3,321</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>71,051</b>	<b>5,081</b>
201	Saptari	Both Sex	319,680	8,883	129,377	63,685	41,849	33,923	21,283	9,700	1,824	535	5,745	2,876
		Male	191,510	5,147	70,753	37,673	27,152	22,404	14,252	7,419	1,544	329	3,161	1,676
		Female	128,170	3,736	58,624	26,012	14,697	11,519	7,031	2,281	280	206	2,584	1,200

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

1.8.1 Population aged 5 Years & above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed) & Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

DCODE	Province/ District	Sex	Education Attained Population aged 5 years & above	Population that have completed the educational level of								Level not stated		
				Beginner	Primary (1-5)	Lower secondary (6-8)	Secondary (9-10)	S.L.C. & equiv.	Inter- mediate & equiv.	Graduate & equiv.	Post Graduate equiv. & above		Others	Non- formal education
202	Siraha	Both Sex	290,093	8,068	126,007	59,036	34,229	31,041	16,651	6,709	1,660	684	3,354	2,654
		Male	172,611	4,571	69,110	34,589	22,113	20,232	11,490	5,331	1,493	365	1,866	1,451
		Female	117,482	3,497	56,897	24,447	12,116	10,809	5,161	1,378	167	319	1,488	1,203
203	Dhanusha	Both Sex	346,984	7,935	139,606	70,662	42,077	36,384	22,554	11,929	2,938	798	7,504	4,597
		Male	208,510	4,568	76,608	41,240	27,560	24,188	15,413	9,320	2,448	432	4,085	2,648
		Female	138,474	3,367	62,998	29,422	14,517	12,196	7,141	2,609	490	366	3,419	1,949
204	Mahottari	Both Sex	262,897	6,935	124,166	52,186	26,718	24,402	14,158	5,207	1,403	778	4,786	2,158
		Male	157,940	3,873	68,537	31,181	17,842	16,661	9,945	4,154	1,164	457	2,864	1,262
		Female	104,957	3,062	55,629	21,005	8,876	7,741	4,213	1,053	239	321	1,922	896
205	Sarlahi	Both Sex	321,834	11,177	151,230	62,600	31,736	30,222	17,765	6,027	1,528	526	6,227	2,796
		Male	195,723	6,224	87,285	38,978	20,738	19,379	11,750	4,689	1,302	301	3,536	1,541
		Female	126,111	4,953	63,945	23,622	10,998	10,843	6,015	1,338	226	225	2,691	1,255
206	Rautahat	Both Sex	257,112	6,013	123,590	48,406	24,979	22,603	16,127	5,887	1,411	1,275	3,262	3,559
		Male	160,488	3,431	71,529	31,102	17,201	15,954	10,969	4,558	1,189	589	1,968	1,998
		Female	96,624	2,582	52,061	17,304	7,778	6,649	5,158	1,329	222	686	1,294	1,561
207	Bara	Both Sex	324,651	11,380	156,953	67,283	33,217	27,984	15,289	5,756	1,315	616	2,863	1,995
		Male	199,708	6,245	89,980	42,857	22,587	18,974	10,470	4,390	1,106	258	1,647	1,194
		Female	124,943	5,135	66,973	24,426	10,630	9,010	4,819	1,366	209	358	1,216	801
208	Parsa	Both Sex	304,925	11,666	138,713	61,702	33,094	21,824	18,867	10,885	2,624	381	3,308	1,861
		Male	189,742	6,434	79,768	39,809	23,197	14,271	12,988	8,129	2,038	210	1,843	1,055
		Female	115,183	5,232	58,945	21,893	9,897	7,553	5,879	2,756	586	171	1,465	806
<b>200</b>	<b>Province 2 Total</b>	<b>Both Sex</b>	<b>2,428,176</b>	<b>72,057</b>	<b>1,089,642</b>	<b>485,560</b>	<b>267,899</b>	<b>228,383</b>	<b>142,694</b>	<b>62,100</b>	<b>14,703</b>	<b>5,593</b>	<b>37,049</b>	<b>22,496</b>
		<b>Male</b>	<b>1,476,232</b>	<b>40,493</b>	<b>613,570</b>	<b>297,429</b>	<b>178,390</b>	<b>152,063</b>	<b>97,277</b>	<b>47,990</b>	<b>12,284</b>	<b>2,941</b>	<b>20,970</b>	<b>12,825</b>
		<b>Female</b>	<b>951,944</b>	<b>31,564</b>	<b>476,072</b>	<b>188,131</b>	<b>89,509</b>	<b>76,320</b>	<b>45,417</b>	<b>14,110</b>	<b>2,419</b>	<b>2,652</b>	<b>16,079</b>	<b>9,671</b>

contd...

# 1. Area and Population

1.8.1 Population aged 5 Years & above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed) & Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

DCODE	Province/ District	Sex	Education Attained Population aged 5 years & above	Population that have completed the educational level of								Level not stated		
				Beginner	Primary (1-5)	Lower secondary (6-8)	Secondary (9-10)	S.L.C. & equiv.	Inter- mediate & equiv.	Graduate & equiv.	Post Graduate equiv. & above		Others	Non- formal education
301	Dolakha	Both Sex	110,503	7,053	48,071	22,811	10,704	8,304	4,733	1,317	399	166	6,585	360
		Male	59,648	3,638	25,911	12,235	6,055	4,743	2,592	865	337	98	2,980	194
		Female	50,855	3,415	22,160	10,576	4,649	3,561	2,141	452	62	68	3,605	166
302	Sindhupalchok	Both Sex	160,135	4,806	73,000	31,480	14,957	11,193	6,315	1,500	647	151	15,266	820
		Male	87,373	2,545	39,465	17,109	8,417	6,503	3,442	1,074	536	96	7,747	439
		Female	72,762	2,261	33,535	14,371	6,540	4,690	2,873	426	111	55	7,519	381
303	Rasuwa	Both Sex	21,847	914	10,310	4,548	1,976	1,888	1,142	333	94	30	511	101
		Male	12,227	455	5,526	2,531	1,095	1,201	696	255	75	23	311	59
		Female	9,620	459	4,784	2,017	881	687	446	78	19	7	200	42
304	Dhading	Both Sex	196,764	8,493	93,555	40,853	18,451	14,751	7,124	2,072	655	147	9,808	855
		Male	103,545	4,561	49,178	20,867	9,607	8,241	3,733	1,389	551	88	4,862	468
		Female	93,219	3,932	44,377	19,986	8,844	6,510	3,391	683	104	59	4,946	387
305	Nuwakot	Both Sex	155,540	5,601	63,242	32,510	17,576	12,260	7,281	2,265	513	117	12,201	1,974
		Male	84,005	2,984	34,001	17,032	9,193	7,048	3,950	1,482	407	81	6,693	1,134
		Female	71,535	2,617	29,241	15,478	8,383	5,212	3,331	783	106	36	5,508	840
306	Kathmandu	Both Sex	1,411,979	42,825	288,228	207,321	164,795	217,207	227,008	143,117	63,266	1,517	50,182	6,513
		Male	788,803	23,088	154,077	113,731	89,659	121,751	126,348	88,794	44,463	974	22,305	3,613
		Female	623,176	19,737	134,151	93,590	75,136	95,456	100,660	54,323	18,803	543	27,877	2,900
307	Bhaktapur	Both Sex	233,191	7,660	54,560	41,340	30,724	35,627	31,289	14,992	5,788	193	9,736	1,282
		Male	130,805	4,093	29,575	23,239	17,198	20,559	17,440	9,359	4,201	111	4,366	664
		Female	102,386	3,567	24,985	18,101	13,526	15,068	13,849	5,633	1,587	82	5,370	618
308	Lalitpur	Both Sex	363,595	10,917	83,129	58,144	43,542	51,701	52,511	31,063	13,752	480	17,100	1,256
		Male	201,402	5,812	44,882	32,244	24,032	28,765	29,063	18,781	9,166	314	7,745	598
		Female	162,193	5,105	38,247	25,900	19,510	22,936	23,448	12,282	4,586	166	9,355	658

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

1.8.1 Population aged 5 Years & above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed) & Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

DCODE	Province/ District	Sex	Education Attained Population aged 5 years & above	Population that have completed the educational level of							Non- formal education	Level not stated		
				Beginner (1-5)	Lower secondary (6-8)	Secondary (9-10)	S.L.C. & equiv.	Inter- mediate & equiv.	Graduate & equiv.	Post Graduate equiv. & above			Others	
309	Kavrepalanchok	Both Sex	250,441	8,373	94,278	51,323	29,516	26,087	16,058	5,208	1,536	166	16,113	1,783
		Male	135,843	4,376	50,618	27,548	15,946	15,133	8,913	3,311	1,133	92	7,833	940
		Female	114,598	3,997	43,660	23,775	13,570	10,954	7,145	1,897	403	74	8,280	843
310	Ramechhap	Both Sex	118,368	3,040	51,178	26,307	12,305	9,237	5,009	1,280	397	93	8,619	903
		Male	63,167	1,605	27,450	13,641	6,414	5,405	2,530	894	345	61	4,300	522
		Female	55,201	1,435	23,728	12,666	5,891	3,832	2,479	386	52	32	4,319	381
311	Sindhuli	Both Sex	165,389	8,070	77,423	32,479	13,442	15,526	6,830	1,854	583	98	8,392	692
		Male	90,721	4,315	41,486	17,896	7,912	9,131	3,748	1,307	503	54	3,981	388
		Female	74,668	3,755	35,937	14,583	5,530	6,395	3,082	547	80	44	4,411	304
312	Makwanpur	Both Sex	265,790	11,537	120,022	52,908	23,256	21,993	13,281	5,018	1,573	239	15,326	637
		Male	144,596	6,160	66,332	27,550	11,864	12,623	7,658	3,244	1,193	154	7,495	323
		Female	121,194	5,377	53,690	25,358	11,392	9,370	5,623	1,774	380	85	7,831	314
313	Chitwan	Both Sex	417,778	12,856	134,709	91,086	51,552	52,715	33,368	12,262	4,138	408	23,333	1,351
		Male	217,574	6,974	70,428	45,127	25,946	28,378	17,784	7,694	3,148	211	11,189	695
		Female	200,204	5,882	64,281	45,959	25,606	24,337	15,584	4,568	990	197	12,144	656
<b>300</b>	<b>Bagmati Province Total</b>	<b>Both Sex</b>	<b>3,871,320</b>	<b>132,145</b>	<b>1,191,705</b>	<b>693,110</b>	<b>432,796</b>	<b>478,489</b>	<b>411,949</b>	<b>222,281</b>	<b>93,341</b>	<b>3,805</b>	<b>193,172</b>	<b>18,527</b>
		<b>Male</b>	<b>2,119,709</b>	<b>70,606</b>	<b>638,929</b>	<b>370,750</b>	<b>233,338</b>	<b>269,481</b>	<b>227,897</b>	<b>138,449</b>	<b>66,058</b>	<b>2,357</b>	<b>91,807</b>	<b>10,037</b>
		<b>Female</b>	<b>1,751,611</b>	<b>61,539</b>	<b>552,776</b>	<b>322,360</b>	<b>199,458</b>	<b>209,008</b>	<b>184,052</b>	<b>83,832</b>	<b>27,283</b>	<b>1,448</b>	<b>101,365</b>	<b>8,490</b>
401	Gorkha	Both Sex	168,071	6,277	73,424	38,147	14,093	13,718	5,786	1,755	539	204	13,769	359
		Male	83,904	3,228	36,675	17,923	7,374	7,400	2,989	1,234	433	120	6,351	177
		Female	84,167	3,049	36,749	20,224	6,719	6,318	2,797	521	106	84	7,418	182
402	Manang	Both Sex	4,635	175	1,388	919	411	463	529	92	35	9	609	5
		Male	2,901	94	809	613	274	331	314	87	35	4	339	1
		Female	1,734	81	579	306	137	132	215	5	0	5	270	4

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

1.8.1 Population aged 5 Years & above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed) & Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

DCODE	Province/ District	Sex	Education Attained Population aged 5 years & above	Population that have completed the educational level of								Level not stated		
				Beginner	Primary (1-5)	Lower secondary (6-8)	Secondary (9-10)	S.L.C. & equiv.	Inter- mediate & equiv.	Graduate & equiv.	Post Graduate equiv. & above		Others	Non- formal education
403	Mustang	Both Sex	8,451	275	3,650	1,631	721	836	509	208	51	73	471	26
		Male	5,099	148	2,038	987	470	578	354	178	44	66	220	16
		Female	3,352	127	1,612	644	251	258	155	30	7	7	251	10
404	Myagdi	Both Sex	74,746	3,458	32,574	15,922	7,556	6,762	2,542	826	265	27	4,666	148
		Male	37,588	1,824	16,497	7,886	3,929	3,652	1,353	622	219	14	1,516	76
		Female	37,158	1,634	16,077	8,036	3,627	3,110	1,189	204	46	13	3,150	72
405	Kaski	Both Sex	377,064	11,282	107,436	77,826	54,066	53,428	37,662	15,333	5,270	187	13,519	1,055
		Male	196,396	6,137	54,512	38,222	27,607	29,308	20,529	9,724	4,035	99	5,711	512
		Female	180,668	5,145	52,924	39,604	26,459	24,120	17,133	5,609	1,235	88	7,808	543
406	Lamjung	Both Sex	110,690	4,521	44,085	25,758	12,327	10,345	5,035	1,540	476	73	6,214	316
		Male	56,234	2,397	22,301	12,591	6,522	5,569	2,615	1,082	389	36	2,573	159
		Female	54,456	2,124	21,784	13,167	5,805	4,776	2,420	458	87	37	3,641	157
407	Tanahu	Both Sex	224,061	7,643	91,608	52,085	24,973	20,049	8,943	3,105	936	199	13,482	1,038
		Male	109,781	4,018	45,308	23,796	12,017	10,749	4,738	2,002	772	108	5,801	472
		Female	114,280	3,625	46,300	28,289	12,956	9,300	4,205	1,103	164	91	7,681	566
408	Nawalparasi East	Both Sex	216,816	9,333	84,686	47,488	25,856	20,250	11,583	3,785	1,127	79	11,514	1,115
		Male	108,443	5,032	43,378	23,016	12,235	10,486	5,956	2,309	895	44	4,555	537
		Female	108,373	4,301	41,308	24,472	13,621	9,764	5,627	1,476	232	35	6,959	578
409	Syangja	Both Sex	205,256	5,103	71,004	48,295	31,272	21,285	10,500	3,535	1,102	125	12,480	555
		Male	98,676	2,710	34,567	21,603	14,528	10,888	5,136	2,239	936	62	5,753	254
		Female	106,580	2,393	36,437	26,692	16,744	10,397	5,364	1,296	166	63	6,727	301
410	Parbat	Both Sex	99,900	3,327	35,271	21,899	13,632	14,301	4,955	1,669	554	35	3,927	330
		Male	49,510	1,858	17,494	10,069	6,461	7,219	2,674	1,183	473	17	1,885	177
		Female	50,390	1,469	17,777	11,830	7,171	7,082	2,281	486	81	18	2,042	153

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

1.8.1 Population aged 5 Years & above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed) & Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

DCODE	Province/ District	Sex	Education Attained Population aged 5 years & above	Population that have completed the educational level of							Level not stated			
				Beginner	Primary (1-5)	Lower secondary (6-8)	Secondary (9-10)	S.L.C. & equiv.	Inter- mediate & equiv.	Graduate & equiv.		Post Graduate equiv. & above	Others	Non- formal education
411	Baglung	Both Sex	176,853	7,576	72,225	36,428	19,026	17,989	7,549	2,321	653	68	12,362	656
		Male	85,517	4,058	35,713	16,671	9,266	8,897	3,828	1,558	554	35	4,655	282
		Female	91,336	3,518	36,512	19,757	9,760	9,092	3,721	763	99	33	7,707	374
<b>400</b>	<b>Gandaki</b>	<b>Both Sex</b>	<b>1,666,543</b>	<b>58,970</b>	<b>617,351</b>	<b>366,398</b>	<b>203,933</b>	<b>179,426</b>	<b>95,593</b>	<b>34,169</b>	<b>11,008</b>	<b>1,079</b>	<b>93,013</b>	<b>5,603</b>
	<b>Province Total</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>834,049</b>	<b>31,504</b>	<b>309,292</b>	<b>173,377</b>	<b>100,683</b>	<b>95,077</b>	<b>50,486</b>	<b>22,218</b>	<b>8,785</b>	<b>605</b>	<b>39,359</b>	<b>2,663</b>
		<b>Female</b>	<b>832,494</b>	<b>27,466</b>	<b>308,059</b>	<b>193,021</b>	<b>103,250</b>	<b>84,349</b>	<b>45,107</b>	<b>11,951</b>	<b>2,223</b>	<b>474</b>	<b>53,654</b>	<b>2,940</b>
501	Rukum East	Both Sex	26,289	1,423	13,526	5,175	2,245	1,439	918	221	42	21	1,061	218
		Male	14,388	774	7,143	2,890	1,359	897	524	163	32	12	494	100
		Female	11,901	649	6,383	2,285	886	542	394	58	10	9	567	118
502	Rolpa	Both Sex	122,360	8,273	68,551	21,099	7,890	5,233	2,659	820	155	78	7,224	378
		Male	65,745	4,133	36,143	11,711	4,788	3,307	1,697	683	136	37	2,915	195
		Female	56,615	4,140	32,408	9,388	3,102	1,926	962	137	19	41	4,309	183
503	Pyuthan	Both Sex	138,034	9,449	70,392	25,096	9,445	8,178	3,832	1,043	304	77	9,745	473
		Male	69,142	4,993	35,286	12,314	5,164	4,524	2,177	834	256	39	3,336	219
		Female	68,892	4,456	35,106	12,782	4,281	3,654	1,655	209	48	38	6,409	254
504	Gulmi	Both Sex	187,823	9,849	76,782	40,000	21,272	18,629	6,226	1,998	673	65	11,924	405
		Male	89,411	5,350	37,352	17,836	9,594	8,643	3,252	1,423	599	38	5,137	187
		Female	98,412	4,499	39,430	22,164	11,678	9,986	2,974	575	74	27	6,787	218
505	Arghakhanchi	Both Sex	131,808	5,492	54,642	27,179	15,011	15,711	3,983	1,386	440	139	7,443	382
		Male	63,294	2,919	26,878	12,324	6,572	7,096	2,173	987	375	69	3,689	212
		Female	68,514	2,573	27,764	14,855	8,439	8,615	1,810	399	65	70	3,754	170
506	Palpa	Both Sex	184,992	6,072	76,297	41,077	21,898	16,400	8,438	2,970	1,039	70	10,254	477
		Male	90,063	3,248	37,707	19,093	10,186	8,322	4,451	1,906	824	33	4,061	232
		Female	94,929	2,824	38,590	21,984	11,712	8,078	3,987	1,064	215	37	6,193	245

contd...

# 1. Area and Population

1.8.1 Population aged 5 Years & above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed) & Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

DCODE	Province/ District	Sex	Education Attained Population aged 5 years & above	Population that have completed the educational level of								Level not stated		
				Beginner	Primary (1-5)	Lower secondary (6-8)	Secondary (9-10)	S.L.C. & equiv.	Inter- mediate & equiv.	Graduate & equiv.	Post Graduate equiv. & above		Others	Non- formal education
507	Nawalparasi West	Both Sex	206,238	12,083	87,584	46,550	26,199	14,946	9,701	3,117	872	108	4,497	581
		Male	114,874	6,626	47,549	26,112	14,950	8,919	5,738	2,109	700	56	1,839	276
		Female	91,364	5,457	40,035	20,438	11,249	6,027	3,963	1,008	172	52	2,658	305
508	Rupandehi	Both Sex	569,029	23,069	219,707	122,040	73,551	51,931	39,299	16,410	4,777	572	14,843	2,830
		Male	315,030	12,683	118,396	69,506	41,722	28,738	22,095	10,491	3,624	239	6,076	1,460
		Female	253,999	10,386	101,311	52,534	31,829	23,193	17,204	5,919	1,153	333	8,767	1,370
509	Kapilvastu	Both Sex	289,988	13,429	142,797	59,270	27,965	21,372	12,369	4,654	1,338	733	4,818	1,243
		Male	170,056	7,325	79,890	36,854	18,151	12,374	7,889	3,199	1,048	288	2,410	628
		Female	119,932	6,104	62,907	22,416	9,814	8,998	4,480	1,455	290	445	2,408	615
510	Dang	Both Sex	357,563	17,930	146,092	80,445	39,559	29,949	16,603	6,005	1,586	322	17,531	1,541
		Male	187,809	9,643	75,688	40,392	21,106	16,785	9,778	4,310	1,333	161	7,838	775
		Female	169,754	8,287	70,404	40,053	18,453	13,164	6,825	1,695	253	161	9,693	766
511	Banke	Both Sex	283,558	12,122	115,027	59,020	31,338	26,932	17,379	7,862	2,348	813	9,605	1,112
		Male	157,399	6,601	63,025	32,918	18,220	14,808	10,160	5,171	1,727	387	3,839	543
		Female	126,159	5,521	52,002	26,102	13,118	12,124	7,219	2,691	621	426	5,766	569
512	Bardiya	Both Sex	260,553	13,463	111,108	62,668	26,991	20,229	8,887	2,515	617	214	13,592	269
		Male	139,766	7,156	59,666	33,190	15,121	11,603	5,327	1,812	530	145	5,087	129
		Female	120,787	6,307	51,442	29,478	11,870	8,626	3,560	703	87	69	8,505	140
500	Lumbini Province Total	Both Sex	2,758,235	132,654	1,182,505	589,619	303,364	230,949	130,294	49,001	14,191	3,212	112,537	9,909
		Male	1,476,977	71,451	624,723	315,140	166,933	126,016	75,261	33,088	11,184	1,504	46,721	4,956
		Female	1,281,258	61,203	557,782	274,479	136,431	104,933	55,033	15,913	3,007	1,708	65,816	4,953
601	Dolpa	Both Sex	17,895	1,603	8,474	2,899	1,529	1,467	813	246	56	34	686	88
		Male	11,077	825	4,695	1,972	1,111	1,112	599	226	53	30	406	48
		Female	6,818	778	3,779	927	418	355	214	20	3	4	280	40

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

1.8.1 Population aged 5 Years & above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed) & Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

DCODE	Province/ District	Sex	Education Attained Population aged 5 years & above	Population that have completed the educational level of							Level not stated			
				Beginner	Primary (1-5)	Lower secondary (6-8)	Secondary (9-10)	S.L.C. & equiv.	Inter- mediate & equiv.	Graduate & equiv.		Post Graduate equiv. & above	Others	Non- formal education
602	Mugu	Both Sex	25,231	1,044	12,633	5,242	2,505	1,684	1,110	266	61	86	353	247
		Male	16,077	553	7,077	3,461	1,952	1,404	907	241	55	72	202	153
		Female	9,154	491	5,556	1,781	553	280	203	25	6	14	151	94
603	Humla	Both Sex	22,418	2,766	9,976	3,823	2,175	1,661	1,037	238	65	16	635	26
		Male	14,540	1,363	5,863	2,668	1,730	1,317	854	222	62	11	434	16
		Female	7,878	1,403	4,113	1,155	445	344	183	16	3	5	201	10
604	Jumla	Both Sex	54,759	4,891	25,502	10,248	4,953	4,656	1,953	708	142	40	1,590	76
		Male	34,059	2,479	14,445	7,016	3,679	3,323	1,549	618	132	30	750	38
		Female	20,700	2,412	11,057	3,232	1,274	1,333	404	90	10	10	840	38
605	Kalikot	Both Sex	69,177	4,629	34,556	13,107	5,569	4,358	2,886	672	111	63	2,944	282
		Male	41,044	2,413	18,492	8,359	3,903	3,242	2,171	580	104	45	1,587	148
		Female	28,133	2,216	16,064	4,748	1,666	1,116	715	92	7	18	1,357	134
606	Dailekh	Both Sex	146,520	6,092	70,298	31,479	15,558	9,733	5,631	1,174	330	104	5,539	582
		Male	81,901	3,113	37,452	18,107	9,488	6,140	3,637	924	277	62	2,402	299
		Female	64,619	2,979	32,846	13,372	6,070	3,593	1,994	250	53	42	3,137	283
607	Jajarkot	Both Sex	88,929	6,342	43,129	17,320	8,657	5,778	3,522	769	126	88	2,911	287
		Male	50,653	3,218	23,228	10,023	5,489	3,949	2,456	610	118	52	1,378	132
		Female	38,276	3,124	19,901	7,297	3,168	1,829	1,066	159	8	36	1,533	155
608	Rukum West	Both Sex	90,866	3,931	42,708	18,632	9,639	6,286	4,086	1,417	329	35	3,523	280
		Male	48,905	1,997	22,186	10,222	5,376	3,660	2,582	1,038	272	20	1,413	139
		Female	41,961	1,934	20,522	8,410	4,263	2,626	1,504	379	57	15	2,110	141
609	Salyan	Both Sex	143,062	8,094	69,417	31,711	13,470	8,522	5,326	1,061	255	121	4,375	710
		Male	78,151	4,266	37,200	17,084	7,647	5,260	3,239	843	226	58	1,931	397
		Female	64,911	3,828	32,217	14,627	5,823	3,262	2,087	218	29	63	2,444	313

contd...



# 1. Area and Population

1.8.1 Population aged 5 Years & above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed) & Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

DCODE	Province/ District	Sex	Education Attained Population aged 5 years & above	Population that have completed the educational level of								Level not stated		
				Beginner	Primary (1-5)	Lower secondary (6-8)	Secondary (9-10)	S.L.C. & equiv.	Inter- mediate & equiv.	Graduate & equiv.	Post Graduate equiv. & above		Others	Non- formal education
610	Surkhet	Both Sex	233,794	9,744	100,274	53,158	24,750	18,615	9,198	3,279	949	226	12,619	982
		Male	125,511	5,087	52,772	28,429	13,946	11,183	5,572	2,342	774	130	4,849	427
		Female	108,283	4,657	47,502	24,729	10,804	7,432	3,626	937	175	96	7,770	555
<b>600</b>	<b>Karnali Province</b>	<b>Both Sex</b>	<b>892,651</b>	<b>49,136</b>	<b>416,967</b>	<b>187,619</b>	<b>88,805</b>	<b>62,760</b>	<b>35,562</b>	<b>9,830</b>	<b>2,424</b>	<b>813</b>	<b>35,175</b>	<b>3,560</b>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>501,918</b>	<b>25,314</b>	<b>223,410</b>	<b>107,341</b>	<b>54,321</b>	<b>40,590</b>	<b>23,566</b>	<b>7,644</b>	<b>2,073</b>	<b>510</b>	<b>15,352</b>	<b>1,797</b>
		<b>Female</b>	<b>390,733</b>	<b>23,822</b>	<b>193,557</b>	<b>80,278</b>	<b>34,484</b>	<b>22,170</b>	<b>11,996</b>	<b>2,186</b>	<b>351</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>19,823</b>	<b>1,763</b>
701	Bajura	Both Sex	69,169	6,413	35,592	12,752	5,778	3,747	2,333	568	172	91	1,451	272
		Male	40,995	3,336	19,220	8,389	4,080	2,806	1,676	510	159	61	628	130
		Female	28,174	3,077	16,372	4,363	1,698	941	657	58	13	30	823	142
702	Bajhang	Both Sex	98,720	7,268	50,395	17,342	8,237	5,626	4,555	1,348	249	70	3,298	332
		Male	60,257	3,761	28,363	11,816	5,859	4,199	3,262	1,141	241	44	1,388	183
		Female	38,463	3,507	22,032	5,526	2,378	1,427	1,293	207	8	26	1,910	149
703	Darchula	Both Sex	80,321	4,908	36,036	16,363	8,890	6,044	4,272	1,383	429	91	1,632	273
		Male	45,758	2,471	19,326	9,703	5,605	3,845	2,623	1,003	373	52	613	144
		Female	34,563	2,437	16,710	6,660	3,285	2,199	1,649	380	56	39	1,019	129
704	Baitadi	Both Sex	144,321	8,225	68,913	30,118	15,351	8,476	6,020	1,521	538	136	4,509	514
		Male	83,004	4,104	37,436	17,994	10,026	5,512	4,016	1,327	502	75	1,756	256
		Female	61,317	4,121	31,477	12,124	5,325	2,964	2,004	194	36	61	2,753	258
705	Dadeldhura	Both Sex	85,603	4,780	40,025	19,750	9,280	4,406	3,485	1,052	334	91	2,116	284
		Male	48,124	2,517	21,058	11,294	5,843	2,859	2,291	827	306	57	925	147
		Female	37,479	2,263	18,967	8,456	3,437	1,547	1,194	225	28	34	1,191	137
706	Doti	Both Sex	110,172	10,808	55,173	19,489	8,983	6,582	3,697	1,176	383	100	3,482	299
		Male	63,962	5,576	30,342	12,124	5,782	4,551	2,702	1,008	348	53	1,319	157
		Female	46,210	5,232	24,831	7,365	3,201	2,031	995	168	35	47	2,163	142

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

1.8.1 Population aged 5 Years & above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed) & Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

DCODE	Province/ District	Sex	Education Attained Population aged 5 years & above	Population that have completed the educational level of							Level not stated			
				Beginner	Primary (1-5)	Lower secondary (6-8)	Secondary (9-10)	S.L.C. & equiv.	Inter- mediate & equiv.	Graduate & equiv.		Post Graduate equiv. & above	Others	Non- formal education
707	Achham	Both Sex	130,505	9,734	64,422	23,483	11,612	7,085	5,512	1,314	276	106	6,399	562
		Male	75,473	5,010	34,577	14,263	7,694	5,095	3,975	1,144	256	62	3,088	309
		Female	55,032	4,724	29,845	9,220	3,918	1,990	1,537	170	20	44	3,311	253
708	Kailali	Both Sex	480,134	29,624	195,099	104,806	58,983	36,052	22,985	7,481	2,370	399	20,949	1,386
		Male	266,803	15,842	105,829	58,021	34,213	21,834	14,642	5,410	1,954	221	8,122	715
		Female	213,331	13,782	89,270	46,785	24,770	14,218	8,343	2,071	416	178	12,827	671
709	Kanchanpur	Both Sex	293,873	12,503	120,738	66,798	35,265	21,965	16,561	6,006	2,093	259	9,820	1,865
		Male	160,416	7,033	63,468	36,192	19,956	12,639	10,059	4,169	1,706	133	4,135	926
		Female	133,457	5,470	57,270	30,606	15,309	9,326	6,502	1,837	387	126	5,685	939
700	Sudurpaschim	Both Sex	1,492,818	94,263	666,393	310,901	162,379	99,983	69,420	21,849	6,844	1,343	53,656	5,787
		Male	844,792	49,650	359,619	179,796	99,058	63,340	45,246	16,539	5,845	758	21,974	2,967
		Female	648,026	44,613	306,774	131,105	63,321	36,643	24,174	5,310	999	585	31,682	2,820
	NEPAL	Both Sex	16,098,519	639,031	6,285,124	3,266,513	1,857,368	1,636,159	1,036,448	457,744	158,432	17,141	668,117	76,442
		Male	8,832,352	341,944	3,361,832	1,768,964	1,038,105	932,103	605,011	306,772	118,829	9,421	308,647	40,724
		Female	7,266,167	297,087	2,923,292	1,497,549	819,263	704,056	431,437	150,972	39,603	7,720	359,470	35,718

Source: Population Census 2011, CBS

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.9 Population by Disability and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

DCODE	Province / District	Sex	Total population	Population without disability	Population having disability of							
					Physical	Blindness/ low vision	Deaf / hard to hearing	Deaf / blind	Speech problem	Mental disable	Intellectual disable	Multiple disable
101	Taplejung	Both Sexes	127,461	123,731	1,546	637	505	51	351	172	70	398
		Male	60,552	58,499	911	301	289	33	191	83	32	213
		Female	66,909	65,232	635	336	216	18	160	89	38	185
102	Sankhuwasabha	Both Sexes	158,742	154,688	1,431	664	700	64	461	237	108	389
		Male	75,225	73,008	831	337	382	32	262	120	51	202
		Female	83,517	81,680	600	327	318	32	199	117	57	187
103	Solukhumbu	Both Sexes	105,886	103,277	913	351	469	56	385	124	68	243
		Male	51,200	49,803	533	168	254	30	202	56	36	118
		Female	54,686	53,474	380	183	215	26	183	68	32	125
104	Okhaidhunga	Both Sexes	147,984	144,494	1,343	645	469	86	400	177	89	281
		Male	68,687	66,813	751	325	255	41	210	85	51	156
		Female	79,297	77,681	592	320	214	45	190	92	38	125
105	Khotang	Both Sexes	206,312	200,984	1,912	724	940	132	809	263	147	401
		Male	97,092	94,075	1,161	373	516	69	453	137	90	218
		Female	109,220	106,909	751	351	424	63	356	126	57	183
106	Bhojpur	Both Sexes	182,459	177,841	1,698	662	778	83	598	263	107	429
		Male	86,053	83,522	994	331	429	40	325	138	49	225
		Female	96,406	94,319	704	331	349	43	273	125	58	204
107	Dhankuta	Both Sexes	163,412	158,531	1,485	570	1,073	70	706	265	122	590
		Male	76,515	73,845	840	292	588	37	397	144	64	308
		Female	86,897	84,686	645	278	485	33	309	121	58	282
108	Terhathum	Both Sexes	101,577	98,951	976	518	393	37	261	180	52	209
		Male	47,151	45,776	554	236	205	17	147	90	30	96
		Female	54,426	53,175	422	282	188	20	114	90	22	113
109	Panchthar	Both Sexes	191,817	186,768	1,929	816	755	83	535	294	162	475
		Male	90,186	87,524	1,101	380	410	41	260	151	91	228
		Female	101,631	99,244	828	436	345	42	275	143	71	247

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.9 Population by Disability and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

DCODE	Province / District	Sex	Total population	Population without disability	Population having disability of							
					Physical	Blindness/ low vision	Deaf / hard to hearing	Deaf / blind	Speech problem	Mental disable	Intellectual disable	Multiple disable
110	Ilam	Both Sexes	290,254	282,618	2,669	1,198	1,270	117	794	593	212	783
		Male	141,126	136,918	1,546	654	723	66	436	262	102	419
		Female	149,128	145,700	1,123	544	547	51	358	331	110	364
111	Jhapa	Both Sexes	812,650	797,274	5,524	2,092	2,307	182	2,089	1,242	479	1,461
		Male	385,096	376,630	3,312	1,120	1,200	107	1,133	620	234	740
		Female	427,554	420,644	2,212	972	1,107	75	956	622	245	721
112	Morang	Both Sexes	965,370	948,317	6,029	2,676	2,403	254	2,321	1,245	563	1,562
		Male	466,712	457,218	3,628	1,395	1,284	148	1,253	681	293	812
		Female	498,658	491,099	2,401	1,281	1,119	106	1,068	564	270	750
113	Sunsari	Both Sexes	763,487	753,078	3,727	1,645	1,215	171	1,612	846	325	868
		Male	371,229	365,429	2,239	882	614	92	846	444	191	492
		Female	392,258	387,649	1,488	763	601	79	766	402	134	376
114	Udayapur	Both Sexes	317,532	309,751	2,449	1,006	1,339	118	1,166	357	491	855
		Male	149,712	145,517	1,391	488	733	60	609	175	270	469
		Female	167,820	164,234	1,058	518	606	58	557	182	221	386
		<b>Both Sexes</b>	<b>4,534,943</b>	<b>4,440,303</b>	<b>33,631</b>	<b>14,204</b>	<b>14,616</b>	<b>1,504</b>	<b>12,488</b>	<b>6,258</b>	<b>2,995</b>	<b>8,944</b>
	<b>Province 1 Total</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>2,166,536</b>	<b>2,114,577</b>	<b>19,792</b>	<b>7,282</b>	<b>7,882</b>	<b>813</b>	<b>6,724</b>	<b>3,186</b>	<b>1,584</b>	<b>4,696</b>
		<b>Female</b>	<b>2,368,407</b>	<b>2,325,726</b>	<b>13,839</b>	<b>6,922</b>	<b>6,734</b>	<b>691</b>	<b>5,764</b>	<b>3,072</b>	<b>1,411</b>	<b>4,248</b>
201	Saptari	Both Sexes	639,284	631,240	3,063	1,536	951	178	1,037	612	212	455
		Male	313,846	309,245	1,825	793	486	100	632	369	127	269
		Female	325,438	321,995	1,238	743	465	78	405	243	85	186
202	Siraha	Both Sexes	637,328	628,663	2,943	1,831	1,039	175	922	662	237	856
		Male	310,101	305,226	1,751	932	529	105	583	391	140	444
		Female	327,227	323,437	1,192	899	510	70	339	271	97	412
203	Dhanusha	Both Sexes	754,777	746,365	3,139	1,652	865	152	902	761	266	675
		Male	378,538	373,757	1,924	838	449	82	526	459	146	357
		Female	376,239	372,608	1,215	814	416	70	376	302	120	318

contd...

**1. Area and Population**  
**1.9 Population by Disability and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011**

DCODE	Province / District	Sex	Total population	Population without disability	Population having disability of							
					Physical	Blindness/ low vision	Deaf / hard to hearing	Deaf / blind	Speech problem	Mental disable	Intellectual disable	Multiple disable
204	Mahottari	Both Sexes	627,580	617,414	3,225	2,527	1,180	207	1,343	752	257	675
		Male	311,016	305,262	1,933	1,271	612	112	834	484	152	356
		Female	316,564	312,152	1,292	1,256	568	95	509	268	105	319
205	Sarlahi	Both Sexes	769,729	760,144	3,540	1,819	989	187	1,524	575	317	634
		Male	389,756	384,168	2,202	935	551	96	902	346	195	361
		Female	379,973	375,976	1,338	884	438	91	622	229	122	273
206	Rautahat	Both Sexes	686,722	678,024	3,131	1,981	904	164	1,200	552	207	559
		Male	351,079	345,953	1,974	1,042	511	95	713	354	131	306
		Female	335,643	332,071	1,157	939	393	69	487	198	76	253
207	Bara	Both Sexes	687,708	676,059	3,556	4,063	1,047	189	1,216	632	272	674
		Male	351,244	344,667	2,113	2,139	549	110	771	372	160	363
		Female	336,464	331,392	1,443	1,924	498	79	445	260	112	311
208	Parsa	Both Sexes	601,017	594,802	2,165	1,720	600	104	657	442	150	377
		Male	312,358	308,682	1,376	919	320	64	412	286	87	212
		Female	288,659	286,120	789	801	280	40	245	156	63	165
	<b>Province 2 Total</b>	<b>Both Sexes</b>	<b>5,404,145</b>	<b>5,332,711</b>	<b>24,762</b>	<b>17,129</b>	<b>7,575</b>	<b>1,356</b>	<b>8,801</b>	<b>4,988</b>	<b>1,918</b>	<b>4,905</b>
		<b>Male</b>	<b>2,717,938</b>	<b>2,676,960</b>	<b>15,098</b>	<b>8,869</b>	<b>4,007</b>	<b>764</b>	<b>5,373</b>	<b>3,061</b>	<b>1,138</b>	<b>2,668</b>
		<b>Female</b>	<b>2,686,207</b>	<b>2,655,751</b>	<b>9,664</b>	<b>8,260</b>	<b>3,568</b>	<b>592</b>	<b>3,428</b>	<b>1,927</b>	<b>780</b>	<b>2,237</b>
301	Dolakha	Both Sexes	186,557	180,970	2,273	1,018	818	142	553	298	104	381
		Male	87,003	84,059	1,302	466	427	66	303	140	44	196
		Female	99,554	96,911	971	552	391	76	250	158	60	185
302	Sindhupalchok	Both Sexes	287,798	281,190	2,560	1,021	1,049	133	914	313	161	457
		Male	138,351	134,659	1,515	524	580	68	518	159	89	239
		Female	149,447	146,531	1,045	497	469	65	396	154	72	218
303	Rasuwa	Both Sexes	43,300	42,284	343	174	178	17	130	55	28	91
		Male	21,475	20,903	213	98	87	10	63	30	20	51
		Female	21,825	21,381	130	76	91	7	67	25	8	40

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.9 Population by Disability and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

DCODE	Province / District	Sex	Total population	Population without disability	Population having disability of							
					Physical	Blindness/ low vision	Deaf / hard to hearing	Deaf / blind	Speech problem	Mental disable	Intellectual disable	Multiple disable
304	Dhading	Both Sexes	336,067	328,240	2,562	1,440	1,208	144	974	440	419	640
		Male	157,834	153,570	1,477	688	655	73	565	222	237	347
		Female	178,233	174,670	1,085	752	553	71	409	218	182	293
305	Nuwakot	Both Sexes	277,471	272,781	1,700	980	590	89	525	259	149	398
		Male	132,787	130,195	1,002	505	312	49	292	126	91	215
		Female	144,684	142,586	698	475	278	40	233	133	58	183
306	Kathmandu	Both Sexes	1,744,240	1,727,118	6,030	3,703	2,368	309	1,815	1,137	580	1,180
		Male	913,001	903,857	3,407	1,917	1,130	147	998	585	324	636
		Female	831,239	823,261	2,623	1,786	1,238	162	817	552	256	544
307	Bhaktapur	Both Sexes	304,651	301,447	1,142	425	562	77	331	303	137	227
		Male	154,884	153,232	610	195	266	33	198	160	78	112
		Female	149,767	148,215	532	230	296	44	133	143	59	115
308	Lalitpur	Both Sexes	468,132	463,198	1,669	818	814	64	609	420	236	304
		Male	238,082	235,461	956	404	390	30	325	231	127	158
		Female	230,050	227,737	713	414	424	34	284	189	109	146
309	Kavrepalanchok	Both Sexes	381,937	375,267	2,284	1,105	967	246	873	491	206	498
		Male	182,936	179,360	1,312	529	471	132	504	266	106	256
		Female	199,001	195,907	972	576	496	114	369	225	100	242
310	Ramechhap	Both Sexes	202,646	198,228	1,719	840	661	95	510	177	81	335
		Male	93,386	91,031	992	387	331	45	280	98	40	182
		Female	109,260	107,197	727	453	330	50	230	79	41	153
311	Sindhuli	Both Sexes	296,192	289,726	2,525	1,028	931	106	1,042	287	171	376
		Male	142,123	138,628	1,448	480	487	58	581	160	98	183
		Female	154,069	151,098	1,077	548	444	48	461	127	73	193
312	Makwanpur	Both Sexes	420,477	412,010	2,996	1,553	1,340	120	1,077	501	330	550
		Male	206,684	202,008	1,738	784	731	57	609	258	185	314
		Female	213,793	210,002	1,258	769	609	63	468	243	145	236

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.9 Population by Disability and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

DCODE	Province / District	Sex	Total population	Population without disability	Population having disability of							
					Physical	Blindness/ low vision	Deaf / hard to hearing	Deaf / blind	Speech problem	Mental disable	Intellectual disable	Multiple disable
313	Chitwan	Both Sexes	579,984	567,047	3,906	3,118	2,009	277	1,381	819	408	1,019
		Male	279,087	272,114	2,374	1,537	1,012	116	746	416	224	548
		Female	300,897	294,933	1,532	1,581	997	161	635	403	184	471
	<b>Bagmati Province Total</b>	<b>Both Sexes</b>	<b>5,529,452</b>	<b>5,439,506</b>	<b>31,709</b>	<b>17,223</b>	<b>13,495</b>	<b>1,819</b>	<b>10,734</b>	<b>5,500</b>	<b>3,010</b>	<b>6,456</b>
		<b>Male</b>	<b>2,747,633</b>	<b>2,699,077</b>	<b>18,346</b>	<b>8,514</b>	<b>6,879</b>	<b>884</b>	<b>5,982</b>	<b>2,851</b>	<b>1,663</b>	<b>3,437</b>
		<b>Female</b>	<b>2,781,819</b>	<b>2,740,429</b>	<b>13,363</b>	<b>8,709</b>	<b>6,616</b>	<b>935</b>	<b>4,752</b>	<b>2,649</b>	<b>1,347</b>	<b>3,019</b>
401	Gorkha	Both Sexes	271,061	264,792	2,066	1,125	1,176	92	783	379	188	460
		Male	121,041	117,717	1,202	538	607	48	410	187	104	228
		Female	150,020	147,075	864	587	569	44	373	192	84	232
402	Manang	Both Sexes	6,538	6,334	42	12	51	1	34	13	4	47
		Male	3,661	3,554	28	7	22	0	21	4	1	24
		Female	2,877	2,780	14	5	29	1	13	9	3	23
403	Mustang	Both Sexes	13,452	13,000	100	64	105	5	78	33	23	44
		Male	7,093	6,870	50	32	55	2	36	13	11	24
		Female	6,359	6,130	50	32	50	3	42	20	12	20
404	Myagdi	Both Sexes	113,641	107,519	1,592	824	1,736	95	747	247	197	684
		Male	51,395	48,276	892	385	846	41	369	114	98	374
		Female	62,246	59,243	700	439	890	54	378	133	99	310
405	Kaski	Both Sexes	492,098	482,879	3,210	1,530	1,480	165	1,100	652	290	792
		Male	236,385	231,403	1,874	757	744	76	606	371	167	387
		Female	255,713	251,476	1,336	773	736	89	494	281	123	405
406	Lamjung	Both Sexes	167,724	162,979	1,336	623	1,045	88	785	221	157	490
		Male	75,913	73,381	769	288	535	43	441	123	76	257
		Female	91,811	89,598	567	335	510	45	344	98	81	233
407	Tanahu	Both Sexes	323,288	317,120	2,104	920	989	100	907	436	221	491
		Male	143,410	140,066	1,253	456	479	49	489	228	135	255
		Female	179,878	177,054	851	464	510	51	418	208	86	236

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.9 Population by Disability and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

DCODE	Province / District	Sex	Total population	Population without disability	Population having disability of							
					Physical	Blindness/ low vision	Deaf / hard to hearing	Deaf / blind	Speech problem	Mental disable	Intellectual disable	Multiple disable
408	Nawalparasi East	Both Sexes	311,604	305,313	1,952	861	1,277	104	938	400	256	503
		Male	142,779	139,351	1,204	438	631	58	505	197	142	253
		Female	168,825	165,962	748	423	646	46	433	203	114	250
409	Syangja	Both Sexes	289,148	283,434	2,090	952	735	72	740	469	208	448
		Male	125,833	122,701	1,247	473	355	41	392	251	118	255
		Female	163,315	160,733	843	479	380	31	348	218	90	193
410	Parbat	Both Sexes	146,590	142,937	1,394	530	596	59	457	309	113	195
		Male	65,301	63,329	779	270	311	31	261	165	64	91
		Female	81,289	79,608	615	260	285	28	196	144	49	104
411	Baglung	Both Sexes	268,613	262,434	2,456	897	944	79	705	467	191	440
		Male	117,997	114,645	1,437	446	480	41	369	225	98	256
		Female	150,616	147,789	1,019	451	464	38	336	242	93	184
	<b>Gandaki Province Total</b>	<b>Both Sexes</b>	<b>2,403,757</b>	<b>2,348,741</b>	<b>18,342</b>	<b>8,338</b>	<b>10,134</b>	<b>860</b>	<b>7,274</b>	<b>3,626</b>	<b>1,848</b>	<b>4,594</b>
		<b>Male</b>	<b>1,090,808</b>	<b>1,061,293</b>	<b>10,735</b>	<b>4,090</b>	<b>5,065</b>	<b>430</b>	<b>3,899</b>	<b>1,878</b>	<b>1,014</b>	<b>2,404</b>
		<b>Female</b>	<b>1,312,949</b>	<b>1,287,448</b>	<b>7,607</b>	<b>4,248</b>	<b>5,069</b>	<b>430</b>	<b>3,375</b>	<b>1,748</b>	<b>834</b>	<b>2,190</b>
501	Rukum East	Both Sexes	53,184	51,020	726	421	548	28	198	54	25	164
		Male	24,980	23,838	434	203	256	11	111	34	12	81
		Female	28,204	27,182	292	218	292	17	87	20	13	83
502	Rolpa	Both Sexes	224,506	217,048	2,773	1,329	1,541	122	658	252	184	599
		Male	103,100	99,217	1,563	604	778	47	354	123	102	312
		Female	121,406	117,831	1,210	725	763	75	304	129	82	287
503	Pyuthan	Both Sexes	228,102	222,172	2,474	676	1,063	69	625	431	183	409
		Male	100,053	96,939	1,363	313	532	37	338	229	95	207
		Female	128,049	125,233	1,111	363	531	32	287	202	88	202

contd...



## 1. Area and Population

### 1.9 Population by Disability and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

DCODE	Province / District	Sex	Total population	Population without disability	Population having disability of							
					Physical	Blindness/ low vision	Deaf / hard to hearing	Deaf / blind	Speech problem	Mental disable	Intellectual disable	Multiple disable
504	Gulmi	Both Sexes	280,160	272,489	2,693	1,173	1,118	125	980	597	306	679
		Male	120,995	116,780	1,549	596	579	67	550	307	171	396
		Female	159,165	155,709	1,144	577	539	58	430	290	135	283
505	Arghakhanchi	Both Sexes	197,632	192,467	2,001	758	727	81	590	395	271	342
		Male	86,266	83,484	1,123	386	354	36	327	207	164	185
		Female	111,366	108,983	878	372	373	45	263	188	107	157
506	Palpa	Both Sexes	261,180	254,643	2,375	817	1,216	72	881	446	342	388
		Male	115,840	112,250	1,405	424	600	40	508	211	186	216
		Female	145,340	142,393	970	393	616	32	373	235	156	172
507	Nawalparasi West	Both Sexes	331,904	327,322	1,740	784	554	99	614	369	131	291
		Male	160,896	158,302	1,049	405	289	51	332	226	74	168
		Female	171,008	169,020	691	379	265	48	282	143	57	123
508	Rupandehi	Both Sexes	880,196	870,306	3,717	1,768	1,027	181	1,177	865	351	804
		Male	432,193	426,620	2,288	882	544	93	664	485	187	430
		Female	448,003	443,686	1,429	886	483	88	513	380	164	374
509	Kapilvastu	Both Sexes	571,936	564,603	2,692	1,472	702	135	856	623	259	594
		Male	285,599	281,426	1,659	755	367	60	477	368	149	338
		Female	286,337	283,177	1,033	717	335	75	379	255	110	256
510	Dang	Both Sexes	552,583	539,702	4,229	2,513	2,236	696	1,328	601	284	994
		Male	261,059	254,199	2,398	1,271	1,082	342	744	326	179	518
		Female	291,524	285,503	1,831	1,242	1,154	354	584	275	105	476
511	Banke	Both Sexes	491,313	483,845	2,606	1,391	1,260	122	691	523	364	511
		Male	244,255	240,029	1,587	745	645	66	395	297	210	281
		Female	247,058	243,816	1,019	646	615	56	296	226	154	230
512	Bardiya	Both Sexes	426,576	418,379	2,698	1,871	1,337	174	839	504	224	550
		Male	205,080	200,703	1,564	888	678	88	468	279	123	289
		Female	221,496	217,676	1,134	983	659	86	371	225	101	261
		Both Sexes	<b>4,499,272</b>	<b>4,413,996</b>	<b>30,724</b>	<b>14,973</b>	<b>13,329</b>	<b>1,904</b>	<b>9,437</b>	<b>5,660</b>	<b>2,924</b>	<b>6,325</b>
	<b>Lumbini Province Total</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>2,140,316</b>	<b>2,093,787</b>	<b>17,982</b>	<b>7,472</b>	<b>6,704</b>	<b>938</b>	<b>5,268</b>	<b>3,092</b>	<b>1,652</b>	<b>3,421</b>
		<b>Female</b>	<b>2,358,956</b>	<b>2,320,209</b>	<b>12,742</b>	<b>7,501</b>	<b>6,625</b>	<b>966</b>	<b>4,169</b>	<b>2,568</b>	<b>1,272</b>	<b>2,904</b>

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.9 Population by Disability and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

DCODE	Province / District	Sex	Total population	Population without disability	Population having disability of							
					Physical	Blindness/ low vision	Deaf / hard to hearing	Deaf / blind	Speech problem	Mental disable	Intellectual disable	Multiple disable
601	Dolpa	Both Sexes	36,700	35,098	547	293	345	38	178	32	19	150
		Male	18,238	17,419	310	136	181	17	90	10	10	65
602	Mugu	Female	18,462	17,679	237	157	164	21	88	22	9	85
		Both Sexes	55,286	53,369	621	372	504	45	160	57	40	118
603	Humla	Male	28,025	26,959	368	174	284	26	100	35	22	57
		Female	27,261	26,410	253	198	220	19	60	22	18	61
604	Jumla	Both Sexes	50,858	48,447	910	279	615	16	244	51	64	232
		Male	25,833	24,518	503	129	367	9	138	19	30	120
605	Kalikot	Female	25,025	23,929	407	150	248	7	106	32	34	112
		Both Sexes	108,921	105,673	1,043	593	867	51	375	111	44	164
606	Dailekh	Male	54,898	53,048	618	314	494	32	222	54	28	88
		Female	54,023	52,625	425	279	373	19	153	57	16	76
607	Jajarkot	Both Sexes	136,948	131,686	2,427	958	924	75	387	180	86	225
		Male	68,833	65,910	1,410	472	486	44	237	93	45	136
608	Rukum West	Female	68,115	65,776	1,017	486	438	31	150	87	41	89
		Both Sexes	261,770	254,163	3,348	1,441	1,189	113	695	248	140	433
609	Sudur Pashchim	Male	126,990	122,811	1,918	716	624	60	408	135	81	237
		Female	134,780	131,352	1,430	725	565	53	287	113	59	196
610	Sudur Pashchim	Both Sexes	171,304	164,456	3,176	1,344	1,121	93	517	185	89	323
		Male	85,537	81,828	1,779	666	614	44	307	93	47	159
611	Sudur Pashchim	Female	85,767	82,628	1,397	678	507	49	210	92	42	164
		Both Sexes	155,383	151,625	1,517	663	758	55	372	125	58	210
612	Sudur Pashchim	Male	74,179	72,186	853	323	384	30	201	65	30	107
		Female	81,204	79,439	664	340	374	25	171	60	28	103

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.9 Population by Disability and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

DCODE	Province / District	Sex	Total population	Population without disability	Population having disability of							
					Physical	Blindness/ low vision	Deaf / hard to hearing	Deaf / blind	Speech problem	Mental disable	Intellectual disable	Multiple disable
609	Salyan	Both Sexes	242,444	236,211	2,459	1,000	1,198	118	631	258	123	446
		Male	115,969	112,556	1,433	504	600	53	380	137	80	226
		Female	126,475	123,655	1,026	496	598	65	251	121	43	220
610	Surkhet	Both Sexes	350,804	340,513	4,627	1,628	1,661	138	802	534	201	700
		Male	169,421	163,802	2,642	798	860	73	458	288	112	388
		Female	181,383	176,711	1,985	830	801	65	344	246	89	312
	<b>Karnali Province Total</b>	<b>Both Sexes</b>	<b>1,570,418</b>	<b>1,521,241</b>	<b>20,675</b>	<b>8,571</b>	<b>9,182</b>	<b>742</b>	<b>4,361</b>	<b>1,781</b>	<b>864</b>	<b>3,001</b>
		<b>Male</b>	<b>767,923</b>	<b>741,037</b>	<b>11,834</b>	<b>4,232</b>	<b>4,894</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>2,541</b>	<b>929</b>	<b>485</b>	<b>1,583</b>
		<b>Female</b>	<b>802,495</b>	<b>780,204</b>	<b>8,841</b>	<b>4,339</b>	<b>4,288</b>	<b>354</b>	<b>1,820</b>	<b>852</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>1,418</b>
701	Bajura	Both Sexes	134,912	129,017	2,368	1,210	1,241	78	396	168	99	335
		Male	65,806	62,582	1,361	577	698	37	228	84	55	184
		Female	69,106	66,435	1,007	633	543	41	168	84	44	151
702	Bajhang	Both Sexes	195,159	190,183	1,842	1,165	933	107	384	197	93	255
		Male	92,794	90,260	983	537	454	45	236	107	52	120
		Female	102,365	99,923	859	628	479	62	148	90	41	135
703	Darchula	Both Sexes	133,274	129,605	1,473	720	598	66	332	160	60	260
		Male	63,605	61,602	787	358	351	35	210	96	31	135
		Female	69,669	68,003	686	362	247	31	122	64	29	125
704	Baitadi	Both Sexes	250,898	243,110	3,409	1,424	1,245	168	568	367	168	439
		Male	117,407	113,214	1,837	693	653	88	370	220	93	239
		Female	133,491	129,896	1,572	731	592	80	198	147	75	200
705	Dadeldhura	Both Sexes	142,094	136,944	2,085	994	778	135	471	286	164	237
		Male	66,556	63,814	1,097	453	426	67	308	175	106	110
		Female	75,538	73,130	988	541	352	68	163	111	58	127
706	Doti	Both Sexes	211,746	204,444	2,642	1,722	1,396	124	621	229	136	432
		Male	97,252	93,669	1,340	705	693	56	377	133	70	209
		Female	114,494	110,775	1,302	1,017	703	68	244	96	66	223

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.9 Population by Disability and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

DCODE	Province / District	Sex	Total population	Population without disability	Population having disability of							
					Physical	Blindness/ low vision	Deaf / hard to hearing	Deaf / blind	Speech problem	Mental disable	Intellectual disable	Multiple disable
707	Achham	Both Sexes	257,477	248,875	3,726	1,891	1,257	167	529	329	135	568
		Male	120,008	115,597	1,978	800	661	77	328	195	75	297
		Female	137,469	133,278	1,748	1,091	596	90	201	134	60	271
708	Kailali	Both Sexes	775,709	760,331	5,631	3,311	2,243	225	1,509	942	322	1,195
		Male	378,417	370,274	3,170	1,555	1,167	98	831	510	175	637
		Female	397,292	390,057	2,461	1,756	1,076	127	678	432	147	558
709	Kanchanpur	Both Sexes	451,248	442,176	3,438	1,890	1,285	181	950	506	152	670
		Male	216,042	211,212	1,939	904	670	83	515	270	87	362
		Female	235,206	230,964	1,499	986	615	98	435	236	65	308
	<b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b>	<b>Both Sexes</b>	<b>2,552,517</b>	<b>2,484,685</b>	<b>26,614</b>	<b>14,327</b>	<b>10,976</b>	<b>1,251</b>	<b>5,760</b>	<b>3,184</b>	<b>1,329</b>	<b>4,391</b>
		Male	<b>1,217,887</b>	<b>1,182,224</b>	<b>14,492</b>	<b>6,582</b>	<b>5,773</b>	<b>586</b>	<b>3,403</b>	<b>1,790</b>	<b>744</b>	<b>2,293</b>
		Female	<b>1,334,630</b>	<b>1,302,461</b>	<b>12,122</b>	<b>7,745</b>	<b>5,203</b>	<b>665</b>	<b>2,357</b>	<b>1,394</b>	<b>585</b>	<b>2,098</b>
	<b>NEPAL</b>	<b>Both Sexes</b>	<b>26,494,504</b>	<b>25,981,183</b>	<b>186,457</b>	<b>94,765</b>	<b>79,307</b>	<b>9,436</b>	<b>58,855</b>	<b>30,997</b>	<b>14,888</b>	<b>38,616</b>
		Male	<b>12,849,041</b>	<b>12,568,955</b>	<b>108,279</b>	<b>47,041</b>	<b>41,204</b>	<b>4,803</b>	<b>33,190</b>	<b>16,787</b>	<b>8,280</b>	<b>20,502</b>
		Female	<b>13,645,463</b>	<b>13,412,228</b>	<b>78,178</b>	<b>47,724</b>	<b>38,103</b>	<b>4,633</b>	<b>25,665</b>	<b>14,210</b>	<b>6,608</b>	<b>18,114</b>

Source: Population Census 2011, CBS

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.10 Economically Active and Not-Active Population 10 years of age and Over by Sex, Geographic Regions and Districts, 2011

Geographical Areas	Total Population 10 Yrs. and above	Economically Active										Not Economically Active		Economic Activity Not Stated	
		Usually Active					Not Usually Active					Male	Female	Male	Female
		Employed		Unemployed			Male	Female	Male	Female	Male				
		Male	Female	Male	Female	Male						Female	Male	Female	
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>20495515</b>	<b>5627787</b>	<b>4263311</b>	<b>121024</b>	<b>43064</b>	<b>315323</b>	<b>738406</b>	<b>3542892</b>	<b>5632753</b>	<b>99173</b>					
<b>Mountain</b>	<b>1330157</b>	<b>375183</b>	<b>398376</b>	<b>3380</b>	<b>1188</b>	<b>49928</b>	<b>69513</b>	<b>198301</b>	<b>227254</b>	<b>3155</b>					
<b>Hill</b>	<b>8919074</b>	<b>2341063</b>	<b>2224110</b>	<b>45564</b>	<b>16469</b>	<b>156383</b>	<b>319376</b>	<b>1560383</b>	<b>2195462</b>	<b>27674</b>					
<b>Terai</b>	<b>10246284</b>	<b>2911542</b>	<b>1640825</b>	<b>72081</b>	<b>25408</b>	<b>109012</b>	<b>349517</b>	<b>1784207</b>	<b>3210036</b>	<b>68345</b>					
Taplejung	97228	26746	27620	108	164	4222	6048	13947	18153	91					
Panchthar	150105	39908	42279	412	210	3115	5332	25084	33563	97					
Ilam	237286	73041	66338	567	398	6621	11541	32578	44697	736					
Jhapa	656463	188514	137715	4626	1811	5335	18840	104255	193654	787					
Morang	771879	221840	138077	5039	2055	9857	32976	127965	230489	1751					
Sunsari	599191	166450	98077	3947	1930	4870	18208	107380	195889	1295					
Dhankuta	129188	38345	42311	388	113	5660	7181	13997	20859	105					
Terhathum	79805	21841	24499	193	144	5044	6480	8663	12742	72					
Sankhuwasabha	122539	33898	35699	434	169	10377	13095	11724	16561	239					
Bhojpur	141765	39019	44274	328	129	6027	7712	19423	24595	89					
Solukhumbu	82454	25054	26027	113	48	5760	6108	8128	10979	165					
Okhaldhunga	115337	30615	35919	396	186	1126	2750	19354	24379	264					
Khotang	157683	39967	43309	621	252	5108	8636	26311	32664	421					
Udayapur	243053	63604	61062	915	356	2539	9725	43624	60755	206					
Saptari	488553	138846	93248	4070	1842	5472	18890	83826	133645	3890					
Siraha	478507	133279	77306	3597	1417	2489	10765	85787	156875	3215					
Dhanusa	579040	154700	58030	7470	3114	4854	12461	108309	203732	12776					
Mahottari	463713	135020	47311	3756	1284	2536	13475	81850	170951	3761					
Sarlahi	573401	178965	50657	6230	2001	2013	9686	96607	215684	5717					

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.10 Economically Active and Not-Active Population 10 years of age and Over by Sex, Geographic Regions and Districts, 2011

Geographical Areas	Total Population 10 Yrs. and above		Economically Active										Not Economically Active		Economic Activity Not Stated						
			Usually Active					Not Usually Active													
			Employed		Unemployed			Male		Female							Male		Female		
			Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female					Male	Female	Male	Female	
Sindhuli	221886	60667	57813	939	380	7371	10398	33703	49254	595											
Ramechhap	162349	41654	47946	470	110	3995	6614	25446	33652	979											
Dolaha	148488	39909	46880	377	146	3968	5852	22891	27956	247											
Sindhupalchok	230506	69812	68652	770	168	5431	10492	32349	41407	714											
Kavrepalanchok	308636	85640	83460	1103	469	2614	7779	52977	71775	1400											
Lalitpur	392182	117978	71990	2360	1147	1368	4396	73428	116458	1550											
Bhaktapur	255236	75849	51390	1897	687	1731	5074	46077	70369	1092											
Kathmandu	1454108	424954	198208	10991	4899	6589	15830	299549	478515	7342											
Nuwakot	224440	64358	59581	735	251	3457	8135	35776	49661	1104											
Rasuwa	33561	10150	9793	188	42	398	777	5441	6526	94											
Dhading	265418	74553	75280	834	272	6204	13207	38786	54511	827											
Makwanpur	327936	99476	82975	1524	649	4475	12455	51439	73532	610											
Rautahat	500858	154572	43151	4827	1289	2760	9640	85125	180373	9462											
Bara	507095	156305	53541	3892	654	2937	11442	90354	177769	4626											
Parsa	444533	143292	35770	3724	631	2041	9736	77416	161509	4684											
Chitawan	470927	125386	100738	2992	954	4900	18448	84529	130120	1475											
Gorkha	217111	53780	67981	907	308	4454	8186	33683	46656	536											
Lamjung	134671	31307	40198	680	176	1207	5068	24980	30454	259											
Tanahu	256205	57621	68681	1625	452	3044	6800	44681	70435	1320											
Syangja	232679	47674	68873	1687	251	3998	10365	42778	56123	432											
Kaski	397691	93881	73530	4465	1319	2166	5949	82952	131260	996											
Manang	5001	1909	1551	20	4	98	104	583	732	0											
Mustang	9941	3975	3634	21	12	81	145	879	1183	3											

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.10 Economically Active and Not-Active Population 10 years of age and Over by Sex, Geographic Regions and Districts, 2011

Geographical Areas	Total Population 10 Yrs. and above	Economically Active										Not Economically Active		Economic Activity Not Stated	
		Usually Active					Not Usually Active					Male	Female	Male	Female
		Employed		Unemployed			Male	Female	Male	Female	Male				
		Male	Female	Male	Female	Male						Female	Male	Female	
Myagdi	87208	21260	28545	726	145	1265	3068	14061	17750	161					
Parbat	116141	25012	34642	745	180	4362	8022	18870	23735	247					
Baglung	206824	42747	56872	1372	296	3662	9779	37574	53157	570					
Gulmi	215902	44715	66852	1161	347	5341	14026	35969	46602	374					
Palpa	204824	45957	64595	858	254	2100	7217	37178	45688	368					
Nawalparasi	510153	137939	127749	2287	832	17060	35303	74096	111478	1681					
Rupandehi	691293	190003	108508	4542	1433	5789	22676	128819	222548	3137					
Kapilbastu	428736	129575	64741	2778	557	4617	15954	71218	132579	3317					
Arghakhanchi	151116	33742	50584	491	168	6646	11426	20710	26616	256					
Pyuthan	163183	35364	57321	230	80	7153	10042	23571	28725	301					
Rolpa	160729	38958	48178	406	170	1667	8093	28475	33991	329					
Rukum	152685	36667	34455	677	159	2212	4776	30756	42123	367					
Salyan	180209	48282	45768	708	144	2355	7521	32332	41852	432					
Dang	426411	112465	88788	1558	858	9859	25659	70095	114437	1104					
Banke	373964	109327	52443	1729	571	2991	11948	66094	124320	2206					
Bardiya	335890	93205	76252	1234	407	5203	13781	57502	87261	485					
Surkhet	257468	65524	61711	1526	631	5415	12956	45564	62864	608					
Dailekh	186731	48026	47683	788	135	6878	11030	32324	38553	604					
Jajarkot	117617	32344	25009	406	138	2534	4738	22489	29185	329					
Dolpa	26038	8344	8981	30	6	274	477	4001	3828	42					
Jumla	76847	22831	24360	181	16	1752	1443	13223	12495	275					
Kalikot	93763	25683	24729	385	65	3494	4225	17020	17807	105					

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.10 Economically Active and Not-Active Population 10 years of age and Over by Sex, Geographic Regions and Districts, 2011

Geographical Areas	Total Population 10 Yrs. and above		Economically Active										Not Economically Active		Economic Activity Not Stated					
			Usually Active					Not Usually Active												
			Employed		Unemployed			Male		Female							Male		Female	
			Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female					Male	Female		
Mugu	38368	11526	12491	56	7	1479	1039	6029	5376	169										
Humla	35696	11184	12239	10	4	225	344	6596	4989	46										
Bajura	94606	25785	28572	152	95	2422	3196	16579	17188	210										
Bejjhang	136802	33624	40995	296	152	6155	9413	22297	22887	491										
Achham	180186	43036	55553	449	122	6788	10679	29496	32435	675										
Doti	145650	34863	49915	320	101	3107	4995	23339	28223	272										
Kailali	597100	155564	113616	2641	1187	9780	28053	113700	168640	1783										
Kanchanpur	348577	86295	75106	1143	580	3651	11574	69280	98083	1191										
Dadeldhura	104185	25574	32601	252	90	4474	5946	16062	18365	340										
Baitadi	183646	43259	55927	411	154	2510	5448	36326	38687	409										
Darchula	98319	24754	26152	239	91	3791	6756	16613	19188	264										

Source:- Central Bureau of Statistics.



## 1. Area and Population

### 1.11 Usually Active Population 10 years of age and over by occupation and sex, 2011

Geographical areas and sex	Total*	Armed forces	Managers	Professionals	Technicians and associate professional	Office assistance workers	Service & sale workers	Agriculture, forestry & fishery workers	Craft and related trades workers	Plant & machine operators & assemblers	Elementary occupations	Not stated
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>9929562</b>	<b>24156</b>	<b>140262</b>	<b>396582</b>	<b>207388</b>	<b>126523</b>	<b>823506</b>	<b>6000478</b>	<b>801352</b>	<b>220129</b>	<b>987487</b>	<b>201699</b>
Male	5656027	22331	92834	262589	160609	89266	572768	2856516	640197	204403	613581	140933
Female	4273535	1826	47428	133992	46779	37257	250737	3143963	161155	15726	373905	60766
<b>Mountain</b>	<b>775773</b>	<b>559</b>	<b>7959</b>	<b>27161</b>	<b>8953</b>	<b>7607</b>	<b>30585</b>	<b>619432</b>	<b>30670</b>	<b>4463</b>	<b>32237</b>	<b>6147</b>
Male	376879	455	4092	19365	6970	6295	20706	264699	26331	4066	19862	4038
Female	398894	104	3867	7796	1983	1313	9879	354733	4340	396	12374	2108
<b>Hill</b>	<b>4582093</b>	<b>15805</b>	<b>85330</b>	<b>224154</b>	<b>117850</b>	<b>73814</b>	<b>404021</b>	<b>2851215</b>	<b>377049</b>	<b>98041</b>	<b>261747</b>	<b>73067</b>
Male	2353830	14611	56668	142828	88369	48359	266937	1165760	289291	89498	142678	48829
Female	2228263	1195	28662	81327	29481	25455	137084	1685454	87758	8543	119069	24237
<b>Terai</b>	<b>4571696</b>	<b>7792</b>	<b>46973</b>	<b>145266</b>	<b>80585</b>	<b>45102</b>	<b>388900</b>	<b>2529831</b>	<b>393633</b>	<b>117625</b>	<b>693503</b>	<b>122486</b>
Male	2925318	7265	32074	100397	65269	34612	285125	1426056	324575	110838	451041	88066
Female	1646378	527	14899	44869	15316	10489	103775	1103775	69057	6788	242462	34420
<b>Taplejung</b>												
Male	54514	67	529	2558	844	656	1446	44459	1437	191	1532	794
Female	26771	58	239	1677	612	397	753	20650	1000	124	878	382
<b>Panchthar</b>												
Male	27743	8	290	881	232	259	693	23809	437	67	654	412
Female	82438	90	992	3146	853	630	3179	68369	2051	527	1618	983
<b>Ilam</b>												
Male	40038	90	455	2118	610	468	1600	30779	1785	423	1140	570
Female	42400	0	536	1028	243	162	1579	37590	266	104	478	413
<b>Ilam</b>												
Male	139813	323	1981	4120	1719	849	5635	111262	3480	1427	5063	3953
Female	73288	312	1037	2774	1202	622	2898	55142	2899	1292	3065	2045
<b>Ilam</b>												
Male	66525	11	943	1346	517	227	2737	56120	582	135	1998	1908

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.11 Usually Active Population 10 years of age and over by occupation and sex, 2011

Geographical areas and sex	Total*	Armed forces	Managers	Professionals	Technicians and associate professional	Office assistance	Service & sale workers	Agriculture, forestry & fishery workers	Craft and related trades workers	Plant & machine operators & assemblers	Elementary occupations	Not stated
<b>Jhapa</b>	327282	487	4168	12260	5582	3505	38854	177035	27239	11004	37907	9239
Male	189261	443	2697	8146	4329	2415	23493	91017	20330	10078	21116	5198
Female	138021	44	1472	4114	1254	1090	15361	86019	6910	926	16792	4040
<b>Morang</b>	361778	610	5553	14661	9650	4027	36496	161396	37166	13186	68220	10812
Male	223069	594	3681	9835	7613	2993	24035	84442	28909	12009	42471	6488
Female	138709	16	1872	4826	2037	1034	12461	76954	8257	1178	25749	4324
<b>Sunsari</b>	265594	1075	4161	9831	7802	3350	30481	97901	34369	11855	56750	8019
Male	167111	984	2503	6260	5913	2181	19775	52213	27934	10899	33088	5361
Female	98484	91	1658	3571	1889	1169	10706	45688	6436	956	23662	2658
<b>Dhankuta</b>	80861	79	889	2918	1068	753	3654	63922	3403	680	2935	558
Male	38507	71	504	1827	866	569	1901	27577	2655	584	1597	355
Female	42353	8	385	1091	203	184	1753	36346	747	96	1338	202
<b>Terhathum</b>	46481	15	483	1744	613	342	1665	37300	1854	220	1858	387
Male	21934	15	303	1232	488	286	726	16437	1206	140	878	223
Female	24546	0	180	512	125	55	940	20863	648	80	979	165
<b>Sankhuwasabha</b>	69947	70	399	2493	607	355	3295	57299	2466	344	1917	702
Male	34151	65	217	1762	444	278	1604	26094	1890	292	1041	463
Female	35796	5	182	730	164	76	1691	31205	576	52	876	239
<b>Bhojpur</b>	83542	38	413	2565	787	409	2275	72113	1959	229	2353	400
Male	39195	38	182	1641	625	344	1379	31828	1513	197	1233	214
Female	44347	0	230	924	162	65	896	40285	446	32	1120	186

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.11 Usually Active Population 10 years of age and over by occupation and sex, 2011

Geographical areas and sex	Total*	Armed forces	Managers	Professionals	Technicians and associate professional	Office assistance workers	Service & sale workers	Agriculture, forestry & fishery workers	Craft and related trades workers	Plant & machine operators & assemblers	Elementary occupations	Not stated
<b>Solukhumbu</b>	51185	9	1373	1741	344	707	2663	39538	1969	74	2570	199
Male	25135	9	512	1112	279	642	1660	17454	1809	66	1474	119
Female	26051	0	861	629	65	65	1003	22083	160	8	1096	81
<b>Okhaldhunga</b>	66836	16	336	2400	840	456	1777	56103	2147	322	2031	406
Male	30853	16	157	1559	567	352	1133	23307	1874	306	1294	287
Female	35983	0	179	841	273	104	645	32796	273	16	737	120
<b>Khotang</b>	83713	33	192	2955	470	419	1983	72908	1404	203	1918	1228
Male	40300	33	106	1918	341	332	1294	33189	1163	164	1143	618
Female	43413	0	87	1037	128	87	690	39719	241	40	775	610
<b>Udayapur</b>	125166	252	1163	4596	1533	805	7452	90553	7363	1583	8677	1189
Male	63990	235	623	2946	1249	633	4054	41769	5856	1462	4516	647
Female	61176	17	540	1650	284	172	3398	48785	1507	122	4161	542
<b>Saptari</b>	233627	310	1244	6313	3667	1451	14176	139469	12366	2794	43973	7864
Male	139856	300	883	4961	3073	1244	10451	73756	10644	2591	26521	5433
Female	93771	10	361	1352	595	207	3725	65713	1722	204	17452	2431
<b>Siraha</b>	211503	113	1028	5050	2376	1458	13669	127762	11243	3399	40272	5132
Male	133928	105	773	3889	2120	1232	10589	76387	9224	2989	23391	3230
Female	77575	8	255	1161	256	226	3080	51375	2019	410	16882	1903
<b>Dhanusa</b>	214001	94	1274	6692	3564	2054	16060	126437	10149	3561	32004	12112
Male	155716	76	1074	5326	3219	1758	12899	86721	8513	3314	23292	9523
Female	58285	18	200	1365	345	296	3161	39716	1636	247	8712	2588

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.11 Usually Active Population 10 years of age and over by occupation and sex, 2011

Geographical areas and sex	Total*	Armed forces	Managers	Professionals	Technicians and associate professional	Office assistance	Service & sale workers	Agriculture, forestry & fishery workers	Craft and related trades workers	Plant & machine operators & assemblers	Elementary occupations	Not stated
<b>Mahottari</b>	183057	197	1108	5485	2762	1708	14614	91197	13560	3047	42327	7052
Male	135478	197	871	4119	2476	1444	11684	66490	11482	2881	28351	5485
Female	47578	0	237	1366	286	264	2929	24707	2078	167	13976	1567
<b>Sarlahi</b>	230451	346	1099	5913	3114	1757	16215	115107	20378	3834	54731	7957
Male	179609	329	833	4376	2732	1484	13186	86743	18059	3636	42208	6023
Female	50842	17	267	1537	382	273	3028	28364	2319	198	12523	1933
<b>Sindhuli</b>	118936	80	1006	4129	1055	639	4077	93622	5168	1062	7363	734
Male	60958	80	587	2708	886	481	2467	44543	4213	951	3561	480
Female	57978	0	419	1422	169	158	1610	49079	955	111	3802	253
<b>Ramechhap</b>	89819	178	484	2782	759	669	2616	74389	2807	727	3315	1093
Male	41840	163	268	1800	601	558	1710	30828	2398	631	2155	730
Female	47979	15	216	982	158	111	906	43561	409	96	1160	363
<b>Dolakha</b>	87015	78	1012	2984	1023	658	3009	69547	3816	795	3451	643
Male	40084	69	486	2018	809	534	1983	27309	3359	735	2345	438
Female	46931	9	526	966	214	124	1026	42238	457	60	1106	205
<b>Sindhupalchok</b>	138946	49	1003	4118	1330	1026	6127	108520	6802	2244	6153	1575
Male	70254	41	485	2698	1054	776	3915	48077	5909	2140	4140	1019
Female	68692	8	518	1420	276	250	2212	60443	893	104	2013	556
<b>Kavrepalanchok</b>	169547	454	1750	6311	2548	1842	12107	119224	10447	3852	8596	2416
Male	85991	438	1152	4045	1924	1302	8402	50356	8048	3406	5238	1679
Female	85991	438	1152	4045	1924	1302	8402	50356	8048	3406	5238	1679

contd....

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.11 Usually Active Population 10 years of age and over by occupation and sex, 2011

Geographical areas and sex	Total*	Armed forces	Managers	Professionals	Technicians and associate professional	Office assistance workers	Service & sale workers	Agriculture, forestry & fishery workers	Craft and related trades workers	Plant & machine operators & assemblers	Elementary occupations	Not stated
<b>Lalitpur</b>	190287	1185	8081	16263	13337	7919	30874	40798	42668	9964	14546	4651
Male	118189	1093	5671	9519	9540	4586	20910	17124	30114	9068	7509	3055
Female	72099	92	2411	6744	3797	3333	9964	23675	12555	896	7038	1596
<b>Bhaktapur</b>	127602	1672	3626	9123	6912	3639	20212	38568	23933	7072	8849	3998
Male	76064	1592	2778	5357	4956	2433	13913	15912	15847	5728	4790	2758
Female	51538	80	848	3766	1956	1206	6299	22656	8086	1344	4059	1240
<b>Kathmandu</b>	624745	8114	36844	63219	52238	30085	160391	57054	108313	33814	48302	26371
Male	426104	7621	26822	39658	38967	17488	114473	26568	79251	30915	26308	18033
Female	198641	492	10022	23561	13272	12596	45919	30485	29062	2900	21994	8339
<b>Nuwakot</b>	124273	206	710	3667	1069	931	4776	97714	6754	1831	4915	1700
Male	64668	200	429	2417	928	664	3170	44718	5726	1736	3513	1168
Female	59606	6	281	1251	141	267	1607	52996	1027	95	1403	532
<b>Rasuwa</b>	19994	17	410	707	290	234	724	15663	1061	118	656	114
Male	10191	17	237	503	249	193	427	7004	889	109	478	85
Female	9803	0	173	204	41	41	297	8659	172	9	178	29
<b>Dhading</b>	150220	185	1341	4902	1205	1148	7354	115462	7570	3051	6819	1181
Male	74859	169	698	3010	971	868	4601	49541	6594	2988	4623	796
Female	75361	16	643	1892	235	280	2753	65921	977	63	2196	385
<b>Makwanpur</b>	183067	337	2280	5431	3755	1666	12454	120833	14333	8587	11591	1799
Male	99964	280	1356	3406	3093	1074	8491	54486	11088	8322	7114	1255
Female	83103	57	925	2025	662	592	3963	66347	3245	265	4477	545

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.11 Usually Active Population 10 years of age and over by occupation and sex, 2011

Geographical areas and sex	Total*	Armed forces	Managers	Professionals	Technicians and associate professional	Office assistance	Service & sale workers	Agriculture, forestry & fishery workers	Craft and related trades workers	Plant & machine operators & assemblers	Elementary occupations	Not stated
<b>Rautahat</b>	198512	264	744	4323	2281	1511	12860	112952	14912	2713	36971	8980
Male	155181	263	614	3366	2014	1333	11606	84208	13317	2655	28577	7227
Female	43331	1	129	957	267	178	1255	28744	1595	58	8394	1753
<b>Bara</b>	210606	488	1228	5322	3177	1961	15160	105005	27876	6952	38514	4923
Male	156866	471	965	3805	2769	1698	13086	71767	25015	6694	26854	3742
Female	53741	17	263	1517	408	263	2074	33238	2862	258	11660	1180
<b>Parsa</b>	179706	212	1914	5377	4284	2479	19428	77937	20142	5614	35621	6698
Male	143828	196	1672	4118	3862	2112	17535	57310	18724	5499	27066	5734
Female	35878	16	241	1259	423	367	1893	20627	1418	115	8555	964
<b>Chitawan</b>	227104	494	5371	10080	6042	2808	25044	111797	24608	9028	23340	3093
Male	126063	422	3379	6631	4379	2001	16068	49511	19413	8777	13256	2226
Female	101041	73	1992	3449	1663	806	8976	67686	5195	250	10084	867
<b>Gorkha</b>	122201	59	920	4169	1081	827	4957	98757	5938	867	4014	611
Male	54052	58	522	2697	842	618	2740	38357	4865	840	2141	372
Female	68149	1	398	1472	240	209	2217	60400	1073	27	1874	239
<b>Lamjung</b>	71839	81	765	3222	819	818	4414	52340	4158	586	4071	565
Male	31569	73	359	1995	596	571	2203	19947	3129	489	1850	358
Female	40269	8	406	1226	223	247	2211	32392	1029	98	2221	207
<b>Tanahu</b>	126704	215	1465	5030	1594	854	8092	91204	7196	2332	5942	2779
Male	57949	191	836	2979	1178	560	4323	34734	5716	2221	3360	1850
Female	68754	24	630	2051	415	294	3769	56470	1480	111	2582	929

contd....

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.11 Usually Active Population 10 years of age and over by occupation and sex, 2011

Geographical areas and sex	Total*	Armed forces	Managers	Professionals	Technicians and associate professional	Office assistance workers	Service & sale workers	Agriculture, forestry & fishery workers	Craft and related trades workers	Plant & machine operators & assemblers	Elementary occupations	Not stated
<b>Syangja</b>	117298	94	983	5439	1367	789	6977	86336	6982	1470	5648	1213
Male	48296	92	485	3359	1086	576	3661	27923	6007	1396	2865	846
Female	69003	2	498	2079	280	214	3316	58413	975	74	2783	368
<b>Kaski</b>	168060	532	6331	11313	6275	3794	29143	64605	21278	7429	14593	2766
Male	94360	484	4167	6899	4564	2360	17730	24959	16353	6992	7961	1892
Female	73700	49	2164	4415	1710	1434	11412	39646	4925	438	6632	875
<b>Manang</b>	3464	2	328	269	129	107	288	1811	226	19	272	13
Male	1913	2	167	190	105	75	183	772	202	15	195	7
Female	1551	0	161	79	24	32	105	1039	24	4	77	6
<b>Mustang</b>	7615	4	448	386	229	193	485	4578	545	87	628	32
Male	3978	4	183	278	181	124	274	2071	441	84	321	15
Female	3638	0	265	108	48	69	211	2507	103	3	306	17
<b>Myagdi</b>	50219	16	640	2206	677	499	2409	37099	3187	323	2644	520
Male	21610	16	264	1397	529	318	1218	13041	2818	284	1415	308
Female	28609	0	376	809	147	181	1190	24058	369	39	1229	212
<b>Parbat</b>	60200	71	576	3039	839	566	3730	41665	4371	764	4116	464
Male	25472	71	285	1870	634	337	1980	14091	3584	693	1637	291
Female	34727	0	291	1169	204	229	1750	27574	787	70	2480	173
<b>Baglung</b>	100411	94	917	4124	1008	1052	5208	74198	6315	764	5673	1059
Male	43372	94	461	2479	769	833	3147	25838	5383	693	3000	675
Female	57039	0	456	1645	239	219	2061	48360	932	71	2673	384
<b>Gulmi</b>	112375	100	967	4730	806	986	5410	80847	9325	710	7827	666
Male	45306	75	518	2911	542	698	3024	25128	7850	678	3498	384
Female	67069	25	449	1819	264	288	2387	55720	1475	32	4329	282

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.11 Usually Active Population 10 years of age and over by occupation and sex, 2011

Geographical areas and sex	Total*	Armed forces	Managers	Professionals	Technicians and associate professional	Office assistance	Service & sale workers	Agriculture, forestry & fishery workers	Craft and related trades workers	Plant & machine operators & assemblers	Elementary occupations	Not stated
<b>Palpa</b>	110972	79	1483	4690	1686	872	5832	79752	8436	1422	5583	1136
Male	46267	79	783	3052	1123	548	3371	26214	6576	1263	2468	791
Female	64704	0	700	1638	563	324	2461	53539	1860	160	3115	345
<b>Nawalparasi</b>	266814	372	2690	8154	3330	2218	18577	167621	25510	7404	27193	3746
Male	138726	312	1568	5178	2403	1592	11904	73263	19507	6918	13622	2459
Female	128088	60	1122	2976	927	626	6674	94358	6003	486	13570	1287
<b>Rupandehi</b>	299571	725	4580	10480	6465	3562	31395	163913	31162	11672	28874	6744
Male	190868	708	3123	6898	5013	2624	23619	87300	26061	11221	19032	5270
Female	108703	16	1457	3582	1453	938	7776	76613	5101	450	9842	1474
<b>Kapilbastu</b>	195022	138	1384	4261	1895	1305	12655	125718	12331	3514	27972	3848
Male	130135	122	989	2770	1605	1063	10163	78119	10198	3395	18726	2985
Female	64887	16	395	1491	290	242	2493	47599	2133	119	9245	863
<b>Arghakhanchi</b>	84732	50	564	2924	660	614	4284	62179	5693	721	6439	605
Male	34053	50	332	1785	507	438	2557	20351	4661	657	2246	469
Female	50679	0	231	1139	152	176	1727	41827	1033	64	4193	136
<b>Pyuthan</b>	92856	0	677	2831	751	730	3627	71256	6096	437	6044	407
Male	35495	0	379	1873	512	555	2190	21764	5006	421	2460	336
Female	57361	0	298	958	239	175	1437	49492	1090	16	3584	71
<b>Rolpa</b>	87452	34	620	2541	711	520	2899	69246	4789	388	4755	948
Male	39185	17	391	1848	531	440	1601	26695	3684	290	3003	687
Female	48267	17	229	694	180	80	1299	42551	1105	98	1751	262
<b>Rukum</b>	71398	32	404	2851	762	581	2862	55783	3928	356	3492	348
Male	36879	24	251	2015	640	460	1801	25567	3542	260	2027	291
Female	34519	8	153	836	122	121	1060	30216	385	96	1465	57

contd...



## 1. Area and Population

### 1.11 Usually Active Population 10 years of age and over by occupation and sex, 2011

Geographical areas and sex	Total*	Armed forces	Managers	Professionals	Technicians and associate professional	Office assistance	Service & sale workers	Agriculture, forestry & fishery workers	Craft and related trades workers	Plant & machine operators & assemblers	Elementary occupations	Not stated
<b>Salyan</b>	94440	88	488	3166	704	648	3181	74563	3926	405	6126	1144
Male	48630	80	295	2229	535	510	2085	34591	3171	389	3813	933
Female	45809	8	193	938	169	138	1097	39972	755	16	2313	211
<b>Dang</b>	202117	439	2540	6942	3055	2259	14421	127248	18793	4311	19452	2657
Male	112982	406	1630	4477	2387	1526	9919	62130	14260	4139	10434	1674
Female	89135	33	911	2465	667	733	4502	65118	4533	172	9018	983
<b>Banke</b>	162345	435	2415	5896	3956	2339	18864	86699	14753	4309	18724	3956
Male	109813	411	1707	3669	3124	1791	14786	50904	13154	4125	13134	3008
Female	52532	24	708	2226	831	548	4078	35795	1600	184	5590	948
<b>Bardiya</b>	170079	57	1030	3966	1793	1393	9422	118108	9861	1936	20889	1623
Male	93705	57	646	2620	1405	957	6669	56629	8054	1878	13675	1115
Female	76374	0	385	1346	388	437	2754	61479	1807	58	7213	508
<b>Surkhet</b>	127994	442	1785	5273	2419	1555	10849	85283	9321	1829	8320	918
Male	66046	309	1043	3424	2024	1196	6559	36818	7527	1741	4905	501
Female	61948	133	742	1849	395	359	4290	48464	1794	88	3415	417
<b>Dailekh</b>	96314	97	1021	3264	893	809	4045	74079	4140	541	6429	997
Male	48564	89	670	2379	695	686	2811	32163	3707	450	4172	742
Female	47749	8	351	885	198	122	1234	41916	432	91	2257	254
<b>Jajarkot</b>	57531	32	444	1982	470	455	1897	46499	2975	138	2223	415
Male	32474	16	234	1476	414	383	1166	24575	2541	130	1271	268
Female	25057	16	210	506	56	72	732	21925	434	8	953	147
<b>Dolpa</b>	17342	7	158	646	271	319	913	13956	547	27	459	39
Male	8359	6	95	507	223	253	586	5920	470	25	245	29
Female	8983	1	63	139	48	66	327	8036	77	2	214	10

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.11 Usually Active Population 10 years of age and over by occupation and sex, 2011

Geographical areas and sex	Total*	Armed forces	Managers	Professionals	Technicians and associate professional	Office assistance	Service & sale workers	Agriculture, forestry & fishery workers	Craft and related trades workers	Plant & machine operators & assemblers	Elementary occupations	Not stated
<b>Jumla</b>	47241	26	352	1501	643	670	1797	38603	2379	148	950	172
Male	22872	26	234	1161	444	628	1420	15934	2200	141	561	123
Female	24369	0	119	340	199	41	376	22669	179	7	390	49
<b>Kalikot</b>	50676	56	448	1920	442	444	1762	41774	1637	33	2079	80
Male	25906	33	298	1473	353	395	1274	19235	1441	24	1332	48
Female	24770	24	150	448	90	49	488	22538	197	9	747	32
<b>Mugu</b>	24046	15	245	623	329	253	819	20623	583	36	344	176
Male	11551	9	142	498	280	233	602	8762	571	33	282	139
Female	12495	6	103	125	49	20	217	11861	12	3	62	37
<b>Humla</b>	23431	7	281	765	335	363	723	19598	758	24	559	19
Male	11190	5	148	648	277	336	589	8119	707	21	327	12
Female	12241	2	133	116	58	27	133	11479	51	3	232	7
<b>Bajura</b>	54483	47	449	1821	497	365	1767	46288	1506	48	1530	166
Male	25872	30	247	1448	400	309	1378	19500	1359	48	1016	134
Female	28611	16	202	373	96	56	388	26788	146	0	514	32
<b>Bajhang</b>	74831	66	266	2488	631	541	2538	59917	2854	114	4572	844
Male	33812	58	209	1909	485	459	2083	22760	2375	74	2769	633
Female	41019	8	57	580	146	82	455	37157	478	41	1803	211
<b>Achham</b>	98947	33	404	2875	891	744	3195	83841	2217	361	3502	884
Male	43337	24	284	2162	698	655	2576	32099	1934	345	1884	676
Female	55610	8	120	713	194	89	619	51742	283	16	1618	208

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.11 Usually Active Population 10 years of age and over by occupation and sex, 2011

Geographical areas and sex	Total*	Armed forces	Managers	Professionals	Technicians and associate professional	Office assistance workers	Service & sale workers	Agriculture, forestry & fishery workers	Craft and related trades workers	Plant & machine operators & assemblers	Elementary occupations	Not stated
<b>Doti</b>	84949	202	571	2702	1128	1095	3412	67586	3776	235	3859	382
Male	34986	177	377	1962	850	941	2543	22855	3001	209	1810	261
Female	49963	25	194	740	278	155	869	44731	775	26	2049	121
<b>Kailali</b>	270603	463	2350	8928	3631	2655	20894	174367	18788	4787	28935	4805
Male	156506	406	1577	6145	2946	2078	15906	85396	14958	4591	18928	3576
Female	114097	57	772	2783	685	577	4988	88971	3830	196	10007	1229
<b>Kanchanpur</b>	161924	470	1092	5333	2159	1302	9614	116760	8425	2705	10833	3229
Male	86617	463	888	3808	1889	1088	7753	51751	6820	2550	7298	2308
Female	75307	8	204	1525	270	214	1862	65009	1605	154	3535	921
<b>Dadeldhura</b>	58311	54	393	1831	723	655	2132	46317	2819	404	2693	289
Male	25675	29	313	1428	570	571	1794	16459	2362	376	1529	244
Female	32636	25	80	403	152	84	339	29858	457	28	1164	45
<b>Baitadi</b>	99546	141	342	3677	825	1152	2985	77585	4528	409	7003	901
Male	43509	113	291	2673	717	1045	2740	27489	3641	373	3686	741
Female	56037	27	51	1004	107	106	244	50096	887	36	3317	160
<b>Darchula</b>	51042	39	256	2141	1009	717	2230	37260	2086	160	4564	579
Male	24841	23	192	1482	775	662	1974	15038	1709	136	2458	392
Female	26201	16	64	659	233	55	256	22222	377	24	2107	187

Source:- Central Bureau of Statistics.

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.12 Usually Economically active population 10 years of age and over by industry and sex of, 2011

Geographical areas and sex	Total*	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	Water supply; sewerage, waste mgmt. & remediation activities	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of vehicles & motorcycles	Transportation and storage	Accommodation and food service activities	Information and communication
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>9929562</b>	<b>6355735</b>	<b>26026</b>	<b>559282</b>	<b>13986</b>	<b>11082</b>	<b>335827</b>	<b>695915</b>	<b>224683</b>	<b>137810</b>	<b>31840</b>
Male	5656027	3081814	18809	405719	12969	9260	300747	478824	216662	85853	25327
Female	4273535	3273921	7217	153563	1017	1822	35079	217092	8021	51958	6513
<b>Mountain</b>	<b>775773</b>	<b>621084</b>	<b>891</b>	<b>18737</b>	<b>663</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>15382</b>	<b>24450</b>	<b>6539</b>	<b>8584</b>	<b>709</b>
Male	376879	266954	681	13843	620	323	14545	16255	6131	4124	572
Female	398894	354130	210	4894	43	37	836	8195	408	4460	137
<b>Hill</b>	<b>4582093</b>	<b>2866610</b>	<b>11971</b>	<b>250220</b>	<b>7201</b>	<b>6002</b>	<b>156491</b>	<b>333422</b>	<b>96958</b>	<b>81500</b>	<b>21514</b>
Male	2353830	1178361	8295	166929	6439	4922	139574	215164	92779	51784	16812
Female	2228263	1688248	3676	83291	762	1080	16917	118259	4179	29716	4702
<b>Terai</b>	<b>4571696</b>	<b>2868041</b>	<b>13165</b>	<b>290325</b>	<b>6123</b>	<b>4720</b>	<b>163954</b>	<b>338043</b>	<b>121186</b>	<b>47726</b>	<b>9617</b>
Male	2925318	1636499	9834	224947	5910	4015	146628	247405	117753	29944	7943
Female	1646378	1231543	3330	65378	212	705	17326	90638	3433	17782	1675
<b>Taplejung</b>	<b>54514</b>	<b>37448</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>1511</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>341</b>	<b>957</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>414</b>	<b>66</b>
Male	26771	17379	34	851	8	33	325	472	116	215	40
Female	27743	20069	8	660	0	0	16	485	50	199	26
<b>Panchthar</b>	<b>82438</b>	<b>48301</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>1344</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>925</b>	<b>1877</b>	<b>442</b>	<b>475</b>	<b>131</b>
Male	40038	21934	105	934	54	32	845	927	425	194	91
Female	42400	26367	57	410	9	8	80	950	17	281	40
<b>Ilam</b>	<b>139813</b>	<b>82603</b>	<b>371</b>	<b>2448</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>1092</b>	<b>3319</b>	<b>1501</b>	<b>746</b>	<b>125</b>
Male	73288	41626	335	1722	123	104	1008	1626	1398	370	101
Female	66525	40977	36	726	5	44	84	1693	104	375	24
<b>Jhapa</b>	<b>327282</b>	<b>192278</b>	<b>907</b>	<b>18320</b>	<b>445</b>	<b>481</b>	<b>11054</b>	<b>29022</b>	<b>10799</b>	<b>5633</b>	<b>914</b>
Male	189261	98706	583	12715	443	346	8681	18098	10285	2891	663
Female	138021	93572	324	5605	2	135	2372	10924	514	2742	251
<b>Morang</b>	<b>361778</b>	<b>193474</b>	<b>1453</b>	<b>38264</b>	<b>717</b>	<b>611</b>	<b>14385</b>	<b>29877</b>	<b>12310</b>	<b>5072</b>	<b>1632</b>
Male	223069	101078	912	29294	709	484	12464	19629	11947	2907	1376
Female	138709	92397	541	8970	8	126	1921	10248	363	2165	256
<b>Sunsari</b>	<b>265594</b>	<b>125782</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>26220</b>	<b>590</b>	<b>481</b>	<b>16148</b>	<b>27467</b>	<b>10572</b>	<b>3523</b>	<b>852</b>
Male	167111	66433	539	19791	555	376	13835	18158	10227	1890	624
Female	98484	59349	211	6429	36	106	2313	9309	346	1633	228
<b>Dhankuta</b>	<b>80861</b>	<b>65417</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>2371</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>1497</b>	<b>3045</b>	<b>773</b>	<b>974</b>	<b>203</b>
Male	38507	28406	24	1596	38	70	1403	1488	734	397	167
Female	42353	37011	5	775	4	11	93	1557	39	577	36
<b>Terhathum</b>	<b>46481</b>	<b>38268</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>1473</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>498</b>	<b>1410</b>	<b>288</b>	<b>346</b>	<b>62</b>
Male	21934	16862	63	781	39	30	491	647	257	142	38
Female	24546	21406	16	692	0	16	7	764	30	204	24
<b>Sankhuwasabha</b>	<b>69947</b>	<b>58313</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>1594</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>935</b>	<b>2753</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>394</b>	<b>80</b>
Male	34151	26638	65	978	74	40	876	1390	371	154	69
Female	35796	31674	50	617	0	13	59	1363	8	240	11
<b>Bhojpur</b>	<b>83542</b>	<b>72828</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>1543</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>663</b>	<b>2032</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>387</b>	<b>143</b>
Male	39195	32303	0	1038	16	16	550	1208	168	150	111
Female	44347	40525	8	504	0	8	113	823	8	237	33

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.12 Usually Economically active population 10 years of age and over by industry and sex, 2011

Geographical areas and sex	Financial and insurance activities	Real estate activities	Professional, scientific and technical activities	Administrative and support service activities	Public admn. and defence; compulsory social security	Education	Human health and social work activities	Arts, entertainment and recreation	Other service activities	Activities of households as employers	Activities of extraterritorial org. and bodies	Not Stated
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>70347</b>	<b>6812</b>	<b>21424</b>	<b>85741</b>	<b>146547</b>	<b>368490</b>	<b>80784</b>	<b>11638</b>	<b>180255</b>	<b>310178</b>	<b>12610</b>	<b>242549</b>
Male	48295	6068	17604	69237	126080	235388	48744	8749	129914	146676	8711	174577
Female	22052	744	3820	16503	20467	133102	32041	2889	50340	163502	3900	67972
<b>Mountain</b>	<b>1116</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>696</b>	<b>3849</b>	<b>7191</b>	<b>27359</b>	<b>3453</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>6794</b>	<b>19717</b>	<b>504</b>	<b>7266</b>
Male	864	69	607	3346	6395	19260	2101	293	5443	9177	343	4936
Female	252	4	89	504	796	8100	1353	62	1352	10540	162	2330
<b>Hill</b>	<b>45916</b>	<b>4396</b>	<b>10599</b>	<b>39306</b>	<b>88787</b>	<b>202780</b>	<b>42180</b>	<b>6628</b>	<b>76354</b>	<b>146281</b>	<b>5017</b>	<b>81962</b>
Male	29648	3796	8496	31524	74495	123516	23301	4781	51306	62457	3243	56208
Female	16267	600	2103	7782	14292	79263	18879	1847	25048	83824	1773	25755
<b>Terai</b>	<b>23316</b>	<b>2343</b>	<b>10129</b>	<b>42586</b>	<b>50569</b>	<b>138351</b>	<b>35151</b>	<b>4655</b>	<b>97106</b>	<b>144180</b>	<b>7089</b>	<b>153321</b>
Male	17783	2203	8501	34368	45190	92612	23342	3675	73166	75042	5124	113433
Female	5533	140	1628	8218	5379	45739	11809	980	23940	69138	1965	39887
<b>Taplejung</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>869</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>2502</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>359</b>	<b>7826</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>1168</b>
Male	58	9	92	679	84	1598	228	50	276	3604	50	573
Female	25	0	17	190	8	904	100	16	83	4221	67	595
<b>Panchthar</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>841</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>3082</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>677</b>	<b>21876</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>1119</b>
Male	40	104	111	688	113	2013	242	47	411	9990	73	665
Female	16	112	24	153	16	1069	90	48	266	11886	48	454
<b>Ilam</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>340</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>1532</b>	<b>479</b>	<b>3909</b>	<b>371</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>1784</b>	<b>33119</b>	<b>726</b>	<b>4451</b>
Male	89	130	225	1186	426	2516	184	107	991	16207	422	2391
Female	18	209	91	345	53	1393	187	91	793	16912	304	2060
<b>Jhapa</b>	<b>2219</b>	<b>259</b>	<b>1471</b>	<b>9813</b>	<b>1449</b>	<b>10332</b>	<b>2215</b>	<b>653</b>	<b>8406</b>	<b>8591</b>	<b>1065</b>	<b>10958</b>
Male	1428	225	1161	6802	1266	6555	1400	482	5139	4492	719	6182
Female	791	34	310	3012	183	3777	815	171	3266	4100	345	4776
<b>Morang</b>	<b>2879</b>	<b>409</b>	<b>1691</b>	<b>7886</b>	<b>3371</b>	<b>12178</b>	<b>3628</b>	<b>637</b>	<b>8389</b>	<b>9584</b>	<b>720</b>	<b>12610</b>
Male	2060	394	1443	6504	2907	7672	2212	468	5761	4242	526	8081
Female	819	16	248	1382	463	4507	1416	169	2629	5342	194	4529
<b>Sunsari</b>	<b>2065</b>	<b>342</b>	<b>801</b>	<b>2688</b>	<b>4013</b>	<b>8894</b>	<b>3240</b>	<b>597</b>	<b>6564</b>	<b>9932</b>	<b>944</b>	<b>13128</b>
Male	1417	309	678	2255	3425	5380	1786	355	4410	4612	799	9259
Female	648	33	123	434	588	3514	1455	243	2154	5321	145	3869
<b>Dhankuta</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>478</b>	<b>707</b>	<b>2882</b>	<b>324</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>443</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>598</b>
Male	135	7	111	388	599	1769	202	38	361	176	58	341
Female	60	1	30	90	107	1114	122	8	164	268	25	257
<b>Terhathum</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>351</b>	<b>1816</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>605</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>379</b>
Male	100	31	68	102	270	1302	94	0	194	179	23	222
Female	39	0	8	0	81	514	61	0	79	426	23	158
<b>Sankhuwasabha</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>406</b>	<b>2507</b>	<b>277</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>297</b>	<b>624</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>707</b>
Male	102	0	52	163	348	1712	155	7	206	287	18	446
Female	35	0	2	34	58	794	122	13	91	336	13	261
<b>Bhojpur</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>384</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>2630</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>406</b>	<b>934</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>439</b>
Male	47	0	23	270	423	1731	144	8	286	376	57	270
Female	0	0	16	114	57	899	113	8	121	558	32	169

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.12 Usually Economically active population 10 years of age and over by industry and sex of, 2011

Geographical areas and sex	Total*	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	Water supply; sewerage, waste mgmt. & remediation activities	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of vehicles & motorcycles	Transportation and storage	Accommodation and food service activities	Information and communication
<b>Solukhumbu</b>	51185	40131	8	1190	55	7	1070	1151	377	1815	57
Male	25135	17690	0	852	47	7	1062	714	369	579	57
Female	26051	22440	8	337	8	0	9	437	8	1236	0
<b>Okhaldhunga</b>	66836	56595	172	1133	25	8	1351	1325	353	211	95
Male	30853	23672	99	827	25	0	1207	804	313	73	72
Female	35983	32922	73	306	0	8	143	521	41	138	23
<b>Khotang</b>	83713	73757	24	1023	50	16	517	1482	220	95	39
Male	40300	33708	24	718	42	8	454	857	220	32	39
Female	43413	40050	0	305	8	8	63	625	0	63	0
<b>Udayapur</b>	125166	92922	170	4123	73	82	3798	7044	2075	836	266
Male	63990	43099	121	2721	73	40	3499	3877	1993	323	201
Female	61176	49823	50	1402	0	42	300	3167	82	513	65
<b>Saptari</b>	233627	160414	466	8856	149	82	5511	12871	2908	947	284
Male	139856	84653	295	7025	148	80	5200	9347	2787	667	247
Female	93771	75760	171	1831	1	2	312	3524	121	281	37
<b>Siraha</b>	211503	155248	657	7630	132	110	4432	12537	3707	745	196
Male	133928	91619	438	5692	129	108	4121	9669	3502	534	160
Female	77575	63629	219	1937	3	2	310	2868	205	211	37
<b>Dhanusa</b>	214001	141601	615	7922	159	200	4329	15249	3208	940	392
Male	155716	97040	591	6127	143	193	4091	12122	3168	660	342
Female	58285	44561	23	1795	16	8	238	3127	40	280	50
<b>Mahottari</b>	183057	114478	89	10204	136	155	4364	12929	3249	963	162
Male	135478	83709	81	8084	136	147	4196	10263	3199	795	138
Female	47578	30769	8	2120	0	8	168	2666	50	169	23
<b>Sarlahi</b>	230451	150359	338	16552	172	194	5623	14619	3728	1061	287
Male	179609	115123	297	14270	172	176	5447	11739	3658	770	245
Female	50842	35237	42	2282	0	18	176	2879	70	291	42
<b>Sindhuli</b>	118936	96364	167	2918	31	51	2854	3540	1112	908	80
Male	60958	46006	121	1997	23	33	2708	2041	1063	502	49
Female	57978	50358	47	921	8	17	146	1499	49	405	31
<b>Ramechhap</b>	89819	75592	152	1404	65	48	1677	2121	647	644	97
Male	41840	31546	97	1079	57	48	1487	1319	608	364	82
Female	47978	44045	55	325	8	0	191	802	39	280	16
<b>Dolakha</b>	87015	70588	136	2323	61	50	2152	2573	799	1055	78
Male	40084	27993	113	1816	59	38	2006	1579	769	509	56
Female	46931	42595	24	507	2	11	146	994	30	546	22
<b>Sindhupalchok</b>	138946	110504	325	3673	235	114	3640	5435	2514	1151	121
Male	70254	49369	293	2739	228	106	3487	3272	2377	554	81
Female	68692	61135	32	934	8	8	153	2163	138	597	40
<b>Kavrepalanchok</b>	169547	122251	489	6950	195	116	4536	10493	3270	2247	377
Male	85991	51966	389	4614	185	107	3929	7118	3136	1564	307
Female	83556	70284	100	2336	10	9	607	3374	135	683	70

contd...

# 1. Area and Population

## 1.12 Usually Economically active population 10 years of age and over by industry and sex , 2011

	Geographical areas and sex	Financial and insurance activities	Real estate activities	Professional, scientific and technical activities	Administrative and support service activities	Public admn. and defence; compulsory social security	Education	Human health and social work activities	Arts, entertainment and recreation	Other service activities	Activities of households as employers	Activities of extraterritorial org. and bodies	Not Stated
	<b>Solukhumbu</b>	41	0	47	991	258	1688	138	23	720	1131	82	208
	Male	41	0	39	934	233	1060	72	15	588	560	73	143
	Female	0	0	8	57	25	628	65	8	132	571	9	65
	<b>Okhaldhunga</b>	32	8	8	228	682	2385	424	33	718	557	32	460
	Male	32	8	8	173	578	1520	237	33	523	315	16	317
	Female	0	0	0	55	105	864	187	0	195	242	16	143
	<b>Khotang</b>	32	8	16	504	670	3067	217	8	219	421	33	1295
	Male	24	8	16	383	581	1997	98	0	171	252	16	652
	Female	8	0	0	121	89	1070	119	8	47	169	17	643
	<b>Udayapur</b>	413	49	243	614	878	4358	509	41	1141	3850	33	1648
	Male	293	49	185	526	797	2743	353	32	802	1206	16	1041
	Female	121	0	58	89	81	1615	156	9	339	2644	17	607
	<b>Saptari</b>	708	30	444	2893	2431	5869	1750	342	7147	9603	624	9297
	Male	611	30	374	2475	2232	4450	1280	281	5413	5130	461	6670
	Female	97	0	70	418	199	1419	470	61	1734	4473	163	2628
	<b>Siraha</b>	560	24	247	988	1326	5162	1088	114	2311	7271	427	6591
	Male	525	24	245	883	1247	3936	849	111	1921	3576	282	4357
	Female	35	0	2	105	79	1227	240	3	391	3694	145	2234
	<b>Dhanusa</b>	936	43	411	3101	2425	6407	1613	254	4214	5916	818	13250
	Male	870	43	370	2464	2153	4931	1381	230	3451	4284	613	10451
	Female	66	0	41	637	272	1476	232	24	763	1632	205	2798
	<b>Mahottari</b>	640	69	389	945	1718	5434	1379	205	3609	11581	415	9945
	Male	591	61	378	892	1621	3993	1081	164	2974	4576	320	8081
	Female	48	8	11	52	97	1440	298	41	635	7005	95	1865
	<b>Sarlahi</b>	810	31	369	579	2099	5464	1403	164	5152	9513	437	11498
	Male	693	31	336	518	1984	3897	1087	163	4451	5439	243	8871
	Female	117	0	32	61	115	1567	316	1	701	4074	194	2627
	<b>Sindhuli</b>	137	16	169	563	911	4153	363	16	622	2997	26	940
	Male	122	8	153	395	806	2720	217	16	396	876	17	688
	Female	15	8	15	168	104	1433	146	0	225	2121	8	252
	<b>Ramechhap</b>	155	17	81	533	557	2816	298	57	594	1062	41	1161
	Male	139	17	58	445	494	1857	178	57	396	626	33	854
	Female	16	0	24	88	63	959	119	0	198	436	8	308
	<b>Dolakha</b>	261	7	95	367	746	2814	437	13	568	967	34	891
	Male	202	7	68	340	633	1881	266	12	432	601	30	674
	Female	59	0	27	27	114	933	171	1	136	366	4	218
	<b>Sindhupalchok</b>	270	8	106	430	1175	4132	420	73	967	1818	65	1770
	Male	197	8	90	366	1030	2655	218	73	837	1051	57	1167
	Female	73	0	16	64	145	1477	202	0	130	767	8	604
	<b>Kavrepalanchok</b>	1294	75	167	875	1980	6441	1114	81	1831	2276	114	2376
	Male	928	73	148	727	1656	4058	610	79	1281	1369	76	1671
	Female	366	2	19	148	324	2384	503	2	550	907	39	705

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.12 Usually Economically active population 10 years of age and over by industry and sex of, 2011

Geographical areas and sex	Total*	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	Water supply; sewerage, waste mgmt. & remediation activities	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of vehicles & motorcycles	Transportation and storage	Accommodation and food service activities	Information and communication
<b>Lalitpur</b>	190287	43482	857	33101	907	773	10260	25029	8915	5588	2943
Male	118189	18436	674	21245	764	673	8763	16999	8499	3696	2181
Female	72099	25047	183	11856	142	101	1496	8030	417	1891	762
<b>Bhaktapur</b>	127602	40335	446	19625	398	411	6348	17214	5085	3000	1227
Male	76064	16795	306	11154	333	246	5625	11537	4883	2262	994
Female	51538	23540	140	8471	65	165	722	5677	203	738	234
<b>Kathmandu</b>	624745	62008	1867	78492	2594	2432	37139	128826	33201	31913	11318
Male	426104	29251	1435	51181	2295	2058	31990	90773	31618	22345	8901
Female	198641	32757	432	27310	298	374	5149	38053	1582	9568	2416
<b>Nuwakot</b>	124273	99423	127	3298	167	36	3687	4219	1850	730	177
Male	64668	45863	99	2422	154	31	3449	2688	1805	424	135
Female	59606	53560	28	876	13	5	238	1531	45	306	42
<b>Rasuwa</b>	19994	15935	27	510	76	18	600	615	137	363	30
Male	10191	7188	23	336	70	14	586	335	127	203	27
Female	9803	8747	4	174	6	4	14	280	10	160	3
<b>Dhading</b>	150220	117348	277	5464	129	48	3448	6570	3126	1506	183
Male	74859	50715	211	4347	129	40	3282	3874	3069	807	135
Female	75361	66633	66	1117	0	8	166	2696	57	700	48
<b>Makwanpur</b>	183067	123929	1009	10759	485	154	6205	10762	8482	2295	465
Male	99964	56541	729	7409	469	114	5793	7084	8387	1382	385
Female	83103	67388	281	3350	16	40	411	3678	95	913	80
<b>Rautahat</b>	198512	132818	423	11992	108	260	4624	11267	2688	701	192
Male	155181	99059	374	10328	108	260	4497	10020	2638	531	158
Female	43331	33759	49	1664	0	0	127	1247	50	170	33
<b>Bara</b>	210606	126448	1038	22412	283	225	9732	13717	6707	1130	434
Male	156866	85266	914	19041	282	168	9465	11797	6629	733	409
Female	53741	41181	124	3372	1	57	266	1920	78	396	25
<b>Parsa</b>	179706	97222	535	17386	211	219	7068	17628	5604	1104	573
Male	143828	70725	486	15808	203	211	6921	15908	5531	886	524
Female	35878	26496	48	1578	8	8	147	1720	73	218	49
<b>Chitawan</b>	227104	126817	539	15287	503	454	10916	22921	9797	6538	844
Male	126063	54381	451	10674	471	382	9926	14595	9579	4074	658
Female	101041	72435	88	4614	32	72	990	8327	218	2464	186
<b>Gorkha</b>	122201	100151	103	3658	116	71	2900	4313	1015	1103	88
Male	54052	38984	82	2535	106	64	2682	2232	980	598	79
Female	68149	61167	21	1123	10	7	218	2081	35	505	9
<b>Lamjung</b>	71839	53983	146	2164	114	89	2222	3875	684	829	143
Male	31569	20641	82	1217	98	72	2029	1805	627	384	103
Female	40269	33342	64	948	16	16	192	2069	57	445	39
<b>Tanahu</b>	126704	92957	302	4409	129	106	3773	7391	2155	1559	139
Male	57949	35605	196	3193	120	98	3231	3857	2108	788	67
Female	68754	57352	106	1216	8	8	542	3534	47	771	72

contd...



# 1. Area and Population

## 1.12 Usually Economically active population 10 years of age and over by industry and sex , 2011

Geographical areas and sex	Financial and insurance activities	Real estate activities	Professional, scientific and technical activities	Administrative and support service activities	Public admn. and defence; compulsory social security	Education	Human health and social work activities	Arts, entertainment and recreation	Other service activities	Activities of households as employers	Activities of extraterritorial org. and bodies	Not Stated
<b>Lalitpur</b>	6168	420	979	3866	8781	12474	4862	1003	7610	5918	503	5848
Male	3736	403	779	2992	7198	6404	2429	777	4609	2685	269	3976
Female	2432	17	200	874	1583	6069	2433	226	3001	3233	233	1871
<b>Bhaktapur</b>	2761	340	560	1577	6311	7948	2325	283	3970	2844	207	4387
Male	1852	323	353	1277	5414	4296	1251	235	2695	1102	136	2995
Female	909	16	208	300	897	3652	1074	48	1275	1743	72	1392
<b>Kathmandu</b>	26232	2137	4252	17907	40144	44976	16106	3438	29855	17797	1686	30425
Male	16227	1979	3535	14647	32879	24639	8315	2418	19783	7364	1188	21282
Female	10005	158	717	3260	7264	20337	7791	1020	10072	10434	499	9143
<b>Nuwakot</b>	354	33	115	562	1047	3782	377	20	884	1674	128	1584
Male	257	33	99	502	944	2424	240	20	731	1157	95	1095
Female	97	0	16	59	103	1358	137	0	153	517	33	489
<b>Rasuwa</b>	47	0	22	32	327	708	93	5	180	143	14	112
Male	40	0	20	31	289	502	55	4	149	87	8	97
Female	7	0	2	1	38	206	38	1	31	56	6	15
<b>Dhading</b>	401	16	105	763	1001	5036	467	87	1239	1814	73	1117
Male	329	16	81	660	896	3082	274	87	973	1063	24	764
Female	72	0	24	103	105	1954	193	0	266	750	49	353
<b>Makwanpur</b>	993	148	283	878	2570	5139	673	147	1957	3432	114	2188
Male	731	148	211	728	2190	2870	416	124	1376	1273	65	1540
Female	262	0	72	151	380	2269	256	23	581	2159	49	648
<b>Rautahat</b>	359	86	328	2298	2269	4514	1186	235	5700	5580	188	10697
Male	333	86	276	1832	2169	3484	938	218	5004	4036	165	8667
Female	26	0	53	466	100	1029	247	17	696	1544	23	2030
<b>Bara</b>	692	113	250	779	2307	5244	1472	172	4413	5410	112	7517
Male	617	112	208	760	2202	3613	1100	170	3984	3212	44	6137
Female	75	1	42	19	105	1630	371	2	428	2199	69	1379
<b>Parsa</b>	1411	106	448	2754	3089	4703	1754	276	5434	4191	115	7875
Male	1206	106	407	2444	2856	3381	1425	236	4816	2846	99	6805
Female	205	0	42	309	233	1323	330	40	618	1345	16	1070
<b>Chitawan</b>	1884	178	445	1272	3682	9658	3142	131	3211	5381	161	3344
Male	1277	154	365	1030	2986	6191	1616	107	2191	2433	144	2380
Female	607	25	80	242	697	3466	1526	25	1020	2947	16	964
<b>Gorkha</b>	203	10	143	262	829	4303	524	32	581	1044	13	739
Male	150	10	127	218	741	2761	358	31	407	450	2	454
Female	53	0	16	43	89	1542	166	1	173	595	11	284
<b>Lamjung</b>	302	8	97	317	723	3305	391	41	583	1283	47	492
Male	177	8	64	238	651	2070	215	25	385	338	47	293
Female	125	0	33	80	72	1235	176	16	198	945	0	199
<b>Tanahu</b>	450	25	173	202	1230	5187	662	25	753	1906	17	3156
Male	264	17	125	187	1060	3100	389	25	573	754	17	2176
Female	186	8	48	15	170	2088	273	0	180	1151	0	980

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.12 Usually Economically active population 10 years of age and over by industry and sex of, 2011

Geographical areas and sex	Total*	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	Water supply; sewerage, waste mgmt. & remediation activities	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of vehicles & motorcycles	Transportation and storage	Accommodation and food service activities	Information and communication
<b>Syangja</b>	117298	89117	184	3363	229	64	3753	6315	1470	1167	197
Male	48296	29246	115	2471	204	64	3533	3268	1426	629	152
Female	69003	59871	69	893	25	0	221	3047	44	538	45
<b>Kaski</b>	168060	68225	1456	11728	368	373	10976	23317	7233	9023	1154
Male	94360	26535	969	8121	343	292	9045	13878	6889	5617	861
Female	73700	41690	487	3607	25	81	1931	9439	344	3406	294
<b>Manang</b>	3464	1892	37	98	10	1	171	137	33	473	13
Male	1913	823	29	77	8	1	158	95	26	262	10
Female	1551	1069	8	21	2	0	13	42	7	211	3
<b>Mustang</b>	7615	4900	5	215	6	7	313	324	111	508	4
Male	3978	2234	3	153	6	6	272	184	105	199	3
Female	3638	2667	2	62	0	1	41	140	6	309	1
<b>Myagdi</b>	50219	38242	216	1332	95	47	1904	2084	410	773	64
Male	21610	13620	137	1032	72	40	1789	1065	379	247	56
Female	28609	24621	79	300	23	7	115	1018	31	526	8
<b>Parbat</b>	60200	43344	247	2174	62	122	2257	3262	838	623	125
Male	25472	14722	112	1588	62	88	2059	1670	792	252	93
Female	34727	28622	136	586	0	34	198	1592	47	371	32
<b>Baglung</b>	100411	76755	231	3099	101	57	3524	4724	802	917	170
Male	43372	27138	159	2272	100	53	3253	2749	755	453	140
Female	57039	49617	72	827	1	4	270	1975	47	464	30
<b>Gulmi</b>	112375	84920	332	4435	65	24	5168	4692	894	1395	174
Male	45306	26760	163	3111	57	24	4800	2621	862	728	142
Female	67069	58159	169	1324	8	0	368	2071	32	667	32
<b>Palpa</b>	110972	81216	237	3999	92	52	4772	5333	1542	1629	191
Male	46267	26944	160	2338	88	46	4331	3060	1464	832	164
Female	64704	54272	77	1661	4	6	441	2273	78	797	27
<b>Nawalparasi</b>	266814	179618	899	17235	475	158	11095	16985	7686	2856	383
Male	138726	79362	657	11599	450	141	10031	10698	7437	1587	308
Female	128088	100256	242	5637	26	18	1065	6287	249	1269	75
<b>Rupandehi</b>	299571	172710	1128	20428	780	365	14836	28131	11953	4178	778
Male	190868	92682	966	15638	740	302	13032	21138	11673	2705	651
Female	108703	80027	162	4790	40	63	1804	6993	280	1473	126
<b>Kapilbastu</b>	195022	140719	439	7649	191	140	6154	11579	3938	1236	170
Male	130135	88286	332	5899	191	140	5462	9242	3781	855	148
Female	64887	52433	108	1750	0	0	691	2337	157	381	22
<b>Arghakhanchi</b>	84732	64073	143	2894	40	24	3066	3742	752	735	57
Male	34053	21315	55	1910	24	24	2850	2175	688	423	49
Female	50679	42758	87	984	16	0	216	1567	64	312	8
<b>Pyuthan</b>	92856	73239	65	2891	33	40	3569	3187	590	797	108
Male	35495	22620	24	1928	33	32	3336	1821	567	450	100
Female	57361	50619	40	963	0	8	234	1366	24	347	8

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.12 Usually Economically active population 10 years of age and over by industry and sex , 2011

Geographical areas and sex	Financial and insurance activities	Real estate activities	Professional, scientific and technical activities	Administrative and support service activities	Public admn. and defence; compulsory social security	Education	Human health and social work activities	Arts, entertainment and recreation	Other service activities	Activities of households as employers	Activities of extraterritorial org. and bodies	Not Stated
<b>Syangja</b>	499	3	126	207	1015	5362	498	25	706	1588	132	1278
Male	374	3	89	193	866	3222	280	9	511	625	60	955
Female	125	0	37	14	149	2140	218	17	195	963	71	323
<b>Kaski</b>	2200	217	720	2653	4053	11214	2940	481	3792	2906	285	2746
Male	1620	185	589	1961	3347	6473	1538	301	2365	1348	211	1870
Female	580	32	130	692	706	4741	1402	180	1427	1558	73	876
<b>Manang</b>	3	9	12	14	145	229	47	13	70	44	0	13
Male	2	7	11	11	118	145	30	8	47	37	0	8
Female	1	2	1	3	27	84	17	5	23	7	0	5
<b>Mustang</b>	12	4	10	137	234	399	94	1	174	132	4	19
Male	5	4	9	94	198	252	55	1	118	63	3	9
Female	7	0	1	43	36	146	39	0	56	69	1	10
<b>Myagdi</b>	272	40	63	72	543	2195	247	8	422	669	25	497
Male	137	32	47	56	480	1317	169	8	207	401	25	292
Female	134	8	15	16	63	878	78	0	215	268	0	205
<b>Parbat</b>	198	0	111	237	663	3048	375	16	409	1583	16	489
Male	112	0	80	191	546	1767	241	8	290	477	16	307
Female	85	0	31	47	117	1281	133	8	119	1106	0	181
<b>Baglung</b>	282	27	119	481	833	4347	517	31	933	1416	35	1007
Male	207	26	95	315	731	2651	280	28	589	710	2	664
Female	75	1	24	166	101	1696	237	3	344	706	33	343
<b>Gulmi</b>	134	26	131	262	565	4892	669	59	938	1911	16	674
Male	126	26	83	166	510	2944	365	43	568	799	16	392
Female	8	0	48	96	55	1949	304	16	371	1111	0	282
<b>Palpa</b>	334	27	202	155	951	4733	1030	20	825	2517	10	1104
Male	214	18	181	121	777	2997	484	17	560	741	2	728
Female	120	9	21	34	174	1736	546	3	265	1776	8	375
<b>Nawalparasi</b>	995	124	399	737	2052	8028	1152	139	3146	8369	138	4142
Male	741	117	286	584	1712	5046	585	121	1933	2488	74	2769
Female	255	8	113	154	339	2982	567	18	1213	5881	64	1373
<b>Rupandehi</b>	2704	141	659	1426	4292	9768	3173	147	6176	7582	137	8079
Male	2041	141	555	1194	3794	6166	2000	90	4484	4286	64	6528
Female	664	0	104	233	499	3603	1173	57	1692	3296	72	1551
<b>Kapilbastu</b>	440	32	208	466	1514	4547	755	108	3236	6572	37	4892
Male	364	32	174	410	1368	2898	506	89	2538	3491	21	3908
Female	76	0	34	56	146	1649	249	19	697	3081	16	984
<b>Arghakhanchi</b>	82	0	112	155	504	3133	380	9	859	3408	8	557
Male	82	0	80	107	440	1881	261	0	374	862	0	453
Female	0	0	32	48	64	1251	120	9	485	2546	8	104
<b>Pyuthan</b>	89	17	66	204	483	2944	439	0	814	2828	56	397
Male	73	9	50	147	435	1938	248	0	551	782	32	319
Female	16	8	16	56	48	1006	191	0	263	2045	24	78

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.12 Usually Economically active population 10 years of age and over by industry and sex of, 2011

Geographical areas and sex	Total*	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	Water supply; sewerage, waste mgmt. & remediation activities	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of vehicles & motorcycles	Transportation and storage	Accommodation and food service activities	Information and communication
<b>Rolpa</b>	87452	70162	202	3152	64	34	2303	2676	428	474	41
Male	39185	27440	137	2022	56	34	2158	1418	403	261	41
Female	48267	42722	65	1130	8	0	145	1259	25	213	0
<b>Rukum</b>	71398	56401	89	2178	32	24	2358	2422	431	661	120
Male	36879	25977	56	1679	24	16	2286	1483	399	355	97
Female	34519	30424	33	498	8	8	72	939	32	306	24
<b>Salyan</b>	94440	76019	191	2518	0	24	1728	2879	712	567	56
Male	48630	35756	159	1746	0	24	1696	1847	632	335	31
Female	45809	40263	32	772	0	0	32	1032	80	232	25
<b>Dang</b>	202117	133418	711	11450	197	132	9291	11819	4849	2884	385
Male	112982	65953	354	7877	197	106	8019	7773	4700	1813	335
Female	89135	67465	357	3573	0	26	1272	4046	149	1071	50
<b>Banke</b>	162345	91686	624	9005	349	251	6908	16296	6124	2688	449
Male	109813	54303	479	7653	333	203	6168	12589	5954	1820	378
Female	52532	37383	144	1352	16	48	740	3707	170	867	72
<b>Bardiya</b>	170079	127414	555	6010	114	47	4995	8458	2597	1070	170
Male	93705	62418	386	4451	106	47	4452	5904	2540	670	121
Female	76374	64996	169	1559	8	0	543	2553	58	400	49
<b>Surkhet</b>	127994	86860	808	5366	65	115	4769	8763	2464	2172	323
Male	66046	37907	437	3781	48	90	4236	4868	2400	1282	257
Female	61948	48953	371	1585	17	24	533	3895	64	890	66
<b>Dailekh</b>	96314	75074	145	2767	3	101	2591	3571	686	1586	68
Male	48564	32893	107	2271	3	101	2419	2348	635	1178	62
Female	47749	42181	38	496	0	0	172	1223	51	408	6
<b>Jajarkot</b>	57531	46852	8	1900	0	17	1350	1572	251	468	57
Male	32474	24805	8	1539	0	17	1263	985	243	211	41
Female	25057	22047	0	361	0	0	88	587	8	257	17
<b>Dolpa</b>	17342	14057	18	314	8	3	284	664	158	285	19
Male	8359	5966	8	242	8	3	278	437	139	137	16
Female	8983	8091	10	72	0	0	6	227	19	148	3
<b>Jumla</b>	47241	38986	39	989	8	25	1497	1573	220	287	72
Male	22872	16160	32	808	8	25	1448	1269	204	161	64
Female	24369	22825	7	181	0	0	50	304	16	126	8
<b>Kalikot</b>	50676	42370	39	1103	40	16	702	1500	129	464	91
Male	25906	19641	32	905	23	16	668	1037	129	313	75
Female	24770	22729	8	197	16	0	33	463	0	151	17
<b>Mugu</b>	24046	20690	7	277	8	6	343	718	151	195	14
Male	11551	8821	5	254	8	6	331	519	150	101	13
Female	12495	11869	2	23	0	0	12	199	1	94	1
<b>Humla</b>	23431	19709	5	448	18	12	352	639	198	206	14
Male	11190	8178	5	388	17	12	342	533	187	82	12
Female	12241	11531	0	60	1	0	10	106	11	124	2

contd...

# 1. Area and Population

## 1.12 Usually Economically active population 10 years of age and over by industry and sex , 2011

	Geographical areas and sex	Financial and insurance activities	Real estate activities	Professional, scientific and technical activities	Administrative and support service activities	Public admn. and defence; compulsory social security	Education	Human health and social work activities	Arts, entertainment and recreation	Other service activities	Activities of households as employers	Activities of extraterritorial org. and bodies	Not Stated
	<b>Rolpa</b>	98	0	73	140	427	2527	351	8	832	2367	8	1084
	Male	74	0	65	132	370	1836	203	0	671	1068	0	798
	Female	24	0	8	8	58	691	148	8	161	1299	8	286
	<b>Rukum</b>	80	0	40	146	593	2987	330	8	463	1434	32	570
	Male	40	0	33	121	519	2184	226	0	343	513	32	497
	Female	40	0	8	24	74	803	104	8	120	921	0	73
	<b>Salyan</b>	104	0	64	195	451	3242	452	74	1119	2633	8	1404
	Male	96	0	56	154	395	2232	323	41	976	946	0	1187
	Female	8	0	8	41	57	1010	129	33	143	1688	8	217
	<b>Dang</b>	792	124	304	865	2707	7164	1225	123	3440	7242	107	2888
	Male	543	124	240	634	2348	4526	761	98	2349	2409	74	1749
	Female	249	0	64	231	359	2637	464	25	1091	4834	33	1140
	<b>Banke</b>	1207	106	299	580	3033	5918	2063	114	3592	5418	304	5334
	Male	885	106	274	515	2753	3602	1415	97	2844	3042	240	4161
	Female	322	0	24	65	280	2316	648	17	748	2376	65	1172
	<b>Bardiya</b>	404	8	274	977	1190	4281	716	32	3601	5056	57	2054
	Male	274	8	218	815	1022	2725	450	32	2571	2999	40	1458
	Female	131	0	56	162	168	1555	266	0	1030	2057	17	596
	<b>Surkhet</b>	598	81	341	668	2287	5296	940	115	2192	2736	50	987
	Male	405	73	292	523	1929	3450	660	82	1698	1007	50	569
	Female	192	8	48	145	358	1846	279	33	494	1729	0	417
	<b>Dailekh</b>	70	19	77	155	841	3376	436	30	893	2362	44	1419
	Male	60	19	67	154	743	2499	280	29	643	846	18	1188
	Female	10	0	10	1	98	877	156	1	249	1516	26	231
	<b>Jajarkot</b>	80	16	24	32	430	2169	202	17	527	1141	8	407
	Male	73	16	24	25	349	1624	153	17	446	368	8	260
	Female	8	0	0	8	81	545	49	0	80	773	0	147
	<b>Dolpa</b>	14	2	35	91	209	650	115	6	128	227	7	48
	Male	13	0	34	72	184	507	79	5	99	92	4	36
	Female	1	2	1	19	25	143	36	1	29	135	3	12
	<b>Jumla</b>	48	8	41	146	698	1452	310	8	338	277	0	220
	Male	40	8	41	115	642	1085	176	8	289	112	0	180
	Female	8	0	0	32	56	367	134	0	49	165	0	40
	<b>Kalikot</b>	33	8	17	129	470	1958	195	8	760	540	0	105
	Male	25	8	17	113	422	1511	113	8	541	236	0	73
	Female	8	0	0	16	49	447	82	0	218	305	0	32
	<b>Mugu</b>	29	2	8	32	296	674	108	5	226	90	0	167
	Male	26	2	5	32	281	528	79	4	195	59	0	132
	Female	3	0	3	0	15	146	29	1	31	31	0	35
	<b>Humla</b>	27	0	27	11	384	714	153	34	246	202	3	28
	Male	26	0	24	10	352	596	109	34	197	63	2	19
	Female	1	0	3	1	32	117	44	0	49	139	1	9

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.12 Usually Economically active population 10 years of age and over by industry and sex of, 2011

Geographical areas and sex	Total*	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	Water supply; sewerage, waste mgmt. & remediation activities	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of vehicles & motorcycles	Transportation and storage	Accommodation and food service activities	Information and communication
<b>Bajura</b>	54483	46486	0	986	8	0	665	1332	358	429	8
Male	25872	19634	0	856	8	0	599	1004	333	214	8
Female	28611	26852	0	130	0	0	66	328	24	214	0
<b>Bajhang</b>	74831	60867	40	2024	16	8	1295	2171	397	260	8
Male	33812	23532	24	1506	16	8	1157	1733	365	203	8
Female	41019	37335	16	518	0	0	138	439	32	57	0
<b>Achham</b>	98947	84412	64	1364	41	0	1280	2467	464	316	66
Male	43337	32501	56	1147	41	0	1150	1912	407	244	66
Female	55610	51911	8	217	0	0	130	555	57	72	0
<b>Doti</b>	84949	68093	150	2377	40	55	2435	2347	450	823	86
Male	34986	23297	88	1754	36	47	1832	1582	446	615	78
Female	49963	44795	62	623	4	8	603	765	4	208	8
<b>Kailali</b>	270603	185020	618	11766	300	105	9302	16810	5749	3257	368
Male	156506	91690	415	8826	292	97	7735	12558	5611	2129	303
Female	114097	93330	203	2940	8	8	1567	4252	137	1128	64
<b>Kanchanpur</b>	161924	120518	382	5734	114	49	3187	7860	3014	1201	155
Male	86617	54011	284	4156	106	49	2884	6158	2909	1029	155
Female	75307	66507	98	1578	8	0	303	1702	105	172	0
<b>Dadeldhura</b>	58311	46874	116	1886	28	34	1197	1712	461	496	70
Male	25675	16897	72	1437	26	31	1099	1409	447	416	63
Female	32636	29976	44	449	2	3	99	302	15	80	7
<b>Baitadi</b>	99546	78222	132	3097	77	14	2101	2474	706	486	82
Male	43509	28028	89	2053	77	13	2015	2244	654	457	80
Female	56037	50194	42	1044	0	1	87	230	52	29	2
<b>Darchula</b>	51042	38209	47	1484	32	8	1021	1907	411	286	33
Male	24841	15707	16	1081	32	8	950	1683	364	238	33
Female	26201	22503	31	402	0	0	71	224	47	48	0

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.12 Usually Economically active population 10 years of age and over by industry and sex , 2011

Geographical areas and sex	Financial and insurance activities	Real estate activities	Professional, scientific and technical activities	Administrative and support service activities	Public admn. and defence; compulsory social security	Education	Human health and social work activities	Arts, entertainment and recreation	Other service activities	Activities of households as employers	Activities of extraterritorial org. and bodies	Not Stated
<b>Bajura</b>	31	0	24	176	556	1911	126	31	376	768	0	213
Male	23	0	24	176	517	1489	87	31	327	367	0	173
Female	8	0	0	0	40	422	39	0	49	400	0	40
<b>Bajhang</b>	8	9	32	74	569	2728	318	33	609	2351	133	881
Male	8	9	32	57	520	2084	213	33	495	1024	91	695
Female	0	0	0	17	49	644	105	0	114	1327	41	186
<b>Achham</b>	64	0	57	180	693	3159	476	0	713	2186	8	937
Male	64	0	57	164	605	2388	315	0	544	890	8	777
Female	0	0	0	16	88	771	161	0	169	1296	0	160
<b>Doti</b>	116	3	44	85	1458	2747	445	7	956	1862	51	319
Male	87	2	26	64	1302	1943	308	5	615	558	49	249
Female	29	1	18	20	156	804	137	2	341	1304	2	70
<b>Kailali</b>	1186	84	410	1105	2748	9286	1559	162	7627	7618	246	5276
Male	956	84	329	974	2432	6251	1023	115	5619	4885	172	4007
Female	229	0	81	131	315	3035	536	47	2008	2733	74	1269
<b>Kanchanpur</b>	424	32	284	430	2856	5501	638	48	1739	3770	41	3946
Male	352	16	186	382	2713	3915	447	48	1313	2566	25	2912
Female	72	16	98	48	144	1586	191	0	426	1204	16	1033
<b>Dadeldhura</b>	74	14	33	26	590	1968	320	24	898	1187	33	269
Male	66	14	15	26	533	1534	228	14	679	429	30	210
Female	8	0	18	0	57	434	92	10	219	758	3	58
<b>Baitadi</b>	70	2	96	265	947	3749	385	30	1843	3695	58	1016
Male	65	2	85	171	901	2763	291	20	1332	1331	34	804
Female	5	0	11	94	46	986	94	10	511	2364	24	212
<b>Darchula</b>	72	8	56	152	625	2295	295	16	776	2579	16	714
Male	56	8	49	152	545	1653	167	0	646	934	8	512
Female	16	0	8	0	79	642	128	16	130	1644	8	203

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.13 Population Changes During the 100-Years Period, 1911-2011

Census Year	Population	Inter-Censal change in Population		Exponential Growth Rate	Population Density
		Number	Percent		
1911	5638749	.....	....	-	38.31
1920	5573788	-64961	-1.15	-0.13	37.87
1930	5532574	-41214	-0.74	-0.07	37.59
1941	6283649	751075	13.58	1.16	42.69
1952 / 1954	8256625	1972976	31.40	2.27	56.10
1961	9412996	1156371	14.01	1.64	63.96
1971	11555983	2142987	22.77	2.05	78.52
1981	15022839	3466856	30.00	2.62	102.07
1991	18491097	3468258	23.09	2.08	125.64
2001	23151423	4660326	25.20	2.25	157.30
2011	26494504	3343081	14.44	1.35	180.00

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics.



## 1. Area and Population

### 1.14 Population Projection by Sex for Nepal 2011- 2031 (Medium Variant)

Year	Total	Male	Female
2011	26494504	12849041	13645463
2012	26873066	13030795	13842271
2013	27257347	13215791	14041556
2014	27646053	13403432	14242621
2015	28037904	13593069	14444835
2016	28431494	13784009	14647486
2017	28825709	13975678	14850032
2018	29218867	14167241	15051626
2019	29609623	14358034	15251589
2020	29996478	14547267	15449211
2021	30378055	14734201	15643853
2022	30752146	14917665	15834481
2023	31116913	15096679	16020234
2024	31471213	15270627	16200585
2025	31814161	15439032	16375128
2026	32144921	15601443	16543478
2027	32462518	15757337	16705181
2028	32766483	15906454	16860029
2029	33056861	16048800	17008061
2030	33333693	16184376	17149317
2031	33597032	16313189	17283844

Source : Population Projections for Nepal, 2011-2031  
Central Bureau of Statistics

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.15 Population Projection by Sex of Districts, 2011 - 2031 (Medium Variant)

Districts	2011			2016			2021			2026			2031		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Taplejung	127461	60552	66909	129694	61489	68205	130992	62015	68977	134769	63769	71000	136824	64684	72140
Panchthar	191817	90186	101631	195334	91263	104071	197440	91689	105751	203148	93810	109338	206231	94630	111601
Ilam	290254	141126	149128	302791	146765	156026	314201	151901	162300	328016	158285	169731	338131	162808	175323
Jhapa	812650	385096	427554	875828	411125	464703	939491	436797	502694	996913	459087	537826	1044418	475800	568618
Morang	965370	466712	498658	1036841	499337	537504	1108654	532097	576557	1175177	562484	612693	1230237	586970	643267
Sunsari	763487	371229	392258	845555	409542	436013	931436	449583	481853	1001863	482241	519622	1064015	510514	553501
Dhankuta	163412	76515	86897	168131	77907	90224	171841	78778	93063	177840	80653	97187	181583	81351	100232
Tehrathum	101577	47151	54426	101546	46752	54794	100495	45894	54601	102179	46296	55883	102400	45982	56418
Sankhuwasabha	158742	75225	83517	157854	74763	83091	155292	73563	81729	157468	74684	82784	157396	74728	82668
Bhojpur	182459	86053	96406	169139	80205	88934	152216	72643	79573	146236	70330	75906	137302	66555	70747
Solukhumbu	105886	51200	54686	104415	50738	53677	101726	49728	51998	102627	50527	52100	102017	50597	51420
Okhaldhunga	147984	68687	79297	150428	69647	80781	151762	70129	81633	156009	72017	83992	158252	72949	85303
Khotang	206312	97092	109220	190100	89221	100879	169630	79442	90188	161957	75750	86207	150888	70456	80432
Udayapur	317532	149712	167820	339267	157353	181914	360705	164376	196329	380853	170333	210520	396866	173720	223146
Saptari	639284	313846	325438	679548	331589	347959	719000	348788	370212	758110	365767	392343	789309	378481	410828
Siraha	637328	310101	327227	674923	323701	351222	711146	335910	375236	742360	345060	397300	764731	348992	415739
Dhanusha	754777	378538	376239	803785	401225	402560	852097	423481	428616	899589	445384	454205	937881	462324	475557
Mahottari	627580	311016	316564	673405	329966	343439	719181	348280	370901	761650	364418	397232	796305	375821	420484
Sarlahi	769729	389756	379973	838695	426143	412552	909891	464317	445574	972362	498909	473453	1026572	529667	496905
Sindhuli	296192	142123	154069	305164	145888	159276	312448	148885	163563	316532	150446	166086	316013	149755	166258
Ramechhap	202646	93386	109260	206653	95308	111345	209248	96659	112589	215563	99843	115720	219189	101794	117395
Dolakha	186557	87003	99554	187584	86595	100989	186871	85376	101495	190693	86221	104472	191845	85724	106121
Sindhupalchowk	287798	138351	149447	292370	140296	152074	294736	141258	153478	302978	145161	157817	307316	147157	160159

contd...

# 1. Area and Population

1.15 Population Projection by Sex of Districts, 2011 - 2031 (Medium Variant)

Districts	2011			2016			2021			2026			2031		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Kavrepalanchowk	381937	182936	199001	394229	189619	204610	404549	195590	208959	420013	204367	215646	430608	210895	219713
Lalitpur	468132	238082	230050	525211	270627	254584	585982	306207	279775	635151	336990	298161	680157	366466	313691
Bhaktapur	304651	154884	149767	340066	175368	164698	377660	197737	179923	408472	217388	191084	436553	236188	200365
Kathmandu	1744240	913001	831239	2011978	1059270	952708	2300890	1219538	1081352	2522103	1347388	1174715	2729056	1469787	1259269
Nuwakot	277471	132787	144684	283827	135593	148234	288328	137588	150740	297622	141987	155635	303208	144582	158626
Rasuwa	43300	21475	21825	44399	21733	22666	45200	21818	23382	46687	22212	24475	47572	22259	25313
Dhading	336067	157834	178233	346950	161896	185054	355975	165076	190899	369235	170237	198998	378016	173143	204873
Makawanpur	420477	206684	213793	443976	217994	225982	466612	229001	237611	490481	240824	249657	509196	250081	259115
Rautahat	686722	351079	335643	772098	398094	374004	862993	449193	413800	935960	492414	443546	1002668	533312	469356
Bara	687708	351244	336464	765053	393956	371097	846772	440049	406723	914078	479992	434086	974815	517351	457464
Parsa	601017	312358	288659	663559	348603	314956	729291	387666	341625	784922	422676	362246	834768	455464	379304
Chitwan	579984	279087	300897	644219	309247	334972	711629	340970	370659	766462	366865	399597	815116	389630	425486
Gorkha	271061	121041	150020	259299	115022	144277	243272	107225	136047	221898	97224	124674	194728	84748	109980
Lamjung	167724	75913	91811	170568	76862	93706	172158	77270	94888	176971	79174	97797	179487	79997	99490
Tanahun	323288	143410	179878	336710	147965	188745	348724	151798	196926	363278	156659	206619	373551	159399	214152
Syangja	289148	125833	163315	270403	117244	153159	246315	106466	139849	215832	93072	122760	178715	76855	101860
Kaski	492098	236385	255713	543767	263777	279990	597988	293247	304741	643183	319275	323908	683513	343537	339976
Manang	6538	3661	2877	6444	3757	2687	6284	3804	2480	6364	3993	2371	6537	3978	2559
Mustang	13452	7093	6359	12477	6552	5925	11240	5878	5362	10803	5628	5175	10140	5261	4879
Myagdi	113641	51395	62246	112643	51079	61564	110419	50248	60171	106452	48675	57777	100385	46125	54260
Parbat	146590	65301	81289	148130	65814	82316	148448	65821	82627	151999	67319	84680	153537	67901	85636
Baglung	268613	117997	150616	277582	121094	156488	285119	123549	161570	295745	127353	168392	302796	129468	173328
Gulmi	280160	120995	159165	268597	115326	153271	252731	107919	144812	249402	105975	143427	241779	102166	139613

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.15 Population Projection by Sex of Districts, 2011 - 2031 (Medium Variant)

Districts	2011			2016			2021			2026			2031		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Palpa	261180	115840	145340	255386	112189	143197	246206	107113	139093	246502	106222	140280	242885	103540	139345
Nawalparasi	643508	303675	339833	690731	322960	367771	737968	341838	396130	781485	358657	422828	817081	371095	445986
Rupandehi	880196	432193	448003	982851	480673	502178	1091034	531671	559363	1177926	572340	605586	1255541	607988	647553
Kapilbastu	571936	285599	286337	625522	312276	313246	680984	340112	340872	728693	364445	364248	770155	385674	384481
Arghakhanchi	197632	86266	111366	200967	86445	114522	202756	85877	116879	208189	86771	121418	210825	86277	124548
Pyuthan	228102	100053	128049	236540	102446	134094	243816	104220	139596	248726	104895	143831	250142	103895	146247
Rolpa	224506	103100	121406	232419	105445	126974	239145	107135	132010	248289	109800	138489	254389	110864	143525
Rukum	208567	99159	109408	220092	102576	117516	231015	105359	125656	242287	107916	134371	250723	108653	142070
Salyan	242444	115969	126475	259309	122969	136340	276060	129778	146282	291865	136043	155822	304669	140649	164020
Dang	552583	261059	291524	605796	283469	322327	660742	306187	354555	706858	324393	382465	746519	338861	407658
Banke	491313	244255	247058	554630	275149	279481	621921	308048	313873	674817	333999	340818	722827	357398	365429
Bardiya	426576	205080	221496	456547	217438	239109	486334	229428	256906	514332	240343	273989	537038	248276	288762
Surkhet	350804	169421	181383	387858	187876	199982	426673	207480	219193	465096	227306	237790	500484	245858	254626
Dailekha	261770	126990	134780	281758	138298	143460	302085	150179	151906	320983	161832	159151	337052	172379	164673
Jajarkot	171304	85537	85767	186375	93667	92708	201913	102242	99671	215652	110154	105498	227559	117280	110279
Dolpa	36700	18238	18462	39832	20066	19766	43058	22009	21049	45955	23862	22093	48477	25577	22900
Jumla	108921	54898	54023	117958	59835	58123	127214	65007	62207	135577	69878	65699	142768	74235	68533
Kalikot	136948	68833	68115	149371	76137	73234	162277	83965	78312	173642	91311	82331	183639	98156	85483
Mugu	55286	28025	27261	60109	30950	29159	65102	34072	31030	69571	37057	32514	73489	39838	33651
Humla	50858	25833	25025	55261	28254	27007	59800	30810	28990	63841	33181	30660	67340	35315	32025
Bajura	134912	65806	69106	146338	71971	74367	158078	78472	79606	168561	84569	83992	177612	90080	87532
Bajhang	195159	92794	102365	210122	100711	109411	225304	108970	116334	239314	116949	122365	251166	124055	127111

contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.15 Population Projection by Sex of Districts, 2011 - 2031 (Medium Variant)

Districts	2011			2016			2021			2026			2031		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Aachham	257477	120008	137469	274505	129324	145181	291468	138948	152520	308049	148801	159248	321734	157514	164220
Doti	211746	97252	114494	213619	94837	118782	213465	91146	122319	217832	88899	128933	218884	84542	134342
Kailali	775709	378417	397292	870771	422917	447854	971320	469848	501472	1050982	506649	544333	1122577	539044	583533
Kanchanpur	451248	216042	235206	494553	232715	261838	539119	249012	290107	582034	263513	318521	619897	274274	345623
Dadeldhura	142094	66556	75538	151312	70860	80452	160426	75167	85259	168622	79132	89490	175060	82275	92785
Baitadi	250898	117407	133491	260015	121427	138588	267932	124947	142985	278614	129861	148753	286041	133214	152827
Darchula	133274	63605	69669	139712	66818	72894	145761	69914	75847	152622	73503	79119	157838	76331	81507

Source:- Central Bureau of Statistics

**1. Area and Population**  
**1.16 Population Projection by Age and Sex for Nepal, 2011 - 2031 (Medium Variant)**

Age Group	2011			2016			2021			2026			2031		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
0-4	2,698,565	1,380,177	1,318,388	2,950,167	1,525,630	1,424,537	3,034,615	1,575,174	1,459,441	2,905,831	1,514,591	1,391,240	2,632,885	1,378,013	1,254,872
5-9	3,074,257	1,569,956	1,504,301	2,674,278	1,368,495	1,305,783	2,929,396	1,515,051	1,414,346	3,017,353	1,566,220	1,451,132	2,893,116	1,507,945	1,385,172
10-14	3,341,426	1,697,057	1,644,369	3,062,865	1,564,080	1,498,784	2,666,176	1,364,270	1,301,906	2,921,917	1,511,015	1,410,902	3,011,074	1,562,734	1,448,340
15-19	3,065,978	1,510,764	1,555,214	3,317,315	1,680,525	1,636,790	3,042,838	1,549,116	1,493,723	2,649,430	1,351,036	1,298,395	2,906,027	1,498,024	1,408,003
20-24	2,392,279	1,070,091	1,322,188	3,021,919	1,476,611	1,545,309	3,273,395	1,646,148	1,627,247	3,003,253	1,516,949	1,486,304	2,614,336	1,321,296	1,293,040
25-29	2,045,146	891,133	1,154,013	2,340,931	1,033,222	1,307,709	2,968,344	1,437,092	1,531,252	3,221,407	1,606,795	1,614,613	2,956,350	1,480,105	1,476,245
30-34	1,780,599	797,106	983,493	1,998,816	860,512	1,138,303	2,295,206	1,002,200	1,293,007	2,920,849	1,403,917	1,516,932	3,176,000	1,574,004	1,601,996
35-39	1,559,025	713,671	845,354	1,740,784	771,970	968,815	1,959,793	835,668	1,124,125	2,256,514	977,126	1,279,388	2,880,616	1,376,740	1,503,876
40-44	1,373,341	655,556	717,785	1,521,989	691,192	830,797	1,704,217	749,759	954,458	1,923,768	813,877	1,109,891	2,220,991	955,115	1,265,876
45-49	1,185,739	579,835	605,904	1,334,086	632,128	701,958	1,482,726	668,244	814,481	1,665,091	727,067	938,025	1,885,055	791,601	1,093,455
50-54	985,214	495,281	489,933	1,140,179	552,834	587,346	1,287,085	604,753	682,332	1,435,540	641,416	794,123	1,617,678	700,312	917,366
55-59	838,525	423,475	415,050	930,950	462,675	468,275	1,082,006	518,686	563,320	1,226,752	569,749	657,003	1,374,402	606,719	767,683
60-64	716,002	353,432	362,570	770,098	382,738	387,360	859,487	420,366	439,121	1,004,940	473,782	531,158	1,145,955	523,080	622,876
65-69	595,274	292,801	302,473	627,821	303,255	324,567	679,539	330,597	348,942	764,292	365,578	398,714	900,809	414,819	485,990
70-74	478,238	235,919	242,319	482,949	231,131	251,818	514,018	241,518	272,499	561,693	265,602	296,090	638,335	296,264	342,071
75-79	191,617	97,909	93,708	339,914	162,123	177,791	346,493	160,174	186,318	374,054	169,440	204,614	414,140	188,513	225,627
80+	173,279	84,878	88,401	176,432	84,889	91,543	252,721	115,385	137,335	292,237	127,285	164,952	329,263	137,905	191,359
<b>Total</b>	<b>26,494,504</b>	<b>12,849,041</b>	<b>13,645,463</b>	<b>28,431,494</b>	<b>13,784,009</b>	<b>14,647,486</b>	<b>30,378,055</b>	<b>14,734,201</b>	<b>15,643,853</b>	<b>32,144,921</b>	<b>15,601,443</b>	<b>16,543,478</b>	<b>33,597,032</b>	<b>16,313,189</b>	<b>17,283,844</b>

Source:- Central Bureau of Statistics

CHAPTER 2

# **FOOD AND AGRICULTURE**





## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.1 Number of Holdings Area and Fragmentation of Holdings for Provinces & Districts, 2011/12

CODE	Province / District	Holdings			Fragmentation							
		Number	Area (ha)		Total no. of parcels	Average no. of parcels	Number of holdings consisting of parcels					
			Wet	Dry			Total	1	2-3	4-5	6-9	10 and over
101	Taplejung	23444	6142.5	16185.0	22327.5	54133	2.3	7470	12472	2726	742	35
102	Sankhuwasabha	29983	12698.6	16257.0	28955.6	85321	2.8	4146	19089	5033	1620	96
103	Solukhumbu	21478	1948.7	17168.1	19116.8	75619	3.5	4477	9640	3712	2645	1004
104	Okhaldhunga	30451	5075.1	23471.8	28546.9	112240	3.7	3109	13896	8642	4139	665
105	Khotang	40358	8480.3	22869.5	31349.9	145629	3.6	5650	17715	10960	4864	1168
106	Bhojpur	36832	11278.5	18497.3	29775.8	97237	2.6	9034	19551	6180	1843	225
107	Dhankuta	31382	5364.5	20124.2	25488.7	79992	2.5	8633	16249	4914	1449	137
108	Terhathum	19608	6860.9	12241.3	19102.2	39707	2.0	7999	9647	1649	286	27
109	Panchthar	36664	5546.2	23179.4	28725.5	89267	2.4	11103	18628	5699	1135	99
110	Ilam	57950	14887.2	38507.1	53394.3	122410	2.1	20778	30358	6004	810	
111	Jhapa	120538	97899.7	4543.0	102442.6	194815	1.6	67461	48566	4010	501	
112	Morang	126891	105691.4	4251.6	109943.0	272395	2.1	53933	55840	11911	4280	928
113	Sunsari	86650	71301.5	3839.8	75141.3	182656	2.1	36941	38908	8151	2449	201
114	Udayapur	54919	16459.4	11702.9	28162.3	127847	2.3	17735	28609	6312	2024	240
	<b>Province 1 Total</b>	<b>717148</b>	<b>369635</b>	<b>232838</b>	<b>602472</b>	<b>1679268</b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>258469</b>	<b>339168</b>	<b>85903</b>	<b>28787</b>	<b>4825</b>
201	Saptari	89241	70825.5	3082.3	73907.7	285235	3.2	19729	37509	20685	10056	1262
202	Siraha	88527	70901.0	7896.5	78797.5	323217	3.7	12066	36530	25045	12896	1990
203	Dhanusha	96006	67212.0	5095.2	72307.2	377099	3.9	10280	43099	22926	15528	4172
204	Mahottari	80844	59074.7	5902.5	64977.2	267742	3.3	14132	37266	18368	9815	1263
205	Sarlahi	98288	76831.6	3846.8	80678.4	234135	2.4	37037	43080	12824	4651	696
206	Rautahat	79233	62708.2	2126.7	64834.9	253012	3.2	11827	40302	18650	7193	1261
207	Bara	81292	52627.5	4239.2	56866.7	274157	3.4	8086	45454	17869	8119	1764
208	Parsa	59496	48549.1	349.7	48898.7	206243	3.5	3986	32830	15340	6423	918
	<b>Province 2 Total</b>	<b>672927</b>	<b>508730</b>	<b>32539</b>	<b>541268</b>	<b>2220840</b>	<b>3.3</b>	<b>117143</b>	<b>316070</b>	<b>151707</b>	<b>74681</b>	<b>13326</b>
301	Dolakha	40718	7164.5	19680.1	26844.6	146599	3.6	5812	18034	10919	4931	1021
302	Sindhupalchok	58998	14010.4	20771.1	34781.5	252705	4.3	3581	23373	18472	11404	2168

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.1 Number of Holdings Area and Fragmentation of Holdings for Provinces & Districts, 2011/12

CODE	Province / District	Holdings				Fragmentation						
		Number	Area (ha)		Total	Average no. of parcels	Number of holdings consisting of parcels					
			Wet	Dry			1	2-3	4-5	6-9	10 and over	
303	Rasuwa	8504	966.5	3591.1	4557.7	31750	3.7	1098	3595	2322	1301	189
304	Dhading	64517	13313.5	22084.5	35398.0	206909	3.2	9166	33218	15238	6268	627
305	Nuwakot	53984	15782.0	17214.5	32996.5	174534	3.2	6794	27906	14166	4631	487
306	Kathmandu	51462	5649.4	3946.2	9595.6	118045	2.3	16082	28028	5764	1587	
307	Bhaktapur	30631	3869.8	1813.0	5682.8	101288	3.3	1640	18901	7199	2474	417
308	Lalitpur	33616	2663.8	6636.6	9300.3	85926	2.6	8363	18147	5739	1203	164
309	Kavrepalanchok	68872	12155.0	27552.3	39707.3	211347	3.1	11075	36673	15476	5208	440
310	Ramechhap	40888	5971.3	24401.1	30372.4	128948	3.2	6942	21036	8467	3523	920
311	Sindhuli	51233	13550.8	13075.5	26626.3	123344	2.4	13297	29315	7214	1284	122
312	Makwanpur	67111	8307.0	23495.8	31802.8	125147	1.9	30685	31867	4052	464	42
313	Chitwan	88242	33468.1	7163.5	40631.6	167625	1.9	34488	48636	4300	774	43
	<b>Bagmati Province Total</b>	<b>658776</b>	<b>136872</b>	<b>191425</b>	<b>328297</b>	<b>1874167</b>	<b>2.8</b>	<b>149023</b>	<b>338729</b>	<b>119328</b>	<b>45052</b>	<b>6640</b>
401	Gorkha	57671	11717.6	19775.9	31493.5	220621	3.8	5708	24184	17288	9502	990
402	Manang	993	2.1	471.5	473.6	5522	5.6	119	280	225	213	156
403	Mustang	2420	7.8	1367.0	1374.8	9454	3.9	121	1145	709	383	62
404	Myagdi	22480	3804.9	8553.7	12358.5	74386	3.3	3665	10524	5550	2461	279
405	Kaski	53268	13215.0	10223.6	23438.6	159775	3.0	15407	22134	9436	5184	1107
406	Lamjung	33041	10150.4	7115.5	17265.8	127620	3.9	3898	13390	8826	5897	1030
407	Tanahu	59233	8631.3	20391.0	29022.3	159893	2.7	13666	31722	10384	3140	321
408	Nawalparasi East	46274	16329.2	5305.7	21635.0	99524	2.2	19626	21580	2883	1534	650
409	Syangja	57613	9232.1	20218.5	29450.6	283081	4.9	3489	15305	20025	15012	3782
410	Parbat	28644	5625.2	6973.7	12598.9	107649	3.8	3014	12412	8631	3763	824
411	Baglung	51663	5570.4	25116.2	30686.6	197968	3.8	6169	21753	13508	8684	1550
	<b>Gandaki Province Total</b>	<b>413300</b>	<b>84286</b>	<b>125512</b>	<b>209798</b>	<b>1445493</b>	<b>3.7</b>	<b>74882</b>	<b>174429</b>	<b>97465</b>	<b>55773</b>	<b>10751</b>
501	Rukum East	12503	708	7251	7959	53582	4.3	598	4667	4417	2396	424
502	Rolpa	40284	2828.5	22024.8	24853.3	118390	2.9	7297	22337	7327	3085	237

contd...

**2. Food and Agriculture**  
**2.1 Number of Holdings Area and Fragmentation of Holdings for Provinces & Districts, 2011/12**

CODE	Province / District	Holdings			Fragmentation							
		Number	Area (ha)		Total no. of parcels	Average no. of parcels	Number of holdings consisting of parcels					
			Wet	Dry			Total	1	2-3	4-5	6-9	10 and over
503	Pyuthan	44423	6283.5	19528.3	25811.8	129102	2.9	7957	24592	8991	2569	313
504	Gulmi	57705	6594.3	34316.2	40910.4	212862	3.7	7624	26486	14092	7263	2240
505	Arghakhanchi	43422	5385.7	26211.6	31597.3	132469	3.1	6488	23024	10712	2987	211
506	Palpa	48830	8748.9	21236.4	29985.3	157252	3.2	7281	26156	9836	4886	671
507	Nawalparasi West	55063	33675	816	34490	174491	3.2	11952	25484	10046	6372	1210
508	Rupandehi	104174	69059.1	2128.9	71188.0	413320	4.0	21924	38851	19628	16297	7473
509	Kapilvastu	74770	62593.8	1984.2	64578.0	321106	4.3	11598	26830	16844	13747	5752
510	Dang	86623	35428.8	26522.7	61951.5	241639	2.8	31492	34096	11940	6931	2164
511	Banke	61433	39057.5	5062.6	44120.1	179041	2.9	15374	29210	10885	5012	953
512	Bardiya	68063	42646.7	4586.8	47233.5	149874	2.2	29364	27836	8147	2410	306
	<b>Lumbini Province Total</b>	<b>697293</b>	<b>313009</b>	<b>171669</b>	<b>484678</b>	<b>2283128</b>	<b>3.3</b>	<b>158949</b>	<b>309569</b>	<b>132866</b>	<b>73954</b>	<b>21954</b>
601	Dolpa	6696	157.1	3576.3	3733.4	52446	7.8	76	790	1280	2667	1882
602	Mugu	9174	932.2	5286.5	6218.6	46281	5.0	66	2321	3599	2865	323
603	Humla	8306	599.7	4632.4	5232.1	40420	4.9	214	3331	2163	1929	669
604	Jumla	17774	1413.3	5597.6	7010.9	166052	9.3	142	1052	2801	6342	7437
605	Kailikot	21528	3681.1	11019.5	14700.7	127721	5.9	767	5369	5857	5927	3608
606	Dailekh	45079	6708.8	14620.5	21329.3	124445	2.8	7998	26789	7498	2558	235
607	Jajarkot	28546	2266.3	13860.9	16127.2	139111	4.9	2013	9808	7559	6681	2484
608	Rukum West	25256	1807.9	11608.7	13416.6	128300	5.1	1873	6988	7662	6788	1947
609	Salyan	42840	6514.9	20170.0	26684.8	140049	3.3	3432	24420	11634	3170	183
610	Surkhet	56571	11776.9	15464.4	27241.3	102647	1.8	26526	26430	3328	288	
	<b>Karnali Province Total</b>	<b>261770</b>	<b>35858</b>	<b>105837</b>	<b>141695</b>	<b>1067472</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>43107</b>	<b>107298</b>	<b>53381</b>	<b>39215</b>	<b>18768</b>
701	Bajura	22611	2283.7	7129.4	9413.1	200170	8.9	112	1683	4002	8435	8379
702	Bajhang	32446	4319.9	7492.3	11812.2	162040	5.0	1114	8804	11658	8832	2038
703	Darchula	22420	3164.2	14214.3	17378.5	94008	4.2	1146	9255	7310	3764	946
704	Baitadi	43544	4081.1	17245.6	21326.7	187921	4.3	4341	14641	13091	9267	2205

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.1 Number of Holdings Area and Fragmentation of Holdings for Provinces & Districts, 2011/12

CODE	Province / District	Holdings			Fragmentation							
		Number	Area (ha)		Total no. of parcels	Average no. of parcels	Number of holdings consisting of parcels					
			Wet	Dry			Total	1	2-3	4-5	6-9	10 and over
705	Dadeldhura	24797	3861.2	7755.7	11616.8	89926	3.6	5060	10308	4872	3492	1066
706	Doti	36840	6670.7	9711.8	16382.5	172046	4.7	3113	11991	10557	8878	2301
707	Achham	44986	5193.0	13295.6	18488.6	229561	5.1	2368	12117	15077	11734	3691
708	Kailali	111662	62809.4	3849.1	66658.5	269164	2.4	46329	44327	12417	7076	1513
709	Kanchanpur	70573	43436.0	916.9	44352.9	121212	1.7	39767	26209	3759	705	134
	<b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b>	<b>409879</b>	<b>135819</b>	<b>81610</b>	<b>217429</b>	<b>1526048</b>	<b>3.7</b>	<b>103350</b>	<b>139335</b>	<b>82743</b>	<b>62183</b>	<b>22273</b>
	<b>Nepal</b>	<b>3831093</b>	<b>1584208.0</b>	<b>941430.0</b>	<b>2525639.0</b>	<b>12096417</b>	<b>3.2</b>	<b>904925</b>	<b>1724602</b>	<b>723389</b>	<b>379642</b>	<b>98534</b>

Remarks: Holdings having area under crops less than 0.01355 ha (8 Dhurs) in Terai or 0.01272 ha (4 Aanas) in Hilly and Mountainous region are included in without land; the category 'Holdings Details may not add up to totals due to rounding.

Source : National Sample Census of Agriculture, 2011/12, Central Bureau of Statistics.

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.2 Number, area of holdings & tenure by Provinces & Districts, 2011/12

DCODE	Province / District	Holding		Tenure forms											
		Number	Area (ha)	Owned			Rented from others			Other tenure forms			More than one tenure forms		
				No. of holdings	Area (ha)	No. of holdings	Area (ha)	No. of holdings	Area (ha)	No. of holdings	Area (ha)	No. of holdings	Owned	Rented	Other tenure
101	Taplejung	23444	22327.5	17492	15705.4	1311	718.8	17	0.2	4623	3274.8	2626.9	1.5		
102	Sankhuwasabha	29983	28955.6	24546	23279.3	887	636.7	39	18.2	4512	2401.7	2556.8	62.8		
103	Solukhumbu	21478	19116.8	18578	15894.9	271	181.5			2629	1835.1	1205.3			
104	Okhaldhunga	30451	28546.9	27106	24999.9	21	6.4			3324	2235.1	1209.5	96.0		
105	Khotang	40358	31349.9	32966	25046.7	531	407.4	21	4.3	6840	3602.2	2288.7	0.6		
106	Bhojpur	36832	29775.8	30360	23108.3	809	728.8	45	5.7	5618	3428.1	2431.7	73.2		
107	Dhankuta	31382	25488.7	25528	19667.5	568	327.2	39	19.9	5247	3161.6	2220.1	92.4		
108	Terhathum	19608	19102.2	17646	16355.8	286	355.3			1676	1328.6	1023.9	38.7		
109	Panchthar	36664	28725.5	31137	22717.1	395	171.3			5132	3579.8	1895.5	361.8		
110	Ilam	57950	53394.3	52823	47928.1	439	211.9	641	655.1	4048	2334.1	1914.3	350.9		
111	Jhapa	120538	102442.6	97483	70459.4	3609	4722.6	1002	74.6	18444	7315.0	19794.8	76.2		
112	Morang	126891	109943.0	101265	74672.5	2681	3563.0	980	59.9	21965	9831.8	21712.7	103.1		
113	Sunsari	86650	75141.3	67055	48942.2	1446	1193.6	1606	52.3	16543	6690.5	18204.2	58.6		
114	Udayapur	54919	28162.3	48882	23733.6	206	96.4	69	1.5	5763	1531.1	2798.1	1.7		
	<b>Province 1 Total</b>	<b>717148</b>	<b>602472.4</b>	<b>592867</b>	<b>452510.7</b>	<b>13460</b>	<b>13320.9</b>	<b>4459</b>	<b>891.7</b>	<b>106364</b>	<b>52549.5</b>	<b>81882.5</b>	<b>1317.5</b>		
201	Saptari	89241	73907.7	78267	64584.9	918	664.7	344	10.4	9712	4418.0	4079.0	150.7		
202	Siraha	88527	78797.5	77041	67797.7	166	26.9	415	24.1	10905	4787.4	6083.1	78.4		
203	Dhanusha	96006	72307.2	87188	64234.2					8818	3133.3	4916.0	23.7		
204	Mahottari	80844	64977.2	75875	60841.8	122	109.4	81	11.6	4765	1397.4	2600.1	17.1		
205	Sarlahi	98288	80678.4	88942	69790.9	1043	791.0	261	2.9	8042	3790.6	6136.3	166.8		
206	Rautahat	79233	64834.9	70260	55656.8	74	58.1	111	0.9	8787	3843.4	5204.0	71.7		
207	Bara	81292	56866.7	65985	44210.4	67	24.8	266	26.8	14974	4801.2	7437.1	366.5		
208	Parsa	59496	48898.7	45360	36143.3	201	68.5	86	1.5	13849	4780.0	7880.9	24.5		
	<b>Province 2 Total</b>	<b>672927</b>	<b>541268.3</b>	<b>588918</b>	<b>463260.0</b>	<b>2591</b>	<b>1743.4</b>	<b>1564</b>	<b>78.2</b>	<b>79852</b>	<b>30951.3</b>	<b>44336.5</b>	<b>899.4</b>		

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.2 Number, area of holdings & tenure by Provinces & Districts, 2011/12

DCODE	Province / District	Holding		Tenure forms						More than one tenure forms			Other tenure		
				One tenure forms			Other tenure forms			No. of holdings	Area (ha)				
		Number	Area (ha)	No. of holdings	Owned	Rented from others	Area (ha)	No. of holdings	Area (ha)		Owned	Rented			
301	Dolakha	40718	26844.6	32722	20853.1	141	201.3					7855	3746.6	2012.5	31.1
302	Sindhupalchok	58998	34781.5	50610	29215.7	188	53.1	31	0.8			8168	3609.6	1879.5	22.8
303	Rasuwa	8504	4557.7	8280	4424.6	14	6.0	14	3.2			196	75.2	34.4	14.2
304	Dhading	64517	35398.0	60326	32679.2	78	25.9	39	1.0			4074	1862.1	796.5	33.3
305	Nuwakot	53984	32996.5	51120	31099.6	183	128.6	30	0.4			2650	1068.3	690.2	9.3
306	Kathmandu	51462	9595.6	44319	8186.8	2882	228.6	459	6.8			3801	468.4	663.3	41.8
307	Bhaktapur	30631	5682.8	19457	3385.1	612	57.7					10562	1182.4	1020.4	37.2
308	Lalitpur	33616	9300.3	28915	7873.4	957	214.7					3744	544.3	354.0	313.9
309	Kavrepalanchok	68872	39707.3	59447	33301.5	220	116.9	110	40.5			9095	3489.2	2269.2	489.9
310	Ramechhap	40888	30372.4	38495	28611.9	26	20.8	105	21.4			2261	1092.0	609.7	16.6
311	Sindhuli	51233	26626.3	47565	24249.8	122	15.6	214	16.3			3332	1413.7	875.3	55.5
312	Makwanpur	67111	31802.8	61624	28997.4	295	100.5	127	37.2			5065	1232.9	1308.0	126.9
313	Chitwan	88242	40631.6	67773	27926.3	1204	608.7	559	124.3			18706	3445.2	8391.5	135.6
	<b>Bagmati Province Total</b>	<b>658776</b>	<b>328297.4</b>	<b>570653</b>	<b>280804.4</b>	<b>6922</b>	<b>1778.4</b>	<b>1688</b>	<b>251.9</b>			<b>79509</b>	<b>23229.9</b>	<b>20904.5</b>	<b>1328.1</b>
401	Gorkha	57671	31493.5	49687	26602.5	264	125.3	66	41.5			7654	2712.4	1984.6	27.1
402	Manang	993	473.6	692	369.5	116	23.2	2	0.3			183	50.4	29.8	0.4
403	Mustang	2420	1374.8	1957	1107.6	107	45.8	10	7.1			345	94.8	115.2	4.3
404	Myagdi	22480	12358.5	18501	10157.4	262	108.7					3718	1275.8	800.2	16.5
405	Kaski	53268	23438.6	39551	16333.2	2301	581.6	582	63.4			10834	2973.1	3437.0	50.3
406	Lamjung	33041	17265.8	25791	12818.1	202	56.1					7048	2128.8	2244.4	18.5
407	Tanahu	59233	29022.3	52061	24767.3	250	81.2	36	11.1			6887	2208.0	1942.2	12.5
408	Nawalparasi East	46274	21635.0	37250	14443.8	558	1485.0	46	4.8			8418	2076.8	3317.1	307.5
409	Syangja	57613	29450.6	46413	23478.8	147	62.0	176	23.9			10878	3498.2	2319.5	68.2

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.2 Number, area of holdings & tenure by Provinces & Districts, 2011/12

DCODE	Province / District	Holding		Tenure forms											
		Number	Area (ha)	One tenure forms					More than one tenure forms						
				Owned		Rented from others		Other tenure forms		Owned		Rented		Other tenure	
		No. of holdings	Area (ha)	No. of holdings	Area (ha)	No. of holdings	Area (ha)	No. of holdings	Area (ha)	No. of holdings	Area (ha)	No. of holdings	Area (ha)		No. of holdings
410	Parbat	28644	12598.9	24413	10856.0	505	112.1					3726	933.7	695.6	1.5
411	Baglung	51663	30686.6	45231	27765.3	234	54.0					6198	2051.0	784.9	31.3
	<b>Gandaki Province Total</b>	<b>413300</b>	<b>209798.2</b>	<b>341547</b>	<b>168699.5</b>	<b>4946</b>	<b>2735.0</b>	<b>918</b>	<b>152.1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>65889</b>	<b>20003.0</b>	<b>17670.5</b>	<b>538.1</b>
501	Rukum East	12503	7958.6	11953	7474.0	1	0.0					550	366.5	118.3	0.0
502	Rolpa	40284	24853.3	39809	24461.8							475	284.8	90.3	16.3
503	Pyuthan	44423	25811.8	42449	24423.6	94	38.8					1880	964.7	335.2	49.5
504	Gulmi	57705	40910.4	54236	37596.8	289	330.3					3180	1850.1	1063.8	69.4
505	Arghakhanchi	43422	31597.3	42547	30701.4	30	12.5					815	678.1	195.7	9.1
506	Palpa	48830	29985.3	44072	26284.0	255	136.7					4471	2090.3	1204.6	255.2
507	Nawalparasi West	55063	34490.2	48135	28032.7	326	254.4					6604	2571.3	3499.8	132.1
508	Rupandehi	104174	71188.0	87607	57205.7	810	500.2					15757	5590.8	7784.2	107.0
509	Kapilvastu	74770	64578.0	58369	48683.0	316	232.5					15801	8884.0	6298.1	429.1
510	Dang	86623	61951.5	61582	33352.5	1723	1190.6					22036	8600.9	18159.1	430.3
511	Banke	61433	44120.1	46705	26422.4	338	310.3					14267	6848.7	10331.8	196.0
512	Bardiya	68063	47233.5	50852	25507.5	849	848.5					15480	6267.9	14409.7	31.0
	<b>Lumbini Province Total</b>	<b>697293</b>	<b>484677.9</b>	<b>588316</b>	<b>370145.5</b>	<b>5029</b>	<b>3854.8</b>	<b>2635</b>	<b>464.2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>101316</b>	<b>44998.2</b>	<b>63490.6</b>	<b>1724.9</b>
601	Dolpa	6696	3733.4	6482	3605.4							214	94.3	33.7	
602	Mugu	9174	6218.6	8351	5652.2							823	468.2	98.2	0.1
603	Humla	8306	5232.1	7968	4954.5	6	0.2					331	232.7	16.0	28.8
604	Jumla	17774	7010.9	15542	6180.3							2232	672.0	158.5	
605	Kalikot	21528	14700.7	16734	10906.7							4794	3040.3	734.9	18.8
606	Dailekh	45079	21329.3	44314	20937.8	29	1.5					735	208.8	181.1	
607	Jajarkot	28546	16127.2	21372	11140.3	21	2.9					7131	3659.7	1210.1	111.8

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.2 Number, area of holdings & tenure by Provinces & Districts, 2011/12

DCODE	Province / District	Holding		Tenure forms											
				One tenure forms					More than one tenure forms						
				Number	Area (ha)	Owned		Rented from others		No. of holdings	Area (ha)	No. of holdings	Area (ha)	Owned	
Area (ha)	No. of holdings	Area (ha)	No. of holdings			Area (ha)	No. of holdings	Area (ha)	No. of holdings					Area (ha)	No. of holdings
608	Rukum West	25256	13416.6	23385	12236.5	26	3.8	0	0.0	1846	955.6	215.5	5.1		
609	Salyan	42840	26684.8	42316	26384.1	26	19.8	26	1.5	472	163.5	114.6	1.3		
610	Surkhet	56571	27241.3	51195	24147.3	64	11.9	864	284.4	4448	1203.3	1318.7	275.7		
	<b>Karnali Province</b>	<b>261770</b>	<b>141694.9</b>	<b>237659</b>	<b>126145.1</b>	<b>172</b>	<b>40.1</b>	<b>911</b>	<b>288.4</b>	<b>23026</b>	<b>10698.4</b>	<b>4081.3</b>	<b>441.6</b>		
701	Bajura	22611	9413.1	14382	5812.6	37	6.8			8192	2689.5	878.8	25.4		
702	Bajhang	32446	11812.2	28424	10073.4					4022	1298.2	427.3	13.3		
703	Darchula	22420	17378.5	19983	15721.3	73	37.7	55	35.7	2309	1054.7	369.4	159.8		
704	Baitadi	43544	21326.7	33933	15721.0	207	101.9	34	0.4	9370	3765.5	1726.3	11.6		
705	Dadeldhura	24797	11616.8	21305	9136.2	125	77.2	42	13.8	3324	1571.6	814.5	3.5		
706	Doti	36840	16382.5	24822	10816.3	135	38.6			11883	3598.9	1910.2	18.5		
707	Achham	44986	18488.6	27646	9809.9	348	82.6			16992	5728.5	2859.8	7.7		
708	Kailali	111662	66658.5	89944	41780.3	267	132.9	1024	180.5	20428	8912.1	15479.3	173.4		
709	Kanchanpur	70573	44352.9	61479	33829.9	671	465.3	67	1.7	8356	3696.0	6340.9	19.1		
	<b>Sudurpaschim Province</b>	<b>409879</b>	<b>217429.8</b>	<b>321918</b>	<b>152700.9</b>	<b>1863</b>	<b>943.0</b>	<b>1222</b>	<b>232.1</b>	<b>84876</b>	<b>32315.0</b>	<b>30806.5</b>	<b>432.3</b>		
	<b>Nepal</b>	<b>3831093</b>	<b>2525639.2</b>	<b>3241881</b>	<b>2014265.9</b>	<b>34984</b>	<b>24415.6</b>	<b>13398</b>	<b>2358.5</b>	<b>540829</b>	<b>214745.0</b>	<b>263172.2</b>	<b>6682.0</b>		

Source : National Sample Census of Agriculture, 2011/12, Central Bureau of Statistics.



## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.3 Number of Holdings and Holdings Reporting Livestocks by Provinces & Districts, 2011/12

DCODE	Province / District	Total		Cattle		Yak / Nak / Chaunri		Buffalo		Goats		Sheep	
		No. of Holding	No. of Head	No. of Holding	No. of Head	No. of Holding	No. of Head	No. of Holding	No. of Head	No. of Holding	No. of Head	No. of Holding	No. of Head
101	Taplejung	22635	178341	16578	50222	269	2879	8520	15996	18060	77856	1249	5604
102	Sankhuwasabha	28738	255860	23153	77704	208	2318	8751	17068	22811	124702	1415	9175
103	Solukhumbu	19841	138452	15931	53331	639	6482	9848	21137	9322	43546	537	3615
104	Okhaldhunga	29378	254378	22887	70847	62	526	22084	49315	21834	118429	541	3253
105	Khotang	39306	336101	32450	95756	18	197	28038	52984	26067	152770	1073	4333
106	Bhojpur	35814	314532	30323	99506	20	212	19082	35824	24124	139138	831	4100
107	Dhankuta	30139	296717	24621	80674			9014	15450	25449	165829	180	1009
108	Terhathum	19106	166893	15312	44001			8852	14801	16200	87781	334	1571
109	Panchthar	35368	259448	27080	70793	40	269	15850	24936	25858	121300	962	3578
110	Ilam	54314	355534	47581	142116	38	124	10981	19275	33244	155598	457	1650
111	Jhapa	110988	630503	91943	247195			28679	59930	78394	273889	531	1725
112	Morang	115468	681832	91412	256302			26540	52032	80041	310236	588	2090
113	Sunsari	77139	433498	61087	183239			18170	39293	49401	181312	484	3226
114	Udayapur	51629	468318	38062	130021			19392	37597	42066	267810	529	2701
	<b>Province 1 Total</b>	<b>669863</b>	<b>4770407</b>	<b>538420</b>	<b>1601707</b>	<b>1294</b>	<b>13007</b>	<b>233801</b>	<b>455638</b>	<b>472871</b>	<b>2220196</b>	<b>9711</b>	<b>47630</b>
201	Saptari	80217	411576	66848	173112			27612	48017	57765	183961	520	2410
202	Siraha	76533	309509	55978	115513			36849	56920	46148	132482	541	2100
203	Dhanusha	78834	281700	53609	99934			33039	51445	45439	126605	523	1751
204	Mahottari	68229	277031	44111	82909			29234	45854	46008	144150	575	1747
205	Sarlahi	84268	398125	45304	93009			46764	80337	62016	218253	424	1563
206	Rautahat	64203	256015	27659	52136			33777	53420	46812	147073	172	434
207	Bara	64209	268512	22953	48369			32530	54761	47263	160587	257	766
208	Parsa	43724	174799	14926	32899			19112	33957	30682	104676	216	654
	<b>Province 2 Total</b>	<b>560217</b>	<b>2377267</b>	<b>331388</b>	<b>697881</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>258917</b>	<b>424711</b>	<b>382133</b>	<b>1217787</b>	<b>3228</b>	<b>11425</b>
301	Dolakha	38337	303913	24472	61027	206	3566	21109	38440	34756	194035	558	2777
302	Sindhupalchok	55278	400047	31514	73780	302	3184	35441	63199	46908	248931	838	6446
303	Rasuwa	7268	57013	4210	14423	327	2789	4921	10135	4132	25066	271	3674

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.3 Number of Holdings and Holdings Reporting Livestocks by Provinces & Districts, 2011/12

DCODE	Province / District	Total		Cattle		Yak / Nak / Chaunri		Buffalo		Goats		Sheep	
		No. of Holding	No. of Head	No. of Holding	No. of Head	No. of Holding	No. of Head	No. of Holding	No. of Head	No. of Holding	No. of Head	No. of Holding	No. of Head
304	Dhading	61420	525701	40578	108415	185	468	44574	84024	52930	316620	988	6424
305	Nuwakot	50391	360799	29607	67405	28	119	39207	73514	39086	212933	548	4187
306	Kathmandu	23979	99848	13183	22082			4384	6892	14354	64290	383	1615
307	Bhaktapur	12621	46820	7367	11911			1928	2756	8008	29444	282	988
308	Lalitpur	15202	87078	7832	14554			6211	15025	10469	53936	334	1762
309	Kavrepalanchok	61528	426822	35835	71598			35945	66252	54174	280022	440	2303
310	Ramechhap	39351	329759	26652	65026	73	1228	28956	53044	35645	196691	284	1516
311	Sindhuli	48669	477599	37585	133144			27806	57030	41019	264019	408	2542
312	Makwanpur	59644	511404	41043	117091			23094	41628	49171	342470	354	2008
313	Chitwan	70821	400715	29086	71864			39818	77045	53179	238373	676	3293
	<b>Bagmati Province Total</b>	<b>544509</b>	<b>4027518</b>	<b>328964</b>	<b>832320</b>	<b>1121</b>	<b>11354</b>	<b>313394</b>	<b>588984</b>	<b>443831</b>	<b>2466830</b>	<b>6364</b>	<b>39535</b>
401	Gorkha	53311	444320	31699	93149	607	4619	35496	69219	44305	253353	1802	14772
402	Manang	712	14471	530	2503	169	3724	3	42	386	5975	138	2178
403	Mustang	2031	40951	1846	7054	82	2008	53	155	778	27513	138	3079
404	Myagdi	19383	111419	11927	35573	7	24	14290	28444	8380	36513	292	8045
405	Kaski	40455	208806	17696	35116	8	289	32123	65136	21658	99448	400	4771
406	Lamjung	29678	221095	15010	38042			20514	43464	23201	124797	1792	12879
407	Tanahu	53377	457475	29624	94261			34595	67658	43636	265895	462	2996
408	Nawalparasi East	38383	261152	16440	49220	0	0	21241	41243	28356	139205	1381	6628
409	Syangja	53103	322073	23728	48274			47789	94011	38207	164172	599	3324
410	Parbat	25834	121001	13743	22011			22674	39127	16999	57077	245	1491
411	Baglung	47203	233193	22592	49609			40413	78246	28866	93435	725	7185
	<b>Gandaki Province Total</b>	<b>363470</b>	<b>2435956</b>	<b>184835</b>	<b>474812</b>	<b>873.000</b>	<b>10664.000</b>	<b>269191</b>	<b>526745</b>	<b>254772</b>	<b>1267383</b>	<b>7974</b>	<b>67348</b>
501	Rukum East	11707	114878	9574	36980			5600	10952	7324	34357	1627	23611
502	Rolpa	38485	376086	34525	142612			18681	36477	29367	166103	5700	22358
503	Pyuthan	41919	312534	28760	87584			28740	55251	32936	158458	1543	6852
504	Gulmi	54101	299430	22697	52348			47720	96416	41665	143002	596	3122
505	Arghakhanchi	40167	245899	19361	50320			33027	62612	33582	130074	188	1221
506	Palpa	45654	382233	25274	76805			34189	67671	36014	206957	356	1971

contd..

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.3 Number of Holdings and Holdings Reporting Livestocks by Provinces & Districts, 2011/12

DCODE	Province / District	Total		Cattle		Yak / Nak / Chauhari		Buffalo		Goats		Sheep	
		No. of Holding	No. of Head	No. of Holding	No. of Head	No. of Holding	No. of Head	No. of Holding	No. of Head	No. of Holding	No. of Head	No. of Holding	No. of Head
507	Nawalparasi West	42575	226455	19030	46893			19172	42549	30160	131220	445	2342
508	Rupandehi	77787	369845	44561	98384			34989	79185	50477	178898	733	3931
509	Kapilvastu	57963	271465	40725	96211			23159	57561	29553	107147	857	5227
510	Dang	78018	572354	54407	191705			25391	58104	54143	261291	7349	31797
511	Banke	48482	261914	28500	76112			18339	45551	29585	119473	2532	10417
512	Bardiya	59464	325650	31841	77661			25541	58101	41383	153582	4540	18837
	<b>Lumbini Province Total</b>	<b>596322</b>	<b>3758743</b>	<b>359255</b>	<b>1033614</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>314549</b>	<b>670431</b>	<b>416189</b>	<b>1790561</b>	<b>26466</b>	<b>131686</b>
601	Dolpa	5898	81125	5011	18856	1195	7517	560	1045	2374	29816	1606	18258
602	Mugu	8309	105784	7984	35167	485	2150	2963	5100	3293	39800	1172	21952
603	Humla	7324	99121	6506	25743	853	2758	1416	2515	3228	42775	1462	22492
604	Jumla	15640	202047	15110	64781	107	470	1599	2468	5525	46968	3349	75487
605	Kalikot	20327	162929	18663	66066	64	162	11603	19692	8249	56251	1009	18850
606	Dailekh	42428	319605	36410	107185			24389	39574	29604	162270	911	6560
607	Jajarkot	26550	262527	24517	96044			15813	28139	15891	122752	2764	14174
608	Rukum West	22921	155276	17342	46627	15	37	15962	30418	15015	64034	5790	13730
609	Salyan	40608	380492	35651	126060			12581	21520	35267	202431	10392	24790
610	Surkhet	50945	412307	42910	139298			14527	24958	38499	229763	2861	7828
	<b>Karnali Province Total</b>	<b>240950</b>	<b>2181213</b>	<b>210104</b>	<b>725827</b>	<b>2719</b>	<b>13094</b>	<b>101413</b>	<b>175429</b>	<b>156945</b>	<b>996860</b>	<b>31316</b>	<b>224121</b>
701	Bajura	21412	202495	20317	85549	79	261	10982	21589	10895	71594	1062	18230
702	Bajhang	31427	265940	30772	135904	100	380	15174	29099	14646	79999	724	15488
703	Darchula	21977	204074	21574	94351	49	105	14063	24329	14761	70377	365	11981
704	Baitadi	42462	303467	39348	116672			30156	56183	32869	125004	565	2242
705	Dadeldhura	23521	197163	21931	80210			11908	22432	16241	91698	376	1359
706	Doti	34979	253041	32509	109960			10530	17958	24081	121772	467	2186
707	Achham	42104	269615	36689	94012			23753	39323	24325	130258	797	4652
708	Kailali	96567	547488	71043	196455			31497	62698	52825	229461	5304	23733
709	Kanchanpur	64077	340676	53393	151122			29493	58841	35069	110366	1526	6458
	<b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b>	<b>378526</b>	<b>2583959</b>	<b>327576</b>	<b>1064235</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>746</b>	<b>177556</b>	<b>332452</b>	<b>225712</b>	<b>1030529</b>	<b>11186</b>	<b>86329</b>
	<b>Nepal</b>	<b>3353857</b>	<b>22135058</b>	<b>2280542</b>	<b>6430397</b>	<b>6235</b>	<b>48865</b>	<b>1668820</b>	<b>3174389</b>	<b>2352453</b>	<b>10990147</b>	<b>96245</b>	<b>608074</b>

Source : National Sample Census of Agriculture, 2011/12, Central Bureau of Statistics.

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.3 Number of Holdings and Holdings Reporting Livestocks by Provinces & Districts, 2011/12

DCODE	Province / District	Pig		Horse		Mules and Asses		Rabbit		Other	
		No. of Holding	No. of Head	No. of Holding	No. of Head	No. of Holding	No. of Head	No. of Holding	No. of Head	No. of Holding	No. of Head
101	Taplejung	15076	24404	52	52	35	587	121	483	173	259
102	Sankhuwasabha	14930	24295	58	58	19	135	58	154	19	251
103	Solukhumbu	7259	10293							48	48
104	Okhaldhunga	7740	12008								
105	Khotang	20019	29381	64	106	42	404	64	127	42	42
106	Bhojpur	20349	35505	67	67	22	22	22	112	45	45
107	Dhankuta	17441	33109					157	411	196	235
108	Terhathum	10298	18671							41	68
109	Panchthar	22146	37659	173	296			99	271	296	345
110	Ilam	21364	35624	911	1012					101	135
111	Jhapa	20839	45108					301	1654	702	1002
112	Morang	30645	60347							516	825
113	Sunsari	12112	25143							241	1285
114	Udayapur	18499	30017							137	172
	<b>Province 1 Total</b>	<b>238717</b>	<b>421564</b>	<b>1325</b>	<b>1591</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>1148</b>	<b>822</b>	<b>3212</b>	<b>2557</b>	<b>4712</b>
201	Saptari	1056	3961							115	115
202	Siraha	793	2245							124	249
203	Dhanusha	685	1965								
204	Mahottari	967	2371								
205	Sarlahi	1725	4311							261	652
206	Rautahat	1198	2878							37	74
207	Bara	1495	3796							100	233
208	Parsa	712	2584							29	29
	<b>Province 2 Total</b>	<b>8631</b>	<b>24111</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>1352</b>
301	Dolakha	1929	3645					106	211	141	211
302	Sindhupalchok	2063	4161					31	126	126	220

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.3 Number of Holdings and Holdings Reporting Livestocks by Provinces & Districts, 2011/12

DCODE	Province / District	Pig		Horse		Mules and Asses		Rabbit		Other	
		No. of Holding	No. of Head	No. of Holding	No. of Head	No. of Holding	No. of Head	No. of Holding	No. of Head	No. of Holding	No. of Head
303	Rasuwa	73	325	112	413	14	84			91	105
304	Dhading	4808	8849	118	588					157	313
305	Nuwakot	951	2306							152	335
306	Kathmandu	526	4844							125	125
307	Bhaktapur	241	1721								
308	Lalitpur	353	1801								
309	Kavrepalanchok	2992	6647								
310	Ramechhap	7489	11965							105	289
311	Sindhuli	11379	18357							550	2507
312	Makwanpur	4008	8207								
313	Chitwan	4181	9710					86	172	172	258
	<b>Bagmati Province Total</b>	<b>40993</b>	<b>82538</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>1001</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>509</b>	<b>1619</b>	<b>4363</b>
401	Gorkha	5885	9142							66	66
402	Manang	28	42					1	3	2	4
403	Mustang	47	306	409	693	42	119	2	20	2	4
404	Myagdi	216	638	17	17	52	209	244	1658	209	297
405	Kaski	773	3988							29	58
406	Lamjung	984	1913								
407	Tanahu	13939	26594							36	71
408	Nawalparasi East	10169	24530	1	1	0	1	1	0	186	326
409	Syangja	7665	12175							59	117
410	Parbat	489	1295								
411	Baglung	1739	3168	175	672	88	672	29	58	88	146
	<b>Gandaki Province Total</b>	<b>41934</b>	<b>83791</b>	<b>602</b>	<b>1383</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>1001</b>	<b>277</b>	<b>1739</b>	<b>677</b>	<b>1089</b>
501	Rukum East	3298	8431	201	276	0	1	75	150	98	126
502	Rolpa	5124	8150					30	178	178	208
503	Pyuthan	2155	4170							157	219
504	Gulmi	2410	4072							253	470

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.3 Number of Holdings and Holdings Reporting Livestocks by Provinces & Districts, 2011/12

DCODE	Province / District	Pig		Horse		Mules and Asses		Rabbit		Other	
		No. of Holding	No. of Head	No. of Holding	No. of Head	No. of Holding	No. of Head	No. of Holding	No. of Head	No. of Holding	No. of Head
505	Arghakhanchi	857	1672								
506	Palpa	16278	28637					96	192		
507	Nawalparasi/West	2080	3405	1	1	0	1	1	0	47	46
508	Rupandehi	3337	8231					225	585	270	630
509	Kapilvastu	1870	4624					158	411	190	284
510	Dang	16579	29096	120	160	160	200				
511	Banke	4697	9869					92	277	154	215
512	Bardiya	11676	17469								
	<b>Lumbini Province Total</b>	<b>70361</b>	<b>127826</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>435</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>676</b>	<b>1792</b>	<b>1347</b>	<b>2198</b>
601	Dolpa	177	1410	2397	4212					5	10
602	Mugu	95	469	360	639	51	147	125	331	22	29
603	Humla	94	708	1221	2117					6	13
604	Jumla	190	995	1436	3455	370	1194	1507	6029	114	199
605	Kalikot	137	601	52	70			192	1116	70	122
606	Dailekh	1704	3869	29	29	29	29			88	88
607	Jajarkot	174	883	321	407					64	128
608	Rukum West	198	328	49	48	0	1	0	0	52	49
609	Salyan	2892	5691								
610	Surkhet	6012	10460								
	<b>Karnali Province Total</b>	<b>11673</b>	<b>25414</b>	<b>5865</b>	<b>10977</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>1369</b>	<b>1824</b>	<b>7476</b>	<b>421</b>	<b>638</b>
701	Bajura	256	1232	150	206	94	580	729	2899	262	355
702	Bajhang	354	1700	815	1060	163	734	272	1033	163	543
703	Darchula	53	240	18	18	73	345	382	2091	73	236
704	Baitadi	322	1127	276	1033			310	723	379	482
705	Dadeldhura	511	1255	125	167					21	42
706	Doti	373	948							162	217
707	Achham	349	1091					104	279		
708	Kailali	21863	32871					356	1647	267	623
709	Kanchanpur	8435	12815					268	839	134	235
	<b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b>	<b>32516</b>	<b>53279</b>	<b>1384</b>	<b>2484</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>1659</b>	<b>2421</b>	<b>9511</b>	<b>1461</b>	<b>2733</b>
	<b>Nepal</b>	<b>444825</b>	<b>818523</b>	<b>9726</b>	<b>17873</b>	<b>1255</b>	<b>5463</b>	<b>6242</b>	<b>24239</b>	<b>8746</b>	<b>17088</b>

Source : National Sample Census of Agriculture, 2011/12, Central Bureau of Statistics.

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.4 Number of Holdings and Holdings Reporting Birds by Provinces & Districts, 2011/12

DCODE	Province / District	Poultry (Chicken)													
		Total		Local					Improved						
		No. of holdings	Number of birds	No. of holdings	Number of birds			No. of holdings	Number of birds			Total	Broiler	Layers	Giriraj
					Total	Chicks	Cocks		Hens		Total				
							Laying eggs	Not laying egg							
101	Taplejung	19718	195211	19666	182083	100314	23651	24997	33122	397	13128	12076	35	1018	
102	Sankhuwasabha	26397	394657	26262	337834	197753	47279	42169	50634	829	56823	42208	135	14481	
103	Solukhumbu	16794	159603	16746	145470	78439	21016	25493	20522	303	14133	6644	6788	701	
104	Okhaldhunga	26505	236060	26505	233358	124720	31716	35083	41838	622	2702	236		2466	
105	Khotang	36322	372972	36301	359080	217678	46730	52487	42185	552	13892	13488	21	382	
106	Bhojpur	33641	357533	33641	356432	200362	54158	51057	50855	562	1101	854	45	202	
107	Dhankuta	27623	288526	27525	281655	153895	35650	39702	52408	744	6872	6304		568	
108	Terhathum	15752	161551	15725	158417	86676	18613	24364	28765	245	3134	2916	27	191	
109	Panchthar	29262	225215	29237	224277	106538	42413	37305	38021	345	938	740		197	
110	Ilam	39938	487347	39769	479217	295080	74883	53902	55353	911	8129	7826	34	270	
111	Jhapa	49368	778660	48366	566904	372690	60344	78638	55232	2857	211756	146350	60795	4611	
112	Morang	56304	710249	55428	534891	321842	63987	69968	79094	3197	175358	166696	1495	7167	
113	Sunsari	32283	871840	30155	265933	145956	33809	40314	45855	5180	605908	414258	110621	81029	
114	Udayapur	43290	618105	43119	553581	313186	68503	93716	78176	823	64524	63289	583	652	
	<b>Province 1 Total</b>	<b>453197</b>	<b>5857529</b>	<b>448445</b>	<b>4679132</b>	<b>2715129</b>	<b>622752</b>	<b>669195</b>	<b>672060</b>	<b>17567</b>	<b>1178398</b>	<b>883885</b>	<b>180579</b>	<b>113935</b>	
201	Saptari	6538	148659	6271	128356	28026	7303	61941	31085	535	20303	19347	191	765	
202	Siraha	4229	87739	4064	27284	14347	3649	5929	3359	332	60455	60290		166	
203	Dhanusha	3355	33766	3312	24647	8990	5291	7226	3140	172	9119	8947		172	
204	Mahottari	5091	42682	5009	30220	9327	6394	7535	6964	163	12463	4236	4073	4154	
205	Sarlahi	11302	81378	10955	69510	28082	13433	12998	14998	696	11868	6434	5130	304	
206	Rautahat	10493	313521	10122	63735	26732	12235	14089	10678	519	249786	219161	29810	816	
207	Bara	15307	158059	13776	84886	43657	14009	14608	12611	2629	73173	69446	3328	399	

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.4 Number of Holdings and Holdings Reporting Birds by Provinces & Districts, 2011/12

DCODE	Province / District	Poultry (Chicken)																	
		Total							Local							Improved			
		No. of holdings	Number of birds	No. of holdings	Number of birds			No. of holdings	Total	Broiler	Layers	Giriraj	Total	No. of holdings	Hens				
					Chicks	Cocks	Laying eggs								Not laying egg				
208	Parsa	14508	167076	12616	75610	30278	12243	17318	15770	91466	80599	10695	172	2150	7196	528633	468460	53227	6948
	<b>Province 2 Total</b>	<b>70823</b>	<b>1032880</b>	<b>66125</b>	<b>504248</b>	<b>189439</b>	<b>74557</b>	<b>141644</b>	<b>98605</b>	<b>528633</b>	<b>468460</b>	<b>53227</b>	<b>6948</b>	<b>7196</b>	<b>528633</b>	<b>468460</b>	<b>53227</b>	<b>6948</b>	
301	Dolakha	30257	326625	28742	205069	94398	31349	37689	41634	121555	102570	106	18880	2924	21555	102570	106	8922	9236
302	Sindhupalchok	40369	397781	39772	298163	174292	42128	40840	40903	99618	81460	8922	9236	2670	99618	81460	8922	9236	
303	Rasuwa	5231	100733	5070	35051	15987	6469	6105	6105	65682	59948	4728	1007	587	65682	59948	4728	1007	
304	Dhading	47986	836527	47281	380991	200524	58484	65026	56957	455536	326111	125587	3839	1606	455536	326111	125587	3839	
305	Nuwakot	37502	680162	36863	284909	126765	42011	50298	65835	395253	380264	12704	2285	1797	395253	380264	12704	2285	
306	Kathmandu	16124	1573100	14453	126984	74269	20175	19800	12740	1446116	1204846	163409	77861	2339	1446116	1204846	163409	77861	
307	Bhaktapur	7060	284824	6504	35134	9478	5365	12286	8005	249690	235736	3419	10535	750	249690	235736	3419	10535	
308	Lalitpur	9921	332853	8746	51954	21946	9429	12053	8527	280899	237280	36868	6751	1694	280899	237280	36868	6751	
309	Kavrepalanchok	41367	719929	40414	303910	153183	43934	59300	47492	416019	400506	15036	477	1870	416019	400506	15036	477	
310	Ramechhap	29161	234205	29082	223214	117668	27609	36996	40941	10991	7389	920	2682	605	10991	7389	920	2682	
311	Sindhuli	37233	441227	36835	360863	203006	45822	56002	56032	80365	67985	2782	9599	2109	80365	67985	2782	9599	
312	Makwanpur	44741	1088422	42757	393844	250759	41237	59429	42419	694578	174826	512829	6922	2490	694578	174826	512829	6922	
313	Chitwan	37972	2810327	32381	417859	182289	36768	159627	39176	2392468	908781	1462615	21071	7267	2392468	908781	1462615	21071	
	<b>Bagmati Province Total</b>	<b>384924</b>	<b>9826715</b>	<b>368900</b>	<b>3117945</b>	<b>1624564</b>	<b>410780</b>	<b>615836</b>	<b>466766</b>	<b>6708770</b>	<b>4187702</b>	<b>2349925</b>	<b>171145</b>	<b>28708</b>	<b>6708770</b>	<b>4187702</b>	<b>2349925</b>	<b>171145</b>	
401	Gorkha	39525	351899	39162	280404	169714	31904	41637	37150	71495	66348	3365	1782	1023	71495	66348	3365	1782	
402	Manang	338	1668	191	1000	378	106	300	216	668	79	153	436	194	668	79	153	436	
403	Mustang	852	7230	740	5287	1969	895	1552	870	1944	439	679	826	145	1944	439	679	826	
404	Myagdi	13666	91630	13544	89850	51994	10158	15342	12357	1780	297	908	576	349	1780	297	908	576	
405	Kaski	22804	508623	19135	139534	70480	19484	29182	20387	369090	262962	76334	29794	4602	369090	262962	76334	29794	
406	Lamjung	21408	310113	20055	143373	87732	13592	19873	22175	166740	88985	58993	18762	2424	166740	88985	58993	18762	
407	Tanahu	43640	606924	41856	428440	260839	52489	56807	58305	178484	119786	40856	17841	3247	178484	119786	40856	17841	

contd...



## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.4 Number of Holdings and Holdings Reporting Birds by Provinces & Districts, 2011/12

DCODE	Province / District	Poultry (Chicken)													
		Total		Local					Improved						
		No. of holdings	Number of birds	No. of holdings	Number of birds			No. of holdings	Number of birds			Total	Broiler	Layers	Giriraj
					Total	Chicks	Cocks		Hens		Total				
				Laying eggs	Not laying egg										
408	Nawalparasi East	24647	420138	23625	247738	153611	31206	35112	27811	1858	172398	67897	97291	7208	
409	Syangja	31636	369955	31049	310905	182104	35477	51045	42279	1818	59050	55561	1378	2111	
410	Parbat	12993	282920	12300	87186	48620	9248	16232	13086	1105	195734	81720	106601	7414	
411	Baglung	32834	323690	32308	224370	116132	23624	39471	45143	1199	99320	80784	10847	7690	
	<b>Gandaki Province Total</b>	<b>244343</b>	<b>3274790</b>	<b>233965</b>	<b>1958087</b>	<b>1143573</b>	<b>228183</b>	<b>306553</b>	<b>279779</b>	<b>17964</b>	<b>1316703</b>	<b>824858</b>	<b>397405</b>	<b>94440</b>	
501	Rukum East	9409	62217	9382	62016	34715	9608	8585	9109	173	198	172	25		
502	Rolpa	35241	287862	35063	283679	160810	45683	34499	42687	1928	4183	3233	326	623	
503	Pyuthan	23997	186088	23621	146771	81954	19423	24498	20896	1786	39317	36748	470	2099	
504	Gulmi	29051	235011	27895	180089	98463	18862	36856	25908	1626	54923	39819	14309	795	
505	Arghakhanchi	23687	173296	23537	132408	76373	12945	25106	17984	573	40887	19222	21123	543	
506	Palpa	33469	469841	33118	285252	164342	35098	50363	35449	735	184590	184590			
507	Nawalparasi West	16092	208905	15161	105291	57202	9533	20137	18416	2281	103616	87294	9906	6418	
508	Rupandehi	27056	250306	21744	127944	55869	15261	32009	24805	7338	122362	34124	50241	37996	
509	Kapilvastu	12072	261347	11092	71831	32076	11282	13399	15074	1390	189516	184934	1390	3192	
510	Dang	64987	881856	64547	713378	468053	81615	66109	97601	1683	168478	162909	4688	881	
511	Banke	21554	223778	19371	126832	68320	17926	19002	21585	3413	96946	78037	15220	3690	
512	Bardiya	42637	366318	42298	346527	212370	34863	46711	52583	713	17924	17924	509	1358	
	<b>Lumbini Province Total</b>	<b>339252</b>	<b>3606825</b>	<b>326829</b>	<b>2582018</b>	<b>1510547</b>	<b>312099</b>	<b>377274</b>	<b>382098</b>	<b>23638</b>	<b>1024807</b>	<b>849006</b>	<b>118207</b>	<b>57595</b>	
601	Dolpa	3182	19512	3106	18507	7874	2968	3432	4233	204	1005	286	668	51	
602	Mugu	4378	22645	4326	21852	10672	2850	4040	4290	140	793	228	558	7	
603	Humla	4137	18969	3961	17755	7786	2520	3559	3890	442	1214	318	656	240	
604	Jumla	5759	27372	5574	26433	13466	3398	4180	5389	427	938	469	469		

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.4 Number of Holdings and Holdings Reporting Birds by Provinces & Districts, 2011/12

DCODE	Province / District	Poultry (Chicken)												
		Total						Local			Improved			
		No. of holdings	Number of birds	No. of holdings	Number of birds			No. of holdings	Number of birds					
					Chicks	Cocks	Hens		Total	Broiler	Layers	Giriraj		
			Laying eggs	Not laying egg										
605	Kalikot	8210	43300	8141	42760	21232	7025	7112	7391	139	540	209	331	
606	Dailekh	21319	120181	21025	108889	62722	13997	16791	15379	1382	11292	11027	265	
607	Jajarkot	21715	154915	21608	153437	89022	24006	19766	20644	771	1478	878	493	
608	Rukum West	18842	142800	18794	139082	72847	25830	15523	24882	476	3720	2124	1597	
609	Salyan	37600	390800	37573	381315	197929	57539	50648	75199	681	9485	9433	52	
610	Surkhet	34909	479574	34173	315108	212365	39005	31613	32125	1376	164465	149811	8159	
	<b>Karnali Province Total</b>	<b>160051</b>	<b>1420068</b>	<b>158281</b>	<b>1225138</b>	<b>695915</b>	<b>179138</b>	<b>156664</b>	<b>193422</b>	<b>6038</b>	<b>194930</b>	<b>174783</b>	<b>13196</b>	
701	Bajura	9837	51020	8472	44119	21863	6752	6752	8753	2151	6901	991	4171	
702	Bajhang	6277	39158	6223	37093	18506	5707	6821	6060	272	2065	2011	54	
703	Darchula	2200	14092	2164	13583	6982	1855	2346	2400	109	509	127	291	
704	Baitadi	4892	27801	4823	26285	7682	4513	8130	5960	172	1516	792	723	
705	Dadeldhura	3471	46186	3408	24881	14928	2467	4098	3387	125	21305	21201	105	
706	Doti	13128	75142	12912	73788	39060	9203	10205	15321	785	1353	1353		
707	Achham	20474	103238	20474	102681	57033	12117	16713	16818	313	557	522	35	
708	Kailali	70673	670684	70095	553949	339036	55141	83224	76548	2003	116736	113709	890	
709	Kanchanpur	25102	221686	24934	154402	67754	23558	33692	29397	671	67284	67016	268	
	<b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b>	<b>156054</b>	<b>1249007</b>	<b>153505</b>	<b>1030781</b>	<b>572844</b>	<b>121313</b>	<b>171981</b>	<b>164644</b>	<b>6601</b>	<b>218226</b>	<b>207722</b>	<b>5457</b>	
	<b>Nepal</b>	<b>1808642</b>	<b>26267815</b>	<b>1756044</b>	<b>15097350</b>	<b>8452015</b>	<b>1948822</b>	<b>2439144</b>	<b>2257369</b>	<b>107713</b>	<b>11170465</b>	<b>7596409</b>	<b>3117994</b>	
													<b>456062</b>	

Source:- National Sample Census of Agriculture, 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics.

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.4 Number of Holdings and Holdings Reporting Birds by Provinces & Districts, 2011/12

DCODE	Province / District	Other birds					
		Duck		Pigeon		Others	
		No. of holdings	No. of birds	No. of holdings	No. of birds	No. of holdings	No. of birds
101	Taplejung	190	362	897	4192		
102	Sankhuwasabha	443	945	2545	14114	96	212
103	Solukhumbu	112	255	574	3394		
104	Okhaldhunga	107	193	600	4889		
105	Khotang	574	1274	3229	15272	42	127
106	Bhojpur	449	1146	3034	18247	202	764
107	Dhankuta	940	3465	4561	26821	117	372
108	Terhathum	191	531	1308	6173	95	177
109	Panchthar	345	691	3405	13200	74	197
110	Ilam	978	2935	2429	13830	34	34
111	Jhapa	5814	21451	6014	63001	852	6265
112	Morang	17324	62646	19902	193611	1805	11343
113	Sunsari	11524	43646	11725	127767	723	3293
114	Udayapur	1544	4905	11663	88604	274	1955
	<b>Province 1 Total</b>	<b>40535</b>	<b>144445</b>	<b>71886</b>	<b>593115</b>	<b>4314</b>	<b>24739</b>
201	Saptari	5621	20341	17321	135697	803	6156
202	Siraha	1327	4478	5888	48223	290	954
203	Dhanusha	344	4645	817	13721	43	43
204	Mahottari	774	2851	774	15965	41	41
205	Sarlahi	2695	9390	3478	48818	391	2043
206	Rautahat	1965	7267	2150	25620	148	260
207	Bara	2995	7554	4126	31645	200	1398
208	Parsa	4530	18781	2839	44930	57	373
	<b>Province 2 Total</b>	<b>20251</b>	<b>75307</b>	<b>37393</b>	<b>364619</b>	<b>1973</b>	<b>11268</b>
301	Dolakha	106	669	2219	11870	35	35
302	Sindhupalchok	283	942	785	6440	31	157
303	Rasuwa	119	483	63	140	14	28
304	Dhading	313	1254	3486	10655	78	196

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.4 Number of Holdings and Holdings Reporting Birds by Provinces & Districts, 2011/12

DCODE	Province / District	Other birds							
		Duck		Pigeon		Others		No. of birds	No. of holdings
		No. of holdings	No. of birds	No. of holdings	No. of birds	No. of holdings	No. of birds		
305	Nuwakot	213	548	152	335	30	61		
306	Kathmandu	1546	11404	167	2423				
307	Bhaktapur	334	1334	111	639	28	695		
308	Lalitpur	1667	3799	219	2323	82	164		
309	Kavrepalanchok	147	220	733	7958				
310	Ramechhap	131	421	1920	7231	26	53		
311	Sindhuli	1009	4524	1406	14031	183	886		
312	Makwanpur	42	84	253	1899	42	84		
313	Chitwan	7698	47604	1419	19523	172	516		
	<b>Bagmati Province</b>	<b>13608</b>	<b>73286</b>	<b>12933</b>	<b>85467</b>	<b>721</b>	<b>2875</b>		
	<b>Total</b>								
401	Gorkha	429	1716	3530	10822	99	99		
402	Manang	5	9	1	1				
403	Mustang	6	64	6	40	2	4		
404	Myagdi	419	1449	1309	4573	70	227		
405	Kaski	262	1107	670	3175	146	1514		
406	Lamjung	121	323	2848	10482	40	162		
407	Tanahu	571	2212	3033	14380	107	143		
408	Nawalparasi East	4092	23670	1487	32274	186	233		
409	Syangja	352	1173	1143	4955	88	205		
410	Parbat	243	936	637	2733	19	37		
411	Baglung	585	1462	4006	12952	58	117		
	<b>Gandaki Province</b>	<b>7085</b>	<b>34121</b>	<b>18670</b>	<b>96387</b>	<b>815</b>	<b>2741</b>		
	<b>Total</b>								
501	Rukum East	25	49	75	174	50	100		
502	Rolpa	89	445	237	2343	30	59		
503	Pyuthan	31	63	219	1316				
504	Gulmi	181	397	1771	11671	72	145		
505	Arghakhanchi	30	60	272	935	30	60		
506	Palpa	192	447	894	4024	32	64		

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.4 Number of Holdings and Holdings Reporting Birds by Provinces & Districts, 2011/12

DCODE	Province / District	Other birds							
		Duck		Pigeon		Others		No. of birds	No. of birds
		No. of holdings	No. of birds	No. of holdings	No. of birds	No. of holdings	No. of birds		
507	Nawalparasi West	4047	19023	4791	75946	140	1860		
508	Rupandehi	5312	20709	14091	144511	315	855		
509	Kapilvastu	948	3002	3034	51290	126	1138		
510	Dang	4167	18831	2684	32574	681	3165		
511	Banke	1414	4766	492	3259	92	123		
512	Bardiya	2716	8113	373	3768	272	1222		
	<b>Lumbini Province Total</b>	<b>19151</b>	<b>75905</b>	<b>28932</b>	<b>331811</b>	<b>1840</b>	<b>8791</b>		
601	Dolpa	25	82	10	20				
602	Mugu			22	81	15	22		
603	Humla	26	65	6	13	6	13		
604	Jumla	14	71	43	370	100	199		
605	Kalikot	52	575	87	209				
606	Dailekh	147	382	147	1000	29	29		
607	Jajarkot	86	171	257	771	21	21		
608	Rukum West	100	250	150	275	75	125		
609	Salyan	183	576	105	288				
610	Surkhet	480	1312	288	2848	64	128		
	<b>Karnali Province Total</b>	<b>1113</b>	<b>3484</b>	<b>1115</b>	<b>5875</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>537</b>		
701	Bajura	37	75						
702	Bajhang	408	1114	190	951	245	516		
703	Darchula					18	145		
704	Baitadi					34	172		
705	Dadeldhura								
706	Doti					27	27		
707	Achham	70	313	70	662				
708	Kailali	6320	21184	534	19983	89	89		
709	Kanchanpur	302	671	34	67	168	201		
	<b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b>	<b>7137</b>	<b>23357</b>	<b>828</b>	<b>21663</b>	<b>581</b>	<b>1150</b>		
	<b>Nepal</b>	<b>108879</b>	<b>429908</b>	<b>171759</b>	<b>1498937</b>	<b>10559</b>	<b>52103</b>		

Source:- National Sample Census of Agriculture, 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics.

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.5 Estimated Area under Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(a) Paddy		(In Hectare)												
		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19			
101	Taplejung	8710	9710	10477	4850	6950	4074	4075	4080	3862	3877			
102	Sankhuwasabha	13171	15417	15812	15801	13775	13650	13655	13851	13111	12134			
103	Solukhumbu	1628	1530	1620	1530	1620	1525	1525	1525	1444	1353			
104	Okhaldhunga	5130	5030	6573	6244	4350	4355	4350	4403	4168	3928			
105	Khotang	12279	14129	15202	15200	15202	12161	12150	12898	12209	12192			
106	Bhojpur	15300	16103	16110	16150	17150	16093	16093	18092	17126	16197			
107	Dhankuta	8650	9412	8877	8495	10660	7820	7664	7950	7525	7021			
108	Terhathum	10237	9592	10662	10341	10180	7606	7610	9666	9150	8534			
109	Panchthar	8400	10400	11500	11300	10322	9200	9250	9203	8711	8134			
110	Ilam	13084	14825	14825	14815	14185	12593	12500	14815	14024	12887			
111	Jhapa	80000	82400	89400	86700	88500	83200	83000	87500	82826	85879			
112	Morang	77120	78200	78200	82840	83525	82550	78000	88000	83300	87800			
113	Sunsari	49991	53791	53550	52550	51550	44940	44900	55000	52062	54214			
114	Udayapur	14050	15500	16857	11625	15250	12100	11500	13380	12665	14578			
	<b>Province 1 Total</b>	<b>317750</b>	<b>336039</b>	<b>349665</b>	<b>338441</b>	<b>343219</b>	<b>311867</b>	<b>306272</b>	<b>340363</b>	<b>322183</b>	<b>328728</b>			
201	Saptari	49903	37691	60000	30219	35000	35000	31900	54000	51116	52241			
202	Siraha	63000	45570	61000	31175	38788	36000	33500	51575	48820	50197			
203	Dhanusha	54462	61972	65000	45790	40635	44200	35200	65540	62039	63112			
204	Mahottari	36195	34776	34776	28160	36144	29400	25400	34500	32657	40124			
205	Sarlahi	38405	39350	39352	38400	45500	45500	42540	49650	46998	48769			
206	Rautahat	45396	42396	40650	30125	30500	30355	30400	38535	36477	39519			
207	Bara	52615	52725	52700	53400	54680	60446	55400	63400	60014	61247			
208	Parsa	44814	46690	44360	44360	43710	45600	40500	46500	44016	46697			
	<b>Province 2 Total</b>	<b>384790</b>	<b>361170</b>	<b>397838</b>	<b>301629</b>	<b>324957</b>	<b>326501</b>	<b>294840</b>	<b>403700</b>	<b>382137</b>	<b>401906</b>			
301	Dolakha	3133	3133	3135	3150	3175	3180	3090	3085	2920	2901			
302	Sindhupalchok	13020	12924	12300	12220	12235	12200	8750	12300	11643	12547			
303	Rasuwa	1239	1322	1304	1304	1305	1300	1050	1275	1207	1256			
304	Dhading	14010	16670	14750	12262	12645	12545	11545	14367	13600	13864			
305	Nuwakot	18965	16625	14625	14650	14695	15692	15695	17892	16936	16678			
306	Kathmandu	8050	8025	8000	7950	7940	7930	7905	7130	6749	6015			

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.5 Estimated Area under Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(a) Paddy	DCODE	Province/District	(In Hectare)										
			2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
307		Bhaktapur	4326	4300	4252	4348	4352	4348	4250	4352	4120	3979	
308		Lalitpur	4680	4650	4600	4680	4680	4680	4650	4680	4430	4211	
309		Kavrepalanchok	11275	11350	10100	10310	10100	11310	11308	11410	10801	11136	
310		Ramechhap	8743	9460	9408	9408	9508	9408	9020	9307	8810	8909	
311		Sindhuli	6265	8265	10265	11265	14200	13000	13265	14900	14104	14287	
312		Makwanpur	13180	11100	11110	11110	11125	11130	11130	11205	10606	11520	
313		Chitwan	29605	32770	29655	28625	29575	29400	27342	29300	27735	26539	
		<b>Bagmati Province Total</b>	<b>136491</b>	<b>140594</b>	<b>133504</b>	<b>131282</b>	<b>135535</b>	<b>136123</b>	<b>129000</b>	<b>141203</b>	<b>133661</b>	<b>133842</b>	
401		Gorkha	17785	17785	12085	12661	12765	12192	9756	12195	11544	12347	
402		Manang	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
403		Mustang	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
404		Myagdi	3895	3895	3895	3895	3895	3895	3738	3995	3782	3884	
405		Kaski	21000	23000	22500	21500	22050	22025	22000	24600	23286	20387	
406		Lamjung	15553	161353	15553	16153	16453	14930	14059	14930	14133	14576	
407		Tanahu	18850	20850	13150	14865	16415	12540	12538	12415	11752	11284	
408		Nawalparasi East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21175	21504	
409		Syangja	17550	19455	17000	17030	18030	16800	16800	16900	15997	15879	
410		Parbat	9021	9595	8830	8830	9595	8835	8830	8840	8368	8434	
411		Baglung	5700	5792	5934	5934	5927	5782	5874	5570	5272	5987	
		<b>Gandaki Province Total</b>	<b>109354</b>	<b>261725</b>	<b>98947</b>	<b>100868</b>	<b>105130</b>	<b>96999</b>	<b>93595</b>	<b>99445</b>	<b>115308</b>	<b>114282</b>	
		Nawalparasi*	44590	46690	44890	45690	48350	44800	44500	44740	-	-	
501		Rukum East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1781	1755	
502		Rolpa	4715	4715	4715	4715	4715	4715	4715	4890	8254	4407	
503		Pyuthan	6540	6540	6525	6410	6520	6525	6525	6319	4629	6264	
504		Gulmi	9958	10426	9964	10408	10484	10042	9992	9992	5981	8524	
505		Arghakhanchi	8720	8768	8189	8672	8672	8189	8050	8050	9458	7425	
506		Palpa	8575	9561	8750	9566	9430	8620	6820	8720	7620	7954	
507		Nawalparasi West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21175	20504	
508		Rupandehi	72500	71500	70500	70000	70500	69600	69600	69600	65882	64213	

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.5 Estimated Area under Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(a) Paddy		(In Hectare)										
		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
509	Kapilvastu	69950	72000	71500	71000	72000	69840	58000	72000	68154	67216	
510	Dang	35050	38500	38300	37500	38230	36508	36508	38100	36065	35728	
511	Banke	34500	36500	36462	33675	36500	32500	31900	36500	34550	34182	
512	Bardiya	39500	42550	45500	45000	52000	48500	48500	50000	47329	49236	
	<b>Lumbini Province Total</b>	<b>290008</b>	<b>301060</b>	<b>300405</b>	<b>296946</b>	<b>309051</b>	<b>295039</b>	<b>280610</b>	<b>304171</b>	<b>310880</b>	<b>307407</b>	
	Rukum*	3750	3750	3562	3562	3562	3562	3562	3762	-	-	
601	Dolpa	270	270	276	276	276	276	276	202	191	198	
602	Mugu	1167	1265	1294	1394	1500	1350	1400	950	899	903	
603	Humla	561	565	572	575	572	574	574	587	556	567	
604	Jumla	2964	2750	3000	2950	2950	2950	2900	2900	2745	2821	
605	Kalikot	3222	3522	3465	3062	2466	2563	2500	2513	2379	2454	
606	Dailekh	8507	8507	8507	8507	8307	8307	8307	8407	7958	7987	
607	Jajarkot	3573	3455	3515	3737	4042	4042	3063	2563	2426	2451	
608	Rukum West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1781	1755	
609	Salyan	6961	6961	6961	6950	6934	7024	6951	7051	6674	6712	
610	Surkhet	13800	13870	14600	14000	14600	13252	13252	13352	12639	12679	
	<b>Karnali Province Total</b>	<b>41025</b>	<b>41165</b>	<b>42190</b>	<b>41451</b>	<b>41647</b>	<b>40338</b>	<b>39223</b>	<b>38525</b>	<b>38248</b>	<b>38527</b>	
701	Bajura	2910	3010	3310	3310	3310	3310	3310	3310	3133	2917	
702	Bajhang	6000	7005	7006	7006	7006	7006	7006	7100	6721	6431	
703	Darchula	4180	4290	4480	4480	4480	4480	4480	4480	4241	4197	
704	Baitadi	5300	5300	6000	6500	7000	7000	7000	8000	7573	7624	
705	Dadeldhura	6221	6221	6221	6221	6221	5221	5225	6226	5893	5917	
706	Doti	7570	7570	9750	11715	10665	10600	10668	10668	10098	9938	
707	Achham	7450	9450	11570	12569	16572	16500	16571	16580	15694	15467	
708	Kailali	58500	60000	65500	64400	71450	70400	71250	71700	67870	68347	
709	Kanchanpur	45400	46655	46655	44500	48796	45600	45796	48496	45906	46215	
	<b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b>	<b>143531</b>	<b>149501</b>	<b>160492</b>	<b>160701</b>	<b>175500</b>	<b>170117</b>	<b>171306</b>	<b>176560</b>	<b>167129</b>	<b>167053</b>	
	<b>Nepal</b>	<b>1549262</b>	<b>1513940</b>	<b>1481289</b>	<b>1496476</b>	<b>1449886</b>	<b>1420570</b>	<b>1362908</b>	<b>1552469</b>	<b>1469545</b>	<b>1491744</b>	

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Sources: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.



## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.5 Estimated Area under Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(b) Wheat		(In Hectare)										
		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
101	Taplejung	1890	1895	1210	1895	925	1060	1560	1532	1,540	1538	
102	Sankhuwasabha	1505	1400	1450	1450	775	805	500	650	655	715	
103	Solukhumbu	3680	3750	3750	3755	1250	1750	1750	2789	3,150	2665	
104	Okhaldhunga	2807	2842	2425	2490	2241	2365	2365	2355	2,365	2210	
105	Khotang	3500	5535	5545	5535	5530	5530	5530	5130	5,533	5169	
106	Bhojpur	2510	2510	2510	2510	2510	2500	400	405	656	405	
107	Dhankuta	2723	1498	1445	1400	1400	1390	1400	1385	1,400	1302	
108	Terhathum	2600	2650	2750	2600	2500	2500	1500	1800	1,900	2401	
109	Panchthar	4130	4000	4000	3995	3120	3912	3915	3715	3,050	3055	
110	Ilam	4735	4800	4620	4700	4697	4620	4620	4220	4,620	4720	
111	Jhapa	14000	11500	7500	6500	7000	8050	9000	8200	7,250	7500	
112	Morang	22200	22200	16875	16000	16345	16100	16100	14200	11,341	12305	
113	Sunsari	17000	18500	17500	15500	16300	16000	14500	14500	11,400	11848	
114	Udayapur	4800	4900	5115	5119	5120	5126	5100	5000	5,137	5799	
	<b>Province 1 Total</b>	<b>88080</b>	<b>87980</b>	<b>76695</b>	<b>73449</b>	<b>69713</b>	<b>71708</b>	<b>68240</b>	<b>65881</b>	<b>59997</b>	<b>61632</b>	
201	Saptari	15000	20000	18000	15500	16000	15000	17000	18000	15,000	15273	
202	Siraha	16000	17500	15725	15675	14750	15715	15210	14210	12,000	11777	
203	Dhanusha	27500	38450	38450	40000	39500	38000	40000	39000	35,500	36290	
204	Mahottari	21540	21540	26785	26815	26800	30000	29000	28000	26,000	24292	
205	Sarlahi	28000	28000	28000	26500	22500	25700	25622	24622	21,200	22462	
206	Rautahat	15300	15300	15550	15500	15450	15500	15453	15453	14,500	14982	
207	Bara	28900	29000	29000	29200	29100	29150	29150	28150	26,000	27094	
208	Parsa	23600	23600	23600	23650	23600	22600	22532	21532	21,663	21981	
	<b>Province 2 Total</b>	<b>175840</b>	<b>193390</b>	<b>195110</b>	<b>192840</b>	<b>187700</b>	<b>191665</b>	<b>193967</b>	<b>188967</b>	<b>171863</b>	<b>174151</b>	
301	Dolakha	4400	4400	4398	4650	4650	4700	4230	4130	4,250	4236	
302	Sindhupalchok	9030	700	7010	7020	7010	7008	6815	6915	6,811	6927	
303	Rasuwa	842	850	700	680	740	735	715	720	750	701	
304	Dhading	4680	4680	4800	4810	4800	4790	4798	4798	4,748	4638	

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.5 Estimated Area under Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(b) Wheat		(In Hectare)										
DCODE	Province/District	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
305	Nuwakot	5451	5477	5475	5477	5470	4547	4158	4158	4425	4134	
306	Kathmandu	5800	5000	4742	4829	4529	4100	3900	3400	3,245	2141	
307	Bhaktapur	3665	3200	3150	3150	3100	3100	3000	2500	2,546	2172	
308	Lalitpur	4060	4070	4060	4050	4000	3650	3000	2800	2,745	2601	
309	Kavrepalanchok	12550	9995	9950	9950	9900	9850	8925	8825	8,875	8292	
310	Ramechhap	4803	4820	4458	4470	4460	4750	3852	3852	3,679	3899	
311	Sindhuli	5500	5600	5550	5620	5600	5681	5650	5550	5,514	5645	
312	Makwanpur	4192	4213	4210	4213	4200	4215	4205	3905	4,190	3915	
313	Chitwan	9010	8728	8750	8750	8550	8500	6020	5520	5,272	5055	
	<b>Bagmati Province Total</b>	<b>73983</b>	<b>61733</b>	<b>67253</b>	<b>67669</b>	<b>67009</b>	<b>65626</b>	<b>59268</b>	<b>57073</b>	<b>57049</b>	<b>54355</b>	
401	Gorkha	4155	4120	4115	3910	3900	3910	3910	3865	3,910	3653	
402	Manang	285	293	293	258	276	276	195	198	198	199	
403	Mustang	600	601	600	600	604	582	582	572	582	544	
404	Myagdi	3035	3045	3045	3048	3045	3062	3062	3051	3,141	2861	
405	Kaski	7600	7000	7130	6821	6820	6800	6820	6620	6,500	5951	
406	Lamjung	3840	3740	640	600	500	500	425	410	1,743	1627	
407	Tanahu	1905	1905	1900	1905	1900	1890	1880	1770	1,800	1682	
408	Nawalparasi East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,587	8409	
409	Syangja	6430	6500	5800	5800	5798	5600	5600	5650	4,550	5185	
410	Parbat	2915	2915	2915	2605	2604	2615	2615	2600	2,718	2646	
411	Baglung	7010	7035	7042	7060	7011	6996	6991	6971	7,562	6493	
	<b>Gandaki Province Total</b>	<b>37775</b>	<b>37154</b>	<b>33480</b>	<b>32607</b>	<b>32458</b>	<b>32231</b>	<b>32080</b>	<b>31707</b>	<b>41291</b>	<b>39250</b>	
	Nawalparasi*	18800	18830	18830	18030	18010	18751	18745	18045	-	0	
501	Rukum East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,573	5466	
502	Rolpa	8538	8537	8860	8530	8560	8570	8334	8575	8,582	8417	
503	Pyuthan	8650	8655	8650	8650	8640	8650	8411	8650	8,577	8036	
504	Gulmi	8098	8100	8074	8105	8095	7817	7814	7714	6,820	6601	
505	Arghakhanchi	7340	7340	7340	7340	7335	7340	7340	7140	5,340	5446	
506	Palpa	6235	6235	6230	6240	6200	6240	6240	6140	5,864	5741	
507	Nawalparasi West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,616	8409	

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.5 Estimated Area under Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(b) Wheat		(In Hectare)										
DCODE	Province/District	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
508	Rupandehi	31000	30500	30500	30500	30400	30000	29400	28100	25,934	26460	
509	Kapilvastu	31000	29995	29995	27250	31000	32100	27927	25627	24,565	25667	
510	Dang	12700	12750	12700	12650	12655	12022	12655	12600	12,100	11772	
511	Banke	16856	17913	17920	17836	18022	19030	18359	19050	17,850	17798	
512	Bardiya	17900	18890	23500	23500	19500	19400	18716	17800	18,800	17638	
	<b>Lumbini Province Total</b>	<b>148317</b>	<b>148915</b>	<b>153769</b>	<b>150601</b>	<b>150407</b>	<b>151169</b>	<b>145196</b>	<b>141396</b>	<b>147622</b>	<b>147450</b>	
	Rukum*	11800	11800	11800	10620	10600	11800	11772	11672	-	0	
601	Dolpa	2500	2500	276	2600	2590	2600	2600	2630	2,745	2794	
602	Mugu	2015	4325	1294	4350	4335	3225	3136	3136	3,245	3255	
603	Humla	1011	1091	572	1015	1018	1021	1018	1018	898	957	
604	Jumla	2500	2300	3000	2450	2453	2450	2382	2382	2,472	2310	
605	Kalikot	5350	5398	3465	5450	5430	5630	5475	5475	5,148	5039	
606	Dailekh	710	7300	14650	16850	21500	20150	19594	19694	18,789	17785	
607	Jajarkot	8800	11800	11820	11900	11550	13040	12680	13040	14,853	14003	
608	Rukum West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,573	5466	
609	Salyan	11575	15574	15120	13613	15108	15565	13220	15935	14,785	13914	
610	Surkhet	16255	16255	16255	14955	16255	16000	14710	14510	14,997	14179	
	<b>Karnali Province Total</b>	<b>50716</b>	<b>66543</b>	<b>66452</b>	<b>73183</b>	<b>80239</b>	<b>79681</b>	<b>74815</b>	<b>77821</b>	<b>83505</b>	<b>79701</b>	
701	Bajura	4950	4950	5000	4950	4950	4750	4950	4975	6,452	6664	
702	Bajhang	6100	6100	6150	10982	10982	9950	10982	10982	9,852	10260	
703	Darchula	5265	5265	5300	5965	4480	4450	4465	5065	6,323	6581	
704	Baitadi	5100	12000	11550	12000	12000	15000	20900	20900	18,866	19527	
705	Dadeldhura	7464	7500	7450	8710	8710	8705	8465	8724	9,742	9560	
706	Doti	16150	16150	16150	16150	15950	15940	12335	12280	11989	12334	
707	Achham	7151	16139	16140	15332	15335	15210	14300	14580	14898	14460	
708	Kailali	3500	34500	34450	34500	34500	34300	34000	34530	34,859	34994	
709	Kanchanpur	32250	32250	32255	32255	31433	31433	31343	31253	32,535	33073	
	<b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b>	<b>87930</b>	<b>134854</b>	<b>134445</b>	<b>140844</b>	<b>138340</b>	<b>139738</b>	<b>141740</b>	<b>143289</b>	<b>145516</b>	<b>147452</b>	
	<b>Nepal</b>	<b>699631</b>	<b>767499</b>	<b>706772</b>	<b>791573</b>	<b>685621</b>	<b>762369</b>	<b>745823</b>	<b>735850</b>	<b>706,843</b>	<b>703992</b>	

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Sources: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.5 Estimated Area under Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

DCODE	Province/District	(In Hectare)										
		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
101	Taplejung	13200	16075	16075	9150	16075	9150	9150	9775	10,389	9,968	
102	Sankhuwasabha	13055	14165	13055	13074	12470	12000	12070	12070	12,828	12,457	
103	Solukhumbu	12955	12955	12955	12955	12955	12955	12950	12955	13,768	13,528	
104	Okhaldhunga	12097	12097	12400	12400	11580	12400	12400	12400	13,179	12,937	
105	Khotang	22950	23000	25000	31066	41060	41060	41060	41060	43,638	42,621	
106	Bhojpur	21000	22776	24790	25790	42776	36360	36360	36360	38,643	37,629	
107	Dhankuta	18875	17779	18200	18200	5450	6785	7000	12785	13,588	13,467	
108	Terhathum	12300	12300	12350	12400	12410	12350	12350	12350	13,125	12,897	
109	Panchthar	14150	14155	12800	8000	18627	18432	18513	18513	19,675	18,879	
110	Ilam	23480	31480	31480	31480	28200	31395	31395	31395	33,366	32,798	
111	Jhapa	22600	24600	24600	36185	36850	35500	35500	37600	39,961	38,913	
112	Morang	19220	16100	15100	1630	15000	14200	14000	1650	1,754	17,290	
113	Sunsari	7500	8500	7845	7845	7800	8350	8350	8350	8,874	8,896	
114	Udayapur	16900	15900	16880	9500	9500	9310	10388	17388	18,480	17,836	
	<b>Province 1 Total</b>	<b>230282</b>	<b>241882</b>	<b>243530</b>	<b>229675</b>	<b>270753</b>	<b>260247</b>	<b>261486</b>	<b>264651</b>	<b>281,267</b>	<b>290,116</b>	
201	Saptari	4000	4000	4000	300	3500	3000	2500	600	3,801	3,854	
202	Siraha	2150	1800	3100	1750	2000	1730	1700	1750	3,623	3,816	
203	Dhanusha	2065	2365	2019	2019	2019	2465	2465	2019	3,166	3,284	
204	Mahottari	2585	1935	2435	750	700	800	9200	5300	9,517	9,714	
205	Sarlahi	7540	8125	10050	3655	5440	5500	11140	8500	10,976	11,123	
206	Rautahat	2655	4950	1680	1680	1700	1800	2055	2155	3,510	3,416	
207	Bara	3100	7500	7500	5150	13478	4750	13400	13550	12,592	11,941	
208	Parsa	4100	4065	4072	4075	4075	4075	4075	4075	4,841	4,412	
	<b>Province 2 Total</b>	<b>28195</b>	<b>34740</b>	<b>34856</b>	<b>19379</b>	<b>32912</b>	<b>24120</b>	<b>46535</b>	<b>37949</b>	<b>52,026</b>	<b>51,560</b>	
301	Dolakha	5387	5387	8454	5009	5450	5700	5500	5800	6,164	6,054	
302	Sindhupalchok	21800	23920	24925	24900	24907	24900	18590	23650	25,135	24,687	
303	Rasuwa	2370	2338	2374	2324	2430	2430	2430	2420	2,572	2,507	
304	Dhading	15343	17468	15342	14873	19445	19445	19445	19305	20,517	20,678	
305	Nuwakot	20120	20115	19590	20100	19615	20450	20450	16917	17,979	16,879	

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.5 Estimated Area under Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(c) Maize		(In Hectare)										
DCODE	Province/District	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
306	Kathmandu	7400	7400	7124	7100	9923	9923	9923	9880	10,500	6,420	
307	Bhaktapur	1793	2000	1970	1969	1969	1965	1855	1970	2,094	1,998	
308	Lalitpur	8530	8589	10806	8589	8589	8589	8589	8589	9,128	9,165	
309	Kavrepalanchok	24279	24279	24300	25353	24278	25354	25354	23700	25,188	24,643	
310	Ramechhap	23008	18041	20041	21398	21480	21398	19345	21045	22,366	22,034	
311	Sindhuli	16500	18535	15450	18510	23642	23620	23620	24815	26,373	25,136	
312	Makwanpur	15598	15560	23636	23636	23648	23650	23652	24555	26,097	25,886	
313	Chitwan	18050	20660	10000	3490	9750	9200	9310	5500	5,845	5,763	
	<b>Bagmati Province Total</b>	<b>180178</b>	<b>184292</b>	<b>184012</b>	<b>177251</b>	<b>195126</b>	<b>196624</b>	<b>188063</b>	<b>188146</b>	<b>199,959</b>	<b>191,850</b>	
401	Gorkha	19350	19350	17028	19353	19353	17033	17036	17040	18,110	17,567	
402	Manang	175	185	175	189	176	176	177	177	0	68	
403	Mustang	525	525	525	525	530	516	516	516	548	551	
404	Myagdi	11112	11115	11115	11129	11134	9135	9215	9215	9,794	9,431	
405	Kaski	16800	20800	14010	15573	20573	13773	13773	13773	14,638	13,624	
406	Lamjung	15900	15900	15900	15900	22725	15975	9650	9650	10,256	9,935	
407	Tanahu	22150	26029	22150	26045	26045	22000	22000	22002	23,383	22,647	
408	Nawalparasi East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,466	4,651	
409	Syangja	2080	30900	26500	30905	30905	26500	26500	26500	28,164	26,457	
410	Parbat	14180	14205	14000	14285	14285	13925	13930	13930	14,805	13,673	
411	Baglung	21300	20327	20341	20344	20349	19942	19959	19915	21,165	20,697	
	<b>Gandaki Province Total</b>	<b>123572</b>	<b>159336</b>	<b>141744</b>	<b>154248</b>	<b>166075</b>	<b>138975</b>	<b>132756</b>	<b>132718</b>	<b>145,329</b>	<b>139,301</b>	
	Nawalparasi*	9400	10750	8400	10750	10750	8400	8252	8405	-	0	
501	Rukum East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,652	8,469	
502	Rolpa	11665	11661	11667	10305	11881	11880	11665	12640	13,434	13,264	
503	Pyuthan	12058	12058	12058	12058	12058	12058	12043	11858	12,603	11,354	
504	Gulmi	21034	24845	24040	24856	24844	24014	23094	23940	25,443	24,086	
505	Arghakhanchi	16509	16915	16500	16914	16915	16500	16500	16500	17,536	16,729	
506	Palpa	20210	21563	20210	21580	21583	20210	21583	20210	21,479	21,031	

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.5 Estimated Area under Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

DCODE	Province/District	(In Hectare)												
		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19			
507	Nawalparasi West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,466	4,651
508	Rupandehi	2400	2500	2300	2550	2650	2550	2500	2500	2520	2520	2520	2,678	2,691
509	Kapilvastu	1390	1390	760	1400	1370	3120	3100	3100	2400	2400	2400	2,551	2,688
510	Dang	25200	25200	25200	23400	25300	23200	23150	23150	23375	23375	23375	24,843	25,691
511	Banke	6600	8660	8547	10697	8500	8990	8500	8500	8500	8500	8500	9,034	9,183
512	Bardiya	8100	9000	5450	8000	1200	1200	1500	1500	2500	2500	2500	2,657	2,697
	<b>Lumbini Province Total</b>	<b>125166</b>	<b>133792</b>	<b>126732</b>	<b>131760</b>	<b>126301</b>	<b>123722</b>	<b>123635</b>	<b>124443</b>	<b>145,374</b>	<b>145,374</b>	<b>145,374</b>	<b>142,534</b>	<b>142,534</b>
	Rukum*	18650	18650	16785	15107	16289	16289	16276	16281	16281	16281	16281	-	0
601	Dolpa	2282	2300	2400	2177	220	255	220	2205	2205	2205	2205	2,343	2,308
602	Mugu	570	607	610	610	617	621	621	550	550	550	550	585	588
603	Humla	95	105	112	112	113	118	118	129	129	129	129	137	141
604	Jumla	4510	4550	4500	4500	4500	4500	4505	4500	4500	4500	4500	4,783	4,327
605	Kalikot	4455	5455	2520	2520	2525	2573	2930	2932	2932	2932	2932	3,116	2,998
606	Dailekh	19950	20150	20150	20150	20150	20150	20150	20150	20150	20150	20150	21,415	21,331
607	Jajarkot	8412	7406	8386	7890	8266	9366	9365	14095	14095	14095	14095	14,980	14,693
608	Rukum West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,652	8,469
609	Salyan	20500	11588	11588	11560	16280	19370	19395	19850	19850	19850	19850	21,096	20,679
610	Surkhet	16100	16100	16100	16100	16100	15281	15251	15251	15251	15251	15251	16,209	15,781
	<b>Karnali Province Total</b>	<b>76874</b>	<b>68261</b>	<b>66366</b>	<b>65619</b>	<b>68771</b>	<b>72234</b>	<b>72555</b>	<b>79662</b>	<b>93,315</b>	<b>93,315</b>	<b>93,315</b>	<b>91,315</b>	<b>91,315</b>
701	Bajura	895	790	790	790	790	790	790	790	790	790	790	840	904
702	Bajhang	3645	3650	3652	3652	3652	3652	3680	4200	4200	4200	4200	4,464	4,164
703	Darchula	5498	5520	5530	5530	3558	3558	3858	5523	5523	5523	5523	5,870	5,739
704	Baitadi	9500	9500	14500	14500	14500	14500	14500	14500	14500	14500	14500	15,410	14,990
705	Dadeldhura	3744	3744	3744	3744	3744	3744	3745	3755	3755	3755	3755	3,991	3,871
706	Doti	2545	2545	2445	2630	2748	2748	3502	3505	3505	3505	3505	3,725	3,642
707	Achham	6346	6351	6351	3350	3652	3652	3650	6685	6685	6685	6685	7,105	6,907
708	Kailali	16500	16500	6000	5700	5540	5540	5550	6125	6125	6125	6125	6,510	6,386
709	Kanchanpur	5950	5950	5950	5950	3600	3600	2750	2950	2950	2950	2950	3,135	3,168
	<b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b>	<b>54623</b>	<b>54550</b>	<b>48962</b>	<b>45846</b>	<b>41784</b>	<b>41784</b>	<b>42025</b>	<b>48033</b>	<b>51,049</b>	<b>51,049</b>	<b>51,049</b>	<b>49,771</b>	<b>49,771</b>
	<b>Nepal</b>	<b>875660</b>	<b>906253</b>	<b>751122</b>	<b>849635</b>	<b>928761</b>	<b>882395</b>	<b>891583</b>	<b>900288</b>	<b>954,158</b>	<b>954,158</b>	<b>954,158</b>	<b>956,447</b>	<b>956,447</b>

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.  
Sources: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.5 Estimated Area under Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(d) Millet		(In Hectare)										
		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
101	Taplejung	3050	3050	3050	3050	3290	3350	3050	3050	3055	3,005	
102	Sankhuwasabha	9975	9975	9975	9981	7171	7171	7071	7185	7,196	6,663	
103	Solukhumbu	2100	2100	2100	2100	2100	2100	2100	2100	2,103	1,948	
104	Okhaldhunga	8785	8785	7790	7751	7751	7751	7751	7751	7,763	4,751	
105	Khotang	14375	16500	21375	21315	21315	21315	21215	23447	23,482	1,692	
106	Bhojpur	5136	5100	5505	5505	5500	5505	5505	5533	5,541	2,604	
107	Dhankuta	8080	8000	7810	7780	8000	7800	7700	7800	7,812	7,934	
108	Terhathum	2600	2700	2700	2750	2800	2700	2702	2700	2,704	5,531	
109	Panchthar	4911	5000	5000	5000	4805	4750	4815	4800	4,807	23,744	
110	Ilam	3312	3312	3000	3000	3000	1700	1700	1717	1,720	7,988	
111	Jhapa	1800	1800	1800	1785	1750	1780	1785	1212	1,214	2,864	
112	Morang	1455	1430	1510	1510	1500	1510	1348	1317	1,319	1,224	
113	Sunsari	1250	1200	800	1185	1200	680	680	531	532	1,321	
114	Udayapur	2572	2575	2575	2580	2580	2200	2760	2765	2,769	592	
	<b>Province 1 Total</b>	<b>69401</b>	<b>71527</b>	<b>74990</b>	<b>75292</b>	<b>72762</b>	<b>70312</b>	<b>70182</b>	<b>71908</b>	<b>72,016</b>	<b>71,863</b>	
201	Saptari	250	250	250	250	250	200	200	200	200	189	
202	Siraha	700	700	600	645	650	640	640	428	429	445	
203	Dhanusha	425	425	300	300	300	300	300	200	200	184	
204	Mahottari	355	232	215	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	
205	Sarlahi	175	215	1000	950	950	950	950	745	746	747	
206	Rautahat	60	60	60	60	60	62	62	61	61	66	
207	Bara	78	78	77	70	78	79	79	74	74	69	
208	Parsa	75	81	82	85	86	0	85	0	0	0	
	<b>Province 2 Total</b>	<b>2118</b>	<b>2041</b>	<b>2584</b>	<b>2360</b>	<b>2374</b>	<b>2231</b>	<b>2316</b>	<b>1708</b>	<b>1,711</b>	<b>1,701</b>	
301	Dolakha	3555	3555	3562	3568	3600	3600	3600	3600	3,605	3,556	
302	Sindhupalchok	19295	19330	19330	19320	19320	19320	18445	16545	16,570	16,659	
303	Rasuwa	1050	1045	980	980	900	895	895	895	896	831	
304	Dhading	7520	7140	6930	6930	6930	6930	6930	6930	6,940	4,933	

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.5 Estimated Area under Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(d) Millet		(In Hectare)										
DCODE	Province/District	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
305	Nuwakot	5822	5805	5805	5085	5120	5125	5200	5125	5,133	11,801	
306	Kathmandu	850	714	852	850	852	852	852	655	656	3,595	
307	Bhaktapur	100	100	100	106	106	110	110	110	110	112	
308	Lalitpur	600	580	575	575	575	570	560	560	561	560	
309	Kavrepalanchok	3555	3505	3500	3505	3505	3515	3515	3550	3,555	608	
310	Ramechhap	5087	5060	5057	5060	5060	5060	5060	4991	4,999	5,158	
311	Sindhuli	10775	10551	11610	11635	11618	11800	11700	11635	11,652	6,933	
312	Makwanpur	2860	2850	2660	2660	2645	2645	2645	2665	2,669	2,774	
313	Chitwan	1810	1810	1750	1650	1650	1550	1500	1490	1,492	1,483	
	<b>Bagmati Province Total</b>	<b>62879</b>	<b>62045</b>	<b>62711</b>	<b>61924</b>	<b>61881</b>	<b>61972</b>	<b>61012</b>	<b>58751</b>	<b>58,839</b>	<b>59,003</b>	
401	Gorkha	11679	11605	11605	11605	11605	11605	11505	11606	11,623	0	
402	Manang	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	
403	Mustang	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	11,721	
404	Mygadi	3048	3048	3048	2743	2743	2740	2740	2740	2,744	7,511	
405	Kaski	16050	16640	15110	14757	14767	14767	14667	14767	14,789	6,558	
406	Lamjung	7900	7919	7919	7919	7919	7919	7919	7915	7,927	15,441	
407	Tanahu	6700	6710	6710	6710	6350	6360	6340	6342	6,352	8,502	
408	Nawalparasi East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225	15,932	
409	Syangja	16800	16805	16805	16805	16805	16505	16405	16490	16,515	2,531	
410	Parbat	8890	8845	8845	8770	8770	8750	8630	8555	8,568	18,163	
411	Baglung	18920	17700	18655	18635	18615	18559	18605	18580	18,608	251	
	<b>Gandaki Province Total</b>	<b>89994</b>	<b>89272</b>	<b>88697</b>	<b>87944</b>	<b>87574</b>	<b>87205</b>	<b>86811</b>	<b>86995</b>	<b>87,351</b>	<b>86,610</b>	
501	Nawalparasi*	500	500	450	450	500	500	500	450	-	0	
502	Rukum East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	460	2,634	
503	Rolpa	1060	1061	1059	1061	1061	1065	1061	1015	1,017	2,997	
504	Pyuthan	1985	1985	1985	1985	1984	1995	1990	1990	1,993	499	
505	Gulmi	2915	2916	2922	2918	2900	2905	2800	2900	2,904	221	
506	Arghakhanchi	800	820	507	505	505	505	2900	500	501	41	
507	Palpa	2540	2580	2540	2540	2538	2573	2535	2537	2,541	0	

contd...



## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.5 Estimated Area under Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

DCODE	Province/District	(d) Millet (In Hectare)											
		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		
507	Nawalparasi West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225	15
508	Rupandehi	100	100	-	-	120	-	50	50	45	45	45	0
509	Kapilvastu	140	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
510	Dang	170	150	100	20	19	20	15	15	15	15	15	458
511	Banke	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	2,088
512	Bardiya	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	1,024
	<b>Lumbini Province Total</b>	<b>9710</b>	<b>9712</b>	<b>9113</b>	<b>9029</b>	<b>9127</b>	<b>9113</b>	<b>11351</b>	<b>9002</b>	<b>9701</b>	<b>9002</b>	<b>9,701</b>	<b>9,977</b>
	Rukum*	960	960	960	960	915	915	918	918	-	918	-	0
601	Dolpa	315	325	325	390	390	291	391	291	291	291	291	277
602	Mugu	1575	1800	4500	4500	4488	4275	4275	4275	4281	4275	4,281	4,219
603	Humla	1308	1302	1280	1216	1278	1270	1270	1282	1,284	1282	1,284	1,294
604	Jumla	3950	3950	3700	3800	3890	3840	3840	3750	3,756	3750	3,756	3,698
605	Kalikot	1252	1250	3700	1232	1232	1263	1230	1235	1,237	1235	1,237	1,228
606	Dailekh	2422	2422	2422	2422	2422	2425	2423	2423	2,427	2423	2,427	463
607	Jajarkot	2445	2525	2060	2106	1932	1935	1850	1850	1,853	1850	1,853	1,015
608	Rukum West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	460	-	460	1,724
609	Salyan	1920	1910	1780	1780	2204	2235	1053	1045	1,047	1045	1,047	2,489
610	Surkhet	2095	2095	2095	2095	2095	2100	2095	2095	2,098	2095	2,098	2,066
	<b>Karnali Province Total</b>	<b>17282</b>	<b>17579</b>	<b>21862</b>	<b>19541</b>	<b>19931</b>	<b>19634</b>	<b>18427</b>	<b>18246</b>	<b>18,733</b>	<b>18246</b>	<b>18,733</b>	<b>18,473</b>
701	Bajura	2610	2610	2610	2610	2610	2610	2610	2600	2,604	2600	2,604	2,545
702	Bajhang	2285	2285	2286	2286	2286	2286	2250	3000	3,005	3000	3,005	2,736
703	Darchula	1300	1300	1310	1310	1310	1310	1300	1200	1,202	1200	1,202	1,374
704	Baitadi	850	850	500	700	700	710	710	401	402	401	402	3,430
705	Dadeldhura	318	302	320	320	300	305	295	295	295	295	295	4,577
706	Doti	4953	4953	5825	5810	5121	5150	4326	4370	4,377	4370	4,377	352
707	Achham	2843	3412	3412	3414	3415	3420	3413	3402	3,407	3402	3,407	259
708	Kailali	300	300	400	400	377	377	350	350	351	350	351	363
709	Kanchanpur	170	170	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	0
	<b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b>	<b>15629</b>	<b>16182</b>	<b>16663</b>	<b>16850</b>	<b>16119</b>	<b>16168</b>	<b>15254</b>	<b>15618</b>	<b>15,641</b>	<b>15618</b>	<b>15,641</b>	<b>15,635</b>
	<b>Nepal</b>	<b>268473</b>	<b>269820</b>	<b>278030</b>	<b>274350</b>	<b>271183</b>	<b>268050</b>	<b>266799</b>	<b>263596</b>	<b>263992</b>	<b>263596</b>	<b>263992</b>	<b>263261</b>

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.  
Sources: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.5 Estimated Area under Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(e) Barley		(In Hectare)										
DCODE	Province/District	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
101	Taplejung	240	240	240	240	200	240	312	310	279	265	
102	Sankhuwasabha	30	35	35	35	30	30	14	14	13	15	
103	Solukhumbu	200	200	200	200	190	180	182	185	167	171	
104	Okhaldhunga	115	115	100	100	100	100	101	95	86	302	
105	Khotang	500	550	470	440	400	450	412	398	358	47	
106	Bhojpur	30	30	25	25	20	10	15	13	12	64	
107	Dhankuta	10	10	10	10	5	5			0	0	
108	Terhathum	100	100	75	75	75	75	70	75	68	10	
109	Panchthar	515	500	494	460	450	400	354	345	311	355	
110	Ilam	75	75	55	55	50	50	50	48	43	88	
111	Jhapa	8	9	8	8	6	6	10	5	5	33	
112	Morang	-	-	-	-	-	-			0	4	
113	Sunsari	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	12	11	0	
114	Udayapur	38	39	39	40	35	35	40	35	32	10	
	<b>Province 1 Total</b>	<b>1861</b>	<b>1903</b>	<b>1751</b>	<b>1688</b>	<b>1561</b>	<b>1581</b>	<b>1580</b>	<b>1535</b>	<b>1382</b>	<b>1364</b>	
201	Saptari	-	-	-	-	-	-			0	0	
202	Siraha	-	-	-	-	-	-			0	0	
203	Dhanusha	-	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	
204	Mahottari	50	50	10	10	10	10	10	10	9	8	
205	Sarlahi	50	50	300	275	75	70	71	71	64	62	
206	Rautahat	52	52	5	5	5	4	4	4	4	3	
207	Bara	68	68	72	72	85	80	81	45	41	39	
208	Parsa	34	34	40	39	39	35	35	35	32	30	
	<b>Province 2 Total</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>259</b>	<b>428</b>	<b>402</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>144</b>	
301	Dolakha	231	231	219	200	175	170	172	165	149	145	
302	Sindhupalchok	-	220	210	205	200	205	207	198	178	172	
303	Rasuwa	300	300	300	290	173	285	288	288	259	254	
304	Dhading	350	350	350	350	350	325	329	289	260	62	

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.5 Estimated Area under Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(e) Barley		(In Hectare)										
DCODE	Province/District	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
305	Nuwakot	4	200	200	190	200	185	187	170	153	42	
306	Kathmandu	7	7	7	8	5	4	4	3	3	357	
307	Bhaktapur	50	50	50	50	50	45	46	20	18	18	
308	Lalitpur	220	80	70	65	65	50	51	45	41	40	
309	Kavrepalanchok	760	750	750	750	750	700	708	405	365	3	
310	Ramechhap	100	100	170	175	173	80	80	75	68	152	
311	Sindhuli	45	56	56	52	50	55	56	45	41	255	
312	Makwanpur	21	25	20	20	20	200	202	275	248	252	
313	Chitwan	250	61	61	50	40	30	30	20	18	19	
	<b>Bagmati Province Total</b>	<b>2338</b>	<b>2430</b>	<b>2463</b>	<b>2405</b>	<b>2251</b>	<b>2334</b>	<b>2360</b>	<b>1998</b>	<b>1798</b>	<b>1770</b>	
401	Gorkha	105	110	100	107	108	108	109	110	99	109	
402	Manang	180	184	100	177	100	100	101	120	108	255	
403	Mustang	275	270	270	270	273	270	273	280	252	97	
404	Myagadi	595	560	360	309	304	304	307	307	277	36	
405	Kaski	137	129	138	131	130	130	131	120	108	5	
406	Lamjung	28	28	28	25	28	28	28	43	39	110	
407	Tanahu	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	5	79	
408	Nawalparasi East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	
409	Syangja	200	200	9	9	6	6	6	4	4	274	
410	Parbat	198	198	118	118	95	95	96	89	80	776	
411	Baglung	1010	1005	1006	978	965	965	976	876	788	9	
	<b>Gandaki Province Total</b>	<b>2734</b>	<b>2690</b>	<b>2135</b>	<b>2130</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2033</b>	<b>1955</b>	<b>1764</b>	<b>1754</b>	
	Nawalparasi*	88	88	90	88	10	10	10	10	-	-	
501	Rukum East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	410	19	
502	Rolpa	521	520	736	499	500	605	612	612	551	242	
503	Pyuthan	510	510	510	510	510	510	516	516	464	219	
504	Gulmi	380	380	370	380	370	370	374	274	247	4	
505	Arghakhanchi	480	485	475	475	350	350	354	254	229	75	
506	Palpa	30	300	28	26	26	26	26	21	19	178	
507	Nawalparasi West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	22	

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.5 Estimated Area under Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(e) Barley	DCODE	Province/District	(In Hectare)											
			2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		
508		Rupandehi	30	30	100	100	100	100	100	100	101	85	77	9
509		Kapilvastu	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	202	202	182	9
510		Dang	35	30	50	50	50	25	25	25	25	25	23	413
511		Banke	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	9	467
512		Bardiya	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	9	560
		<b>Lumbini Province Total</b>	<b>2206</b>	<b>2475</b>	<b>2489</b>	<b>2260</b>	<b>2126</b>	<b>2206</b>	<b>2230</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2223</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2223</b>	<b>2217</b>
		Rukum*	960	925	925	980	980	900	910	910	910	910	-	-
601		Dolpa	320	250	2400	300	300	390	390	390	390	390	351	355
602		Mugu	1550	1837	610	1550	1540	1510	1527	1140	1527	1140	1026	1036
603		Humla	687	687	112	687	686	685	693	685	693	685	617	614
604		Jumla	3700	4900	4500	3950	4000	3990	4035	3750	4035	3750	3375	3379
605		Kalikot	1072	1028	2520	1028	1000	1030	1042	905	1042	905	815	829
606		Dailekh	195	195	190	195	200	200	202	202	202	202	182	399
607		Jajarkot	735	735	700	600	650	700	708	700	708	700	630	952
608		Rukum West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	410	618
609		Salyan	1390	1390	1270	1250	1265	1270	1079	1079	1079	1079	971	178
610		Surkhet	1030	1030	1030	1030	1030	1030	1042	1042	1042	1042	938	929
		<b>Karnali Province Total</b>	<b>10679</b>	<b>12052</b>	<b>13332</b>	<b>10590</b>	<b>10671</b>	<b>10805</b>	<b>10718</b>	<b>9893</b>	<b>10718</b>	<b>9893</b>	<b>9313</b>	<b>9289</b>
701		Bajura	1072	1072	1000	1072	1072	1010	1072	1075	1072	1075	968	955
702		Bajhang	1500	1500	1500	3726	3726	3500	3726	4500	3726	4500	4050	3971
703		Darchula	1200	1200	1200	1116	1200	1190	1200	1200	1200	1200	1080	1069
704		Baitadi	500	600	550	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	900	446
705		Dadeldhura	218	218	220	220	195	190	192	192	192	192	173	187
706		Doti	250	250	245	240	240	200	210	210	210	210	189	885
707		Achham	185	514	510	512	505	500	505	505	505	505	455	175
708		Kailali	550	550	550	550	425	400	400	400	400	200	180	175
709		Kanchanpur	5	5	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	9	8
		<b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b>	<b>5480</b>	<b>5909</b>	<b>5785</b>	<b>8446</b>	<b>8373</b>	<b>8000</b>	<b>8315</b>	<b>8892</b>	<b>8315</b>	<b>8892</b>	<b>8003</b>	<b>7870</b>
		<b>Nepal</b>	<b>26600</b>	<b>28461</b>	<b>25469</b>	<b>44019</b>	<b>19465</b>	<b>28048</b>	<b>28361</b>	<b>27370</b>	<b>24633</b>	<b>24633</b>	<b>24633</b>	<b>24409</b>

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Sources: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(a) Paddy		(In M.Ton)										
DCODE	Province/District	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
101	Taplejung	15600	20100	22167	10913	13861	8637	8680	8755	8624	10,352	
102	Sankhuwasabha	21732	29816	36600	23701	35458	32660	29650	34628	34108	32,519	
103	Solukhumbu	2999	3060	3564	3366	3564	3564	3575	3680	3625	3,572	
104	Okhaldhunga	10850	9850	14000	14361	11310	10310	9580	10713	10552	10,370	
105	Khotang	2642	27459	31924	30248	42600	26755	19400	28564	28136	34,260	
106	Bhojpur	35600	37633	42341	44299	48340	35893	36970	38818	38236	38,225	
107	Dhankuta	23530	21957	19600	18859	24244	22434	22090	25799	25412	24,222	
108	Terhathum	18656	21102	24523	23784	27576	17494	17300	19012	18727	20,908	
109	Panchthar	15000	21840	23000	22600	30127	20240	21184	20540	20232	21,230	
110	Ilam	25914	45690	45690	45185	44966	31230	31750	35100	34574	38,146	
111	Jhapa	264000	271920	321840	320790	365250	337792	315175	338000	332933	365,845	
112	Morang	244500	258060	277610	259289	332100	288925	275925	325800	320916	363,492	
113	Sunsari	133950	155994	166000	160650	180200	161784	155110	184250	181488	215,772	
114	Udayapur	39340	42625	50700	43594	52850	47945	40958	51818	51041	59,041	
	<b>Province 1 Total</b>	<b>854313</b>	<b>967106</b>	<b>1079559</b>	<b>1021639</b>	<b>1212446</b>	<b>1045663</b>	<b>987347</b>	<b>1125477</b>	<b>1108606</b>	<b>1,237,952</b>	
201	Saptari	150724	116842	177000	60388	90500	95000	82250	162400	159966	183,888	
202	Siraha	107100	95697	175150	53814	98303	95300	85000	155512	153181	172,176	
203	Dhanusha	164124	173521	185250	125054	116647	141440	121100	225398	222019	251,186	
204	Mahottari	67791	78440	97373	83584	65060	90500	83500	95000	93576	138,829	
205	Sarlahi	95355	111360	143635	92905	112985	127400	117500	145710	143526	173,618	
206	Rautahat	112200	112392	136178	67575	95607	112994	101100	100191	98689	134,760	
207	Bara	183946	168720	221340	231880	259781	156896	143900	240425	236821	248,663	
208	Parsa	150900	159208	192966	164360	158814	182400	152000	180775	178065	191,925	
	<b>Province 2 Total</b>	<b>1032140</b>	<b>1016180</b>	<b>1328892</b>	<b>879560</b>	<b>997697</b>	<b>1001930</b>	<b>886350</b>	<b>1305411</b>	<b>1285843</b>	<b>1,495,044</b>	
301	Dolakha	6250	6304	9248	5625	5874	6996	6500	7713	7597	8,210	
302	Sindhupalchok	28800	27002	28290	26486	28446	28217	20125	28543	28115	36,010	
303	Rasuwa	2838	2908	3599	2982	3240	3510	2520	3787	3730	4,082	

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(a) Paddy	DCODE	Province/District	(In M.Ton)										
			2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
304		Dhading	34605	40882	38187	33349	48100	50369	41369	60831	59919	61,695	
305		Nuwakot	57700	54843	56453	57500	63167	73762	62627	73668	72564	72,049	
306		Kathmandu	35700	41730	46080	48500	45245	45245	40200	28975	28541	26,346	
307		Bhaktapur	19493	23220	25242	25653	26958	26523	24400	20523	20215	19,815	
308		Lalitpur	21060	21390	26676	25272	26442	24804	21166	18804	18522	18,613	
309		Kavrepalanchok	31899	32915	31512	36350	30418	37009	33975	37520	36958	42,762	
310		Ramechhap	15757	25049	30200	26530	25862	26164	21654	27010	26605	27,885	
311		Sindhuli	13100	19010	32848	34910	46860	41600	35900	53068	52273	53,576	
312		Makwanpur	44936	36630	37552	36663	38381	38995	35500	41458	40837	45,043	
313		Chitwan	85406	110944	103496	94800	100555	103500	92925	108996	107362	105,360	
		<b>Bagmati Province Total</b>	<b>397544</b>	<b>442827</b>	<b>469383</b>	<b>454620</b>	<b>489548</b>	<b>506694</b>	<b>438861</b>	<b>510896</b>	<b>503238</b>	<b>521,446</b>	
401		Gorkha	43996	49276	36859	37555	41250	38587	20292	38597	38018	42,474	
402		Manang	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
403		Mustang	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
404		Myagdi	9612	10256	11486	12060	12464	12464	12090	13108	12912	13,322	
405		Kaski	60850	6670	76850	78256	80560	83364	75544	83712	82457	76,451	
406		Lamjung	25770	33884	40437	42115	47115	37327	37772	43830	43173	49,704	
407		Tanahu	45552	58380	43105	48168	58604	45144	44384	46416	45720	44,797	
408		Nawalparasi East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89824	87,345	
409		Syangja	51589	58240	58130	60829	63662	60137	59848	64510	63543	65,739	
410		Parbat	22150	23082	23023	26281	26501	24738	20924	24998	24623	26,483	
411		Baglung	13500	17121	17147	18316	18897	17715	17849	17926	17657	21,374	
		<b>Gandaki Province Total</b>	<b>273019</b>	<b>256909</b>	<b>307037</b>	<b>323580</b>	<b>349053</b>	<b>319476</b>	<b>288703</b>	<b>333097</b>	<b>417928</b>	<b>427,689</b>	
		Nawalparasi*	138749	180373	191337	179110	196775	180300	157873	182382	-	-	
501		Rukum East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5416	4,679	
502		Rolpa	13674	12966	12997	11787	11787	12259	11928	12682	12492	14,323	
503		Pyuthan	11772	17004	18270	18950	19737	21902	23135	23380	23030	24,492	

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(a) Paddy		(In M.Ton)										
DCODE	Province/District	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
504	Gulmi	24753	24501	22924	22312	25339	27950	25815	25355	24975	27,362	
505	Arghakhanchi	19220	22797	26205	25437	26306	25386	23345	21767	21441	24,131	
506	Palpa	21009	25210	29280	32292	35267	33100	30266	33896	33388	32,691	
507	Nawalparasi West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89824	87,345	
508	Rupandehi	241875	278850	301000	319695	329500	313200	275880	272184	268104	266,484	
509	Kapilvastu	160290	225000	207350	205118	235436	209520	128520	210582	207425	237,945	
510	Dang Deokhuri	112552	115962	157030	157384	156292	156984	123870	152400	150116	149,343	
511	Banke	102225	119720	123971	109226	128700	102375	92725	85442	84161	107,673	
512	Bardiya	126800	148925	188825	159575	199575	205000	173500	202800	199760	212,207	
	<b>Lumbini Province Total</b>	<b>834170</b>	<b>990935</b>	<b>1087852</b>	<b>1061776</b>	<b>1167939</b>	<b>1107676</b>	<b>908984</b>	<b>1040488</b>	<b>1120131</b>	<b>1,188,675</b>	
	Rukum*	11175	11288	9617	10330	9974	9795	10481	10996	-	-	
601	Dolpa	567	459	605	570	590	590	475	325	320	333	
602	Mugu	2346	2531	2556	2700	3751	2551	2196	1168	1150	1,201	
603	Humla	842	781	875	915	966	880	443	900	887	919	
604	Jumla	5335	4920	3600	6490	6490	7375	5900	6090	5999	6,545	
605	Kalikot	6431	7435	5748	6240	5932	6671	4726	5560	5477	5,791	
606	Dailekh	24755	26627	28073	25953	25464	26161	26525	26274	25880	26,597	
607	Jajarkot	10004	11488	10038	10403	10812	10812	5580	8971	8837	9,093	
608	Rukum West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5416	4,679	
609	Salyan	20187	21753	22275	23294	24497	24942	25371	27602	27188	27,452	
610	Surkhet	44160	47435	54298	48869	59322	50371	42803	51363	50593	50,970	
	<b>Karnali Province Total</b>	<b>114627</b>	<b>123429</b>	<b>128068</b>	<b>125434</b>	<b>137824</b>	<b>130353</b>	<b>114019</b>	<b>128253</b>	<b>131746</b>	<b>133,579</b>	
701	Bajura	4365	5418	7613	7613	7993	7993	8606	7003	6898	6,534	
702	Bajhang	9000	16215	18285	20528	22769	22769	21791	23430	23079	22,766	
703	Darchula	7450	10725	11709	11027	10631	10631	10061	11795	11618	11,542	
704	Baitadi	10017	10017	15000	14280	15680	15680	16470	18540	18262	19,365	
705	Dadeldhura	13064	14182	15182	16414	18066	19000	17419	23523	23170	23,372	

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(a) Paddy		(In M.Ton)											
D CODE	Province/District	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2018/19	2018/19
706	Doti	18000	18000	24375	22844	22396	22396	22114	23683	23328	23454	23328	23,454
707	Achham	13700	22680	30661	31138	34795	34795	31539	34818	34296	34955	34296	34,955
708	Kailali	146400	174000	203050	185980	209757	209757	233250	283224	278979	284,324	278979	284,324
709	Kanchanpur	116090	139965	144630	138630	143704	143704	145207	167311	164803	179,314	164803	179,314
	<b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b>	<b>338086</b>	<b>411202</b>	<b>470505</b>	<b>448454</b>	<b>485791</b>	<b>486725</b>	<b>506457</b>	<b>593327</b>	<b>584433</b>	<b>605626</b>	<b>584433</b>	<b>605626</b>
	<b>Nepal</b>	<b>4023823</b>	<b>4460278</b>	<b>4775268</b>	<b>4504503</b>	<b>5047047</b>	<b>4788612</b>	<b>4299079</b>	<b>5230327</b>	<b>5151925</b>	<b>5610011</b>	<b>5151925</b>	<b>5610011</b>

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Sources: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.



## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

		(In M.Ton)											
(b) Wheat	DCODE	Province/District	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
	101	Taplejung	2300	3921	2783	3600	2016	2271	2811	2845	2987	2876	
	102	Sankhuwasabha	2450	2800	2850	3000	1915	1610	1100	1236	1298	1608	
	103	Solukhumbu	3640	7125	7308	7300	2550	3550	3672	5072	5326	5103	
	104	Okhaldhunga	3519	5648	4825	5031	4757	4494	4494	4469	4692	4611	
	105	Khotang	5147	11200	9575	12535	12060	11460	15208	14208	14918	12584	
	106	Bhojpur	3867	4160	4903	5520	6024	4800	940	989	1038	856	
	107	Dhankuta	4901	3296	2975	3385	3200	2900	3050	3048	3200	2800	
	108	Terhathum	3272	4505	5445	5900	5675	5500	3150	3450	3623	4755	
	109	Panchthar	6300	7400	7580	7632	6732	6494	6455	6855	7198	7419	
	110	Ilam	9050	13365	13398	12960	12350	15338	14264	15264	16027	15449	
	111	Jhapa	34000	24150	25150	21750	22540	24150	29700	27880	29274	29450	
	112	Morang	50500	52500	40438	36438	39900	42000	34615	38340	40257	42773	
	113	Sunsari	44400	46250	45500	43500	45110	47600	44800	43800	45990	47945	
	114	Udayapur	10950	11000	14322	16286	15826	12456	12240	12240	12852	14020	
		<b>Province 1 Total</b>	<b>184296</b>	<b>197320</b>	<b>187052</b>	<b>184837</b>	<b>180655</b>	<b>184623</b>	<b>176499</b>	<b>179695</b>	<b>188680</b>	<b>192249</b>	
	201	Saptari	35080	48000	45600	40000	44000	40000	41000	44000	46200	53103	
	202	Siraha	33280	31350	29877	29800	32350	37500	30420	38420	40341	39955	
	203	Dhanusha	62400	96119	90357	108000	105000	114994	105000	109000	114450	116708	
	204	Mahottari	45250	45250	64820	63312	62312	76500	63800	68800	72240	72050	
	205	Sarlahi	56000	56000	67200	65750	63750	65250	60595	67595	70975	74138	
	206	Rautahat	37020	37020	41626	48050	48000	50375	46780	47780	50169	53719	
	207	Bara	95900	96900	92800	94600	93600	90163	87450	89850	94343	94329	
	208	Parsa	75700	75700	82600	81600	80680	79100	73455	74455	78177	78563	
		<b>Province 2 Total</b>	<b>440630</b>	<b>486339</b>	<b>514880</b>	<b>531112</b>	<b>529692</b>	<b>553882</b>	<b>508500</b>	<b>539900</b>	<b>566895</b>	<b>582564</b>	
	301	Dolakha	5105	5105	4837	6278	6280	7050	6979	7179	7538	8260	
	302	Sindhupalchok	12100	6650	7010	9336	7862	7819	7074	8274	8688	8058	
	303	Rasuwa	1393	1258	1645	1720	1856	1507	1363	1263	1326	1371	
	304	Dhading	7914	7914	9600	12101	10100	10298	10220	12820	13461	12276	
	305	Nuwakot	11447	15062	15102	15062	17500	14504	13306	14306	15021	14069	

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

DCODE	Province/District	(In M.Ton)										
		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
306	Kathmandu	14284	14284	15903	16138	13138	14500	12480	13480	14154	8862	
307	Bhaktapur	9884	2884	11060	11559	10800	11200	10500	11500	12075	11113	
308	Lalitpur	7820	12617	14690	12340	10900	9490	7800	9800	10290	8870	
309	Kavrepalanchok	18286	21001	21478	20905	18900	23738	21177	24177	25386	24030	
310	Ramechhap	7060	9013	8292	8180	8716	9120	8089	8189	8598	8816	
311	Sindhuli	8930	13730	13700	14230	14100	15310	14125	15125	15881	17318	
312	Makwanpur	8384	11796	12007	12150	12007	12645	12280	12980	13629	13202	
313	Chitwan	23200	26533	27125	30125	29899	30500	20119	22119	23225	23199	
	<b>Bagmati Province Total</b>	<b>135807</b>	<b>147847</b>	<b>162449</b>	<b>170124</b>	<b>162058</b>	<b>167681</b>	<b>145512</b>	<b>161212</b>	<b>169273</b>	<b>159445</b>	
401	Gorkha	7230	7240	7592	7234	7334	7850	7234	7934	8331	7951	
402	Manang	627	644	645	568	615	625	460	260	273	278	
403	Mustang	1080	1081	1080	1080	1110	1048	922	822	863	1028	
404	Myagdi	5767	5845	5757	6096	6422	6736	6768	6968	7316	7132	
405	Kaski	15200	14200	14545	16100	15503	17500	12890	13890	14585	13303	
406	Lamjung	6889	6500	1375	1275	1375	1450	1190	1210	1271	1381	
407	Tanahu	3429	3435	3626	3662	3705	3760	3722	3822	4013	3821	
408	Nawalparasi East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21992	22879	
409	Syangja	12860	13200	12150	11150	10150	12174	9974	10974	11523	13446	
410	Parbat	6734	6773	6665	6522	6044	6238	6276	6376	6695	6775	
411	Baglung	12267	13267	13102	13298	16546	16975	17038	17058	17911	15439	
	<b>Gandaki Province Total</b>	<b>72083</b>	<b>72185</b>	<b>66537</b>	<b>66985</b>	<b>68804</b>	<b>74356</b>	<b>66474</b>	<b>69314</b>	<b>94772</b>	<b>93433</b>	
	Nawalparasi*	46360	46140	54140	50269	48808	53500	37490	41890	-	-	
501	Rukum East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13117	13725	
502	Rolpa	11675	11740	16834	15979	21400	22710	20542	21150	22208	24693	
503	Pyuthan	15580	15590	19206	19465	20760	20500	18543	24220	25431	24885	
504	Gulmi	15791	15796	14978	16048	14866	16500	17465	18465	19388	19480	
505	Arghakhanchi	13500	13478	12478	13698	12952	16000	12952	14952	15700	16067	
506	Palpa	13405	13425	13422	13737	13853	14040	12792	13792	14482	14710	
507	Nawalparasi West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21992	23164	
508	Rupandehi	105000	105900	106750	97840	106750	96000	79380	88980	93429	91832	
509	Kapilvastu	96000	96986	89815	81248	89900	101000	84451	93451	98124	103935	

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

DCODE	Province/District	(In M.Ton)										
		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
510	Dang	27500	29000	29464	29995	29109	32500	25310	25800	27090	30048	
511	Banke	43380	38154	53904	55900	52758	57500	49533	60960	64008	66521	
512	Bardiya	45823	52800	68325	74400	72500	75500	65033	66300	69615	67057	
	<b>Lumbini Province Total</b>	<b>387654</b>	<b>392869</b>	<b>425176</b>	<b>418310</b>	<b>434848</b>	<b>452250</b>	<b>386001</b>	<b>428070</b>	<b>484582</b>	<b>496117</b>	
	Rukum*	13600	27140	26190	26550	27550	28000	25984	24984	-	-	
601	Dolpa	3025	5700	605	6300	5420	4470	3800	4550	4778	5015	
602	Mugu	2433	7785	2556	7917	8237	4200	3798	2970	3119	3282	
603	Humla	890	820	875	1173	953	1021	1082	1075	1129	1263	
604	Jumla	3500	2530	3600	5390	4611	4930	4459	4400	4620	4204	
605	Kalikot	5350	9015	5748	9545	9611	6474	5856	5856	6149	6119	
606	Dailekh	9310	9870	29870	27219	31175	39192	35449	29570	31049	30953	
607	Jajarkot	10670	14632	15366	14886	13321	15500	14024	18208	19118	21634	
608	Rukum West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13117	14771	
609	Salyan	18068	28050	28755	29226	30635	36210	25003	31873	33467	32327	
610	Surkhet	30761	45000	49500	46015	45765	44000	37627	41590	43670	42122	
	<b>Karnali Province Total</b>	<b>84007</b>	<b>123402</b>	<b>136875</b>	<b>147671</b>	<b>149728</b>	<b>155997</b>	<b>131098</b>	<b>140092</b>	<b>160213</b>	<b>161688</b>	
701	Bajura	5940	9900	9900	8831	7583	7230	4607	5473	5746	6265	
702	Bajhang	6900	8300	9500	21964	24959	23500	13398	14826	15567	16138	
703	Darchula	5550	6000	6500	13312	12096	12300	8595	8469	8892	9688	
704	Baitadi	5320	24700	23000	24000	24500	32790	16302	19334	20301	21961	
705	Dadeldhura	11196	12000	12500	18985	14420	18500	16732	17954	18852	19363	
706	Doti	26896	28000	30210	33915	33510	32500	24670	24687	25921	27770	
707	Achham	7270	23401	25500	24145	22932	22500	21010	23321	24487	25207	
708	Kailali	63000	69000	71500	69000	70000	85500	78540	101863	106956	109234	
709	Kanchanpur	60030	64232	67540	72210	71000	70500	75439	78108	82013	84544	
	<b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b>	<b>192102</b>	<b>245533</b>	<b>256150</b>	<b>286362</b>	<b>281000</b>	<b>305320</b>	<b>259293</b>	<b>294034</b>	<b>308736</b>	<b>320169</b>	
	<b>Nepal</b>	<b>1556539</b>	<b>1745775</b>	<b>1694125</b>	<b>1882220</b>	<b>1750984</b>	<b>1975609</b>	<b>1736849</b>	<b>1879191.46</b>	<b>1973151</b>	<b>2005665</b>	

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Sources: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

DCODE	Province/District	(In M.Ton)												
		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19			
101	Taplejung	26300	36795	38116	27450	49408	30770	27450	31351	35464	34160			
102	Sankhuwasabha	19583	28259	22194	22226	17000	15000	20105	22105	25005	24154			
103	Solukhumbu	32388	32388	32388	32517	32517	32517	29499	29499	33369	32751			
104	Okhaldhunga	22985	23202	27760	26040	25476	28520	29760	29760	33664	33352			
105	Khotang	49060	52000	63908	69232	70378	75550	75585	71228	80572	94219			
106	Bhojpur	42600	448600	74370	76470	124050	83735	83735	83760	94748	99378			
107	Dhankuta	54750	39736	42450	39312	14975	15500	19000	37978	42960	41613			
108	Terhathum	21600	21014	25935	26288	27302	30875	27170	27170	30734	31082			
109	Panchthar	21225	21233	21760	12240	29931	30412	38435	34434	38951	37418			
110	Ilam	58500	77500	77500	78385	69654	111452	111091	101091	114352	120533			
111	Jhapa	58600	62310	72460	82140	95000	92000	95000	131600	148864	151644			
112	Morang	42130	45300	45300	5379	50000	48220	46000	5775	6533	67103			
113	Sunsari	19600	23250	21966	27000	26500	25050	25100	20100	22737	24126			
114	Udayapur	38025	34980	34914	23275	23500	22344	35123	35124	39732	39846			
	<b>Province 1 Total</b>	<b>507346</b>	<b>946567</b>	<b>601021</b>	<b>547954</b>	<b>655691</b>	<b>641945</b>	<b>663053</b>	<b>660975</b>	<b>747684</b>	<b>831378</b>			
201	Saptari	8000	8000	8000	750	7800	7000	6500	1500	8280	10999			
202	Siraha	4800	3600	6820	3150	4000	3460	5400	3500	7456	8895			
203	Dhanusha	4085	4967	6461	6662	6663	7700	7800	5460	7306	9556			
204	Mahottari	5785	4050	6452	1500	1400	2100	26700	17013	21262	24907			
205	Sarlahi	15500	17063	41205	19677	25283	15000	48954	23950	27307	36050			
206	Rautahat	4637	15840	5292	5544	5500	5800	6800	6021	9145	10907			
207	Bara	6900	21000	30750	21120	86260	13500	42800	48780	36056	43477			
208	Parsa	12600	12447	16288	14263	14262	14262	14262	14263	14857	16973			
	<b>Province 2 Total</b>	<b>62307</b>	<b>86967</b>	<b>121267.3</b>	<b>72666</b>	<b>151168</b>	<b>68822</b>	<b>159216</b>	<b>120487</b>	<b>131668</b>	<b>161764</b>			
301	Dolakha	12336	12336	21135	10485	11718	12825	12650	14960	16923	17018			
302	Sindhupalchok	46500	52624	57078	50833	53958	53301	40890	59125	66881	69445			
303	Rasuwa	3984	4535	4701	3549	5080	4033	3850	5412	6122	6017			
304	Dhading	23171	43670	26081	24383	48613	37538	37538	49937	56488	58601			

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(c) Maize	DCODE	Province/District	(In Mt.Ton)												
			2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19			
305		Nuwakot	43658	53509	56811	41434	58845	63435	63800	54135	61237	59650			
306		Kathmandu	18260	21260	28496	27203	33164	33450	33650	34930	39512	24653			
307		Bhaktapur	5269	6000	7979	7876	8860	8071	7605	7471	8451	8016			
308		Lalitpur	19543	22979	34579	24049	24908	26626	27485	27485	31091	31253			
309		Kavrepalanchok	56288	56096	62937	48334	51592	60849	60849	65630	74240	76590			
310		Ramechhap	46016	36800	50103	51355	57352	53922	48462	54442	61584	63370			
311		Sindhuli	31503	39423	40170	44410	59577	58500	58500	70226	79438	80284			
312		Makwanpur	36673	40456	72562	63114	67870	70950	70956	68759	77779	81722			
313		Chitwan	46060	52463	30000	10500	29250	26700	26200	19250	21775	21381			
		<b>Bagmati Province Total</b>	<b>389261</b>	<b>442151</b>	<b>492631.01</b>	<b>407525</b>	<b>510787</b>	<b>510200</b>	<b>492435</b>	<b>531762</b>	<b>601520</b>	<b>598000</b>			
401		Gorkha	41602	43537	39692	45471	45480	45480	40887	40886	46250	45253			
402		Manang	455	518	425	485	345	350	347	347	0	107			
403		Mustang	810	810	810	770	770	774	758	760	860	920			
404		Myagdi	26993	33847	34151	39665	40900	29414	29488	29488	33356	32697			
405		Kaski	41200	52000	32943	42549	52549	31678	31678	31678	35834	34632			
406		Lamjung	35775	39137	39591	35654	52984	31950	22265	21029	23788	23943			
407		Tanahu	57147	68425	63970	71630	71630	64300	66000	65684	74301	73693			
408		Nawalparasi East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10995	11683			
409		Syangja	88300	97028	92750	92675	81377	79572	81562	88905	100568	96489			
410		Parbat	34037	27244	28762	30023	30405	29938	25695	30096	34044	31721			
411		Baglung	48200	52682	59044	56682	58835	58808	63771	65719	74340	72170			
		<b>Gandaki Province Total</b>	<b>374519</b>	<b>415228</b>	<b>392138.1</b>	<b>415604</b>	<b>435275</b>	<b>372264</b>	<b>362451</b>	<b>374592</b>	<b>434335</b>	<b>423310</b>			
		Nawalparasi*	23520	33680	26000	35025	25310	14940	12940	19440	0	0			
501		Rukum East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20101	19834			
502		Rolpa	19500	24771	25302	16304	26138	27342	26830	30607	34622	34314			
503		Pyuthan	13626	24880	20390	18351	18462	21108	22766	23716	26827	25172			
504		Gulmi	29864	43909	55292	58542	52519	52900	50674	52316	59179	61829			
505		Arghakhanchi	36300	25485	41150	49441	49448	49500	49350	51308	58039	57715			
506		Palpa	43729	42417	43070	40368	40879	42386	42942	42043	47558	48624			
507		Nawalparasi West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10995	11683			

contd..

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

DCODE	Province/District	(In M.Ton)										
		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
508	Rupandehi	6000	7240	6900	10530	10500	9955	9000	10181	10522		
509	Kapilvastu	3027	3527	1920	3350	3302	9500	7800	8823	9803		
510	Dang	28728	55062	54936	46891	46600	53043	45673	51665	62095		
511	Banke	7920	18446	20085	29760	15300	18863	17300	19569	20386		
512	Bardiya	13770	18210	10900	20000	2500	4837	6650	7522	7921		
	<b>Lumbini Province Total</b>	<b>202464</b>	<b>263947</b>	<b>279945</b>	<b>293537</b>	<b>265648</b>	<b>281732</b>	<b>288760</b>	<b>355081</b>	<b>369898</b>		
	Rukum*	35435	41030	30213	16013	30994	32274	35539	0	0		
601	Dolpa	4108	3450	4000	224	250	276	256	3167	3148		
602	Mugu	1026	607	959	1170	1061	1092	928	933	934		
603	Humla	162	160	171	171	178	182	94	243	255		
604	Jumla	6765	7280	6750	5400	7650	7200	6307	7134	6534		
605	Kalikot	8890	9792	5215	5215	5228	6026	4445	6488	6569		
606	Dailekh	37107	39091	37076	36975	37291	39292	35292	50075	52112		
607	Jajarkot	19852	14071	12579	11930	10539	14539	15540	35897	36248		
608	Rukum West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20101	19834		
609	Salyan	39278	24652	27803	22242	33495	40059	39759	47055	47334		
610	Surkhet	42665	41538	45692	43407	38243	39730	33464	43531	44092		
	<b>Karnali Province Total</b>	<b>159853</b>	<b>140641</b>	<b>140245.3</b>	<b>126734</b>	<b>133935</b>	<b>148396</b>	<b>136085</b>	<b>214626</b>	<b>217060</b>		
701	Bajura	995	1749	1817	1817	1848	1848	1950	1325	1444		
702	Bajhang	3400	5475	3980	6573	3871	3871	5690	6176	5792		
703	Darchula	10930	12566	15552	11261	6404	6404	6816	12457	12236		
704	Baitadi	17100	17100	29000	18850	23417	23417	18945	27064	27791		
705	Dadeldhura	5616	6390	6390	8236	10895	10895	10112	14867	14280		
706	Doti	4193	4193	4836	5240	5221	5221	7354	8723	8595		
707	Achham	8250	9844	10479	9525	10163	10163	10693	16636	16349		
708	Kailali	28500	28500	12000	12000	5755	5755	15618	17667	18334		
709	Kanchanpur	11495	11495	11900	10450	6840	6840	7125	7013	7404		
	<b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b>	<b>90479</b>	<b>97312</b>	<b>95953.9</b>	<b>83952</b>	<b>74414</b>	<b>74414</b>	<b>84303</b>	<b>98947</b>	<b>112225</b>		
	<b>Nepal</b>	<b>1855184</b>	<b>2067522</b>	<b>2179414</b>	<b>1999010</b>	<b>2283222</b>	<b>2145291</b>	<b>2231517</b>	<b>2555847</b>	<b>2713635</b>		

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Sources: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(d) Millet		(In M.Ton)										
		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
101	Taplejung	3050	3813	3508	3507	4418	4718	4118	4118	4223	4193	
102	Sankhuwasabha	10080	9875	9975	10180	7314	7514	7195	8722	8943	8456	
103	Solukhumbu	2100	2625	2940	2520	2688	2688	2625	2756	2826	2672	
104	Okhaldhunga	12299	11865	11841	9998	12401	12626	10177	14726	15100	9092	
105	Khotang	14513	19800	23940	24512	23377	23455	22635	26260	26926	1977	
106	Bhojpur	5236	5100	4955	4404	5000	4404	6250	6790	6962	2979	
107	Dhankuta	9091	8080	7810	7780	8000	7800	8454	8858	9083	9587	
108	Terhathum	2782	3061	3061	3300	3300	2969	3242	2970	3045	6983	
109	Panchthar	7150	8350	9350	9350	9046	8980	9004	8960	9187	26456	
110	Ilam	3612	3312	3000	2670	3000	1700	2100	1936	1985	15285	
111	Jhapa	2160	2160	2160	1785	1800	2136	2142	1516	1554	5631	
112	Morang	1746	1716	1812	1812	1800	1661	1617	1553	1592	1570	
113	Sunsari	1260	1200	744	1078	1100	714	714	612	628	1606	
114	Udayapur	3458	3965	4378	5031	5000	2370	3500	5392	5529	693	
	<b>Province 1 Total</b>	<b>78537</b>	<b>84922</b>	<b>89472.8</b>	<b>87927</b>	<b>88244</b>	<b>83735</b>	<b>83773</b>	<b>95169</b>	<b>97584</b>	<b>97181</b>	
201	Saptari	250	250	375	215	215	260	260	250	256	241	
202	Siraha	760	700	600	574	575	640	640	433	444	446	
203	Dhanusha	430	425	300	300	300	300	300	185	190	178	
204	Mahottari	426	232	215	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	
205	Sarlahi	175	215	1000	950	950	817	968	628	644	653	
206	Rautahat	65	45	51	51	52	53	63	52	53	70	
207	Bara	101	85	99	91	105	103	103	78	80	75	
208	Parsa	75	83	75	77	86	0	90	0	0	0	
	<b>Province 2 Total</b>	<b>2282</b>	<b>2035</b>	<b>2715</b>	<b>2258</b>	<b>2283</b>	<b>2173</b>	<b>2424</b>	<b>1626</b>	<b>1667</b>	<b>1663</b>	
301	Dolakha	4159	4094	4631	4200	4250	4250	4250	4680	4799	4759	
302	Sindhupalchok	22000	19330	21263	21252	21252	22252	20270	21200	21738	21853	
303	Rasuwa	1060	1035	902	791	833	902	902	913	936	890	

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(d) Millet	DCODE	Province/District	2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019										(In M.Ton)
			2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
	304	Dhading	7540	7160	6930	6445	6953	6594	7095	6264	6423	5701	
	305	Nuwakot	7051	10449	10681	9153	9728	9950	6000	6140	6296	12954	
	306	Kathmandu	850	715	852	850	852	852	860	655	672	4176	
	307	Bhaktapur	100	140	140	150	153	156	156	132	135	139	
	308	Lalitpur	786	672	690	690	575	570	575	560	574	576	
	309	Kavrepalanchok	3604	3550	3850	3506	3501	4042	4042	4080	4184	638	
	310	Ramechhap	6068	2051	6068	4425	4402	4550	5100	5542	5683	6382	
	311	Sindhuli	10600	10560	10449	9196	9526	9350	11880	12471	12788	6408	
	312	Makwanpur	3192	3206	3254	3257	3280	3280	3306	3251	3334	3467	
	313	Chitwan	1868	1868	1750	1650	1600	1550	1630	1490	1528	1522	
		<b>Bagmati Province Total</b>	<b>68878</b>	<b>64830</b>	<b>71459.8</b>	<b>65565</b>	<b>66905</b>	<b>68298</b>	<b>66066</b>	<b>67378</b>	<b>69088</b>	<b>69466</b>	
	401	Gorkha	12679	11605	11605	13926	13928	15929	13780	14347	14711	0	
	402	Manang	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	
	403	Mustang	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	14903	
	404	Myagdi	3136	3320	3386	3390	3425	3493	3493	3474	3562	7291	
	405	Kaski	18297	17568	17700	17094	17278	18720	17600	17720	18170	5905	
	406	Lamjung	8212	7919	9898	9936	7523	8523	8861	7519	7710	18973	
	407	Tanahu	7289	6715	6710	6710	5715	5850	6886	5573	5714	7997	
	408	Nawalparasi East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	228	18544	
	409	Syangja	19341	19325	19325	19326	18815	19350	18692	18720	19195	3366	
	410	Parbat	9190	8960	8049	7630	7893	7498	8630	7875	8075	22505	
	411	Baglung	23920	23030	22386	21989	21965	21785	22173	22190	22753	256	
		<b>Gandaki Province Total</b>	<b>102071</b>	<b>98442</b>	<b>99059</b>	<b>100001</b>	<b>96542</b>	<b>101148</b>	<b>100114.6</b>	<b>97418</b>	<b>100119</b>	<b>99741</b>	
		Nawalparasi*	550	500	495	495	515	520	516	445	0	0	
	501	Rukum East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	603	2792	
	502	Rolpa	1060	1061	1059	1059	1273	1320	1295	1112	1140	3044	
	503	Pyuthan	2005	1998	2000	2005	2006	2290	2190	2225	2281	639	

contd...



## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(d) Millet	DCODE	Province/District	2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019											(In M.Ton)
			2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		
504		Gulmi	3971	2858	2864	2589	2900	2915	2895	2895	2895	2968	232	
505		Arghakhanchi	980	880	608	606	606	656	3080	612	628	46		
506		Palpa	2590	2920	2590	2588	2587	2587	2573	2673	2741	0		
507		Nawalparasi West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	228	16		
508		Rupandehi	110	100	-	-	125	55	55	44	45	0		
509		Kapilvastu	140	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0		
510		Dang Deokhuri	183	150	100	20	19	20	15	15	15	614		
511		Banke	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	2324		
512		Bardiya	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	1162		
		<b>Lumbini Province Total</b>	<b>11039</b>	<b>10067</b>	<b>9220.5</b>	<b>8867</b>	<b>9516</b>	<b>9843</b>	<b>12103</b>	<b>9576</b>	<b>10650</b>	<b>10869</b>		
		Rukum*	1060	979	912	922	1573	1601	1601	1176	0	302		
601		Dolpa	315	260	488	273	285	298	390	300	308	3250		
602		Mugu	1575	1650	4500	4500	4937	4916	4178	3230	3312	1497		
603		Humla	1308	1315	1216	1280	1163	1312	850	1446	1483	3885		
604		Jumla	4150	4345	3700	4560	4279	4379	4250	3750	3845	1290		
605		Kalikot	1292	1377	3700	1291	1295	1983	1558	1245	1277	609		
606		Dailekh	2843	2628	2518	2643	2643	2645	2450	2670	2738	1126		
607		Jajarkot	3108	4522	3708	3859	2297	2297	1540	1850	1897	1916		
608		Rukum West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	603	2865		
609		Salyan	2312	2483	2320	2204	2004	2335	1648	1087	1115	2934		
610		Surkhet	2703	2703	2800	2750	2832	2950	2835	2835	2907	19673		
		<b>Karnali Province Total</b>	<b>19606</b>	<b>21283</b>	<b>24949.5</b>	<b>23360</b>	<b>21735</b>	<b>23115</b>	<b>19699</b>	<b>18413</b>	<b>19483</b>	<b>2588</b>		
701		Bajura	2005	2610	2871	2610	2610	2750	2688	2600	2666	2057		
702		Bajhang	1830	2300	2057	2057	2057	2300	2250	2100	2153	1133		
703		Darchula	1170	1300	1310	786	893	1155	1300	1035	1061	3840		
704		Baitadi	950	950	700	910	980	1110	750	485	497	4933		
705		Dadeldhura	359	390	260	260	300	310	300	384	394	408		

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(d) Millet		(In M.Ton)										
D CODE	Province/District	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
706	Doti	5353	5353	5825	5810	6145	6500	4912	4807	4929	304	
707	Achham	3343	3241	3310	3310	3427	3550	3550	3742	3837	369	
708	Kailali	310	310	450	450	380	380	350	350	359	0	
709	Kanchanpur	180	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	
	<b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b>	<b>15500</b>	<b>16634</b>	<b>16783</b>	<b>16193</b>	<b>16792</b>	<b>18055</b>	<b>16100</b>	<b>15503</b>	<b>15896</b>	<b>15632</b>	
	<b>Nepal</b>	<b>299523</b>	<b>302692</b>	<b>265503</b>	<b>305588</b>	<b>304105</b>	<b>308488</b>	<b>302397</b>	<b>306704</b>	<b>313987</b>	<b>314225</b>	

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Sources: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(e) Barley		2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019											(In M.Ton)
DCODE	Province/District	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		
101	Taplejung	264	300	280	312	300	312	378	375	375	364		
102	Sankhuwasabha	29	26	26	30	30	30	13	15	15	17		
103	Solukhumbu	224	224	200	200	200	190	179	179	179	185		
104	Okhaldhunga	138	138	100	100	100	100	94	145	145	405		
105	Khotang	400	435	435	430	400	500	494	489	489	59		
106	Bhojpur	40	40	25	25	20	10	23	15	15	75		
107	Dhankuta	10	10	10	10	5	5	-		0	0		
108	Terhathum	110	110	67	83	80	80	64	85	85	12		
109	Panchthar	515	600	593	552	500	450	412	410	410	485		
110	Ilam	75	75	55	50	50	50	50	55	55	149		
111	Jhapa	6	7	6	6	6	6	9	8	8	58		
112	Morang	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		0	7		
113	Sunsari	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	22	22	0		
114	Udayapur	37	36	37	34	35	35	40	55	55	21		
	<b>Province 1 Total</b>	<b>1848</b>	<b>2001</b>	<b>1834</b>	<b>1832</b>	<b>1726</b>	<b>1768</b>	<b>1799</b>	<b>1854</b>	<b>1854</b>	<b>1837</b>		
201	Saptari	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		0	0		
202	Siraha	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		0	0		
203	Dhanusha	-	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3		
204	Mahottari	50	50	10	10	10	10	9	9	9	8		
205	Sarlahi	50	50	450	275	75	75	71	71	71	69		
206	Rautahat	52	52	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	4		
207	Bara	66	66	64	63	90	100	94	88	88	85		
208	Parsa	34	34	48	39	40	45	42	42	42	41		
	<b>Province 2 Total</b>	<b>252</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>578</b>	<b>393</b>	<b>221</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>222</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>210</b>		
301	Dolakha	230	230	230	210	180	175	165	175	175	173		
302	Sindhupalchok	-	242	210	205	200	205	193	205	205	199		

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(e) Barley		(In M.Ton)										
DCODE	Province/District	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
303	Rasuwa	344	396	398	383	190	356	336	336	336	324	
304	Dhading	350	350	350	360	350	350	330	350	350	80	
305	Nuwakot	3	250	200	228	225	166	157	198	198	66	
306	Kathmandu	7	7	7	8	5	4	4	4	4	596	
307	Bhaktapur	50	50	55	55	50	50	47	35	35	37	
308	Lalitpur	250	72	70	70	70	31	29	55	55	53	
309	Kavrepalanchok	740	750	825	1425	825	750	707	600	600	3	
310	Ramechhap	79	81	110	142	190	68	68	85	85	196	
311	Sindhuli	45	90	65	78	75	90	85	65	65	346	
312	Makwanpur	25	25	26	26	26	250	236	348	348	355	
313	Chitwan	300	61	61	50	45	45	42	34	34	36	
	<b>Bagmati Province Total</b>	<b>2423</b>	<b>2604</b>	<b>2607</b>	<b>3240</b>	<b>2431</b>	<b>2540</b>	<b>2399</b>	<b>2490</b>	<b>2490</b>	<b>2463</b>	
401	Gorkha	105	110	100	118	119	119	112	135	135	191	
402	Manang	234	273	200	292	215	200	189	189	189	479	
403	Mustang	368	475	500	500	506	500	472	472	472	138	
404	Myagdi	565	559	359	406	395	395	372	372	372	53	
405	Kaski	115	109	121	113	110	140	132	165	165	5	
406	Lamjung	27	27	28	25	27	27	25	55	55	171	
407	Tanahu	6	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	104	
408	Nawalparasi East									6	5	
409	Syangja	120	120	8	9	5	7	7	6	6	370	
410	Parbat	176	176	105	105	86	86	81	105	105	1115	
411	Baglung	1272	1265	1265	1223	1206	1206	1138	1,138	1138	11	
	<b>Gandaki Province Total</b>	<b>2988</b>	<b>3119</b>	<b>2692</b>	<b>2797</b>	<b>2675</b>	<b>2686</b>	<b>2534</b>	<b>2642</b>	<b>2648</b>	<b>2642</b>	
	Nawalparasi*	88	88	180	100	10	12	11	11	0	0	
	Rukum East									519	33	
502	Rolpa	521	560	920	710	700	670	632	632	632	425	

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(e) Barley		(In M.Ton)										
DCODE	Province/District	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
503	Pyuthan	578	578	785	790	816	800	755	755	755	387	
504	Gulmi	589	570	555	627	666	666	628	428	428	5	
505	Arghakhanchi	480	593	570	570	420	420	396	396	396	194	
506	Palpa	49	38	39	37	37	37	35	35	35	328	
507	Nawalparasi West									6	27	
508	Rupandehi	30	30	210	210	210	210	198	198	198	10	
509	Kapilvastu	260	280	380	400	350	350	330	330	330	10	
510	Dang	30	25	45	50	49	30	28	28	28	521	
511	Banke	10	10	10	10	10	10	9	9	9	762	
512	Bardiya	10	10	10	10	10	10	9	9	9	654	
	<b>Lumbini Province Total</b>	<b>2557</b>	<b>2694</b>	<b>3524</b>	<b>3414</b>	<b>3268</b>	<b>3203</b>	<b>3020</b>	<b>2821</b>	<b>3346</b>	<b>3356</b>	
	Rukum*	1050	1203	1480	1156	1200	1100	1037	1,037	0	0	
601	Dolpa	316	208	4000	500	459	450	250	335	335	344	
602	Mugu	1860	1837	959	1860	1540	1710	1612	1,140	1140	1149	
603	Humla	721	701	171	847	807	815	769	798	798	799	
604	Jumla	4500	4410	6750	7320	7400	6800	6413	5,625	5625	5732	
605	Kalikot	858	720	5215	750	800	2063	1946	1,200	1200	1252	
606	Dailekh	254	285	285	261	250	250	236	236	236	499	
607	Jajarkot	441	478	560	360	360	1000	944	700	700	1270	
608	Rukum West									519	694	
609	Salyan	1365	1529	1410	1485	1460	1475	1277	1,277	1277	207	
610	Surkhet	1349	1330	1360	1370	1360	1500	1415	1,415	1415	1420	
	<b>Karnali Province Total</b>	<b>11664</b>	<b>11498</b>	<b>20710</b>	<b>14753</b>	<b>14436</b>	<b>16063</b>	<b>14862</b>	<b>12725</b>	<b>13244</b>	<b>13364</b>	
701	Bajura	858	1769	1700	1500	1059	1100	910	968	968	958	
702	Bajhang	1200	1500	1550	2836	2938	3500	3182	2,900	2900	2943	
703	Darchula	1080	1100	1250	1670	1560	1850	905	885	885	866	

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(e) Barley		(In M.Ton)										
DCODE	Province/District	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
704	Baitadi	500	600	600	1600	1800	1650	620	620	620	544	
705	Dadeldhura	127	225	225	209	176	250	236	236	236	175	
706	Doti	183	250	250	240	370	300	189	189	189	599	
707	Achham	104	667	660	563	566	660	564	554	554	238	
708	Kailali	660	660	650	660	420	410	300	350	350	345	
709	Kanchanpur	5	5	10	10	10	10	9	12	12	10	
	<b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b>	<b>4717</b>	<b>6776</b>	<b>6895</b>	<b>9288</b>	<b>8899</b>	<b>9730</b>	<b>6915</b>	<b>6713</b>	<b>6713</b>	<b>6678</b>	
	<b>Nepal</b>	<b>27587</b>	<b>30240</b>	<b>34561</b>	<b>59527</b>	<b>24660</b>	<b>37338</b>	<b>32801</b>	<b>30510</b>	<b>30510</b>	<b>30550</b>	

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Sources: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

**2. Food and Agriculture**  
**2.7 Estimated Area under Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019**

(a) Sugarcane		(In Hectare)										
DCODE	Province/District	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
101	Taplejung	-	7	-	-	-	-	3	3	2	2	
102	Sankhuwasabha	70	70	70	70	-	-	82	82	81	8	
103	Solukhumbu	0	2	-	-	-	166	-	-	-	2	
104	Okhaldhunga	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
105	Khotang	8	12	13	13	13	12	13	13	13	13	
106	Bhojpur	0	15	-	-	5	5	6	-	-	7	
107	Dhankuta	41	40	40	40	45	46	50	50	50	12	
108	Terhathum	0	0	-	3	12	12	8	-	-	4	
109	Panchthar	0	40	38	37	37	37	22	-	-	9	
110	Ilam	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	
111	Jhapa	140	195	205	208	200	190	180	170	169	169	
112	Morang	1855	2030	2150	2250	2320	2204	2204	2,204	2,188	1,044	
113	Sunsari	3000	2150	3300	3350	3365	3855	4000	4,000	3,971	4,812	
114	Udayapur	14	14	-	-	10	15	14	-	-	18	
	<b>Province 1 Total</b>	<b>5146</b>	<b>4593</b>	<b>5834</b>	<b>5989</b>	<b>6025</b>	<b>6560</b>	<b>6600</b>	<b>6540</b>	<b>6,493</b>	<b>6,118</b>	
201	Saptari	60	50	40	-	50	150	200	201	200	201	
202	Siraha	1825	1800	1850	1900	2100	2200	2200	2,210	2,194	3,650	
203	Dhanusha	3400	3590	3605	3605	3605	3605	3590	3,590	3,564	3,564	
204	Mahottari	5000	5600	6500	6500	7000	7500	7500	7710	7,655	7,642	
205	Sarlahi	16100	17100	17100	18500	22500	22500	27000	26,000	25,814	22,153	
206	Rautahat	7445	9030	9050	7500	10075	10075	10015	9,985	9,914	9,112	
207	Bara	2200	2150	2160	2160	2550	2550	2810	2,810	2,790	2,790	
208	Parsa	850	900	930	930	1480	1480	1000	1,000	993	993	
	<b>Province 2 Total</b>	<b>36880</b>	<b>40220</b>	<b>41235</b>	<b>41095</b>	<b>49360</b>	<b>50060</b>	<b>54315</b>	<b>53506</b>	<b>53,123</b>	<b>50,105</b>	
301	Dolakha	4	4	5	5	-	-	5	-	-	4	
302	Sindhupalchok	0	4	10	10	-	-	10	-	-	8	
303	Rasuwa	1	1	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.7 Estimated Area under Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(a) Sugarcane	(In Hectare)											
	DCODE	Province/District	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
304	Dhading	160	150	50	50	28	50	50	50	50	-	50
305	Nuwakot	105	105	115	90	75	777	90	90	-	30	12
306	Kathmandu	-	5	10	10	-	0	10	10	15	-	-
307	Bhaktapur	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
308	Lalitpur	-	2	-	-	27	27	25	-	-	-	12
309	Kavrepalanchok	40	27	27	28	30	30	28	15	-	-	15
310	Ramechhap	0	2	-	-	-	0	8	-	-	-	12
311	Sindhuli	0	12	11	12	15	17	12	30	50	-	30
312	Makwanpur	94	90	95	95	-	0	95	-	-	-	9
313	Chitwan	18	50	50	50	50	50	55	48	48	32	32
	<b>Bagmati Province Total</b>	<b>422</b>	<b>454</b>	<b>373</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>951</b>	<b>393</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>184</b>
401	Gorkha	58	60	62	60	60	61	60	60	60	9	9
402	Manang	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
403	Mustang	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
404	Myagdi	21	21	21	21	4	4	21	4	3	4	4
405	Kaski	38	32	32	40	40	40	40	-	-	31	31
406	Lamjung	29	29	30	30	30	30	30	20	20	20	20
407	Tanahu	38	38	58	58	55	55	58	45	45	23	23
408	Nawalparasi East									3,668	238	238
409	Syangja	17	18	20	25	25	25	25	26	26	19	19
410	Parbat	10	10	10	10	15	15	10	-	-	9	9
411	Baglung	52	52	3	3	-	-	6	-	-	12	12
	<b>Gandaki Province Total</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>247</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>3,821</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>365</b>
	Nawalparasi*	7523	7000	263	260	236	247	213.5	230	250	155	155
501	Rukum East											12
502	Rolpa	-	15	15	15	-	-	15	2	2	8	8
503	Pyuthan	-	22	22	22	-	-	22	-	-	2	2
504	Gulmi	55	54	83	92	95	97	97	97	96	12	12

contd...



## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.7 Estimated Area under Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

DCODE	Province/District	(a) Sugarcane											(In Hectare)	
		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19			
505	Arghakhanchi	-	5	6	6	-	110	6	-	-	7	-	-	7
506	Palpa	56	50	50	48	46	46	48	46	46	46	46	46	7
507	Nawalparasi West											3,668		4,283
508	Rupandehi	950	550	500	200	300	310	310	310	310	310	308	308	267
509	Kapilvastu	5125	5230	5300	5230	5235	5235	5230	5235	4,930	4,930	4,895	4,895	1,534
510	Dang	315	40	40	25	2200	2200	25	2200	35	35	35	35	29
511	Banke	52	35	55	57	57	58	57	58	58	58	58	58	60
512	Bardiya	2168	250	250	250	300	300	300	300	300	300	298	298	220
	<b>Lumbini Province Total</b>	<b>8721</b>	<b>6251</b>	<b>6321</b>	<b>5945</b>	<b>8233</b>	<b>8356</b>	<b>6110</b>	<b>5778</b>	<b>9,404</b>	<b>6,441</b>			
	Rukum*	-	5	5	5	2	2	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
601	Dolpa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
602	Mugu	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
603	Humla	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
604	Jumla	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
605	Kalikot	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
606	Dailekh	-	25	25	21	-	-	21	-	-	11	-	-	11
607	Jajarkot	-	10	10	10	3	3	10	-	-	9	-	-	9
608	Rukum West													4
609	Salyan	-	12	12	12	-	-	12	-	-	7	-	-	7
610	Surkhet	-	35	35	35	-	-	35	-	-	32	-	-	32
	<b>Karnali Province Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>65</b>
701	Bajura	42	141	141	114	10	7	114	5	5	5	5	5	5
702	Bajhang	31	11	15	15	240	240	15	240	15	4	-	-	4
703	Darchula	34	31	31	30	-	55	55	50	50	17	50	50	17
704	Baitadi	-	300	300	250	300	300	250	240	240	11	238	238	11
705	Dadeldhura	-	5	-	-	-	0	5	-	-	12	-	-	12

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.7 Estimated Area under Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(a) Sugarcane		(In Hectare)										
D CODE	Province/District	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
706	Doti	-	12	15	15	-	325	15	15	14	14	
707	Achham	15	1	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	8	
708	Kailali	205	205	205	235	235	235	235	235	233	233	
709	Kanchanpur	3582	2440	2440	3095	5000	5050	5050	5,120	5,083	8,042	
	<b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b>	<b>3909</b>	<b>3146</b>	<b>3147</b>	<b>3754</b>	<b>5785</b>	<b>6212</b>	<b>5742</b>	<b>5665</b>	<b>5,624</b>	<b>8,347</b>	
	<b>Nepal</b>	<b>58311</b>	<b>62998</b>	<b>64472</b>	<b>64483</b>	<b>76863</b>	<b>79389</b>	<b>80931</b>	<b>79176</b>	<b>78,609</b>	<b>71,625</b>	

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Sources: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.7 Estimated Area under Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

DCODE	Province/District	(b) Oilseed											2018/19
		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		
101	Taplejung	502	502	564	564	564	564	564	564	694	417	450	400
102	Sankhuwasabha	695	635	635	440	540	540	529	553	553	190	205	239
103	Solukhumbu	221	175	177	178	178	178	179	178	178	564	609	504
104	Okhaldhunga	476	499	511	526	559	506	506	637	637	641	692	697
105	Khotang	1050	1100	2201	2212	2312	2298	2298	2317	2317	1,545	1668	1660
106	Bhojpur	267	227	267	317	283	286	286	281	281	251	271	238
107	Dhankuta	1050	1035	1062	1057	1000	1432	1432	1062	1062	643	694	701
108	Terhathum	325	440	450	455	450	591	591	450	450	470	508	510
109	Panchthar	560	620	622	700	670	692	692	576	576	579	625	629
110	Ilam	780	780	780	780	858	782	782	785	785	793	856	854
111	Jhapa	3250	3450	3500	3297	3475	3500	3500	3518	3518	3,520	3801	9738
112	Morang	7360	13220	13250	11410	12375	12537	12537	12398	12398	12,125	13094	13511
113	Sunsari	8500	8510	8487	8489	8625	12589	12589	9390	9390	9,085	9811	9766
114	Udayapur	5100	5109	5157	5169	5181	5511	5511	5209	5209	4,248	4587	4505
	<b>Province 1 Total</b>	<b>30136</b>	<b>36302</b>	<b>37663</b>	<b>35594</b>	<b>37069</b>	<b>41995</b>	<b>41995</b>	<b>38048</b>	<b>38048</b>	<b>35070</b>	<b>37872</b>	<b>43953</b>
201	Saptari	5900	4000	4200	4200	4250	4200	4200	4277	4277	3,820	4125	6722
202	Siraha	1400	6655	6655	6595	6520	7046	7046	6545	6545	5,549	5992	6466
203	Dhanusha	3000	2885	3402	3055	3373	3373	3373	2475	2475	2,475	2673	4285
204	Mahottari	3000	2967	3115	3115	3135	8435	8435	6981	6981	3,150	3402	5169
205	Sarlahi	6100	6100	6100	6210	6170	6170	6170	6720	6720	8,297	8960	8965
206	Rautahat	10440	10450	10450	10450	10450	10450	10450	7850	7850	8,641	9331	7920
207	Bara	2560	2550	2750	6987	2578	2578	2578	1925	1925	1,925	2079	4483
208	Parsa	6965	6660	6987	6987	2578	2578	2578	6890	6890	7441	7441	8907
	<b>Province 2 Total</b>	<b>39365</b>	<b>42267</b>	<b>43659</b>	<b>40612</b>	<b>39054</b>	<b>44830</b>	<b>44830</b>	<b>43663</b>	<b>43663</b>	<b>40747</b>	<b>44003</b>	<b>52917</b>
301	Dolakha	295	291	300	305	317	323	323	332	332	332	359	364
302	Sindhupalchok	850	850	477	1224	2500	827	827	830	830	830	896	916
303	Rasuwa	132	30	30	32	694	694	694	56	56	57	62	52

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.7 Estimated Area under Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

DCODE	Province/District	(In Hectare)										
		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
304	Dhading	660	665	665	665	665	665	665	515	908	1083	
305	Nuwakot	780	785	778	757	805	780	775	781	5730	935	
306	Kathmandu	976	452	85	90	980	930	971	530	4150	492	
307	Bhaktapur	310	245	250	250	350	350	200	8	9	9	
308	Lalitpur	2200	2689	2220	947	2320	3075	3000	3,231	3489	3477	
309	Kavrepalanchok	4235	4235	1910	1914	4005	4155	4316	3,843	572	4104	
310	Ramechhap	500	501	501	500	813	793	823	841	843	911	
311	Sindhuli	5691	5496	5492	5506	5621	5174	5274	5306	556	5641	
312	Makwanpur	1530	1539	1534	1850	1900	1902	1755	1,780	1922	8833	
313	Chitwan	11150	12237	12380	12630	6856	6856	13010	12,700	13715	12896	
	<b>Bagmati Province Total</b>	<b>29309</b>	<b>30015</b>	<b>26622</b>	<b>26670</b>	<b>27826</b>	<b>26524</b>	<b>32007</b>	<b>30754</b>	<b>33211</b>	<b>39714</b>	
401	Gorkha	607	612	716	712	32	32	714	724	781	748	
402	Manang	0	10		2	66212	70060	110	3	3	2	
403	Mustang	30	30	30	30	2	2	32	12	13	4	
404	Myagdi	227	235	323	323	1234	1252	259	3,928	4242	677	
405	Kaski	586	556	568	629	622	676	583	583	629	946	
406	Lamjung	680	680	716	843	625	627	1204	870	939	1271	
407	Tanahu	668	673	673	699	1157	1207	671	601	649	938	
408	Nawalparasi East									3932	7029	
409	Syangja	272	266	266	330	352	396	335	817	882	883	
410	Parbat	332	337	317	339	599	579	369	357	386	382	
411	Baglung	850	855	862	790	255	267	882	882	952	2392	
	<b>Gandaki Province Total</b>	<b>4252</b>	<b>4254</b>	<b>4471</b>	<b>4697</b>	<b>71090</b>	<b>75098</b>	<b>5159</b>	<b>8776</b>	<b>13409</b>	<b>15272</b>	
501	Nawalparasi*	6475	7462	7462	7625	8284	8269	7599	7,283	0	0	
502	Rukum East									373	1317	
503	Rolpa	305	332	332	332	338	338	374	374	404	452	
504	Pyuthan	735	801	953	799	830	830	823	670	724	501	
505	Gulmi	529	531	530	621	873	882	567	555	599	676	
	<b>Arghakhanchi</b>	<b>1412</b>	<b>1412</b>	<b>1442</b>	<b>1342</b>	<b>558</b>	<b>566</b>	<b>1430</b>	<b>1,400</b>	<b>1512</b>	<b>531</b>	

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.7 Estimated Area under Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

DCODE	Province/District	(b) Oilseed											2018/19
		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		
506	Palpa	910	910	917	429	630	630	1236	1,255	1355	1307		
507	Nawalparasi West									3932	5079		
508	Rupandehi	7200	7225	7225	7288	7685	7257	7137	6,257	6757	8189		
509	Kapilvastu	3970	4090	4130	4160	4231	4231	4423	4,491	4850	3578		
510	Dang	19015	19518	19515	19648	18828	18828	19072	17,677	19089	20978		
511	Banke	9089	9433	10212	12758	9916	9978	9795	8,507	9187	8224		
512	Bardiya	9300	10075	10375	10595	10700	10580	10790	8,725	9422	10768		
	<b>Lumbini Province Total</b>	<b>52465</b>	<b>54327</b>	<b>55631</b>	<b>57972</b>	<b>54589</b>	<b>54120</b>	<b>55647</b>	<b>49911</b>	<b>58204</b>	<b>61600</b>		
	Rukum*	710	770	770	770	798	798	805	691	0	0		
601	Dolpa	25	19	19	19	3	3	12	7	8	25		
602	Mugu	25	31	26	26	38	38	58	45	49	51		
603	Humla	25	24	24	24	72	72	169	71	77	73		
604	Jumla	92	85	85	85	90	90	105	82	89	118		
605	Kalikot	183	191	191	191	113	114	83	81	87	122		
606	Dailekh	804	804	804	804	806	806	792	807	871	891		
607	Jajarkot	1033	1069	1167	1167	1200	1188	281	222	240	277		
608	Rukum West									373	388		
609	Salyan	1025	1085	1092	1092	1169	1169	1347	1,024	1106	1119		
610	Surkhet	4200	4200	4071	4064	4255	3996	3940	3,740	4039	8870		
	<b>Karnali Province Total</b>	<b>7412</b>	<b>7508</b>	<b>7479</b>	<b>7472</b>	<b>7762</b>	<b>7476</b>	<b>6787</b>	<b>6079</b>	<b>6938</b>	<b>11934</b>		
701	Bajura	323	338	435	437	447	446	335	365	394	399		
702	Bajhang	150	150	250	250	170	170	160	154	166	179		
703	Darchula	140	140	140	140	140	140	198	14	15	167		
704	Baitadi	255	290	335	335	555	555	715	305	329	349		
705	Dadeldhura	501	507	507	507	500	565	517	527	569	588		
706	Doti	830	658	693	819	758	740	729	679	733	736		

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.7 Estimated Area under Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(b) Oilseed		(In Hectare)										
DCODE	Province/District	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
707	Achham	1276	1276	1276	1260	1287	1287	1050	926	1000	888	
708	Kailali	20000	21100	21100	21345	22005	21880	18040	18,991	20508	21704	
709	Kanchanpur	6532	6342	6342	6345	6935	6835	6608	6,707	7243	9906	
	<b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b>	<b>30007</b>	<b>30801</b>	<b>31078</b>	<b>31438</b>	<b>32797</b>	<b>32618</b>	<b>28352</b>	<b>28668</b>	<b>30959</b>	<b>34917</b>	
	<b>Nepal</b>	<b>200131</b>	<b>213706</b>	<b>214835</b>	<b>212850</b>	<b>213085</b>	<b>221694</b>	<b>217867</b>	<b>207978</b>	<b>224595</b>	<b>260307</b>	

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Sources: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.7 Estimated Area under Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(c) Tobacco		(In Hectare)										
DCODE	Province/District	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
101	Taplejung	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
102	Sankhuwasabha	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
103	Solukhumbu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
104	Okhaldhunga	-	12	12	14	31	13	12	12	15	15	
105	Khotang	-	-	11	15	15	13	15	15	15	15	
106	Bhojpur	-	12	-	-	14	15	15	-	-	-	
107	Dhankuta	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
108	Terhathum	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
109	Panchthar	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
110	Ilam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
111	Jhapa	12	4	3	3	2	2	2	-	-	-	
112	Morang	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
113	Sunsari	97	86	76	76	50	50	50	-	-	-	
114	Udayapur	14	13	13	10	10	10	8	8	8	8	
	<b>Province 1 Total</b>											
201	Saptari	78	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
202	Siraha	581	-	90	85	70	70	65	65	65	65	
203	Dhanusha	368	300	300	250	100	100	55	55	55	55	
204	Mahottari	325	33	33	48	-	-	32	32	32	32	
205	Sarlahi	485	300	100	100	250	250	150	150	150	150	
206	Rautahat	32	80	150	150	-	-	79	79	79	79	
207	Bara	145	-	350	300	35	35	30	30	30	30	
208	Parsa	138	150	700	700	180	180	190	190	190	190	
	<b>Province 2 Total</b>											
301	Dolakha	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
302	Sindhupalchok	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
303	Rasuwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

## 2.7 Estimated Area under Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(c) Tobacco		(In Hectare)										
DCODE	Province/District	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
304	Dhading	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
305	Nuwakot	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
306	Kathmandu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
307	Bhaktapur	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
308	Lalitpur	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
309	Kavrepalanchok	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
310	Ramechhap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
311	Sindhuli	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
312	Makwanpur	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
313	Chitwan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Bagmati Province Total</b>				2	2	-	-	-	-	-	
401	Gorkha	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
402	Manang	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
403	Mustang	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
404	Myagdi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
405	Kaski	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
406	Lamjung	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
407	Tanahu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
408	Nawalparasi East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
409	Syangja	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
410	Parbat	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
411	Baglung	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Gandaki Province Total</b>	6	-	25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Nawalparasi*											
501	Rukum East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
502	Rolpa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
503	Pyuthan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
504	Gulmi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

contd...



## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.7 Estimated Area under Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(c) Tobacco		(In Hectare)										
DCODE	Province/District	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
505	Arghakhanchi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
506	Palpa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
507	Nawalparasi West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
508	Rupandehi	15	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	
509	Kapilvastu	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
510	Dang	5	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
511	Banke	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
512	Bardiya	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Lumbini Province Total</b>											
	Rukum*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
601	Dolpa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
602	Mugu	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	
603	Humla	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
604	Jumla	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
605	Kailikot	-	144	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	
606	Dailekh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
607	Jajarkot	-	-	-	-	6	6	-	-	-	-	
608	Rukum West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
609	Salyan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
610	Surkhet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Karnali Province Total</b>											
701	Bajura	-	-	5	5	5	5	3	-	-	-	
702	Bajhang	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	
703	Darchula	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
704	Baitadi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.7 Estimated Area under Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(In Hectare)

(c) Tobacco	District	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
705	Dadeldhura	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
706	Doti	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
707	Achham	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
708	Kailali	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
709	Kanchanpur	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sudurpaschim Province</b>											
<b>Total</b>		<b>2466</b>	<b>1135</b>	<b>1893</b>	<b>1800</b>	<b>773</b>	<b>759</b>	<b>639</b>			
<b>Nepal</b>		<b>2466</b>	<b>1135</b>	<b>1893</b>	<b>1800</b>	<b>773</b>	<b>759</b>	<b>639</b>			

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Sources: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

**2. Food and Agriculture**  
**2.7 Estimated Area under Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019**

(d) Potato		(In Hectare)										
DCODE	Province/District	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
102	Sankhuwasabha	3075	3075	3147	3092	3130	1225	1310	2,625	2632	2660	
103	Solukhumbu	10141	10100	10143	10143	10144	10150	10150	10,145	10096	6143	
104	Okhaldhunga	2905	2905	2940	2940	3340	2940	1494	1,494	1524	1881	
105	Khotang	5800	5800	6000	6000	6250	6200	4909	2,909	2913	2876	
106	Bhojpur	3000	3000	5025	3300	3200	3537	3540	3,200	3206	2932	
107	Dhankuta	2025	2025	2048	2053	2050	2050	2070	2,105	2116	2128	
108	Terhathum	2720	2725	2780	2835	2880	2900	2909	3,025	3029	3040	
109	Panchthar	4935	4935	1830	1927	1963	2063	2087	2,475	2470	2480	
110	Ilam	6800	6700	6815	6815	6815	6815	7815	6,815	6839	6584	
111	Jhapa	11500	9100	10140	10150	14710	14708	14760	14,760	14834	12905	
112	Morang	5670	5670	5750	5750	5700	5760	5900	5,950	5979	6062	
113	Sunsari	2750	2750	2510	2820	4500	2900	2900	2,900	2914	3954	
114	Udayapur	760	765	862	740	750	760	1050	765	767	2565	
	<b>Province 1 Total</b>	<b>65696</b>	<b>63165</b>	<b>63605</b>	<b>62255</b>	<b>69122</b>	<b>65708</b>	<b>64819</b>	<b>63093</b>	<b>63246</b>	<b>59376</b>	
201	Saptari	5550	5550	5150	5150	5565	5565	5570	5,585	5557	4178	
202	Siraha	1515	1515	1615	1900	1900	1900	1950	1,850	1841	3006	
203	Dhanusha	2275	2275	2325	2325	2325	2320	2325	2,325	2313	2525	
204	Mahottari	3467	3467	3550	3550	3550	3350	3650	3,650	3632	3648	
205	Sarlahi	1500	1500	1350	1350	1385	1470	1350	1,350	1343	1351	
206	Rautahat	2600	2600	2420	2710	2710	2710	2696	2,696	2683	2696	
207	Bara	6500	6500	9895	11902	11902	7030	7032	7,045	7010	4039	
208	Parsa	1050	1050	1200	1200	1280	1000	1050	1,050	1050	2957	
	<b>Province 2 Total</b>	<b>24457</b>	<b>24457</b>	<b>27505</b>	<b>30087</b>	<b>30617</b>	<b>25345</b>	<b>25623</b>	<b>25551</b>	<b>25428</b>	<b>24400</b>	
301	Dolakha	2505	2550	2505	2850	3000	3000	4500	3,000	3066	2381	
302	Sindhupalchok	4900	4900	5033	5035	5040	5035	6035	5,185	5217	3582	
303	Rasuwa	2520	2520	2560	2531	2560	2565	2509	2,509	2567	2007	
304	Dhading	1633	1633	1660	1641	1660	1643	2643	1,659	3245	1595	

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.7 Estimated Area under Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(d) Potato	Province/District	(In Hectare)										
		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
305	Nuwakot	2561	2575	2850	3500	3600	4255	4070	4380	324	3419	
306	Kathmandu	2260	2240	2580	2580	2580	2580	910	3,000	9785	2555	
307	Bhaktapur	1150	1050	1528	1145	1145	2298	1336	1,153	1160	1167	
308	Lalitpur	1020	1015	975	975	1075	971	1970	990	989	2278	
309	Kavrepalanchok	9230	9230	9695	9695	9770	9755	9785	9,745	2994	9912	
310	Ramechhap	3040	3040	3050	3054	3070	3060	3341	3,258	4485	3290	
311	Sindhuli	1700	1700	1750	1820	1820	2140	2201	323	1689	2108	
312	Makwanpur	4850	4855	4858	4900	4910	4939	4943	4,939	4929	4145	
313	Chitwan	1880	1885	1895	1910	1915	1918	1908	1,918	1928	2329	
	<b>Bagmati Province Total</b>	<b>39249</b>	<b>39193</b>	<b>40939</b>	<b>41636</b>	<b>42145</b>	<b>44159</b>	<b>46151</b>	<b>42059</b>	<b>42378</b>	<b>40767</b>	
401	Gorkha	2460	2460	2462	2512	2500	2500	2500	2,519	2519	2528	
402	Manang	740	7300	745	791	645	655	658	648	648	350	
403	Mustang	250	2500	250	350	350	277	282	285	285	291	
404	Myagdi	1560	1565	1580	1580	1605	1615	1878	1,615	1615	1526	
405	Kaski	1771	1775	1679	1685	1690	1720	1700	1,700	1708	1696	
406	Lamjung	1766	1766	1836	1850	1875	1900	1900	1,888	1888	1912	
407	Tanahu	769	769	775	775	780	786	788	800	803	2089	
408	Nawalparasi East									993	2965	
409	Syangja	805	810	850	850	850	875	875	875	875	2398	
410	Parbat	1510	1510	1516	1778	1778	1615	1550	1,560	1560	1271	
411	Baglung	1327	1327	1397	1427	1432	1665	3000	3,000	3000	3028	
	<b>Gandaki Province Total</b>	<b>12958</b>	<b>21782</b>	<b>13090</b>	<b>13598</b>	<b>13505</b>	<b>13608</b>	<b>15131</b>	<b>14890</b>	<b>15894</b>	<b>20055</b>	
	Nawalparasi*	1100	1100	1145	1145	1625	1200	1200	1,655	0	0	
501	Rukum East									925	748	
502	Rolpa	1782	1782	1797	1797	1797	1880	1940	1,098	1098	2309	
503	Pyuthan	880	880	890	890	894	894	894	950	950	1104	
504	Gulmi	440	455	445	460	470	475	475	512	512	1062	

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.7 Estimated Area under Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

DCODE	Province/District	(In Hectare)										
		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
505	Arghakhanchi	685	685	775	687	687	690	690	695	695	695	562
506	Palpa	705	710	720	720	720	730	730	730	730	730	705
507	Nawalparasi West											2167
508	Rupandehi	3800	3800	3865	3865	3865	3915	3930	3,935	3,935	3,955	3,976
509	Kapilvastu	2350	2350	2410	2425	2425	2500	2515	2,515	2,515	2,528	2,495
510	Dang	2150	2160	2200	2120	2120	2235	2250	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,359
511	Banke	2410	2400	2365	2365	2365	2860	2860	2,300	2,300	2,884	2,886
512	Bardiya	2603	2604	4000	4000	4100	4200	4300	4,250	4,250	4,271	3,266
	<b>Lumbini Province Total</b>	<b>17805</b>	<b>17826</b>	<b>19467</b>	<b>19329</b>	<b>19443</b>	<b>20379</b>	<b>20584</b>	<b>19285</b>	<b>19285</b>	<b>21510</b>	<b>23638</b>
	Rukum*	1605	1605	1655	2180	1710	1742	1742	1,593	1,593	0	0
601	Dolpa	646	646	925	925	932	919	960	900	900	900	905
602	Mugu	605	605	610	617	625	625	635	587	587	587	591
603	Humla	670	670	700	700	700	780	785	1,024	1,024	1,024	1,030
604	Jumla	2600	2600	2615	2615	2615	2615	2650	2,600	2,600	2,600	1,712
605	Kailikot	1035	1035	525	1045	1045	1045	1265	1,521	1,521	1,521	1,028
606	Dailekh	1625	1625	1600	1600	1600	1647	1664	1,670	1,670	1,664	1,672
607	Jajarkot	675	675	625	625	663	625	720	720	720	720	724
608	Rukum West										658	662
609	Saljan	730	730	860	1000	1000	867	872	872	872	872	877
610	Surkhet	1095	1095	1177	1177	1177	1177	1177	1,177	1,177	1,177	2183
	<b>Karnali Province Total</b>	<b>9681</b>	<b>9681</b>	<b>9637</b>	<b>10304</b>	<b>10357</b>	<b>10300</b>	<b>10728</b>	<b>11071</b>	<b>11071</b>	<b>11723</b>	<b>11385</b>
701	Bajura	725	725	725	725	725	735	755	1,855	1,855	1,860	1,277
702	Bajhang	955	955	1030	1030	1030	989	1,404	1,404	1,404	1,405	1,020
703	Darchula	716	716	716	600	600	635	643	658	658	658	1,208
704	Baitadi	830	830	680	830	830	855	855	665	665	665	680

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.7 Estimated Area under Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(d) Potato		(In Hectare)										
		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
705	Dadeldhura	450	450	800	800	800	835	838	838	866	1154	
706	Doti	1150	1140	2400	2400	2850	2410	2,405	2,405	2405	980	
707	Achham	520	550	400	400	406	417	411	411	420	1297	
708	Kailali	6000	5800	5000	6200	6200	6050	5,010	5,010	5035	5065	
709	Kanchanpur	1445	1445	1476	1590	1670	1670	1,672	1,672	1680	1694	
	<b>Sudurpaschim Province</b>	<b>12791</b>	<b>12611</b>	<b>13227</b>	<b>14575</b>	<b>15111</b>	<b>14596</b>	<b>13993</b>	<b>14918</b>	<b>14994</b>	<b>14375</b>	
	<b>Total</b>											
	<b>Nepal</b>	<b>185342</b>	<b>143525</b>	<b>190250</b>	<b>195114</b>	<b>203535</b>	<b>197037</b>	<b>199971</b>	<b>194,115</b>	<b>195173</b>	<b>193997</b>	

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Sources: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

**2. Food and Agriculture**  
**2.8 Estimated Production of Cash-Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019**

(a) Sugarcane		(In M. Ton)										
DCODE	Province/District	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
101	Taplejung	-	59	-	-	-	-	45	17	17	74	
102	Sankhuwasabha	650	490	2100	2100	-	-	902	902	883	360	
103	Solukhumbu	-	5	-	-	-	101	-	-	0	66	
104	Okhaldhunga	40	40	250	43	43	43	43	43	42	210	
105	Khotang	144	116	227	227	227	221	223	223	218	533	
106	Bhojpur	-	126	-	-	80	80	85	-	0	266	
107	Dhankuta	800	800	800	800	880	899	990	990	969	468	
108	Terhathum	-	-	-	120	300	300	75	-	0	136	
109	Panchthar	-	1360	1197	1162	1162	1162	238	-	0	315	
110	Ilam	470	490	490	500	390	390	125	39	38	546	
111	Jhapa	3920	5460	6500	5824	5600	5320	9040	4,760	4657	7967	
112	Morang	83880	133980	141900	149500	162400	154280	151280	1,543	122835	51281	
113	Sunsari	168000	175455	185130	190540	187182	231300	240000	240,000	234827	283282	
114	Udayapur	224	224	-	-	33	647	587	-	0	756	
	<b>Province 1 Total</b>	<b>258128</b>	<b>318605</b>	<b>338594</b>	<b>350816</b>	<b>358296</b>	<b>394743</b>	<b>403633</b>	<b>248517</b>	<b>364486</b>	<b>346260</b>	
201	Saptari	2500	1500	1600	258128	318605	338594	350816	358,296	394743	403633	
202	Siraha	83125	81000	83250	87845	95590	100100	120100	99,450	97306	193450	
203	Dhanusha	137150	136420	151410	152320	151410	151410	201240	129,240	126454	154015	
204	Mahottari	217995	210000	260250	275350	268800	288750	388750	401852.91	393191	392493	
205	Sarlahi	759500	769500	769500	836200	1129500	1129500	1350000	1,326,000	1297420	1101915	
206	Rautahat	370575	318308	362000	308850	322400	322400	550555	349,475	341942	438925	
207	Bara	92400	90300	90720	90720	114750	114750	154202	124,202	121525	138937	
208	Parsa	26049	24750	36400	37500	66600	66600	56443	46,000	45009	46664	
	<b>Province 2 Total</b>	<b>1689294</b>	<b>1631778</b>	<b>1755130</b>	<b>2046913</b>	<b>2467655</b>	<b>2512104</b>	<b>3172106</b>	<b>2834516</b>	<b>2426791</b>	<b>2474439</b>	
301	Dolakha	57	60	203	60	-	-	60	-	-	128	
302	Sindhupalchok	0	55	190	350	-	-	350	-	-	304	
303	Rasuwa	9	9	-	-	-	-	55	-	-	-	
304	Dhading	4034	4000	2575	1500	1450	1500	1500	1,500	-	2150	

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.8 Estimated Production of Cash-Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

DCODE	Province/District	(In M. Ton)										
		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
305	Nuwakot	3303	3300	4000	3510	2925	3003	3510	-	1174	468	
306	Kathmandu	-	123	253	353	-	-	353	-	734	0	
307	Bhaktapur	-	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
308	Lalitpur	-	80	-	-	69	69	350	-	-	456	
309	Kavrepalanchok	410	900	642	950	1050	1037	950	750	0	615	
310	Ramechhap	-	14	-	-	-	-	80	-	0	444	
311	Sindhuli	-	56	490	625	675	629	625	1,200	1468	1260	
312	Makwanpur	2863	2800	3250	3250	-	-	3250	-	0	396	
313	Chitwan	606	1500	2500	700	1500	1500	850	1,500	1468	1440	
	<b>Bagmati Province Total</b>	<b>11282</b>	<b>12953</b>	<b>14103</b>	<b>11298</b>	<b>7669</b>	<b>7738</b>	<b>11933</b>	<b>4950</b>	<b>4843</b>	<b>7661</b>	
401	Gorkha	845	877	1200	877	889	890	877	888	869	351	
402	Manang	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	
403	Mustang	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	
404	Myagdi	374	374	375	576	159	169	576	169	166	152	
405	Kaski	5726	562	1225	710	710	710	710	-	0	1426	
406	Lamjung	555	550	900	600	605	605	600	400	391	840	
407	Tanahu	683	683	1438	1440	1370	1370	1440	1,080	1057	989	
408	Nawalparasi East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	173490	10829	
409	Syangja	211	270	405	375	370	370	375	390	382	874	
410	Parbat	176	176	340	545	-	525	545	-	0	369	
411	Baglung	771	770	125	140	-	-	230	-	0	468	
	<b>Gandaki Province Total</b>	<b>9341</b>	<b>4262</b>	<b>6008</b>	<b>5263</b>	<b>4103</b>	<b>4639</b>	<b>5353</b>	<b>2927</b>	<b>176354</b>	<b>16298</b>	
	Nawalparasi*	328750	317250	330250	266000	210450	210600	462825	354,624	0	0	
501	Rukum East	-	-	300	520	-	-	520	65	64	564	
502	Rolpa	-	233	300	520	-	-	520	65	64	376	
503	Pyuthan	-	310	495	695	-	-	695	0	0	78	
504	Gulmi	753	624	2420	1748	1805	1935	1949	1,949	1907	576	

contd...



**2. Food and Agriculture**  
**2.8 Estimated Production of Cash-Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019**

(a) Sugarcane		(In M. Ton)										
DCODE	Province/District	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
505	Arghakhanchi	-	95	120	220	-	1049	220	-	0	287	
506	Palpa	863	524	1500	500	478	483	500	482	472	315	
507	Nawalparasi West									173490	202158	
508	Rupandehi	44500	24393	25000	9600	14400	14800	18800	14,800	14481	12565	
509	Kapilvastu	239525	287650	315000	315000	277717	277717	315000	271,180	265335	70564	
510	Dang	14314	480	1000	975	26400	26400	975	1,050	1027	1317	
511	Banke	1762	1295	2220	2736	2166	2204	2736	2,030	1986	2772	
512	Bardiya	75062	5250	10250	12000	6150	6500	7200	7,200	7045	9020	
	<b>Lumbini Province Total</b>	<b>376779</b>	<b>320854</b>	<b>358305</b>	<b>343994</b>	<b>329116</b>	<b>331088</b>	<b>348595</b>	<b>298756</b>	<b>465807</b>	<b>300592</b>	
	Rukum*	-	85	100	150	30	30	150	-	0	0	
601	Dolpa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	
602	Mugu	-	-	-	-	30	30	-	70	68	76	
603	Humla	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	
604	Jumla	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	
605	Kalikot	-	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	
606	Dailekh	-	295	750	900	-	-	900	-	0	407	
607	Jajarkot	-	188	250	250	20	20	250	-	0	288	
608	Rukum West									0	152	
609	Salyan	-	199	350	470	-	-	470	-	0	329	
610	Surkhet	-	392	725	930	-	-	930	-	0	1248	
	<b>Karnali Province Total</b>									<b>68</b>	<b>2500</b>	
701	Bajura	782	3102	4000	3500	220	154	3500	100	98	228	
702	Bajhang	495	122	380	385	16320	16320	385	-	0	152	
703	Darchula	545	992	992	1203	-	1709	1795	1,550	1517	697	
704	Baitadi	-	4800	11850	6405	4800	4800	6405	3,600	3522	528	
705	Dadeldhura	-	105	-	-	-	-	98	-	0	456	
706	Doti	319	420	525	516	-	9834	516	986	965	605	

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.8 Estimated Production of Cash-Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(a) Sugarcane		(In M. Ton)										
DCODE	Province/District	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
707	Achham	-	15	-	-	-	-	35	-	0	296	
708	Kailali	8225	9225	9225	9835	9835	9834	12531	9,834	9622	10107	
709	Kanchanpur	153163	92720	99000	139300	225000	202000	257250	230,400	225434	397114	
	<b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b>									<b>241158</b>	<b>410183</b>	
	<b>Nepal</b>	<b>2837104</b>	<b>2718226</b>	<b>2930047</b>	<b>2930000</b>	<b>3315939</b>	<b>3370349</b>	<b>4346754</b>	<b>3,636,564</b>	<b>3679508</b>	<b>3557934</b>	

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Sources: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.8 Estimated Production of Cash-Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

		(In M. Ton)														
		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19					
<b>(b) Oilseed</b>	<b>DCODE</b>	<b>Province/District</b>														
101		Taplejung	452	452	627	607	627	627	961	342	392	353				
102		Sankhuwasabha	580	151	540	376	461	500	276	121	138	180				
103		Solukhumbu	88	105	108	108	108	110	109	287	329	324				
104		Okhaldhunga	250	249	255	308	284	269	396	402	461	571				
105		Khotang	743	731	1988	2025	2110	2032	2115	1,194	1369	1322				
106		Bhojpur	187	159	187	402	219	253	250	232	266	226				
107		Dhankuta	813	661	632	661	628	3147	611	621	712	705				
108		Terhathum	240	280	296	410	296	392	327	347	398	409				
109		Panchthar	420	515	512	616	550	568	446	448	514	508				
110		Ilam	750	780	700	780	858	782	785	794	910	890				
111		Jhapa	2750	2450	3852	3156	4228	4148	4176	4,216	4834	10160				
112		Morang	5136	13425	12470	10203	11223	13909	12979	12,570	14411	14702				
113		Sunsari	7013	7141	6762	6445	6758	16258	15434	15,809	18125	18200				
114		Udayapur	2996	3321	3565	3656	3881	4458	4204	4,041	4633	4500				
		<b>Province 1 Total</b>	<b>22418</b>	<b>30420</b>	<b>32493</b>	<b>29753</b>	<b>32231</b>	<b>47454</b>	<b>43069</b>	<b>41424</b>	<b>47492</b>	<b>53050</b>				
201		Saptari	3230	3140	3440	3100	3135	3925	3303	3,386	3882	6718				
202		Siraha	700	2500	2361	1719	2076	2763	2312	4,689	5376	6290				
203		Dhanusha	2100	4425	2006	2180	2006	2006	1569	2,091	2397	4098				
204		Mahottari	2000	2078	2676	2676	2314	6128	5080	2,985	3422	5057				
205		Sarlahi	6283	6460	4638	6497	5327	5489	6847	8,589	9847	10228				
206		Rautahat	6980	8648	8648	8520	8648	8648	7648	7,125	8169	8379				
207		Bara	2716	3060	3002	3081	3081	3081	2117	2,118	2428	4804				
208		Parsa	6205	5929	6229	5796	6830	6830	6663	6,912	7925	9427				
		<b>Province 2 Total</b>	<b>30214</b>	<b>36240</b>	<b>33000</b>	<b>30488</b>	<b>33417</b>	<b>38869</b>	<b>35539</b>	<b>37895</b>	<b>43446</b>	<b>55002</b>				
301		Dolakha	267	255	260	265	254	259	267	268	307	312				
302		Sindhupalchok	600	600	438	955	850	741	766	766	878	902				
303		Rasuwa	106	22	23	23	439	439	40	43	49	46				

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.8 Estimated Production of Cash-Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(b) Oilseed		(In M. Ton)										
		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
304	Dhading	521	529	530	529	506	511	530	500	836	1111	
305	Nuwakot	897	746	744	834	835	1067	723	723	5673	947	
306	Kathmandu	1122	395	78	98	1048	967	1015	667	4923	505	
307	Bhaktapur	350	221	251	251	437	437	350	8	9	9	
308	Lalitpur	1600	1907	1816	1167	1953	2808	2880	3,373	3867	3878	
309	Kavrepalanchok	3604	3604	1950	1598	4346	4152	4268	4,294	765	5028	
310	Ramechhap	400	256	296	668	649	691	770	729	829	832	
311	Sindhuli	5396	5169	4904	4708	5869	4800	4664	4,948	573	5250	
312	Makwanpur	1570	1737	1687	1705	2208	2210	1662	1,709	1959	9629	
313	Chitwan	8930	10758	10705	10337	11227	11175	11364	14,693	16845	12892	
	<b>Bagmati Province Total</b>	<b>25363</b>	<b>26199</b>	<b>23682</b>	<b>23138</b>	<b>30621</b>	<b>30256</b>	<b>29299</b>	<b>32719</b>	<b>37513</b>	<b>41342</b>	
401	Gorkha	592	606	720	694	770	622	715	646	740	786	
402	Manang	-	9	-	2	2	2	99	2	2	1	
403	Mustang	25	25	25	25	25	25	28	9	10	3	
404	Myagdi	183	202	302	302	241	282	280	3,536	4053	604	
405	Kaski	461	182	435	501	466	454	459	459	527	986	
406	Lamjung	612	642	680	695	835	977	904	744	853	1210	
407	Tanahu	423	433	429	453	408	446	441	395	453	940	
408	Nawalparasi East									4490	7496	
409	Syangja	212	197	197	253	535	535	260	701	804	792	
410	Parbat	244	249	241	269	284	335	303	310	355	353	
411	Baglung	595	726	732	573	742	776	776	776	890	2225	
	<b>Gandaki Province Total</b>	<b>3347</b>	<b>3271</b>	<b>3761</b>	<b>3767</b>	<b>4306</b>	<b>4453</b>	<b>4265</b>	<b>7578</b>	<b>13178</b>	<b>15397</b>	
	Nawalparasi*	4311	4481	4698	4280	4876	3745	5434	7,832	0	0	
501	Rukum East									281	1270	
502	Rolpa	259	271	271	271	279	279	336	337	386	389	
503	Pyuthan	720	1029	1127	861	1076	1076	1032	593	680	450	
504	Gulmi	582	284	636	771	553	560	540	527	604	620	

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.8 Estimated Production of Cash-Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

DCODE	Province/District	(In M. Ton)									
		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
505	Arghakhanchi	1388	1279	1303	1208	1347	1347	1351	1,307	1498	517
506	Palpa	744	706	713	434	1105	1146	1136	1,160	1329	1267
507	Nawalparasi West									4490	5366
508	Rupandehi	6480	6902	7096	6469	6553	4825	6135	6,460	7406	8828
509	Kapilvastu	2963	3290	3320	3261	3835	3835	4137	4,111	4713	3526
510	Dang	12976	14754	17025	17930	19020	19020	20988	18,547	21264	22401
511	Banke	7505	8449	9177	10915	12305	9724	8882	8,294	9509	7856
512	Bardiya	9295	8068	9380	9569	10454	9422	10132	8,938	10247	12320
	<b>Lumbini Province Total</b>	<b>42912</b>	<b>45032</b>	<b>50048</b>	<b>51689</b>	<b>56526</b>	<b>51233</b>	<b>54669</b>	<b>50272</b>	<b>62408</b>	<b>64811</b>
	Rukum*	644	643	643	644	723	723	808	491	0	0
601	Dolpa	18	15	15	15	15	16	8	7	8	24
602	Mugu	18	20	16	16	29	29	41	23	26	40
603	Humla	11	16	16	16	39	39	124	37	42	68
604	Jumla	66	68	68	85	90	90	99	45	52	88
605	Kalikot	78	103	103	93	55	57	26	27	31	98
606	Dailekh	723	744	744	648	748	747	744	737	845	890
607	Jajarkot	534	585	769	719	908	965	237	166	190	229
608	Rukum West									281	293
609	Salyan	678	822	832	884	1021	1021	1454	1,030	1181	1207
610	Surkhet	3808	3808	3375	3127	3804	3615	3609	3,361	3853	8316
	<b>Karnali Province Total</b>	<b>5934</b>	<b>6181</b>	<b>5938</b>	<b>5603</b>	<b>6709</b>	<b>6580</b>	<b>6342</b>	<b>5433</b>	<b>6510</b>	<b>11253</b>
701	Bajura	184	193	245	248	253	274	152	216	248	348
702	Bajhang	48	48	224	224	98	95	90	83	95	157
703	Darchula	56	112	112	112	112	112	145	11	13	150
704	Baitadi	102	142	250	187	351	351	210	231	265	283
705	Dadeldhura	256	350	395	350	500	563	299	428	490	508
706	Doti	753	534	590	705	746	639	631	560	642	645

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.8 Estimated Production of Cash-Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(b) Oilseed		(In M. Ton)										
DCODE	Province/District	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
707	Achham	1162	1129	1129	993	1208	1208	1035	718	823	754	
708	Kailali	14000	14745	16745	18734	15119	17638	20986	21,819	25015	25049	
709	Kanchanpur	5225	5102	5192	5183	6741	5421	5318	6,741	7729	11781	
	<b>Sudurpashchim Province Total</b>	<b>21786</b>	<b>22355</b>	<b>24882</b>	<b>26736</b>	<b>25127</b>	<b>26300</b>	<b>28866</b>	<b>30807</b>	<b>35320</b>	<b>39674</b>	
	<b>Nepal</b>	<b>155050</b>	<b>176186</b>	<b>179145</b>	<b>179000</b>	<b>194536</b>	<b>209612</b>	<b>208291</b>	<b>214451</b>	<b>245867</b>	<b>280530</b>	

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Sources: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.8 Estimated Production of Cash-Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(c) Tobacco		(In M. Ton)										
DCODE	Province/District	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
101	Taplejung	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
102	Sankhuwasabha	-	-	-	-	-	-	499	-	-	-	
103	Solukhumbu	-	-	-	-	-	-	612	-	-	-	
104	Okhaldhunga	-	15	14	7	13	13	8	-	-	-	
105	Khotang	-	-	12	8	17	15	9	-	-	-	
106	Bhojpur	-	9	-	-	12	12	-	-	-	-	
107	Dhankuta	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
108	Terhathum	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
109	Panchthar	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
110	Ilam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
111	Jhapa	9	3	2	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	
112	Morang	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
113	Sunsari	88	77	69	45	45	45	-	-	-	-	
114	Udayapur	11	9	12	6	65	65	9	-	-	-	
	<b>Province 1 Total</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>1137</b>				
201	Saptari	65	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
202	Siraha	586	-	72	60	53	53	52	-	-	-	
203	Dhanusha	439	300	425	420	100	100	56	-	-	-	
204	Mahottari	366	50	50	55	-	0	31	-	-	-	
205	Sarlahi	488	300	100	130	250	250	160	-	-	-	
206	Rautahat	29	92	200	200	-	0	75	-	-	-	
207	Bara	93	-	500	425	35	35	28	-	-	-	
208	Parsa	110	255	1050	1025	324	324	188	-	-	-	
	<b>Province 2 Total</b>	<b>2176</b>	<b>998</b>	<b>2397</b>	<b>2315</b>	<b>762</b>	<b>762</b>	<b>590</b>				
301	Dolakha	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
302	Sindhupalchok	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
303	Rasuwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.8 Estimated Production of Cash-Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(c) Tobacco		(In M. Ton)										
DCODE	Province/District	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
304	Dhading	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
305	Nuwakot	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
306	Kathmandu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
307	Bhaktapur	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
308	Lalitpur	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
309	Kavrepalanchok	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
310	Ramechhap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
311	Sindhuli	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
312	Makwanpur	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
313	Chitwan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Bagmati Province Total</b>											
401	Gorkha	-	-	-	1	2	2	-	-	-	-	
402	Manang	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
403	Mustang	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
404	Myagdi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
405	Kaski	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
406	Lamjung	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
407	Tanahu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
408	Nawalparasi East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
409	Syangja	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
410	Parbat	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
411	Baglung	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Gandaki Province Total</b>											
	Nawalparasi*	5	-	25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	
501	Rukum East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
502	Rolpa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
503	Pyuthan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

contd...



**2. Food and Agriculture**  
**2.8 Estimated Production of Cash-Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019**

(c) Tobacco		(In M. Ton)										
DCODE	Province/District	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
504	Gulmi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
505	Argghakhanchi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
506	Palpa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
507	Nawalparasi West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
508	Rupandehi	10	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	
509	Kapilvastu	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
510	Dang	4	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
511	Banke	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
512	Bardiya	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Lumbini Province Total</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
	Rukum*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
601	Dolpa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
602	Mugu	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	
603	Humla	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
604	Jumla	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
605	Kalikot	-	127	14	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	
606	Dailekh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
607	Jajarkot	-	-	-	-	36	36	-	-	-	-	
608	Rukum West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
609	Salyan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
610	Surkhet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Karnali Province Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
701	Bajura	-	-	6	6	50	5	2	-	-	-	
702	Bajhang	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	
703	Darchula	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
704	Baitadi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
705	Dadeldhura	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.8 Estimated Production of Cash-Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(c) Tobacco		(In M. Ton)										
DCODE	Province/District	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
706	Doti	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
707	Achham	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
708	Kailali	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
709	Kanchanpur	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Sudurpashchim Province Total</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>2</b>				
	<b>Nepal</b>	<b>2491</b>	<b>1238</b>	<b>2557</b>	<b>2430</b>	<b>1004</b>	<b>2227</b>	<b>618</b>				

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Sources: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

**2. Food and Agriculture**  
**2.8 Estimated Production of Cash-Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019**

(d) Potato		(In M. Ton)										
DCODE	Province/District	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
101	Taplejung	41426	41426	42437	44623	44603	45125	48345	48,345	50011	42357	
102	Sankhuwasabha	31712	33500	39228	37089	39367	12620	16886	28,385	29545	34901	
103	Solukhumbu	149681	149681	153723	153724	153747	153799	153890	153,799	162295	99755	
104	Okhaldhunga	31238	31238	31164	31164	37336	31164	16819	15,751	16708	26483	
105	Khotang	89750	89850	70750	54750	69600	65100	58908	33,810	34996	38682	
106	Bhojpur	32100	33100	57485	30075	36755	32335	47641	35,746	37106	39054	
107	Dhankuta	33412	33412	36460	33995	33640	38965	37170	39,221	40836	41666	
108	Terhathum	27309	27309	30880	33063	33695	34255	33810	33,810	35695	42961	
109	Panchthar	56456	56456	24119	24952	26013	27328	25451	32,794	33924	45060	
110	Ilam	87280	87280	90950	91749	91749	91749	133722	95,359	99582	132904	
111	Jhapa	155250	125000	163820	198100	213295	216208	221843	221,843	232935	208399	
112	Morang	62205	68700	11025	86250	59850	66240	67850	82,300	86355	90547	
113	Sunsari	40673	40673	33860	36610	58500	49200	49200	49,200	51645	70031	
114	Udayapur	7546	8500	10792	8233	8364	9220	15866	8,888	9291	34781	
	<b>Province 1 Total</b>	<b>846038</b>	<b>826125</b>	<b>796693</b>	<b>864377</b>	<b>906514</b>	<b>873307</b>	<b>927401</b>	<b>879250</b>	<b>920923</b>	<b>947582</b>	
201	Saptari	88245	88245	62904	62904	71757	47303	69380	50,265	52778	63252	
202	Siraha	18180	18180	19380	24700	24700	24700	23790	22,200	23310	45513	
203	Dhanusha	32532	32532	30225	30225	28330	30383	30225	34,875	36619	37344	
204	Mahottari	38137	38137	41180	41180	44180	41180	40880	46,720	49056	53412	
205	Sarlahi	21180	21180	19980	19980	19390	20580	19980	19,980	20979	21319	
206	Rautahat	41750	41750	44286	43601	43601	43601	32376	36,396	38216	38782	
207	Bara	132450	132450	168909	169974	169974	101935	126576	126,810	133151	70489	
208	Parsa	18950	18950	16400	16400	18400	10000	15750	15,750	16538	47016	
	<b>Province 2 Total</b>	<b>391424</b>	<b>391424</b>	<b>403264</b>	<b>408964</b>	<b>420332</b>	<b>319681.5</b>	<b>358957</b>	<b>352996</b>	<b>370646</b>	<b>377128</b>	
301	Dolakha	27004	28600	27004	32775	36000	36150	59000	54,000	55751	40597	
302	Sindhupalchok	58800	58800	62154	60420	60480	63492	91291	63,809	66946	54554	
303	Rasuwa	36372	36372	36967	36531	37200	37246	35898	35,898	37272	31847	

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.8 Estimated Production of Cash-Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(d) Potato		(In M. Ton)										
DCODE	Province/District	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
304	Dhading	20118	20118	23672	23466	25487	23514	41707	26,023	41281	22821	
305	Nuwakot	32094	32094	52720	63000	65000	72330	63154	75,914	5072	54697	
306	Kathmandu	42036	42036	48010	48010	48010	8500	19550	19,550	198653	52681	
307	Bhaktapur	23287	23287	23939	20700	20700	42607	28839	21,487	22665	25347	
308	Lalitpur	18870	18870	18891	17333	17770	17265	33732	18,930	19719	45552	
309	Kavrepalanchok	170755	170755	179358	167370	181332	181419	184622	185,859	55944	204111	
310	Ramechhap	29260	31300	32903	28605	32598	34940	38475	40,409	79359	46459	
311	Sindhuli	14550	17700	17500	17560	18200	20778	33556	4,880	27266	38295	
312	Makwanpur	60656	61500	67217	71200	67408	73758	69585	73,587	76220	72492	
313	Chitwan	34780	34780	35057	35717	34089	34608	35099	36,442	38264	40917	
	<b>Bagmati Province Total</b>	<b>568582</b>	<b>576212</b>	<b>625392</b>	<b>622687</b>	<b>644274</b>	<b>646606</b>	<b>734508</b>	<b>656789</b>	<b>724409</b>	<b>730370</b>	
401	Gorkha	26519	26519	32672	25434	29924	25924	25924	35,180	36827	35930	
402	Manang	9045	9045	6894	9334	7611	7590	7625	9,007	9277	5600	
403	Mustang	3210	3210	3200	3200	3200	3535	3650	3,699	3810	4561	
404	Myagdi	16191	16191	18989	18989	16451	16554	19455	16,423	17070	23855	
405	Kaski	19742	19742	19734	27012	16931	24260	20760	21,083	22160	27142	
406	Lamjung	19066	20500	20060	20242	24305	20880	20792	20,816	21808	28644	
407	Tanahu	6536	8050	7080	7080	9800	7465	8861	7,640	7982	31774	
408	Nawalparasi East									11469	48063	
409	Syangja	12547	12547	10288	11890	11890	12234	12282	12,502	13123	37792	
410	Parbat	21136	21136	21602	23190	23190	17700	17748	22,920	24031	20270	
411	Baglung	19899	19899	18302	17068	17148	19758	35594	35,610	37158	45365	
	<b>Gandaki Province Total</b>	<b>153891</b>	<b>156839</b>	<b>158821</b>	<b>163439</b>	<b>160450</b>	<b>155900</b>	<b>172691</b>	<b>184880</b>	<b>204718</b>	<b>308995</b>	
	Nawalparasi*	12711	13800	12366	12366	19875	13000	17850	18,205	0	0	
501	Rukum East									15335	10806	
502	Rolpa	20670	20670	19929	19930	22930	20540	21048	13,176	14942	34630	
503	Pyuthan	12130	12130	13395	12309	14691	14059	14059	13,800	15611	18200	

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.8 Estimated Production of Cash-Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

DCODE	Province/District	(In M. Ton)										
		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
504	Gulmi	3600	4900	5216	4416	5276	4607	6607	4,710	5339	16622	
505	Arghakhanchi	7312	7500	9371	5496	8496	5540	7540	5,734	6521	7988	
506	Palpa	6627	7500	9560	9560	9560	7518	7523	9,125	10378	9710	
507	Nawalparasi West									11016	36782	
508	Rupandehi	53200	51200	53475	53200	58200	50995	55641	55,712	63360	64388	
509	Kapilvastu	26000	26000	34010	24140	34140	25000	36035	26,450	30081	32439	
510	Dang	26230	30500	28500	25864	28500	32408	32500	34,500	39236	33995	
511	Banke	30125	30125	35380	35380	35380	34320	31460	34,500	42432	39709	
512	Bardiya	47066	47066	56000	58000	56300	57600	57800	50,765	57734	51643	
	<b>Lumbini Province Total</b>	<b>232960</b>	<b>237591</b>	<b>264836</b>	<b>248295</b>	<b>273473</b>	<b>252587</b>	<b>270213</b>	<b>248472</b>	<b>311984</b>	<b>356912</b>	
	Rukum*	18457	18457	20431	23540	20950	20140	20140	23,530	0	0	
601	Dolpa	5386	5640	9225	9225	9302	9290	7725	10,465	10779	12672	
602	Mugu	6153	6153	6110	6187	6163	6163	5188	5,623	5821	9455	
603	Humla	7566	7566	6825	6825	6825	6320	6437	7,784	8018	16474	
604	Jumla	20800	26800	26150	26150	28150	26150	26500	26,500	27295	27396	
605	Kalikot	11385	10385	6128	11756	11756	11756	12343	17,813	18347	16927	
606	Dailekh	24313	24313	20320	19724	22724	17800	18094	18,717	19442	30366	
607	Jajarkot	6580	6590	9211	9211	7116	9211	7290	5,777	6013	10787	
608	Rukum West									10091	10245	
609	Salyan	7180	7600	8910	9639	11685	7934	8978	8,350	8723	13273	
610	Surkhet	19359	19359	22502	22502	22502	21208	16454	25,520	26638	23806	
	<b>Karnali Province Total</b>	<b>108722</b>	<b>114406</b>	<b>115381</b>	<b>121219</b>	<b>126223</b>	<b>115831</b>	<b>109009</b>	<b>126549</b>	<b>141168</b>	<b>171403</b>	
701	Bajura	7050	7050	7050	7050	7250	7450	8305	20,275	21003	18531	
702	Bajhang	9789	9789	9682	9682	11682	10879	14680	12,900	12072	14760	
703	Darchula	9216	9216	9215	7800	7800	8388	8593	8,427	8773	17640	
704	Baitadi	9130	9130	16441	10350	10350	11543	11918	7,448	7761	9971	
705	Dadeldhura	4700	5300	11750	12880	11005	11331	14047	14,047	14660	16169	

contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.8 Estimated Production of Cash-Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/2010 to 2018/2019

(d) Potato		(In M. Ton)										
DCODE	Province/District	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
706	Doti	11840	11840	32550	32550	37950	37500	32550	32,550	33803	14107	
707	Achham	5620	6300	3980	3600	3729	3758	3705	3,705	3845	20251	
708	Kailali	108000	95000	75000	89600	99600	72500	75100	75,100	78853	81555	
709	Kanchanpur	19565	19565	19750	25440	27555	25885	25916	25,916	27212	27574	
	<b>Sudurpashchim Province Total</b>	<b>184910</b>	<b>173190</b>	<b>185418</b>	<b>198952</b>	<b>216921</b>	<b>189234</b>	<b>194814</b>	<b>200368</b>	<b>207981</b>	<b>220557</b>	
	<b>Nepal</b>	<b>2517695</b>	<b>2508044</b>	<b>2584301</b>	<b>2664559</b>	<b>2789012</b>	<b>2586287</b>	<b>2805582</b>	<b>2691037</b>	<b>2881829</b>	<b>3112947</b>	

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Sources: Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.9 Estimated Area and Production of Jute, Cotton, Fruit and Vegetables (2009/10 to 2018/19)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
(a) Jute	A 10513	10559	10540	11300	8828	8641	8011		7507	7285
	P 12959	14418	14424	15500	12659	12546	11633		11159	10585
(b) Cotton	A 121	135	135	175	130	123	125		120	97
	P 109	135	133	150	132	137	129		125	99
(c) Fruit	A 70722	79184	101233	101480	110086	110802	110586	162660	160394	164623
	P 706972	794164	1029754	938731	965044	991978	976461	1018308	1086931	1177640
(d) Vegetable	A 235098	244102	245037	246391	254931	266937	280807	277393	286864	297195
	P 3003821	3203563	3298816	3301683	3421035	3580084	3929034	3749802	3958230	4271270

Note:- A: Area in hectare, P: Production in metric ton.

Source: Statistical Information on Nepalese Agriculture, Ministry of Agriculture Development

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.10 Estimated Livestock Population and Their Products (2009/10 to 2018/19)

Livestock Type	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
ANIMAL	22746645	23319675	23835797	24271820	24579413	24653571	25549697	25820595	26537562	27264678
Cattle	7199260	7226050	7244944	7274022	7243916	7241743	7302808	7347487	7376306	7385035
Buffalo	4836984	4993650	5133139	5241873	5178612	5167737	5168809	5177998	5277819	5308664
Sheep	801371	805070	807267	809536	789216	789292	800658	801975	800749	798889
Goat	8844172	9186440	9512958	9786354	10177531	10251569	10986114	11165099	11647319	12283752
Pig	1064858	1108465	1137489	1160035	1190138	1203230	1291308	1328036	1435369	1488338
POULTRY	26140126	38908670	45548101	48335214	48469615	50585572	69022893	70401926	72650402	76125730
Fowl	25760373	38530620	45171185	47959239	48079406	50195285	68630638	70007151	72245732	75709330
Duck	379753	378050	376916	375975	390209	390287	392255	394775	404670	416400
MILK (mt.)	1495897	1556510	1622751	1680812	1700073	1724823	1854247	1911239	2092403	14087563
Cow	429030	447185	468913	492379	532300	557669	643806	665285	754126	1560584
Buffalo	1066867	1109325	1153838	1188433	1167773	1167154	1210441	1245954	1338277	12526979
MEAT (mt.)	248573	277625	287930	295167	298244	303401	322059	332544	347352	357082
Buffalo	162213	167868	172414	175132	173906	174012	175005	180080	185180	188574
Mutton (Sheep)	2691	2722	2720	2721	2656	2658	2684	2714	2754	2763
Goat	49851	52809	53956	55578	59053	60906	65583	67706	70802	73914
Pig	17066	17923	18277	18709	19269	20135	23509	24535	28214	28579
Chicken	16527	36085	40346	42810	43133	45458	55041	57268	60122	62899
Duck	225	218	217	217	227	232	237	241	280	352
EGG (No.'000)	643203	704135	801370	887240	882918	879501	1308072	1352296	1512265	1549689
Fowl	629793	691070	788310	874194	859515	865947	1294166	1338312	1498024	1534680
Duck	13410	13065	13060	13046	13403	13554	13906	13984	14241	15009
WOOL (mt.)	579	586	587	588	587	569	588	594	595	590

Source: Statistical Information on Nepalese Agriculture, Ministry of Agriculture Development.



## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.11 Import and Consumption of Chemical Fertilizers in Nepal by Type (2009/10 to 2018/19)

(In M. Ton)

Year	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
N (Nitrogen)				78589	65500	83200	70006	80963	75912	82000
Import										
Consumption	28407	21467	40095	61052	66958	71314	56451	82387	85246	90281
P (Phosphorus)				34740	32200	27600	29456	36785	36478	47840
(P2O5)										
Consumption	12356	7092	3415	30068	33555	31320	26408	35583	36912	39362
Import				2999	3000	4500	2957	4500	-	3951
Consumption	1415	1045	2162	1600	2415	2807	2923	3568	3600	3128
Total				116328	100700	115300	102419	122248	112390	133791
Consumption	42178	29604	45672	92720	102928	105441	85782	121538	125758	132771
Import				141294	115000	140000	122954	139500	133997	138000
Urea				107143	117018	128387	100256	148833	153918	162780
Consumption										
Import				75522	70000	60000	64036	79968	79300	104000
DAP				65366	72946	68088	57408	77354	80244	85569
Consumption										
Import				4998	5000	7500	4928	7500	-	6585
Potash				2667	4024	4678	4872	5946	5900	5213
Consumption										
Import				NA	NA	NA	NA	226968	213297	248585
complex				NA	NA	NA	NA	232135	240062	253562
Consumption										

Source: Agriculture Inputs Corporation/ National Seed company Ltd.

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.12 Price of Agricultural Inputs by Type, 2009/10 to 2018/19

Chemical	(In Rs/mt)									
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Fertilizer										
a) Sulphate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
b) Urea	12500	18000	18000	18000	18000	18000	18000	14000	14000	14000
c) Complex	20560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
d) Compound	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
e) D. A. P.	27260	32000	32000	45000	45000	45000	45000	43000	43000	43000
f) Potash	14500	20000	20000	31000	31000	31000	31000	31000	31000	31000
g) T. S. P.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
h) (KR2)										
D. A. P.	27260	32000	32000	45000	-	-	45000	43000	43000	43000
Urea	12500	18000	18000	18000	-	-	18000	14000	14000	14000
Potash	14500	20000	20000	31000	-	-	31000	31000	31000	31000

Source: Agriculture Inputs Corporation/ Agriculture inputs company Ltd.

## 2.. Food and Agriculture

### 2.13 Consumption of Improved Seeds by Type (2009/10 to 2018/19)

(In M. Ton)

Crops	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
<b>Food Crops</b>										
Paddy	959	1209	1200	770	2080	3714	4051	2410	818	920
Wheat	3555	2981	2182	2945	5112	5819	5104	6132	2101	2420
Maize	0	1	0	0	NA	NA	315	226	21	0.4

Source: Agriculture Inputs Corporation / Agriculture inputs company Ltd.



CHAPTER 3

# **FOREST**



### 3. Forest

#### 3.1 Protected Areas of Nepal's National Parks, Wildlife Reserves, Hunting Reserves, Conservation Area & Buffer Zones in 2019

Description	Gazetted years	Area (Sq.Km.)
<b>(a) National Parks</b>		
1) Chitwan National Park	1973	952.63
2) Sagarmatha National Park	1976	1148
3) Langtang National Park	1976	1710
4) Rara National Park	1976	106
5) Shey-Phoksundo National Park	1984	3555
6) Khaptad National Park	1984	225
7) Bardia National Park	1988	968
8) Makalu Barun National Park	1991	1500
9) Shivapuri Nagarjun National Park	2002	159
10) Banke National Park	2010	550
11) Shukla Phanta National Park	2017	305
12) Parsa National Park	2017	627.39
<b>b) Wildlife Reserve</b>		
1) Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve	1976	175
<b>c) Conservation Area</b>		
1) Annapurna Conservation Area	1992	7629
2) Kanchanjanga Conservation Area	1997	2035
3) Manaslu Conservation Area	1998	1663
4) Blackbuck (Krishnasar) Conservation Area	2009	16.95
5) Api Nampa Conservation Area	2010	1903
6) Gaurishankar Conservation Area	2010	2179
<b>d) Hunting Reserve</b>		
1) Dhorpatan Hunting Reserve	1987	1325
<b>e) Buffer Zones (Areas)</b>		
1) Chitwan National Park	1996	729.37
2) Bardia National Park	2010	507.00
3) Langtang National Park	1998	420
4) Shey -Phoksundo National Park	1998	1349
5) Makalu Barun National Park	1999	830
6) Sagarmatha National park	2000	275
7) Rara National park	2006	198
8) Khaptad National park	2006	225
9) Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve	2004	173
10) Parsa National Park	2015	285.3
11) Suklaphanta National Park	2004	243.5
12) Banke National Park	2010	343
13) Shivapuri Nagarjun National Park	2016	118.61
<b>Total Protected Area of Nepal in Sq.km.</b>		<b>34419.75( 23.386%)</b>

Source: Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation.

### 3. Forest

#### 3.2 Forest user Group National Level Database, (Upto 2074)

Development Region	No of CFUGs	Total CF area (hec.) handed over	No of Household
Eastern Dev. Reg.	3387	415325	493656
Central Dev. Reg.	4447	400885	560807
Western Dev. Reg.	5116	290269	624643
Mid-Western Dev. Reg.	4434	538847	550166
Far-Western Dev. Reg.	2532	234672	317488
<b>Total</b>	<b>19916</b>	<b>1879998</b>	<b>2546760</b>

Source: Community Forestry Division, Department of Forest.



### 3. Forest

#### 3.3 Total Revenue from Forest Products, 2008/2009 to 2018/2019

Fiscal Year	Forest Products		Revenue (Rs. 000)	NWFPs	Revenue (Rs. 000)	Total Revenue (Rs. 000)
	Timber (CFT)	Fuelwood (Chatta)				
2008/2009	1447229.73	1620.10	362111.32		101363.88	463475.20
2009/2010	1225713.95	1407.72	340475.38		70696.49	411171.86
2010/2011	208319.25	409.00	32606.00		25913.57	58519.57
2011/2012	675561.84	436.83	380482.18		12501.74	392983.92
2012/2013	795748.93	661.32	619154.02		26977.57	646131.59
2013/2014	724105.53	1140.41	572860.39		51044.82	623905.21
2014/2015	324315.65	351.78	272789.80		24296.73	297086.53
2015/2016	840737.57	1238.70	655567.05		28147.70	683714.75
2016/2017	560250.91	79138.00	340509.25		33985.02	374494.27
2017/2018			854517.70			
2018/2019						

1 Chatta = (20\*5\*5) CFT

NWFPs : Non wood forest products

Source : National Forest Division, Department of Forest.

### 3. Forest

#### 3.4 Supply of Forest Products, 2008/09 - 2018/19

Forest Production	Unit	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
		Herbal	kg	1165345.47	2171522	2883465.45	2546155.95	1164315.98	4833948.62	3079023.37	3291492.40	0.00
Timber	ft3	NA	1225713	208319	675561.84	795748.93	724105.53	324315.65	840737.57	560250.91		
Fire wood	Chattha	NA	1407.72	409	436.83	661.32	1140.41	351.78	1238.70	79138.00		
Lauth Salla	kg	0	5000	0	750	0	32349	0	4600.00	16.50		
Khair	ft3	32057	258445	161884.63	18412.82	76610.27	105609.21	10333.39	49877.83	4793.86		
Argeli	kg	26656	6760	28638	99062	2500	38554	31510	151132.00	31895.00		
Khoto	kg	3276906	3105607	2420612	2704157.95	3256812.3	11141216.81	10912908.50	14111458.14	1563545.00		
Lokta	kg	64616	13233	40968	20373	13493	38919	8238	23030.00	10100.15		
Other forest products	kg	NA	30331799	691264	5229676.8	5674805.31	4962796.5	3062109.46	1218072.79	42696.00		

Source : Department of Forests (Community Forest Division)

CHAPTER 4  
**CLIMATE**



## 4. Climate

**4.1(a) Mean Temperature by Months for Station, 2006 to 2019**  
**Dhankuta (Station Code: 1307)**

Lat---Long: 26° 59' - 87° 21'  
 Elevation: 1445 meters

Year	Mean temperature in °C.											
	Jan		Feb		Mar		Apr		May		June	
	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min
2006	19.5	7.2	22.9	12.1	24.3	12.9	26.7	15.0	27.8	18.5	28.1	20.2
2007	19.6	6.7	18.5	8.1	23.3	12.1	26.7	16.4	28.1	18.3	28.0	20.2
2008	19.3	6.9	19.7	9.9	24.3	12.8	27.2	15.7	27.8	17.3	28.4	20
2009	21.5	9.2	23.0	10.2	25.8	12.6	27.8	16.6	27.3	17.7	29.1	20.4
2010	22.1	7.3	22.0	9.1	26.9	14.4	29.6	17.7	29.3	18.7	29.0	20.7
2011	19.3	6.0	21.9	8.9	25.5	12.9	27.0	14.8	27.9	17.9	29.5	20.3
2012	19.5	5.8	23.0	8.4	26.0	12.1	28.3	15.6	31.4	18.0	29.7	20.9
2013	21.1	5.7	23.7	9.7	26.4	13.6	27.6	15.8	27.5	19.3	28.1	20.7
2014	20.0	7.8	20.5	8.6	24.9	12.5	28.4	16.2	28.1	18.9	28.3	21.2
2015	20.1	8.1	22.1	10.2	24.7	13.4	26.0	15.4	28.0	18.4	28.3	20.9
2016	18.0	NA	21.6	10.4	25.5	NA	28.3	17.7	27.2	17.9	27.7	20.6
2017	20.2	7.8	22.2	10.8	23.2	12.2	26.8	16.1	28.1	17.9	28.3	20.6
2018	19.5	7.2	21.2	10.3	25.0	13.8	26.1	15.8	26.4	17.9	28.2	20.7
2019	20.1	7.6	20.6	9.6	24.0	12.2	26.6	16.0	28.2	18.3	29.7	21.0

contd..

## 4. Climate

### 4.1(a) Mean Temperature by Months for Station, 2006 to 2019 Dhankuta (Station Code: 1307)

Lat---Long : 26° 59' - 87° 21'  
Elevation: 1445 meters

Year	Mean temperature in °C.											
	July		Aug		Sep		Oct		Nov		Dec	
	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min
2006	29.3	21.1	30.2	20.4	27.3	19.3	27.6	15.3	23.1	11.6	21.4	8.7
2007	27.6	20.7	29.0	20.8	27.6	19.5	26.9	16.7	24.8	12.0	21.2	7.6
2008	28.6	20.7	27.8	20.5	28.5	19.5	28.0	15.5	25.1	11.5	22.8	9.9
2009	29.0	20.9	28.4	20.4	29.7	19.2	28.1	15.6	23.8	11.2	20.5	8.3
2010	28.4	20.8	28.4	21.0	28.6	19.8	27.8	20.4	24.4	12.1	21.5	7.7
2011	28.8	20.5	30.3	20.3	30.3	19.7	29.1	15.8	25.2	11.3	23.4	7.8
2012	29.3	21.0	30.6	20.7	29.7	19.6	29.6	14.8	24.8	10.1	22.4	8.0
2013	27.9	21.1	28.6	20.6	28.6	19.8	25.5	16.5	23.6	10.9	19.9	8.4
2014	28.9	21.3	27.9	20.7	NA	NA	26.3	15.6	23.5	12.3	NA	NA
2015	28.6	21.2	27.5	20.9	27.3	20.0	26.2	NA	23.1	NA	NA	NA
2016	27.4	21.0	29.5	20.9	27.3	20.0	27.0	16.6	23.9	12.3	21.8	10.1
2017	28.2	21.0	27.5	21.0	28.1	20.1	26.5	17.2	23.9	12.1	22.3	10.1
2018	28.6	21.5	28.9	21.1	27.9	19.9	25.7	14.9	23.3	11.5	20.5	8.5
2019	28.2	20.9	30.3	21.0	28.0	20.0	26.0	16.3	24.5	13.5	19.8	7.8

Source: Department of Hydrology and Meteorology.

## 4. Climate

4.1(b) Mean Temperature by Months for Station, 2006 to 2019  
Kathmandu (Station Code: 1030)

Lat---Long: 27° 42' - 85° 22'  
Elevation: 1336 meters

Year	Mean temperature in °C.																			
	Jan		Feb		Mar		Apr		May		June		July		Aug		Sept			
	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min		
2006	22.3	2.0	25.2	9.1	26.3	8.6	27.8	12.4	28.4	17.3	29.5	19.4	22.6	3.8	25.8	8.2	31.4	16.1	30.6	18.9
2007	19.1	2.9	19.1	6.5	24.7	9.3	29.1	13.8	29.8	16.8	29.6	19.5	19.4	3.0	21.9	9.5	29.3	15.4	29.3	19.6
2008	19.4	3.0	21.9	3.3	26.0	9.5	29.3	12.5	29.0	15.4	29.3	19.6	22.6	3.8	25.8	8.2	31.4	16.1	30.6	18.9
2009	22.6	3.8	25.8	5.9	27.5	8.2	31.4	13.3	29.1	16.1	30.6	18.9	22.3	3.1	23.1	4.8	31.9	16.8	31.1	19.5
2010	22.3	3.1	23.1	4.8	29.2	10.9	31.9	14.6	30.3	16.8	31.1	19.5	19.6	3.2	23.7	9.4	28.2	16.0	29.9	19.6
2011	19.6	2.4	23.8	5.3	27.0	8.8	28.7	11.9	28.9	16.2	29.4	19.0	19.6	3.2	23.7	9.4	28.2	16.0	29.9	19.6
2012	17.5	2.7	22.8	5.2	26.6	8.4	28.7	13.0	31.4	16.0	31.2	20.1	18.9	2.4	23.8	5.3	28.7	16.2	29.4	19.0
2013	18.9	1.6	23.8	6.1	28.1	10.1	29.3	12.4	30.0	17.1	30.0	20.1	18.9	2.4	23.8	5.3	28.7	16.2	29.4	19.0
2014	18.6	3.9	20.9	5.6	25.8	9.1	29.6	11.9	29.7	16.4	30.6	20.0	18.9	2.4	23.8	5.3	28.7	16.2	29.4	19.0
2015	20.2	NA	22.2	NA	24.7	NA	26.4	NA	30.6	NA	31.4	NA	18.9	2.4	23.8	5.3	28.7	16.2	29.4	19.0
2016	18.3	3.8	23.4	6.2	27.0	10.1	31.2	14.1	28.9	16.2	29.2	19.5	18.9	2.4	23.8	5.3	28.7	16.2	29.4	19.0
2017	19.3	3.2	23.7	6.8	24.1	9.4	28.2	13.4	28.2	16.0	29.9	19.6	18.9	2.4	23.8	5.3	28.7	16.2	29.4	19.0
2018	18.5	3.2	22.8	7.0	26.8	10.1	26.2	13.2	27.6	16.3	29.4	19.3	18.9	2.4	23.8	5.3	28.7	16.2	29.4	19.0
2019	18.1	3.6	20.8	6.1	25.1	8.4	27.3	13.8	30.6	15.8	30.7	19.3	18.9	2.4	23.8	5.3	28.7	16.2	29.4	19.0

contd..

## 4. Climate

4.1(b) Mean Temperature by Months for Station, 2006 to 2019  
Kathmandu (Station Code: 1030)

Year	Mean temperature in °C.											
	July		Aug		Sep		Oct		Nov		Dec	
	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min
2006	29.6	20.9	29.6	20.3	28.3	18.9	27.2	13.7	23.8	9.2	20.2	5.1
2007	28.4	20.6	29.2	20.5	28.1	19.2	28.0	15.3	24.7	8.9	20.9	3.8
2008	29.3	20.3	29.5	20.1	29.4	18.7	28.4	13.5	25.3	8.7	22.2	6.0
2009	29.8	20.7	29.1	20.5	29.3	18.6	27.4	14.4	23.9	7.8	10.9	4.1
2010	29.5	20.6	29.2	20.5	28.6	19.2	28.0	14.9	24.8	9.9	20.8	2.9
2011	28.6	20.5	29.5	20.0	28.4	19.1	28.1	14.2	22.4	9.5	18.9	4.1
2012	28.8	20.6	29.5	20.2	29.4	19.0	27.3	12.7	22.5	6.5	19.3	4.0
2013	29.4	20.4	29.6	20.2	29.8	18.9	26.6	15.9	22.6	7.7	18.8	4.8
2014	29.6	20.9	29.3	20.6	28.4	19.0	26.5	13.6	21.9	10.1	20.2	4.8
2015	29.5	NA	29.1	NA	29.4	18.8	27.2	13.7	23.6	NA	18.8	3.9
2016	28.1	20.4	30.0	20.1	27.9	19.3	27.4	15.5	23.5	8.5	20.8	5.8
2017	29.3	20.4	29.2	20.4	29.7	19.3	28.0	15.4	23.6	9.0	20.8	5.4
2018	29.5	20.7	28.8	20.2	29.4	19.2	26.3	12.4	22.7	7.8	18.7	4.3
2019	28.8	20.3	30.5	20.6	27.4	19.1	26.5	14.9	23.7	11.0	18.1	4.5

Source: Department of Hydrology and Meteorology.



### 4. Climate

4.1 (c) Mean Temperature by Months for Station, 2006 to 2019  
Pokhara (Station Code: 804)

Lat---Long: 28° 13' - 84° 00'  
Elevation: 827 meters

Year	Mean temperature in °C.											
	Jan		Feb		Mar		Apr		May		June	
	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min
2006	21.8	7.2	25.5	13.3	27.3	12.9	29.2	15.8	30.4	19.6	30.5	21.4
2007	19.9	7.1	20.3	10.0	25.8	12.9	29.9	16.8	31.3	19.6	30.9	21.8
2008	19.1	7.5	21.4	8.3	27.5	13.7	29.8	16.0	30.4	17.7	30.5	21.4
2009	21.8	8.5	25.6	10.8	28.6	12.6	32.0	17.4	30.9	19.1	31.5	21.4
2010	21.8	8.0	23.0	9.5	29.2	15.4	31.8	18.6	30.7	19.4	31.8	21.4
2011	19.3	5.6	23.5	9.0	27.9	12.5	30.2	14.7	30.9	18.2	30.9	20.1
2012	19.0	5.6	22.6	9.4	27.1	13.2	29.8	16.4	31.6	18.7	31.5	21.7
2013	20.2	6.3	22.3	10.0	27.9	14.3	30.1	16.2	29.8	19.6	30.4	22.0
2014	20.3	7.5	22.4	9.2	26.9	12.7	31.2	16.0	31.7	19.0	31.9	21.7
2015	21.0	NA	23.1	NA	26.2	NA	28.1	NA	31.3	NA	31.6	NA
2016	19.9	8.1	24.6	11.2	28.1	14	31.8	18.1	30.6	18.9	30.8	22.1
2017	22	7.4	25.2	11.1	25.8	13.2	29.8	16.7	30.1	18.6	31.8	21.5
2018	20.5	6.8	24.1	11.1	28.3	14.2	29	16.6	29.4	19.3	31.4	22.1
2019	20.4	7	21.8	10.1	26.3	12.7	28.7	17.4	31.1	18.2	31.5	21.6

contd...

## 4. Climate

4.1 (c) Mean Temperature by Months for Station, 2006 to 2019  
Pokhara (Station Code: 804)

Year	Mean temperature in °C.											
	July		Aug		Sep		Oct		Nov		Dec	
	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min
2006	31.3	23.1	31.2	22.5	29.8	21.3	28.0	17.1	24.0	13.1	21.0	10.0
2007	29.8	22.5	30.4	22.6	29.1	21.1	28.1	18.4	24.4	12.0	20.5	7.6
2008	31.1	22.2	30.5	21.7	30.1	19.4	28.4	15.8	25.4	12.0	22.3	9.5
2009	31.2	23.0	30.4	22.6	30.3	21.0	27.8	17.2	24.2	12.2	21.4	9.7
2010	30.3	22.4	30.4	22.3	29.6	20.9	28.5	17.3	24.7	13.5	20.9	6.8
2011	30.1	21.4	30.7	21.0	31.0	20.4	28.7	16.4	23.1	11.4	20.8	5.8
2012	29.9	22.8	30.7	22.4	30.1	21.4	27.6	16.4	24.1	10.8	21.1	8.7
2013	30.8	22.8	31.1	22.5	30.7	21.3	27.2	18.3	24.4	11.6	20.3	8.6
2014	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2015	31.2	NA	30.9	NA	31.1	NA	28.1	NA	24.7	13.7	20.4	8.1
2016	30	22.4	32.1	22.7	30.1	21.5	28.9	18.3	25.5	11.9	23.1	9.7
2017	30.9	22.5	30.7	22.7	31.1	21.9	29.2	18.8	25.3	12.5	23	9.3
2018	31.2	23	31.1	22.7	30.4	21.9	27.7	16.2	24.3	12.1	20.8	8.2
2019	31.2	22.9	32.3	23.3	29.6	21.7	28	18.1	25.7	15	19.6	8.1

Source: Department of Hydrology and Meteorology.

## 4. Climate

### 4.1 (d) Mean Temperature by Months for Station, 2006 to 2019 Surkhet (Station Code: 406)

Lat---Long: 28° 36 - 81° 37  
Elevation: 720 meters

Year	Mean temperature in °C.											
	Jan		Feb		Mar		Apr		May		June	
	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min
2006	22.7	4.6	27.2	10.7	28.0	11.8	32.8	16.7	32.8	21.2	33.0	22.2
2007	20.4	3.7	21.9	9.1	25.9	12.2	32.7	18.0	33.0	20.6	32.9	23.6
2008	19.9	5.5	22.0	7.0	29.3	13.0	33.3	16.9	33.9	20.0	30.4	22.6
2009	23.0	6.5	25.5	8.3	29.3	11.6	34.5	17.2	33.5	21.2	35.0	23.0
2010	20.5	5.3	23.3	7.8	30.8	13.8	36.7	19.0	35.3	19.8	37.0	22.9
2011	21.0	4.5	24.7	7.9	30.1	11.8	34.4	15.9	34.8	20.4	33.1	22.1
2012	20.8	4.9	24.9	7.3	29.9	11.1	34.4	16.6	37.6	20.6	38.6	24.6
2013	22.8	3.9	23.9	8.8	30.9	12.8	35.1	16.6	37.0	21.3	31.7	22.8
2014	21.4	5.6	23.2	7.8	28.1	11.4	33.8	15.2	36.2	20.0	36.3	23.8
2015	21.4	6.2	24.7	8.5	26.8	12.4	30.0	15.3	36.0	20.0	35.2	22.7
2016	21.8	4.4	25.9	8.0	31.2	12.8	36.2	16.5	34.6	20.3	32.8	23.1
2017	22.2	4.9	25.8	8.2	28.1	11.4	34.6	17.8	34.9	20.0	33.5	22.5
2018	21.7	3.3	24.6	8.4	30.8	13.0	32.5	16.8	33.3	19.7	33.9	23.4
2019	20.9	5.4	22.6	9.0	27.9	11.5	32.9	17.3	36.8	20.4	35.3	23.1

contd....

## 4. Climate

4.1 (d) Mean Temperature by Months for Station, 2006 to 2019  
Surkhet (Station Code: 406)

Year	Mean temperature in °C.											
	July		Aug		Sep		Oct		Nov		Dec	
	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min
2006	31.1	23.8	31.1	23.4	31.0	22.1	29.3	16.8	25.0	11.2	21.8	6.6
2007	29.5	23.7	30.3	23.7	29.8	21.9	29.0	17.1	25.0	11.0	20.9	6.1
2008	30.2	23.5	30.6	23.4	30.4	21.0	29.0	19.0	26.1	11.0	22.7	7.9
2009	31.8	24.0	30.7	23.9	30.4	22.2	28.5	15.2	24.2	10.6	20.5	6.7
2010	32.1	23.3	31.9	23.8	31.0	21.9	30.0	16.7	26.5	12.1	22.9	5.3
2011	31.9	23.2	32.3	23.1	32.4	22.4	30.9	16.7	26.7	11.3	23.7	5.7
2012	32.0	23.7	33.0	23.0	32.6	18.1	30.2	11.4	27.0	5.4	23.9	5.2
2013	32.2	23.6	32.6	23.1	33.2	21.8	29.5	17.9	25.7	9.6	22.4	5.6
2014	31.4	23.8	31.9	23.5	31.8	21.7	29.2	16.1	26.5	10.6	22.3	5.7
2015	32.0	23.7	31.2	23.1	33.0	21.5	30.6	15.8	27.1	10.6	22.4	5.6
2016	30.7	23.2	32.7	23.2	31.7	21.7	30.5	16.4	26.5	9.5	23.6	6.3
2017	31.1	23.1	30.9	23.1	32.1	21.9	30.7	16.2	26.7	10.0	23.1	6.9
2018	31.2	24.0	30.8	23.7	31.6	22.0	29.8	13.8	25.9	9.7	21.5	4.9
2019	31.2	23.7	32.6	24.0	31.6	22.6	29.2	17.1	26.6	13.0	20.3	5.9

Source: Department of Hydrology and Meteorology.

### 4. Climate

4.1 (e) Mean Temperature by Months for Station, 2006 to 2019  
Dipayal (Station Code: 218)

Lat---Long: 29° 16' - 82° 13'  
Elevation: 2310 meters

Year	Mean temperature in °C.											
	Jan		Feb		Mar		Apr		May		June	
	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min
2006	21.0	5.9	28.0	11.6	28.4	12.8	31.9	16.5	33.2	21.4	34.6	22.8
2007	21.3	5.3	22.6	9.8	27.5	12.9	33.5	18.2	34.0	19.9	35.1	23.6
2008	21.4	5.8	25.4	10.4	29.6	13.3	33.2	16.9	34.4	19.5	36.0	23.2
2009	22.4	6.7	26.2	8.9	29.4	12.0	34.7	17.1	34.3	19.9	37.5	23.4
2010	20.6	5.8	23.2	8.3	31.2	14.4	36.8	18.9	36.4	20.2	37.9	22.8
2011	22.5	5.2	25.6	8.4	31.3	11.8	34.9	15.1	36.4	20.1	36.6	22.7
2012	21.8	5.9	34.0	15.6	30.9	11.3	33.8	15.5	38.6	18.9	40.7	24.2
2013	22.4	4.2	23.5	9.3	30.7	12.5	34.9	15.9	39.1	20.6	34.4	24.0
2014	22.8	6.5	24.2	8.0	29.0	11.3	35.0	14.8	38.2	19.5	38.9	24.2
2015	21.4	7.2	25.6	9.0	27.6	12.6	33.0	16.0	39.4	19.8	37.6	22.6
2016	22.9	4.1	26.4	7.5	31.3	11.8	36.8	16.4	35.7	20.1	35.5	23.6
2017	22.7	5.1	27.1	7.4	30.0	10.8	34.4	16.8	34.9	19.0	35.5	22.2
2018	24.0	2.7	26.6	7.7	32.3	11.3	33.9	15.7	36.1	19.0	37.2	23.4
2019	21.8	5.1	22.8	8.6	28.8	10.8	34.1	16.3	37.9	18.3	38.3	23.0

contd...

## 4. Climate

**4.1 (e) Mean Temperature by Months for Station, 2006 to 2019**  
Dipayal (Station Code: 218)

Year	Mean temperature in °C.											
	July		Aug		Sep		Oct		Nov		Dec	
	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min
2006	33.7	24.5	33.0	23.7	32.7	21.8	29.9	17.0	25.4	11.3	21.1	7.2
2007	33.2	24.6	32.3	24.0	31.6	22.6	29.4	17.3	24.6	10.5	20.0	5.7
2008	31.9	23.9	32.4	23.4	31.8	20.8	29.0	16.2	24.8	10.7	21.7	8.2
2009	34.6	24.6	32.5	24.1	31.1	22.2	28.5	15.4	23.3	10.6	19.3	7.5
2010	32.2	24.3	32.1	24.1	30.7	22.5	30.3	16.6	25.9	12.1	20.1	4.8
2011	34.4	24.2	33.4	23.7	34.9	23.1	32.9	17.5	28.8	12.2	25.8	5.5
2012	33.7	24.8	33.8	24.0	33.6	23.0	31.6	15.3	27.4	9.1	23.4	5.5
2013	33.1	24.4	34.4	24.1	34.6	22.5	31.1	18.9	27.5	10.0	23.8	6.0
2014	34.0	24.4	34.7	24.6	34.5	22.9	31.9	17.0	28.1	10.9	22.9	6.2
2015	34.3	24.1	33.1	23.8	34.2	22.0	31.1	16.0	27.7	10.3	23.7	4.9
2016	32.9	24.2	34.5	23.9	33.6	22.6	31.5	17.3	27.4	9.3	24.9	6.2
2017	33.3	24.1	33.5	24.3	33.3	22.9	32.4	16.9	28.1	9.6	24.6	6.8
2018	33.9	24.7	32.7	24.2	33.3	22.7	30.9	13.4	27.1	9.8	22.7	4.7
2019	34.4	24.7	34.4	24.5	33.5	23.1	30.9	17.8	28.9	12.5	23.0	6.0

Source: Department of Hydrology and Meteorology.

## 4. Climate

### 4.2 Annual Rainfall by Stations, 2010 to 2019

Station	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Taplejung (1405)	2233.00	1434.90	2006.20	1938.00	1759.70	2186.80	2184.60	1696.9	1503.8	1669.1
Ilam (1407)	1482.00	1333.00	547.00	1090.00	1023.90	1419.70	1591.70	1101.3	1096.5	1449.6
Biratnagar (1319)	1870.00	1919.60	1058.00	1471.00	1547.50	867.30	1826.50	1038.2	1675	2013.4
Dharan (1311)	2711.00	1637.10	1835.50	2212.00	1684.90	1802.70	2362.20	2215.3	1427.4	2409.8
Dhankuta (1307)	870.00	834.40	706.50	982.00	564.60	799.20	1068.20	936.5	731.2	996.1
Okhaldhunga (1206)	1574.00	869.40	1721.30	1788.00	1594.30	1739.10	1925.50	1579.6	1310	1403.9
Janakpur (1111)	964.00	NA	1042.20	1127.00	1524.90	811.20	1429.50	1466.4	1215.8	1252.9
Jiri (1103)	2556.00	2681.70	2324.40	2906.00	2296.10	1953.10	2587.10	2770.5	2673.7	2405.7
Kathmandu (1030)	1479.00	1654.80	1464.70	1899.00	1578.60	1533.90	1482.80	1214.3	1529	1529.3
Hetauda (906)	2676.00	2587.00	1626.40	2265.00	2143.50	1928.40	2083.60	1921.4	2135.6	2254.4
Gorkha (809)	1900.00	1999.00	1895.50	1983.00	1394.90	1150.50	1524.60	1527.4	1728.6	1524.9
Pokhara (804)	3967.00	3486.50	3265.90	3400.00	3970.00	3672.80	3243.70	3644.6	2999.7	3102.1
Tansen (702)	1734.00	1129.40	1942.10	2532.00	1431.20	1054.40	1580.90	1683.2	1309.6	966.9
Bhairahawa (705)	1904.00	1284.20	1386.50	1690.00	1363.90	1335.20	1604.80	1717.2	1934.1	NA
Dang, Ghorahi (515)	1569.00	1414.90	NA	NA	1714.80	1214.30	1585.50	1450.1	1434.5	1198.3
Nepalgunj (420)	1503.00	111.30	1127.80	NA	1568.90	1408.70	1423.30	1335.9	1338	1406.8
Surkhet (406)	1975.00	1659.00	1173.20	2114.00	1927.70	1208.50	1427.10	1357	1336.5	1416.8
Dailekh (402)	1163.00	1785.00	1491.00	619.00	1404.50	1424.20	1462.50	1673.8	1652.8	1583.5
Dhangadhi (209)	2070.00	1822.00	883.00	2370.00	1533.20	1759.20	1592.90	1607.4	1530.7	1406.6
Dipayal (218)	954.00	1173.00	982.00	1086.00	911.00	421.80	1124.40	957.30	795.51	960.9

NA- Not available.

Source: Department of Hydrology and Meteorology.





CHAPTER 5

# HEALTH



## 5. Health

### 5.1 Extension of Health Services\* 2009/10 to 2018/19

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
<b>1. Extension of Services</b>	<b>4186</b>	<b>4394</b>	<b>4393</b>	<b>4394</b>	<b>4409</b>	<b>4416</b>	<b>4130</b>	<b>4131</b>	<b>4131</b>	<b>4131</b>
a. Hospitals	102	102	105	107	102	116	125	123	125	130
b. Health Centers	0	0	0	0	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
c. Health Posts	1176	1698	2175	2175	1559	3805	3803	3808	3808	3805
d. Ayurvedic Services Centers **	291	291	293	293	293	293	293	293	382	382
e. Sub- Health Posts	2617	2095	1615	1615	2247	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
f. Primary Health Centers	207##	208	205	204	208	202	202	200	198	196
<b>2. Hospital Beds</b>	<b>6944</b>	<b>7049</b>	<b>7035</b>	<b>7285</b>	<b>7533</b>	<b>7000</b>	<b>4698</b>	<b>6038</b>	<b>7105</b>	<b>8360</b>
<b>3. Skilled Manpower</b>	<b>113390</b>	<b>103150</b>	<b>108441</b>	<b>115479</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>NA</b>
a. Doctors+	1798	1798	1654	1954	2072	2114	NA	NA	NA	NA
b. Nurse & ANM ++	32846	36717	41948	48099	55321	57495	64157	72622	81553	90065
c. Kaviraj +++	394	407	394	394	394	501	501	501	421	421
d. Vaidya	360	360	360	360	360	453	453	453	459	459
e. Health Assistants (H.A. & A.H.W.)	7491	8013	8013	8563	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
f. Health Workers (M.C.H.W.)	3190	3190	3190	3190	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
g. Village Level Health Workers	3985	3985	3985	3985	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
h. Other Health Workers (trained)										
Sudeni, Women Health Volunteers)	63326	48680	48897	48934	51470	51470	51416	51420	51420	NA

\* Only Government Sector

\*\* Zonal Ayurvedic Service center & District Ayurvedic health center.

+ GoN Employee only.

++ Registered in Nepal Nursing Council.

+++ Including Officer Kaviraj (Permanent Kaviraj & Vaidyas are included only after 1998/99).

The number of health post and sub health post have been changed because of some health post and sub health post upgraded to primary health center from 1996/97.

# Including 193 doctor return from study on scholarship, ## including Primary Health Centers and Health Centers.

Source: Department of Health Services.

## 5. Health

### 5.2 Number of Patients Treated in the Infectious Diseases Hospital Deaths and Fatality Rates by Types of Diseases, 2009/10 to 2018/19

Diseases	2009/10						2010/11					
	Cases			Deaths			Cases			Deaths		
	No.	Percent	No.	No.	CFR, Per'000	No.	Percent	No.	No.	CFR, Per'000	No.	CFR, Per'000
Gastro-Enteritis	2676	69.65	4	1.49	2167	57.57	4	1.85				
Enteric Fever	233	5.80	0	0.00	267	7.09	0	0.00				
Measles	0	0.00	0	0	5	0.13	0	0.00				
Hepatitis	65	1.69	2	30.77	35	0.93	1	28.57				
Dysentery	6	0.16	0	0	12	0.32	0	0.00				
Tetanus	40	1.04	10	250	36	0.96	7	194.44				
Meningitis	6	0.16	0	0.00	3	0.08	0	0.00				
Kala-azar	38	0.99	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00				
Other	788	20.51	59	74.87	1239	32.92	68	54.88				
<b>Total</b>	<b>3842</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>75</b>		<b>3764</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>21.25</b>				

## 5. Health

### 5.2 Number of Patients Treated in the Infectious Diseases Hospital Deaths and Fatality Rates by Types of Diseases, 2009/10 to 2018/19

Diseases	2011/12				2012/13			
	Cases		Deaths		Cases		Deaths	
	No.	Percent	No.	CFR, Per'000	No.	Percent	No.	CFR, Per'000
Gastro-Enteritis	1712	53.28	2	1.17	1529	47.59	0	0.00
Enteric Fever	176	5.48	0	0.00	317	9.87	1	0.32
Measles	0	0.00	0	0	1	0.03	0	0.00
Hepatitis	30	0.93	0	0.00	95	2.96	1	10.53
Dysentery	15	0.47	0	0	65	2.02	0	0.00
Tetanus	24	0.75	6	2.50	34	1.06	5	147.00
Meningitis	4	0.12	0	0.00	2	0.06	0	0.00
Kala-azar	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0	0.00
Other	1101	34.27	58	52.68	1170	36.41	49	41.88
<b>Total</b>	<b>3062</b>	<b>95.30</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>21.55</b>	<b>3213</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>17.43</b>

Source: Department of Health Services.

contd...

## 5. Health

### 5.2 Number of Patients Treated in the Infectious Diseases Hospital Deaths and Fatality Rates by Types of Diseases, 2009/10 to 2018/19

Diseases	2013/14				2014/15			
	Cases		Deaths		Cases		Deaths	
	No.	Percent	No.	CFR, Per'000	No.	Percent	No.	CFR, Per'000
Gastro-Enteritis	9553	21.47	34	3.56	11529	23.62	53	4.60
Enteric Fever	9682	21.76	18	1.86	8772	17.97	28	3.19
Measles	7	0.02	0	0	11	0.02	0	0
Hepatitis	2884	6.48	143	49.58	2233	4.57	93	41.65
Dysentery	752	1.69	0	0	382	0.78	8	20.94
Tetanus	31	0.07	8	258.06	48	0.10	8	166.67
Meningitis	511	1.15	15	29.35	623	1.28	29	46.55
Other	21078	47.37	577	27.37	25212	51.65	180	7.14
<b>Total</b>	<b>44498</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>795</b>		<b>48810</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>399</b>	

## 5. Health

### 5.2 Number of Patients Treated in the Infectious Diseases Hospital Deaths and Fatality Rates by Types of Diseases, 2009/10 to 2018/19

Diseases	2015/16				2016/17			
	Cases		Deaths		Cases		Deaths	
	No.	Percent	No.	CFR, Per'000	No.	Percent	No.	CFR, Per'000
Gastro-Enteritis	16830	4.15	379	3.97	11620	3.13	106	1.15
Enteric Fever	14929	3.68	235	2.46	9781	2.63	115	1.23
Measles	8	0.00	0	0	9	0.00	0	0
Hepatitis	31	0.01	1	0.01	37	0.01	1	0.01
Dysentery	770	0.19	4	0.04	394	0.10	3	0.03
Tetanus	60	0.01	13	0.13	61	0.01	1	0.01
Meningitis	504	0.12	20	0.20	310	0.08	18	0.19
Other	372241	91.82	8872	93.15	348458	94.00	8928	97.33
<b>Total</b>	<b>405373</b>		<b>9524</b>		<b>370661</b>		<b>9172</b>	

Source: Department of Health Services.

contd...

## 5. Health

### 5.2 Number of Patients Treated in the Infectious Diseases Hospital Deaths and Fatality Rates by Types of Diseases, 2009/10 to 2018/19

Diseases	2017/18				2018/19			
	Cases		Deaths		Cases		Deaths	
	No.	Percent	No.	CFR, Per'000	No.	Percent	No.	CFR, Per'000
Gastro-Enteritis	5871	3.73	81	21.87	7564	2.68	279	516.84
Enteric Fever	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
Measles	6	0.00	0	0.00	47	0.02	2	3.21
Hepatitis	839	0.53	21	5.67	537	0.19	29	36.69
Dysentery	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
Tetanus	44	0.03	7	1.89	56	0.02	3	3.83
Meningitis	564	0.36	30	8.10	871	0.31	55	59.51
Other	149908	95.34	3565	962.47	273186	96.78	14267	18666.62
<b>Total</b>	<b>157232</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>3704</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>282261</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>14635</b>	<b>19287</b>

Source: Department of Health Services.



## 5. Health

### 5.3 Number of Children & Expected Mother Benefited by Immunization by Type of Vaccines, 2009/10 to 2018/19

Items	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
B.C.G.+	613032	637969	362422	623661	621896	571420	575383	569751	573796	565029
D.P.T. 1+	550719	585815	590886	590452	567980	570453	567787	566098	550619	561346
D.P.T. 2+	521958	591257	582581	577236	556966	555333	549793	552190	532168	548438
D.P.T. 3+	529310	627998	592658	584719	576797	552289	538466	539698	509979	537168
O.P.V. 1+	563153	581632	590386	588364	568134	569585	557217	562452	552337	545793
O.P.V. 2+	535541	585227	581404	574473	557316	555866	532346	550544	537234	530144
O.P.V. 3+	540276	623359	591132	584412	575445	550434	524522	536191	513111	519247
Measles 9-11m	560558	575158	569367	553734	554703	517349	509531	524332	506764	519675
T.T. 1*	294360	283379	263021	285106	290609	323839	318073	324440	321032	322407
T.T. 2*	325313	310285	295524	303446	304327	292762	282166	280800	269807	270495

+ Children less than 12 months of age.

\* Women of child-bearing age (15-44 years, 22% of total population).

Source: Department of Health Services.

## 5. Health

### 5.4 New Couples Accepting Various Contraceptions by Type of Contraceptives and Maternity / Child Health Services, 2009/10 to 2018/19

Items	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. IUD acceptors (New)	31858	28031	32732	31265	35142	32429	31895	34028	31644	22615
2. Vasectomy acceptors	17579	14772	13781	10461	8397	7850	6778	8812	6178	3706
3. Pill acceptors (New)	119488	110626	112636	112636	110297	111877	119047	142723	136482	148437
4. Condom acceptors (New)	159338	170372	179957	197131	205044	207819	219997	221311	194887	187871
5. Laparoscope & other Female sterilization	53208	47828	37404	35954	30816	22878	21603	21421	19740	23281
6. Depro-provera (New)	260134	247664	245422	240285	235551	255309	242087	279209	267127	292976
7. Norplant acceptors (New)	23956	23334	27857	35684	37823	61343	83557	95605	100896	102819
8. Total new acceptors	665561	642633	649768	663416	663070	699505	724964	803112	731036	754718
9. No. of pill cycles Distributed	1465209	1542408	1336789	1768574	1721058	1595108	1609486	1723168	1545542	1686858
10. No. of condoms Distributed	23900867	25555949	26993781	29569786	30756795	31172810	32999617	33196618	29233021	28180697
Other Health Services										
11. Antenatal first checkup (ANC first visit)	662005	653485	638769	650070	653772	590590	616145	655324	661385	706595

Source: Department of Health Services.

CHAPTER 6  
**EDUCATION**



## 6. Education

### 6.1 Number of Primary Schools by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2018

DCODE	Province/District	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
101	Taplejung	316	319	338	338	338	343	343	343	350	341
102	Sankhuwasabha	385	401	411	415	416	415	415	415	413	402
103	Solukhumbu	292	304	287	287	287	283	283	289	293	258
104	Okhaldhunga	342	350	365	367	367	358	358	358	350	325
105	Khotang	478	488	482	482	514	511	511	511	515	502
106	Bhojpur	384	392	398	405	408	403	404	404	409	390
107	Dhankuta	317	334	340	352	352	352	352	356	361	341
108	Terhathum	247	251	252	252	252	256	256	256	256	238
109	Panchthar	367	399	433	433	433	432	432	432	447	407
110	Ilam	487	459	490	505	507	507	507	507	516	521
111	Jhapa	582	628	663	663	669	675	662	693	712	750
112	Morang	642	599	689	690	707	703	703	703	717	807
113	Sunsari	459	502	727	727	766	762	762	762	782	818
114	Udayapur	418	440	471	500	500	504	521	550	552	571
	<b>Province 1 Total</b>	<b>5716</b>	<b>5866</b>	<b>6346</b>	<b>6416</b>	<b>6516</b>	<b>6504</b>	<b>6509</b>	<b>6579</b>	<b>6673</b>	<b>6671</b>
201	Saptari	329	332	481	481	497	493	493	493	498	471
202	Siraha	411	391	464	464	472	471	466	466	678	733
203	Dhanusha	320	384	386	389	414	414	414	414	419	516
204	Mahottari	319	347	411	410	409	409	409	409	436	470
205	Sarlahi	455	509	741	741	858	546	460	460	470	543
206	Rautahat	338	367	484	484	484	484	484	484	489	402
207	Bara	348	463	416	416	434	436	436	436	442	470
208	Parsa	335	470	384	384	384	384	384	384	387	399
	<b>Province 2 Total</b>	<b>2855</b>	<b>3263</b>	<b>3767</b>	<b>3769</b>	<b>3952</b>	<b>3637</b>	<b>3546</b>	<b>3546</b>	<b>3819</b>	<b>4004</b>
301	Dolakha	412	416	429	429	429	429	429	429	425	364
302	Sindhupalchok	487	530	554	576	577	572	572	572	570	547
303	Rasuwa	112	110	113	113	113	110	110	110	106	100

contd...

## 6. Education

6.1 Number of Primary Schools by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2018

D CODE	Province/District	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
304	Dhading	444	612	634	653	653	653	653	653	650	548
305	Nuwakot	499	502	520	520	520	520	520	520	506	484
306	Kathmandu	1046	1139	1298	1298	1298	1298	1292	1293	1289	1294
307	Bhaktapur	323	313	323	320	319	312	312	311	309	307
308	Lalitpur	412	414	459	459	460	460	460	459	468	457
309	Kavrepalanchok	680	711	690	690	702	696	696	696	697	638
310	Ramechhap	444	471	491	492	492	485	485	485	484	386
311	Sindhuli	565	570	580	580	589	585	585	588	598	602
312	Makwanpur	570	573	593	602	602	602	592	592	590	552
313	Chitwan	523	513	521	521	523	549	548	548	548	542
	<b>Bagmati Province Total</b>	<b>6517</b>	<b>6874</b>	<b>7205</b>	<b>7253</b>	<b>7277</b>	<b>7271</b>	<b>7254</b>	<b>7256</b>	<b>7240</b>	<b>6821</b>
401	Gorkha	524	522	552	573	573	573	573	573	534	477
402	Manang	28	29	32	32	32	32	32	28	28	27
403	Mustang	69	70	70	70	71	71	68	68	69	67
404	Myagdi	242	256	272	272	272	266	266	266	265	271
405	Kaski	615	624	627	626	622	619	614	620	616	604
406	Lamjung	409	416	422	422	422	415	415	415	402	375
407	Tanahu	623	640	638	642	671	673	665	664	658	573
408	Nawalparasi East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	369	400
409	Syangja	612	616	627	627	626	622	620	619	661	568
410	Parbat	356	359	367	367	369	363	363	363	361	336
411	Baglung	532	580	591	589	589	586	586	585	581	580
	<b>Gandaki Province Total</b>	<b>4010</b>	<b>4112</b>	<b>4198</b>	<b>4220</b>	<b>4247</b>	<b>4220</b>	<b>4202</b>	<b>4201</b>	<b>4544</b>	<b>4278</b>
	Nawalparasi*	637	665	690	690	690	687	686	684	-	-
501	Rukum East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	311	116
502	Rolpa	349	392	422	429	429	429	436	436	435	449
503	Pyuthan	351	351	371	382	391	391	395	395	394	385
504	Gulmi	571	586	610	611	611	611	611	611	609	561
505	Arghakhanchi	410	423	443	443	443	437	439	439	437	422
506	Palpa	477	487	493	493	493	492	491	490	496	495
507	Nawalparasi West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	332	335
508	Rupandehi	499	526	587	584	610	607	606	708	721	752

contd...

## 6. Education

### 6.1 Number of Primary Schools by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2018

DCODE	Province/District	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
509	Kapilvastu	505	517	509	509	509	509	556	613	616	575
510	Dang	484	460	505	517	539	539	636	640	657	637
511	Banke	356	396	431	447	447	442	442	509	519	510
512	Bardiya	309	327	349	349	379	375	375	387	387	401
	<b>Lumbini Province Total</b>	<b>4311</b>	<b>4465</b>	<b>4720</b>	<b>4764</b>	<b>4851</b>	<b>4832</b>	<b>4987</b>	<b>5228</b>	<b>5914</b>	<b>5638</b>
	Rukum*	322	384	383	393	393	393	393	393	-	-
601	Dolpa	112	117	118	118	117	115	115	115	114	107
602	Mugu	130	131	151	151	151	145	145	145	148	148
603	Humla	115	94	129	128	135	135	135	142	144	129
604	Jumla	151	158	155	155	155	155	155	162	164	180
605	Kalikot	259	283	286	286	289	289	289	289	292	282
606	Dailekh	409	472	504	522	521	516	516	516	514	495
607	Jajarkot	345	383	423	421	419	416	416	415	424	423
608	Rukum West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	310
609	Salyan	378	393	452	479	479	479	476	476	483	473
610	Surkhet	544	540	573	573	573	573	557	557	567	588
	<b>Karnali Province Total</b>	<b>2443</b>	<b>2571</b>	<b>2791</b>	<b>2833</b>	<b>2839</b>	<b>2823</b>	<b>2804</b>	<b>2817</b>	<b>2894</b>	<b>3135</b>
701	Bajura	227	218	259	264	266	268	268	268	269	256
702	Bajhang	374	393	454	453	467	467	467	467	467	455
703	Darchula	326	334	354	358	358	358	358	358	361	353
704	Baitadi	476	509	551	553	553	550	550	551	555	538
705	Dadeldhura	243	249	261	270	272	269	269	289	290	281
706	Doti	357	380	380	398	398	398	415	415	414	417
707	Achham	416	457	500	500	500	494	494	494	488	500
708	Kailali	533	555	599	741	741	741	741	741	746	838
709	Kanchanpur	330	323	423	423	423	423	419	449	456	482
	<b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b>	<b>3282</b>	<b>3418</b>	<b>3781</b>	<b>3960</b>	<b>3978</b>	<b>3968</b>	<b>3981</b>	<b>4032</b>	<b>4046</b>	<b>4120</b>
	<b>Nepal</b>	<b>30093</b>	<b>31618</b>	<b>33881</b>	<b>34298</b>	<b>34743</b>	<b>34335</b>	<b>34362</b>	<b>34736</b>	<b>35130</b>	<b>34667</b>

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Source: Centre for Education and Human Resource Department.

## 6. Education

### 6.2 Number of Lower Secondary Schools by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2018

D CODE	Province/District	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
101	Taplejung	87	104	124	124	128	128	129	127	130	126
102	Sankhuwasabha	94	110	131	133	143	142	142	142	147	147
103	Solukhumbu	69	76	103	108	112	112	112	104	108	105
104	Okhaldhunga	90	104	125	130	136	136	129	130	131	123
105	Khotang	136	147	172	163	179	179	185	185	186	178
106	Bhojpur	97	109	125	128	130	130	131	130	130	123
107	Dhankuta	98	106	116	124	127	127	132	132	136	137
108	Terhathum	74	82	93	91	92	94	94	95	94	90
109	Panchthar	100	120	164	170	179	176	176	177	177	164
110	Ilam	141	142	174	184	196	196	196	196	203	234
111	Jhapa	286	314	344	368	377	383	380	406	423	488
112	Morang	271	223	313	334	355	354	356	357	364	437
113	Sunsari	191	209	344	346	374	380	380	370	390	447
114	Udayapur	156	184	230	242	259	266	255	273	278	291
	<b>Province 1 Total</b>	<b>1890</b>	<b>2030</b>	<b>2558</b>	<b>2645</b>	<b>2787</b>	<b>2803</b>	<b>2797</b>	<b>2824</b>	<b>2897</b>	<b>3090</b>
201	Saptari	94	107	176	200	186	187	187	187	193	210
202	Siraha	113	90	121	129	121	131	124	118	240	259
203	Dhanusha	92	114	122	120	142	142	153	153	157	243
204	Mahottari	95	114	127	142	145	145	145	146	163	177
205	Sarlahi	114	110	141	156	163	149	150	139	146	175
206	Rautahat	89	92	131	133	150	150	150	150	152	176
207	Bara	98	112	124	142	147	149	149	149	154	177
208	Parsa	73	107	109	129	140	140	140	140	143	137
	<b>Province 2 Total</b>	<b>768</b>	<b>846</b>	<b>1051</b>	<b>1151</b>	<b>1194</b>	<b>1193</b>	<b>1198</b>	<b>1182</b>	<b>1348</b>	<b>1554</b>
301	Dolakha	115	129	176	183	188	188	189	189	189	164
302	Sindhupalchok	137	164	209	225	227	226	223	224	225	236
303	Rasuwa	28	35	42	45	46	46	45	45	45	42
304	Dhading	158	190	227	236	243	243	245	245	245	222

contd...



## 6. Education

### 6.2 Number of Lower Secondary Schools by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2018

DCODE	Province/District	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
305	Nuwakot	147	156	180	184	201	201	201	212	216	213
306	Kathmandu	844	920	1019	1096	1096	1096	1096	1086	1092	1127
307	Bhaktapur	221	222	255	258	247	252	252	249	249	243
308	Lalitpur	283	278	318	323	338	338	338	350	353	351
309	Kavrepalanchok	259	283	306	316	316	335	335	335	335	305
310	Ramechhap	122	143	176	176	184	181	181	181	181	160
311	Sindhuli	154	182	208	206	214	221	215	208	210	225
312	Makwanpur	179	185	214	216	225	225	225	226	227	212
313	Chitwan	251	262	283	289	278	305	310	310	317	322
	<b>Bagmati Province Total</b>	<b>2898</b>	<b>3149</b>	<b>3613</b>	<b>3753</b>	<b>3803</b>	<b>3857</b>	<b>3855</b>	<b>3860</b>	<b>3884</b>	<b>3822</b>
401	Gorkha	138	150	183	188	194	194	194	197	200	193
402	Manang	12	13	18	18	18	18	18	14	14	11
403	Mustang	15	16	18	18	17	17	16	17	17	18
404	Myagdi	80	87	108	110	113	111	111	111	111	121
405	Kaski	309	313	338	342	356	357	357	369	369	374
406	Lamjung	113	119	132	137	144	149	148	149	149	139
407	Tanahu	192	212	249	256	278	279	366	309	314	262
408	Nawalparasi East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	199	217
409	Syangja	199	211	236	252	246	242	249	248	311	232
410	Parbat	106	113	120	126	127	132	139	139	139	137
411	Baglung	148	172	212	229	227	226	226	227	231	227
	<b>Gandaki Province Total</b>	<b>1312</b>	<b>1406</b>	<b>1614</b>	<b>1676</b>	<b>1720</b>	<b>1725</b>	<b>1824</b>	<b>1780</b>	<b>2054</b>	<b>1931</b>
	Nawalparasi*	240	292	337	356	358	357	361	364	-	-
501	Rukum East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	52
502	Rolpa	90	109	144	146	152	152	155	155	160	172
503	Pyuthan	93	97	114	117	122	122	123	125	134	135
504	Gulmi	157	175	197	208	217	217	217	219	220	220
505	Arghakhanchi	121	124	130	130	132	138	141	140	141	140

contd...

## 6. Education

### 6.2 Number of Lower Secondary Schools by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2018

D CODE	Province/District	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
506	Palpa	174	181	211	221	223	228	226	224	229	231
507	Nawalparasi West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	174	173
508	Rupandehi	259	270	352	339	361	358	358	402	408	439
509	Kapilvastu	117	134	169	179	179	179	180	189	193	200
510	Dang	189	176	220	237	262	262	318	323	332	338
511	Banke	139	162	200	200	205	209	202	237	244	256
512	Bardiya	116	138	154	158	178	178	179	179	182	204
	<b>Lumbini Province Total</b>	<b>1455</b>	<b>1566</b>	<b>1891</b>	<b>1935</b>	<b>2031</b>	<b>2043</b>	<b>2099</b>	<b>2193</b>	<b>2517</b>	<b>2560</b>
	Rukum*	110	129	136	136	150	150	150	148	-	-
601	Dolpa	21	24	29	31	32	32	33	32	32	28
602	Mugu	27	29	42	51	56	54	54	54	55	49
603	Humla	28	29	44	53	52	52	55	53	54	49
604	Jumla	50	64	64	73	72	72	76	70	74	78
605	Kalikot	66	80	108	115	112	112	112	113	118	115
606	Dailekh	104	139	180	179	187	183	184	182	182	176
607	Jajarkot	98	108	153	156	153	154	155	155	156	159
608	Rukum West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	136
609	Salyan	92	103	156	173	173	173	170	186	188	176
610	Surkhet	151	161	202	220	224	224	208	217	223	247
	<b>Karnali Province Total</b>	<b>637</b>	<b>737</b>	<b>978</b>	<b>1051</b>	<b>1061</b>	<b>1056</b>	<b>1047</b>	<b>1062</b>	<b>1099</b>	<b>1213</b>
701	Bajura	70	75	108	110	108	108	110	110	113	113
702	Bajhang	111	115	153	161	163	163	163	165	165	157
703	Darchula	82	97	127	131	137	137	136	135	137	130
704	Baitadi	147	177	220	222	221	223	223	225	229	225
705	Dadeldhura	97	109	125	128	128	130	131	129	129	132
706	Doti	133	139	142	150	155	155	157	157	159	159
707	Achham	115	128	171	178	180	181	181	181	182	166
708	Kailali	247	273	324	391	394	394	394	410	427	480
709	Kanchanpur	175	178	243	273	277	277	265	245	250	333
	<b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b>	<b>1177</b>	<b>1291</b>	<b>1613</b>	<b>1744</b>	<b>1763</b>	<b>1768</b>	<b>1760</b>	<b>1757</b>	<b>1791</b>	<b>1895</b>
	<b>Nepal</b>	<b>10487</b>	<b>11456</b>	<b>13791</b>	<b>14447</b>	<b>14867</b>	<b>14952</b>	<b>15091</b>	<b>15170</b>	<b>15590</b>	<b>16065</b>

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Source: Centre for Education and Human Resource Department.

## 6. Education

### 6.3 Number of Secondary Schools by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2018

DCODE	Province/District	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
101	Taplejung	43	51	56	56	59	59	59	59	60	58
102	Sankhuwasabha	52	55	61	64	68	68	68	68	69	72
103	Solukhumbu	37	41	42	42	44	44	44	45	45	42
104	Okhaldhunga	51	60	70	73	74	74	74	75	75	70
105	Khotang	74	79	85	81	88	88	91	91	93	91
106	Bhojpur	54	58	66	69	72	72	72	71	71	70
107	Dhankuta	62	70	78	82	84	84	84	85	85	90
108	Terhathum	39	42	49	50	51	53	53	54	54	51
109	Panchthar	57	73	84	91	91	91	91	91	91	87
110	Ilam	79	77	92	97	108	108	108	108	111	135
111	Jhapa	174	201	210	218	226	232	232	263	269	324
112	Morang	170	140	194	212	225	225	227	227	243	288
113	Sunsari	110	113	207	207	224	230	230	220	236	303
114	Udayapur	88	99	111	117	119	125	129	136	141	151
	<b>Province 1 Total</b>	<b>1090</b>	<b>1159</b>	<b>1405</b>	<b>1459</b>	<b>1533</b>	<b>1553</b>	<b>1562</b>	<b>1593</b>	<b>1643</b>	<b>1832</b>
201	Saptari	52	61	72	88	76	77	77	77	82	101
202	Siraha	70	54	70	82	68	78	74	72	129	140
203	Dhanusa	57	66	68	59	79	79	90	90	92	154
204	Mahottari	55	59	65	80	88	88	88	89	100	109
205	Sarlahi	58	61	71	85	87	87	88	87	91	106
206	Rautahat	54	54	69	66	75	75	75	75	80	92
207	Bara	53	64	56	63	67	69	69	69	78	83
208	Parsa	46	64	55	65	85	85	85	85	88	73
	<b>Province 2 Total</b>	<b>445</b>	<b>483</b>	<b>526</b>	<b>588</b>	<b>625</b>	<b>638</b>	<b>646</b>	<b>644</b>	<b>740</b>	<b>858</b>
301	Dolakha	68	76	91	93	94	94	95	95	100	95
302	Sindhupalchok	79	97	120	129	133	133	135	136	142	154
303	Rasuwa	15	17	19	22	25	25	25	25	25	23
304	Dhading	77	103	135	141	143	143	145	145	147	133

contd...

## 6. Education

### 6.3 Number of Secondary Schools by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2018

D CODE	Province/District	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
305	Nuwakot	77	81	103	105	123	123	123	134	137	139
306	Kathmandu	672	767	806	883	883	883	883	894	898	1003
307	Bhaktapur	153	157	157	188	191	191	191	190	191	187
308	Lalitpur	222	228	254	254	286	286	286	296	307	313
309	Kavrepalanchok	158	183	195	202	202	210	210	210	213	198
310	Ramechhap	59	74	88	92	96	96	96	96	96	89
311	Sindhuli	88	93	107	113	119	126	125	120	127	132
312	Makwanpur	95	103	115	116	121	121	121	122	123	114
313	Chitwan	158	166	196	197	187	208	209	210	221	228
	<b>Bagmati Province Total</b>	<b>1921</b>	<b>2145</b>	<b>2386</b>	<b>2535</b>	<b>2603</b>	<b>2639</b>	<b>2644</b>	<b>2673</b>	<b>2727</b>	<b>2808</b>
401	Gorkha	76	86	101	106	113	113	113	115	121	119
402	Manang	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
403	Mustang	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
404	Myagdi	44	50	61	69	70	70	70	70	70	76
405	Kaski	229	245	258	267	274	275	278	286	289	301
406	Lamjung	71	77	85	90	90	95	98	99	99	97
407	Tanahu	112	123	142	142	142	143	210	207	213	162
408	Nawalparasi East	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112	127
409	Syangja	127	140	160	165	173	173	175	174	211	168
410	Parbat	75	79	82	87	86	90	92	92	92	94
411	Baglung	96	110	120	135	141	141	141	141	142	136
	<b>Gandaki Province Total</b>	<b>842</b>	<b>922</b>	<b>1021</b>	<b>1073</b>	<b>1101</b>	<b>1112</b>	<b>1189</b>	<b>1196</b>	<b>1361</b>	<b>1292</b>
	Nawalparasi*	142	159	183	202	204	210	212	212	54	27
501	Rukum East										
502	Rolpa*	36	47	55	60	64	64	69	69	71	83
503	Pyuthan	45	50	57	60	63	63	63	65	71	72
504	Gulmi	100	107	127	130	135	135	135	134	135	136
505	Arghakhanchi	61	63	78	80	82	84	84	84	87	81
506	Palpa	99	102	112	119	122	127	131	132	132	132

contd...

## 6. Education

## 6.3 Number of Secondary Schools by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2018

DCODE	Province/District	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
507	Nawalparasi West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103	111
508	Rupandehi	162	164	231	218	248	248	250	274	287	309
509	Kapilvastu	78	78	93	96	96	96	95	97	103	110
510	Dang	116	110	123	126	148	148	186	185	196	210
511	Banke	81	93	125	133	134	134	125	145	155	159
512	Bardiya	67	70	79	85	97	97	98	90	107	107
	<b>Lumbini Province Total</b>	<b>845</b>	<b>884</b>	<b>1080</b>	<b>1107</b>	<b>1189</b>	<b>1196</b>	<b>1236</b>	<b>1275</b>	<b>1501</b>	<b>1537</b>
	Rukum	50	63	69	67	73	73	73	78		
601	Dolpa	11	12	14	15	17	17	17	16	16	15
602	Jumla	29	14	25	29	29	29	29	29	30	25
603	Kailkot	32	11	18	22	20	20	20	21	25	25
604	Mugu	14	33	31	41	37	37	40	43	47	49
605	Humla	11	34	52	58	52	52	52	56	60	60
606	Dailekh	59	74	87	89	91	91	92	90	90	91
607	Jajarkot	33	40	63	66	64	64	64	64	64	68
608	Rukum West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	82
609	Salyan	46	50	73	72	72	72	68	73	78	80
610	Surkhet	88	79	92	97	101	101	98	105	110	142
	<b>Karnali Province Total</b>	<b>323</b>	<b>347</b>	<b>455</b>	<b>489</b>	<b>483</b>	<b>483</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>497</b>	<b>527</b>	<b>637</b>
701	Bajura	31	34	52	59	60	60	60	60	60	61
702	Bajhang	58	60	73	78	77	77	77	78	78	83
703	Darchula	46	52	60	63	67	67	69	69	71	70
704	Baitadi	76	90	108	114	115	116	116	116	120	124
705	Dadeldhura	43	51	63	65	64	66	67	67	67	67
706	Doti	55	62	68	72	77	77	79	80	83	80
707	Achham	62	72	85	94	96	99	99	99	103	94
708	Kailali	108	123	143	187	190	190	190	191	194	252
709	Kanchanpur	98	107	161	164	169	169	169	156	163	190
	<b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b>	<b>577</b>	<b>651</b>	<b>813</b>	<b>896</b>	<b>915</b>	<b>921</b>	<b>926</b>	<b>916</b>	<b>939</b>	<b>1021</b>
	<b>Nepal</b>	<b>6235</b>	<b>6813</b>	<b>7938</b>	<b>8416</b>	<b>8726</b>	<b>8825</b>	<b>8968</b>	<b>9084</b>	<b>9438</b>	<b>9985</b>

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Source: Centre for Education and Human Resource Department.

## 6. Education

### 6.4 Number of Primary School Teachers by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2018

DPCODE	Province/District	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
101	Taplejung	1339	3127	1646	1646	1696	1710	1752	1761	1218	1346
102	Sankhuwasabha	1470	1513	1740	1751	1804	1818	1861	1861	1851	1787
103	Solukhumbu	769	879	1159	1159	1194	1205	1236	1290	1152	1072
104	Okhaldhunga	1284	1256	1540	1540	1587	1602	1643	1707	1266	1373
105	Khotang	1846	1688	1947	1947	2001	2019	2068	2068	1848	1789
106	Bhojpur	1443	1567	1726	1726	1777	1791	1833	1864	1438	1504
107	Dhankuta	1309	1335	1451	1454	1498	1512	1550	1704	1788	1721
108	Terhathum	1127	1074	1141	1141	1174	1184	1213	1477	1326	1266
109	Panchthar	1578	1661	2264	2264	2331	2353	2414	2414	1866	1677
110	Illam	2242	2215	2383	2383	2453	2474	2534	2534	2801	3274
111	Jhapa	4038	4477	5973	6316	6507	6566	6733	6733	4087	6384
112	Morang	3509	3451	3575	3575	3683	3715	3807	3807	3935	4768
113	Sunsari	2408	2849	3278	3603	3713	3747	3841	3913	5685	6696
114	Udayapur	1856	1572	2171	2171	2237	2258	2316	2456	3222	2929
	<b>Province 1 Total</b>	<b>26218</b>	<b>28664</b>	<b>31994</b>	<b>32676</b>	<b>33655</b>	<b>33954</b>	<b>34801</b>	<b>35589</b>	<b>33483</b>	<b>37586</b>
201	Saptari	879	1712	2026	2148	2211	2230	2283	2283	1867	2204
202	Siraha	1569	1781	2142	2142	2207	2225	2276	2415	3783	5557
203	Dhanusa	1546	1796	1898	1898	1955	1970	2015	2015	1932	2564
204	Mahottari	1397	1628	1879	1879	1935	1952	1999	1999	1896	2343
205	Sarlahi	1752	1758	2133	2133	2198	2216	2269	2269	1757	2021
206	Rautahat	973	1550	1842	1959	2017	2033	2081	2081	1675	1661
207	Bara	1626	1714	2276	2276	2335	2353	2407	2407	2058	2305
208	Parsa	1615	1702	2097	2097	2161	2179	2231	2231	1610	1907
	<b>Province 2 Total</b>	<b>11357</b>	<b>13641</b>	<b>16293</b>	<b>16532</b>	<b>17019</b>	<b>17158</b>	<b>17561</b>	<b>17700</b>	<b>16578</b>	<b>20562</b>
301	Dolakha	1849	1809	2118	2118	2179	2197	2251	2331	1529	1599
302	Sindhupalchok	1471	2021	2421	2421	2494	2515	2576	2655	2611	2365
303	Rasuwa	4387	477	496	502	517	521	533	533	427	443
304	Dhading	982	2724	3186	3233	3331	3362	3448	3448	3043	2463

contd...

## 6. Education

### 6.4 Number of Primary School Teachers by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2018

DCODE	Province/District	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
305	Nuwakot	1921	2078	1892	1892	1950	1967	2014	2612	2721	2051
306	Kathmandu	7038	8994	8522	8522	8798	8897	9160	9160	17205	15446
307	Bhaktapur	2067	2652	2749	2749	2832	2863	2946	2946	3103	2658
308	Lalitpur	2932	3337	3274	3742	3844	3884	3991	4174	5165	4349
309	Kavrepalanchok	3270	4135	4311	4423	4555	4596	4711	4711	3327	2954
310	Ramechhap	1722	1773	2010	2010	2071	2089	2141	2141	1856	1606
311	Sindhuli	2094	2176	2625	2625	2705	2728	2794	2959	2453	2353
312	Makwanpur	2185	2802	3441	3441	3543	3575	3665	3665	2263	2305
313	Chitwan	3510	3193	3911	3911	4029	4068	4176	4430	6282	5422
	<b>Bagmati Province Total</b>	<b>35428</b>	<b>38171</b>	<b>40956</b>	<b>41589</b>	<b>42848</b>	<b>43262</b>	<b>44406</b>	<b>45765</b>	<b>51985</b>	<b>46014</b>
401	Gorkha	2307	2404	2476	2476	2550	2573	2637	2637	3064	2680
402	Manang	137	151	144	144	149	151	155	169	143	153
403	Mustang	262	362	359	359	370	373	382	382	311	315
404	Myagdi	1007	874	1110	1280	1318	1330	1364	1423	1283	1327
405	Kaski	4247	3860	4427	5065	5225	5276	5417	5653	5675	5144
406	Lamjung	2035	2075	2294	2294	2362	2384	2445	2445	2212	2277
407	Tanahu	2918	3228	3053	3437	3544	3577	3669	3669	3816	3326
408	Nawalparasi East									3327	3074
409	Syangja	2917	3496	3481	3769	3886	3922	4022	4425	4034	3101
410	Parbat	1608	1683	1848	1848	1903	1920	1967	1967	1663	1838
411	Baglung	2609	2573	2955	3027	3119	3148	3229	3229	2201	3111
	<b>Gandaki Province Total</b>	<b>20047</b>	<b>20706</b>	<b>22147</b>	<b>23699</b>	<b>24426</b>	<b>24654</b>	<b>25287</b>	<b>25999</b>	<b>27729</b>	<b>26346</b>
	Nawalparasi*	3489	3973	4089	5273	5436	5485	5623	5623	-	-
501	Rukum East									366	392
502	Rolpa	1313	1399	1677	1677	1727	1741	1782	2192	2395	1991
503	Pyuthan	1547	1525	1779	1779	1830	1847	1893	2007	2452	2085
504	Gulmi	2421	2770	3016	3016	3107	3136	3217	3244	3764	2921
505	Arghakhanchi	1636	1767	1875	1875	1930	1946	1993	2239	2114	1899

contd...

## 6. Education

## 6.4 Number of Primary School Teachers by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2018

DPCODE	Province/District	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
506	Palpa	1205	2769	3055	3055	3146	3175	3255	3446	3466	3268
507	Nawalparasi West									2816	2783
508	Rupandehi	3207	3499	5225	5225	5391	5444	5590	5737	8027	6243
509	Kapilvastu	2098	2660	2947	2947	3035	3062	3138	3138	1958	2140
510	Dang	2649	3193	3206	3206	3302	3331	3415	4096	5728	5353
511	Banke	1943	2317	2564	2564	2642	2668	2739	2739	4195	3161
512	Bardiya	1884	2105	2225	2225	2293	2313	2371	3008	3515	3085
	<b>Lumbini Province Total</b>	<b>19903</b>	<b>24004</b>	<b>27569</b>	<b>27569</b>	<b>28403</b>	<b>28663</b>	<b>29393</b>	<b>31846</b>	<b>40796</b>	<b>35321</b>
	Rukum*	1135	1023	1130	1453	1499	1511	1547	1821	-	-
601	Dolpa	364	407	487	487	501	505	516	516	461	429
602	Mugu	31	363	507	507	522	526	537	537	410	456
603	Humla	349	355	448	448	460	463	473	506	438	392
604	Jumla	429	623	803	803	827	833	852	852	735	717
605	Kalikot	825	943	1450	1450	1494	1505	1538	1538	1245	1150
606	Dailekh	1106	1455	1789	1789	1840	1856	1900	2145	1618	1677
607	Jajarkot	1006	1125	1265	1472	1516	1528	1563	2007	1142	1123
608	Rukum West									1191	1163
609	Salyan	1461	1363	1477	1477	1521	1532	1566	1566	1348	1631
610	Surkhet	2131	2156	2330	2330	2399	2420	2479	2499	3015	2934
	<b>Karnali Province Total</b>	<b>7702</b>	<b>8790</b>	<b>10556</b>	<b>10763</b>	<b>11080</b>	<b>11168</b>	<b>11424</b>	<b>12166</b>	<b>11603</b>	<b>11672</b>
701	Bajura	804	983	1592	1592	1640	1652	1689	1689	1240	1030
702	Bajhang	1557	1677	2300	2300	2369	2387	2441	2441	2389	1829
703	Darchula	1077	1092	1346	1346	1386	1397	1430	1474	1543	1408
704	Baitadi	1827	1730	2150	2150	2218	2237	2290	2291	1964	1913
705	Dadeldhura	1045	1164	1366	1366	1406	1418	1452	1530	1307	1329
706	Doti	1247	1537	1783	1783	1836	1851	1893	1893	1568	1522
707	Achham	1476	1905	2444	2444	2517	2536	2594	2594	1615	1794
708	Kailali	2812	4420	3848	3848	3965	3999	4096	4096	3290	5873
709	Kanchanpur	1965	2156	2151	2151	2219	2238	2292	3280	3985	4252
	<b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b>	<b>13810</b>	<b>16664</b>	<b>18980</b>	<b>18980</b>	<b>19556</b>	<b>19715</b>	<b>20177</b>	<b>21288</b>	<b>18901</b>	<b>20950</b>
	<b>Nepal</b>	<b>139189</b>	<b>153536</b>	<b>173714</b>	<b>178534</b>	<b>183922</b>	<b>185560</b>	<b>190219</b>	<b>197797</b>	<b>201075</b>	<b>198451</b>

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Source: Centre for Education and Human Resource Department.



## 6. Education

### 6.5 Number of Lower Secondary School Teachers by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2018

DPCODE	Province/District	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
101	Taplejung	318	311	443	447	458	463	471	472	406	340
102	Sankhuwasabha	290	326	468	469	481	487	495	495	595	411
103	Solukhumbu	115	204	234	234	240	243	247	252	447	257
104	Okhaidhunga	273	298	411	412	422	427	434	441	511	361
105	Khotang	391	360	516	518	532	539	548	548	725	443
106	Bhojpur	306	374	386	416	425	430	437	440	554	375
107	Dhankuta	343	353	412	409	420	425	432	451	604	475
108	Terhathum	249	250	297	296	303	307	312	335	488	304
109	Panchthar	393	342	579	583	598	606	617	617	695	427
110	Ilam	522	545	698	714	732	742	754	754	852	932
111	Jhapa	1127	1417	2079	2065	2116	2144	2182	2182	1238	1721
112	Morang	964	914	917	922	948	960	977	977	1510	1468
113	Sunsari	663	786	890	916	939	952	968	978	1217	1775
114	Udayapur	477	415	529	727	746	756	769	800	972	877
	<b>Province 1 Total</b>	<b>6431</b>	<b>6895</b>	<b>8859</b>	<b>9128</b>	<b>9360</b>	<b>9481</b>	<b>9643</b>	<b>9742</b>	<b>10814</b>	<b>10166</b>
201	Saptari	207	306	486	509	520	527	536	536	705	547
202	Siraha	278	326	345	363	372	377	383	391	653	909
203	Dhanusha	246	345	342	343	351	355	361	361	632	635
204	Mahottari	262	311	310	324	333	337	342	342	613	474
205	Sarlahi	375	347	426	427	437	442	449	449	669	516
206	Rautahat	174	263	280	321	330	335	340	340	398	294
207	Bara	308	374	374	375	384	389	395	395	606	462
208	Parsa	284	382	386	387	398	403	410	410	474	410
	<b>Province 2 Total</b>	<b>2134</b>	<b>2654</b>	<b>2949</b>	<b>3049</b>	<b>3125</b>	<b>3165</b>	<b>3216</b>	<b>3224</b>	<b>4750</b>	<b>4247</b>
301	Dolakha	382	298	486	508	520	527	537	550	594	379
302	Sindhupalchok	312	433	615	616	631	640	652	666	906	608
303	Rasuwa	75	69	108	127	130	132	134	134	160	98
304	Dhading	162	598	726	781	802	813	828	828	926	553

contd...

## 6. Education

### 6.5 Number of Lower Secondary School Teachers by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2018

DCODE	Province/District	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
305	Nuwakot	391	414	423	463	475	482	491	623	729	540
306	Kathmandu	3527	5275	5275	5281	5411	5492	5617	5617	4750	5671
307	Bhaktapur	822	1141	1175	1176	1209	1226	1252	1252	887	960
308	Lalitpur	1387	1633	1633	1636	1676	1700	1735	1798	1448	1589
309	Kavrepalanchok	933	1162	1469	1442	1476	1497	1526	1526	1200	907
310	Ramechhap	441	436	578	580	595	603	614	614	753	462
311	Sindhuli	446	447	633	657	675	684	696	716	717	557
312	Makwanpur	393	630	777	792	811	823	839	839	899	646
313	Chitwan	1197	828	1529	1532	1571	1593	1624	1698	1130	1420
	<b>Bagmati Province Total</b>	<b>10468</b>	<b>13364</b>	<b>15427</b>	<b>15591</b>	<b>15982</b>	<b>16212</b>	<b>16545</b>	<b>16861</b>	<b>15099</b>	<b>14390</b>
401	Gorkha	443	561	619	620	637	646	658	658	859	622
402	Manang	39	40	41	41	42	42	42	44	82	40
403	Mustang	55	58	65	65	67	68	69	69	104	67
404	Myagdi	300	239	285	377	386	392	399	408	529	359
405	Kaski	1358	1400	1524	1527	1567	1588	1617	1660	1197	1497
406	Lamjung	462	396	509	510	522	529	538	538	631	513
407	Tanahu	682	716	861	895	918	931	948	948	1030	886
408	Nawalparasi East									882	929
409	Syangja	767	901	1055	1044	1070	1084	1103	1163	1236	856
410	Parbat	391	362	496	496	507	514	523	523	686	467
411	Baglung	604	667	659	727	744	754	768	768	670	760
	<b>Gandaki Province Total</b>	<b>5101</b>	<b>5340</b>	<b>6114</b>	<b>6302</b>	<b>6460</b>	<b>6548</b>	<b>6665</b>	<b>6779</b>	<b>7906</b>	<b>6996</b>
	Nawalparasi*	860	987	1119	1367	1400	1419	1445	1445		
501	Rukum East									128	98
502	Rolpa	244	296	405	406	416	421	427	459	630	493
503	Pyuthan	316	316	365	366	375	380	386	395	579	453
504	Gulmi	570	628	700	701	717	727	740	743	1025	761
505	Arghakhanchi	353	291	346	352	362	367	373	393	691	424

contd...

## 6. Education

### 6.5 Number of Lower Secondary School Teachers by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2018

DPCODE	Province/District	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
506	Palpa	305	675	832	834	854	865	880	908	999	717
507	Nawalparasi West									547	614
508	Rupandehi	927	1004	1899	1903	1948	1974	2011	2043	1255	1513
509	Kapilvastu	408	436	544	545	559	566	576	576	473	441
510	Dang	692	808	811	804	822	833	847	937	1078	1577
511	Banke	468	508	699	712	731	741	755	755	841	880
512	Bardiya	411	455	590	591	607	615	626	717	867	882
	<b>Lumbini Province Total</b>	<b>4694</b>	<b>5417</b>	<b>7191</b>	<b>7214</b>	<b>7391</b>	<b>7489</b>	<b>7621</b>	<b>7926</b>	<b>9113</b>	<b>8853</b>
	Rukum*	287	221	290	438	449	455	463	497		
601	Dolpa	59	73	74	74	76	77	78	78	137	73
602	Mugu	7	76	110	110	112	113	114	114	177	111
603	Humla	90	79	115	127	130	131	133	137	194	114
604	Jumla	96	105	162	163	168	170	173	173	309	186
605	Kalikot	156	221	278	279	286	290	295	295	400	282
606	Dailekh	230	290	313	353	362	367	373	397	668	464
607	Jajarkot	228	267	271	417	428	434	440	487	519	317
608	Rukum West									462	386
609	Salyan	243	197	203	204	209	211	215	215	360	427
610	Surkhet	587	502	650	651	668	677	689	692	912	991
	<b>Karnali Province Total</b>	<b>1696</b>	<b>1810</b>	<b>2176</b>	<b>2378</b>	<b>2439</b>	<b>2470</b>	<b>2510</b>	<b>2588</b>	<b>4138</b>	<b>3351</b>
701	Bajura	168	202	384	385	395	400	406	406	423	298
702	Bajhang	316	365	498	500	511	518	526	526	712	486
703	Darchula	222	252	403	425	436	441	448	455	540	366
704	Baitadi	479	542	597	649	667	676	687	687	850	576
705	Dadeldhura	275	335	418	420	430	435	442	446	542	391
706	Doti	319	411	467	468	480	486	494	494	606	398
707	Achham	347	236	525	526	539	546	554	554	624	523

contd...

## 6. Education

### 6.5 Number of Lower Secondary School Teachers by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2018

DCODE	Province/District	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
708	Kailali	778	622	825	924	946	958	974	974	1339	1971
709	Kanchanpur	619	606	606	625	643	651	662	1020	889	1059
	<b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b>	<b>3523</b>	<b>3571</b>	<b>4723</b>	<b>4922</b>	<b>5047</b>	<b>5111</b>	<b>5193</b>	<b>5562</b>	<b>6525</b>	<b>6068</b>
	<b>Nepal</b>	<b>35194</b>	<b>40259</b>	<b>48848</b>	<b>50389</b>	<b>51653</b>	<b>52351</b>	<b>53301</b>	<b>54624</b>	<b>58345</b>	<b>54071</b>

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Source: Centre for Education and Human Resource Department.

## 6. Education

### 6.6 Number of Secondary School Teachers by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2018

DCODE	Province/District	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
101	Taplejung	176	186	232	232	241	244	249	249	209	201
102	Sankhuwasabha	194	226	294	295	306	309	315	315	284	287
103	Solukhumbu	84	145	164	164	171	173	177	179	202	163
104	Okhaldhunga	157	165	255	256	265	269	274	277	244	228
105	Khotang	231	209	300	300	311	314	320	320	340	272
106	Bhojpur	230	252	256	263	273	276	282	283	308	282
107	Dhankuta	224	242	296	292	303	307	314	324	372	314
108	Terhathum	172	165	186	188	193	195	199	207	268	218
109	Panchthar	211	170	341	343	355	360	367	367	312	230
110	Ilam	317	294	401	400	414	419	427	427	532	597
111	Jhapa	894	1192	1715	1712	1773	1796	1833	1833	907	1519
112	Morang	638	597	641	641	662	670	684	684	868	1043
113	Sunsari	484	586	664	663	687	695	709	713	1318	1564
114	Udayapur	288	243	288	367	380	385	394	408	531	521
	<b>Province 1 Total</b>	<b>4300</b>	<b>4672</b>	<b>6033</b>	<b>6116</b>	<b>6334</b>	<b>6412</b>	<b>6544</b>	<b>6586</b>	<b>6695</b>	<b>7439</b>
201	Saptari	159	277	335	336	348	353	360	360	400	356
202	Siraha	261	276	310	317	328	332	338	346	501	695
203	Dhanusha	268	293	349	348	360	365	372	372	461	535
204	Mahottari	224	218	277	277	287	290	296	296	396	435
205	Sarlahi	217	264	264	264	274	277	283	283	357	292
206	Rautahat	157	250	265	276	286	289	295	295	326	231
207	Bara	230	203	243	243	253	256	261	261	326	330
208	Parsa	267	274	274	274	283	287	293	293	306	322
	<b>Province 2 Total</b>	<b>1783</b>	<b>2055</b>	<b>2317</b>	<b>2335</b>	<b>2419</b>	<b>2449</b>	<b>2498</b>	<b>2506</b>	<b>3073</b>	<b>3196</b>
301	Dolakha	258	298	358	362	375	380	387	390	346	287
302	Sindhupalchok	196	245	424	423	439	444	453	460	514	534
303	Rasuwa	52	52	75	75	77	78	80	80	81	65

contd...

## 6. Education

## 6.6 Number of Secondary School Teachers by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2018

D CODE	Province/District	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
304	Dhading	102	405	469	512	531	537	548	548	470	357
305	Nuwakot	301	266	284	284	295	298	304	326	554	425
306	Kathmandu	3348	4232	4221	5051	5228	5301	5440	5440	5911	6866
307	Bhaktapur	791	946	1217	1253	1299	1316	1346	1346	1126	1185
308	Lalitpur	1326	1404	1424	1422	1470	1489	1523	1553	1609	1688
309	Kavrepalanchok	791	1207	1356	1372	1417	1435	1467	1467	807	754
310	Ramechhap	280	246	327	342	353	358	365	365	357	279
311	Sindhuli	325	311	402	401	415	420	429	436	456	433
312	Makwanpur	192	405	574	587	607	616	631	631	372	381
313	Chitwan	929	613	1048	1046	1084	1098	1122	1144	1397	1389
	<b>Bagmati Province Total</b>	<b>8891</b>	<b>10630</b>	<b>12179</b>	<b>13130</b>	<b>13590</b>	<b>13770</b>	<b>14095</b>	<b>14186</b>	<b>14000</b>	<b>14643</b>
401	Gorkha	336	354	390	393	408	413	421	421	555	469
402	Manang	21	22	22	22	23	23	23	23	25	24
403	Mustang	56	50	56	56	58	59	60	60	52	53
404	Myagdi	180	139	175	245	253	256	261	263	251	244
405	Kaski	1307	1209	1525	1523	1577	1597	1630	1647	1842	1728
406	Lamjung	329	260	357	359	371	376	384	384	449	441
407	Tanahu	487	581	659	660	684	693	709	709	748	650
408	Nawalparasi East									612	642
409	Syangja	550	619	782	781	809	819	835	854	891	689
410	Parbat	327	306	358	358	372	377	384	384	394	407
411	Baglung	437	489	473	483	501	507	517	517	491	599
	<b>Gandaki Province Total</b>	<b>4030</b>	<b>4029</b>	<b>4797</b>	<b>4880</b>	<b>5056</b>	<b>5120</b>	<b>5224</b>	<b>5262</b>	<b>6310</b>	<b>5946</b>
	Nawalparasi*	612	708	750	882	913	925	944	944		
501	Rukum East									78	68
502	Rolpa	109	110	166	167	171	173	176	181	205	209
503	Pyuthan	191	323	237	237	246	249	254	257	295	275

contd...

## 6. Education

### 6.6 Number of Secondary School Teachers by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2018

DCODE	Province/District	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
504	Gulmi	435	465	522	521	539	546	556	557	628	574
505	Arghakhanchi	258	226	314	310	323	327	334	348	402	332
506	Palpa	206	415	536	529	547	554	566	577	661	569
507	Nawalparasi West									524	539
508	Rupandehi	774	808	1656	1653	1710	1731	1767	1780	1631	1370
509	Kapilvastu	340	351	482	481	498	504	514	514	327	324
510	Dang	485	606	598	597	619	627	640	673	1003	1060
511	Banke	317	375	582	591	612	620	634	634	743	598
512	Bardiya	263	283	325	324	336	341	348	374	499	469
	<b>Lumbini Province Total</b>	<b>3378</b>	<b>3962</b>	<b>5418</b>	<b>5410</b>	<b>5601</b>	<b>5672</b>	<b>5789</b>	<b>5895</b>	<b>6996</b>	<b>6387</b>
	Rukum*	154	133	176	216	224	227	231	250		
601	Dolpa	44	43	74	74	77	78	79	79	71	52
602	Mugu	5	47	65	67	70	71	72	72	99	76
603	Humla	26	27	59	59	60	61	62	63	70	53
604	Jumla	82	77	124	124	129	130	133	133	157	131
605	Kalikot	100	108	157	160	165	167	171	171	226	140
606	Dailekh	137	184	225	225	233	236	241	251	304	238
607	Jajarkot	82	84	119	164	170	172	175	183	179	144
608	Rukum West									204	226
609	Salyan	148	142	153	153	159	161	165	165	211	199
610	Surkhet	298	249	329	329	340	344	352	353	610	599
	<b>Karnali Province Total</b>	<b>922</b>	<b>961</b>	<b>1305</b>	<b>1355</b>	<b>1403</b>	<b>1420</b>	<b>1450</b>	<b>1470</b>	<b>2131</b>	<b>1858</b>
701	Bajura	90	108	183	183	190	192	195	195	196	161
702	Bajhang	220	242	306	305	315	319	325	325	440	323
703	Darchula	148	161	208	212	219	221	226	228	288	224
704	Baitadi	259	253	333	338	351	355	362	362	437	398

contd...

## 6. Education

### 6.6 Number of Secondary School Teachers by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2018

DCODE	Province/District	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
705	Dadeldhura	146	203	277	279	288	291	297	300	300	240
706	Doti	206	237	261	261	271	275	281	281	325	243
707	Achham	192	142	326	325	338	342	349	349	351	322
708	Kailali	461	346	443	459	475	481	491	491	708	1108
709	Kanchanpur	405	355	363	362	376	381	389	615	683	699
	<b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b>	<b>2127</b>	<b>2047</b>	<b>2700</b>	<b>2724</b>	<b>2823</b>	<b>2857</b>	<b>2915</b>	<b>3146</b>	<b>3728</b>	<b>3718</b>
	<b>Nepal</b>	<b>26197</b>	<b>29197</b>	<b>28813</b>	<b>29322</b>	<b>30366</b>	<b>30752</b>	<b>31381</b>	<b>40245</b>	<b>42933</b>	<b>43187</b>

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Source: Centre for Education and Human Resource Department.



## 6. Education

### 6.7 Number of Students Enrolled in Primary School by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2018

DCODE	Province/District	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
101	Taplejung	47840	50561	49586	41361	38309	36526	33117	28667	20901	17959
102	Sankhuwasabha	36790	36993	32991	30961	28706	27334	25719	25720	26939	23149
103	Solukhumbu	26856	25504	24941	22644	21102	20932	20410	20012	18984	14197
104	Okhaldhunga	34497	36103	31671	27857	26341	24628	23685	23158	20634	17557
105	Khotang	60151	58976	49849	47795	44854	43961	41894	41775	33934	28431
106	Bhojpur	41699	41367	36581	32129	30400	29631	26535	26563	25773	21687
107	Dhankuta	31921	31781	26506	24294	22854	22656	20767	20510	20969	17583
108	Terhathum	27191	27589	26746	18462	16947	15372	14966	14564	15031	12030
109	Panchthar	48122	49442	45281	38737	35061	33809	31059	31487	27174	22007
110	Ilam	52191	47599	40064	38064	34522	32955	32955	32210	32312	27551
111	Jhapa	114837	116703	105872	100931	100469	99254	99079	95055	98067	103979
112	Morang	148871	144119	122365	112644	109641	108252	106666	100985	99136	102119
113	Sunsari	107934	107636	125239	113468	108275	106701	105010	99185	97341	109689
114	Udayapur	66347	66288	61412	54790	50259	49522	45751	46794	51865	47901
	<b>Province 1 Total</b>	<b>845247</b>	<b>840661</b>	<b>779104</b>	<b>704137</b>	<b>667740</b>	<b>651533</b>	<b>627613</b>	<b>606685</b>	<b>589060</b>	<b>565839</b>
201	Saptari	106011	100410	108194	87018	86569	86569	90082	81680	76784	74302
202	Siraha	108365	102798	109479	101039	95463	93501	88649	89173	106084	121454
203	Dhanusha	104814	122980	118155	123856	119414	117632	123543	107640	93745	96295
204	Mahottari	104866	122143	126361	134087	130924	127363	123106	113771	109215	96756
205	Sarlahi	120180	137645	155996	164862	163848	163497	154034	148892	129998	104707
206	Rautahat	113140	121653	156292	136479	132358	127630	122770	112729	81991	100022
207	Bara	124586	159221	134080	164065	157470	162251	155144	150700	117727	99055
208	Parsa	96152	120616	103962	109990	110046	105600	101385	95768	85595	74816
	<b>Province 2 Total</b>	<b>878114</b>	<b>987466</b>	<b>1012519</b>	<b>1021396</b>	<b>996092</b>	<b>984043</b>	<b>958713</b>	<b>900353</b>	<b>801139</b>	<b>767407</b>
301	Dolakha	44362	45218	38888	34320	31148	30027	28739	28679	25948	21041
302	Sindhupalchok	57626	62713	56959	56910	50593	48934	42904	45121	40619	34956
303	Rasuwa	9351	8941	8667	7918	7493	6538	5638	5889	6143	5306

contd...

## 6. Education

### 6.7 Number of Students Enrolled in Primary School by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2018

DPCODE	Province/District	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
304	Dhading	58124	73928	66978	60114	56369	56558	51949	52891	44265	41046
305	Nuwakot	59972	58927	52164	45593	43265	41485	38345	38681	38923	33987
306	Kathmandu	155489	172268	182080	172232	171107	169679	185783	177772	192011	193483
307	Bhaktapur	32777	32119	32395	31804	28089	28773	30233	30356	33693	34872
308	Lalitpur	59312	55283	58500	57014	58150	57896	61387	60070	63494	57289
309	Kavrepalanchok	79016	79114	68647	62418	58668	56650	58467	57730	48772	39938
310	Ramechhap	51385	51339	42738	36273	33352	32383	28819	29735	25988	20894
311	Sindhuli	82754	85909	78230	65101	60665	59082	54201	55507	52910	46839
312	Makwanpur	93477	91316	81397	74022	69993	69061	67401	66390	60332	58161
313	Chitwan	85989	83436	78516	77460	73030	71088	77954	76230	79357	75201
	<b>Bagmati Province Total</b>	<b>869634</b>	<b>900511</b>	<b>846159</b>	<b>781179</b>	<b>741922</b>	<b>728154</b>	<b>731820</b>	<b>725051</b>	<b>712455</b>	<b>663013</b>
401	Gorkha	57094	54796	49559	47564	43053	43923	40421	41184	36045	30688
402	Manang	546	539	516	418	408	368	285	280	509	245
403	Mustang	1683	1737	1787	1590	1513	1829	1505	1483	1387	1684
404	Myagdi	21820	21960	19410	18068	17342	16066	15642	15338	15698	13615
405	Kaski	70853	69410	62751	62808	62564	60271	58130	60870	65815	60409
406	Lamjung	38528	37459	31803	27742	26515	25556	22175	23220	24797	18906
407	Tanahu	59632	60011	54795	54087	50090	50014	46286	46312	44598	39614
408	Nawalparasi East									44660	42009
409	Syangja	56750	55875	47644	43571	40788	40060	35407	36840	35195	27649
410	Parbat	32744	31919	24002	22482	17792	18133	16104	17126	18029	14823
411	Baglung	63130	63944	54353	52588	49316	48871	45222	45268	44318	37449
	<b>Gandaki Province Total</b>	<b>402780</b>	<b>397650</b>	<b>346620</b>	<b>330918</b>	<b>309381</b>	<b>305091</b>	<b>281177</b>	<b>287921</b>	<b>331051</b>	<b>287091</b>
	Nawalparasi*	119067	126971	113638	103427	101161	99732	95954	96820		
501	Rukum East									12919	10948
502	Rolpa	53657	57076	56070	53913	51837	50640	47468	47951	47330	43375
503	Pyuthan	52785	50872	49776	47950	48069	48069	47047	46873	46818	44631
504	Gulmi	67749	61928	55422	49864	48169	47852	44086	44379	44290	37306

contd...

## 6. Education

### 6.7 Number of Students Enrolled in Primary School by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2018

DCODE	Province/District	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
505	Arghakhanchi	47276	44565	39997	37487	35566	33921	29932	30950	29552	25987
506	Palpa	60133	58189	47443	43914	42146	41540	38136	38444	36033	30669
507	Nawalparasi West									44357	42666
508	Rupandehi	130003	128946	129943	131448	128688	133631	133612	132930	134419	135203
509	Kapilvastu	104097	109001	111103	106647	103870	103484	105528	102663	97638	94376
510	Dang	101900	9116	85393	80251	81113	79915	81579	81837	83238	86015
511	Banke	87158	93176	91322	91487	89245	87750	85237	84440	90744	88658
512	Bardiya	82300	79880	72562	67768	65686	65362	67846	66131	62222	58474
	<b>Lumbini Province Total</b>	<b>787058</b>	<b>692749</b>	<b>739031</b>	<b>710729</b>	<b>694389</b>	<b>692164</b>	<b>680471</b>	<b>676598</b>	<b>729560</b>	<b>698308</b>
	Rukum*	55359	65419	68804	65217	62460	61799	59730	59443		
601	Dolpa	6478	6603	7269	6892	6906	6520	6013	6282	6935	6562
602	Mugu	11058	11749	10133	10824	10541	11040	10888	10813	11012	11361
603	Humla	11664	9005	12548	14376	12042	12042	11794	12031	12668	11983
604	Jumla	23681	26182	25100	26752	23262	23111	20311	20665	23578	23858
605	Kalikot	36465	37787	35145	35326	34734	35292	34909	34694	34902	33255
606	Dailekh	68546	77191	64216	64024	62041	61672	59893	59132	53217	49939
607	Jajarkot	46393	54996	63417	60303	55973	55293	56072	54447	47598	44513
608	Rukum West									39022	30967
609	Salyan	59391	57076	57363	50966	51895	49905	46293	46996	41833	37087
610	Surkhet	74980	73008	79441	74347	72850	71859	66941	68472	67963	61706
	<b>Karnali Province Total</b>	<b>338656</b>	<b>353597</b>	<b>354632</b>	<b>343810</b>	<b>330244</b>	<b>326734</b>	<b>313114</b>	<b>313532</b>	<b>338728</b>	<b>311231</b>
701	Bajura	33216	33015	35457	34467	32348	31596	25845	28464	29387	27200
702	Bajhang	56938	55160	55357	53371	50211	49780	48928	48506	47330	43258
703	Darchula	29220	30011	29629	27809	26082	24679	20861	22523	24141	22479
704	Baitadi	61457	64034	64092	60267	58659	57557	54903	55722	51883	45428
705	Dadeldhura	31201	30283	28799	27422	26675	25187	21839	22346	22710	22096
706	Doti	47565	52188	49277	46020	45314	43385	41851	42967	43961	42161

contd...

## 6. Education

### 6.7 Number of Students Enrolled in Primary School by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2018

D CODE	Province/District	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
707	Achham	68314	76442	72497	67118	62829	61415	58660	58629	62509	56460
708	Kailali	128433	125682	122814	131430	128386	126292	133717	125673	118168	111754
709	Kanchanpur	76371	72922	64456	67976	67887	66214	64865	64020	67934	66877
	<b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b>	<b>532715</b>	<b>539737</b>	<b>522378</b>	<b>515880</b>	<b>498391</b>	<b>486105</b>	<b>471469</b>	<b>468850</b>	<b>468023</b>	<b>437713</b>
	<b>Nepal</b>	<b>4828630</b>	<b>4986805</b>	<b>4782885</b>	<b>4576693</b>	<b>4401780</b>	<b>4335355</b>	<b>4220061</b>	<b>4135253</b>	<b>3970016</b>	<b>3730602</b>

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Source: Centre for Education and Human Resource Department.

## 6. Education

6.8 Number of Students Enrolled in Lower Secondary School by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2018

DCODE	Province/District	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
101	Taplejung	12041	13923	15071	13077	12807	12153	12248	11643	11216	9368
102	Sankhuwasabha	11301	12397	12943	12571	12990	12682	12823	12774	13478	12571
103	Solukhumbu	7675	8459	9640	8798	9165	8770	8533	8366	8558	7667
104	Okhaldhunga	10862	12602	14140	13125	13535	12743	12914	12830	12095	9866
105	Khotang	17357	18333	19124	18466	17914	17281	17647	17253	16494	14844
106	Bhojpur	14798	15173	16615	15548	15051	14566	13960	14290	13574	12124
107	Dhankuta	13767	14367	14490	13794	13400	13075	12865	12945	12979	10595
108	Terhathum	9249	9467	10072	8710	8289	8643	8453	8443	8100	6426
109	Panchthar	16846	18051	20320	17925	18351	17437	17769	17831	17311	13306
110	Ilam	24018	23208	21982	22530	21434	20794	20012	20487	19752	17755
111	Jhapa	51363	53496	54820	52748	52140	53662	57875	54465	56096	56960
112	Morang	49835	46488	50579	51885	51624	50858	52410	50599	52488	53710
113	Sunsari	37644	35954	46748	45621	44410	43733	45981	44041	42232	49115
114	Udayapur	24605	26916	30603	28982	28572	28152	27816	27547	27097	25127
	<b>Province 1 Total</b>	<b>301361</b>	<b>308834</b>	<b>337147</b>	<b>323780</b>	<b>319682</b>	<b>314549</b>	<b>321306</b>	<b>313514</b>	<b>311470</b>	<b>299434</b>
201	Saptari	23002	27222	31770	27841	31583	31583	32089	30575	32529	32924
202	Siraha	22211	22098	32687	32450	32838	32229	31373	33407	39174	44669
203	Dhanusha	19912	25944	30133	35758	35653	36308	35543	34425	34107	38964
204	Mahottari	17316	23422	30816	32850	33483	34919	35999	33091	34673	38252
205	Sarlahi	24150	25308	29584	31455	31621	30457	32471	31770	32392	39438
206	Rautahat	18005	19545	28287	27855	28050	28334	27337	26447	24640	31708
207	Bara	20719	26931	25314	35071	35332	36673	33928	36300	35184	33406
208	Parsa	17630	22132	22873	23946	24563	25004	24445	24110	23922	27814
	<b>Province 2 Total</b>	<b>162945</b>	<b>192602</b>	<b>231464</b>	<b>247226</b>	<b>253123</b>	<b>255507</b>	<b>253185</b>	<b>250125</b>	<b>256621</b>	<b>287175</b>
301	Dolakha	14619	16040	17337	16462	16564	16188	14092	15906	15368	12397
302	Sindhupalchok	16965	19486	22234	23815	22048	21322	19772	20613	21552	18577
303	Rasuwa	2926	3214	3435	3317	3404	3175	2785	2903	2960	2845

contd...

## 6. Education

6.8 Number of Students Enrolled in Lower Secondary School by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2018

DPCODE	Province/District	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
304	Dhading	17985	24614	27476	27747	28199	28282	25889	27689	27719	23180
305	Nuwakot	19539	20164	21554	19518	19813	19277	19515	19210	19709	17874
306	Kathmandu	82283	91027	96368	94375	94939	96423	102966	104418	106660	110232
307	Bhaktapur	18514	18840	20260	18416	16684	18475	20618	20131	20467	20962
308	Lalitpur	29422	28657	32497	32180	32966	32770	36889	34514	35355	34431
309	Kavrepalanchok	30788	32829	32275	31374	30421	29738	33335	31182	28386	24486
310	Ramechhap	18184	19942	21208	19558	19247	18286	18012	18107	17204	13216
311	Sindhuli	19080	21595	27318	26157	24498	24269	25046	24577	25037	22209
312	Makwanpur	28189	29959	30663	30737	30211	29695	28958	29937	31177	28109
313	Chitwan	43318	42801	41487	42797	40268	39689	44201	43670	44230	42527
	<b>Bagmati Province Total</b>	<b>341812</b>	<b>369168</b>	<b>394112</b>	<b>386453</b>	<b>379262</b>	<b>377589</b>	<b>392078</b>	<b>392857</b>	<b>395824</b>	<b>371045</b>
401	Gorkha	22385	23237	23211	23528	23262	23239	23149	23050	23609	18742
402	Manang	232	230	260	221	245	206	238	222	217	138
403	Mustang	549	532	585	524	574	703	594	612	533	662
404	Myagdi	8063	8283	9174	9282	9838	9519	9802	9732	9581	8211
405	Kaski	36717	36194	35812	36430	36584	37173	36800	37321	41313	36774
406	Lamjung	14030	14647	14826	14098	14403	14013	13049	13247	13664	11340
407	Tanahu	25221	26100	26823	27744	26763	25979	27432	26724	26095	23585
408	Nawalparasi East									25408	24805
409	Syangja	27255	27227	25306	24458	24744	24417	22773	24013	21684	17334
410	Parbat	12787	12969	12028	12019	10313	10956	10806	11035	10843	8814
411	Baglung	21035	21685	22511	22658	22649	23048	22601	22913	23175	19335
	<b>Gandaki Province Total</b>	<b>168274</b>	<b>171104</b>	<b>170536</b>	<b>170962</b>	<b>169375</b>	<b>169253</b>	<b>167244</b>	<b>168869</b>	<b>196122</b>	<b>169740</b>
	Nawalparasi*	39296	44503	47669	48042	48796	48383	48847	49483		
501	Rukum East									4822	4546
502	Rolpa	11446	12192	15668	17023	17632	17288	18202	18392	18559	18992
503	Pyuthan	13815	15127	17182	17987	18185	18185	18214	18146	20079	18819
504	Gulmi	23725	22593	22857	21750	22371	21949	22473	22406	22074	19319
505	Arghakhanchi	16539	16517	16772	16580	15905	16355	16036	16585	16156	13877
506	Palpa	22451	22814	23371	22941	22615	22094	22381	22280	21854	18741
507	Nawalparasi West									25030	22255
508	Rupandehi	43084	42358	51331	55812	54852	57344	58527	59009	55953	68898

contd...

## 6. Education

### 6.8 Number of Students Enrolled in Lower Secondary School by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2018

DCODE	Province/District	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
509	Kapilvastu	20493	23061	28848	29512	29705	32352	33435	32678	32718	33267
510	Dang	38013	37725	44855	37595	43662	43993	44116	46741	45757	48756
511	Banke	22350	25344	29936	31067	31068	30581	30808	31954	32324	33121
512	Bardiya	32490	34705	40681	38632	38006	38262	39283	38411	38505	36055
	<b>Lumbini Province Total</b>	<b>244406</b>	<b>252436</b>	<b>291501</b>	<b>288899</b>	<b>294001</b>	<b>298403</b>	<b>303475</b>	<b>306602</b>	<b>333831</b>	<b>336646</b>
	Rukum*	12594	15257	18398	21009	21013	22958	22043	23082		
601	Dolpa	1354	1582	2229	2005	2248	2273	2275	2349	2105	2386
602	Mugu	2050	2737	4950	5144	5503	6076	5746	5954	5202	4372
603	Humla	1894	1662	2596	3160	2867	2867	3032	3404	3303	4016
604	Jumla	4968	6009	6411	8382	8465	8346	7320	8214	8589	9862
605	Kalikot	6886	8454	12307	13164	13421	14358	14672	14611	14524	13845
606	Dailekh	16180	20186	26751	26581	27177	27155	25826	27006	26771	23081
607	Jajarkot	9954	13464	16532	18477	18025	17901	18260	18389	18418	17619
608	Rukum West									18212	15869
609	Salyan	16328	17332	23216	23958	24478	24724	24832	24813	23999	19805
610	Surkhet	26547	25592	34869	33144	33216	32500	32518	32832	32839	33466
	<b>Karnali Province Total</b>	<b>86161</b>	<b>97018</b>	<b>129861</b>	<b>134015</b>	<b>135400</b>	<b>136200</b>	<b>134481</b>	<b>137572</b>	<b>153962</b>	<b>144321</b>
701	Bajura	6217	7359	11228	12120	11944	12038	11932	12412	12529	12489
702	Bajhang	10980	11504	14250	15933	17001	17001	18358	17548	17966	17529
703	Darchula	7838	8841	10418	10911	11586	11805	10965	11617	11900	11304
704	Baitadi	15318	16841	20309	21869	22393	22229	22544	22615	22175	21598
705	Dadeldhura	9860	11467	13060	13033	13080	13225	10792	13044	13418	12828
706	Doti	9741	10953	12375	14103	14749	14869	14185	14738	15293	16147
707	Achham	13041	15806	21047	21889	22825	23630	23272	23596	23832	21287
708	Kailali	44050	49192	58247	57954	58387	58799	65066	61815	62210	64871
709	Kanchanpur	29036	28990	31058	34994	35734	38875	42410	39870	39563	38363
	<b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b>	<b>146081</b>	<b>160953</b>	<b>191992</b>	<b>202806</b>	<b>207699</b>	<b>212471</b>	<b>219524</b>	<b>217255</b>	<b>218886</b>	<b>216416</b>
	<b>Nepal</b>	<b>1502930</b>	<b>1611875</b>	<b>1812680</b>	<b>1823192</b>	<b>1828351</b>	<b>1835313</b>	<b>1862183</b>	<b>1859359</b>	<b>1866716</b>	<b>1824777</b>

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.  
Source: Centre for Education and Human Resource Department.

## 6. Education

### 6.9 Number of Students Enrolled in Secondary School by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2018

DCODE	Province/District	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
101	Taplejung	4898	6174	6456	5589	5749	5500	5483	5218	5056	5249
102	Sankhuwasabha	5063	5360	5351	5424	5193	5401	5482	5373	5714	6360
103	Solukhumbu	3416	3751	4444	3985	4267	4339	6583	4320	4012	4151
104	Okhaldhunga	5445	6519	6702	6485	7014	6585	6045	6689	6264	5901
105	Khotang	9073	9906	9482	9629	9275	8573	8602	8553	8732	8479
106	Bhojpur	6991	7177	7442	7087	7176	6600	7118	6695	6377	6492
107	Dhankuta	6475	6682	6941	6773	6877	6877	6553	6528	6484	6384
108	Terhathum	5149	4992	4955	4629	4394	4231	4231	4378	4127	3975
109	Panchthar	8334	9139	9595	9239	8995	7993	8849	8254	8192	8151
110	Ilam	10751	10430	9567	9523	8673	8673	8673	10360	10235	10318
111	Jhapa	27777	28062	26468	26049	26803	26803	27458	28520	31349	33949
112	Morang	25583	22633	25966	23753	28021	28178	29003	29507	29961	32665
113	Sunsari	20205	19427	24575	24362	21584	22005	21780	21512	23440	28742
114	Udayapur	11896	12532	14166	13908	13708	13311	13418	13125	14272	14353
	<b>Province 1 Total</b>	<b>151056</b>	<b>152784</b>	<b>162110</b>	<b>156435</b>	<b>157729</b>	<b>155069</b>	<b>159278</b>	<b>159032</b>	<b>164215</b>	<b>175169</b>
201	Saptari	12087	13469	13688	12479	17268	17268	17518	16170	17855	19269
202	Siraha	11093	9968	12671	15413	16571	16571	16841	16250	19408	23285
203	Dhanusha	8791	12254	12411	15341	16929	16929	16069	15301	17267	23822
204	Mahottari	7340	9095	10371	12996	15844	15844	15070	16047	16496	19680
205	Sarlahi	10661	11739	11847	13699	16360	16360	17865	15639	16528	21237
206	Rautahat	3960	4620	13449	14258	15636	15636	16010	14444	10920	16466
207	Bara	9450	12131	10874	16011	12698	12698	12698	12763	13690	17471
208	Parsa	7405	9628	9894	9519	5997	5997	6297	6248	9865	14869
	<b>Province 2 Total</b>	<b>70787</b>	<b>82904</b>	<b>95205</b>	<b>109716</b>	<b>117303</b>	<b>117303</b>	<b>118368</b>	<b>112862</b>	<b>122029</b>	<b>156099</b>
301	Dolakha	3559	3393	8239	8229	8055	7991	7805	7884	7899	7349
302	Sindhupalchok	4052	4278	10261	11744	10829	11323	10564	11446	11090	10418
303	Rasuwa	684	679	1652	1813	2002	1764	1652	1898	1738	1574
304	Dhading	4009	4774	12812	12657	13027	13027	13688	12605	13074	12590

contd...



**6. Education**  
**6.9 Number of Students Enrolled in Secondary School by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2018**

DPCODE	Province/District	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
305	Nuwakot	4501	4119	10257	9689	11698	10326	11118	10365	10752	10018
306	Kathmandu	46723	52667	53784	56521	55087	55087	58752	58906	60192	69043
307	Bhaktapur	10553	11421	11309	12187	9863	11508	13084	12773	12590	12639
308	Lalitpur	16062	16130	19133	19542	19548	19548	21886	21119	21813	21157
309	Kavrepalanchok	7809	7681	17440	17404	17123	17077	17956	17636	15378	15036
310	Ramechhap	3909	3943	10279	10696	10881	10224	10056	9713	9293	7819
311	Sindhuli	4820	4625	11451	11592	13161	13161	12580	13556	13343	12540
312	Makwanpur	5694	5503	12706	11269	11953	11953	11360	14219	14405	13565
313	Chitwan	21666	23563	23737	23200	22403	22403	25386	27231	27348	25598
	<b>Bagmati Province Total</b>	<b>134041</b>	<b>142776</b>	<b>203060</b>	<b>206543</b>	<b>205630</b>	<b>205392</b>	<b>215887</b>	<b>219351</b>	<b>218915</b>	<b>219346</b>
401	Gorkha	9462	9860	11053	11612	11807	11807	11239	13116	12894	10475
402	Manang	111	137	125	132	121	124	112	124	115	112
403	Mustang	254	262	290	256	259	259	333	338	359	339
404	Myagdi	3928	4311	4517	4573	5222	5100	5134	5163	5116	4942
405	Kaski	19340	20069	20923	21040	21586	21779	22425	23904	23540	22907
406	Lamjung	6621	7197	7374	7547	7668	7683	7423	7466	7367	6916
407	Tanahu	11369	12399	13013	13345	12767	12765	13676	13348	14171	14203
408	Nawalparasi East									13881	14243
409	Syangja	14997	15521	14792	14094	14511	14511	14927	14003	13485	11914
410	Parbat	6980	7283	6934	7020	3753	6789	7942	7692	7210	6062
411	Baglung	10818	11326	10839	11389	12370	12370	9729	13250	13355	11485
	<b>Gandaki Province Total</b>	<b>83880</b>	<b>88365</b>	<b>89860</b>	<b>91008</b>	<b>90064</b>	<b>93187</b>	<b>92940</b>	<b>98404</b>	<b>111493</b>	<b>103598</b>
	Nawalparasi*	10158	21615	23450	22982	23986	23986	24236	26560		
501	Rukum East									1792	2484
502	Rolpa	3352	4195	4951	5674	6454	5154	6493	7381	8021	8044
503	Pyuthan	5191	5899	5880	5748	5618	5618	5616	7287	6817	8067
504	Gulmi	12511	11926	11771	11051	10443	10443	9783	10674	10919	10612
505	Arghakhanchi	8740	7627	8491	7366	7643	7387	8238	8013	7506	8014

contd...

## 6. Education

### 6.9 Number of Students Enrolled in Secondary School by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2018

DCODE	Province/District	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
506	Palpa	10793	11011	11532	9914	10739	10739	12085	11612	11764	10985
507	Nawalparasi West										
508	Rupandehi	10860	20135	25482	26562	26527	26527	26946	34321	12909	13200
509	Kapilvastu	5199	10338	11477	13001	14144	14144	15242	13862	32335	38749
510	Dang	17086	17417	21338	19691	20018	20018	20968	23269	14077	15815
511	Banke	11077	12192	14336	14155	13835	14692	15052	15711	23568	27095
512	Bardiya	14630	15286	13889	15475	17425	17425	19338	17557	16404	17842
	<b>Lumbini Province Total</b>	<b>99439</b>	<b>116026</b>	<b>129147</b>	<b>128637</b>	<b>132846</b>	<b>132147</b>	<b>139761</b>	<b>149687</b>	<b>163770</b>	<b>178701</b>
	Rukum*	5960	7418	8499	9422	9554	9554	10896	9990		
601	Dolpa	621	726	847	915	1253	1363	1416	1370	875	1495
602	Mugu	1103	1351	1913	1964	2972	3663	3694	3522	3054	2456
603	Humla	911	745	1280	1425	741	741	1670	2078	1425	2058
604	Jumla	2679	2919	2825	3348	3081	3081	3847	4763	4804	5495
605	Kalikot	3513	4222	4732	6000	6448	7930	7497	7847	7940	8082
606	Dailekh	8381	9698	10224	12178	12567	12567	12843	12099	11576	11363
607	Jajarkot	4430	6805	7349	8507	8628	9485	9593	9555	9276	9692
608	Rukum West									8168	8893
609	Salyan	7165	7781	9318	9818	8477	8477	8781	10201	10430	10460
610	Surkhet	10596	11320	13514	13557	13578	13578	13766	14054	14493	18130
	<b>Karnali Province Total</b>	<b>39399</b>	<b>45567</b>	<b>52002</b>	<b>57712</b>	<b>57745</b>	<b>60885</b>	<b>63107</b>	<b>65489</b>	<b>72041</b>	<b>78124</b>
701	Bajura	2505	2929	4639	4945	5670	6022	6425	6452	6405	6606
702	Bajhang	4883	5520	6336	6759	7213	7213	8277	8946	9055	9781
703	Darchula	4199	5111	5158	5056	4947	5126	5274	6137	6187	6442
704	Baitadi	6737	7990	9191	10270	10796	10796	12193	12335	12488	12313
705	Dadeldhura	3959	3397	4995	5153	5775	5231	4498	6328	6525	5740
706	Doti	4074	4426	5162	5746	5075	5921	6826	6272	6643	6715
707	Achham	6188	8058	8724	10947	10509	10510	12375	11736	11554	10639
708	Kailali	18355	21739	25681	29281	32395	32395	32593	38234	38270	36250
709	Kanchanpur	13263	14271	15350	17435	19682	19848	25701	20687	21130	21989
	<b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b>	<b>64163</b>	<b>73441</b>	<b>85236</b>	<b>95592</b>	<b>102062</b>	<b>103062</b>	<b>114162</b>	<b>117127</b>	<b>118257</b>	<b>116475</b>
	<b>Nepal</b>	<b>658883</b>	<b>730896</b>	<b>848569</b>	<b>878047</b>	<b>896919</b>	<b>900585</b>	<b>938635</b>	<b>958502</b>	<b>970720</b>	<b>1027512</b>

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.  
Source: Centre for Education and Human Resource Department.

**6. Education**  
**6.10 Total Number of Students Graduates in Higher Education by University and Faculty 2017/18**

Faculty	University								Total
	TU	KU	PokU	PurU	NSU	BPKIHS			
Science and Technology	25324	1289	1598	1149	na	na	na	na	34411
Management	168135	2214	16972	8566	na	na	na	na	212802
Humanities	52495	1508	66	600	na	na	na	na	54669
Education	67040	1012	na	2489	2844	na	na	na	73385
Law	765	166	na	1108	na	na	na	na	2039
Engineering	12576	1666	8957	3756	na	na	na	na	26955
Medicine	5032	10087	1826	7225	181	361	na	na	24712
Forestry	1796	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	1796
Agriculture	1963	na	na	1235	na	na	na	na	3198
Animal Science	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	0
Ayurveda	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	0
Sanskrit	na	na	na	na	717	na	na	na	717
<b>Total</b>	<b>335126</b>	<b>17942</b>	<b>29419</b>	<b>26128</b>	<b>3742</b>	<b>361</b>	<b>361</b>	<b>361</b>	<b>471768</b>

Source : University Grant Commission.

## 6. Education

### 6.11 Total Number of Bachelor's Graduates by University and Faculty 2017/18

Faculty	University								Total
	TU	KU	PokU	PurU	BPKIHS	NSU			
Humanities & Social Sciences	39557	1402	na	304	na	na	na	na	41263
Management	147876	1817	15091	6142	na	na	na	na	170926
Education	59985	68	na	1623	na	na	1438	na	63114
Law	765	166	na	751	na	na	na	na	1682
Science and Technology	22194	1160	1473	963	na	na	na	na	25790
Medicine	4215	9496	1721	7225	197	na	181	na	23035
Engineering	11823	1543	8493	3486	na	na	na	na	25345
Forestry	1567	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	1567
Agriculture and Animal Science	1814	na	na	1150	na	na	na	na	2964
Ayurved	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	0
Sanskrit	na	na	na	na	na	na	701	na	701
<b>Total</b>	<b>289796</b>	<b>15652</b>	<b>26778</b>	<b>21644</b>	<b>197</b>	<b>2320</b>	<b>2320</b>	<b>356387</b>	

Source : University Grant Commission.

## 6. Education

### 6.12 Total Number of Master's Graduates by University and Faculty 2017/18

Faculty	University								Total
	TU	KU	PokU	PurU	BPKIHS	NSU			
Humanities & Social Sciences	12826	90	61	296	na	na	na	na	13381
Management	19609	267	1871	2424	na	na	na	na	24638
Education	7021	318	na	866	na	na	628	na	8833
Law	na	na	na	357	na	na	na	na	357
Science and Technology	3022	110	125	186	na	na	na	na	3443
Medicine	817	591	105	na	164	na	na	na	1677
Engineering	704	118	464	270	na	na	na	na	1556
Forestry	229	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	229
Agriculture and Animal Science	108	na	na	85	na	na	na	na	193
Ayurved	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	0
Sanskrit	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	16	16
<b>Total</b>	<b>44336</b>	<b>1494</b>	<b>2626</b>	<b>4484</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>644</b>	<b>644</b>	<b>644</b>	<b>53748</b>

Source : University Grant Commission.

## 6. Education

### 6.13 Total Number of Graduates by University and Level 2017/18

Level	University							Total
	TU	KU	PokU	PurU	NSU	BPKIHS	Total	
Bachelor's	289796	15652	26778	21644	2320	197	360997	
Master's	44336	1494	2626	4484	644	164	54880	
M. Phill	30	566	na	na	na	na	596	
P. GD.	na	124	na	na	na	na	124	
Ph. D.	964	106	15	na	778	na	1863	
PCL	na	na	na	na	na	na	0	
<b>Total</b>	<b>335126</b>	<b>17942</b>	<b>29419</b>	<b>26128</b>	<b>3742</b>	<b>361</b>	<b>418460</b>	

Source : University Grant Commission.

CHAPTER 7

**INDUSTRY (MANUFACTURING)**





## 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

### 7.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbts.	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by intentional	No. of emps.	Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input	Total value added
1010	Processing and preserving of meat	3	145	3	138	13544	84	282	24543	329823	250183	79640
1030	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables	7	372	6	352	37501	27217	1095	315872	304343	226173	78170
1040	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats	36	2160	78	2089	238311	2101497	197932	2469731	20881855	19184815	1697040
1050	Manufacture of dairy products	56	2049	69	1915	313041	107819	171906	2095897	6428806	4727346	1701460
1061	Manufacture of grain mill products	575	10001	247	8745	860343	1543140	273136	11545795	35106245	29478039	5628206
1071	Manufacture of bakery products	112	3207	46	2893	265351	170984	98073	2463504	3124343	2243651	880692
1072	Manufacture of sugar	54	3296	95	3172	189616	361076	171757	2926631	5224099	4251407	972692
1073	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery	17	1341	46	1291	166602	246252	18590	1568396	2849488	2150715	698773
1074	Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products	16	3650	22	3599	447327	107526	131984	1178109	5777092	4534983	1242109
1079	Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.	67	3440	43	3268	231007	55029	73372	2377211	2443134	1660070	783064
1080	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds	40	1837	20	1725	274509	491089	137815	2004008	15682636	14056968	1625668
1101	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits	29	2756	46	2656	300488	157824	86498	1486247	4736028	2463528	2272500
1102	Manufacture of wines	2										
1103	Manufacture of malt liquors and malt	3	723	0	716	128413	10127	188002	1560305	4412667	1002618	3410049
1104	Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bottled waters	54	2014	44	1893	313002	-73208	318619	2555581	8956274	6356953	2599321
1200	Manufacture of tobacco products	30	1637	11	1585	252361	209224	639727	4937515	15839204	4151626	11687578
1311	Preparation and spinning of textile fibres	12	8592	51	8568	806055	329224	162653	2930139	5438732	4404075	1034657
1312	Weaving of textiles	109	8224	117	7949	688478	254077	59336	3556970	6093578	4678858	1414720
1313	Finishing of textiles	6	89	0	78	6963	-195	25	30470	31530	20738	10792
1392	Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel	15	322	19	265	21812	21820	2554	67176	188783	112668	76115
1393	Manufacture of carpets and rugs	135	5096	120	4799	364512	109252	2961	1955196	1624744	931810	692934
1399	Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.	11	177	2	161	14540	1403	1432	126697	126170	91312	34858
1410	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel	50	1636	19	1507	140525	122731	6950	774491	1053396	766243	287153
1430	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel	21	980	6	924	89700	-11332	4566	148194	545052	355026	190026

contd...

## 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

### 7.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbts.	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by intitu-tional	No. of emps.	Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input	Total value added
1511	Tanning and dressing of leather, dressing and dyeing of fur	8	416	37	390	33174	-4076	2595	137480	1151911	994806	157105
1512	Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness	2										
1520	Manufacture of footwear	40	1524	58	1447	133587	87950	67490	844298	1516956	1048411	468545
1610	Sawmilling and planing of wood	228	3176	139	2712	216252	137886	22883	1176353	2494153	1820623	673530
1621	Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels	77	3517	142	3344	257384	261197	84365	1408880	3045201	2116291	928910
1622	Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery	4	54	1	49	6,400	4,425	2,065	37,063	41,429	20,631	20,798
1629	Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials	10	287	0	268	16,495	5,317	1,415	86,930	109,807	34,680	75,127
1701	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard	31	1,009	24	924	79,986	71,017	50,038	555,621	1,169,396	743,066	426,330
1702	Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard	54	1,749	23	1,656	158,124	60,357	30,590	754,666	1,774,713	1,366,948	407,765
1709	Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard	7	151	2	124	10,953	3,630	404	77,748	83,579	64,631	18,948
1811	Printing	86	2,070	82	1,834	254,786	34,703	17,806	1,599,516	1,190,495	691,799	498,696
1812	Service activities related to printing	8	206	0	187	23,606	14,991	3,112	159,513	211,273	156,554	54,719
1920	Manufacture of refined petroleum products	6	404	15	399	52,475	100,019	20,573	154,540	1,164,347	860,619	303,728
2011	Manufacture of basic chemicals	12	406	6	379	55,020	19,100	5,494	361,282	575,617	441,325	134,292
2012	Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds	5	153	4	140	11,734	555	1,674	70,105	142,046	106,003	36,043
2013	Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms	10	244	5	228	26,752	-2,294	9,977	162,529	440,347	353,846	86,501
2021	Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products	3	79	0	74	9,167	1,601	163	4,906	35,351	21,786	13,565
2022	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics	14	501	5	458	47,716	13,748	37,334	429,552	1,142,365	886,023	256,342
2023	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations	34	1,709	62	1,637	265,294	103,611	86,489	923,719	8,514,294	5,816,843	2,697,451
2029	Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.	2										
2100	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products	51	4,405	434	4,203	607,910	508,721	304,243	6,290,068	5,595,615	3,424,349	2,171,266
2211	Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres	5	426	6	422	68,213	69,059	6,277	562,697	390,356	300,962	89,394

Contd. ...

### 7. Industry (Manufacturing) 7.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbts.	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by intitu-tional	No. of emps.	Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input	Total value added
2219	Manufacture of other rubber products	3	60	0	58	7,686	42,237	14,374	88,965	315,239	264,689	50,550
2220	Manufacture of plastics products	229	7,318	171	6,820	689,285	914,503	596,737	5,765,115	16,008,425	12,181,107	3,827,318
2310	Manufacture of glass and glass products	6	131	11	118	15,694	2,765	6,105	60,612	186,536	104,430	82,106
2391	Manufacture of refractory products	606	77,883	526	76,672	3,395,809	686,460	135,873	5,679,474	11,124,061	4,988,698	6,135,363
2392	Manufacture of clay building materials	9	281	0	260	16,364	10,765	1,460	54,472	73,154	51,658	21,496
2393	Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products	5	181	0	173	13,312	1,775	580	52,802	58,162	36,441	21,721
2394	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster	42	4,643	385	4,543	818,405	830,265	644,897	22,432,583	25,112,456	21,432,749	3,679,707
2395	Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster	111	1,767	30	1,528	144,531	94,144	25,309	801,826	1,139,163	730,332	408,831
2396	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone	149	2,900	24	2,541	268,576	60,038	58,362	3,824,280	2,871,355	1,490,268	1,381,087
2410	Manufacture of basic iron and steel	20	4,917	57	4,863	651,463	-375,660	279,046	5,727,516	31,107,866	27,349,462	3,758,404
2420	Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals	13	941	33	911	114,100	259,964	40,918	607,149	3,523,619	3,129,570	394,049
2431	Casting of iron and steel	8	259	14	232	27,021	22,428	8,180	126,366	160,928	96,367	64,561
2432	Casting of non-ferrous metals	2										
2511	Manufacture of structural metal products	135	3,640	83	3,306	401,594	1,248,684	433,531	3,590,792	30,194,833	24,085,813	6,109,020
2512	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal	5	309	16	297	47,459	-4,454	5,709	241,765	1,098,834	910,094	188,740
2591	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy	5	834	23	808	103,784	622,127	70,694	753,415	5,668,339	5,024,337	644,002
2592	Treatment and coating of metals; machining	2										
2593	Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware	5	74	0	67	5,720	-198	250	17,257	52,154	36,366	15,788
2599	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.	77	1,941	44	1,793	180,626	135,301	61,535	857,125	3,366,918	2,487,615	879,303
2640	Manufacture of consumer electronics	5	516	5	503	75,897	44,106	28,442	788,485	1,425,767	1,095,367	330,400
2710	Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus	9	185	1	159	17,826	8,057	2,755	39,089	175,001	127,642	47,359
2720	Manufacture of batteries and accumulators	3	275	0	268	26,380	16,762	37,481	146,877	629,190	261,025	368,165
2732	Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables	9	605	14	585	73,623	137,539	102,227	338,086	1,909,733	1,661,756	247,977
2733	Manufacture of wiring devices	4	56	0	44	4,424	6,421	4,096	50,864	32,896	23,779	9,117

Contd. ...

## 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

### 7.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbts.	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by institutional	No. of emps.	Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input	Total value added
2750	Manufacture of domestic appliances	6	235	5	224	21,872	5,632	9,658	87,082	112,515	73,574	38,941
2790	Manufacture of other electrical equipment	2										
2811	Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines	7	362	130	342	63,653	-72,439	19,213	299,550	447,940	326,148	121,792
2813	Manufacture of other pumps, compressors, taps and valves	3	87	0	77	5,179	19,728	500	22,632	53,533	38,995	14,538
2819	Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery	1										
2821	Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery	4	62	0	50	4,631	852	310	25,937	42,032	27,682	14,350
2822	Manufacture of metal-forming machinery and machine tools	1										
2825	Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing	2										
2826	Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production	3	320	12	314	38,571	4,230	15,427	88,456	138,335	76,450	61,885
2829	Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery	4	60	0	49	5,082	150	415	52,055	22,195	10,633	11,562
2910	Manufacture of motor vehicles	4	204	3	202	18,079	45,149	5,039	117,645	167,224	116,283	50,941
2920	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers	10	156	0	138	13,684	-1,931	258	27,878	56,787	33,066	23,721
3100	Manufacture of furniture	390	5,734	70	4,790	534,102	158,960	15,819	1,560,805	2,605,396	1,627,203	978,193
3211	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles	11	179	0	145	24,685	6,265	1,516	66,777	221,789	145,608	76,181
3290	Other manufacturing n.e.c.	8	277	2	257	24,955	9,722	9,918	172,017	210,646	155,887	54,759
3314	Repair of electrical equipment	1										
<b>86</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>4,076</b>	<b>204,360</b>	<b>3,829</b>	<b>194,989</b>	<b>16,440,763</b>	<b>12,765,817</b>	<b>6,161,980</b>	<b>119,728,060</b>	<b>322,551,699</b>	<b>241,767,640</b>	<b>80,784,059</b>

Source: Census of Manufacturing Establishments 2011/12, CBS

## 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

### 7.2 Value Added of Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbts.	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by intitu-tional	No. of emps.	In Thousand Rupees					Total value added
						Census output	Census input	Census value added	Value of output	Value of input	
1010	Processing and preserving of meat	3	145	3	138	329823	248687	81136	329823	250183	79640
1030	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables	7	372	6	352	304343	178516	125827	304343	226173	78170
1040	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats	36	2160	78	2089	20805997	18923394	1882603	20881855	19184815	1697040
1050	Manufacture of dairy products	56	2049	69	1915	6411341	4541910	1869431	6428806	4727346	1701460
1061	Manufacture of grain mill products	575	10001	247	8745	34885508	28793785	6091723	35106245	29478039	5628206
1071	Manufacture of bakery products	112	3207	46	2893	3122332	2177434	944898	3124343	2243651	880692
1072	Manufacture of sugar	54	3296	95	3172	5210281	4115053	1095228	5224099	4251407	972692
1073	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery	17	1341	46	1291	2848706	1857542	991164	2849488	2150715	698773
1074	Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products	16	3650	22	3599	5743090	3697373	2045717	5777092	4534983	1242109
1079	Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.	67	3440	43	3268	2417548	1556110	861438	2443134	1660070	783064
1080	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds	40	1837	20	1725	15650530	13205847	2444683	15682636	14056968	1625668
1101	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits	29	2756	46	2656	4735760	1892651	2843109	4736028	2463528	2272500
1102	Manufacture of wines	2									
1103	Manufacture of malt, liquors and malt	3	723	0	716	4412069	616319	3795750	4412667	1002618	3410049
1104	Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bottled waters	54	2014	44	1893	8953646	5254494	3699152	8956274	6356953	2599321
1200	Manufacture of tobacco products	30	1637	11	1585	15837474	3916638	11920836	15839204	4151626	11687578
1311	Preparation and spinning of textile fibres	12	8592	51	8568	5435468	4361407	1074061	5438732	4404075	1034657
1312	Weaving of textiles	109	8224	117	7949	6088323	4617959	1470364	6093578	4678858	1414720
1313	Finishing of textiles	6	89	0	78	31530	18883	12647	31530	20738	10792
1392	Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel	15	322	19	265	181415	107918	73497	188783	112668	76115
1393	Manufacture of carpets and rugs	135	5096	120	4799	1628849	871417	757432	1624744	931810	692934
1399	Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.	11	177	2	161	126160	88921	37239	126170	91312	34858
1410	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel	50	1636	19	1507	1052732	742437	310295	1053396	766243	287153
1430	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel	21	980	6	924	490511	315080	175431	545052	355026	190026
1511	Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur	8	416	37	390	1151770	970940	180830	1151911	994806	157105
1512	Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness	2									
1520	Manufacture of footwear	40	1524	58	1447	1512723	1011651	501072	1516956	1048411	468545

contd...

## 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

### 7.2 Value Added of Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbs.	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by intitu-tional	No. of emps.	In Thousand Rupees				Total value added	
						Census output	Census input	Census value added	Value of output		Value of input
1610	Sawmilling and planing of wood	228	3176	139	2712	2482813	1752506	730307	2494153	1820623	673530
1621	Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels	77	3517	142	3344	3029013	2064328	964685	3045201	2116291	928910
1622	Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery	4	54	1	49	41369	18154	23215	41429	20631	20798
1629	Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials	10	287	0	268	109807	29532	80275	109807	34680	75127
1701	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard	31	1009	24	924	1169277	717339	451938	1169396	743066	426330
1702	Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard	54	1749	23	1656	1769336	1338806	430530	1774713	1366948	407765
1709	Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard	7	151	2	124	83579	62092	21487	83579	64631	18948
1811	Printing	86	2070	82	1834	1168351	662401	505950	1190495	691799	498696
1812	Service activities related to printing	8	206	0	187	211273	145865	65408	211273	156554	54719
1920	Manufacture of refined petroleum products	6	404	15	399	1164346	797937	366409	1164347	860619	303728
2011	Manufacture of basic chemicals	12	406	6	379	574117	399862	174255	575617	441325	134292
2012	Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds	5	153	4	140	142046	97095	44951	142046	106003	36043
2013	Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms	10	244	5	228	439782	335810	103972	440347	353846	86501
2021	Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products	3	79	0	74	35351	16627	18724	35351	21786	13565
2022	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics	14	501	5	458	1141758	757679	384079	1142365	886023	256342
2023	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations	34	1709	62	1637	8288582	5037504	3251078	8514294	5816843	2697451
2029	Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.	2									
2100	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products	51	4405	434	4203	5595688	2621951	2973737	5595615	3424349	2171266
2211	Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres	5	426	6	422	390356	292158	98198	390356	300962	89394
2219	Manufacture of other rubber products	3	60	0	58	315233	260119	55114	315239	264689	50550
2220	Manufacture of plastics products	229	7318	171	6820	15980282	11908780	4071502	16008425	12181107	3827318
2310	Manufacture of glass and glass products	6	131	11	118	186515	99974	86541	186536	104430	82106
2391	Manufacture of refractory products	606	77883	526	76672	11120118	4632076	6488042	11124061	4988698	6135363
2392	Manufacture of clay building materials	9	281	0	260	73154	49767	23387	73154	51658	21496

contd...

## 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

### 7.2 Value Added of Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbs.	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by intitu-tional	No. of emps.	In Thousand Rupees				Total value added	
						Census output	Census input	Census value added	Value of output		Value of input
2393	Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products	5	181	0	173	58162	35484	22678	58162	36441	21721
2394	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster	42	4643	385	4543	25099738	20878667	4221071	25112456	21432749	3679707
2395	Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster	111	1767	30	1528	1129539	686098	443441	1139163	730332	408831
2396	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone	149	2900	24	2541	2834793	1404024	1430769	2871355	1490268	1381087
2410	Manufacture of basic iron and steel	20	4917	57	4863	31040097	26666445	4373652	31107866	27349462	3758404
2420	Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals	13	941	33	911	3512203	3094645	417558	3523619	3129570	394049
2431	Casting of iron and steel	8	259	14	232	158572	91114	67458	160928	96367	64561
2432	Casting of non-ferrous metals	2									
2511	Manufacture of structural metal products	135	3640	83	3306	30197343	23909113	6288230	30194833	24085813	6109020
2512	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal	5	309	16	297	1098334	907111	191223	1098834	910094	188740
2591	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy	5	834	23	808	5670481	4998277	672204	5668339	5024337	644002
2592	Treatment and coating of metals; machining	2									
2593	Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware	5	74	0	67	52154	35385	16769	52154	36366	15788
2599	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.	77	1941	44	1793	3363191	2441496	921695	3366918	2487615	879303
2640	Manufacture of consumer electronics	5	516	5	503	1425767	933524	492243	1425767	1095367	330400
2710	Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus	9	185	1	159	174929	123982	50947	175001	127642	47359
2720	Manufacture of batteries and accumulators	3	275	0	268	621666	242960	378706	629190	261025	368165
2732	Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables	9	605	14	585	1900128	1618726	281402	1909733	1661756	247977
2733	Manufacture of wiring devices	4	56	0	44	32896	21806	11090	32896	23779	9117
2750	Manufacture of domestic appliances	6	235	5	224	111022	67303	43719	112515	73574	38941
2790	Manufacture of other electrical equipment	2									
2811	Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines	7	362	130	342	445958	311247	134711	447940	326148	121792
2813	Manufacture of other pumps, compressors, taps and valves	3	87	0	77	53529	38355	15174	53533	38995	14538
2819	Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery	1									
2821	Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery	4	62	0	50	42032	25929	16103	42032	27682	14350
2822	Manufacture of metal-forming machinery and machine tools	1									

contd...

## 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

### 7.2 Value Added of Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbs.	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by intitu-tional	No. of emps.	In Thousand Rupees				Total value added		
						Census output	Census input	Census value added	Value of output		Value of input	
2825	Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing	2										
2826	Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production	3	320	12	314	138335	72383	65952	138335	76450	61885	
2829	Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery	4	60	0	49	22195	9775	12420	22195	10633	11562	
2910	Manufacture of motor vehicles	4	204	3	202	166660	109498	57162	167224	116283	50941	
2920	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers	10	156	0	138	56787	31658	25129	56787	33066	23721	
3100	Manufacture of furniture	390	5734	70	4790	2568013	1546667	1021346	2605396	1627203	978193	
3211	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles	11	179	0	145	221467	140896	80571	221789	145608	76181	
3290	Other manufacturing n.e.c.	8	277	2	257	209885	142988	66897	210646	155887	54759	
3314	Repair of electrical equipment	1										
<b>86</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>4076</b>	<b>204360</b>	<b>3829</b>	<b>194989</b>	<b>320756037</b>	<b>229925726</b>	<b>90830311</b>	<b>322551699</b>	<b>241767640</b>	<b>80784059</b>	

Source: Census of Manufacturing Establishments 2011/12, CBS



### 7. Industry (Manufacturing) 7.3.1 Principal Indicators of Urban Area Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbts	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by intitu-tional	No. of emps.	Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input	Total value added
1010	Processing and preserving of meat	1										
1030	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables	2										
1040	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats	9	230	23	202	16741	80390	19824	314146	2192886	2049333	143553
1050	Manufacture of dairy products	45	1842	69	1728	287892	93216	136116	1912226	6041015	4441300	1599715
1061	Manufacture of grain mill products	169	2831	102	2413	227153	364294	43562	2452977	8525551	7241946	1283605
1071	Manufacture of bakery products	65	2058	22	1879	181085	69690	87807	888737	2209620	1587911	621709
1073	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery	11	679	5	647	71499	27655	15820	274844	1215669	1043524	172145
1074	Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products	9	1558	22	1535	127046	64364	65852	745716	2636285	1814827	821458
1079	Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.	25	1082	6	1035	87764	15582	41333	473071	797488	567471	230017
1080	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds	24	656	6	597	77451	346886	66112	693240	5062276	4249853	812423
1101	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits	1										
1103	Manufacture of malt liquors and malt	1										
1104	Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bottled waters	24	976	39	925	250606	-109212	315518	2112544	5111747	3032905	2078842
1200	Manufacture of tobacco products	11	583	4	561	97450	2253	23638	304150	791340	576812	214528
1311	Preparation and spinning of textile fibres	4	95	0	84	2800	-223	85	25420	25696	12614	13082
1312	Weaving of textiles	45	4356	38	4274	396502	57159	17756	893007	2111588	1401548	710040
1313	Finishing of textiles	2										
1392	Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel	10	128	1	100	6686	4901	2273	38167	81733	62914	18819
1393	Manufacture of carpets and rugs	23	855	112	815	64870	61890	518	166915	425811	213223	212588
1399	Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.	4	60	0	53	6288	671	1050	37370	44683	29567	15116
1410	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel	36	822	9	742	84044	66814	4437	279046	533930	341690	192240
1430	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel	12	603	0	582	42112	4860	20	52481	218920	157063	61857
1511	Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur	3	83	5	73	5960	-1960	2106	32863	129056	87126	41930
1520	Manufacture of footwear	18	417	25	392	32150	55407	3508	330267	355736	225913	129823
1610	Sawmilling and planing of wood	122	1683	90	1436	117792	60501	19336	699733	1443699	1067985	375714

contd...

### 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

#### 7.3.1 Principal Indicators of Urban Area Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbs	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by intitu-tional	No. of emps.	Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input	Total value added
1621	Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels	25	1114	61	1061	83462	108862	19013	494067	989853	742906	246947
1622	Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery	3	39	0	35	3972	525	65	3413	23429	15863	7566
1629	Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials	7	215	0	203	11446	3747	1403	77408	92673	25267	67406
1701	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard	5	218	0	208	20384	7432	5768	129348	187443	139413	48030
1702	Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard	21	570	1	534	56440	10771	6543	193757	552565	433221	119344
1709	Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard	3	81	0	71	5668	32	299	24362	25430	19103	6327
1811	Printing	76	1807	82	1593	237450	27404	13089	1540759	1048179	604554	443625
1812	Service activities related to printing	8	206	0	187	23606	14991	3112	159513	211273	156554	54719
1920	Manufacture of refined petroleum products	1										
2011	Manufacture of basic chemicals	4	77	2	70	11382	4409	988	112362	107849	62214	45635
2012	Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds	2										
2013	Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms	5	140	2	133	18226	11254	3793	59030	240548	179996	60552
2021	Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products	2										
2022	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics	8	257	0	232	21402	21954	14203	128617	307050	231691	75359
2023	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations	11	533	16	510	57743	-10733	5529	54845	424324	296167	128157
2029	Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.	1										
2100	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products	11	516	18	486	74017	31622	4254	2959761	301187	149359	151828
2219	Manufacture of other rubber products	2										
2220	Manufacture of plastics products	153	3365	57	3027	319484	265690	134393	1611886	4779931	3763980	1015951
2310	Manufacture of glass and glass products	4	95	11	89	11140	2358	6105	59138	164879	92885	71994
2391	Manufacture of refractory products	39	3973	215	3892	223337	96709	27916	1290210	974721	403097	571624
2392	Manufacture of clay building materials	5	118	0	104	8678	3098	1404	44067	29432	16615	12817
2393	Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products	1										

contd...

**7. Industry (Manufacturing)**  
**7.3.1 Principal Indicators of Urban Area Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12**

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbts	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by intitu-tional	No. of emps.	Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input	Total value added
2394	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster	7	1175	61	1162	310649	73127	9025	4932872	2085654	1767794	317860
2395	Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster	40	663	4	573	54978	23322	13161	220679	394025	266132	127893
2396	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone	9	143	0	126	11044	-2340	2331	67814	65500	35935	29565
2410	Manufacture of basic iron and steel	3	62	7	59	4937	6605	50	8432	101388	89334	12054
2420	Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals	6	141	0	125	11232	35305	3762	39593	250235	186182	64053
2431	Casting of iron and steel	8	259	14	232	27021	22428	8180	126366	160928	96367	64561
2432	Casting of non-ferrous metals	1										
2511	Manufacture of structural metal products	93	1654	31	1429	142743	22823	24923	367083	1360122	918885	441237
2512	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal	3	52	3	44	7086	3689	4576	20611	46534	24743	21791
2592	Treatment and coating of metals; machining	1										
2593	Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware	4	57	0	50	3920	-298	250	16855	28054	19786	8268
2599	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.	52	985	7	881	82055	74307	13494	255309	1382587	929646	452941
2640	Manufacture of consumer electronics	4	192	5	179	27776	69205	2980	624334	596599	543534	53065
2710	Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus	8	174	0	150	16891	6688	2755	38431	172114	127229	44885
2732	Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables	6	371	7	362	43912	57683	87800	176890	1200397	1013933	186464
2733	Manufacture of wiring devices	4	56	0	44	4424	6421	4096	50864	32896	23779	9117
2750	Manufacture of domestic appliances	5	219	3	209	20422	4332	8658	82262	104015	66680	37335
2790	Manufacture of other electrical equipment	2										
2811	Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines	7	362	130	342	63653	-72439	19213	299550	447940	326148	121792
2813	Manufacture of other pumps, compressors, taps and valves	3	87	0	77	5179	19728	500	22632	53533	38995	14538
2822	Manufacture of metal-forming machinery and machine tools	1										
2825	Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing	1										
2829	Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery	3	50	0	43	4650	150	415	46805	19280	8612	10668
2910	Manufacture of motor vehicles	2										

contd...

## 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

### 7.3.1 Principal Indicators of Urban Area Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbs	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by intitu-tional	No. of emps.	In Thousand Rupees						Total value added
						Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input	
2920	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers	6	101	0	88	8796	-1956	258	23238	42917	28009	14908
3100	Manufacture of furniture	236	3761	52	3190	377354	117381	9258	1082022	1913163	1218112	695051
3211	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles	11	179	0	145	24685	6265	1516	66777	221789	145608	76181
3290	Other manufacturing n.e.c.	6	125	0	109	10450	1624	1100	63536	26066	11861	14205
3314	Repair of electrical equipment	1										
<b>77</b>	<b>Urban Total</b>	<b>1606</b>	<b>46910</b>	<b>1383</b>	<b>43198</b>	<b>4771067</b>	<b>2334049</b>	<b>1346670</b>	<b>31188009</b>	<b>62897042</b>	<b>46329574</b>	<b>16567468</b>

Source: Census of Manufacturing Establishments 2011/12, CBS

**7. Industry( Manufacturing)**  
**7.3.2 Principal Indicators of Rural Area Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12**

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbts.	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by intitu-tional	No. of emps.	Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input	Total value added
1010	Processing and preserving of meat	2										
1030	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables	5	141	0	126	15783	17822	205	267826	36027	11581	24,446
1040	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats	27	1930	55	1887	221570	2021107	178108	2155585	18688969	17135482	1,553,487
1050	Manufacture of dairy products	11	207	0	187	25149	14603	35790	183671	387791	286046	101,745
1061	Manufacture of grain mill products	406	7170	145	6332	633190	1178846	229574	9092818	26580694	22236093	4,344,601
1071	Manufacture of bakery products	47	1149	24	1014	84266	101294	10266	1574767	914723	655740	258,983
1072	Manufacture of sugar	54	3296	95	3172	189616	361076	171757	2926631	5224099	4251407	972,692
1073	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery	6	662	41	644	95103	218597	2770	1293552	1633819	1107191	526,628
1074	Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products	7	2092	0	2064	320281	43162	66132	432393	3140807	2720156	420,651
1079	Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.	42	2358	37	2233	143243	39447	32039	1904140	1645646	1092599	553,047
1080	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds	16	1181	14	1128	197058	144203	71703	1310768	10620360	9807115	813,245
1101	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits	28	2691	38	2591	273619	160610	83350	1429763	4448092	2357424	2,090,668
1102	Manufacture of wines	2										
1103	Manufacture of malt liquors and malt	2										
1104	Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bottled waters	30	1038	5	968	62396	36004	3101	443037	3844527	3324048	520,479
1200	Manufacture of tobacco products	19	1054	7	1024	154911	206971	616089	4633365	15047864	3574814	11,473,050
1311	Preparation and spinning of textile fibres	8	8497	51	8484	803255	329447	162568	2904719	5413036	4391461	1,021,575
1312	Weaving of textiles	64	3868	79	3675	291976	196918	41580	2663963	3981990	3277310	704,680
1313	Finishing of textiles	4	66	0	59	5162	-210	0	5225	20110	11722	8,388
1392	Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel	5	194	18	165	15126	16919	281	29009	107050	49754	57,296
1393	Manufacture of carpets and rugs	112	4241	8	3984	299642	47362	2443	1788281	1198933	718587	480,346
1399	Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.	7	117	2	108	8252	732	382	89327	81487	61745	19,742
1410	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel	14	814	10	765	56481	55917	2513	495445	519466	424553	94,913
1430	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel	9	377	6	342	47588	-16192	4546	95713	326132	197963	128,169
1511	Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur	5	333	32	317	27214	-2116	489	104617	1022855	907680	115,175

contd...

## 7. Industry ( Manufacturing )

### 7.3.2 Principal Indicators of Rural Area Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbts.	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by intitu-tional	No. of emps.	Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input	Total value added
1512	Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness	2										
1520	Manufacture of footwear	22	1107	33	1055	101437	32543	63982	514031	1161220	822498	338,722
1610	Sawmilling and planing of wood	106	1493	49	1276	98460	77385	3547	476620	1050454	752638	297,816
1621	Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels	52	2403	81	2283	173922	152335	65352	914813	2055348	1373385	681,963
1622	Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery	1										
1629	Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials	3	72	0	65	5049	1570	12	9522	17134	9413	7,721
1701	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard	26	791	24	716	59602	63585	44270	426273	981953	603653	378,300
1702	Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard	33	1179	22	1122	101684	49586	24047	560909	1222148	933727	288,421
1709	Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard	4	70	2	53	5285	3598	105	53386	58149	45528	12,621
1811	Printing	10	263	0	241	17336	7299	4717	58757	142316	87245	55,071
1920	Manufacture of refined petroleum products	5	387	15	384	50595	102402	20573	142352	1137562	836123	301,439
2011	Manufacture of basic chemicals	8	329	4	309	43638	14691	4506	248920	467768	379111	88,657
2012	Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds	3	121	4	111	8062	1311	1674	62373	117385	89355	28,030
2013	Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms	5	104	3	95	8526	-13548	6184	103499	199799	173850	25,949
2021	Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products	1										
2022	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics	6	244	5	226	26314	-8206	23131	300935	835315	654332	180,983
2023	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations	23	1176	46	1127	207551	114344	80960	868874	8089970	5520676	2,569,294
2029	Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.	1										
2100	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products	40	3889	416	3717	533893	477099	299989	3330307	5294428	3274990	2,019,438
2211	Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres	5	426	6	422	68213	69059	6277	562697	390356	300962	89,394
2219	Manufacture of other rubber products	1										
2220	Manufacture of plastics products	76	3953	114	3793	369801	648813	462344	4153229	11228494	8417127	2,811,367

contd...

**7. Industry( Manufacturing)**  
**7.3.2 Principal Indicators of Rural Area Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12**

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbs.	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by intitu-tional	No. of emps.	Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input	Total value added
2310	Manufacture of glass and glass products	2										
2391	Manufacture of refractory products	567	73910	311	72780	3172472	589751	107957	4389264	10149340	4585601	5,563,739
2392	Manufacture of clay building materials	4	163	0	156	7686	7667	56	10405	43722	35043	8,679
2393	Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products	4	171	0	164	12688	1775	580	46600	56300	35428	20,872
2394	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster	35	3468	324	3381	507756	757138	635872	17499711	23026802	19664955	3,361,847
2395	Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster	71	1104	26	955	89553	70822	12148	581147	745138	464200	280,938
2396	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone	140	2757	24	2415	257532	62378	56031	3756466	2805855	1454333	1,351,522
2410	Manufacture of basic iron and steel	17	4855	50	4804	646526	-382265	278996	5719084	31006478	27260128	3,746,350
2420	Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals	7	800	33	786	102868	224659	37156	567556	3273384	2943388	329,996
2432	Casting of non-ferrous metals	1										
2511	Manufacture of structural metal products	42	1986	52	1877	258851	1225861	408608	3223709	28834711	23166928	5,667,783
2512	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal	2										
2591	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy	5	834	23	808	103784	622127	70694	753415	5668339	5024337	644,002
2592	Treatment and coating of metals; machining	1										
2593	Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware	1										
2599	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.	25	956	37	912	98571	60994	48041	601816	1984331	1557969	426,362
2640	Manufacture of consumer electronics	1										
2710	Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus	1										
2720	Manufacture of batteries and accumulators	3	275	0	268	26380	16762	37481	146877	629190	261025	368,165
2732	Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables	3	234	7	223	29711	79856	14427	161196	709336	647823	61,513
2750	Manufacture of domestic appliances	1										
2819	Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery	1										
2821	Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery	4	62	0	50	4631	852	310	25937	42032	27682	14,350
2825	Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing	1										

contd...

## 7. Industry( Manufacturing)

### 7.3.2 Principal Indicators of Rural Area Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbts.	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by intitu-tional	No. of emps.	Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input	Total value added
2826	Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production	3	320	12	314	38571	4230	15427	88456	138335	76450	61,885
2829	Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery	1										
2910	Manufacture of motor vehicles	2										
2920	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers	4	55	0	50	4888	25	0	4640	13870	5057	8,813
3100	Manufacture of furniture	154	1973	18	1600	156748	41579	6561	478783	692233	409091	283,142
3290	Other manufacturing n.e.c.	2										
77	Rural Total	2,470	157450	2446	151791	11669696	10431768	4815310	88540051	259654657	195438066	64,216,591

Source: Census of Manufacturing Establishments 2011/12, CBS



## 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

### 7.4.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Legal Status (Individual Proprietorship) by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbts	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by intentional	No. of emps.	Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input	Total value added
1010	Processing and preserving of meat	2										
1030	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables	2										
1040	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats	12	311	26	279	39089	205703	23372	329887	4284606	3576359	708247
1050	Manufacture of dairy products	18	274	8	226	18199	7151	1883	214484	241404	188751	52653
1061	Manufacture of grain mill products	479	7057	140	6034	544587	771918	185236	8918264	21143274	18054185	3089089
1071	Manufacture of bakery products	87	1515	26	1261	102857	8067	11854	413442	850381	606626	243755
1072	Manufacture of sugar	48	1194	0	1073	37811	2098	947	887075	822107	626114	195993
1073	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery	6	94	2	74	4166	2824	20	57570	101394	85022	16372
1074	Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products	7	81	0	56	3813	430	1254	30500	27296	19792	7504
1079	Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.	34	764	2	675	54797	21673	4461	274779	545270	385410	159860
1080	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds	12	263	0	238	28298	-3986	2141	177723	2230803	1763049	467754
1101	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits	7	416	6	401	48948	-4571	11250	116816	908691	456430	452261
1104	Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bottled waters	22	280	2	233	18391	12624	2256	370387	166838	126744	40094
1200	Manufacture of tobacco products	20	532	6	500	27004	48819	7798	86654	227461	136291	91170
1311	Preparation and spinning of textile fibres	5	108	0	96	3871	-223	260	29210	28996	14421	14575
1312	Weaving of textiles	74	1299	36	1119	93322	63637	14948	611412	849908	607680	242228
1313	Finishing of textiles	3	37	0	29	2644	15	25	25765	13520	10105	3415
1392	Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel	7	83	2	66	4048	521	234	17825	26984	16933	10051
1393	Manufacture of carpets and rugs	118	4136	58	3872	301489	47189	534	1756032	1035514	553902	481612
1399	Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.	10	152	0	136	11756	1146	1125	117753	91237	61161	30076
1410	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel	32	516	9	444	45551	41079	3535	512064	336516	212286	124230
1430	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel	14	256	0	220	17555	3380	20	68770	65500	28037	37463
1511	Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur	2										
1512	Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness	1										
1520	Manufacture of footwear	20	400	6	369	29767	12132	16671	133031	211569	138538	73031

contd...

## 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

### 7.4.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Legal Status (Individual Proprietorship) by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbs	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by intitu-tional	No. of emps.	In Thousand Rupees					Value of output	Value of input	Total value added
						Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year				
1610	Sawmilling and planing of wood	203	2762	103	2358	192754	78109	21716	1091554	2228715	1630589	598126	
1621	Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels	38	1263	58	1198	88518	23413	6608	367858	932414	722834	209580	
1622	Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery	3	39	0	35	3972	525	65	3413	23429	15863	7566	
1629	Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials	7	145	0	129	13335	3137	236	24046	39090	16617	22473	
1701	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard	19	264	0	221	12041	2898	81	25091	54661	35223	19438	
1702	Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard	20	640	6	601	52610	14329	4031	88508	575336	456730	118606	
1709	Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard	4	53	0	34	2480	583	30	1735	6834	2880	3954	
1811	Printing	46	686	32	557	52046	27106	4520	725676	531821	345159	186662	
1812	Service activities related to printing	3	110	0	107	16319	463	2000	27434	161468	120865	40603	
2011	Manufacture of basic chemicals	2											
2012	Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds	2											
2013	Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms	4	65	3	60	6264	-3606	2788	49430	120310	104880	15430	
2021	Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products	3	79	0	74	9167	1601	163	4906	35351	21786	13565	
2022	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics	3	37	0	25	1578	1610	438	4264	18662	14913	3749	
2023	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations	18	492	14	456	38376	51399	3605	121818	603125	498855	104270	
2029	Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.	1											
2100	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products	11	308	58	285	23699	59998	410	264761	288085	236165	51920	
2211	Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres	1											
2219	Manufacture of other rubber products	1											
2220	Manufacture of plastics products	100	1635	34	1436	130425	146175	33721	884046	1624679	1234191	390488	
2310	Manufacture of glass and glass products	4	92	3	86	11398	1628	6105	35448	106595	64105	42490	
2391	Manufacture of refractory products	444	50450	293	49698	1946293	406084	53534	4400117	6980443	3311083	3669360	
2392	Manufacture of clay building materials	4	49	0	36	2615	493	35	2175	5429	1996	3433	

contd...

## 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

### 7.4.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Legal Status (Individual Proprietorship) by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbts	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by intitu-tional	No. of emps.	In Thousand Rupees					Total value added	
						Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output		Value of input
2393	Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products	2										
2394	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster	6	147	12	128	18333	38564	69	157174	632423	556482	75941
2395	Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster	54	680	1	568	42856	19880	4314	237097	258295	169837	88458
2396	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone	65	1142	4	1031	96992	15060	8718	1222400	1028004	483877	544127
2410	Manufacture of basic iron and steel	2										
2420	Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals	3	66	4	60	8256	4463	863	21706	322964	278732	44232
2431	Casting of iron and steel	6	75	0	51	5599	296	258	69898	52637	40996	11641
2432	Casting of non-ferrous metals	2										
2511	Manufacture of structural metal products	103	1442	6	1201	109463	25289	13037	285598	823864	575616	248248
2512	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal	1										
2592	Treatment and coating of metals; machining	2										
2593	Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware	4	60	0	57	4956	-198	50	7692	38454	24468	13986
2599	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.	48	887	25	792	72149	43207	22727	364933	1224650	920133	304517
2640	Manufacture of consumer electronics	1										
2710	Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus	4	79	0	65	6385	1678	2536	23117	94259	71237	23022
2732	Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables	2										
2733	Manufacture of wiring devices	4	56	0	44	4424	6421	4096	50864	32896	23779	9117
2750	Manufacture of domestic appliances	5	221	5	212	20873	4782	9634	85008	99800	64239	35561
2790	Manufacture of other electrical equipment	1										
2811	Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines	3	55	0	50	5121	1342	850	10267	45101	18948	26153
2813	Manufacture of other pumps, compressors, taps and valves	1										
2819	Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery	1										
2821	Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery	3	37	0	31	2668	51	310	21350	34850	22984	11866

contd...

## 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

### 7.4.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Legal Status (Individual Proprietorship) by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbs	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by intitu-tional	No. of emps.	Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input	Total value added
2822	Manufacture of metal-forming machinery and machine tools	1										
2825	Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing	2										
2829	Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery	4	60	0	49	5082	150	415	52055	22195	10633	11562
2910	Manufacture of motor vehicles	1										
2920	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers	7	92	0	82	8472	-25	0	15940	31245	15286	15959
3100	Manufacture of furniture	355	4793	62	3939	417994	154163	7191	1408784	2035418	1257088	778330
3211	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles	10	140	0	107	14597	3265	856	58537	186289	127359	58930
3290	Other manufacturing n.e.c.	6	125	0	109	10450	1624	1100	63536	26066	11861	14205
3314	Repair of electrical equipment	1										
<b>80</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>2693</b>	<b>90090</b>	<b>1101</b>	<b>84292</b>	<b>4986127</b>	<b>2499660</b>	<b>528295</b>	<b>27754341</b>	<b>57126639</b>	<b>42400037</b>	<b>14726602</b>

Source: Census of Manufacturing Establishments 2011/12, CBS

## 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

### 7.4.2 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Legal Status (Partnership) by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbts.	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by intitu-tional	No. of emps.	Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input	Total value added
1010	Processing and preserving of meat	1										
1030	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables	2										
1040	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats	9	454	11	439	44559	315242	35902	613912	2945256	2526158	419098
1050	Manufacture of dairy products	5	56	10	45	4588	11	341	23757	45588	33671	11917
1061	Manufacture of grain mill products	37	828	9	747	81297	206583	8090	565039	3927819	3426704	501115
1071	Manufacture of bakery products	7	371	14	354	50758	45923	3730	101598	620223	475653	144570
1072	Manufacture of sugar	2										
1073	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery	2										
1074	Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products	1										
1079	Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.	9	382	0	358	24053	5404	1867	533882	366215	274673	91542
1080	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds	4	140	0	126	7224	284064	1380	32962	285819	222670	63149
1104	Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bottled waters	10	127	6	104	11451	2688	1051	53520	53945	35872	18073
1200	Manufacture of tobacco products	1										
1312	Weaving of textiles	7	124	0	78	5556	594	563	16400	19451	11679	7772
1392	Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel	1										
1393	Manufacture of carpets and rugs	3	67	0	60	4757	678	110	13118	20812	14005	6807
1399	Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.	1										
1410	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel	3	132	0	129	13332	610	260	8080	52755	31419	21336
1430	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel	2										
1511	Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur	1										
1512	Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness	1										
1520	Manufacture of footwear	5	309	8	304	23272	8619	12444	73700	274304	209812	64492
1610	Sawmilling and planing of wood	20	340	26	292	19885	52671	1167	28488	238519	170242	68277
1621	Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels	15	504	0	460	26758	46227	4918	142986	319172	263929	55243
1701	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard	3	31	0	22	597	21	29	663	3046	1643	1403

contd...

## 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

### 7.4.2 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Legal Status (Partnership) by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbts.	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by intitu-tional	No. of emps.	Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input	Total value added
1702	Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard	5	118	0	106	8754	9394	1719	61837	60127	38281	21846
1709	Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard	2										
1811	Printing	8	168	3	145	13968	4117	210	67237	113276	72409	40867
1812	Service activities related to printing	2										
2013	Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms	3	142	2	136	17401	4882	2038	54947	227810	170295	57515
2022	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics	1										
2029	Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.	1										
2100	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products	3	81	3	71	7953	-11342	860	78389	249604	215364	34240
2211	Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres	1										
2220	Manufacture of plastics products	27	576	15	500	56950	36613	23965	600680	843828	661483	182345
2391	Manufacture of refractory products	135	23009	0	22615	1254091	156605	41681	742448	3147309	1282717	1864592
2392	Manufacture of clay building materials	1										
2393	Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products	3	137	0	131	10144	1775	80	42390	30300	14041	16259
2394	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster	6	505	22	485	52536	39529	161489	885865	2670159	2446030	224129
2395	Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster	12	227	0	203	19241	19700	1160	102485	119198	75556	43642
2396	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone	38	677	12	571	61859	34774	10861	891293	699642	392119	307523
2431	Casting of iron and steel	1										
2511	Manufacture of structural metal products	11	805	10	766	128614	1088593	72532	1868115	23827737	18617532	5210205
2599	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.	5	111	1	102	12526	18441	6406	47837	283334	185178	98156
2790	Manufacture of other electrical equipment	1										
2826	Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production	1										
2920	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers	1										
3100	Manufacture of furniture	14	160	2	122	10196	2008	140	10720	69813	46777	23036
<b>48</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>31827</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>30654</b>	<b>2066834</b>	<b>2413078</b>	<b>412495</b>	<b>8256304</b>	<b>42740595</b>	<b>32886619</b>	<b>9853976</b>

Source: Census of Manufacturing Establishments 2011/12, CBS

**7. Industry (Manufacturing)**  
**7.4.3 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Legal Status (Private Limited) by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12**

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbs.	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by intitu-tional	No. of emps.	Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input	Total value added
1030	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables	2										
1040	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats	15	1395	41	1371	154663	1580552	138658	1525932	13651993	13082298	569695
1050	Manufacture of dairy products	19	751	3	688	70588	27826	52498	777620	2045999	1352864	693135
1061	Manufacture of grain mill products	57	2059	98	1917	227445	553979	79422	2020808	9829618	7807044	2022574
1071	Manufacture of bakery products	18	1321	6	1278	111736	116994	82489	1948464	1653739	1161372	492367
1072	Manufacture of sugar	2										
1073	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery	8	691	3	663	77181	15925	19385	250993	1181421	924797	256624
1074	Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products	8	3556	22	3534	442784	104846	130730	1136503	5745891	4512560	1233331
1079	Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.	23	2262	41	2203	149989	27581	66994	1565130	1526154	996169	529985
1080	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds	22	1403	20	1330	232896	209453	134203	1780540	13085509	12001207	1084302
1101	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits	20	1936	39	1867	239131	135742	55419	850386	3164801	1643328	1521473
1102	Manufacture of wines	2										
1103	Manufacture of malt liquors and malt	3	723	0	716	128413	10127	188002	1560305	4412667	1002618	3410049
1104	Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bottled waters	20	1289	15	1240	164915	-135569	211981	1339780	6343664	4724596	1619068
1200	Manufacture of tobacco products	9	1092	5	1077	224709	159937	631916	4850217	15607256	4012901	11594355
1311	Preparation and spinning of textile fibres	6	3583	51	3573	317182	235908	67600	1914655	3571402	3214229	357173
1312	Weaving of textiles	25	3158	64	3111	248100	78510	20163	2007841	3444508	2823134	621374
1313	Finishing of textiles	3	52	0	49	4319	-210	0	4705	18010	10633	7377
1392	Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel	7	229	17	193	17514	17099	670	43772	158169	92678	65491
1393	Manufacture of carpets and rugs	12	845	62	819	53932	56290	2267	175484	549381	354972	194409
1410	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel	13	908	10	874	73550	59343	3155	246118	596400	474944	121456
1430	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel	5	666	6	654	66801	-14712	4546	73504	467682	321168	146514
1511	Tanning and dressing of leather, dressing and dyeing of fur	5	360	8	348	27560	-22843	2595	82924	1000180	905067	95113
1520	Manufacture of footwear	15	815	44	774	80548	67199	38375	637567	1031083	700061	331022

contd...

## 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

### 7.4.3 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Legal Status (Private Limited) by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbs.	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by intitu-tional	No. of emps.	In Thousand Rupees					Value of output	Value of input	Total value added
						Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year				
1610	Sawmilling and planing of wood	5	74	10	62	3613	7106	0	56311	26919	19792	7127	
1621	Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels	21	1541	24	1483	121592	147560	47789	625819	1564376	989177	575199	
1622	Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery	1											
1629	Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials	1											
1701	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard	7	687	24	665	66906	68098	49926	528399	1110773	705912	404861	
1702	Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard	29	991	17	949	96760	36634	24840	604321	1139250	871937	267313	
1709	Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard	1											
1811	Printing	30	647	47	563	49340	-5850	13076	393615	312182	198029	114153	
1812	Service activities related to printing	3	75	0	64	5207	13528	937	126377	38400	30209	8191	
1920	Manufacture of refined petroleum products	4	336	11	332	40844	-6411	20573	132691	591839	504869	86970	
2011	Manufacture of basic chemicals	10	371	4	348	51326	16779	5194	332467	548480	427658	120822	
2012	Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds	3	112	4	102	8533	981	1674	66308	94036	64054	29982	
2013	Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms	3	37	0	32	3087	-3570	5151	58152	92227	78671	13556	
2022	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics	10	449	5	420	45605	11238	36896	417938	1114543	863881	250662	
2023	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations	14	1012	44	986	106981	83143	65857	593982	3500262	2565568	934694	
2100	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products	35	3798	373	3629	532614	432577	299878	3299180	4944668	2938054	2006614	
2211	Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres	2											
2219	Manufacture of other rubber products	2											
2220	Manufacture of plastics products	101	5077	120	4856	496990	731715	539051	4224889	13418418	10174141	3244277	
2310	Manufacture of glass and glass products	2											
2391	Manufacture of refractory products	21	3560	233	3510	177518	121861	37658	503153	888287	330233	558054	
2392	Manufacture of clay building materials	4	219	0	213	13129	10267	1425	51762	65725	49299	16426	
2394	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster	28	2930	294	2869	447896	687687	475453	16712498	20000639	16907751	3092888	

contd...



### 7. Industry (Manufacturing) 7.4.3 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Legal Status (Private Limited) by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbts.	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by intitu-tional	No. of emps.	In Thousand Rupees						Total value added
						Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input	
2395	Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster	43	832	21	729	75693	38278	18456	410369	646173	408443	237730
2396	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone	45	1068	8	928	109478	9841	38783	1710112	1143114	613991	529123
2410	Manufacture of basic iron and steel	17	3850	57	3801	473399	-751800	234823	3609133	26340937	23500097	2840840
2420	Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals	10	875	29	851	105844	255501	40055	585443	3200655	2850838	349817
2511	Manufacture of structural metal products	18	1120	42	1071	126423	157716	65724	479122	2669991	2323133	346858
2512	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal	4	287	13	278	43773	-7068	5319	238590	1083809	899081	184728
2591	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy	5	834	23	808	103784	622127	70694	753415	5668339	5024337	644002
2593	Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware	1										
2599	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.	23	932	18	891	95099	73163	32402	424355	1847045	1371356	475689
2640	Manufacture of consumer electronics	4	506	5	495	75401	45126	28412	787405	1411338	1082441	328897
2710	Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus	5	106	1	94	11441	6379	219	15972	80742	56405	24337
2720	Manufacture of batteries and accumulators	3	275	0	268	26380	16762	37481	146877	629190	261025	368165
2732	Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables	7	462	7	444	54109	93558	84048	287113	1319618	1120985	198633
2750	Manufacture of domestic appliances	1										
2811	Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines	3	137	0	122	11764	-5790	30	17090	34666	21690	12976
2813	Manufacture of other pumps, compressors, taps and valves	2										
2821	Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery	1										
2826	Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production	2										
2910	Manufacture of motor vehicles	3	189	3	188	16610	45149	5039	117195	161652	112340	49312
2920	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers	2										
3100	Manufacture of furniture	20	768	6	725	105412	2751	8461	140269	498966	322450	176516
3211	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles	1										
3290	Other manufacturing n.e.c.	2										
<b>70</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>878</b>	<b>65466</b>	<b>2109</b>	<b>63211</b>	<b>7041116</b>	<b>6448555</b>	<b>4354209</b>	<b>64354122</b>	<b>191039148</b>	<b>143313709</b>	<b>47725439</b>

Source: Census of Manufacturing Establishments 2011/12, CBS

## 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

### 7.4.4 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Legal Status (Public Limited) by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbts.	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by intitu-tional	No. of empss.	Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input
1030	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables	1									
1050	Manufacture of dairy products	4	452	5	451	101073	13710	29563	534241	1614444	1307679
1061	Manufacture of grain mill products	2									
1072	Manufacture of sugar	2									
1073	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery	1									
1080	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds	1									
1101	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits	1									
1104	Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bottled waters	2									
1311	Preparation and spinning of textile fibres	1									
1312	Weaving of textiles	3	3643	17	3641	341500	111336	23662	921317	1779711	1236365
1393	Manufacture of carpets and rugs	1									
1621	Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels	3	209	60	203	20516	43997	25050	272217	229239	140351
1629	Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials	1									
1701	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard	1									
1811	Printing	2									
1920	Manufacture of refined petroleum products	2									
2023	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations	1									
2100	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products	2									
2211	Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres	1									
2220	Manufacture of plastics products	1									
2391	Manufacture of refractory products	6	864	0	849	17907	1910	3000	33756	108022	64665
2394	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster	1									
2396	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone	1									
2410	Manufacture of basic iron and steel	1									

contd...

## 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

### 7.4.4 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Legal Status (Public Limited) by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbs.	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by intitu-tional	No. of empss.	Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks in the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input
2431	Casting of iron and steel	1									
2511	Manufacture of structural metal products	3	273	25	268	37094	-22914	282238	957957	2873241	2569532
2599	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.	1									
2811	Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines	1									
<b>28</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>15547</b>	<b>337</b>	<b>15475</b>	<b>1990498</b>	<b>1232780</b>	<b>768806</b>	<b>17075964</b>	<b>27807685</b>	<b>20234577</b>

Source: Census of Manufacturing Establishments 2011/12, CBS

## 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

### 7.4.5 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Legal Status (Co-operatives) by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbts.	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by intitu-tional	No. of emps.	Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input	Total value added
1050	Manufacture of dairy products	7	95	4	84	9035	462	3844	36099	122254	106763	15491
1079	Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.	1										
1410	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel	1										
2023	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations	1										
<b>4</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>11335</b>	<b>932</b>	<b>3894</b>	<b>39678</b>	<b>128374</b>	<b>110886</b>	<b>17488</b>

## 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

### 7.4.6 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Legal Status (Others) by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbs.	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by intitu-tional	No. of emps.	Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input	Total value added
1050	Manufacture of dairy products	3	421	39	421	109558	58659	83777	509696	2359117	1737618	621499
1080	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds	1										
1101	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits	1										
1393	Manufacture of carpets and rugs	1										
1410	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel	1										
1629	Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials	1										
1701	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard	1										
2394	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster	1										
2395	Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster	2										
3100	Manufacture of furniture	1										
<b>10</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>1278</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>1239</b>	<b>344853</b>	<b>170832</b>	<b>94281</b>	<b>2247651</b>	<b>3709258</b>	<b>2821812</b>	<b>887446</b>

Source: Census of Manufacturing Establishments 2011/12, CBS.

## 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

### 7.5.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Number of Persons Engaged (10-19) by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbs	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by intitu-tional	No. of emps.	Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input	Total value added
1010	Processing and preserving of meat	2										
1030	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables	2										
1040	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats	10	126	8	102	8577	-2203	8485	327959	280942	206443	74499
1050	Manufacture of dairy products	35	471	22	385	38848	4210	13553	400454	645227	534464	110763
1061	Manufacture of grain mill products	465	5811	108	4811	424755	539836	59844	7708460	1711123	14460728	2650395
1071	Manufacture of bakery products	81	945	11	703	58685	6004	2407	263214	443422	275058	168364
1072	Manufacture of sugar	41	507	0	401	13276	88	632	176525	121225	99036	22189
1073	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery	7	92	0	70	5876	-2646	20	32631	76199	60295	15904
1074	Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products	11	129	0	91	6298	5255	1644	52958	43318	29870	13448
1079	Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.	29	354	8	286	26704	7970	7763	270880	336672	237844	98828
1080	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds	20	266	7	225	25198	-5868	4964	146814	1214447	1021501	192946
1101	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits	3	34	6	28	4361	-114	6	19824	33024	17033	15991
1104	Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bottled waters	48	581	11	464	38646	9104	3857	510410	235705	155208	80497
1200	Manufacture of tobacco products	15	191	0	154	9454	36129	4786	26675	104229	62839	41390
1311	Preparation and spinning of textile fibres	5	67	0	59	4498	-250	260	30345	29815	14733	15082
1312	Weaving of textiles	66	874	29	697	65047	21798	2279	510427	458951	316785	142166
1313	Finishing of textiles	5	65	0	55	4657	-195	25	30050	24380	16132	8248
1392	Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel	11	137	3	111	7890	4682	2507	42293	66287	48390	17897
1393	Manufacture of carpets and rugs	37	532	112	457	37270	65135	1539	485733	319571	180689	138882
1399	Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.	8	96	0	84	4806	441	55	72108	55082	39268	15814
1410	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel	30	355	0	275	27103	17326	2415	534023	164643	103149	61494
1430	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel	13	170	0	132	12033	2380	0	73905	50636	21630	29006
1511	Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur	2										
1512	Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness	1										
1520	Manufacture of footwear	19	226	0	194	16117	5643	1222	27182	73696	42417	31279

contd...

**7. Industry (Manufacturing)**  
**7.5.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Number of Persons Engaged (10-19) by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12**

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbs	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by intitu-tional	No. of empss.	Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input	Total value added
1610	Sawmilling and planing of wood	202	2412	34	1989	162783	76019	21428	991355	1915153	1414368	500785
1621	Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels	21	294	103	246	16765	50163	22253	196851	421371	317863	103508
1622	Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery	4	54	1	49	6400	4425	2065	37063	41429	20631	20798
1629	Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials	7	90	0	78	8348	2017	286	14566	25816	10500	15316
1701	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard	25	321	2	253	13085	2965	222	26349	58468	36808	21660
1702	Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard	18	249	1	208	17933	6012	3209	88307	150097	110833	39264
1709	Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard	4	53	0	34	2480	583	30	1735	6834	2880	3954
1811	Printing	65	832	75	644	56472	22498	9573	681875	467045	326937	140108
1812	Service activities related to printing	3	39	0	34	2978	1000	212	6449	16405	9030	7375
1920	Manufacture of refined petroleum products	1										
2011	Manufacture of basic chemicals	4	57	0	54	8626	2653	68	48059	88887	72614	16273
2012	Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds	2										
2013	Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms	7	87	0	76	8093	-7074	7989	96788	191055	166073	24982
2021	Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products	2										
2022	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics	7	94	0	73	5609	4264	638	66657	75845	56857	18988
2023	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations	12	152	3	119	10570	2696	998	78131	322654	272152	50502
2100	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products	11	145	159	118	10919	45882	20	158145	220267	166280	53987
2211	Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres	1										
2219	Manufacture of other rubber products	1										
2220	Manufacture of plastics products	143	1830	53	1535	136961	178184	37891	1181884	1893705	1479668	414037
2310	Manufacture of glass and glass products	2										
2391	Manufacture of refractory products	75	903	240	718	56731	139149	6371	188724	939075	334111	604964

contd...

## 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

### 7.5.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Number of Persons Engaged (10-19) by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbts	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by intitu-tional	No. of emps.	Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input	Total value added
2392	Manufacture of clay building materials	6	74	0	56	4135	574	35	8310	9257	3300	5957
2393	Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products	1										
2394	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster	7	94	6	72	9262	-9166	1969	11153346	281595	258642	22953
2395	Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster	88	1106	14	913	78452	47668	13089	543498	629469	392155	237314
2396	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone	90	1241	12	1036	104727	24364	23888	1522666	1111424	626637	484787
2410	Manufacture of basic iron and steel	2										
2420	Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals	4	55	4	47	5985	8732	4625	31336	193808	167835	25973
2431	Casting of iron and steel	7	94	8	69	9133	12760	3934	82659	68788	47718	21070
2432	Casting of non-ferrous metals	1										
2511	Manufacture of structural metal products	101	1161	11	916	85545	13232	5695	235121	569658	384417	185241
2512	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal	2										
2593	Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware	4	54	0	48	3796	102	200	14657	47094	34168	12926
2599	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.	48	591	13	491	41761	42189	6511	182493	378942	280974	97968
2640	Manufacture of consumer electronics	1										
2710	Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus	5	65	1	49	4968	3259	411	18771	43769	28621	15148
2732	Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables	1										
2733	Manufacture of wiring devices	3	31	0	25	2203	3279	576	12664	21509	16365	5144
2750	Manufacture of domestic appliances	4	54	2	46	4453	3166	1359	10599	30190	22452	7738
2790	Manufacture of other electrical equipment	2										
2811	Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines	3	41	0	33	3717	4792	10	7667	19951	3346	16605
2813	Manufacture of other pumps, compressors, taps and valves	1										
2821	Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery	3	37	0	31	2668	51	310	21350	34850	22984	11866
2822	Manufacture of metal-forming machinery and machine tools	1										
2825	Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing	2										

contd...



**7. Industry (Manufacturing)**  
**7.5.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Number of Persons Engaged (10-19) by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12**

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbts	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by intitu-tional	No. of emps.	Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input	Total value added
2829	Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery	3	38	0	30	3044	0	315	43030	16415	7913	8502
2910	Manufacture of motor vehicles	3	53	1	52	6107	37418	293	54856	99576	91887	7689
2920	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers	9	118	0	103	9834	95	11	26491	34795	16888	17907
3100	Manufacture of furniture	355	4126	61	3271	343620	95070	18409	1124315	1703111	1022376	680735
3211	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles	9	119	0	91	12012	229	724	50590	142624	86532	56092
3290	Other manufacturing n.e.c.	5	63	0	49	3250	529	0	18658	13515	7427	6088
3314	Repair of electrical equipment	1										
<b>78</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>2355</b>	<b>29261</b>	<b>1129</b>	<b>23754</b>	<b>2134473</b>	<b>1528833</b>	<b>324922</b>	<b>30938433</b>	<b>34644441</b>	<b>26615151</b>	<b>8029290</b>

Source: Census of Manufacturing Establishments 2011/12, CBS

## 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

### 7.5.2 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Number of Persons Engaged (20-49) by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbs.	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by intitu-tional	No. of emps.	In Thousand Rupees					Value of output	Value of input	Total value added
						Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year				
1030	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables	2											
1040	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats	11	339	25	314	35292	43411	22366	219989	1505094	1374883	130211	
1050	Manufacture of dairy products	12	350	3	308	33350	7416	3667	287328	1311173	717746	593427	
1061	Manufacture of grain mill products	90	2633	102	2413	248131	535763	128718	2324136	11293235	9623594	1669641	
1071	Manufacture of bakery products	19	590	10	551	55905	-2122	3440	1764910	572992	409690	163302	
1072	Manufacture of sugar	5	164	0	156	5861	2010	375	225630	241654	181270	60384	
1073	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery	6	217	5	202	18569	4203	5085	89437	448329	307727	140602	
1079	Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.	19	596	19	555	46807	9254	11963	445301	562687	406307	156380	
1080	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds	10	265	3	234	32047	328216	35780	230907	1509669	1292153	217516	
1101	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits	10	367	4	321	35404	9725	6639	122787	664175	310440	353735	
1102	Manufacture of wines	1											
1104	Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bottled waters	3	76	12	72	7910	12064	1412	67607	146575	130516	16059	
1200	Manufacture of tobacco products	8	278	6	271	20398	5784	1059	60394	126049	78961	47088	
1311	Preparation and spinning of textile fibres	1											
1312	Weaving of textiles	27	793	14	718	60850	46010	22993	270927	910835	675208	235627	
1313	Finishing of textiles	1											
1392	Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel	2											
1393	Manufacture of carpets and rugs	65	2097	8	1934	156841	9585	1122	1288709	587167	359841	227326	
1399	Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.	3	81	2	77	9734	962	1377	54589	71088	52044	19044	
1410	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel	11	333	5	314	31922	52498	2114	98303	268517	183326	85191	
1430	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel	4	110	0	101	8690	800	0	12280	26709	14939	11770	
1511	Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur	4	102	30	89	10574	12942	489	76582	543446	452138	91308	
1520	Manufacture of footwear	14	492	13	462	51060	30612	25204	414542	526256	367358	158898	
1610	Sawmilling and planing of wood	24	627	103	590	46190	62445	1455	181593	554491	392974	161517	
1621	Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels	35	1143	8	1068	89787	76553	33984	497390	1240423	919587	320836	

contd. ...

## 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

### 7.5.2 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Number of Persons Engaged (20-49) by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbs.	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by intitu-tional	No. of emps.	Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input	Total value added
1629	Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials	2										
1701	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard	2	911	16	874	85598	31443	17898	430004	1053310	835242	218068
1702	Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard	29	911	16	874	85598	31443	17898	430004	1053310	835242	218068
1709	Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard	3	98	2	90	8473	3047	374	76013	76745	61751	14994
1811	Printing	16	496	7	465	46759	-1875	8208	461182	414941	240661	174280
1812	Service activities related to printing	4	110	0	97	10494	13382	2120	137500	87730	65789	21941
1920	Manufacture of refined petroleum products	3	100	4	99	15535	96415	11175	41511	622551	392610	229941
2011	Manufacture of basic chemicals	6	197	6	178	25751	5998	-70	272026	264585	185465	79120
2012	Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds	2										
2013	Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms	2										
2022	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics	4	110	0	105	14063	-3080	1616	56517	174599	117244	57355
2023	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations	9	262	19	249	22219	60519	11836	147250	719730	646172	73558
2100	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products	14	460	125	425	40437	86500	12108	813612	698511	547064	151447
2211	Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres	3	104	6	101	9955	12952	1431	105999	76799	44187	32612
2219	Manufacture of other rubber products	2										
2220	Manufacture of plastics products	60	1758	57	1616	173634	157836	105007	1790990	3761195	2626674	1134521
2310	Manufacture of glass and glass products	4	100	11	91	12202	1773	0	50673	135270	76785	58485
2391	Manufacture of refractory products	49	1701	248	1626	87734	25951	4777	331277	434273	181657	252616
2392	Manufacture of clay building materials	1										
2393	Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products	3	87	0	83	5762	-25	580	38210	42500	31064	11436
2394	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster	9	288	4	272	30429	-11533	8739	545225	1526411	1299897	226514
2395	Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster	21	547	16	507	49373	30775	5575	211977	338839	220356	118483
2396	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone	55	1436	12	1293	142173	35152	34474	2012734	1626486	807016	819470

contd...

## 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

### 7.5.2 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Number of Persons Engaged (20-49) by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbts.	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by institutional	No. of emps.	In Thousand Rupees						Total value added
						Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input	
2410	Manufacture of basic iron and steel	3	87	7	83	8201	2003	120	9267	121986	103120	18866
2420	Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals	5	168	1	153	19366	65331	9549	104798	664931	572607	92324
2432	Casting of non-ferrous metals	1										
2511	Manufacture of structural metal products	22	579	23	526	63452	88470	15142	154257	983743	727084	256659
2512	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal	1										
2591	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy	1										
2592	Treatment and coating of metals; machining	2										
2593	Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware	1										
2599	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.	19	579	15	552	50912	50975	8847	165515	1007692	844982	162710
2640	Manufacture of consumer electronics	1										
2710	Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus	4	120	0	110	12858	4798	2344	20318	131232	99021	32211
2732	Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables	4	136	2	123	13079	48052	3822	83880	471808	430335	41473
2733	Manufacture of wiring devices	1										
2750	Manufacture of domestic appliances	1										
2811	Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines	2										
2813	Manufacture of other pumps, compressors, taps and valves	1										
2819	Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery	1										
2821	Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery	1										
2826	Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production	1										
2829	Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery	1										
2920	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers	1										
3100	Manufacture of furniture	27	739	5	669	78712	44852	2995	129276	404294	276959	127335
3211	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles	2										
<b>71</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>23857</b>	<b>970</b>	<b>22076</b>	<b>2143179</b>	<b>2223286</b>	<b>604663</b>	<b>17333334</b>	<b>40262230</b>	<b>30661139</b>	<b>9601091</b>

Source: Census of Manufacturing Establishments 2011/12, CBS

**7. Industry (Manufacturing)**  
**7.5.3 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Number of Persons Engaged (50-99) by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12**

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbts.	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by intitu-tional	No. of emps.	Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input	Total value added
1030	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables	2										
1040	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats	8	592	8	583	54640	874504	58166	652597	7390699	6895108	495591
1050	Manufacture of dairy products	4	242	18	240	30868	20916	73108	267850	470636	380442	90194
1061	Manufacture of grain mill products	16	1074	37	1040	122728	386513	54946	1137802	4471764	3589513	882251
1071	Manufacture of bakery products	4	257	6	246	13160	30920	7265	94347	388100	343768	44332
1072	Manufacture of sugar	2										
1073	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery	1										
1079	Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.	10	663	2	632	45898	-613	12619	966423	626485	411018	215467
1080	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds	7	519	6	499	62630	40659	28206	606764	5400341	4472359	927982
1101	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits	7	486	11	475	69844	81554	23387	230736	1276911	603471	673440
1102	Manufacture of wines	1										
1200	Manufacture of tobacco products	3	226	2	220	20225	-3142	47	91480	75616	57939	17677
1311	Preparation and spinning of textile fibres	1										
1312	Weaving of textiles	6	413	5	407	39237	43826	24816	418326	886404	772070	114334
1392	Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel	2										
1393	Manufacture of carpets and rugs	26	1532	0	1486	118256	9967	0	88354	504233	282892	221341
1410	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel	7	416	4	394	49107	53555	1368	41848	276953	187868	89085
1430	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel	2										
1511	Tanning and dressing of leather, dressing and dyeing of fur	1										
1520	Manufacture of footwear	3	230	25	223	17909	49478	4448	120029	301345	209138	92207
1610	Sawmilling and planing of wood	2										
1621	Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels	13	845	21	813	62370	38455	2272	237416	624481	361615	262866
1701	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard	1										
1702	Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard	5	360	6	348	38600	7638	6976	137381	369884	259498	110386

contd...

## 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

### 7.5.3 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Number of Persons Engaged (50-99) by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbs.	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by intitu-tional	No. of empes.	Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input	Total value added
1811	Printing	4	250	0	233	18045	4750	25	47191	83579	49434	34145
1812	Service activities related to printing	1										
1920	Manufacture of refined petroleum products	1										
2011	Manufacture of basic chemicals	2										
2012	Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds	1										
2013	Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms	1										
2021	Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products	1										
2022	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics	2										
2023	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations	9	642	15	621	59551	4186	35181	241061	1484386	726326	758060
2029	Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.	1										
2100	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products	14	1053	117	969	135526	69189	61015	4032583	1174217	688667	485550
2220	Manufacture of plastics products	12	867	32	844	135027	6454	68763	435898	2203273	1796747	406526
2391	Manufacture of refractory products	171	12883	2	12584	503738	112707	8336	839215	2080579	1048463	1032116
2392	Manufacture of clay building materials	1										
2393	Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products	1										
2394	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster	10	752	84	726	115134	171486	177871	1690621	6436097	5873120	562977
2395	Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster	2										
2396	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone	4	223	0	212	21676	522	0	288880	133445	56615	76830
2410	Manufacture of basic iron and steel	2										
2420	Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals	1										
2511	Manufacture of structural metal products	5	323	3	315	28933	-937	5400	174489	7053716	6750047	303669
2512	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal	1										

contd...

### 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

#### 7.5.3 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Number of Persons Engaged (50-99) by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbts.	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by institutional	No. of emps.	Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input	Total value added
2599	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.	9	562	16	543	67899	-6739	40310	383013	1529310	1038347	490963
2640	Manufacture of consumer electronics	2										
2720	Manufacture of batteries and accumulators	2										
2732	Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables	1										
2811	Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines	1										
2813	Manufacture of other pumps, compressors, taps and valves	1										
2826	Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production	1										
3100	Manufacture of furniture	5	335	3	325	40920	11651	8700	77359	213614	144161	69453
3290	Other manufacturing n.e.c.	3	214	2	208	21705	9193	9918	153359	197131	148460	48671
<b>55</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>406</b>	<b>28754</b>	<b>535</b>	<b>27859</b>	<b>2202452</b>	<b>2267069</b>	<b>858644</b>	<b>15702480</b>	<b>53825551</b>	<b>42241204</b>	<b>11584347</b>

Source: Census of Manufacturing Establishments 2011/12, CBS

## 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

### 7.5.4 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Number of Persons Engaged (100-199) by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbs	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by intitu-tional	No. of emps.	In Thousand Rupees						Total value added	
						Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input		
1010	Processing and preserving of meat	1											
1030	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables	1											
1040	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats	6	901	37	890	113092	751868	103415	833430	8878735	7949671	929064	
1050	Manufacture of dairy products	3	435	5	435	98954	13507	29563	517057	1564134	1259827	304307	
1061	Manufacture of grain mill products	4	483	0	481	64729	81028	29628	375397	2230123	1804204	425919	
1071	Manufacture of bakery products	5	694	3	685	55542	13566	13827	130693	807696	536345	271351	
1072	Manufacture of sugar	1											
1079	Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.	6	833	14	810	71021	29316	36422	474870	686676	449399	237277	
1080	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds	2											
1101	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits	5	698	13	678	62635	16615	12018	295396	763945	512711	251234	
1200	Manufacture of tobacco products	2											
1312	Weaving of textiles	5	695	17	688	65934	-15238	-15713	931456	1286983	1101425	185558	
1393	Manufacture of carpets and rugs	6	729	0	717	44665	24565	300	86500	187173	92446	94727	
1430	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel	1											
1512	Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness	1											
1520	Manufacture of footwear	4	576	20	568	48501	2217	36616	282545	615659	429498	186161	
1621	Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels	7	987	10	970	74309	74171	23613	405454	602166	425246	176920	
1629	Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials	1											
1701	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard	2											
1702	Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard	2											
1920	Manufacture of refined petroleum products	1											
2022	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics	1											
2023	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations	4	653	25	648	172954	36210	38474	457277	5987524	4172193	1815331	

contd...



### 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

#### 7.5.4 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Number of Persons Engaged (100-199) by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbs	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by intitu-tional	No. of emps.	In Thousand Rupees						Total value added	
						Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input		
2029	Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.	1											
2100	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products	6	870	17	845	124738	44764	51366	578279	912212	422069	490143	
2220	Manufacture of plastics products	11	1490	14	1460	161171	410124	130841	743093	3347253	2500616	846637	
2391	Manufacture of refractory products	197	27609	17	27230	1003309	190773	38983	3049022	3533307	1745020	1788287	
2392	Manufacture of clay building materials	1											
2394	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster	10	1433	190	1407	260013	484698	283129	3206288	9836720	8110459	1726261	
2410	Manufacture of basic iron and steel	3	411	7	399	36551	26395	45190	157448	1794623	1610386	184237	
2420	Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals	2											
2431	Casting of iron and steel	1											
2511	Manufacture of structural metal products	5	771	41	755	90941	4711	330196	1266034	4256448	3860859	395589	
2512	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal	1											
2591	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metalurgy	2											
2720	Manufacture of batteries and accumulators	1											
2732	Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables	3	386	12	382	52530	66641	93494	219657	1245621	1043904	201717	
2750	Manufacture of domestic appliances	1											
2811	Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines	1											
2910	Manufacture of motor vehicles	1											
3100	Manufacture of furniture	2											
<b>41</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>45175</b>	<b>662</b>	<b>44507</b>	<b>3160735</b>	<b>3344571</b>	<b>1467581</b>	<b>17133685</b>	<b>62771997</b>	<b>49929294</b>	<b>12842703</b>	

Source: Census of Manufacturing Establishments 2011/12, CBS

## 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

### 7.5.5 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Number of Persons Engaged (200 and Above) by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbs.	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by intitu-tional	No. of emps.	Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input	Total value added
1040	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats	1										
1050	Manufacture of dairy products	2										
1071	Manufacture of bakery products	3	721	16	708	82059	122616	71134	210340	912133	678790	233343
1072	Manufacture of sugar	5	2340	70	2337	152646	355178	170750	2292776	3873120	3419240	453880
1073	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery	3	974	38	966	136476	245287	12335	1430846	2246474	1720858	525616
1074	Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products	5	3521	22	3508	441029	102271	130340	1125151	5733774	4505113	1228661
1079	Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.	3	994	0	985	40577	9102	4605	219737	230614	155502	75112
1080	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds	1										
1101	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits	4	1171	12	1154	128244	50044	44448	817504	1997973	1019873	978100
1103	Manufacture of malt liquors and malt	3	723	0	716	128413	10127	188002	1560305	4412667	1002618	3410049
1104	Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bottled waters	3	1357	21	1357	266446	-94376	313350	1977564	8573994	6071229	2502765
1200	Manufacture of tobacco products	2										
1311	Preparation and spinning of textile fibres	5	8447	51	8437	799229	328797	162393	2896779	5404575	4387939	1016636
1312	Weaving of textiles	5	5449	52	5439	457410	157681	24961	1425834	2550405	1813370	737035
1393	Manufacture of carpets and rugs	1										
1410	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel	2										
1430	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel	1										
1511	Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur	1										
1621	Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels	1										
1701	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard	1										

contd...

## 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

7.5.5 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Number of Persons Engaged (200 and Above) by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbs.	No. of persons engaged	No. of persons engaged by intitu-tional	No. of emps.	Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input	Total value added
1811	Printing	1										
2100	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products	6	1877	16	1846	296290	262386	179734	707449	2590408	1600269	990139
2211	Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres	1										
2220	Manufacture of plastics products	3	1373	15	1365	82492	161905	254235	1613250	4802999	3777402	1025597
2391	Manufacture of refractory products	114	34787	19	34514	1744297	217880	77406	1271236	4136827	1679447	2457380
2394	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster	6	2076	101	2066	403567	194780	173189	5837103	7031633	5890631	1141002
2410	Manufacture of basic iron and steel	10	4265	37	4231	595936	-473795	215133	5482986	28874279	25345986	3528293
2420	Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals	1										
2511	Manufacture of structural metal products	2										
2591	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy	2										
2599	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.	1										
2640	Manufacture of consumer electronics	1										
2826	Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production	1										
3100	Manufacture of furniture	1										
<b>34</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>77313</b>	<b>533</b>	<b>76793</b>	<b>6799924</b>	<b>3402058</b>	<b>2906170</b>	<b>38620128</b>	<b>131047480</b>	<b>92320852</b>	<b>38726628</b>

Source: Census of Manufacturing Establishments 2011/12, CBS

## 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

### 7.6 Value of Output of Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of Estbs	Total	Receipt from industrial & other services		Value of shipments	Cost of work done on own account	Change in value of stocks	Trade Margin	Non industrial incomes
				Contract & commission	Repair & maintenance					
1010	Processing and preserving of meat	3	329823	0	0	329796	0	27	0	0
1030	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables	7	304343	0	0	296165	0	8178	0	0
1040	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats	36	20881855	500	0	20257880	939	546678	435	75423
1050	Manufacture of dairy products	56	6428806	4495	0	6402000	0	4846	15703	1762
1061	Manufacture of grain mill products	575	35106245	32979	945	34384336	297	466951	158176	62561
1071	Manufacture of bakery products	112	3124343	0	0	3083635	10	38687	74	1937
1072	Manufacture of sugar	54	5224099	0	20	4870940	0	339321	4410	9408
1073	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery	17	2849488	0	0	2638052	720	209934	0	782
1074	Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products	16	5777092	0	0	5709754	0	33336	26	33976
1079	Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.	67	2443134	0	110	2367212	0	50226	19405	6181
1080	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds	40	15682636	0	0	15599558	0	50972	12500	19606
1101	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits	29	4736028	0	0	4641445	0	94315	34	234
1102	Manufacture of wines	2								
1103	Manufacture of malt liquors and malt	3	4412667	0	0	4408908	0	3161	0	598
1104	Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bottled waters	54	8956274	100	0	8919846	0	33700	15	2613
1200	Manufacture of tobacco products	30	15839204	0	0	15790961	0	46513	1159	571
1311	Preparation and spinning of textile fibres	12	5438732	3061	0	5324336	0	108071	0	3264
1312	Weaving of textiles	109	6093578	38369	0	5983157	0	66797	57	5198
1313	Finishing of textiles	6	31530	17250	0	14280	0	0	0	0
1392	Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel	15	188783	7078	1050	159624	0	13663	7263	105
1393	Manufacture of carpets and rugs	135	1624744	57710	0	1488894	0	82245	-4318	213
1399	Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.	11	126170	250	0	126268	0	-358	0	10
1410	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel	50	1053396	35438	30	932013	0	85251	352	312
1430	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel	21	545052	5070	0	484701	0	740	54500	41

contd...

**7. Industry (Manufacturing)**  
**7.6 Value of Output of Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12**

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of Estbs	Total	Receipt from industrial & other services		Value of shipments	Cost of work done on own account	Change in value of stocks	Trade Margin	Non industrial incomes
				Contract & commission	Repair & maintenance					
1511	Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur	8	1151911	0	0	1111435	0	40335	100	41
1512	Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness	2								
1520	Manufacture of footwear	40	1516956	8056	1256	1460959	0	42452	3842	391
1610	Sawmilling and planing of wood	228	2494153	58932	565	2345499	105	77712	9633	1707
1621	Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels	77	3045201	16199	0	2870625	70	142119	11483	4705
1622	Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery	4	41429	0	20	36914	0	4435	60	0
1629	Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials	10	109807	12661	0	91348	0	5798	0	0
1701	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard	31	1169396	0	5	1130443	0	38829	14	105
1702	Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard	54	1774713	431	0	1752024	0	16881	2970	2407
1709	Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard	7	83579	0	0	83020	0	559	0	0
1811	Printing	86	1190495	69762	817	1088026	0	9746	40	22104
1812	Service activities related to printing	8	211273	1750	400	203866	0	5257	0	0
1920	Manufacture of refined petroleum products	6	1164347	0	0	1056856	0	107490	0	1
2011	Manufacture of basic chemicals	12	575617	0	0	560329	0	13788	1500	0
2012	Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds	5	142046	0	0	141739	0	307	0	0
2013	Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms	10	440347	5562	0	443608	0	-9388	565	0
2021	Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products	3	35351	0	0	35447	0	-96	0	0
2022	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics	14	1142365	0	0	1166465	0	-24707	-28	635
2023	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations	34	8514294	80222	0	8207067	50	1243	0	225712
2029	Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.	2								

contd...

## 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

### 7.6 Value of Output of Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of Estbs	Total	Receipt from industrial & other services		Value of shipments	Cost of work done on own account	Change in value of stocks	Trade Margin	Non industrial incomes
				Contract & commission	Repair & maintenance					
2100	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products	51	5595615	0	0	5409317	0	186371	-777	704
2211	Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres	5	390356	0	0	389823	0	533	0	0
2219	Manufacture of other rubber products	3	315239	0	0	319114	0	-3881	0	6
2220	Manufacture of plastics products	229	16008425	340	0	15371643	0	608299	25550	2593
2310	Manufacture of glass and glass products	6	186536	5000	0	178951	0	2564	0	21
2391	Manufacture of refractory products	606	11124061	12478	0	10456226	19	651395	541	3402
2392	Manufacture of clay building materials	9	73154	0	0	62555	0	10599	0	0
2393	Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products	5	58162	0	0	55837	0	2325	0	0
2394	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster	42	25112456	0	0	24879707	0	220031	5	12713
2395	Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster	111	1139163	84503	0	974600	12	70424	980	8644
2396	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone	149	2871355	400	0	2777731	0	56662	416	36146
2410	Manufacture of basic iron and steel	20	31107866	52634	0	31370033	36314	-418884	60487	7282
2420	Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals	13	3523619	0	0	3342773	0	169430	5000	6416
2431	Casting of iron and steel	8	160928	0	80	144856	0	13636	3	2353
2432	Casting of non-ferrous metals	2								
2511	Manufacture of structural metal products	135	30194833	81942	14792	29208472	300	891837	-4066	1556
2512	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal	5	1098834	0	0	1105125	0	-6791	500	0
2591	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy	5	5668339	0	0	5528568	0	141913	-6118	3976
2592	Treatment and coating of metals; machining	2								
2593	Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware	5	52154	50	0	51796	0	308	0	0
2599	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.	77	3366918	7416	10	3274028	0	81737	2005	1722
2640	Manufacture of consumer electronics	5	1425767	0	0	1403301	0	22466	0	0
2710	Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus	9	175001	540	1330	170858	0	2201	0	72

contd...

**7. Industry (Manufacturing)**  
**7.6 Value of Output of Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12**

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of Estbs	Total	Receipt from industrial & other services		Value of shipments	Cost of work done on own account	Change in value of stocks	Trade Margin	Non industrial incomes
				Contract & commission	Repair & maintenance					
2720	Manufacture of batteries and accumulators	3	629190	0	0	644797	0	-23131	0	7524
2732	Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables	9	1909733	479	371	1769226	0	130052	0	9605
2733	Manufacture of wiring devices	4	32896	0	0	28966	0	3930	0	0
2750	Manufacture of domestic appliances	6	112515	2500	500	102788	0	5234	150	1343
2790	Manufacture of other electrical equipment	2								
2811	Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines	7	447940	39650	43504	395428	0	-32624	775	1207
2813	Manufacture of other pumps, compressors, taps and valves	3	53533	0	3000	50529	0	0	0	4
2819	Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery	1								
2821	Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery	4	42032	400	0	41043	0	589	0	0
2822	Manufacture of metal-forming machinery and machine tools	1								
2825	Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing	2								
2826	Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production	3	138335	55390	0	79282	0	3663	0	0
2829	Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery	4	22195	4225	685	17185	0	100	0	0
2910	Manufacture of motor vehicles	4	167224	2560	0	144107	0	19993	560	4
2920	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers	10	56787	9510	1590	45718	0	-31	0	0
3100	Manufacture of furniture	390	2605396	47550	7524	2398511	150	114278	25229	12154
3211	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles	11	221789	4320	150	207710	0	9287	270	52
3290	Other manufacturing n.e.c.	8	210646	0	0	198757	0	11128	150	611
3314	Repair of electrical equipment	1								
<b>86</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>4076</b>	<b>322551699</b>	<b>900079</b>	<b>79654</b>	<b>314036133</b>	<b>38986</b>	<b>5701185</b>	<b>411930</b>	<b>1383732</b>

Source: Census of Manufacturing Establishments 2011/12, CBS

## 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

### 7.7 Quantity and Value of Shipments of Commodities by Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

CPC code	Production	Unit	Quantity sold				Value of sales ( in thousand rupees)			
			Nepal	India	Third Country	Total	Nepal	India	Third Country	Total
170	Pulses (dried leguminous vegetables)	Qtl.	18968	0	0	18968	105614	0	0	105614
193	Plants used in pharmacy or in perfumery		0	0	0	0	1703	0	0	1703
291	Honey	Kg	74800	0	18400	93200	18700	0	4600	23300
1513	Stone, granite		0	0	0	0	5100	0	0	5100
1531	Sands	Q.ft.	1267107	788658	0	2055765	52310	30707	0	83017
1532	Gravel, crushed stone, powder of stone		0	0	0	0	1766598	973971	32100	2772669
1533	Bitumen and asphalt, natural		0	0	0	0	287707	0	0	287707
1633	Chalk and dolomite		0	0	0	0	3030	0	0	3030
2112	Meat of poultry, fresh or chilled		0	0	0	0	7056	0	0	7056
2117	Preserves and preparations of meat		0	0	0	0	9540	0	0	9540
2132	Vegetable juices		0	0	0	0	800	0	0	800
2134	Vegetables, pulses and potatoes, preserved by acetic acid		0	0	0	0	119724	0	0	119724
2139	Other prepared and preserved vegetables, pulses and potatoes		0	0	0	0	1209	0	0	1209
2141	Dried fruit		0	0	0	0	49	0	0	49
2143	Fruit juices		0	0	0	0	726843	0	1545500	2272343
2149	Other prepared and preserved fruit and nuts (except by sugar)		0	0	0	0	114665	43085	1224	158974
2153	Vegetable oils, crude		0	0	0	0	1827298	215965	0	2043263
2154	Vegetable oils, refined		0	0	0	0	16542609	0	0	16542609
2159	Other animal and vegetable oils and fats, refined, n.e.c.		0	0	0	0	1973826	14852	0	1988678
2171	Oil-cake (Pina) and other solid residues	Qtl.	1034982	246586	0	1281568	1020803	299560	0	1320363
2211	Processed liquid milk	Liter	113126607	0	0	113126607	5094555	0	0	5094555
2212	Cream, fresh	Kg	46367	0	0	46367	9187	0	0	9187
2221	Milk and cream in solid forms	Qtl.	34412	0	0	34412	358947	0	0	358947
2222	Milk and cream, other than in solid forms		0	0	0	0	16007	0	0	16007
2223	Yoghurt and other fermented or acidified milk and cream		0	0	0	0	252096	0	0	252096
2224	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk	Qtl.	9760	0	0	9760	216509	0	0	216509

contd...



**7. Industry (Manufacturing)**  
**7.7 Quantity and Value of Shipments of Commodities by Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12**

CPC code	Production	Unit	Quantity sold			Value of sales ( in thousand rupees)				
			Nepal	India	Third Country	Total	Nepal	India	Third Country	Total
2225	Cheese, fresh or processed	Liter	2946248	0	0	2946248	84460	0	0	84460
2227	Ice cream and other edible ice		0	0	0	0	124422	0	0	124422
2229	Dairy products n.e.c.		0	0	0	0	253116	0	0	253116
2311	Wheat and meslin flour	Qtl.	2056974	0	1370	2058344	4040304	0	6196	4046500
2312	Other cereal flours	Qtl.	112215	0	92484	204699	245698	0	166471	412169
2313	Groats, meal and pellets of wheat and other cereals		0	0	0	0	16120	75988	0	92108
2314	Other cereal grain products (including corn flakes)		0	0	0	0	386232	0	0	386232
2316	Rice, semi- or wholly milled, or husked	Qtl.	8082164	0	0	8082164	20219681	0	0	20219681
2318	Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares		0	0	0	0	2982390	340793	978684	4301867
2321	Glucose and glucose syrup, it's syrups		0	0	0	0	195732	0	38700	234432
2331	Preparations used in animal feeding	Qtl.	32493048	31393	0	32524441	13162209	14764	0	13176973
2341	Crispbread; rusks, toasted bread	Qtl.	308467	0	0	308467	314414	0	0	314414
2342	Gingerbread and the like; sweet biscuits		0	0	0	0	2328612	0	65924	2394536
2343	Pastry goods and cakes		0	0	0	0	55439	0	0	55439
2349	Bread and other bakers' wares		0	0	0	0	64406	0	0	64406
2352	Gud and sakhhar	Qtl.	4177812	0	1	4177813	4480093	0	1	4480094
2353	Sugar	Qtl.	356942	0	0	356942	1047364	0	0	1047364
2354	Molasses, Khudo	Qtl.	406242	25187	0	431429	225867	11218	0	237085
2365	Chocolate and cocoa (bulk form)	Kg	317223	0	0	317223	19504	0	0	19504
2366	Chocolate and cocoa (other than bulk form)		0	0	0	0	1571684	0	672700	2244384
2367	Sugar confectionery (mishri)	Kg	25686	0	0	25686	899	0	0	899
2371	Uncooked pasta and noodles		0	0	0	0	224284	0	0	224284
2372	Cooked pasta and readymade noodles	Qtl.	951330	55703	7664	1014697	4058195	239907	31934	4330036
2391	Coffee and tea	Qtl.	182475	145478	793	328746	856540	726402	4203	1587145
2392	Spices and aromatics, processed		0	0	0	0	230032	15188	0	245220
2399	Other food products (yeasts, baking powders etc)		0	0	0	0	849200	0	646	849846

contd...

## 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

### 7.7 Quantity and Value of Shipments of Commodities by Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

CPC code	Production	Unit	Quantity sold				Value of sales ( in thousand rupees)			
			Nepal	India	Third Country	Total	Nepal	India	Third Country	Total
2411	Undenature Ethyl Alcohol	Liter	5685236	0	0	5685236	417934	0	0	417934
2413	Alcohol	Liter	37277189	0	19169	37296358	7341303	0	5835	7347138
2422	Other wine of fresh grapes		0	0	0	0	56734	0	0	56734
2431	Beer made from malt		0	0	0	0	4394648	2174	12086	4408908
2441	Bottled waters	000' Liter	29576	0	0	29576	305770	0	0	305770
2449	Squash, coca-cola, phanta		0	0	0	0	4887709	0	0	4887709
2502	Cigars and cigarettes of tobacco or tobacco substitute	000' pcs	9915683	0	92640	10008323	15347633	0	57196	15404829
2509	Other refined tobacco	Qtl.	38017	0	27975	65992	197827	0	143946	341773
2616	Cotton, carded or combed		0	0	0	0	258436	0	0	258436
2632	Woolen yarn	Qtl.	488	0	0	488	11890	0	0	11890
2635	Cotton sewing thread		0	0	0	0	21540	0	0	21540
2636	Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread)	Qtl.	369	0	0	369	5545	0	0	5545
2638	Yarn of zute, sutali	Qtl.	536112	1524001	0	2060113	265635	776541	0	1042176
2641	Fibers		0	0	0	0	21549	16970	0	38519
2642	Yarn of man-made filaments	Qtl.	112301	379486	132	491919	622096	2111184	730	2734010
2653	Woven fabrics of wool		0	0	0	0	49598	0	0	49598
2656	Woven fabrics of flax		0	0	0	0	38	0	0	38
2657	Woven fabrics of jute		0	0	0	0	59335	411532	0	470867
2659	Woven fabrics of paper yarn		0	0	0	0	3151	0	0	3151
2661	Woven fabrics of cotton	Meter	8812683	0	108000	8920683	1086701	0	35203	1121904
2669	Other woven fabrics of cotton (dhaka)	Meter	506244	0	0	506244	95981	0	0	95981
2671	Ployester cloth	Meter	14927643	9678244	0	24605887	1427923	1479902	0	2907825
2679	Other woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres		0	0	0	0	66828	312930	0	379758
2711	Blankets and travelling rugs (except electric blankets)		0	0	0	0	3488	0	0	3488
2712	Bed, table, toilet and kitchen linen		0	0	0	0	564	0	0	564
2715	Sacks and bags	Qtl.	621799	5769782	900	6392481	260789	2258517	1350	2520656

contd...

**7. Industry (Manufacturing)**  
**7.7 Quantity and Value of Shipments of Commodities by Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12**

CPC code	Production	Unit	Quantity sold			Value of sales ( in thousand rupees)					
			Nepal	India	Third Country	Total	Nepal	India	Third Country	Total	
2716	Tarpaulins, sails for boats etc.		0	0	0	0	28582	0	0	0	28582
2718	Pillows, sleeping bags etc.		0	0	0	0	248193	0	0	0	248193
2721	Carpets and other textile floor coverings	Sq.Meter	260042	11872	146571	418485	864013	41731	588296		1494040
2732	Net of clothes	Ton	1251	0	0	1251	27553	0	0	0	27553
2791	Tulles, lace, and embroidery		0	0	0	0	48433	0	0	0	48433
2799	Other textile articles		0	0	0	0	47377	18002	0	0	65379
2819	Other knitted fabrics		0	0	0	0	0	0	1890	0	1890
2821	Panty hose, socks and other hosiery		0	0	0	0	883	1240	74676		76799
2822	Wearing apparel, knitted or crocheted		0	0	0	0	278130	64111	566823		909064
2823	Wearing apparel of textile fabric		0	0	0	0	397418	0	0	0	397418
2824	Products of readymade leather		0	0	0	0	8075	0	0	0	8075
2826	Hats and headgear		0	0	0	0	24000	0	0	0	24000
2911	Metallized leather		0	0	0	0	0	30668	5075		35743
2912	Processed leather	Sq.ft.	169329	0	0	169329	11853	0	0	0	11853
2913	Other leather, without hair on		0	0	0	0	72105	251437	896602		1220144
2922	Luggage, handbags and the like	Piece	580633	186037	0	766670	65957	27392	0	0	93349
2929	Other articles of leather		0	0	0	0	2808	0	0	0	2808
2931	Waterproof footwear	Pair	20448172	1171733	0	21619905	1010105	28493	0	0	1038598
2933	Footwear with uppers of leather	Pair	662842	0	0	662842	314239	0	0	0	314239
2934	Footwear with uppers of textile	Pair	5675	0	0	5675	960	0	0	0	960
2949	Other sports footwear, except skating boots	Pair	169416	0	0	169416	34205	0	0	0	34205
2960	Parts of footwear		0	0	0	0	86228	191532	0	0	277760
3110	Chiran wood	Q.ft.	1499778	0	0	1499778	1925139	0	0	0	1925139
3121	Wood stripes		0	0	0	0	191891	0	0	0	191891
3141	Plywood	Sq.ft.	37685358	1514247	0	39199605	1804439	88932	0	0	1893371
3142	Summica	Sq.ft.	148025	0	0	148025	10946	0	0	0	10946

contd...

## 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

### 7.7 Quantity and Value of Shipments of Commodities by Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

CPC code	Production	Unit	Quantity sold			Value of sales ( in thousand rupees)				
			Nepal	India	Third Country	Total	Nepal	India	Third Country	Total
3143	Particle board and similar board of wood		0	0	0	0	59932	2036	0	61968
3151	Vaneer sheets	Sq.Meter	31716340	80599	0	31796939	836875	1414	0	838289
3152	Densified wood		0	0	0	0	22346	0	0	22346
3160	Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood		0	0	0	0	622114	0	0	622114
3170	Packing cases, drums and similar packings, of wood		0	0	0	0	273	0	0	273
3191	Other products of wood		0	0	0	0	41671	0	11222	52893
3192	Articles of cork and straw		0	0	0	0	12394	0	0	12394
3212	Newsprint, hand-made paper		29157	0	3436	32593	91849	0	13160	105009
3214	Processed paper and paperboard	Qtl.	3273242	12887	0	3286129	1041049	4878	0	1045927
3215	Sacks and bags of paper		0	0	0	0	1717931	0	0	1717931
3219	Other paper and paperboard products		0	0	0	0	98595	0	38	98633
3221	Educational textbooks, in print		0	0	0	0	321774	0	0	321774
3223	Directories, in print		0	0	0	0	32653	0	0	32653
3230	Daily newspapers and periodicals		0	0	0	0	159590	0	0	159590
3249	Other newspapers and periodicals		0	0	0	0	57375	0	0	57375
3252	Music, printed or in manuscript		0	0	0	0	355	0	0	355
3253	Printed postcards		0	0	0	0	190951	0	2024	192975
3261	Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps		0	0	0	0	2747	0	0	2747
3262	Trade advertising material		0	0	0	0	12586	0	0	12586
3263	Calendars		0	0	0	0	24036	0	0	24036
3270	Registers, account books, notebooks		0	0	0	0	330010	10	342	330362
3280	Printing plates and composed type		0	0	0	0	9560	0	0	9560
3310	Fly ash (kharani), patthar koila		0	0	0	0	4000	0	0	4000
3333	Other light petroleum oils		0	0	0	0	116130	0	0	116130
3338	Lubricating petroleum oils		0	0	0	0	455928	0	0	455928

contd...

**7. Industry (Manufacturing)**  
**7.7 Quantity and Value of Shipments of Commodities by Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12**

CPC code	Production	Unit	Quantity sold			Value of sales ( in thousand rupees)					
			Nepal	India	Third Country	Total	Nepal	India	Third Country	Total	
3350	Greaze		0	0	0	0	168177	0	0	0	168177
3412	Palm fatty acid	Qtl.	668	0	0	668	1130	0	0	0	1130
3413	Alcohols, phenols, and their derivatives	Liter	5000	0	0	5000	330	0	0	0	330
3421	Hydrogen, nitrogen, oxygen, carbon dioxide		0	0	0	0	168220	0	0	0	168220
3423	Chemical elements n.e.c.		0	0	0	0	37	0	0	0	37
3440	Khoto, terpenic oils, rosin oils	Qtl.	1905	120283	23590	145778	6770	436157	87150	530077	
3456	Precious or semi-precious stones, unworked		0	0	0	0	99	0	0	0	99
3457	Glycerol		0	0	0	0	1881	0	0	0	1881
3461	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, nitrogenous	Qtl.	124068	0	0	124068	64030	0	0	0	64030
3465	Other fertilizers (Ammonia, Ammonium chloride etc.)		0	0	0	0	5697	0	0	0	5697
3466	Insecticides, fungicides, and disinfectants		0	0	0	0	111552	9678	0	0	121230
3473	Polymers of vinyl chloride, in primary forms		0	0	0	0	11563	0	0	0	11563
3511	Paints and varnishes	Kg	2080142	0	0	2080142	1008646	0	0	0	1008646
3512	Artists' students' or signboard painters' colours	Kg	835	0	0	835	288	0	0	0	288
3513	Printing ink	Kg	127025	0	0	127025	33419	0	0	0	33419
3525	Provitamins, vitamins and antibiotics		0	0	0	0	36455	14592	125	0	51172
3527	Other pharmaceutical products		0	0	0	0	640362	0	0	0	640362
3529	Articles for medical or surgical purposes		0	0	0	0	3438112	982273	109198	4529583	
3532	Soap and detergents, perfume and toilet preparations	Qtl.	2996046	4449	213817	3214312	8109676	149710	571900	8831286	
3533	Cleaning and polishing preparations		0	0	0	0	73703	0	0	0	73703
3542	Mobicol, Fabicol, Glues	Kg	1153536	1028015	0	2181551	64546	54896	0	119442	
3549	Other chemical products n.e.c.		0	0	0	0	402021	51751	313200	766972	
3611	Tyres and tubes of rubber		0	0	0	0	316082	0	0	0	316082
3622	Thread, sheets, rods, of rubber		0	0	0	0	6518	0	0	0	6518
3627	Articles of vulcanized rubber		0	0	0	0	98566	24329	0	0	122895
3631	Plastic granules and profile shapes of plastics	Qtl.	45997	0	0	45997	188451	0	0	0	188451

contd...

## 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

### 7.7 Quantity and Value of Shipments of Commodities by Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

CPC code	Production	Unit	Quantity sold			Value of sales ( in thousand rupees)				
			Nepal	India	Third Country	Total	Nepal	India	Third Country	Total
3632	Tubes, pipes and fittings, of plastics	Qtl.	344280	2778	0	347058	3361258	26782	0	3388040
3633	Plates, film, of plastics, not self-adhesive		0	0	0	0	375533	479864	0	855397
3639	Other plates, sheets, film, of plastics		0	0	0	0	202101	57482	0	259583
3641	Sacks and bags, of plastics	Qtl.	1201720	1537292	0	2739012	1925370	2616420	0	4541790
3649	Lids, caps and other closures, of plastics	Qtl.	87094	834	0	87928	720320	6812	0	727132
3691	Floor coverings of plastics		0	0	0	0	173588	900524	0	1074112
3692	Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film of plastics		0	0	0	0	462582	35663	0	498245
3693	Basin and sanitary wares of plastic		0	0	0	0	58130	0	0	58130
3694	Household articles of plastic		0	0	0	0	1349184	21041	0	1370225
3695	Builders' ware of plastics n.e.c.		0	0	0	0	27450	0	0	27450
3696	Electrical parts of plastic		0	0	0	0	15677	0	0	15677
3699	Articles of plastics n.e.c.		0	0	0	0	1418330	340341	0	1758671
3711	Glasses and mirrors	Sq.ft.	28755326	0	0	28755326	873851	0	0	873851
3712	Glass fibres		0	0	0	0	20279	0	0	20279
3719	Other glass articles (bottle, jar etc.)		0	0	0	0	36950	0	23774	60724
3722	Ceramic household and ornamental articles		0	0	0	0	401	0	5383	5784
3732	Refractory bricks, blocks, and tiles		0	0	0	0	382035	0	0	382035
3734	Unfired refractory products		0	0	0	0	21380	0	0	21380
3735	Tiles, bricks of non-refractory ceramic goods	000' pcs	1730383	0	114	1730497	1010170	0	135	10101905
3737	Ceramic flags and wall tiles		0	0	0	0	393712	0	0	393712
3742	Lime	Qtl.	32007	0	0	32007	22120	0	0	22120
3743	Cement clinkers		0	0	0	0	1801347	0	0	1801347
3744	Cement	Bora	42837370	0	0	42837370	22277319	0	0	22277319
3745	Calcinated dolomite		0	0	0	0	4915	0	0	4915
3754	Tiles, bricks of cement and concrete	000' pcs	11643	0	0	11643	266808	0	0	266808
3756	Other articles of cement and concrete		0	0	0	0	589708	168	0	589876

contd...

**7. Industry (Manufacturing)**  
**7.7 Quantity and Value of Shipments of Commodities by Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12**

CPC code	Production	Unit	Quantity sold			Value of sales ( in thousand rupees)				
			Nepal	India	Third Country	Total	Nepal	India	Third Country	Total
3769	Monumental or building stone	Q.ft.	1032230	0	0	1032230	46985	0	0	46985
3811	Seats		0	0	0	0	106768	0	0	106768
3812	Other furniture used in offices		0	0	0	0	632894	0	0	632894
3813	Other wooden furniture used in the kitchen		0	0	0	0	191597	0	0	191597
3814	Other furniture n.e.c		0	0	0	0	847230	0	4109	851339
3824	Jewellery and other articles of precious metal	Gram	4355572	0	0	4355572	186573	0	0	186573
3891	Pens, pencils		0	0	0	0	5824	0	0	5824
3892	Umbrellas, sun-umbrellas, buttons		0	0	0	0	2015	0	6992	9007
3899	Other articles; Brooms, brushes, combs etc.		0	0	0	0	243361	0	0	243361
3912	Rice Bran	Qtl.	2609169	81457	0	2690626	3572941	145540	0	3718481
3913	Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues	Qtl.	265298	0	0	265298	28664	0	0	28664
3914	Other waste of sugar manufacture		0	0	0	0	8715	0	0	8715
3918	Tobacco refuse		0	0	0	0	105	0	0	105
3925	Waste, parings and scrap of rubber		0	0	0	0	1987	0	0	1987
3927	Waste and scrap of plastics	Qtl.	7970	0	0	7970	23319	0	0	23319
3928	Sawdust and wood waste and scrap		0	0	0	0	139134	0	0	139134
3931	Slag, granulated slag		0	0	0	0	6165	0	0	6165
3934	Ferrous waste and scrap		0	0	0	0	25779	0	0	25779
3936	Waste and scrap of other metals		0	0	0	0	193137	716	0	193853
3999	Other wastes n.e.c.		0	0	0	0	392	0	0	392
4121	Flat-rolled products of steel, not further worked than hot-rolled		0	0	0	0	16125	0	0	16125
4123	Flat-rolled products of steel, further worked than hot-rolled		0	0	0	0	4543798	6016157	0	10559955
4124	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, of iron or steel	Qtl.	970612	0	0	970612	14922073	0	0	14922073
4126	Wire of iron or alloy steel		478241	0	0	478241	429330	0	0	429330
4127	Hollow drill bars and rods of steel		0	0	0	0	4962567	290017	0	5252584
4128	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of steel		0	0	0	0	4054142	2089838	0	6143980

contd...

## 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

### 7.7 Quantity and Value of Shipments of Commodities by Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

CPC code	Production	Unit	Quantity sold				Value of sales ( in thousand rupees)			
			Nepal	India	Third Country	Total	Nepal	India	Third Country	Total
4129	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles of cast-iron and cast-steel		0	0	0	0	28968	0	0	28968
4131	Silver	Gram	223513	0	0	223513	16607	0	0	16607
4151	Semi-finished products of copper or copper alloys	Qtl.	67138	18063	274	85475	533566	138547	2086	674199
4152	Semi-finished products of nickel or nickel alloys		0	0	0	0	27922	108406	0	136328
4153	Semi-finished products of aluminium or aluminium alloys	Qtl.	32523	3532	0	36055	642358	66922	0	709280
4154	Semi-finished products of lead, zinc and tin or their alloys		0	0	0	0	107044	0	0	107044
4211	Bridges, bridge sections, towers of iron or steel		0	0	0	0	492470	0	0	492470
4212	Doors, windows and their frames of iron, steel or aluminium		0	0	0	0	692795	0	0	692795
4219	Parts of structures, of iron, steel or aluminium	Qtl.	985867	1908	0	987775	20891697	39668	0	20931365
4221	Reservoirs, tanks, and similar containers		0	0	0	0	28663	0	0	28663
4222	Containers for liquefied gas, of iron, steel or aluminium		0	0	0	0	1021094	0	0	1021094
4291	Domestic metal products		0	0	0	0	1566246	154992	0	1721238
4292	Hand tools		0	0	0	0	34011	0	1400	35411
4293	Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes		0	0	0	0	190920	306097	0	497017
4294	Metal fasteners, springs and articles made from metal wire		0	0	0	0	7631899	55080	0	7686979
4299	Other metal goods		0	0	0	0	917056	1465	25501	944022
4314	Steam and other vapour turbines		0	0	0	0	95485	0	0	95485
4324	Taps, cocks, valves		0	0	0	0	26000	0	0	26000
4325	Parts for the goods of classes 4321 to 4324		0	0	0	0	5066	0	0	5066
4332	Gears, Bearing		0	0	0	0	338	0	0	338
4411	Soil machinery		0	0	0	0	21080	0	0	21080
4412	Harvester and threshers		0	0	0	0	1200	0	0	1200
4413	Milking and dairy machines		0	0	0	0	16685	0	0	16685
4414	Agricultural tractors		0	0	0	0	735	0	0	735
4419	Other agricultural machinery		0	0	0	0	5417	0	0	5417
4421	Machine-tools for working material		0	0	0	0	6800	0	0	6800

contd...



## 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

### 7.7 Quantity and Value of Shipments of Commodities by Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

CPC code	Production	Unit	Quantity sold			Value of sales ( in thousand rupees)					
			Nepal	India	Third Country	Total	Nepal	India	Third Country	Total	
4422	Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics and the like		0	0	0	0	45071	0	0	0	45071
4444	Machine for washing, crushing, and grinding		0	0	0	0	8000	0	0	0	8000
4451	Machinery for the food, beverage and tobacco industries		0	0	0	0	2800	0	0	0	2800
4481	Domestic electric appliances		0	0	0	0	33004	0	0	0	33004
4482	Domestic cooking and heating equipment		0	0	0	0	41696	0	0	0	41696
4612	Electrical transformers, static converters and inductors		0	0	0	0	62412	0	0	0	62412
4613	Parts for the goods of classes 4611 and 4612		0	0	0	0	140	0	0	0	140
4621	Electricity distribution or control apparatus		0	0	0	0	69507	0	0	0	69507
4622	Parts of electricity distribution or control apparatus		0	0	0	0	21925	0	0	0	21925
4631	Insulated winding wire		0	0	0	0	1972416	117232	48166	0	2137814
4641	Primary cells and primary batteries	Piece	29316683	0	0	29316683	688455	0	0	0	688455
4651	Electric filament or discharge lamps		0	0	0	0	1965	0	0	0	1965
4691	Electrical ignition equipment used for internal combustion		0	0	0	0	50802	0	0	0	50802
4696	Parts for the goods of subclasses 46910, 46921 and 46929		0	0	0	0	4626	0	0	0	4626
4715	Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices		0	0	0	0	6700	0	0	0	6700
4721	Transmission apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television		27620	0	0	27620	104850	0	0	0	104850
4731	Radio broadcast and television receivers		6314	0	0	6314	1270261	0	0	0	1270261
4911	Motor vehicles		2651	0	0	2651	63781	0	0	0	63781
4912	Parts and accessories n.e.c. of motor vehicles		256	0	0	256	5630	0	0	0	5630
4921	Bodies for motor vehicles		0	0	0	0	9000	0	0	0	9000
4922	Trailers and semi-trailers; containers		629	0	0	629	23708	0	0	0	23708
9990	Other		0	0	0	0	3690175	6402	246651	0	3943228
<b>255</b>	<b>Total</b>						<b>279755398</b>	<b>26869588</b>	<b>7411147</b>		<b>314036133</b>

Source: Census of Manufacturing Establishments 2011/12, CBS

## 7. Industry ( Manufacturing )

### 7.8 Value of Input of Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of Estbs.	Total	Cost of materials and supplies purchased	Cost of fuel purchased	Value of electricity purchased	Cost of industrial and other services			Change in value of stocks	Cost of non industrial services
							Cost of water purchased	Contract and commission	Repair and maintenance		
1010	Processing and preserving of meat	3	250183	240637	4918	2770	39	360	20	-57	1496
1030	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables	7	226173	191401	3575	1530	0	1014	35	-19039	47657
1040	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats	36	19184815	20026303	228312	124081	116	7847	13772	-1477037	261421
1050	Manufacture of dairy products	56	4727346	4154031	209363	49943	12897	157872	60669	-102865	185436
1061	Manufacture of grain mill products	575	29478039	28985177	175242	378304	905	81206	61232	-888281	684254
1071	Manufacture of bakery products	112	2243651	2090856	158644	45562	2022	7456	5191	-132297	66217
1072	Manufacture of sugar	54	4251407	4026245	32022	10260	1	3494	44028	-997	136354
1073	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery	17	2150715	1751489	100870	12077	3038	8310	8647	-26889	293173
1074	Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products	16	4534983	3464393	231094	28895	3127	8454	29352	-67942	837610
1079	Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.	67	1660070	1312715	168768	53710	248	7854	7877	4938	103960
1080	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds	40	14056968	13353219	190170	82600	395	2267	13504	-436308	851121
1101	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits	29	2463528	1868830	44781	11402	65	4755	3773	-40955	570877
1102	Manufacture of wines	2									
1103	Manufacture of malt liquors and malt	3	1002618	539613	47769	32251	2000	0	1652	-6966	386299
1104	Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bottled waters	54	6356953	4995591	48029	66002	6969	10466	17529	109908	1102459
1200	Manufacture of tobacco products	30	4151626	3856434	71122	24582	240	15421	35120	-86281	234988
1311	Preparation and spinning of textile fibres	12	4404075	4129015	169084	243358	29	27197	12532	-219808	42668
1312	Weaving of textiles	109	4678858	4410272	157004	136662	5304	61613	31128	-184024	60899
1313	Finishing of textiles	6	20738	14954	2121	602	436	0	575	195	1855
1392	Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel	15	112668	100458	6152	1450	200	7421	394	-8157	4750
1393	Manufacture of carpets and rugs	135	931810	761667	49922	7535	1223	76695	1372	-26997	60393
1399	Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.	11	91312	84315	1679	3564	10	221	893	-1761	2391
1410	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel	50	766243	719726	26132	24274	1354	4838	3593	-37480	23806

contd...

## 7. Industry ( Manufacturing )

### 7.8 Value of Input of Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of Estbs.	Total	Cost of materials and supplies purchased	Cost of fuel purchased	Value of electricity purchased	Cost of industrial and other services			Change in value of stocks	Cost of non industrial services
							Cost of water purchased	Contract and commission	Repair and maintenance		
1430	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel	21	355026	294361	4215	3700	411	207	114	12072	39946
1511	Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur	8	994806	912907	2642	5553	25	3792	1056	44965	23866
1512	Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness	2									
1520	Manufacture of footwear	40	1048411	938675	48563	50462	301	10727	5082	-42159	36760
1610	Sawmilling and planing of wood	228	1820623	1726782	30290	25961	146	19731	9770	-60174	68117
1621	Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels	77	2116291	2016847	101139	38724	484	10265	8988	-112119	51963
1622	Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery	4	20631	17077	416	572	2	30	32	25	2477
1629	Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials	10	34680	22700	3048	662	247	2369	25	481	5148
1701	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard	31	743066	613245	52435	81259	14	1628	898	-32140	25727
1702	Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard	54	1366948	1305103	25959	38916	299	3164	7841	-42476	28142
1709	Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard	7	64631	63036	1290	448	1	368	20	-3071	2539
1811	Printing	86	691799	618154	17812	9221	960	31602	3726	-19074	29398
1812	Service activities related to printing	8	156554	150859	2004	836	36	1564	300	-9734	10689
1920	Manufacture of refined petroleum products	6	860619	770440	4041	1772	172	1872	3982	15658	62682
2011	Manufacture of basic chemicals	12	441325	314232	64927	17925	144	847	7099	-5312	41463
2012	Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds	5	106003	82279	11445	2233	2	645	739	-248	8908
2013	Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms	10	353846	329592	6433	4944	88	383	1464	-7094	18036
2021	Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products	3	21786	17806	218	139	0	0	161	-1697	5159
2022	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics	14	886023	770083	16009	3151	75	3669	1743	-37051	128344
2023	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations	34	5816843	4817103	116751	48394	809	120564	36251	-102368	779339
2029	Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.	2									

contd...

## 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

7.8 Value of Input of Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of Estbs.	Total	Cost of materials and supplies purchased	Cost of fuel purchased	Value of electricity purchased	Cost of industrial and other services		Change in value of stocks	Cost of non industrial services	
							Cost of water purchased	Contract and commission			Repair and maintenance
2100	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products	51	3424349	2546297	139003	82384	708	82796	22899	-252136	802398
2211	Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres	5	300962	298184	50115	11659	0	338	388	-68526	8804
2219	Manufacture of other rubber products	3	264689	293911	7617	3903	6	0	800	-46118	4570
2220	Manufacture of plastics products	229	12181107	11323543	399864	414519	1664	18169	30418	-279397	272327
2310	Manufacture of glass and glass products	6	104430	82482	10176	2679	97	1776	2965	-201	4456
2391	Manufacture of refractory products	606	4988698	634837	3708975	47422	4908	181242	88453	-33761	356622
2392	Manufacture of clay building materials	9	51658	6268	41480	1514	42	0	174	289	1891
2393	Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products	5	36441	27482	6471	686	0	0	295	550	957
2394	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster	42	21432749	17442522	2718470	850937	18	56557	123558	-313395	554082
2395	Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster	111	730332	623793	52424	10062	1125	4241	9938	-15485	44234
2396	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone	149	1490268	929418	337401	99468	317	3063	37383	-3026	86244
2410	Manufacture of basic iron and steel	20	27349462	24820794	837584	414641	99	34901	43599	514827	683017
2420	Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals	13	3129570	3057328	87046	23450	21	3891	13443	-90534	34925
2431	Casting of iron and steel	8	96367	93172	3707	1761	51	467	548	-8592	5253
2432	Casting of non-ferrous metals	2									
2511	Manufacture of structural metal products	135	24085813	22637201	849679	523244	656	155543	89782	-346992	176700
2512	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal	5	910094	861089	31965	7522	14	2907	5591	-1977	2983
2591	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy	5	5024337	5232951	77664	54654	0	7020	8722	-382734	26060
2592	Treatment and coating of metals; machining	2									
2593	Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware	5	36366	33489	785	354	21	200	30	506	981
2599	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.	77	2487615	2353625	70101	41693	8895	11898	8451	-53167	46119
2640	Manufacture of consumer electronics	5	1095367	948020	2933	3311	0	710	190	-21640	161843

contd...

## 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

7.8 Value of Input of Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of Estbs.	Total	Cost of materials and supplies purchased	Cost of fuel purchased	Value of electricity purchased	Cost of industrial and other services			Change in value of stocks	Cost of non industrial services
							Cost of water purchased	Contract and commission	Repair and maintenance		
2710	Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus	9	127642	114244	12266	1836	91	852	549	-5856	3660
2720	Manufacture of batteries and accumulators	3	261025	271819	4931	5508	0	0	595	-39893	18065
2732	Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables	9	1661756	1581423	18207	14772	21	1099	6656	-3452	43030
2733	Manufacture of wiring devices	4	23779	20375	537	2333	16	0	195	-1650	1973
2750	Manufacture of domestic appliances	6	73574	61686	2148	1538	145	1381	803	-398	6271
2790	Manufacture of other electrical equipment	2									
2811	Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines	7	326148	225119	2785	3287	107	37254	2880	39815	14901
2813	Manufacture of other pumps, compressors, taps and valves	3	38995	51083	3680	3170	30	0	120	-19728	640
2819	Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery	1									
2821	Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery	4	27682	24906	515	286	0	0	485	-263	1753
2822	Manufacture of metal-forming machinery and machine tools	1									
2825	Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing	2									
2826	Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production	3	76450	49601	7011	9217	0	6647	474	-567	4067
2829	Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery	4	10633	8629	451	664	14	0	67	-50	858
2910	Manufacture of motor vehicles	4	116283	132341	1268	565	16	190	274	-25156	6785
2920	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers	10	33066	25457	1274	777	30	1550	670	1900	1408
3100	Manufacture of furniture	390	1627203	1500695	25167	21759	1491	24130	15442	-42017	80536
3211	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles	11	145608	134349	1829	325	44	1157	170	3022	4712
3290	Other manufacturing n.e.c.	8	155887	133677	3155	2823	44	288	1595	1406	12899
3314	Repair of electrical equipment	1									
<b>86</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>4076</b>	<b>241767640</b>	<b>216569035</b>	<b>12168214</b>	<b>4344943</b>	<b>65650</b>	<b>1350072</b>	<b>964589</b>	<b>-536777</b>	<b>11841914</b>

Source: Census of Manufacturing Establishments 2011/12, CBS

## 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

### 7.9 Capacity Utilization of Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbs.	Number of industries						Not reported
			Less than 20 percent	20 - 40 percent	40 - 60 percent	60 - 80 percent	80 and above percent		
1010	Processing and preserving of meat	3	0	1	1	1	0	0	
1030	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables	7	0	2	1	4	0	0	
1040	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats	36	0	5	14	9	8	0	
1050	Manufacture of dairy products	56	0	7	23	17	8	1	
1061	Manufacture of grain mill products	575	0	67	238	211	52	7	
1071	Manufacture of bakery products	112	0	7	36	49	20	0	
1072	Manufacture of sugar	54	0	4	8	25	17	0	
1073	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery	17	0	1	5	8	3	0	
1074	Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products	16	0	2	4	5	5	0	
1079	Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.	67	0	10	16	34	6	1	
1080	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds	40	0	9	14	11	5	1	
1101	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits	29	0	0	6	12	11	0	
1102	Manufacture of wines	2							
1103	Manufacture of malt liquors and malt	3	0	0	1	1	1	0	
1104	Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bottled waters	54	0	10	19	20	3	2	
1200	Manufacture of tobacco products	30	0	3	9	11	6	1	
1311	Preparation and spinning of textile fibres	12	0	2	3	4	3	0	
1312	Weaving of textiles	109	0	14	33	46	16	0	
1313	Finishing of textiles	6	0	2	1	2	1	0	
1392	Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel	15	0	3	3	3	6	0	
1393	Manufacture of carpets and rugs	135	0	15	30	49	41	0	
1399	Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.	11	0	0	5	3	2	1	
1410	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel	50	0	6	16	19	9	0	
1430	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel	21	0	1	12	6	2	0	
1511	Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur	8	0	0	4	3	1	0	
1512	Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness	2							

contd...

### 7. Industry (Manufacturing) 7.9 Capacity Utilization of Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbs.	Number of industries					Not reported
			Less than 20 percent	20 - 40 percent	40 - 60 percent	60 - 80 percent	80 and above percent	
1520	Manufacture of footwear	40	0	7	11	18	3	1
1610	Sawmilling and planing of wood	228	0	47	108	61	11	1
1621	Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels	77	0	6	39	26	6	0
1622	Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery	4	0	0	1	3	0	0
1629	Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials	10	0	2	4	3	1	0
1701	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard	31	0	6	9	10	6	0
1702	Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard	54	0	4	13	26	11	0
1709	Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard	7	0	1	4	2	0	0
1811	Printing	86	0	12	38	25	9	2
1812	Service activities related to printing	8	0	1	1	4	2	0
1920	Manufacture of refined petroleum products	6	0	2	1	0	3	0
2011	Manufacture of basic chemicals	12	0	1	3	7	1	0
2012	Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds	5	0	1	1	2	0	1
2013	Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms	10	0	1	2	5	2	0
2021	Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products	3	0	0	1	2	0	0
2022	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics	14	0	3	2	8	1	0
2023	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations	34	0	7	7	16	4	0
2029	Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.	2						
2100	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products	51	0	12	18	15	4	2
2211	Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres	5	0	1	2	1	1	0
2219	Manufacture of other rubber products	3	0	2	0	1	0	0
2220	Manufacture of plastics products	229	0	35	77	96	20	1
2310	Manufacture of glass and glass products	6	0	0	2	2	2	0
2391	Manufacture of refractory products	606	0	53	270	198	79	6

contd...

## 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

### 7.9 Capacity Utilization of Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbs.	Number of industries					Not reported
			Less than 20 percent	20 - 40 percent	40 - 60 percent	60 - 80 percent	80 and above percent	
2392	Manufacture of clay building materials	9	0	4	0	4	1	0
2393	Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products	5	0	0	4	1	0	0
2394	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster	42	0	3	16	13	9	1
2395	Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster	111	0	18	40	49	4	0
2396	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone	149	0	23	71	45	10	0
2410	Manufacture of basic iron and steel	20	0	2	8	7	3	0
2420	Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals	13	0	2	1	9	1	0
2431	Casting of iron and steel	8	0	2	2	2	2	0
2432	Casting of non-ferrous metals	2						
2511	Manufacture of structural metal products	135	0	11	43	63	18	0
2512	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal	5	0	0	2	2	1	0
2591	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy	5	0	1	2	2	0	0
2592	Treatment and coating of metals; machining	2						
2593	Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware	5	0	0	2	3	0	0
2599	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.	77	0	15	35	22	4	1
2640	Manufacture of consumer electronics	5	0	0	2	2	0	1
2710	Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus	9	0	1	2	6	0	0
2720	Manufacture of batteries and accumulators	3	0	0	1	2	0	0
2732	Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables	9	0	1	5	1	2	0
2733	Manufacture of wiring devices	4	0	1	2	1	0	0
2750	Manufacture of domestic appliances	6	0	1	0	4	1	0
2790	Manufacture of other electrical equipment	2						
2811	Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines	7	0	0	1	5	1	0
2813	Manufacture of other pumps, compressors, taps and valves	3	0	1	0	2	0	0
2819	Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery	1						

contd...



## 7. Industry (Manufacturing)

### 7.9 Capacity Utilization of Manufacturing Establishments by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbs.	Number of industries						Not reported
			Less than 20 percent	20 - 40 percent	40 - 60 percent	60 - 80 percent	80 and above percent		
2821	Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery	4	0	1	0	3	0	0	
2822	Manufacture of metal-forming machinery and machine tools	1							
2825	Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing	2							
2826	Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production	3	0	0	1	0	2	0	
2829	Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery	4	0	0	2	2	0	0	
2910	Manufacture of motor vehicles	4	0	1	0	2	0	1	
2920	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers	10	0	0	2	6	2	0	
3100	Manufacture of furniture	390	0	33	133	181	42	1	
3211	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles	11	0	2	1	5	3	0	
3290	Other manufacturing n.e.c.	8	0	1	3	3	1	0	
3314	Repair of electrical equipment	1							
<b>86</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>4076</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>1503</b>	<b>1539</b>	<b>501</b>	<b>33</b>	

Source: Census of Manufacturing Establishments 2011/12, CBS

## 7. Industry( Manufacturing)

### 7.10 Investment and Cost of Environment Protection in Manufacturing Establishments by Type of Activity and by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbs.	In Numbers										In Thousand Rupees					
			Installation of equipment		Equipment to control					Recycling facility		Pollution Control Certificate		Equipment installation cost	Environment protection cost	Recycling cost		
			Yes	No	Gas	Dust & smoke	SOUND	UV rays	Sanitation	Solid waste	Yes	No	Yes				No	
1010	Processing and preserving of meat	3	1	2							1			3		3	200	0
1030	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables	7	1	6		1					1			7		7	430	0
1040	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats	36	10	26		9		1			9			36	4	32	1404	600
1050	Manufacture of dairy products	56	18	38		3		2			13			54	2	54	4579	1628
1061	Manufacture of grain mill products	575	78	497		9		8			11			573	11	564	15041	58157
1071	Manufacture of bakery products	112	10	102		2		1			6			111	3	109	2569	3317
1072	Manufacture of sugar	54	9	45		1		2			1			54	1	53	131	30
1073	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery	17	5	12		2		2			4			16	1	16	3950	1740
1074	Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products	16	4	12		1		2			3			16	2	14	1010	0
1079	Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.	67	10	57		6		1			6			65	4	63	3643	300
1080	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds	40	6	34		4		1			7			40	1	39	2149	535
1101	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits	29	8	21		4		2			11			29	2	27	3670	264
1102	Manufacture of wines	2																
1103	Manufacture of malt liquors and malt	3	3			1					1			3	2	1	1820	6000
1104	Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bottled waters	54	6	48		1		1			2			53	3	51	125579	2224
1200	Manufacture of tobacco products	30	3	27		1		1			2			30		30	96765	4
1311	Preparation and spinning of textile fibres	12	1	11										12		12		0
1312	Weaving of textiles	109	12	97		3		2			12			108		109	4154	100300
1313	Finishing of textiles	6	1	5										6		6		0
1392	Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel	15	2	13		2					4			14		15	27	0
1393	Manufacture of carpets and rugs	135	3	132		3					6			134		135	951	0
1399	Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.	11	1	10							1			11		11	7	0

contd...

## 7. Industry( Manufacturing)

### 7.10 Investment and Cost of Environment Protection in Manufacturing Establishments by Type of Activity and by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbs.	Installation of equipment				Equipment to control						Recycling facility		Pollution Control Certificate		Equipment installation cost						
			Yes	No	Gas	Dust & smoke	SOUND	UV rays	Sanitation	Solid waste	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Environment, protection cost	Recycling cost					
In Numbers																							
In Thousand Rupees																							
1410	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel	50	5	45	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	3	6	8	2	48	2	48	1018	225002	80		
1430	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel	21	1	20	2	1	2	1	3	6	21	864	50	21	21	864	50	21	864	50	50		
1511	Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur	8	5	3	3	5	4	8	2	137	1515	2	2	6	2137	1515	2	6	2137	1515	1515		
1512	Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness	2																					
1520	Manufacture of footwear	40	3	37	3	5	6	34	40	357	50	120	228	2	226	94	200	2	226	94	200	200	
1610	Sawmilling and planing of wood	77	10	67	1	6	2	10	1	76	2	75	2330	454	0	0	0	2	75	2330	454	0	
1621	Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels	4	1	3	1	1	1	4	6	6	4	6	6	4	6	6	6	1	4	6	6	6	
1622	Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery	10	1	9	1	1	1	10	10	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	10	0	0	0	
1629	Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials	31	4	27	3	2	5	5	5	30	3	28	49737	1678	100	100	100	3	28	49737	1678	100	
1701	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard	54	5	49	2	1	4	5	5	51	3	51	5389	20080	15002	15002	15002	3	51	5389	20080	15002	
1702	Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard	7	2	5	1	6	7	53	0	53	0	53	0	53	0	53	0	1	6	7	0	53	
1811	Printing	86	4	82	1	4	2	16	84	1493	18064	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	84	1493	18064	0	
1812	Service activities related to printing	8	1	7	1	8	1	7	8	198	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8	198	0	0	
1920	Manufacture of refined petroleum products	6	2	4	1	2	6	1	5	0	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	6	1	5	0	25
2011	Manufacture of basic chemicals	12	2	10	1	2	2	12	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	12	11	0	0	0
2012	Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds	5	1	4	1	1	1	5	5	330	36	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	330	36	0	0
2013	Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms	10	1	9	3	2	1	9	10	5	30	415	415	415	415	415	415	1	9	10	5	30	0
2021	Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products	3	1	2	1	1	3	4	13	149	2045	2045	2045	2045	2045	2045	2045	3	2	1	2	415	415
2022	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics	14	1	13	1	3	4	14	13	149	2045	2045	2045	2045	2045	2045	2045	1	13	149	2045	2045	2045

contd...

## 7. Industry( Manufacturing)

### 7.10 Investment and Cost of Environment Protection in Manufacturing Establishments by Type of Activity and by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbs.	In Numbers										In Thousand Rupees						
			Installation of equipment		Equipment to control					Recycling facility		Pollution Control Certificate		Equipment installation cost	Environment protection cost	Recycling cost			
			Yes	No	Gas	Dust & smoke	SOUND	UV rays	Sanitation	Solid waste	Yes	No	Yes				No		
2023	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations	34	5	29		5					6	3		34		34	1076	110	
2029	Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.	2																	
2100	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products	51	20	31	6	11	5	3	15	13			51	11	40	32231	5432		
2211	Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres	5	2	3					1	1			5		5	150	150		
2219	Manufacture of other rubber products	3	1	2	1					1			3	1	2	100	0		
2220	Manufacture of plastics products	229	28	201	10	16	6	1	36	45			58	11	218	15828	2480	44392	
2310	Manufacture of glass and glass products	6		6					1	2			6		6	30	200		
2391	Manufacture of refractory products	606	203	403	9	75	3	1	9	24			3	603	553	119882	486564	25800	
2392	Manufacture of clay building materials	9	2	7									9		9	25	0		
2393	Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products	5		5									5		5	0	0		
2394	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster	42	24	18	3	13	6	2	8	9			1	41	8	7410	7750	0	
2395	Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster	111	5	106					7	8			111	1	110	1150	667		
2396	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone	149	16	133	1	15	1		10	3			2	147	4	3993	282662	53	
2410	Manufacture of basic iron and steel	20	7	13	4	3	2	1	4	6				20	4	16	3696	1000	
2420	Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals	13	2	11					1	1			2	11	13	750	0	0	
2431	Casting of iron and steel	8	1	7	1	1			1	2			1	7	8	295	20000	50	
2432	Casting of non-ferrous metals	2																	
2511	Manufacture of structural metal products	135	5	130					9	14			5	130	3	132	1767	236	21027
2512	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal	5	1	4					1	1				5	1	4	0	0	
2591	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy	5	1	4	1								5	1	4	5556	0	0	
2592	Treatment and coating of metals; machining	2																	

contd...

### 7. Industry( Manufacturing)

#### 7.10 Investment and Cost of Environment Protection in Manufacturing Establishments by Type of Activity and by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbts.	Installation of equipment		Equipment to control						Recycling facility		Pollution Control Certificate		Equipment installation cost	
			Yes	No	Dust & smoke	SOUND	UV rays	Sanitation	Solid waste	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Environment, protection cost
In Numbers																
In Thousand Rupees																
2593	Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware	5	2	3		1	1	1					5	5	0	0
2599	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.	77	6	71	2		7	6	2	2	75	1	76	326	37	565
2640	Manufacture of consumer electronics	5	5	5	1	1		1			5	5	3	0	0	
2710	Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus	9	1	8	1	1	1	1			9	9	0	0	0	
2720	Manufacture of batteries and accumulators	3	3	3							3	3	0	0	0	
2732	Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables	9	4	5	3	2	3	2			9	1	8	631	70	
2733	Manufacture of wiring devices	4	4	4				2			4	4	0	20	0	
2750	Manufacture of domestic appliances	6	6	6					1	5	6	77	150			
2790	Manufacture of other electrical equipment	2														
2811	Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines	7	7	7			1	1	1	1	6	7	30	60	2	
2813	Manufacture of other pumps, compressors, taps and valves	3	3	3	1		1			3	3	90	20			
2819	Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery	1														
2821	Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery	4	4	4						4	4	5				
2822	Manufacture of metal-forming machinery and machine tools	1														
2825	Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing	2								3	3	0				
2826	Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production	3	3	3						4	4	50				
2829	Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery	4	4	4						4	4	0				
2910	Manufacture of motor vehicles	4	1	3						10	10	0				
2920	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers	10	10	10												
3100	Manufacture of furniture	390	10	380	4	2	2	4	24	7	383	2	388	833	316	70

contd...

## 7. Industry( Manufacturing)

### 7.10 Investment and Cost of Environment Protection in Manufacturing Establishments by Type of Activity and by NSIC, Nepal 2011/12

NSIC code	NSIC	No. of estbs.	Installation of equipment		Equipment to control					Recycling facility		Pollution Control Certificate		Equipment installation cost		
			Yes	No	Gas	Dust & smoke	SOUND	UV rays	Sanitation	Solid waste	Yes	No	Yes	No	Environment protection cost	Recycling cost
In Numbers																
3211	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles	11		11								11			0	
3290	Other manufacturing n.e.c.	8	1	7	1				2	1	7	8		335	0	0
3314	Repair of electrical equipment	1														
<b>86</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>4076</b>	<b>595</b>	<b>3481</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>283</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>285</b>	<b>435</b>	<b>3962</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>3917</b>	<b>531628</b>	<b>1252735</b>	<b>108833</b>

Source: Census of Manufacturing Establishments 2011/12, CBS

CHAPTER 8

# **TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION**





## 8. Transport and Communication

### 8.1 Length of Road with Category and its Pavement Types by Provinces and Districts upto 2018/2019

(in Kilometers)

DCODE	District/Province	Type of Road				Total	Road Category				Total SRN
		BT	GR	ER	ER		NH	FRN	MH	PR	
101	Taplejung	34.50	13.00	21.00	68.50	148.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	148.50
102	Sankhuwasabha	92.00	40.00	103.00	235.00	0.00	265.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	265.00
103	Solukhumbu	37.20	0.00	0.00	37.20	0.00	106.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	106.70
104	Okhaldhunga	69.90	0.00	65.00	134.90	0.00	120.90	14.00	0.00	0.00	134.90
105	Khotang	18.00	12.00	170.46	200.46	77.00	10.46	113.00	0.00	0.00	200.46
106	Bhojpur	0.00	44.00	63.00	107.00	0.00	0.00	107.00	0.00	0.00	107.00
107	Dhankuta	80.68	45.00	9.00	134.68	48.27	60.41	26.00	0.00	0.00	134.68
108	Terhathum	33.07	37.00	55.00	125.07	0.00	33.07	92.00	0.00	0.00	125.07
109	Panchthar	97.86	19.00	104.00	220.86	91.86	58.00	71.00	0.00	0.00	220.86
110	Ilam	122.95	17.00	110.30	250.25	94.70	155.55	0.00	0.00	0.00	250.25
111	Jhapa	152.92	38.68	5.00	196.60	110.75	53.85	0.00	48.00	0.00	212.60
112	Morang	153.02	39.90	23.30	216.22	54.34	162.88	0.00	24.00	0.00	241.22
113	Sunsari	127.03	68.80	10.00	205.83	89.03	106.80	0.00	31.00	0.00	226.83
114	Udayapur	121.31	109.30	25.90	256.51	68.86	186.65	1.00	0.00	0.00	256.51
	<b>Province 1 Total</b>	<b>1140.44</b>	<b>483.68</b>	<b>764.96</b>	<b>2389.08</b>	<b>783.31</b>	<b>1320.27</b>	<b>424.00</b>	<b>103.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2630.58</b>
201	Saptari	171.05	48.50	30.00	249.55	89.80	134.75	0.00	25.00	0.00	249.55
202	Siraha	93.93	18.00	33.00	144.93	43.27	68.66	0.00	33.00	0.00	144.93
203	Dhanusha	93.91	80.32	77.25	251.48	63.51	157.97	0.00	30.00	0.00	251.48
204	Mahottari	56.72	97.81	61.06	215.59	47.79	139.80	0.00	28.00	0.00	215.59
205	Sarlahi	32.79	153.63	2.00	188.42	30.23	117.19	0.00	41.00	0.00	188.42
206	Rautahat	71.83	33.00	33.00	137.83	26.39	136.94	0.00	33.00	0.00	196.33
207	Bara	109.23	26.00	54.35	189.58	81.26	140.12	0.00	25.00	0.00	246.38
208	Parsa	28.82	0.00	60.00	88.82	8.63	52.69	0.00	60.00	0.00	121.32
	<b>Province 2 Total</b>	<b>658.28</b>	<b>457.26</b>	<b>350.66</b>	<b>1466.20</b>	<b>390.88</b>	<b>948.12</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>275.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1614.00</b>
301	Dolakha	123.25	86.00	20.50	229.75	0.00	256.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	256.75
302	Sindhupalchok	144.17	17.00	45.50	206.67	55.93	150.74	40.00	0.00	0.00	246.67

contd...

## 8. Transport and Communication

### 8.1 Length of Road with Category and it's Pavement Types by Provinces and Districts upto 2018/2019

(in Kilometers)

DCODE	District/Province	Type of Road				Total	Road Category				Total SRN
		BT	GR	ER	ER		NH	FRN	MH	PR	
303	Rasuwa	0.00	18.00	52.20	70.20	0.00	70.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	70.20
304	Dhading	121.88	59.20	45.00	226.08	94.38	112.70	42.00	0.00	0.00	249.08
305	Nuwakot	133.11	38.00	32.50	203.61	0.00	196.70	46.00	0.00	0.00	242.70
306	Kathmandu	221.86	7.50	20.84	250.20	82.85	238.85	0.00	0.00	0.00	321.70
307	Bhaktapur	95.56	19.50	0.00	115.06	36.12	100.94	0.00	0.00	0.00	137.06
308	Lalitpur	72.75	30.35	32.20	135.30	25.00	118.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	143.30
309	Kavrepalanchok	142.26	7.20	0.00	149.46	83.64	65.82	34.00	0.00	0.00	183.46
310	Ramechhap	46.60	0.00	68.00	114.60	0.00	151.10	39.00	0.00	0.00	190.10
311	Sindhuli	147.18	57.30	75.50	279.98	98.38	121.60	60.00	0.00	0.00	279.98
312	Makwanpur	193.67	72.87	62.80	329.34	195.97	204.37	0.00	0.00	0.00	400.34
313	Chitwan	149.25	47.50	37.00	233.75	88.90	83.85	0.00	61.00	0.00	233.75
	<b>Bagmati Province Total</b>	<b>1591.54</b>	<b>460.42</b>	<b>492.04</b>	<b>2544.00</b>	<b>761.17</b>	<b>1871.92</b>	<b>261.00</b>	<b>61.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2955.09</b>
401	Gorkha	31.04	43.80	138.40	213.24	0.00	279.24	31.00	0.00	0.00	310.24
402	Manang	0.00	0.00	30.00	30.00	0.00	30.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.00
403	Mustang	0.00	0.00	194.00	194.00	0.00	194.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	194.00
404	Myagdi	0.00	10.00	34.00	44.00	0.00	44.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	44.00
405	Kaski	92.46	5.00	58.50	155.96	35.40	77.56	43.00	0.00	0.00	155.96
406	Lamjung	34.34	27.50	45.00	106.84	0.00	68.84	38.00	0.00	0.00	106.84
407	Tanahu	128.49	0.00	51.00	179.49	71.25	116.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	187.49
408	Nawalparasi East	73.15	0.00	145.20	218.35	66.15	152.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	218.35
409	Syangja	117.58	0.00	54.00	171.58	77.58	97.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	174.58
410	Parbat	47.11	0.00	45.00	92.11	0.00	113.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	113.11
411	Baglung	117.13	13.00	98.00	228.13	0.00	102.13	130.00	0.00	0.00	232.13
	<b>Gandaki Province Total</b>	<b>641.30</b>	<b>99.30</b>	<b>893.10</b>	<b>1633.70</b>	<b>250.38</b>	<b>1274.32</b>	<b>242.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1766.70</b>
501	Rukum East	0.00	64.00	49.00	113.00	0.00	73.00	64.00	0.00	0.00	137.00
502	Rolpa	52.41	79.00	39.00	170.41	0.00	207.41	0.00	0.00	0.00	207.41

contd...

### 8. Transport and Communication

#### 8.1 Length of Road with Category and it's Pavement Types by Provinces and Districts upto 2018/2019

(in Kilometers)

DCODE	District/Province	Type of Road				Total	Road Category				Total SRN
		BT	GR	ER	ER		NH	FRN	MH	PR	
503	Pyuthan	87.43	21.00	61.00	169.43	0.00	169.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	169.43
504	Gulmi	44.54	0.00	160.60	205.14	0.00	205.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	205.14
505	Arghakhanchi	62.24	0.00	110.00	172.24	4.12	201.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	205.24
506	Palpa	143.67	3.30	105.99	252.96	60.01	192.96	0.00	0.00	0.00	252.97
507	Nawalparasi West	124.04	29.54	3.80	157.38	32.18	130.20	0.00	14.00	0.00	176.38
508	Rupandehi	160.77	5.00	0.00	165.77	70.63	95.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	165.77
509	Kapilvastu	187.34	45.50	0.00	232.84	62.04	142.30	0.00	54.50	0.00	258.84
510	Dang Deokhuri	243.02	100.00	22.00	365.02	117.40	192.62	0.00	58.00	0.00	368.02
511	Banke	178.81	24.60	23.00	226.41	128.41	67.40	0.00	37.00	0.00	232.81
512	Bardiya	137.15	54.27	28.00	219.42	87.89	156.53	0.00	20.00	0.00	264.42
	<b>Lumbini Province Total</b>	<b>1421.42</b>	<b>426.21</b>	<b>602.39</b>	<b>2450.02</b>	<b>562.68</b>	<b>1833.25</b>	<b>64.00</b>	<b>183.50</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2643.43</b>
601	Dolpa	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	56.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	56.00
602	Mugu	0.00	0.00	28.00	28.00	0.00	113.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	113.00
603	Humla	0.00	0.00	90.00	90.00	0.00	180.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	180.00
604	Jumla	30.90	0.00	120.10	151.00	31.00	120.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	151.00
605	Kalikot	65.00	5.00	36.00	106.00	70.00	36.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	106.00
606	Dailekh	152.67	76.00	47.56	276.23	86.00	71.23	119.00	0.00	0.00	276.23
607	Jajarkot	37.00	13.00	108.00	158.00	0.00	134.00	85.00	0.00	0.00	219.00
608	Rukum West	31.40	61.00	2.00	94.40	31.40	2.00	61.00	0.00	0.00	94.40
609	Salyan	116.66	4.00	55.00	175.66	91.66	84.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	175.66
610	Surkhet	168.14	17.00	79.00	264.14	90.14	205.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	295.14
	<b>Karnali Province Total</b>	<b>601.77</b>	<b>176.00</b>	<b>565.66</b>	<b>1343.43</b>	<b>400.20</b>	<b>1001.23</b>	<b>265.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1666.43</b>
701	Bajura	15.30	0.00	34.70	50.00	0.00	174.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	174.00
702	Bajhang	79.08	0.00	29.50	108.58	0.00	222.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	222.08
703	Darchula	71.42	0.00	63.00	134.42	201.42	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	201.42
704	Baitadi	175.32	0.00	72.30	247.62	99.97	154.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	254.62

contd...

## 8. Transport and Communication

### 8.1 Length of Road with Category and it's Pavement Types by Provinces and Districts upto 2018/2019

(in Kilometers)

DCODE	District/Province	Type of Road					Road Category					Total SRN
		BT	GR	ER	Total	NH	FRN	MH	PR	Total SRN		
705	Dadeldhura	77.08	40.00	44.00	161.08	77.08	106.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	183.08	
706	Doti	116.46	5.00	131.00	252.46	74.46	275.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	349.46	
707	Achham	102.00	0.00	47.00	149.00	0.00	63.00	88.00	0.00	0.00	151.00	
708	Kailali	239.60	47.00	72.50	359.10	150.78	185.12	0.00	0.00	57.20	393.10	
709	Kanchanpur	48.32	82.00	28.60	158.92	57.62	60.60	0.00	0.00	62.00	180.22	
	<b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b>	<b>924.58</b>	<b>174.00</b>	<b>522.60</b>	<b>1621.18</b>	<b>661.33</b>	<b>1240.45</b>	<b>88.00</b>	<b>119.20</b>	<b>2108.98</b>		
	<b>Nepal</b>	<b>6979.33</b>	<b>2276.87</b>	<b>4191.42</b>	<b>13447.62</b>	<b>3809.95</b>	<b>9489.56</b>	<b>1344.00</b>	<b>741.70</b>	<b>15385.21</b>		

BR= Black Topped Road GR= Gravelled Road ER= Earthen Road MH= Mid-Hill Road NH= National Highway PR= Postal Road FRN= Feeder Road SRN = Strategic Road Network  
 Source : Department of Road

## 8. Transport and Communication

### 8.2 Extension of Transport Facilities and Goods Transported by Mode of Transportation, 2009/10 to 2018/19

Item	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Air ways (N.A.C.)										
a. International Route Coverage (in km)	17346	17346	5308845	4783637	4177505	4605517	4,677,430	7,223,554	6,660,663	9,538,088
b. Domestic Passengers (No.)	78373	83437	43918	40739	19213	46974	42,305	69,860	102,570	85,052
c. International Passengers (No.)	245047	2123409	198076	213354	190104	219976	344,540	422,647	382,122	669,569
d. Domestic Cargo (in Ton)	149	120	39	144	63	64	44	55	46	59
e. International Cargo (in Ton)	1438	1236	957	985	960	863	1,087	1,131	1,231	2,326

Source: Nepal Airlines Corporation.

## 8. Transport and Communication

### 8.3 Operation and Traffic Indicators of Airlines, 2009/10 to 2018/19

Item	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Revenue Hours. (No.)	13,509	10,332	6,763	6,989	6,882	6,793	12,519	14,362	13,389	17,466
2. Revenue Ton Kilometer ('000)	67,417	62,770	60,586	69,210	64,659	67,950	69,381	88,961	84,364	159,009
3. Available Ton Kilometer ('000)	91,319	82,812	78,585	85,161	77,805	82,847	89,473	121,531	109,956	247,955
4. Revenue Passenger ('000)	323	296	627,985	708,431	659,748	669,789	744,892	931,411	877,035	1,597,774
5. Cargo Upliftment (in Ton)	1,587	1,356	996	1,129	1,023	927	1,130	1,186	1,277	2,385
6. Operating Revenue ('000)	5,349,241	3,960,385	5,957,036	7,181,965	7,560,939	7,890,501	8,797,868	10,083,940	10,782,560	-
7. Operating Expenses ('000)	5,061,339	5,477,038	5,854,479	6,895,658	7,880,330	7,642,234	8,142,408	9,134,027	11,295,070	-
8. Number of Employees (No.)	1,426	1,441	1,393	1,279	1,241	1,308	1,328	1,406	1,502	1,488

Source: Nepal Airlines Corporation.

## 8. Transport and Communication

### 8.4 Annual Aircraft - Passenger Movement, Freight and Mail Carried by Type of Flight, 2011 to 2019

	Description	Aircraft movement			Passengers		
		Arr.	Dep.	Total	Embarked	Disembarked	Total
2011	International	11,398	11,394	22,792	1,292,515	1,407,512	2,700,027
	Domestic	39,626	39,634	79,260	796,992	786,853	1,583,845
	<b>Total</b>	<b>51,024</b>	<b>51,028</b>	<b>102,052</b>	<b>2,089,507</b>	<b>2,194,365</b>	<b>4,283,872</b>
2012	International	11,661	11,659	23,320	1,387,825	1,546,292	2,934,117
	Domestic	35,433	35,444	70,877	786,694	788,365	1,575,059
	<b>Total</b>	<b>47,094</b>	<b>47,103</b>	<b>94,197</b>	<b>2,174,519</b>	<b>2,334,657</b>	<b>4,509,176</b>
2013	International	11,812	11,807	23,619	1,493,067	1,647,235	3,140,302
	Domestic	34,532	34,544	69,076	773,504	769,100	1,542,604
	<b>Total</b>	<b>46,344</b>	<b>46,351</b>	<b>92,695</b>	<b>2,266,571</b>	<b>2,416,335</b>	<b>4,682,906</b>
2014	International	13,603	13,605	27,208	1,889,448	1,622,199	3,511,647
	Domestic	34,266	34,270	68,536	728,857	721,701	1,450,558
	<b>Total</b>	<b>47,869</b>	<b>47,875</b>	<b>95,744</b>	<b>2,618,305</b>	<b>2,343,900</b>	<b>4,962,205</b>
2015	International	13,282	13,281	26,563	1,674,664	1,542,498	3,217,162
	Domestic	32,921	32,944	65,865	983,130	680,918	1,664,048
	<b>Total</b>	<b>46,203</b>	<b>46,225</b>	<b>92,428</b>	<b>2,657,794</b>	<b>2,223,416</b>	<b>4,881,210</b>
2016	International	13,558	13,560	27,118	1,823,598	1,687,144	3,510,742
	Domestic	36,938	36,938	73,876	880,895	876,701	1,757,596
	<b>Total</b>	<b>50,496</b>	<b>50,498</b>	<b>100,994</b>	<b>2,704,493</b>	<b>2,563,845</b>	<b>5,268,338</b>
2017	International	16,682	16,680	33,362	2,083,150	1,804,695	3,887,845
	Domestic	46,549	46,558	93,107	1,249,857	1,201,533	2,451,390
	<b>Total</b>	<b>63,231</b>	<b>63,238</b>	<b>126,469</b>	<b>3,333,007</b>	<b>3,006,228</b>	<b>6,339,235</b>
2018	International	16,964	16,969	33,933	2,168,409	2,174,077	4,342,486
	Domestic	47,787	47,793	95,580	1,472,058	1,375,694	2,847,752
	<b>Total</b>	<b>64,751</b>	<b>64,762</b>	<b>129,513</b>	<b>3,640,467</b>	<b>3,549,771</b>	<b>7,190,238</b>
2019	International	16,222	16,217	32,439	2,245,137	1,893,426	4,138,563
	Domestic	45,906	45,910	91,816	1,651,230	1,537,249	3,188,479
	<b>Total</b>	<b>62,128</b>	<b>62,127</b>	<b>124,255</b>	<b>3,896,367</b>	<b>3,430,675</b>	<b>7,327,042</b>

Source: Civil Aviation Authority of Nepal

## 8. Transport and Communication

### 8.5 Nepal Telecom Statistics at a Glance (as of Kartik, 2075)

#### 1 Subscription of Voice Telephony Service:-

Services Operators	Fixed			Mobile			Others		Total
	PSTN	WLL	VSAT	GSM	CDMA	GMPCS	Others		
NDCL	678059	120673	581	18476195	1619599	-	-	20895107	
UTL	-	50136	-	-	476738	-	-	526874	
NCELL	-	-	-	16354006	-	-	-	16354006	
NSTPL	-	2984	-	325554	-	-	-	328538	
STPL	-	-	-	1905335	-	-	-	1905335	
Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	1742	1742	
<b>Total</b>	<b>678059</b>	<b>173793</b>	<b>581</b>	<b>37061090</b>	<b>2096337</b>	<b>1742</b>	<b>1742</b>	<b>40011602</b>	
		852433		39157427					
<b>Services</b>	<b>Subscription(%)</b>								
<b>Fixed</b>	<b>2.91</b>								
<b>Mobile</b>	<b>133.68</b>								
<b>Others (GMPCS)</b>	<b>0.01</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>136.6</b>								

Population Projection (2011-2031) 29,291,746 (Source: cbs.gov.np)



**2 Broadband Service**

Services	Subscribers					Total
	NDCL	UTL*	NCELL	STPL	ISPs	
Fixed Broadband (Wired)	1012639					1012639
ADSL#						
Cable/FTTH#	5563				2261602	2267165
Internet Lease Line	639					639
Fixed Broadband (Wired)					282445	282445
Radio (Wi-Fi)#						
WiMAX#	87362					87362
Mobile Broadband	5540159		4823825			10363984
3G	666185		1432676	46026		2144887
4G	136573	63203				199776
EVDO	7449120	63203	6256501	46026	2544047	16358897
Total						

**Services**

Fixed Broadband (Wired)#	11.2
Fixed Broadband (Wirelss)#	1.26
Mobile Broadband	43.39
Total Broadband (%)	55.85

Note: Date/Internet Service through GPRS Service is excluded in Broadband subscription

# 1 Connection equal to 4.88 subscribers for fixed broadband (Source: cbs.gov.np)

\*Data for the month of Kartik no received

FTTH - Fibre to the Home

NDCL- Nepal Doorsanchar Company limited

UTL-United Telecom Limited

Ncell-NcellS.Pvt.Ltd.

NSTPL- Nepal Satellite Telecom Pvt.Ltd

STPL- Smart Telecom Pvt.Ltd

## 8. Transport and Communication

### Nepal Telecom Statistics at a Glance (as of Kartik, 2076)

#### 1. Subscription of Voice Telephony Service:-

Services Operators	Fixed			Mobile		Others	Total	
	PSTN	WLL	VSAT	GSM	CDMA			
NDCL	676206	119092	581	21188874	1672382	-	23657135	
UTL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
NCELL	-	-	-	16821241	-	-	16821241	
NSTPL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
STPL	-	-	-	2075701	-	-	2075701	
Others	-	-	-	-	-	2902	2889	
<b>Total</b>	<b>676206</b>	<b>119092</b>	<b>581</b>	<b>40085816</b>	<b>1672382</b>	<b>2902</b>	<b>42556966</b>	
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>795879</b>						<b>2902</b>	
<b>Services</b>							<b>Subscription(%)</b>	
Fixed								2.7
Mobile								141.48
Others (GMPCS)								0.01
<b>Total</b>								<b>144.19</b>

Population Projection (2011-2031) 29,514,745 (Source: cbs.gov.np)

**2 . Broadband Service**

Services	Subscribers					Total
	NDCL	UTL*	NCELL	STPL	ISPs	
Fixed Broadband (Wired)	994173	-	-	-	-	994173
ADSL#						
Cable/FTTH#	54871	-	-	-	3473843	3528714
Internet Lease Line	1000	-	-	-	-	1000
Fixed Broadband (Wired)						
Radio (Wi-Fi)#	-	-	-	-	146937	146937
WiMAX#	89407	-	-	-	-	89407
Mobile Broadband	8207338	-	3211552	-	-	11418890
3G						
4G	839580	-	3713431	238885	-	4791896
EVDO	136573	-	-	-	-	136573
<b>Total</b>	<b>10322942</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6924983</b>	<b>238885</b>	<b>3620780</b>	<b>21107590</b>
<b>Services</b>						<b>Subscription(%)</b>
Fixed Broadband (Wired)#						15.33
Fixed Broadband (Wirelss)#						0.8
Mobile Broadband						55.39
<b>Total Broadband (%)</b>						<b>71.52</b>

Note: Date/Internet Service through GPRS Service is excluded in Broadband subscription

# 1 Connection equal to 4.88 subscribers for fixed broadband (Source: cbs.gov.np)

\*Data for the month of Kartik no received

FTTH - Fibre to the Home

NDCL- Nepal Doorsanchar Company limited

UTL-United Telecom Limited

Ncell-NcellS.Pvt.Ltd.

NSTPL- Nepal Satellite Telecom Pvt.Ltd

STPL- Smart Telecom Pvt.Ltd

## 8. Transport and Communication

### 8.6 Number of Post Offices by Types and Provinces, 2016/17 to 2018/19

Types of Office	Province 1		Province 2		Bagmati Province		Gandaki Province	
	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
General Post Office	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Regional Post Office	13	13	8	8	12	12	9	9
District Post Office	174	174	108	108	147	147	116	116
Ilaka Post Office	524	524	597	597	525	525	395	395
Additional Post Office	712	712	713	713	686	685	521	521
Total Post Office								

Types of Office	Lumbini Province		Karnali Province		Sudurpaschim Province		National	
	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18	2016/17	2017/18
General Post Office							1	1
Regional Post Office			1	1	1	1	5	4
District Post Office	11	11	9	9	8	8	70	70
Ilaka Post Office	130	130	73	73	94	94	842	842
Additional Post Office	462	462	263	263	308	308	3074	3074
Total Post Office	603	603	346	346	411	411	3992	3991

Source: Department of Postal Services

## 8. Transport and Communication

### 8.7 Number of Registered Newspapers by Province, 2075/76

Provinces	Daily	Half weekly	Weekly	Fortnightly	Monthly	Two monthly	Three monthly	Quarterly	Half yearly	Yearly	Total
Province 1	90	4	315	47	87	11	30	2	6	1	593
Province 2	163	3	514	60	64	14	23	0	4	1	846
Bagmati	266	9	1563	311	2014	316	516	33	72	78	5178
Gandaki	55	1	175	26	71	16	30	2	2	5	383
Lumbini	69	11	189	20	58	13	30	0	1	5	396
Karnali	30	1	48	3	22	1	6	0	1	0	112
Sudupachhim	60	10	139	6	17	11	6	1	0	3	253
<b>Total</b>	<b>733</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>2943</b>	<b>473</b>	<b>2333</b>	<b>382</b>	<b>641</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>7761</b>

Source: Department of Information



CHAPTER 9  
**TOURISM**





## 9. Tourism

### 9.1 Number of Tourists by Nationality, 2010 to 2019

Nationality	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Australia	16243	19824	22030	20469	24516	14816	25507	33371	38429	38972
Austria	3389	3998	3797	3131	3320	2676	NA	NA	NA	NA
Canada	9322	11404	13507	12132	11610	6495	12491	15105	17317	17102
China	46360	61917	71861	113173	123805	64675	104005	104664	153633	169543
Denmark	4359	6138	7118	5320	5150	3159	4082	4287	NA	NA
France	24550	26720	28805	21842	24097	10885	20863	26140	31810	30646
Germany	22583	27472	30409	22263	18028	12216	23812	29918	36879	36641
India	120898	149504	165815	180974	135343	75124	118249	160832	194323	254150
Italy	10226	12621	14614	9974	10347	3972	9911	11840	15342	17695
Japan	23332	26283	28642	26694	25829	14465	22979	27326	29817	30534
Netherlands	13471	16836	15445	10516	12320	4324	11453	13393	15352	15034
Spain	13712	16037	14549	10412	13110	4307	12255	15953	20214	19383
Switzerland	5320	11020	7046	4903	6447	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Sri Lanka	45531	59884	69476	32736	37546	43117	57521	45361	69640	56316
U.S.A.	36425	42875	48985	47355	49830	53897	53645	79146	91895	93241
U.K.	35091	39091	41294	35668	36759	204469	46295	51058	63466	61144
Others	168590	179158	214638	154898	252061	26208	229934	155023	212378	200570
Non specified	3465	25433	5061	85156	33422	30953	NA	NA	NA	NA
Total	602867	736215	803092	797616	790118	538970	753002	940218	1173072	1197191
Percent Change	18.22	22.12	9.08	-0.68	-0.94	-31.79	39.71	24.86	24.77	2.06

Source: Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Civil Aviation.

## 9. Tourism

### 9.2 Tourist Arrivals by Month, 2010 to 2019

Month	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
January	33645	42622	52501	47846	70196	38616	42235	62632	73187	81273
February	49264	56339	66459	67264	69009	58523	60821	84061	89507	102423
March	63058	67565	89151	88697	79914	79187	76444	106291	124686	127351
April	45509	59751	69796	65152	80053	65729	60214	88591	98650	109399
May	32542	46202	50317	52834	62558	17569	46683	62773	68825	78329
June	33263	46115	53630	54599	50731	18368	38852	55956	65159	74883
July	38991	42661	49995	54011	46546	22967	48115	42240	73281	70916
August	54672	71398	71964	68478	59761	38606	66341	73778	87679	94749
September	54848	63033	66383	66755	52894	39050	74670	68634	91874	92604
October	79130	96996	86379	99426	80993	56584	89281	112492	130745	134096
November	67537	83460	83173	75485	76305	58304	72990	99804	147859	130302
December	50408	60073	63344	57069	61158	45467	76356	82966	121620	100866
<b>Total</b>	<b>602867</b>	<b>736215</b>	<b>803092</b>	<b>797616</b>	<b>790118</b>	<b>538970</b>	<b>753002</b>	<b>940218</b>	<b>1173072</b>	<b>1197191</b>

Source: Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Civil Aviation.

## 9. Tourism

### 9.3 Tourist Arrivals by Sex and Age, 2010 to 2019

Item	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
<b>A. Sex</b>										
Male	361611	352059	439270	449058	445627	289158	399091	509598	624928	634392
Female	241256	384156	363822	348558	344491	249813	353911	430620	548144	562799
<b>Total</b>	<b>602867</b>	<b>736215</b>	<b>803092</b>	<b>797616</b>	<b>790118</b>	<b>538970</b>	<b>753002</b>	<b>940218</b>	<b>1173072</b>	<b>1197191</b>
<b>B. Age Groups (Years)</b>										
01-15	41156	32795	35468	46262	50441	19614	29825	35332	54870	57523
16-30	120395	171081	181558	190630	185685	123444	154960	217143	269648	254399
31-45	189852	212176	231117	237690	235738	157416	218479	292827	360237	383155
46-60	172800	177983	201835	195416	183582	129614	199139	244342	303452	305651
61 and over	64593	82726	109239	115654	106666	74518	130627	141316	173299	176872
Not specified	14071	59454	43875	11964	28006	34365	19972	9258	11566	19591
<b>Total</b>	<b>602867</b>	<b>736215</b>	<b>803092</b>	<b>797616</b>	<b>790118</b>	<b>538971</b>	<b>753002</b>	<b>940218</b>	<b>1173072</b>	<b>1197191</b>

Source: Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Civil Aviation.

## 9. Tourism

### 9.4 Total Annual Tourist Arrivals by Mode of Transportation and Gross Earnings, 2010 to 2019

Year	Total number	Annual change (in %)	By air		By land		Gross foreign exchange earnings (in '000 US \$)
			Number	Percent of total	Number	Percent of total	
2010	602867	18.22	448800	74.4	154067	25.6	379,022
2011	736215	22.1	545221	74.1	190994	25.9	341,485
2012	803092	9.1	598258	74.5	204834	25.5	380,374
2013	797616	-0.7	594848	74.6	202768	25.4	390,264
2014	790118	-0.9	586981	74.3	204137	25.8	471,769
2015	538970	-0.32	407412	75.6	131558	24.4	544,100
2016	753002	40	572563	41.0	180439	37.0	392,700
2017	940218	24.86	760577	81	179641	19	658,092
2018	1173072	24.77	969287	82.63	203785	17.37	703,179
2019	1197191	2.06	995884	83.19	201307	16.81	367946*

Source: Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Civil Aviation.

\* 1st six months of fiscal year 2076/077

## 9. Tourism

### 9.5 Tourist Arrivals by Purpose of Visit, 2010 to 2019

Purpose of Visit	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Holiday Pleasure	263938	425721	379627	410934	395849	386065	489452	658153	703843	778173
Trekking and Mountaineering	70218	86260	105015	102001	97185	9162	66490	75217	187692	197786
Business	21377	17859	24785	28183	24494	20876	24322	NA	NA	NA
Pilgrimage	101335	63783	109854	71610	98765	14996	82830	141033	169180	171937
Official	26374	24054	30460	37386	32395	21479	21310	NA	NA	NA
Convention/Conference	9627	10836	13646	15552	13432	9038	12801	NA	NA	NA
Others	52347	37311	48540	54326	53728	77354	55797	65815	112357	49301
Not specified	57651	70391	91165	77623	74270					
<b>Total</b>	<b>602867</b>	<b>736215</b>	<b>803092</b>	<b>797615</b>	<b>790118</b>	<b>538970</b>	<b>753002</b>	<b>940218</b>	<b>1173072</b>	<b>1197191</b>

Source: Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Civil Aviation.

## 9. Tourism

### 9.6 Tourism Standard Hotel Registered in Nepal 2061 - 2076

Year	Star Hotel		Tourist Standard Hotel		Total	
	Hotel	Bed	Hotel	Bed	Hotel	Bed
2061	110	10715	886	28392	996	39107
2062	110	10715	896	28669	1006	39384
2063	105	9763	502	14497	607	24260
2064	105	9763	512	14897	617	24660
2065	96	9320	573	16743	669	26063
2066	97	9369	647	19124	744	28493
2067	103	9125	686	20517	789	29642
2068	106	9323	721	21457	827	30780
2069	107	9371	746	22286	853	31657
2070	117	9506	909	25017	1026	34523
2071	118	9554	957	26625	1075	36179
2072	116	9710	957	27240	1073	36950
2073	120	10071	985	28171	1105	38242
2074	125	10697	977	29136	1102	39833
2075	129	11146	1125	29710	1254	40856
2076	138	13200	1151	30799	1289	43999

Source: Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Civil Aviation.

CHAPTER 10

**FOREIGN TRADE AND  
BALANCE OF PAYMENTS**





## 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments

### 10.1 Value\* of Export and Import of Commodity by Countries, 2009/10 to 2018/19

Descriptions	(In Million Rs.)									
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18R	2018/19P
<b>Export F.o.b.</b>	<b>60824</b>	<b>64,338.50</b>	<b>74,261.0</b>	<b>76,917.40</b>	<b>91,991.40</b>	<b>85,319.10</b>	<b>70,117.12</b>	<b>73049.1</b>	<b>81359.8</b>	<b>97109.5</b>
(a) India	39993.7	43,360.40	49,616.30	51,000.00	59,613.70	55,864.60	39,493.69	41,449.2	46,719.8	62,731.8
(b) China	na	na	na	2,085.80	2,840.70	2,229.90	1,681.53	1,701.5	2,437.7	2,109.8
(c) Other countries	20830.3	20,978.10	24,644.70	23,831.60	29,537.00	27,224.60	28,941.90	29,898.4	32,202.3	32,267.9
<b>Imports C.i.f.</b>	<b>374335.2</b>	<b>396,175.50</b>	<b>461,667.70</b>	<b>556,740.20</b>	<b>714,365.80</b>	<b>774,684.20</b>	<b>773,599.12</b>	<b>990113.2</b>	<b>1245103.2</b>	<b>1418535.3</b>
(a) India	217114.3	261,925.20	299,389.60	367,031.30	477,947.00	491,655.90	477,212.57	633669.6	814101.6	917909.3
(b) China	na	na	na	62,451.20	73,318.60	100,166.40	115,694.32	127,245.0	159,987.1	205,527.4
(c) Other countries	157220.9	134,250.30	162,278.10	127,257.7	163,100.20	182,861.90	180,692.24	229,198.6	271,014.5	295,098.6
<b>Trade Balance</b>	<b>-313511.2</b>	<b>-331,837.0</b>	<b>-387,406.70</b>	<b>-479,823.20</b>	<b>-622,374.40</b>	<b>-689,365.10</b>	<b>-703,482.00</b>	<b>-917064.1</b>	<b>-1163743.4</b>	<b>-1321425.7</b>
(a) India	-177120.6	-218,564.80	-249,773.30	-316,031.50	-418,333.30	-435,791.30	-437,718.88	-59,222.04	-76,738.8	-85,517.5
(b) China	na	na	na	-60,365.40	-70,477.90	-97,936.50	-114,012.79	-125,543.5	-157,549.4	-203,417.6
(c) Other countries	-136390.6	-113,272.20	-137,633.40	-103,426.10	-133,563.20	-155,637.30	-151,750.33	-199,300.2	-238,812.2	-262,830.6

\* Based on custom data P= Provisional R= Revised

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

## 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments

### 10.2 Composition of Overseas Exports by Trade Region, 2009/10 to 2018/19

Regions	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Asia (Including India)	78.77	77.24	78.18	78.76	76.44	74.88	65.38	64.76	66.53	71.67
2. Africa	0.21	0.17	0.46	0.17	0.16	0.10	0.13	0.17	0.13	0.49
3. America	7.96	8.24	8.87	8.53	9.47	10.21	14.69	13.61	12.45	12.19
4. European Union	11.10	11.80	10.66	10.02	11.19	11.37	14.93	13.87	13.27	10.82
5. Europe (excluding E.U.)	1.28	2.03	1.29	1.94	2.07	2.66	3.93	6.61	6.68	3.94
6. Oceania	0.67	0.52	0.54	0.59	0.66	0.78	0.95	0.99	0.94	0.89
7. Not specified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.01	0
8. Other countries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total %</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Total Value (in Mn. Rs.)</b>	<b>60949.6</b>	<b>64562.4</b>	<b>74089.1</b>	<b>77350.7</b>	<b>91361.0</b>	<b>86640.5</b>	<b>71137.6</b>	<b>73125.3</b>	<b>81325.4</b>	<b>97108.8</b>

Source: Trade and Export Promotion Centre.

## 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments

### 10.3 Composition of Overseas Imports by Trade Region, 2009/10 to 2018/19

Regions	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Asia (Including India)	89.3	91.3	97.7	92.6	91.99	89.89	89.07	90.03	87.96	89.7
2. Africa	0.2	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.37	0.79	0.73	0.93	0.88	0.76
3. America	3.2	3.6	3.4	3.1	3.55	3.58	4.06	3.7	2.92	3.03
4. European Union	4.1	2.5	2.3	2.2	2.54	3.59	2.8	3.05	3.49	3.26
5. Europe (excluding E.U.)	1.6	1.4	1.5	1.2	1.08	1.58	2.53	1.65	1.39	2.19
6. Oceania	1.6	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.46	0.58	0.81	0.65	0.54	0.66
7. Not specified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.83	0.4
8. Other countries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
<b>Total %</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Total Value (in Mn. Rs.)</b>	<b>375606.9</b>	<b>397535.9</b>	<b>498151.1</b>	<b>601207.5</b>	<b>722776.8</b>	<b>784581.3</b>	<b>781645.9</b>	<b>985951.3</b>	<b>1245190.3</b>	<b>1418559.4</b>

Source: Trade and Export Promotion Centre.

(In Percent)

## 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments

### 10.4 Share of Provinces in the Total Overseas Exports, 2017/18 to 2018/19

(In Percent)

Province	2017/18	2018/19
Province 1	38.57	39.15
Province 2	23.37	26.83
Bagmati	29.47	25.7
Gandaki	-	-
Lumbini	7.64	7.42
Karnali	-	-
Sudurpaschim	0.95	0.9
<b>Total %</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Total Value (in Mn. Rs.)</b>	<b>81325.3</b>	<b>97108.8</b>

Source: Trade and Export Promotion Centre.

## 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments

### 10.5 Share of Provinces in the Total Overseas Imports\*, 2017/18 to 2018/19

(In Percent)

Province	2017/18	2018/19
Province 1	15.47	15.35
Province 2	45.34	46.17
Bagmati	13.95	13.8
Gandaki	-	-
Lumbini	23.77	23.12
Karnali	-	-
Sudurpaschim	1.47	1.56
<b>Total %</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>
<b>Total Value (in Mn. Rs.)</b>	<b>1245190.30</b>	<b>1418558.40</b>

Source : Trade and Export Promotion Centre.

### 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments 10.6 Direction of International Trade\* 2009/10 to 2018/19

In million Rs.

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18 <sup>R</sup>	2018/19 <sup>P</sup>
<b>Export F.O.B.</b>	<b>60,824.0</b>	<b>64,338.5</b>	<b>74,261.0</b>	<b>76,917.4</b>	<b>91,991.4</b>	<b>85,319.1</b>	<b>70,117.2</b>	<b>73,049.1</b>	<b>81,359.8</b>	<b>97,109.5</b>
India	39,993.7	43,360.4	49,616.3	51,000.0	59,613.7	55,864.6	39,493.7	41,449.2	46,719.8	62,731.8
China	na	na	na	2,085.8	2,840.7	2,229.9	1,681.5	1,701.5	2,437.7	2,109.8
Other Countries	20,830.3	20,978.1	24,644.7	23,831.6	29,537.0	27,224.6	28,941.9	29,898.4	32,202.3	32,267.9
<b>Import C.I.F.</b>	<b>374,335.2</b>	<b>396,175.5</b>	<b>461,667.7</b>	<b>556,740.2</b>	<b>714,365.8</b>	<b>774,684.2</b>	<b>773,599.1</b>	<b>990,113.2</b>	<b>1,245,103.2</b>	<b>1,418,535.3</b>
India**	217,114.3	261,925.2	299,389.6	367,031.3	477,947.0	491,655.9	477,212.5	633,669.6	814,101.6	917,909.3
China	na	na	na	62,451.2	73,318.6	100,166.4	115,694.3	127,245.0	159,987.1	205,527.4
Other Countries	157,220.9	134,250.3	162,278.1	127,257.7	163,100.2	182,861.9	180,692.2	229,198.6	271,014.5	295,098.6
<b>Trade Balance</b>	<b>-313,511.2</b>	<b>-331,837.0</b>	<b>-387,406.7</b>	<b>-479,822.8</b>	<b>-622,374.4</b>	<b>-689,365.1</b>	<b>-703,481.9</b>	<b>-917,064.1</b>	<b>-1,163,743.4</b>	<b>-1,321,425.7</b>
India	-177,120.6	-218,564.8	-249,773.3	-316,031.5	-418,333.3	-435,791.3	-437,719.0	-592,220.4	-767,381.8	-855,177.5
China	na	na	na	-60,365.4	-70,477.9	-97,936.5	-114,012.8	-125,543.5	-157,549.4	-203,417.6
Other Countries	-136,390.6	-113,272.2	-137,633.4	-103,426.1	-133,563.2	-155,637.3	-151,750.3	-199,300.2	-238,812.2	-262,830.6
<b>Total Volume of Trade</b>	<b>435,159.2</b>	<b>460,514.0</b>	<b>535,928.7</b>	<b>633,657.6</b>	<b>806,357.2</b>	<b>860,003.3</b>	<b>843,716.3</b>	<b>1,063,162.3</b>	<b>1,326,463.0</b>	<b>1,515,644.8</b>
India	257,108.0	305,285.6	349,005.9	418,031.3	537,560.7	547,520.5	516,706.3	675,118.8	860,821.4	980,641.1
China	na	na	na	64,537.0	76,159.3	102,396.3	117,375.8	128,946.5	162,424.8	207,637.2
Other Countries	178,051.2	155,228.4	186,922.8	151,089.3	192,637.2	210,086.5	209,634.1	259,097.0	303,216.8	327,366.5
<b>% Share in Total Trade</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
India	59.1	66.3	65.1	65.97	66.67	63.66	61.2	63.5	64.9	64.7
China	na	na	na	10.2	9.4	11.9	13.9	12.1	12.2	13.7
Other Countries	40.9	33.7	34.9	23.8	23.9	24.4	24.8	24.4	22.9	21.6

\* Based on custom data

\*\* Petroleum imports since FY 1999/00 has been included

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

P= Provisional

R= Revised

## 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments

### 10.7 Commodity Trade By SITC Group 2009/10 to 2018/19

SITC Group	In million Rs.										
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18 <sup>R</sup>	2018/19 <sup>P</sup>	
<b>Export</b>	<b>60,824.0</b>	<b>64,338.5</b>	<b>74,261.0</b>	<b>76,917.2</b>	<b>91,991.4</b>	<b>85,319.1</b>	<b>70,117.2</b>	<b>73,049.1</b>	<b>81,359.8</b>	<b>97,109.5</b>	
Food & Live Animals	13,155.2	14,531.8	15,930.3	18,089.1	21,666.5	20,209.0	16,421.3	18,305.9	20,590.1	19,950.4	
Tobacco & Beverage	18.4	1.7	101.8	214.3	1,990.7	2,346.7	478.3	250.2	247.8	253.7	
Crude Materials & Inedibles	2,469.6	1,923.3	2,587.0	3,278.7	4,992.1	3,274.2	2,218.3	2,993.3	3,158.3	4,516.7	
Mineral Fuels & Lubricants	-	-	-	7.9	6.4	0.1	1.0	-	14.1	1.0	
Animal & Vegetable Oil & Fats	267.2	409.0	331.7	156.4	243.1	111.2	106.9	158.8	406.4	12,948.6	
Chemicals & Drugs	1,676.9	2,679.5	2,737.3	3,852.2	4,691.3	4,872.6	4,618.1	4,421.4	4,527.9	4,355.9	
Classified by Materials	33,395.2	33,496.5	39,008.9	39,857.6	43,772.7	41,078.4	32,666.0	34,453.0	37,203.5	40,469.5	
Machinery & Transport Equipment	725.0	379.7	277.5	519.3	681.3	386.2	399.7	205.1	1,451.7	824.3	
Miscellaneous Manufactured Articles	9,116.5	10,911.1	13,284.0	10,938.2	13,942.8	13,040.5	13,204.9	12,261.3	13,591.8	13,783.4	
Not Classified	-	5.9	2.5	3.5	4.4	-	2.7	0.1	168.3	6.1	
<b>Import</b>	<b>374,335.2</b>	<b>396,175.5</b>	<b>461,667.7</b>	<b>556,740.2</b>	<b>714,365.0</b>	<b>774,684.2</b>	<b>773,599.1</b>	<b>990,113.2</b>	<b>1,245,103.2</b>	<b>1,418,535.3</b>	
Food & Live Animals	23,765.5	29,263.4	40,783.4	61,118.6	89,653.9	99,619.6	109,756.5	130,622.7	151,111.7	161,585.7	
Tobacco & Beverage	2,854.9	2,167.1	3,081.9	4,449.4	4,830.1	5,041.4	6,413.3	8,010.7	8,285.4	8,741.2	
Crude Materials & Inedibles	19,888.9	19,480.2	17,773.2	21,365.3	31,809.8	32,332.3	33,391.9	36,654.5	41,983.7	50,969.7	
Mineral Fuels & Lubricants	56,781.1	81,234.5	102,771.0	119,470.7	147,826.8	126,951.3	84,088.2	141,378.9	197,835.9	253,967.2	
Animal & Vegetable Oil & Fats	9,320.5	14,733.8	17,918.4	17,551.5	22,337.2	22,503.8	21,153.3	30,155.9	28,611.6	36,085.6	
Chemical & Drugs	39,669.6	45,272.1	49,017.3	64,242.9	84,181.3	91,555.3	103,961.8	102,856.5	125,577.1	142,384.1	
Classified by Materials	116,129.8	91,337.8	114,781.6	109,565.5	140,037.7	175,762.0	163,131.6	210,899.4	279,892.4	311,103.7	
Machinery & Transport Equipment	84,517.2	85,331.5	82,413.6	100,203.1	124,901.1	172,378.4	189,764.1	247,006.8	314,002.5	324,329.2	
Miscellaneous Manufactured Articles	21,366.6	27,234.8	32,972.2	32,659.0	43,993.7	42,150.5	45,864.2	55,095.5	63,322.3	94,731.0	
Not Classified	41.1	120.3	155.1	26,114.0	24,794.0	6,389.6	16,074.2	27,432.2	34,480.5	34,638.0	

\*Based on Customs Data.

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

P= Provisional R= Revised

## 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments

### 10.8 Export of Major Commodities to India\*, 2009/10 to 2018/19

In million Rs.

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18 <sup>R</sup>	2018/19 <sup>P</sup>
A. Major Items	28882.2	34606.1	41468.1	46017.8	49467.6	46267.4	30336	35001.1	37776.2	51129.9
Aluminium Section	346.6	378.6	312.7	379.6	376.9	472.2	191.4	263.2	115.7	6.5
Batica Hair Oil	33.8	39.4	11.2	52.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Biscuits	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.5	1.5	2.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0
Brans	90.6	50.7	70.5	187.5	182.4	180.4	143.4	266.9	325.1	286.5
Brooms	59.7	7.6	74.8	2.6	1.2	1.1	0.5	0.0	0.6	0.4
Cardamom	1316.0	1914.5	3275.5	3849.6	4267.2	3839.7	4633.3	3906.2	4846.3	4283.9
Catechue	1682.0	1114.0	1002.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Cattlefeed	144.1	63.7	83.3	26.6	267.0	617.1	383.0	555.4	467.9	492.7
Chemicals	151.8	147.6	8.6	0.2	0.0	16.6	6.7	10.1	7.7	4.6
Cinnamon	21.0	35.1	63.1	49.8	64.5	82.4	95.3	71.0	93.8	82.1
Copper Wire Rod	643.6	302.6	1213.2	1184.2	1426.9	1260.6	892.1	793.5	950.2	971.2
Dried Ginger	91.1	3.4	20.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Fruits	1.8	0.3	2.7	9.9	18.0	9.3	21.3	17.1	16.2	2.6
G.I. pipe	567.9	806.6	1593.2	3563.0	3031.0	2993.7	938.9	1026.0	246.4	209.9
Ghee (Vegetable)	4.6	19.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ghee(Clarified)	126.8	321.9	371.0	135.8	156.0	154.7	138.1	145.4	119.4	82.7
Ginger	353.9	301.6	366.6	1311.6	469.3	461.4	521.9	232.3	701.0	497.3
Handicraft Goods	15.6	19.7	73.2	22.1	23.1	27.2	25.2	44.2	39.2	50.9
Herbs	239.0	172.0	89.9	313.4	244.8	500.3	372.7	603.7	728.5	723.4
Juice	1750.1	2363.1	3027.1	3801.6	4431.5	4773.3	3247.6	5057.5	4738.5	4549.9
Jute Goods	2896.7	3998.1	4064.7	4108.4	4302.2	4273.1	4245.9	4460.5	4643.5	5811.4
(a) Hessian	363.9	893.7	1094.5	0.0	5.6	10.7	85.6	138.0	220.1	318.4
(b) Sackings	2016.5	1866.1	2102.4	3673.1	3578.6	3746.5	3787.5	3613.3	4419.4	5493.0
(c) Twines	516.3	1238.3	867.8	435.3	718.0	515.9	372.8	709.2	4.1	0.0
Live Animals	36.8	65.6	248.8	409.7	234.2	204.6	104.7	126.5	68.7	10.1
M.S. Pipe	695.1	943.1	797.8	0.0	213.0	173.5	51.7	46.7	7.8	0.0

contd...

## 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments

### 10.8 Export of Major Commodities to India\*, 2009/10 to 2018/19

Description	In million Rs.									
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18 <sup>R</sup>	2018/19 <sup>P</sup>
Marble Slab	34.4	52.9	1.9	152.1	23.3	0.0	0.0	31.8	53.2	51.6
Medicine (Ayurvedic)	138.8	576.0	848.3	671.0	894.7	907.2	730.6	681.3	743.3	734.0
Mustard & Linseed	11.4	26.4	6.3	2.9	17.5	47.3	64.3	28.2	31.6	29.8
Noodles	576.4	518.1	458.3	357.3	522.4	621.2	456.2	655.6	537.2	791.5
Oil Cakes	497.5	510.3	642.7	637.6	706.2	613.1	1001.1	1460.1	1480.8	1608.1
Paper	42.8	7.3	6.4	0.5	0.3	1.4	0.9	8.6	1.9	42.3
Particle Board	103.3	100.9	183.7	186.9	158.4	109.2	29.4	18.2	13.4	7.9
Pashmina	60.7	46.5	41.6	55.3	68.0	49.5	72.3	72.1	80.2	113.5
Plastic Utensils	181.7	610.0	721.1	986.2	357.6	343.9	211.6	169.9	22.1	2.6
Polyster Yarn	3397.9	2640.7	3657.2	4742.0	5153.3	5018.2	3252.8	2816.5	3665.1	6159.6
Pulses	27.6	9.0	202.5	0.9	4.4	127.1	279.3	0.4	0.1	0.2
Raw Jute	64.5	0.0	0.0	43.7	43.7	1.7	12.5	39.5	0.0	0.8
Readymade Garment	333.9	372.7	386.0	148.4	310.6	260.8	166.8	201.1	147.5	174.4
Ricebran Oil	111.9	77.4	191.1	133.9	195.4	72.5	62.8	24.2	11.5	0.0
Rosin	358.8	209.7	315.2	1117.8	1392.5	1842.6	1688.8	1671.2	1581.0	1385.6
Shoes and Sandles	568.0	765.7	1341.4	1695.8	1962.0	2360.4	1607.9	1233.9	1247.6	906.5
Skin	288.8	341.3	382.4	229.9	264.4	315.6	123.8	249.7	274.5	189.9
Soap	404.1	372.2	244.2	62.2	25.6	21.8	10.5	1.9	1.0	0.7
Stone and Sand	478.8	574.7	905.7	724.5	1917.8	54.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tarpetine	112.3	98.4	81.1	240.8	267.6	310.5	260.7	285.2	321.0	312.4
Textiles**	3361.9	3733.5	5130.3	5618.2	5779.2	5129.2	3438.5	3241.0	3204.0	3420.5
Thread	2771.5	3351.1	2628.2	105.0	180.2	180.4	50.2	33.8	636.1	754.7
Tooth Paste	673.2	972.7	1099.0	936.0	1133.2	984.8	1012.5	648.5	762.7	815.9
Turmeric	1.8	1.3	2.2	11.7	4.4	0.5	9.0	7.7	2.5	0.6
Vegetable	16.7	35.7	68.1	72.5	126.8	250.1	281.7	91.5	96.9	122.5
Wire	1200.1	1637.7	1809.6	2728.3	2070.2	2212.8	1547.0	1672.9	1964.2	2154.3

contd..



## 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments

### 10.8 Export of Major Commodities to India\*, 2009/10 to 2018/19

In million Rs.

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18 <sup>R</sup>	2018/19 <sup>P</sup>
Zinc Oxide	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Zinc Sheet	1794.8	3894.8	3343.4	4948.4	6177.0	4387.5	1935.7	2029.8	2780.2	2951.0
<b>B. Others</b>	<b>11111.5</b>	<b>8754.3</b>	<b>8146.7</b>	<b>4982.2</b>	<b>10146.1</b>	<b>9597.2</b>	<b>5173.3</b>	<b>6448.1</b>	<b>8943.6</b>	<b>11601.9</b>
<b>Total (A+B)</b>	<b>39993.7</b>	<b>43360.4</b>	<b>49616.3</b>	<b>51000.0</b>	<b>59613.7</b>	<b>55864.6</b>	<b>39493.7</b>	<b>41449.2</b>	<b>46719.8</b>	<b>62731.8</b>

\* Based on customs data. P= Provisional R= Revised

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

## 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments

### 10.9 Export of Major Commodities to China\*, 2012/13 to 2018/19

Description	In million Rs.						
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18 <sup>R</sup>	2018/19 <sup>P</sup>
A. Major Commodities	1110.5	947.5	916.9	1002.7	956.2	1165.4	1103.1
Agarbatti	31.0	43.4	14.0	5.6	9.8	12.6	7.4
Alluminium, Copper and Brass Utensil	128.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Handicraft (Metal and Woolen)	131.1	260.9	202.0	429.3	373.0	319.3	292.7
Herbs	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Human Hair	0.6	10.8	17.2	13.3	0.0	0.0	0.0
Musical Instruments, parts and accessories	0.4	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Nepalese Paper & Paper Products	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Noodles	55.4	49.1	47.3	12.9	27.7	87.8	148.7
Other handicraft goods	26.8	20.1	57.4	52.0	85.6	144.1	200.0
Pashmina	29.8	39.8	28.1	50.3	25.5	77.7	42.0
Readymade Garments	88.8	28.1	43.9	17.0	58.7	107.6	100.3
Readymade Leather Goods	0.8	2.1	0.4	0.2	0.8	0.1	0.7
Rudrakshya	9.6	0.0	10.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Silversare and Jewelleries	0.7	7.1	4.3	1.0	3.2	1.5	0.6
Tanned Skin	407.5	247.9	306.9	171.4	138.2	101.4	85.7
Tea	5.1	8.3	13.4	11.9	8.7	28.9	15.8
Vegetables	1.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wheat Flour	107.4	110.1	22.3	5.7	6.0	25.1	13.9
Woolen Carpet	85.2	119.7	149.3	232.1	219.0	259.3	195.4
<b>B. Others</b>	<b>975.3</b>	<b>1893.2</b>	<b>1313.0</b>	<b>678.9</b>	<b>745.3</b>	<b>1272.3</b>	<b>1006.7</b>
<b>Total (A+B)</b>	<b>2085.8</b>	<b>2840.7</b>	<b>2229.9</b>	<b>1681.5</b>	<b>1701.5</b>	<b>2437.7</b>	<b>2109.8</b>

\* Based on customs data.

P= Provisional

R= Revised

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

## 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments

### 10.10 Export of Major Commodities to Other Countries\*, 2009/10 to 2018/19

In million Rs.

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13**	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18 <sup>R</sup>	2018/19 <sup>P</sup>
A. Major Items	15,648.9	15,236.6	19,152.6	14,689.6	18,289.7	15,563.4	17,929.0	16,329.5	16,397.7	16,469.4
Handicraft (Metal and Wooden)	1,082.8	457.5	510.1	81.2	110.4	84.8	97.5	153.3	89.2	146.4
Herbs	239.4	125.7	197.7	9.0	197.2	60.6	219.8	147.9	295.9	593.1
Nepalese Paper & Paper Products	553.3	399.0	587.3	243.0	289.2	217.8	324.2	380.1	312.8	281.7
Nigerseed	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pashmina	1,267.6	2,273.1	3,230.3	1,625.3	2,724.4	2,117.7	2,635.6	2,353.7	2,124.4	1,754.3
Pulses	3,952.0	3,357.9	2,497.0	2,671.3	2,043.9	1,131.6	882.8	970.0	896.3	1,274.1
Readymade Garments	3,890.7	3,062.7	4,006.3	3,078.1	4,222.9	3,959.7	4,481.9	4,005.5	4,368.1	3,911.4
Readymade Leather Goods	59.6	29.6	100.6	208.5	204.0	261.1	225.0	263.5	295.4	285.4
Silverware and Jewelleries	126.6	90.5	110.0	75.3	270.1	102.5	214.6	253.8	349.9	510.2
Tanned Skin	307.0	434.2	723.5	490.6	752.4	646.6	424.0	383.1	440.0	244.4
Tea	91.2	146.0	251.8	219.0	195.4	221.1	575.2	262.0	363.8	304.0
Woolen Carpet	4,078.7	4,860.4	6,938.0	5,988.2	7,280.0	6,760.1	7,848.4	7,156.4	6,861.9	7,164.4
<b>B. Others</b>	<b>5,181.4</b>	<b>5,741.5</b>	<b>5,492.1</b>	<b>9,142.0</b>	<b>11,247.3</b>	<b>11,661.0</b>	<b>11,012.9</b>	<b>13,568.9</b>	<b>15,804.5</b>	<b>15,798.5</b>
<b>Total (A + B)</b>	<b>20,830.3</b>	<b>20,978.1</b>	<b>24,644.7</b>	<b>23,831.6</b>	<b>29,537.0</b>	<b>27,224.4</b>	<b>28,941.9</b>	<b>29,898.4</b>	<b>32,202.3</b>	<b>32,267.9</b>

\* Based on customs data \*\* Since 2012/013 Data excluding India and China

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank P= Provisional R= Revised

## 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments

### 10.11 Import of Selected Commodities from India, 2009/10 to 2018/19

Particulars	In million Rs.									
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18 <sup>a</sup>	2018/19 <sup>b</sup>
<b>A. Major Items</b>	<b>171704.4</b>	<b>209697.0</b>	<b>237147.4</b>	<b>296790.4</b>	<b>377,011.30</b>	<b>381740.9</b>	<b>371598.1</b>	<b>506569.1</b>	<b>654326.7</b>	<b>729822.1</b>
Agri. Equip.& Parts	3372.8	3162.3	4145.8	7380.3	8,582.50	9407.1	9493.6	15202.2	4552.8	5456.9
Aluminium Ingot, Billet & Rod	1087.0	1181.7	1289.6	1615.5	1,960.00	3197.6	3173.9	3665.8	4986.6	5350.8
Baby Food & Milk Products	708.5	999.1	979.1	3599.6	4,832.60	4659.8	4685.7	5904.1	6711.0	6675.8
Bitumen	465.7	536.6	517.9	612.5	1000.1	649.2	456.5	1171.7	2689.5	5807.7
Books and Magazines	733.9	1040.0	801.9	1336.3	1,414.30	1650.4	1961.3	1708.5	1431.5	1362.9
Cement	4414.5	4372.8	3300.1	9425.2	9,718.30	10125.5	11689.5	24032.5	31178.1	12971.2
Chemical Fertilizer	2951.1	3073.4	4506.5	8485.5	8,035.20	5954.7	1599.0	1083.0	1862.2	900.1
Chemicals	3133.4	3123.5	4072.9	2559.4	3,023.10	3095.1	3338.9	3943.4	6112.6	7065.1
Coal	2126.0	3118.7	5550.4	7009.9	8,798.70	6208.2	9155.4	9015.6	10871.5	13325.3
Coldrolled Sheet in Coil	6802.6	8235.5	7507.9	2691.9	6,524.60	7153.0	6964.8	5027.5	10264.1	9848.2
Cooking Stove & Parts	107.8	135.0	164.9	156.9	245.9	245.3	306.8	413.4	591.2	681.0
Cosmetics	1449.0	1647.1	1944.8	1187.2	1,605.60	1866.0	2189.0	2664.2	3008.0	3309.0
Cuminseeds and Peppers	307.6	499.3	702.3	1160.2	1,275.30	1188.3	1167.4	1230.4	1487.7	1915.8
Dry Cell Battery	275.8	821.2	1446.0	2900.1	3,450.10	3738.1	4330.6	2622.8	2848.7	3520.3
Electrical Equipment	6089.5	7223.7	7009.8	6574.0	7,665.60	10720.3	12213.7	13865.6	15946.8	21236.3
Enamel & Other Paints	764.0	887.1	1064.5	1332.2	1,869.80	1901.7	2027.7	2328.4	2934.5	3668.7
Fruits	433.8	651.7	857.6	1305.1	2,453.30	3706.1	5016.8	4949.9	5731.1	10444.9
Glass Sheet & Glass Wares	1193.0	1677.4	1692.7	2573.8	3,084.30	3152.1	3696.2	4072.2	4610.7	5373.3
Hotrolled Sheet in Coil	4111.3	5459.4	5542.6	5688.7	11,681.80	13259.2	13421.0	16191.1	24426.8	23354.4
Incense Sticks	116.3	205.7	272.3	553.5	673.3	705.7	613.6	723.2	885.0	1016.6
Insecticides	555.4	855.9	942.4	1102.7	1,568.30	1767.3	1784.6	2136.5	2168.0	2550.3
Live Animals	433.3	489.9	422.9	1005.9	1,618.80	1952.4	2689.7	2165.3	3314.9	2721.4
M.S. Billet	13720.7	18337.2	19437.3	22303.6	24,674.80	26335.6	22657.3	46509.3	57943.3	66894.3
M.S. Wire Rod	6107.6	5003.8	6761.0	4090.0	6,480.30	5392.0	7888.9	9259.1	14285.6	17179.5
Medicine	7962.8	9807.8	10383.4	13337.4	15,296.30	17846.6	19163.9	21484.2	24076.8	25518.4
Molasses Sugar	26.3	41.8	49.7	74.6	61.5	29.9	22.7	67.0	67.2	94.1
Other Machinery & Parts	8416.9	9793.1	8342.0	12014.3	15966.8	18892.9	19323.3	26526.9	39276.5	48423.7

contd...

### 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments 10.11 Import of Selected Commodities from India, 2009/10 to 2018/19

In million Rs.

Particulars	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18 <sup>a</sup>	2018/19 <sup>a</sup>
Other Stationary Goods	413.5	489.2	461.4	250.6	354.8	546.3	576.8	683.0	818.5	1123.1
Paper	1389.5	2074.1	2278.1	3678.3	4817.5	5140.4	5542.0	5876.9	6418.2	6672.7
Petroleum Products	51610.4	75080.8	92255.6	107138.8	131736.5	110057.8	65607.9	118919.7	170134.4	213356.5
Pipe and Pipe Fittings	652.8	875.4	800.8	853.8	1006.1	1342.4	1421.0	2049.5	2769.7	2843.2
Plastic Utensils	128.9	463.6	294.2	1727.3	2211.7	2069.3	2512.8	2761.5	3384.3	3572.2
Radio, TV, Deck & Parts	860.2	972.1	1015.7	1153.2	1038.2	1178.4	1514.8	1596.4	1352.9	1511.9
Raw Cotton	55.6	91.4	61.6	357.4	275.5	132.5	198.9	235.2	109.5	472.3
Readymade Garments	1248.8	1700.6	2991.0	2800.6	4133.2	4605.9	4458.8	5622.9	5425.6	8049.6
Rice	1256.5	1954.3	4267.0	8455.8	12764.8	15612.6	21863.2	23600.9	28909.9	32215.0
Salt	472.6	372.3	721.3	936.4	1228.4	1162.9	1282.7	904.0	1181.9	1409.6
Sanitaryware	414.3	916.4	1139.5	2375.6	2819.6	3369.2	4236.1	5051.4	2224.9	2594.0
Shoes & Sandles	149.5	202.8	337.6	424.3	611.7	786.7	888.0	1049.2	1037.6	1070.0
Steel Sheet	0.0	0.0	0.0	19.8	45.2	52.8	317.0	246.7	1250.6	1490.1
Sugar	673.8	786.1	99.4	1061.2	62.3	19.3	356.4	119.1	48.7	0.1
Tea	24.8	27.1	29.0	50.0	46.0	68.5	61.1	78.4	105.3	102.4
Textiles	2440.7	1966.1	2410.5	2899.7	3809.6	3816.7	4166.7	4204.3	4844.4	7881.4
Thread	3022.7	2855.3	4132.5	3887.6	9594.2	7210.5	6654.7	6418.3	9382.2	11296.6
Tobacco	1817.1	1846.8	1916.8	2068.2	2134.2	2037.7	2765.7	2805.3	2640.8	2355.6
Tyre Tubes,Flapes	896.6	1216.4	1780.0	2867.2	3642.8	4326.5	4081.1	5876.8	7617.9	8894.7
Vegetables	2079.4	2096.6	2589.5	4548.6	6969.4	7988.7	7725.6	10645.5	11038.5	14609.4
Vehicles & Spare Parts	23776.6	20681.4	17051.0	26297.6	32983.1	44126.3	62940.2	77844.1	105974.1	97520.7
Wire Products	453.5	647.4	806.6	861.7	1165.2	1289.5	1394.7	2015.8	3393.5	4115.1
<b>B. Others</b>	<b>45409.9</b>	<b>52228.2</b>	<b>62242.2</b>	<b>70,240.00</b>	<b>100935.7</b>	<b>109914.9</b>	<b>105614.5</b>	<b>127100.5</b>	<b>159775.0</b>	<b>188087.3</b>
<b>Total (A+B)</b>	<b>217114.3</b>	<b>261925.2</b>	<b>299389.6</b>	<b>367030.4</b>	<b>477947.0</b>	<b>491655.8</b>	<b>477212.6</b>	<b>633669.6</b>	<b>814101.6</b>	<b>917909.3</b>

\* Based on customs data,

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

P= Provisional R= Revised

## 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments

### 10.12 Import of Selected Commodities from China, 2012/13 to 2018/19

Particulars	In million Rs.							
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18 <sup>R</sup>	2018/19 <sup>P</sup>	
<b>A. Major Commodities</b>	<b>47417.1</b>	<b>53983.6</b>	<b>69539.5</b>	<b>81535.1</b>	<b>88456.2</b>	<b>112558.8</b>	<b>140623.3</b>	
Aluminium Scrap, Flake, Foil, Bars, & Rods	781.6	1076.3	1437.7	1705.0	1451.1	1622.5	2299.4	
Bags	425.2	476.8	540.2	569.9	636.8	842.0	1376.3	
Camera	348.1	256.3	469.6	255.6	410.1	582.6	729.4	
Chemical	945.7	1008.3	1187.3	1367.3	1191.3	1675.9	1789.9	
Chemical Fertilizer	2345.7	4700.0	7620.0	16119.6	8745.6	8721.0	8322.4	
Cosmetic Goods	222.5	287.2	281.7	345.5	418.3	665.6	1237.0	
Dry Cell Battery	142.4	149.1	196.1	198.1	203.1	181.2	209.0	
Electrical Goods	5444.4	6548.0	9091.3	8960.5	8929.7	10951.7	20325.1	
Fastener	137.6	200.2	214.1	231.9	225.7	239.4	400.3	
Garlic	104.5	372.5	451.1	508.6	365.8	604.3	352.4	
Ginger	393.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Glasswares	455.8	513.6	908.2	1196.7	1412.0	1426.2	1750.3	
Medical Equipment & Tools	575.9	795.3	1598.4	1281.8	1027.8	1583.7	1619.7	
Medicine	466.9	410.7	475.5	562.1	567.4	915.1	1291.6	
Metal & Wooden furniture	512.8	650.8	703.6	834.9	1260.0	1202.2	1644.4	
Office Equipment & Stationary	566.6	644.1	750.7	648.1	868.3	1103.3	1338.8	
Other Machinery and Parts	4705.7	5040.3	8323.4	7917.7	10475.8	18863.4	18927.3	
Other Stationaries	245.8	294.4	457.1	636.2	668.1	646.8	675.4	
Paraffin Wax	280.1	208.1	256.2	250.6	29.0	6.8	14.2	
Pipe and Pipe Fittings	2689.4	153.6	492.6	270.1	666.0	735.7	1096.9	
Plywood & Particle board	203.5	249.0	355.0	295.5	380.6	359.7	452.9	
Polyethylene Terephthalate (Plastic pet chips/Pet Resin)	17.6	134.8	50.3	0.0	0.0	24.0	183.6	
Raw Silk	420.8	1485.7	1537.9	1337.5	755.1	1695.8	1921.0	
Raw Wool	440.3	544.0	517.6	750.8	719.5	372.4	361.7	
Readymade Garments	4780.8	6088.2	4080.4	5617.9	5559.8	8763.7	20982.7	
Seasoning Powder & Flavour for Instant Noodles	33.4	57.6	50.9	49.3	70.8	77.7	81.7	

contd...

## 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments

### 10.12 Import of Selected Commodities from China, 2012/13 to 2018/19

In million Rs.

Particulars	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18 <sup>R</sup>	2018/19 <sup>P</sup>
Shoes and Sandles	1941.9	2220.3	1685.7	2409.3	2176.4	2998.6	6485.9
Smart Cards	171.4	244.9	225.2	201.8	148.3	367.6	189.7
Solar Pannel	323.8	825.5	709.1	820.0	832.2	480.5	1065.3
Steel Rod & Sheet	35.8	34.8	548.3	173.3	632.9	1215.4	1241.9
Storage Battery	528.3	565.6	1047.0	458.5	837.9	741.7	762.8
Telecommunication Equipments and Parts	11896.2	11204.8	15397.4	17989.8	24230.6	26825.0	22844.4
Threads - Polyester	102.4	282.5	348.9	313.8	331.9	302.8	469.8
Toys	366.1	437.7	510.7	617.2	734.7	798.7	1453.8
Transport Equipment & Parts	795.8	1193.5	1322.4	1583.4	2787.4	4109.9	4311.6
Tyre, Tubes and Flapes	292.5	166.9	198.0	136.0	159.1	179.3	241.2
Video Television & Parts	2543.6	3269.6	4440.6	3684.6	7146.5	8993.5	10288.7
Welding Rods	229.3	490.7	258.9	486.5	438.3	638.2	748.2
Wheat Products	113.3	173.4	158.8	206.1	209.7	293.6	296.4
Writing & Printing Paper	390.6	528.5	641.3	543.7	752.3	751.6	840.1
<b>B. Other Commodities</b>	<b>15,034.10</b>	<b>19,335.00</b>	<b>30,626.90</b>	<b>34,159.30</b>	<b>38,788.84</b>	<b>47,428.33</b>	<b>64,904.12</b>
<b>Total (A+B)</b>	<b>62,451.20</b>	<b>73,318.60</b>	<b>100,166.40</b>	<b>115,694.30</b>	<b>127,245.02</b>	<b>159,987.10</b>	<b>205,527.39</b>

\* Based on customs data,

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

P= Provisional R= Revised

## 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments

### 10.13 Import of Selected Commodities from Other Countries, 2009/10 to 2018/19

In million Rs.

Particulars	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13#	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18 <sup>R</sup>	2018/19 <sup>P</sup>
<b>A. Major Items</b>	<b>130891.5</b>	<b>108997.2</b>	<b>119622.0</b>	<b>99912.3</b>	<b>126072.8</b>	<b>133585.0</b>	<b>123472.8</b>	<b>165846.4</b>	<b>198886.1</b>	<b>217242.0</b>
Aircraft Spareparts	2218.2	2472.4	1406.1	2062.7	2179.0	16984.4	7679.2	17277.3	22356.7	23110.4
Bags	258.1	303.9	171.8	26.5	20.1	31.3	52.1	43.8	81.5	42.9
Betelnut	3324.1	1965.3	1639.2	5549.1	7382.6	4377.3	2097.8	1036.9	2035.4	1214.7
Button	17.6	18.7	5.0	0.8	3.9	2.2	2.3	0.4	0.7	0.4
Camera	165.7	339.5	442.5	367.2	859.7	591.4	245.1	432.7	558.9	870.2
Chemical Fertilizer	703.5	2368.1	2291.3	2493.1	1382.7	956.8	1686.6	3299.8	4625.5	6929.7
Cigarette Paper	38.8	14.2	0.0	30.9	29.5	31.2	37.1	36.4	58.8	39.0
Clove	31.3	73.2	19.6	24.7	62.9	75.0	49.3	127.4	83.1	168.9
Coconut Oil	17.4	13.6	19.3	25.2	9.3	30.0	22.9	31.4	65.8	135.6
Computer Parts	5341.1	6178.3	6150.3	1291.0	1343.6	1360.4	1345.9	2536.4	1853.7	2281.0
Copper Wire Rod, Scrapes & Sheets	1776.2	1312.8	1875.2	1168.3	2993.3	2531.4	1717.7	1755.6	2304.9	4380.6
Cosmetic Goods	852.2	907.9	907.6	712.7	885.9	1093.2	1112.5	1280.5	1329.8	1598.4
Crude Coconut Oil	243.1	25.4	25.7	12.6	8.2	13.8	9.7	0.0	7.7	14.1
Crude Palm Oil	2026.4	6096.6	4210.6	3390.8	4133.6	5104.2	3119.0	5773.1	4689.2	11826.8
Crude Soyabean Oil	4337.5	6507.6	9962.3	10627.5	14778.5	12843.9	12719.7	13529.1	15053.5	13450.8
Cuminseed	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.7	0.0	4.1	4.2	0.1	0.1
Door Locks	63.3	56.7	63.2	2.6	3.2	3.3	7.3	10.3	5.4	19.9
Drycell Battery	29.9	199.8	46.4	66.3	54.9	22.5	214.6	18.0	41.3	81.3
Edible Oil	629.3	486.7	2794.1	2605.8	2352.0	3039.2	2661.3	8767.7	6514.3	8142.3
Electrical Goods	6837.7	6505.5	7311.6	1247.1	1556.2	1913.3	1770.6	1663.1	2100.9	2193.0
Fastener	82.0	61.8	43.5	0.6	16.8	13.0	11.7	3.2	1.8	0.5
Flash Light	42.0	28.7	54.0	6.1	11.1	9.6	8.8	19.9	13.7	31.0
G.I. Wire	118.8	12.3	34.9	0.5	3.3	2.6	2.5	2.7	7.8	3.4
Glasswares	270.8	845.1	776.1	202.0	187.9	240.4	188.9	375.9	414.1	538.7
Gold	41635.8	11357.6	25770.4	26113.9	24794.1	6389.6	16074.3	27432.1	32203.5	34633.9
Insecticides	59.3	100.0	206.7	102.0	64.3	100.1	107.6	186.2	149.6	163.4
M.S. Billet	609.4	1668.5	569.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	11.6	0.0	0.0	68.9

contd...



**10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments**  
**10.13 Import of Selected Commodities from Other Countries , 2009/10 to 2018/19**

In million Rs.

Particulars	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13#	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18 <sup>R</sup>	2018/19 <sup>P</sup>
M.S.Wire Rod	311.6	8.7	135.6	0.0	0.0	41.1	51.9	21.0	0.0	0.0
Medical Equip. & Tools	1890.1	2134.4	2588.1	2628.0	3821.5	4217.3	5316.8	5439.9	9044.0	6664.9
Medicine	3358.0	2135.4	1976.1	2185.4	2811.7	5312.9	9030.0	3406.5	4793.6	6260.2
Office Equip.& Stationary	735.2	706.1	1085.3	322.1	382.0	421.6	627.9	946.4	1022.0	1180.5
Other Machinery & Parts	7656.1	6409.2	7197.5	3719.1	5729.5	5955.6	6670.2	6474.1	10943.9	11073.0
Other Stationeries	593.9	794.6	559.1	663.8	2683.5	938.2	564.5	673.3	660.8	1311.3
P.V.C.Compound	808.0	662.9	970.5	936.1	1669.5	2262.4	1724.1	2441.3	2528.6	2942.7
Palm Oil	462.3	360.3	312.6	353.2	429.1	465.5	744.3	607.7	604.6	983.3
Paraffin Wax	134.9	174.3	270.7	59.8	76.9	122.1	68.5	23.1	11.1	18.0
Petroleum Products	1693.6	1659.9	1805.0	2252.8	1827.9	2035.5	3116.2	2494.2	2108.9	2404.1
Pipe & Pipe Fittings	397.1	603.0	126.1	35.0	52.7	351.6	215.6	146.1	107.5	50.0
Polythene Granules	5787.6	4701.2	5786.7	4501.8	7791.4	6579.6	9122.3	8905.4	13896.2	12168.3
Powder Milk	130.5	107.4	300.7	197.9	116.0	555.5	221.2	713.4	574.5	273.4
Raw Silk	31.8	0.0	0.0	11.6	7.3	17.1	2.0	0.1	1.5	0.0
Raw Wool	873.3	912.7	657.2	609.7	1004.1	940.8	908.9	833.4	753.2	909.5
Readymade Garments	3736.3	4256.1	1047.3	673.7	679.9	959.3	1504.6	1078.5	1024.3	1225.9
Shoes and Sandals	1258.1	1489.2	426.5	120.8	123.1	165.8	225.2	203.0	201.8	261.2
Silver	3250.9	3725.6	4370.9	8783.1	12711.2	24699.3	7242.8	9873.3	13354.2	13305.2
Small Cardamom	139.6	147.9	286.9	603.5	724.7	424.3	342.8	1832.8	187.4	265.4
Steel Rod & Sheet	2094.0	299.8	288.7	0.6	2.0	6.8	61.3	34.9	112.1	273.7
Storage Battery	875.1	784.3	1198.2	547.6	799.4	950.7	768.8	677.1	521.8	652.9
Synthetic & Natural Rubber	114.6	188.9	8.7	208.0	161.1	159.9	158.6	179.1	257.5	222.6
Synthetic Carpet	351.6	383.2	413.8	358.8	380.6	495.0	553.5	661.6	566.7	600.4
Telecommunication Equip. Parts	8521.9	9493.2	8459.0	2499.6	3384.1	3856.2	5488.2	6901.7	6057.4	3236.0
Tello	284.7	280.7	447.7	394.3	174.0	290.9	120.4	99.9	194.1	113.5
Textile Dyes	325.5	1896.0	88.0	91.2	150.5	117.5	112.1	102.9	152.8	256.1
Textiles	1910.5	2609.1	1275.2	637.9	902.1	869.0	709.7	707.9	743.3	724.8

contd...

## 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments

### 10.13 Import of Selected Commodities from Other Countries, 2009/10 to 2018/19

In million Rs.

Particulars	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13#	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18 <sup>R</sup>	2018/19 <sup>P</sup>
Threads	2735.2	1942.9	1854.9	1495.2	2609.2	2641.3	2941.1	2146.0	3473.1	4854.7
Toys	194.6	155.9	211.0	67.6	81.1	107.5	85.2	166.4	399.6	214.9
Transport Equip. & Parts	4235.9	4215.2	2859.3	2868.9	4966.9	4772.3	5876.9	7618.1	10779.4	8518.2
Tyre, Tube & Flaps	351.2	424.7	584.8	334.4	355.4	409.0	463.1	596.1	505.6	587.0
Umbrella and Parts	158.2	178.8	220.5	0.2	0.3	0.7	1.4	7.4	0.1	1.6
Video Television & Parts	1701.4	2941.6	2614.7	1599.4	1777.7	1792.4	1364.3	2306.0	3242.9	3472.8
Watches & Bands	201.9	226.7	252.1	292.9	375.3	383.8	487.4	480.7	554.8	611.1
Writing & Printing Paper	1426.5	1788.9	1757.8	1338.3	1726.2	1877.1	1854.8	2730.0	2285.1	2541.9
X-Ray Film	126.5	181.6	152.9	294.7	367.4	413.1	349.7	500.6	490.1	540.0
Zinc Ingot	303.8	96.6	234.7	95.2	100.3	216.0	1416.4	1992.3	507.4	384.2
<b>B. Others</b>	<b>26329.4</b>	<b>25253.1</b>	<b>42656.1</b>	<b>27345.4</b>	<b>37027.4</b>	<b>49276.9</b>	<b>57219.2</b>	<b>63352.2</b>	<b>72128.4</b>	<b>77856.6</b>
<b>Total (A+B)</b>	<b>157220.9</b>	<b>134250.3</b>	<b>162278.1</b>	<b>127257.7</b>	<b>163100.2</b>	<b>182861.9</b>	<b>180692.1</b>	<b>229198.6</b>	<b>271014.5</b>	<b>295098.6</b>

\* Based on customs data,

# Since 2012/013 Data excluding India and China

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

P= Provisional R= Revised

## 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments

### 10.14 Receipts and Expenditure of Convertible Foreign Exchange\* 2008/09 to 2018/19

In million Rs.

Description	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19 <sup>R</sup>
<b>Receipts</b>									
1 Invisibles (2+3+4)	234,454.9	248,801.2	255,943.0	368,422.3	432,720.8	644,159.9	665,457.1	736,708.2	634,334.0
2 Remittances	194,215.6	213,998.9	225,909.4	333,366.8	394,348.7	594,588.3	602,497.4	654,003.1	566,589.4
3 Tourist Income	34,589.8	29,385.9	25,408.9	31,801.4	34,205.1	41,115.3	51,977.4	65,659.7	55,480.6
4 Interest Receipts	5,649.5	5,416.4	4,624.7	3,254.1	4,167.0	8,456.4	10,982.3	17,045.4	12,264.0
5 Merchandise Exports (6+7)	40,496.5	44,395.5	39,853.2	52,983.2	64,324.7	57,684.3	61,206.5	68,621.6	62,123.1
6 Export Under Clearing A/C Arrangements	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
7 Other Exports	40,496.5	44,395.5	39,853.2	52,983.2	64,324.7	57,684.3	61,206.5	68,621.6	62,123.1
8 Diplomatic Missions	13,188.2	5,391.2	5,480.6	9,369.4	18,390.0	39,978.2	26,728.0	20,961.5	18,830.1
9 Foreign Aid	28,197.9	32,983.9	29,665.1	41,007.3	35,667.1	70,839.4	55,421.6	95,765.2	39,869.0
10 Miscellaneous	8,054.5	14,799.0	49,358.8	65,128.0	78,553.0	114,202.4	126,096.2	158,044.6	113,507.0
<b>11 Total (1+5+8+9+10)</b>	<b>324,392.0</b>	<b>346,370.8</b>	<b>380,300.7</b>	<b>536,910.2</b>	<b>629,655.6</b>	<b>926,864.2</b>	<b>934,909.4</b>	<b>1,080,101.1</b>	<b>868,663.2</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>									
12 Surplus (+) or Deficit (-) (11-13)	38,087.2	-5,049.2	205,383.9	342,915.7	387,688.8	551,211.9	494,203.3	470,544.6	315,434.0
13 Total (14+17+20+21)	286,304.8	351,420.0	174,916.8	193,994.5	241,966.8	375,652.3	440,706.1	609,556.5	553,229.1
14 Invisibles (15+16)	32,368.2	40,991.6	37,932.4	32,657.1	45,262.0	80,496.5	107,378.9	142,660.7	114,827.4
15 Principal & Interest Payments	11,248.8	12,097.8	15,472.0	16,317.2	19,368.7	23,831.4	33,847.0	60,934.7	41,414.9
16 Other Services	21,119.4	28,893.8	22,460.4	16,339.9	25,893.4	56,665.1	73,531.9	81,726.1	73,412.5
17 Merchandise Imports (18+19)	132,931.2	141,258.5	132,749.7	156,750.4	190,311.8	284,245.3	324,947.3	458,449.5	426,078.3
18 Imports Under Clearing A/C Arrangements	0.0	0.0	110,454.2	127,198.7	142,822.1	218,408.0	254,374.0	347,552.7	303,502.4
19 Other Imports	132,931.2	141,258.5	22,295.5	29,551.7	47,489.8	65,837.3	70,573.3	110,896.8	122,575.9
20 Diplomatic Missions	964.7	1,833.8	1,688.4	1,650.1	853.6	2,109.9	1,128.2	2,483.5	3,898.1
21 Miscellaneous	120,040.7	167,336.1	2,546.3	2,936.9	5,539.4	8,800.6	7,251.7	5,962.8	8,425.3

\* On payments basis : Data based on Foreign Exchange records. The data since 2010/11 are the revised figures with adjustments.

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank

P= Provisional R= Revised

## 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments

### 10.15 Gold and Foreign Exchange Holdings of Banking System, 2010 to 2019

Description	In million Rs.									
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018 <sup>R</sup>	2019 <sup>P</sup>
<b>Monetary Authorities</b>										
1 Total foreign assets (2+3+4+5)	215006.1	225052.1	392044.7	473791.1	593753	726683.93	917630.9	955657.7	1020106.3	937051.6
2 Gold	3319.5	5226.4	9152	14201.7	15882.8	19527.1	28206.2	25929.4	28078.5	31837.0
3 SDRs	6315.3	6730.6	7368.2	6594.9	5469.3	4095.9	29.8	170.6	165.1	349.9
4 IMF Reserve Tranche Position	0	0	0	0	0	0	2.384	2291.3	2466.3	2420.8
<b>Foreign Exchange</b>										
5 Total (6+7)	205371.3	213095.1	375524.5	452994.5	572400.9	703060.93	887010.8	927266.4	989396.3	902443.9
6 Convertible	165992.7	165257.5	285682	339940	426132.874	517456.679	672458.2	683870.4	737632.1	667902.2
7 Inconvertible	39378.6	47837.6	89842.5	113054.5	146268.026	185604.251	214552.6	243396.0	251764.2	234541.8
8 Foreign Liabilities	8673.7	8280.3	9231.2	8569	7482.5	5995.97	4425.2	2849.0	1825.2	954.7
9 Net Foreign Assets (1-8)	206332.4	216771.8	382813.5	465222.1	586270.5	720687.96	913205.7	952808.7	1018281.1	936096.9
<b>Commercial Bank</b>										
<b>Foreign Exchange</b>										
10 Total (11+12)	63517.4	59058	63932.2	80302.5	93006.1	120995.11	152199.8	152165.8	113188.9	136474.9
11 Convertible	58203.8	55503.3	57144	74079.9	87372.34	114843.41	144005.6	141503.0	102007.4	125515.3
12 Inconvertible	5313.6	3554.7	6788.2	6222.6	5633.76	6151.7	8194.2	10662.8	11181.5	10959.7
13 Foreign Liabilities	53324.7	54564.2	62973.5	77286.4	80056.7	94395.63	109383.5	90339.6	77178.3	87788.8
14 Net Foreign Assets (10-13)	10192.7	4493.8	958.7	3016.1	12949.4	26599.48	42816.3	61826.2	36010.6	48686.2
<b>Total Net Foreign Assets (9+14)</b>	<b>216525.1</b>	<b>221265.6</b>	<b>383772.2</b>	<b>468238.2</b>	<b>599219.9</b>	<b>747287.44</b>	<b>956022.1</b>	<b>1014634.9</b>	<b>1054291.7</b>	<b>984783.1</b>

Note: Data are of mid July of each year

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

P= Provisional R= Revised

## 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments

### 10.16 Balance of Payments Summary, 2009/10 to 2018/19

In million Rs.

Particulars	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18 <sup>R</sup>	2018/19 <sup>P</sup>
<b>A. Current Account</b>	<b>-28135.2</b>	<b>-12936.4</b>	<b>75979.2</b>	<b>57060.7</b>	<b>89721.5</b>	<b>108319.8</b>	<b>140418.5</b>	<b>-10130.6</b>	<b>-247565.3</b>	<b>-265365.9</b>
<b>Goods : Exports f.o.b.</b>	63177.5	68701.5	81511.8	85989.8	100960.6	98276.3	74866.1	82127.5	93744.1	113012.5
Oil	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	9429.0	12134.1	15520.6
Other	63177.5	68701.5	81511.8	85989.8	100960.6	98276.3	74866.1	72698.5	81610.0	97491.9
<b>Goods : Imports f.o.b.</b>	<b>-366692.5</b>	<b>-388371.4</b>	<b>-454653.1</b>	<b>-547294.3</b>	<b>-696373.3</b>	<b>-761773.0</b>	<b>-756487.9</b>	<b>-977945.8</b>	<b>-1230870.0</b>	<b>-1396633.3</b>
Oil	-51607.2	-75076.2	-92255.6	-107138.9	-132976.4	-112044.6	-68724.4	-121413.8	-172243.2	-213835.4
Other	-315085.3	-313295.2	-362397.5	-440155.4	-563396.9	-649728.4	-687763.5	-856532.0	-1058626.8	-1182797.9
<b>Balance on Goods</b>	<b>-303515.0</b>	<b>-319669.9</b>	<b>-373141.3</b>	<b>-461304.5</b>	<b>-595412.7</b>	<b>-663496.7</b>	<b>-681621.8</b>	<b>-895818.3</b>	<b>-1137125.9</b>	<b>-1283620.8</b>
<b>Services Net</b>	<b>-16385.3</b>	<b>-8674.6</b>	<b>14057.0</b>	<b>7585.8</b>	<b>20882.2</b>	<b>27617.5</b>	<b>9849.2</b>	<b>2891.3</b>	<b>2274.8</b>	<b>-16516.0</b>
Services : Credit	51120.5	53012.5	72351.5	95190.8	125061.2	149288.4	138472.4	158264.9	177473.0	186806.0
Travel	28138.6	24610.7	30703.8	34210.6	46374.9	53428.6	41765.3	58526.9	67094.6	73572.5
Government n.i.e.	6635.6	5534.6	10071.4	18389.7	24352.8	32481.1	38330.8	25533.6	22461.5	21842.0
Other	16346.3	22867.2	31576.3	42590.5	54333.5	63378.7	58376.3	74204.3	87916.9	91391.4
Services : Debit	-67505.8	-61687.1	-58294.5	-87605.0	-104179.0	-121670.9	-128623.2	-155373.6	-175198.2	-203322.0
Transportation	-22964.6	-18604.7	-22292.3	-33276.7	-39822.0	-43996.3	-44030.3	-46884.9	-63062.3	-67685.4
Travel	-32288.2	-27642.9	-25769.7	-39611.9	-42175.6	-53190.2	-56418.4	-79926.9	-79596.5	-89579.9
O/W Education	-12342.6	-7166.7	-6371.7	-9508.5	-15121.3	-17065.4	-20139.1	-35024.9	-38089.5	-46321.1
Government service	-1874.5	-1154.6	-1566.4	-1177.9	-1625.7	-1974.8	-2100.3	-1331.9	-2483.5	-4703.6
Other	-10378.5	-14284.9	-8666.1	-13538.5	-20555.7	-22509.6	-26074.2	-27229.8	-30055.9	-41353.0
<b>Balance on Goods and Services</b>	<b>-319900.3</b>	<b>-328344.5</b>	<b>-359084.3</b>	<b>-453718.7</b>	<b>-574530.5</b>	<b>-635879.2</b>	<b>-671772.6</b>	<b>-892926.9</b>	<b>-1134851.2</b>	<b>-1300136.8</b>
<b>Income Net</b>	<b>9117.4</b>	<b>7549.4</b>	<b>12291.4</b>	<b>13078.8</b>	<b>32751.7</b>	<b>34242.5</b>	<b>34004.3</b>	<b>30995.1</b>	<b>22614.9</b>	<b>39985.9</b>
Income : Credit	14917.9	17504.0	22521.3	23320.1	39539.8	42831.5	43085.3	51958.8	69142.8	79916.7
Income : Debit	-5800.5	-9954.6	-10229.9	-10241.3	-6788.1	-8589.0	-9080.9	-20963.8	-46527.9	-39930.8
<b>Balance on Goods, Services and Income</b>	<b>-310782.9</b>	<b>-320795.1</b>	<b>-346792.9</b>	<b>-440639.9</b>	<b>-541778.8</b>	<b>-601636.7</b>	<b>-637768.3</b>	<b>-861931.9</b>	<b>-1112236.2</b>	<b>-1260150.9</b>
<b>Current Transfer Net</b>	<b>282647.7</b>	<b>307858.7</b>	<b>422772.1</b>	<b>497700.6</b>	<b>631500.3</b>	<b>709956.5</b>	<b>778186.8</b>	<b>851801.3</b>	<b>864670.9</b>	<b>994785.0</b>
Current Transfer : Credit	287770.6	311156.7	427805.7	505068.2	634854.8	712522.2	781989.6	855708.8	870475.7	1005588.0
Grants	26673.6	25780.0	36227.1	34180.5	48519.8	52855.4	70411.6	114663.9	61262.4	64788.6

contd...

## 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments

### 10.16 Balance of Payments Summary, 2009/10 to 2018/19

Particulars	In million Rs.									
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18 <sup>R</sup>	2018/19 <sup>P</sup>
Workers' Remittances	231725.3	253551.6	359554.4	434581.7	543294.1	617278.8	665064.3	695452.4	755058.6	879271.3
Pensions	25850.7	28993.4	28343.6	35326.7	41373.1	42388.0	46513.6	45592.6	54154.7	61528.1
Other	3521.0	2831.7	3680.6	979.3	1667.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Current Transfer : Debit	-5122.9	-3298.0	-5033.6	-7367.6	-3354.5	-2565.7	-3802.8	-3907.6	-5804.8	-10803.0
<b>B. Capital Account (Capital Transfer)</b>	<b>12578.3</b>	<b>15906.1</b>	<b>18241.7</b>	<b>10348.3</b>	<b>17063.5</b>	<b>14811.4</b>	<b>16987.3</b>	<b>13362.7</b>	<b>17721.8</b>	<b>15458.7</b>
<b>Capital Transfers</b>	<b>12578.3</b>	<b>15906.1</b>	<b>18241.7</b>	<b>10348.3</b>	<b>17063.5</b>	<b>14811.4</b>	<b>16987.3</b>	<b>13362.7</b>	<b>17721.8</b>	<b>15458.7</b>
<b>Total (Group A plus B)</b>	<b>-15556.9</b>	<b>2969.7</b>	<b>94220.9</b>	<b>67409.0</b>	<b>106785.0</b>	<b>123131.2</b>	<b>157405.8</b>	<b>3232.1</b>	<b>-229843.5</b>	<b>-249907.2</b>
<b>C. Financial Account (exclu.group E)</b>	<b>7846.6</b>	<b>3212.5</b>	<b>28912.8</b>	<b>12496.3</b>	<b>11148.0</b>	<b>18023.8</b>	<b>29638.4</b>	<b>26639.5</b>	<b>102842.1</b>	<b>98595.1</b>
Direct investment in Nepal	2852.0	6437.1	9195.4	9081.9	3194.6	4382.6	5920.9	13503.9	17512.8	13068.8
Portfolio investment	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	13503.9	17966.4	16650.9
Other investment : assets	-18253.9	-25762.2	-15719.6	-22846.4	-21331.6	-34584.5	-30936.3	0.0	0.0	0.0
Trade credits	-1009.0	-6133.4	-5137.4	-5147.4	-1620.0	-2234.3	-338.9	-48690.6	-40289.9	-27486.5
Other	-17244.9	-19628.8	-10582.2	-17699.0	-19711.6	-32350.2	-30597.4	-9005.3	4193.5	10570.4
Other investment : liabilities	23248.5	22537.6	35437.0	26260.8	29285.0	48225.7	54653.8	-39685.3	-44483.4	-38056.9
Trade credits	21968.9	18292.5	26442.3	14434.6	23686.1	22912.3	16397.4	61826.1	125619.2	113012.9
Loans	-3933.5	2612.0	1036.8	-1281.8	4192.4	12160.4	27341.8	24381.3	54534.9	37107.4
General Government	-3901.5	2631.6	1047.6	-1218.9	4407.8	12222.5	25978.9	56109.2	84441.4	65076.4
Drawings	6841.6	13849.2	13445.3	13701.0	21132.4	29264.3	43774.0	44787.1	81178.9	61438.1
Repayments	-10743.1	-11217.6	-12397.7	-14919.9	-16724.6	-17041.8	-17795.1	62601.7	99768.1	81477.0
Other Sectors	-32.0	-19.6	-10.8	-62.9	-215.4	-62.1	1362.9	-17814.6	-18589.2	-20038.9
Currency and deposits	-1031.3	1231.7	8446.2	14301.1	2733.4	14318.6	14982.3	-18812.0	-13339.9	10637.7
Nepal Rastra Bank	44.9	-7.8	37.0	-11.7	-36.7	-20.2	-5.6	231.9	-178.6	27.1
Deposit Money Banks	-1076.2	1239.5	8409.2	14312.8	2770.1	14338.8	14987.9	-19043.9	-13161.3	10610.6
Other liabilities	6244.4	401.4	-488.3	-1193.1	-1326.9	-1165.7	-4067.7	147.7	-17.2	191.4
Total (Group A through C)	-7710.3	6182.2	123133.7	79905.4	117933.0	141155.0	187044.3	29871.6	-127001.3	-151312.1

Contd...

## 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments

### 10.16 Balance of Payments Summary, 2009/10 to 2018/19

In million Rs.

Particulars	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18 <sup>R</sup>	2018/19 <sup>P</sup>
<b>D. Net Errors and Omissions</b>	3353.3	-860.8	16939.1	3335.4	11927.6	18199.6	16891.2	33422.5	114621.6	94549.3
<b>Total (Group A through D)</b>	-4357.0	5321.4	140072.8	83240.7	129860.5	159354.6	203935.5	63294.1	-12379.7	-56762.8
<b>E. Reserves and related items</b>	4357.0	-5321.4	-140072.8	-83240.7	-129860.5	-159354.6	-203935.5	-63294.1	12379.7	56762.8
Reserve assets	1058.2	-4918.7	-139587.8	-82049.0	-128536.3	-158192.0	-203935.5	-61591.9	13350.4	57644.1
Nepal Rastra Bank	4398.2	-9438.4	-134787.0	-65763.4	-115992.2	-130353.0	-172887.0	-61879.3	-25781.8	80857.5
Deposit Money Banks	-3340.0	4519.7	-4800.8	-16285.6	-12544.1	-27839.0	-31048.5	287.4	39132.2	-23213.4
Use of Fund credit and loans	3298.8	-402.7	-485.0	-1191.7	-1324.2	-1162.6	0.0	-1702.3	-970.7	-881.3
<b>Change in Net Foreign Assets (-Deficit)</b>	<b>3325.7</b>	<b>-4089.7</b>	<b>-131626.6</b>	<b>-68939.6</b>	<b>-127127.1</b>	<b>-145036.0</b>	<b>-188953.2</b>	<b>-82106.1</b>	<b>-960.2</b>	<b>67400.5</b>

P= Provisional R= Revised

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank





CHAPTER 11

# **WATER, POWER AND IRRIGATION**



## 11. Water, Power and Irrigation

### 11.1 Coverage of various types of water supply sources, 2019 Households with Basic water service 2019

Province	Total household	Total Population Nos	HH size Pop/HH	Area Sq. Km	Popn / Area	HH with piped water		HH with Tube wells		HH With Covered wells		HH with (Rain Water Harvesty) RWH		Total HH with Basic water coverage		Total HH without Basic water coverage	
						Nos	%	Nos	%	Nos	%	Nos	%	Nos	%	Nos	%
Province 1	974096	4424401	4.5	25237.9	175.3	436828	44.8	383926	39.4	9323	1.0	584	0.06	830661	85.3	143435	14.7
Province 2	931311	5369281	5.8	8895.9	603.6	97436	10.5	716273	76.9	4384	0.5	102	0.01	818195	87.9	113116	12.2
Bagmati	1295231	5557132	4.3	19341.5	287.3	957606	73.9	129289	10.0	76724	5.9	638	0.05	1164257	89.9	130974	10.1
Gandaki	570769	2344835	4.1	28965.9	81.0	480775	84.2	13317	2.3	17972	3.1	1197	0.21	513261	89.9	57508	10.1
Lumbini	907334	4596171	5.1	17932.4	256.3	383090	42.2	395275	43.6	22820	2.5	2457	0.27	803642	88.6	103692	11.4
Karnali	315279	1644269	5.2	25152.7	65.4	255061	80.9	2041	0.6	7899	2.5	412	0.13	265413	84.2	49866	15.8
Sudurpaschim	505915	2714652	5.4	18979.5	143.0	231925	45.8	195593	38.7	9609	1.9	661	0.13	437788	86.5	68127	13.5
<b>Nepal</b>	<b>5499935</b>	<b>26650741</b>	<b>4.8</b>	<b>144505.7</b>	<b>184.4</b>	<b>2842721</b>	<b>51.7</b>	<b>1835714</b>	<b>33.4</b>	<b>148731</b>	<b>2.7</b>	<b>6051</b>	<b>0.11</b>	<b>4833217</b>	<b>87.9</b>	<b>666718</b>	<b>12.1</b>

Source: Department of Water Supply and Sewerage Management.

## 11. Water, Power and Irrigation

### 11.2 Extension of Additional Irrigation Facilities 2008/09 to 2018/19

(Area in hectare)

Description											
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*	2018/19*
<b>1. Topography</b>	<b>25850</b>	<b>30718</b>	<b>47795</b>	<b>17447</b>	<b>19561</b>	<b>19310</b>	<b>18083</b>	<b>23263</b>	<b>41181</b>		
a) Hill	2961	5304	16403	1345	0						
b) Terai	22889	25414	31392	16102	19561	19310	18083	23263	41181		
c) Not Classified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>2. Types</b>	<b>25850</b>	<b>30718</b>	<b>47795</b>	<b>17447</b>	<b>19561</b>	<b>19310</b>	<b>18083</b>	<b>23263</b>	<b>41181</b>		
a) Canals	673.4	11384	25235	12935	2016	3514	1586	4772	1648		
b) Ground Water	18815	19334	22560	4512	17180	15135	15939	17463	35272		
c) Not Classified	301	-	-	-	365	661	558	1028	4261		

\* Data not available.

Source: Department of Irrigation

### 11. Water, Power and Irrigation 11.3 Electricity Generation, 2009/10 to 2018/19

Name of Power Station	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19**
Kaligandaki "A"	760,241.0	775,172.0	860,754.0	847,258.0	864,103.0	929,983.0	750842	842149	865075	871914
Middle Marsyangdi	390,038.1	377,151.3	425,344.2	428,082.2	434,171.7	457,318.1	435558.76	454651.62	437286.87	471322.51
Marsyangdi	405,004.9	423,161.3	445,899.4	450,136.0	461,688.1	472,981.5	441736.6	465305.5	447490.3	475176
Kulekhani - I	86,996.0	98,886.0	143,284.0	92,829.0	94,084.0	90,081.0	71356	73402	62131	91184
Kulekhani - II	43,518.6	50,468.1	71,448.4	39,642.8	46,569.5	44,740.6	36055.35	37795.13	31754.1	44676.7
Chamella	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52459.58	161395.54
Trishuli	135,302.5	128,300.0	134,772.8	124,776.2	111,846.8	124,763.4	125025.7	125969.4	121316.5	123741.1
Gandak	15,006.3	11,331.4	13,077.7	19,207.7	8,802.3	1,793.7	16249	21872.7	17495.8	11950.8
Modi Khola	51,012.9	59,961.4	34,608.4	30,718.6	41,637.8	58,955.2	62787.2	69556.4	66422.7	69400.5
Devighat	96,041.4	74,132.6	105,089.2	100,563.6	95,427.0	97,742.7	94306.49	97609.96	86238.79	86851.14
Sunkoshi	57,385.4	60,355.4	66,383.1	63,577.0	64,667.4	23,014.1	35994.2	46190.7	55050.5	62156.7
Ilam (Puwakhola)	30,058.1	31,547.8	28,330.0	30,435.7	29,605.0	32,412.3	33831.51	36414.24	35790.53	34192.81
Chatara	2,424.5	4,097.8	3,032.8	1,643.8	2,355.3	53.3	-	-	22.25	2698.25
Panauti	2,879.3	2,729.2	1,280.2	1,510.8	2,206.5	1,632.4	2052.59	2603.33	1112.34	3005.84
Seti	11,197.7	11,616.2	10,411.3	10,512.5	10,892.5	10,264.8	10996.74	8044.86	10186.74	10030
Phewa	1,425.2	1,913.4	1,872.2	2,082.0	2,050.1	2,310.7	1664.77	1467.69	1911.68	1531.68
Sundarjal	4,349.7	4,121.6	4,345.6	4,198.3	3,481.3	4,530.3	4293.95	4490.73	4332.29	3587.3
Pharping	5.0	-	35.1	15.1	5.9	4.5	1.93	0.88	-	-
Upper Trisuli 3A project	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,185.6
Multifuel	9,702.7	2,349.9	623.5	9,954.3	4,981.4	-	-	26.66	15.78	-
Diesel	3,416.9	1,333.0	940.5	8,868.6	4,768.9	1,254.5	122.07	352.64	127.19	115.74
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,106,006.1</b>	<b>2,118,628.3</b>	<b>2,351,532.3</b>	<b>2,266,012.1</b>	<b>2,283,344.6</b>	<b>2,353,836.0</b>	<b>2,122,874.85</b>	<b>2,287,876.78</b>	<b>2,296,219.94</b>	<b>2,541,116.21</b>

\*\* Generation Energy Data were excluding NEA owned Small Power Houses

Source: Nepal Electricity Authority, A Year in Review.

in MWh

## 11. Water, Power and Irrigation

### 11.4 Structure of Energy Consumption, 2009/10 to 2018/19

Energy Sources	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
<b>Traditional</b>	<b>8,342.0</b>	<b>8,500.0</b>	<b>8,711.0</b>	<b>5,680.0</b>	<b>8,983.0</b>	<b>9,104.0</b>	<b>9,227.0</b>	<b>9,319.5</b>	<b>9,473.0</b>	<b>6,315.0</b>
Fuelwood	7,467.0	7,606.0	7,767.0	5,074.0	8,154.0	8,264.0	8,376.0	8,459.4	8,604.0	5,736.0
Agri. Waste	324.0	331.0	369.0	231.0	403.0	408.0	414.0	418.1	425.0	284.0
Animal Dung	551.0	563.0	575.0	375.0	426.0	432.0	438.0	442.0	444.0	296.0
<b>Commercial</b>	<b>1,464.0</b>	<b>1,580.0</b>	<b>1,436.0</b>	<b>866.0</b>	<b>1,959.0</b>	<b>5,256.9</b>	<b>2,248.2</b>	<b>3,252.6</b>	<b>3,714.9</b>	<b>2,599.2</b>
Coal	286.0	293.0	348.0	196.0	320.0	465.0	536.3	664.0	761.9	581.4
Petroleum	965.0	1,058.0	1,088.0	670.0	1,264.0	4,294.6	1,275.4	2,088.0	2,388.4	1,618.3
Electricity	213.0	229.0	-	-	375.0	397.3	436.6	500.6	564.6	399.5
<b>Others</b>	<b>70.0</b>	<b>75.0</b>	<b>82.0</b>	<b>51.0</b>	<b>291.0</b>	<b>291.6</b>	<b>292.5</b>	<b>294.0</b>	<b>296.3</b>	<b>297.4</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,876.0</b>	<b>10,155.0</b>	<b>10,229.0</b>	<b>6,597.0</b>	<b>11,233.0</b>	<b>14,652.5</b>	<b>11,767.7</b>	<b>12,866.0</b>	<b>13,484.2</b>	<b>9,211.5</b>

\* First eight months data

Sources : Economic Survey

## 11. Water, Power and Irrigation

### 11.5 Total Energy Available & Peak Demand, 2010 to 2019

Particulars	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019*
Peak Demand (MW)	885.3	946.1	1,026.7	1,094.6	1,201.0	1,291.8	1,385.3	1,444.10	1,508.16	1,320.28
NEA Hydro Generation	2,108.7	2,122.1	2,357.4	2,273.1	2,288.2	2,366.9	2,133.1	2,305.17	2,308.24	2,547.99
NEA Thermal Generation	13.0	3.4	1.6	18.9	9.7	1.2	0.08	0.28	0.13	0.12
<b>NEA Generation Total (GWh)</b>	<b>2,121.7</b>	<b>2,125.5</b>	<b>2,359.0</b>	<b>2,292.0</b>	<b>2,297.9</b>	<b>2,368.1</b>	<b>2,133.2</b>	<b>2,305.45</b>	<b>2,308.37</b>	<b>2,548.11</b>
Power Purchase from India	638.7	694.1	746.1	790.1	1,318.8	1,369.9	1,777.7	2,175.04	2,581.80	2,813.07
Power Purchase from IPPs	591.4	1,038.8	1,073.6	1,176.0	1,070.5	1,268.9	1,166.2	1,777.24	2,167.76	2,190.05
Power purchase Total (GWh)	1,230.1	1,732.9	1,819.6	1,966.1	2,389.2	2,638.8	2,943.9	3,952.28	4,749.56	5,003.12
Available Energy (GWh)	3,351.8	3,858.4	4,178.6	4,258.1	4,687.1	5,005.7	5,077.1	6,257.7	7,057.93	7,551.23

Peak demand is for all areas covered by integrated system including supply to India (\* provisional figures)

Sources : Nepal Electricity Authority (NEA)

## 11. Water, Power and Irrigation

### 11.6 Total Growth of Consumers, 2010 to 2019

Particulars	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019*
Domestic	1,775,571	1,949,530	2,198,680	2,472,264	2,558,726	2,671,039	2,796,621	3,061,709	3,355,830	3,657,887
Non-Commercial	10,952	12,520	14,055	15,179	16,155	16,717	17,732	19,257	21,094	23,493
Commercial	8,919	10,802	13,297	13,096	14,955	15,899	17,191	18,860	21,716	25,746
Industrial	29,410	33,030	36,409	37,498	40,265	41,825	43,639	46,345	48,800	52,697
Water Supply	609	688	860	834	1,141	1,266	1,426	1,675	2,063	2,460
Irrigation	32,089	42,494	53,165	51,520	71,845	77,066	83,283	98,626	111,493	131,935
Street Light	2,214	2,374	2,590	2,878	2,774	2,813	2,829	2,935	3,010	3,266
Temporary Supply	522	634	619	768	726	733	883	1,070	1,520	1,682
Transport	41	42	44	51	43	44	43	44	44	40
Temple	2,941	3,181	3,529	3,857	4,048	4,181	4,391	4,673	5,182	5,890
Non-Domestic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	977	1,735	2,735
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	107	150
Community Sales	795	995	1,161	1,207	1,377	1,459	1,537	1,597	1,631	1,659
Total (Internal Sales)	1,864,063	2,056,290	2,324,409	2,599,152	2,712,055	2,833,042	2,969,575	3,257,813	3,574,225	3,909,640
Bulk Supply (India)	4	2	5	4	2	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>1,864,067</b>	<b>2,056,292</b>	<b>2,324,414</b>	<b>2,599,156</b>	<b>2,712,057</b>	<b>2,833,043</b>	<b>2,969,576</b>	<b>3,257,814</b>	<b>3,574,226</b>	<b>3,909,641</b>

\* Provisional figures

Sources : Nepal Electricity Authority



## 11. Water, Power and Irrigation

### 11.7 Total Electricity Sales, 2010 to 2019

Particular	(in GWh)									
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019*
Domestic	1,108.9	1,169.3	1,342.7	1,401.6	1,571.4	1,679.35	1,796.78	2,163.51	2,441.67	2,683.97
Non-Commercial	103.5	109.5	115.7	115.2	126.6	130.53	134.37	160.79	171.93	187.43
Commercial	187.1	204.0	240.7	256.8	285.4	300.25	286.48	350.58	407.59	468.89
Industrial	960.4	1,001.7	1,123.9	1,141.1	1,251.7	1,352.15	1,205.69	1,719.26	2,074.17	2,438.06
Water Supply & Irrigation	56.0	82.8	64.6	72.6	82.5	86.56	100.42	115.93	137.89	177.31
Street Light	65.6	67.2	72.1	76.2	76.4	76.48	73.88	76.12	77.36	79.4
Temporary Supply	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.5	1.3	1.52	2.1	3.03	3.08	3.51
Transport	5.4	5.5	6.7	6.3	6.2	6.24	6.09	6.33	5.3	4.61
Temple	3.6	3.5	4.0	4.1	5.2	4.85	5.53	7.1	7.77	7.9
Non-Domestic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53.74	103.15	149.2
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.21	2.71	5.66
Community Sales	35.0	52.0	69.0	77.0	86.1	102.62	104.48	116.24	124.68	140.53
Total (Internal Sales)	2,526.5	2,696.5	3,040.6	3,152.4	3,492.9	3,740.55	3,715.82	4,773.84	5,557.30	6,346.47
Bulk Supply (India)	75.1	31.1	4.1	3.6	3.4	3.17	3.15	2.69	2.94	34.74
<b>Gross Total</b>	<b>2,601.5</b>	<b>2,727.6</b>	<b>3,044.7</b>	<b>3,156.0</b>	<b>3,496.3</b>	<b>3,743.72</b>	<b>3,718.97</b>	<b>4,776.53</b>	<b>5,560.24</b>	<b>6,381.21</b>

\* Provisional figures

Sources : Nepal Electricity Authority

## 11. Water, Power and Irrigation

### 11.8 Total Revenue from Energy Sold 2010 to 2019

Particular	(In million Rs.)									
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019*
Domestic	7252.06	7602.34	8967.77	11247.77	12622.11	12706.55	14833.65	20329.92	22867.62	25190.88
Non-Commercial	983.63	1020.51	1091.52	1355.17	1486.63	1644.45	1995.1	2479.08	2593.74	2857.06
Commercial	1719.35	1910.28	2259.50	2994.00	3359.69	3735.00	3788.76	5114.29	5883.48	6782.06
Industrial	6060.20	6378.25	7102.37	8885.21	9844.18	11064.84	10182.32	16977.17	20896.55	26702.45
Water Supply & Irrigation	353.14	250.60	294.82	389.34	418.20	480.71	525.3	727.54	865.44	1094.84
Street Light	333.90	433.42	464.22	582.69	601.84	629.65	602.37	665.62	702.35	700.6
Temporary Supply	13.58	13.98	16.18	24.48	23.07	27.39	29.25	53.35	61.48	64.62
Transport	27.58	27.78	31.70	39.53	39.32	41.44	39.74	43.87	37.6	34.51
Temple	28.16	26.51	21.38	23.66	26.34	29.17	33.92	39.1	51.1	52.31
Non-Domestic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	654.53	1418.6	2241.96
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.97	49.8	96.08
Community Sales	170.90	189.28	244.97	301.38	334.94	400.12	411.5	630.66	716.26	696.32
Total (Internal Sales)	16942.50	17852.95	20494.43	25843.23	28756.31	30759.32	32441.91	47732.10	56144.02	66513.69
Bulk Supply (India)	604.85	215.42	23.97	32.22	30.90	39.36	32.07	45.75	29.07	318.22
Gross Revenue	17547.35	18068.37	20518.40	25875.45	28787.21	30798.68	32473.98	47777.85	56173.09	66831.91
Net Income from Other Services	1188.27	1382.94	1695.42	1868.37	2156.90	3116.26	3249.33	4907.33	6615.52	7509.12
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>18735.62</b>	<b>19451.31</b>	<b>22213.82</b>	<b>27743.82</b>	<b>30944.11</b>	<b>33914.94</b>	<b>35723.31</b>	<b>52685.18</b>	<b>62788.61</b>	<b>74341.03</b>

\* Provisional figures

Sources : Nepal Electricity Authority

CHAPTER 12

# PRICE



## 12.Price

### 12.1 Consumer Price Index : National, 2009/10 to 2018/19

(Base year: 2014/2015 = 100)

Fiscal Year Quarter / Month	Overall Index	Food and Beverages	Cereals Grains & Their Products	Legume Varieties	Vegetables	Meat & Fish	Milk Products and Egg	Ghee and Oil	Fruits	Sugar & Sweets	Spices	Soft Drinks	Hard Drinks
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
2009/2010	65.6	60.4	65.3	78	44.1	59.4	58.5	74	52.1	70	70.6	73.5	59.3
2010/2011	71.9	69.3	74.4	72.1	59.6	64.6	67	75.9	62.3	83.7	86.9	81.1	63.1
2011/2012	77.8	74.6	74.6	72.1	74	69.4	76.2	86.9	72.8	91.4	79	84.7	66
2012/2013	85.5	81.7	81.4	81.1	78.3	79.4	82.7	98.8	77.4	103.9	83	94.1	71.3
2013/2014	93.3	91.2	90.4	85	94.3	93.9	88.6	99.7	87.9	100	90.9	96.4	83.3
2014/2015	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
2015/2016	109.9	110.9	109.2	132.7	110.3	109.8	110.0	119.5	106.5	107.3	113.5	104.7	112.9
2016/2017	114.8	113.0	111.1	125.4	107.5	112.4	114.0	112.3	110.6	123.2	119.9	108.5	126.14
2017/2018	119.7	116.4	114.1	95.3	121.1	114.6	121.9	115.4	114.3	122.3	114.2	111.8	135.8
2018/2019	125.1	119.7	119.9	89.1	116.3	120.0	124.9	122.4	121.9	118.2	120.4	116.0	150.6

Contd...

## 12.Price

### 12.1 Consumer Price Index : National, 2009/10 to 2018/19

(Base year: 2014/2015 = 100)

Fiscal Year Quarter / Month	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	Tobacco Products	Restaurant & Hotel	Non-Food & Services	Clothing & Footwear	Housing & Utilities	Furnishing & Household Equipment	Health	Transport	Communi- cation	Recreation & Culture	Education	Miscella- neous Goods & Services
2009/2010	46.8	56.4	70.4	56.1	74.3	62.4	76	66.4	123.6	77.5	67.8	67.4
2010/2011	53.1	65.2	74.3	63.6	79.8	65.9	79.1	73.1	110.5	75.7	71.5	71.4
2011/2012	58.9	72.9	80.9	73	84.7	74.7	82.7	84.5	101.5	81.5	78.5	78.4
2012/2013	67	81.6	89.1	81.9	93.7	84.7	88.3	93.7	99.4	88.3	88	86.3
2013/2014	79.6	90.2	95.1	91	98.5	92.4	94.8	98.7	99.9	94.1	94.7	92.6
2014/2015	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
2015/2016	107.6	109.3	109.2	114.2	112.7	106.3	102.6	102.0	105.1	104.3	110.1	104.5
2016/2017	111.6	117.1	116.3	124.7	122.0	112.9	105.3	100.9	104.9	107.5	120.9	113.8
2017/2018	117.5	122.9	122.4	132.1	130.3	117.2	107.6	102.9	105.4	111.9	130.6	118.0
2018/2019	129.8	128.7	129.5	141.0	140.3	123.8	110.1	109.3	103.8	116.9	137.1	124.4

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank.

## 12.Price

### 12.2 Consumer Price Index : Kathmandu valley, 2009/10 to 2018/19

(Base year: 2014/2015 = 100)

Fiscal Year Quarter / Month	Overall Index	Food and Beverages	Cereals Grains & Their Products	Legume Varieties	Vegetables	Meat & Fish	Milk Products and Egg	Ghee and Oil	Fruits	Sugar & Sweets	Spices	Soft Drinks	Hard Drinks
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
2009/2010	64.7	58.1	61.4	82.5	40.4	59.6	61.4	74.9	50.3	45.6	66.3	85.8	70.5
2010/2011	72.6	68.3	70.2	72.3	60.5	65.6	68.7	78.9	57.6	79	86.4	81.8	70.5
2011/2012	77.9	73.3	72.2	73.8	73.4	69.7	77.4	89	65.6	89.3	75.7	85.3	69.1
2012/2013	85.5	81.3	78.8	81.2	77.4	82.6	84.2	101.4	70.6	99.8	85	96.8	79.2
2013/2014	93.2	90.5	87.6	85	92.9	96.1	89.7	101	85.1	98.1	89.4	98.4	87.6
2014/2015	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
2015/2016	111.6	113.3	109.9	136.1	116.3	111.9	110	126.3	121.9	108	116.1	103.3	110.2
2016/2017	112.6	115	111.3	124.4	115.8	113.5	115	112	121.5	123.5	125.2	105.7	118.9
2017/2018	118.752	118.6	114.4	90.8	129.1	116.9	125.2	115.5	126.0	124.6	117.8	106.7	124.0
2018/2019	124.519	122.5	121.5	87.0	127.1	123.0	124.9	120.3	136.3	120.5	129.0	110.0	142.2

Contd...

## 12.Price

### 12.2 Consumer Price Index : Kathmandu valley, 2009/10 to 2018/19

(Base year: 2014/2015 = 100)

Fiscal Year Quarter / Month	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	Tobacco Products	Restaurant & Hotel	Non-Food & Services	Clothing & Footwear	Housing & Utilities	Furnishing & Household Equipment	Health	Transport	Communi- cation	Recreation & Culture	Education	Miscella- neous Goods & Services
2009/2010	53.1	57.3	71.8	59.6	70.3	62.6	69.8	86.9	119.8	64.6	73.7	68.6
2010/2011	56.1	65.5	77.2	66.8	76.4	68.2	78.2	87.2	108.9	72.2	81	73.2
2011/2012	59.1	72	82.9	75.2	79	76.4	81.9	95.2	100.4	81.9	86.3	80.6
2012/2013	71	80.6	89.9	84.3	91.6	87.8	86.8	106.2	99	89	90.6	90.4
2013/2014	83.7	88.3	95.9	91.8	96	93.7	93.2	105.1	99.2	95.6	95.9	93.9
2014/2015	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
2015/2016	107.5	111.7	110.5	112.4	116.2	106	103.2	101.2	104	104.2	109.7	103.4
2016/2017	116.2	117.2	115	119.2	122.6	111.6	104	100.8	103.6	107.7	112.8	112.3
2017/2018	121.5	123.2	118.8	122.0	126.3	114.5	103.8	102.3	102.2	110.0	123.9	115.1
2018/2019	134.4	128.2	125.8	128.6	135.3	119.0	108.0	109.8	100.3	115.5	131.4	122.1

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank.



## 12.Price

### 12.3 Consumer Price Index : Terai, 2009/10 to 2018/19

(Base year: 2014/2015 = 100)

Fiscal Year Quarter / Month	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	Overall Index	Food and Beverages	Cereals Grains & Their Products	Pluses and legume	Vegetables	Meat & Fish	Milk Products and Egg	Ghee and Oil	Fruits	Sugar & Sweets	Spices	Soft Drinks	Hard Drinks
2009/10	66.7	61.6	66.5	75.6	47.4	59.7	58	74.1	51.2	83.7	72.8	66.6	56.1
2010/11	71.5	69.1	75.5	70.3	59	64.2	64.2	74.2	63.7	84.2	88	79.2	60.4
2011/12	77.3	73.7	73.6	69.2	73.4	68.4	73.2	85.7	76.1	90.3	79.9	83.5	63.1
2012/13	85.1	80.1	80.6	78.6	76.8	76.9	79.1	97.2	79.6	102.3	80.5	90.8	66.5
2013/14	93.4	90.8	90.8	84.4	94.7	92.7	86.2	99.1	89.2	100	91.7	94.1	81.4
2014/15	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
2015/16	108.6	109.7	109.7	132.1	104.9	109.2	110.8	118.7	101	106.6	110.3	106.3	112
2016/17	113.4	111.4	111.5	124.1	100.5	112.7	113.6	112.5	106.2	122.7	113.9	110.7	124.8
2017/18	118.4	114.3	113.4	93.8	113.3	115.5	120.5	115.2	109.1	120.6	107.2	116.4	135.1
2018/19	123.6	117.2	118.7	87.3	109.6	119.6	124.4	122.2	115.4	116.9	111.9	121.2	147.9

contd...

## 12.Price

### 12.3 Consumer Price Index : Terai, 2009/10 to 2018/19

(Base year: 2014/2015 = 100)

Fiscal Year Quarter / Month	Tobacco Products	Restaurant & Hotel	Non-Food & Services	Clothing & Footware	Housing & Utilities	Furnishing & Household Equipment	Health	Transport	Communi- cation	Recreation & Culture	Education	Miscellaneous Goods & Services
	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
2009/10	44	54.5	70.7	56	78.8	62	79.4	57.6	122.5	85.4	66	67.1
2010/11	53.6	64.1	73.4	62.6	83.7	66.7	81.8	65.9	107.8	74.4	68.1	71.7
2011/12	61.4	70.8	80.2	71.4	90.6	75.6	83.6	78.2	102.5	78.1	74	78.8
2012/13	67.3	77.8	89.5	80	99.1	85.6	92	86.1	109.6	89.5	86.5	87.2
2013/14	78.5	89.1	95.4	90.7	101.9	93.5	95.9	95.2	100.5	93.7	94.6	91.7
2014/15	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
2015/16	108.4	105.7	107.8	113.3	109.8	105.5	101.9	101.4	105.3	103.3	110.6	103.6
2016/17	111.8	112.6	114.9	124.5	119.5	111.8	104.4	99.8	105	105.8	122.2	113
2017/18	116.8	117.7	121.7	133.2	129.3	115.8	107.4	102.2	106.4	111.0	131.5	117.4
2018/19	124.6	122.6	128.8	142.7	141.1	121.6	108.5	107.4	104.6	115.3	136.9	123.2

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank.

## 12.Price

### 12.4 Consumer Price Index : Hills, 2009/10 to 2018/19

(Base year: 2014/2015 = 100)

Fiscal Year Quarter / Month	Overall Index	Food and Beverages	Cereals Grains & Their Products	Legume Varieties	Vegetables	Meat & Fish	Milk Products and Egg	Ghee and Oil	Fruits	Sugar & Sweets	Spices	Soft Drinks	Hard Drinks
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
2009/10	64.9	61.3	68	76.9	43.5	58.8	56.1	73	56.1	87.1	72.4	71.8	52.7
2010/11	71.8	71	77.4	74.1	60.4	64.5	70.6	75.2	65.8	89.9	87.5	81	59.7
2011/12	78.8	77.6	79.5	75	75.8	70.6	79.8	86.3	76.5	95.9	81.6	86.2	67.1
2012/13	86.2	84.7	86.1	82.8	81	79.3	86.2	97.8	81.2	108.4	85.2	94.2	72.9
2013/14	93.2	92.8	93.2	86.1	95.1	93.1	91.4	99.4	89.4	102.2	91.3	98.1	81.8
2014/15	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
2015/16	110.4	110.8	108.1	131	115.6	108.9	109.2	116	101.6	106.5	116.4	104.3	115
2016/17	117.5	114.2	110.7	128.1	113.9	111.2	114.2	111.9	108.5	123.7	125.4	108.7	130.8
2017/18	122.9	116.7	113.3	100.3	123.4	112.2	122.3	114.3	114.2	122.8	121.6	110.5	142.0
2018/19	129.0	121.8	120.4	93.1	121.4	118.9	127.7	124.4	122.3	118.1	126.8	115.7	154.7

Contd...

## 12.Price

### 12.4 Consumer Price Index : Hills, 2009/10 to 2018/19

(Base year: 2014/2015 = 100)

Fiscal Year Quarter / Month	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	Tobacco Products	Restaurant & Hotel	Non-Food & Services	Clothing & Footwear	Housing & Utilities	Furnishing & Household Equipment	Health	Transport	Communi- cation	Recreation & Culture	Education	Miscella- neous Goods & Services
2009/10	44.4	58.6	68.4	52.4	72.3	62.7	78.2	60.9	130.1	82.2	64.2	66.1
2010/11	49.2	67	72.6	61.5	77.7	62.4	75.8	70.9	117.4	82.8	68.1	69.1
2011/12	54.5	77.6	79.9	73.2	82.4	71.4	82.2	83.6	101.3	87.3	77.2	75.5
2012/13	60.8	87.6	87.7	82.4	89.5	80.1	88.8	92.9	99.4	90.2	88.7	82.2
2013/14	76.7	94.4	93.6	90.4	95.9	89.2	95.3	97.4	99.6	93.4	93.4	92.6
2014/15	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
2015/16	106.8	112.1	110.1	117.5	112.4	108.1	103.4	104.5	105.9	106.2	109.7	107.3
2016/17	106.7	124.9	120.5	130.2	126	116.4	108.9	103.4	105.8	110	130.9	117.5
2017/18	113.1	131.3	128.5	139.2	139.9	122.1	113.2	105.2	106.0	115.2	139.4	122.6
2018/19	130.0	139.7	135.7	149.4	147.6	132.9	116.3	112.5	105.3	120.6	146.7	129.7

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank.

## 12. Price

12.5 Quarterly Manufacturing Production Index (MPI)  
F.Y. 2072/73 (2015/16 AD) to Q2- 2076/77(2019/20 AD)  
2071/72(2014/15 AD) =100 TIME SERIES

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	Base year value	2072/73 (2015/16 AD)		2073/74 (2016/17 AD)		2074/75 (2017/18 AD)		2075/76 (2018/19 AD)		2076/77 (2019/20 AD)	
					Annual	IIQRT**	Annual	IIQRT**	Annual	IIQRT**	Annual	IIQRT**		
<b>104</b>		<b>Overall Index of Manufacturing Production Index</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>90.21</b>	<b>105.64</b>	<b>116.17</b>	<b>124.53</b>	<b>127.65</b>	<b>133.66</b>				
		<b>Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats</b>	<b>6.64</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>63.56</b>	<b>94.71</b>	<b>112.44</b>	<b>125.69</b>	<b>184.56</b>	<b>181.85</b>				
	2154	Vegetable oils, refined: Soyabean oil, Sunflower oil and mustard oil	5.93	100.00	63.68	94.65	112.65	127.43	195.51	193.24				
	2159	Vegetable ghee	0.71	100.00	62.62	95.14	110.64	111.22	93.50	87.12				
<b>105</b>		<b>Manufacture of dairy products</b>	<b>2.04</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>90.87</b>	<b>98.70</b>	<b>100.45</b>	<b>108.67</b>	<b>105.13</b>	<b>101.45</b>				
	2211	Processed liquid milk	2.04	100.00	90.87	98.70	100.45	108.67	105.13	101.45				
<b>106</b>		<b>Manufacture of grain mill products, starches and starch products</b>	<b>11.12</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>84.67</b>	<b>99.76</b>	<b>113.27</b>	<b>131.83</b>	<b>154.43</b>	<b>156.13</b>				
	2311	Wheat flour	1.85	100.00	96.12	111.52	125.89	133.30	160.59	158.86				
	2316	Rice	9.27	100.00	82.38	97.41	110.74	131.53	153.20	155.59				
<b>107</b>		<b>Manufacture of Other food products</b>	<b>6.16</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>97.52</b>	<b>91.87</b>	<b>97.81</b>	<b>94.12</b>	<b>68.59</b>	<b>102.84</b>				
	2342	Biscuits	0.98	100.00	84.95	95.91	102.95	111.25	117.49	123.28				
	2349	Bread and other bakers' wares	0.03	100.00	80.65	93.59	94.15	111.17	114.46	131.86				
	2352	Sugar	1.83	100.00	136.88	98.67	106.35	90.17	117.97					
	2366	Chocolate and other food preparation containing cocoa	0.92	100.00	71.24	73.86	75.75	79.19	78.18	78.04				
	2372	Cooked pasta and readymade noodles	1.77	100.00	71.20	93.08	100.89	102.49	91.91	95.82				
	2391	Processed tea	0.65	100.00	101.69	107.34	115.23	105.68	116.48	102.34				
<b>108</b>		<b>Manufacture of prepared animal feeds</b>	<b>4.98</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>60.83</b>	<b>94.14</b>	<b>114.88</b>	<b>99.79</b>	<b>98.99</b>	<b>98.96</b>				
	2331	Animal feeds	4.98	100.00	60.83	94.14	114.88	99.79	98.99	98.96				

contd...

## 12. Price

12.5 Quarterly Manufacturing Production Index (MPI)  
F.Y. 2072/73 (2015/16 AD) to Q2- 2076/77(2019/20 AD)  
2071/72(2014/15 AD) =100 TIME SERIES

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	Base year value	2072/73 (2015/16 AD)		2073/74 (2016/17 AD)		2074/75 (2017/18 AD)		2075/76 (2018/19 AD)		2076/77 (2019/20 AD)	
					Annual	Annual	Annual	Annual	Annual	Annual	Annual	Annual	IIQRT**	
<b>110</b>		<b>Manufacturing of beverages</b>	<b>6.95</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>79.96</b>	<b>93.19</b>	<b>107.00</b>	<b>121.37</b>	<b>123.49</b>	<b>109.55</b>				
	2413	Alcohol (spirits, liqueurs and other sprituous beverages)	3.07	100.00	61.69	79.19	95.03	101.29	94.62	106.06				
	2431	Beer	1.84	100.00	121.52	126.69	143.69	163.70	183.03	141.61				
	2449	Non alcoholic caloric beverages (Squash, coca-cola, phanta, Frooti etc.)	2.04	100.00	69.92	84.03	91.89	113.37	113.17	85.87				
<b>120</b>		<b>Manufacture of tobacco products</b>	<b>5.03</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.42</b>	<b>103.96</b>	<b>112.95</b>	<b>107.62</b>	<b>107.46</b>	<b>119.07</b>				
	2502	Cigars and cigarettes of tobacco or tobacco substitute	5.03	100.00	100.42	103.96	112.95	107.62	107.46	119.07				
<b>131</b>		<b>Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles</b>	<b>3.19</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>84.77</b>	<b>112.09</b>	<b>104.29</b>	<b>121.04</b>	<b>114.14</b>	<b>129.15</b>				
	2638	Yarn of zute, sutali	0.72	100.00	67.22	85.17	87.45	109.86	112.58	106.02				
	2642	Yarn of Polyesters or viscose rayon, polyamides	1.89	100.00	94.33	125.72	108.69	124.65	113.43	135.69				
	2657	Woven fabrics of jute: sacks	0.33	100.00	87.86	98.23	108.77	120.55	122.96	149.39				
	2679	Other woven fabrics of Polyesters or viscose rayon, polyamides	0.26	100.00	60.31	104.93	113.33	126.31	112.58	120.42				
<b>139</b>		<b>Manufacture of other textiles</b>	<b>0.60</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>90.91</b>	<b>107.72</b>	<b>109.29</b>	<b>109.66</b>	<b>108.97</b>	<b>105.44</b>				
	2721	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted	0.60	100.00	90.91	107.72	109.29	109.66	108.97	105.44				
<b>141</b>		<b>Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel</b>	<b>0.98</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>111.37</b>	<b>116.67</b>	<b>119.98</b>	<b>116.70</b>	<b>127.14</b>	<b>115.62</b>				
	2822	Wearing apparel, knitted	0.68	100.00	110.46	125.25	129.92	122.20	129.41	121.24				
	2823	Wearing apparel of textile fabric, not knitted	0.30	100.00	113.45	97.06	97.26	104.13	121.94	102.78				
<b>151</b>		<b>Manufacturing of leather and related products</b>	<b>0.44</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>93.47</b>	<b>86.64</b>	<b>107.22</b>	<b>109.96</b>	<b>129.81</b>	<b>108.52</b>				
	2913	Processed leather	0.44	100.00	93.47	86.64	107.22	109.96	129.81	108.52				

contd...

## 12. Price

12.5 Quarterly Manufacturing Production Index (MPI)  
F.Y. 2072/73 (2015/16 AD) to Q2- 2076/77(2019/20 AD)  
2071/72(2014/15 AD) =100 TIME SERIES

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	Base year value	2072/73 (2015/16 AD)		2073/74 (2016/17 AD)		2074/75 (2017/18 AD)		2075/76 (2018/19 AD)		2076/77 (2019/20 AD)	
					Annual	Annual	Annual	Annual	Annual	Annual	Annual	Annual	Annual	Annual
152		<b>Manufacture of footwear</b>	<b>0.48</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>98.60</b>	<b>109.91</b>	<b>122.79</b>	<b>119.63</b>	<b>124.83</b>	<b>113.34</b>				
	2931	Waterproof footwear: rubber or plastics	0.37	100.00	99.90	109.99	120.62	115.60	119.99	106.66				
	2933	Footwear with uppers of leather	0.11	100.00	94.31	109.64	129.95	132.98	140.85	135.42				
161		<b>Sawmilling and planing of wood</b>	<b>0.73</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>84.96</b>	<b>108.19</b>	<b>120.57</b>	<b>112.92</b>	<b>120.93</b>	<b>111.32</b>				
	3110	Chiran wood	0.73	100.00	84.96	108.19	120.57	112.92	120.93	111.32				
162		<b>Manufacture of products of wood, cork, straw and plaiting materials</b>	<b>1.07</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>99.61</b>	<b>116.89</b>	<b>140.05</b>	<b>140.59</b>	<b>137.54</b>	<b>139.79</b>				
	3141	Plywood	0.74	100.00	87.00	106.51	137.82	133.15	133.57	131.59				
	3151	Vaneer sheets	0.33	100.00	128.08	140.32	145.07	157.40	146.50	158.30				
170		<b>Manufacture of paper and paper products</b>	<b>1.01</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>82.31</b>	<b>87.60</b>	<b>107.16</b>	<b>114.83</b>	<b>114.31</b>	<b>119.80</b>				
	3214	Processed paper and paperboard	0.38	100.00	97.15	73.29	98.67	111.06	110.58	127.18				
	3215	Sacks and bags of paper: cartons, boxes, cases and packing containers	0.62	100.00	73.28	96.32	112.32	117.13	116.59	115.31				
181		<b>Printing and service activities related to printing</b>	<b>0.40</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>85.99</b>	<b>84.58</b>	<b>89.89</b>	<b>98.14</b>	<b>100.28</b>	<b>104.05</b>				
	3220	News papers and periodicals, daily, in Print	0.40	100.00	85.99	84.58	89.89	98.14	100.28	104.05				
192		<b>Manufacture of refined petroleum products</b>	<b>0.37</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>96.56</b>	<b>113.55</b>	<b>155.29</b>	<b>174.51</b>	<b>171.58</b>	<b>184.67</b>				
	3338	Lubricating petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous oils	0.37	100.00	96.56	113.55	155.29	174.51	171.58	184.67				
201		<b>Manufacture of basic chemicals</b>	<b>0.51</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>89.02</b>	<b>84.09</b>	<b>81.40</b>	<b>79.18</b>	<b>65.42</b>	<b>75.21</b>				
	3440	Khoto, terpenic oils, rosin oils	0.51	100.00	89.02	84.09	81.40	79.18	65.42	75.21				

contd...

## 12. Price

12.5 Quarterly Manufacturing Production Index (MPI)  
F.Y. 2072/73 (2015/16 AD) to Q2- 2076/77(2019/20 AD)  
2071/72(2014/15 AD) =100 TIME SERIES

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	Base year value	2072/73 (2015/16 AD)		2073/74 (2016/17 AD)		2074/75 (2017/18 AD)		2075/76 (2018/19 AD)		2076/77 (2019/20 AD)	
					Annual	IIQRT**	Annual	IIQRT**	Annual	IIQRT**	Annual	IIQRT**	Annual	IIQRT**
202		<b>Manufacture of other chemical products</b>	<b>3.19</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>118.75</b>	<b>115.21</b>	<b>141.45</b>	<b>154.40</b>	<b>160.23</b>	<b>156.92</b>				
	3511	Paints and varnishes	0.33	100.00	87.03	93.03	104.79	112.72	149.88	116.41				
	3532	Soap and detergents, perfume and toilet preparations	2.87	100.00	122.37	117.74	145.64	159.17	161.41	161.55				
210		<b>Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products</b>	<b>1.52</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>81.21</b>	<b>100.41</b>	<b>94.95</b>	<b>118.86</b>	<b>153.69</b>	<b>124.95</b>				
	3525	Provitamins, vitamins and antibiotics	1.52	100.00	81.21	100.41	94.95	118.86	153.69	124.95				
222		<b>Manufacture of plastics products</b>	<b>5.75</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>94.75</b>	<b>81.98</b>	<b>98.39</b>	<b>108.29</b>	<b>110.97</b>	<b>116.62</b>				
	3632	Tubes, pipes and fittings, of plastics	2.46	100.00	93.35	82.71	104.22	113.26	118.79	118.96				
	3641	Sacks and bags, of plastics	3.29	100.00	95.78	81.43	94.04	104.57	105.14	114.87				
239		<b>Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.</b>	<b>12.81</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>84.13</b>	<b>101.07</b>	<b>114.02</b>	<b>129.51</b>	<b>127.88</b>	<b>151.52</b>				
	3732	Bricks	0.21	100.00	87.71	142.01	167.24	136.31	0.00	133.56				
	3744	Cement	12.27	100.00	83.15	100.14	112.80	129.05	129.78	151.62				
	3756	Other articles of cement and concrete: hume pipe	0.32	100.00	118.13	109.08	124.75	142.03	138.30	158.70				
	3733	Concretes	0.00	100.00	128.18	170.11	197.27	192.30	208.49	213.03				
241		<b>Manufacture of basic iron and steel</b>	<b>18.24</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.19</b>	<b>131.24</b>	<b>132.32</b>	<b>140.92</b>	<b>129.10</b>	<b>134.02</b>				
	4123	Flat-rolled products of steel, further worked than hot-rolled	6.09	100.00	86.75	93.47	93.69	103.24	94.01	95.89				
	4124	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, of iron or steel	8.61	100.00	114.16	145.70	149.99	153.65	132.45	148.33				
	4128	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of steel	3.54	100.00	89.40	161.03	155.77	174.77	181.24	164.79				
242		<b>Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals</b>	<b>2.14</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>117.90</b>	<b>107.53</b>	<b>139.85</b>	<b>140.32</b>	<b>124.77</b>	<b>137.56</b>				
	4151	Semi-finished products of copper or copper alloys: wire of copper, plates, sheets and strip, tube, pipes etc.	2.14	100.00	117.90	107.53	139.85	140.32	124.77	137.56				

contd...



## 12. Price

### 12.5 Quarterly Manufacturing Production Index (MPI) F.Y. 2072/73 (2015/16 AD) to Q2- 2076/77(2019/20 AD) 2071/72(2014/15 AD) =100 TIME SERIES

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	Base year value	2072/73 (2015/16 AD)		2073/74 (2016/17 AD)		2074/75 (2017/18 AD)		2075/76 (2018/19 AD)		2076/77 (2019/20 AD)	
					Annual	Annual	Annual	Annual	Annual	Annual	Annual	Annual	Annual	Annual
<b>251</b>		<b>Manufacture of structural metal products, tanks, reservoirs and steam generators</b>	<b>1.40</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>119.43</b>	<b>143.08</b>	<b>143.94</b>	<b>143.41</b>	<b>146.00</b>	<b>139.82</b>				
	4211	Bridges, bridge sections, towers of iron or steel	0.31	100.00	125.74	157.93	158.38	149.87	144.96	144.49				
	4212	Doors, windows and their frames of iron, steel or aluminium	0.44	100.00	98.20	120.90	149.68	158.75	167.75	156.45				
	4222	Containers for liquefied gas, of iron, steel or aluminium	0.65	100.00	130.78	150.97	133.08	129.88	131.75	126.27				
<b>259</b>		<b>Manufacturing of other fabricated metal products: metalworking service activities</b>	<b>0.45</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>99.19</b>	<b>129.11</b>	<b>132.32</b>	<b>145.54</b>	<b>153.92</b>	<b>177.19</b>				
	4291	Domestic metal products: sinks, household articles and parts, cooking pots, knifeset of iron, steel, aluminium, copper etc.	0.45	100.00	99.19	129.11	132.32	145.54	153.92	177.19				
<b>264</b>		<b>Manufacture of consumer electronics</b>	<b>0.06</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>125.75</b>	<b>129.98</b>	<b>128.96</b>	<b>147.86</b>	<b>153.52</b>	<b>168.21</b>				
	4731	Radio broadcast and television receivers: Radio and Televisions	0.06	100.00	125.75	129.98	128.96	147.86	153.52	168.21				
<b>273</b>		<b>Manufacture of wiring and wiring devices</b>	<b>0.90</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>129.46</b>	<b>123.12</b>	<b>131.93</b>	<b>128.05</b>	<b>131.94</b>	<b>136.08</b>				
	4631	Insulated winding wires	0.90	100.00	129.46	123.12	131.93	128.05	131.94	136.08				
<b>310</b>		<b>Manufacture of furniture</b>	<b>0.83</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>91.81</b>	<b>110.99</b>	<b>111.76</b>	<b>105.25</b>	<b>106.91</b>	<b>105.64</b>				
	3812	Other furniture used in offices	0.83	100.00	91.81	110.99	111.76	105.25	106.91	105.64				

Source : CBS

\* Weights are based on total Outputs of Census of Manufacturing Establishment 2069

\*\* Preliminary Estimates

Q1= श्रावण, भाद्र, असोज (Jul/Aug - Sep/Oct)

Q2= कार्तिक, मंसिर, पौष (Oct/Nov - Dec/Jan)

Q3= माघ, फागुन, चैत्र (Jan/Feb - Mar/Apr)

Q4= बैशाख, जेष्ठ, असार (Apr/May - Jun/Jul)

## 12. Price

## 12.6 Quarterly Manufacturing Producers' Price Index (MPPI) 2072/73 to second quarter 2076/77

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	Base year value	(2071/72=100) TIME SERIES							
					2072/73 Annual	2073/74 Annual	2074/75 Annual	2075/76 Annual	I QRT	2076/77 I** QRT		
		<b>Overall Index of Manufacturing Producer's Price Index</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>108.7</b>	<b>111.7</b>	<b>116.5</b>	<b>123.47</b>	<b>122.38</b>	<b>122.36</b>		
<b>104</b>		<b>Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats</b>	<b>6.64</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>109.67</b>	<b>110.53</b>	<b>112.54</b>	<b>126.31</b>	<b>126.51</b>	<b>127.56</b>		
	2154	Vegetable oils, refined: Soyabean oil, Sunflower oil and mustard oil	5.93	100.00	110.18	109.64	112.04	125.65	125.88	127.05		
	2159	Vegetable ghee	0.71	100.00	105.46	117.94	116.65	131.77	131.80	131.80		
<b>105</b>		<b>Manufacture of dairy products</b>	<b>2.04</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>108.39</b>	<b>113.11</b>	<b>118.86</b>	<b>120.56</b>	<b>121.95</b>	<b>129.78</b>		
	2211	Processed liquid milk	2.04	100.00	108.39	113.11	118.86	120.56	121.95	129.78		
<b>106</b>		<b>Manufacture of grain mill products, starches and starch products</b>	<b>11.12</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>112.97</b>	<b>114.55</b>	<b>119.99</b>	<b>128.14</b>	<b>129.42</b>	<b>130.17</b>		
	2311	Wheat flour	1.85	100.00	111.31	117.57	112.55	130.46	127.34	129.20		
	2316	Rice	9.27	100.00	113.31	113.94	121.48	127.67	129.84	130.36		
<b>107</b>		<b>Manufacture of Other food products</b>	<b>6.16</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>110.45</b>	<b>121.57</b>	<b>122.90</b>	<b>121.39</b>	<b>123.86</b>	<b>123.30</b>		
	2342	Biscuits	0.98	100.00	106.99	110.14	106.88	111.53	111.50	111.62		
	2349	Bread and other bakers' wares	0.03	100.00	109.27	116.32	115.73	122.71	131.53	132.26		
	2352	Sugar	1.83	100.00	109.41	131.16	139.70	128.20	133.48	132.97		
	2366	Chocolate and other food preparation containing cocoa	0.92	100.00	109.64	115.38	115.50	112.61	112.25	113.44		
	2372	Cooked pasta and readymade noodles	1.77	100.00	118.76	124.62	123.12	125.06	128.06	128.03		
	2391	Processed tea	0.65	100.00	97.09	112.42	109.80	119.35	120.00	114.34		
<b>108</b>		<b>Manufacture of prepared animal feeds</b>	<b>4.98</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>106.73</b>	<b>102.20</b>	<b>105.64</b>	<b>120.29</b>	<b>127.28</b>	<b>135.20</b>		
	2331	Animal feeds	4.98	100.00	106.75	102.20	105.64	120.29	127.28	135.20		
<b>110</b>		<b>Manufacturing of beverages</b>	<b>6.95</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>107.74</b>	<b>115.92</b>	<b>121.72</b>	<b>132.83</b>	<b>143.30</b>	<b>143.43</b>		
	2413	Alcohol (spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages)	3.07	100.00	108.24	113.63	122.76	135.14	148.11	148.42		
	2431	Beer	1.84	100.00	108.43	116.10	118.59	138.71	149.95	149.95		
	2449	Non alcoholic caloric beverages (Squash, coca-cola, phanta, Frooti etc.)	2.04	100.00	106.19	118.93	122.69	123.74	129.75	129.75		

contd...

## 12. Price

### 12.6 Quarterly Manufacturing Producers' Price Index (MPPI) 2072/73 to second quarter 2076/77

(2071/72=100)TIME SERIES

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	Base year value	2072/73		2073/74		2074/75		2075/76		2076/77	
					Annual	Annual	Annual	Annual	Annual	Annual	I QRT	II** QRT		
<b>120</b>		<b>Manufacture of tobacco products</b>	<b>5.03</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>125.47</b>	<b>125.21</b>	<b>123.70</b>	<b>135.43</b>	<b>137.83</b>	<b>137.84</b>				
	2502	Cigars and cigarettes of tobacco or tobacco substitute	5.03	100.00	125.47	125.21	123.70	135.43	137.83	137.84				
<b>131</b>		<b>Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles</b>	<b>3.19</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>103.46</b>	<b>101.35</b>	<b>109.96</b>	<b>117.61</b>	<b>113.57</b>	<b>112.62</b>				
	2638	Yarn of zute, sutali	0.72	100.00	113.49	110.87	101.87	101.89	108.33	113.46				
	2642	Yarn of Polyesters or viscose rayon, polyamides	1.89	100.00	96.86	95.35	113.39	124.61	113.45	109.57				
	2657	Woven fabrics of jute: sacks	0.33	100.00	118.90	114.63	112.82	116.79	117.61	119.28				
	2679	Other woven fabrics of Polyesters or viscose rayon, polyamides	0.26	100.00	103.07	100.39	102.15	109.49	121.98	122.22				
<b>139</b>		<b>Manufacture of other textiles</b>	<b>0.60</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>108.10</b>	<b>112.96</b>	<b>115.81</b>	<b>120.27</b>	<b>122.91</b>	<b>123.84</b>				
	2721	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted	0.60	100.00	108.10	112.96	115.81	120.27	122.91	123.84				
<b>141</b>		<b>Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel</b>	<b>0.98</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.31</b>	<b>99.89</b>	<b>102.39</b>	<b>100.59</b>	<b>101.15</b>	<b>102.29</b>				
	2822	Wearing apparel, knitted	0.68	100.00	99.25	100.06	103.62	100.66	101.06	101.83				
	2823	Wearing apparel of textile fabric, not knitted	0.30	100.00	102.34	98.97	99.01	99.89	100.78	102.76				
<b>151</b>		<b>Manufacturing of leather and related products</b>	<b>0.44</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.07</b>	<b>90.12</b>	<b>78.14</b>	<b>71.10</b>	<b>70.80</b>	<b>69.11</b>				
	2913	Processed leather	0.44	100.00	100.07	90.12	78.14	71.10	70.80	69.11				
<b>152</b>		<b>Manufacture of footwear</b>	<b>0.48</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>114.34</b>	<b>126.65</b>	<b>136.23</b>	<b>145.66</b>	<b>149.34</b>	<b>153.20</b>				
	2931	Waterproof footwear: rubber or plastics	0.37	100.00	112.21	130.06	139.29	151.52	155.09	158.44				
	2933	Footwear with uppers of leather	0.11	100.00	121.35	115.38	126.13	126.27	130.36	135.90				
<b>161</b>		<b>Sawmilling and planing of wood</b>	<b>0.73</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>118.11</b>	<b>125.18</b>	<b>130.09</b>	<b>133.67</b>	<b>136.54</b>	<b>136.42</b>				
	3110	Chiran wood	0.73	100.00	118.11	125.18	130.09	133.67	136.54	136.42				

contd...

## 12. Price

## 12.6 Quarterly Manufacturing Producers' Price Index (MPPI) 2072/73 to second quarter 2076/77

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	Base year value	(2071/72=100) TIME SERIES							
					2072/73 Annual	2073/74 Annual	2074/75 Annual	2075/76 Annual	I QRT	2076/77 I** QRT		
162		<b>Manufacture of products of wood, cork, straw and plaiting materials</b>	<b>1.07</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>104.38</b>	<b>112.86</b>	<b>118.84</b>	<b>127.92</b>	<b>129.36</b>	<b>134.47</b>		
	3141	Plywood	0.74	100.00	103.56	114.51	120.19	128.51	129.57	131.81		
	3151	Vaneer sheets	0.33	100.00	106.04	108.87	115.52	126.29	128.59	140.16		
170		<b>Manufacture of paper and paper products</b>	<b>1.01</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>111.85</b>	<b>115.35</b>	<b>111.85</b>	<b>115.86</b>	<b>113.92</b>	<b>114.75</b>		
	3214	Processed paper and paperboard	0.38	100.00	107.81	107.26	108.44	119.65	115.69	118.20		
	3215	Sacks and bags of paper: cartons, boxes, cases and packing containers	0.62	100.00	114.32	120.27	113.93	113.55	112.84	112.65		
181		<b>Printing and service activities related to printing</b>	<b>0.40</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>116.14</b>	<b>138.16</b>	<b>133.78</b>	<b>136.50</b>	<b>138.48</b>	<b>137.05</b>		
	3220	News papers and periodicals, daily, in Print	0.40	100.00	116.14	138.16	133.78	136.50	138.48	137.05		
	3338	Lubricating petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous oils	0.37	100.00	94.93	96.43	97.81	109.71	111.83	110.04		
201		<b>Manufacture of basic chemicals</b>	<b>0.51</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>102.07</b>	<b>103.84</b>	<b>98.74</b>	<b>98.79</b>	<b>99.58</b>	<b>100.29</b>		
	3440	Khoto, terpenic oils, rosin oils	0.51	100.00	102.07	103.84	98.74	98.79	99.58	100.29		
	3511	Paints and varnishes	0.33	100.00	108.93	113.94	114.55	127.21	131.00	131.00		
202		<b>Manufacture of other chemical products</b>	<b>3.19</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>112.57</b>	<b>127.71</b>	<b>121.43</b>	<b>123.15</b>	<b>123.98</b>	<b>124.03</b>		
	3532	Soap and detergents, perfume and toilet preparations	2.87	100.00	112.99	129.28	122.21	122.69	123.18	123.23		
	3525	Provitamins, vitamins and antibiotics	1.52	100.00	106.80	105.14	105.26	109.50	114.01	113.76		
210		<b>Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products</b>	<b>1.52</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>106.80</b>	<b>105.14</b>	<b>105.26</b>	<b>109.50</b>	<b>114.01</b>	<b>113.76</b>		
	3632	Tubes, pipes and fittings, of plastics	2.46	100.00	103.21	104.71	102.71	108.82	106.02	110.34		
	3641	Sacks and bags, of plastics	3.29	100.00	103.86	100.94	106.25	114.12	115.85	115.19		

contd...

## 12. Price

## 12.6 Quarterly Manufacturing Producers' Price Index (MPPI) 2072/73 to second quarter 2076/77

(2071/72=100) TIME SERIES

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	Base year value	2072/73		2073/74		2074/75		2075/76		2076/77	
					Annual	Annual	Annual	Annual	Annual	Annual	I QRT	II** QRT		
<b>239</b>		<b>Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.</b>	<b>12.81</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>113.32</b>	<b>112.04</b>	<b>118.76</b>	<b>120.76</b>	<b>112.83</b>	<b>107.26</b>				
	3732	Bricks	0.21	100.00	106.84	102.22	108.99	114.42	113.66	111.78				
	3744	Cement	12.27	100.00	113.67	112.31	119.14	121.00	112.75	106.97				
	3756	Other articles of cement and concrete: hume pipe	0.32	100.00	104.23	108.06	110.96	115.59	115.41	115.38				
	3733	Concretes	0.00	100.00	120.26	127.41	125.83	127.19	123.15	122.39				
<b>241</b>		<b>Manufacture of basic iron and steel</b>	<b>18.24</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>103.29</b>	<b>108.74</b>	<b>118.04</b>	<b>124.81</b>	<b>115.83</b>	<b>114.96</b>				
	4123	Flat-rolled products of steel, further worked than hot-rolled	6.09	100.00	100.85	112.75	115.27	116.93	115.74	117.39				
	4124	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, of iron or steel	8.61	100.00	106.06	109.75	122.50	132.65	114.45	111.46				
	4128	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of steel	3.54	100.00	100.77	99.39	111.99	119.31	119.31	119.31				
<b>242</b>		<b>Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals</b>	<b>2.14</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>101.06</b>	<b>105.26</b>	<b>115.53</b>	<b>124.01</b>	<b>123.70</b>	<b>123.40</b>				
	4151	Semi-finished products of copper or copper alloys: wire of copper, plates, sheets and strip, tube, pipes etc.	2.14	100.00	101.06	105.26	115.53	124.01	123.70	123.40				
<b>251</b>		<b>Manufacture of structural metal products, tanks, reservoirs and steam generators</b>	<b>1.40</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>102.87</b>	<b>103.29</b>	<b>109.11</b>	<b>119.08</b>	<b>116.89</b>	<b>118.50</b>				
	4211	Bridges, bridge sections, towers of iron or steel	0.31	100.00	101.56	103.23	109.38	117.25	116.64	117.69				
	4212	Doors, windows and their frames of iron, steel or aluminium	0.44	100.00	105.94	99.18	110.60	123.98	117.94	120.36				
	4222	Containers for liquefied gas, of iron, steel or aluminium	0.65	100.00	101.41	106.10	107.96	116.63	116.28	117.62				
<b>259</b>		<b>Manufacturing of other fabricated metal products: metalworking service activities</b>	<b>0.45</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>103.50</b>	<b>110.57</b>	<b>111.12</b>	<b>118.51</b>	<b>124.31</b>	<b>127.20</b>				
	4291	Domestic metal products: sinks, household articles and parts, cooking pots, knifeset of iron, steel, aluminium, copper etc.	0.45	100.00	103.50	110.57	111.12	118.51	124.31	127.20				

contd...

## 12. Price

### 12.6 Quarterly Manufacturing Producers' Price Index (MPPI) 2072/73 to second quarter 2076/77

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	Base year value	(2071/72=100) TIME SERIES					
					2072/73 Annual	2073/74 Annual	2074/75 Annual	2075/76 Annual	I QRT	II** QRT
264		<b>Manufacture of consumer electronics</b>	0.06	100.00	103.13	89.49	89.46	87.09	82.08	82.08
	4731	Radio broadcast and television receivers: Radio and Televisions	0.06	100.00	103.23	89.49	89.46	87.09	82.08	82.08
273		<b>Manufacture of wiring and wiring devices</b>	0.90	100.00	95.41	95.79	117.53	134.68	135.60	135.60
	4631	Insulated winding wires	0.90	100.00	95.41	95.79	117.53	134.68	135.60	135.60
310		<b>Manufacture of furniture</b>	0.83	100.00	107.76	108.40	117.12	126.39	127.29	128.45
	3812	Other furniture used in offices	0.83	100.00	107.76	108.40	117.12	126.39	127.29	128.45

Source : CBS

\* Weights are based on total Outputs of Census of Manufacturing Establishment 2069

\*\* Preliminary Estimates

Q1= श्रावण, भाद्र असोज (Jul/Aug -Sep/Oct)

Q2= कार्तिक, मंसिर, पौष (Oct/Nov - Dec/Jan)

Q3= माघ, फागुन, चैत्र (Jan/Feb - Mar/Apr)

Q4= वैशाख, जेष्ठ, असार (Apr/May - Jun/Jul)

## 12. Price

### 12.7 Quarterly Price Index of Construction Materials upto Second Quarter of FY 2076/77 (2019/20 AD)

Base Year 071/72 (2014/15 AD) =100

SN	Materials/Human Resource	Weight	Base Year Value 2071/72 (2014/15 AD)	2072/73 (2015/16 AD)		2073/74 (2016/17 AD)		2074/75 (2017/18 AD)		2075/76 (2018/19 AD)		2076/77 (2019/20 AD)	
				Annual	Annual	Annual	Annual	Annual	Annual	Annual	Annual	Annual	Annual
<b>Overall IPICS (Material &amp; Labour)</b>													
		100	100.00	118.05	125.25	126.8	133.0	136.8	134.2				
<b>A. Construction Material</b>													
<b>Aggregated Index of Const. Material</b>													
<b>1</b>	<b>Cement</b>	70.50	100.00	112.80	118.54	117.9	122.9	123.6	119.4				
<b>2</b>	<b>Bricks/Stones/Concrete</b>	21.78	100.00	122.26	126.54	122.7	125.3	133.4	126.7				
2.1	Bricks	10.89	100.00	124.98	124.71	120.9	121.8	124.5	124.9				
2.2	Stones	2.18	100.00	138.88	138.59	140.0	146.6	169.9	151.0				
2.3	Concrete	8.71	100.00	114.72	125.83	120.5	124.4	135.4	122.9				
<b>3</b>	<b>Iron Rod &amp; Billets</b>	11.61	100.00	93.21	92.77	100.4	106.3	97.6	95.6				
3.1	Iron Rod	8.13	100.00	93.01	92.96	102.4	108.3	96.6	94.6				
3.2	Billets	3.48	100.00	93.69	92.32	95.9	101.7	99.8	98.0				
<b>4</b>	<b>Wood</b>	5.26	100.00	82.10	80.33	90.8	86.0	87.8	84.0				
<b>5</b>	<b>Aluminium</b>	2.02	100.00	104.31	111.68	114.3	116.1	116.1	116.3				
<b>6</b>	<b>Sand</b>	7.76	100.00	151.62	160.64	147.1	156.9	168.0	156.3				
<b>7</b>	<b>Electrical Goods / Glass</b>	2.43	100.00	103.65	113.29	110.7	115.5	123.7	120.6				
7.1	Electrical Goods	1.82	100.00	94.98	105.43	104.3	110.9	119.0	116.2				
7.2	Glass ( Simple Category )	0.61	100.00	129.66	136.86	129.7	129.1	137.6	133.7				
<b>8</b>	<b>GI Pipe &amp; Its fittings</b>	5.21	100.00	92.07	103.21	97.7	107.0	109.1	109.3				
8.1	GI - 1/2 inches Pipe	4.69	100.00	91.40	103.64	96.7	107.4	110.3	110.1				
8.2	GI Pipe Fittings	0.52	100.00	98.08	99.30	107.3	103.4	99.0	102.8				
<b>9</b>	<b>Bitumin</b>	2.94	100.00	138.20	133.89	126.4	151.0	149.0	151.0				
<b>10</b>	<b>Gabin Wire</b>	5.76	100.00	87.38	104.68	101.1	109.5	112.1	109.5				
<b>11</b>	<b>Tile / Marble</b>	1.33	100.00	102.37	114.69	113.7	128.9	125.8	120.1				
11.1	Tile	0.47	100.00	109.40	123.82	118.4	144.9	137.4	128.1				
11.2	Marble	0.86	100.00	98.58	105.59	111.1	120.2	119.6	115.7				

contd...

## 12. Price

## 12.7 Quarterly Price Index of Construction Materials upto Second Quarter of FY 2076/77 (2019/20 AD)

Base Year 071/72 (2014/15 AD) = 100

SN	Materials/Human Resource	Weight	Base Year Value 2071/72 (2014/15 AD)	2072/73 (2015/16 AD)		2073/74 (2016/17 AD)		2074/75 (2017/18 AD)		2075/76 (2018/19 AD)		2076/77 (2019/20 AD)	
				Annual	Annual	Annual	Annual	Annual	Annual	Annual	Annual	Q1	Q2*
12	Zink Sheet / Corrogated Sheet	1.32	100.00	116.62	120.24	124.6	130.0	130.5	130.1				
13	Polythene Pipe and Its fittings	2.41	100.00	135.68	140.36	142.5	151.2	156.8	152.7				
13.1	Polythene Pipe	1.81	100.00	136.01	137.57	136.9	144.6	150.5	144.0				
13.2	Polythene Pipe Fittings	0.60	100.00	134.70	148.75	159.3	171.2	175.8	178.8				
14	Paint	1.67	100.00	99.18	105.79	101.1	106.1	108.6	112.4				
15	Electrical Wire	3.21	100.00	92.27	93.87	99.5	101.7	104.5	99.8				
16	Hume Pipe	1.49	100.00	94.13	126.74	126.0	137.7	144.1	146.6				
17	Mud	4.50	100.00	160.56	190.12	168.3	181.5	186.5	179.6				
<b>B. Wage Rate of Human Resource</b>													
<b>Aggregated Index of Wage</b>													
1	Engineer	4.43	100.00	122.38	135.19	138.1	137.5	143.0	141.8				
2	Sub Engineer	4.43	100.00	125.19	128.94	131.0	136.2	147.1	146.4				
3	Supervisor	5.84	100.00	132.34	141.32	142.2	152.4	166.8	164.7				
4	Mason	21.69	100.00	135.60	143.48	151.6	161.0	170.8	171.6				
5	Carpenter	10.62	100.00	134.48	145.96	149.2	158.7	170.2	167.5				
6	Labour	47.16	100.00	126.98	138.85	148.1	157.2	169.5	172.0				
7	Electrician	3.79	100.00	143.34	162.90	163.3	176.5	184.5	192.4				
8	Painter	2.04	100.00	142.48	161.48	169.5	173.9	188.2	181.8				

Source : CBS

\* Preliminary

Q1= श्रावण, भाद्र असोज (Jul/Aug - Sep/Oct)

Q2= कार्तिक, मंसिर, पौष (Oct/Nov - Dec/Jan)

Q3= माघ, फाल्गुन, चैत्र (Jan/Feb - Mar/Apr)

Q4= बैशाख, जेष्ठ, असार (Apr/May - Jun/Jul)



CHAPTER 13

# **GOVERNMENT FINANCE**



## 13. Government Finance

### 13.1 Details of Government Expenditure 2013/2014 to 2018/2019

Expenditure Types and Fiscal Year	Year						Rs in million
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
<b>Recurrent Expenditure</b>	<b>303532</b>	<b>339408</b>	<b>371297</b>	<b>518616</b>	<b>696920</b>	<b>716418</b>	
21110 Wages and salaries in cash	67965	73464	74238	101552	94036	84379	
21120 Wages and salaries in kind	16392	15079	15031	17283	17448	15557	
22110 Utilities	1844	1451	1635	2017	2260	2366	
22120 Rent	1470	1381	1577	2510	3081	2001	
22210 Operation & Maintenance of Capital Assets	3206	3401	4012	4716	5623	5070	
22310 Office Materials & Services	2953	3181	3543	4313	3644	3245	
22320 Repair and Maintenance of Public Property	89	95	204	478	1334	902	
22410 Consultancy and Other Services fee	3182	4518	5249	7409	8555	7955	
22510 Consultancy and Other Services fee	6501	3258	4459	4568	4483	2134	
22520 Production Materials and Programme Expenses	5131	9847	10777	15851	14696	6900	
22530 Medicines	2273	1789	4535	4241	3374	3552	
22610 Monitoring, Evaluation & Travelling Expenses	2294	1922	2340	4084	4974	2704	
22710 Miscellaneous	1006	981	6253	6944	10830	1580	
22910 Recurrent Contingencies						40	
24110 Interest on Foreign Foreign	3365	3034	3311	3264	3860	4505	
24210 Interest on Internal Loan	8673	6229	5362	6760	12387	16209	
25110 Operating Subsidy - Non-Financial Public Corporations	1034	758	653	635	817	807	
25210 Subsidies to Non-Financial Enterprises	112	261	288	421	200	111	
26210 International Membership Fee & Assistance	272	365	185	252	176	234	
26310 Recurrent Grant to Local Body	10127	14402	15285	13204	2643	1435	
26320 Capital Grant to Local Body	21461	18595	18574	41533	6262	12357	

contd...

### 13. Government Finance

#### 13.1 Details of Government Expenditure 2013/2014 to 2018/2019

Rs in million

Expenditure Types and Fiscal Year	Year					
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
26410 Recurrent Grant	74163	98971	86834	106384	41148	37195
26420 Capital Grant	28918	25356	49970	82626	118034	70776
26510 Grant to State					7146	110472
26610 Grant to Local Level					234025	210711
27110 Social Security	12084	14157	19019	37616	41000	44790
27210 Scholarships	1774	2200	1966	2043	839	594
27310 Retirement Benefits	26944	34401	35762	47623	53767	67716
28140 Land Rent	10	9	6	7	6	4
28210 Refunds	288	301	228	279	271	118

contd...

## 13. Government Finance

### 13.1 Details of Government Expenditure 2013/2014 to 2018/2019

Expenditure Types and Fiscal Year	Year						Rs in million
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>66695</b>	<b>88844</b>	<b>123251</b>	<b>208748</b>	<b>270714</b>	<b>241563</b>	
29110 Land Acquisition	1626	2837	2826	8793	28931	22817	
29210 Building - Purchase	158	0	495	0	889	5	
29220 Building Construction	6963	8680	17609	24363	35735	42807	
29230 Capital Formation - Building	251	648	398	522	594	699	
29310 Furniture & Fittings	507	586	676	1119	1299	1095	
29410 Vehicles	4574	2713	2220	6713	6615	5868	
29510 Plant & Machinery	4931	5163	5153	7704	9743	12278	
29610 Civil Works - Construction	43504	62072	84092	143476	170751	146795	
29620 Capital Formation - Civil Works	1268	2835	4573	7979	6723	1795	
29710 Capital Research & Consultancy	2913	3309	5210	8079	9434	7402	
<b>5 Financing</b>	<b>64826</b>	<b>103307</b>	<b>106467</b>	<b>103792</b>	<b>119647</b>	<b>152477</b>	
31110 Internal Loan	13498	28339	24817	24177	19196	39427	
31210 Domestic Share Investments	9412	8524	11994	15518	44609	58458	
31220 Foreign Share Investments	39	1986	707	2833	168	240	
32110 External Amortizations	16725	17028	18615	22703	18589	20039	
32210 Domestic Amortization	25152	47430	50335	38561	37085	34313	
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>435052</b>	<b>531558</b>	<b>601016</b>	<b>831156</b>	<b>1087280</b>	<b>1110457</b>	

Source: Financial Comptrollers General Office

### 13. Government Finance

#### 13.2 Service and Function-wise Details of Capital Expenditure 2013/2014 to 2018/2019

Rs in million

Expenditure Types and Fiscal Year	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
01 General Public Services	1519	3131	4008	4938	5110	10726
02 Defence	5264	4534	4185	7584	9872	12079
03 Public Order and Safety	5114	3927	4462	5329	6519	8224
04 Economic Affairs	43439	58774	86433	146514	192826	164077
05 Environmental Protection	481	1605	1788	2825	7447	8237
06 Housing and Community Amenities	7053	12925	17942	33460	40996	29618
07 Health	3156	3280	3575	6045	6854	6069
08 Recreation, Culture and Religion	306	364	411	1469	590	2215
09 Education	126	96	233	237	244	166
10 Social Protection	236	208	213	346	257	151
<b>Capital Expenditure Total</b>	<b>66695</b>	<b>88844</b>	<b>123251</b>	<b>208748</b>	<b>270714</b>	<b>241563</b>

Source: Financial Comptrollers General Office

## 13. Government Finance

### 13.3 Service and Function-wise Details of Recurrent Expenditure 2013/2014 to 2018/2019

Expenditure Types and Fiscal Year	Rs in million					
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
01 General Public Services	62686	99786	94162	130522	336031	411249
02 Defence	25778	28073	29165	35531	38135	37935
03 Public Order And Safety	39854	30042	30332	51662	47403	39760
04 Economic Affairs	50681	52606	67656	102296	147039	106997
05 Environmental Protection	1521	2815	2505	2967	2564	2330
06 Housing and Community Amenities	6046	2389	3125	4950	7923	6173
07 Health	23362	26188	30434	39312	29067	29931
08 Recreation,Culture And Religion	3606	2987	3558	5018	4676	3827
09 Education	77699	79745	90456	108353	44775	36052
10 Social Protection	12298	14776	19905	38003	39307	42164
<b>3 Recurrent Total</b>	<b>303532</b>	<b>339408</b>	<b>371297</b>	<b>518616</b>	<b>696920</b>	<b>716418</b>

Source: Financial Comptrollers General Office

### 13. Government Finance

#### 13.4 Details of Government income 2011/12 to 2018/19

Types of Revenue and Fiscal Year	In million Rs.									
	Fiscal Year	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
<b>Total Taxes Revenue</b>	<b>214802</b>	<b>247143</b>	<b>294029</b>	<b>352595</b>	<b>426707</b>	<b>554790</b>	<b>659491.5</b>	<b>738603.9</b>		
<b>Total Non Tax Revenue</b>	<b>32711</b>	<b>36882</b>	<b>44233</b>	<b>49911</b>	<b>61077</b>	<b>55251</b>	<b>67226.1</b>	<b>42075.9</b>		
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>247512</b>	<b>284024</b>	<b>338262</b>	<b>402506</b>	<b>487784</b>	<b>610041</b>	<b>726717.6</b>	<b>780679.8</b>		
Tax on Incom, Profit and Capital Gain	51757	67846	76729	85439	114650	144930	154790.0	188303.8		
Tax Based on Remuneration	1617	1914	2490	2892	3293	4141	5097.8	6006.2		
Property Tax	3754	5497	7032	9821	13683	17810	19332.3	109.7		
Tax Based on Goods and Services	111966	112255	136848	172924	207980	279609	348049.4	395642.8		
Tax Based on Foreign Trade	44374	57975	68897	78880	84373	103311	126865.4	143319.0		
Other Tax	1334	1656	2033	2639	2728	4989	5356.9	5222.4		
<b>Total Taxes Revenue</b>	<b>214802</b>	<b>247143</b>	<b>294029</b>	<b>352595</b>	<b>426707</b>	<b>554790</b>	<b>659491.5</b>	<b>738603.9</b>		
Income from Assets	17671	17623	20676	22619	24063	27145	33046.5	20505.8		
Income from the sales of goods and Services	6939	11278	11695	12263	16195	14640	17174.6	16285.0		
Penalties, Fines and Confiscations	298	336	444	1273	788	753	973.4	844.8		
Voluntary Handover Expect Grants	1	2	1	3	3	1	1.2	0.5		
Miscellaneous Revenue	7803	7643	11416	13753	20028	12712	16030.4	4439.8		
<b>Total Non Tax Revenue</b>	<b>32711</b>	<b>36882</b>	<b>44233</b>	<b>49911</b>	<b>61077</b>	<b>55251</b>	<b>67226.1</b>	<b>42075.9</b>		
<b>Grants</b>	<b>23036</b>	<b>29515</b>	<b>33960</b>	<b>26545</b>	<b>32478</b>	<b>31932</b>	<b>42435.8</b>	<b>8290.2</b>		
<b>Cash Balance of Last Year and Irregularities</b>	<b>2513</b>	<b>1839</b>	<b>5873</b>	<b>5928</b>	<b>3216</b>	<b>3408</b>	<b>5523.8</b>	<b>7952.7</b>		
<b>Total Government Income</b>	<b>273061</b>	<b>315378</b>	<b>378095</b>	<b>434978</b>	<b>523477</b>	<b>645381</b>	<b>726717.6</b>	<b>796922.7</b>		

Source: Financial Comptrollers General Office



**13. Government Finance**  
**13.5 Outstanding Stock of Public Debt and Principle Repayment and Interest Expenditure 2009/10 to 2018/19**

Description and Fiscal Year	Rs. in 10 million									
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19*
<b>Detail of outstanding stock of debt</b>										
Domestic Debt	14805.9	18419.9	21392.1	21187.28	20668.86	20165.68	23902.89	28858.18	39116.155	38358.85
Foreign Debt	25624.3	25950.1	30928.7	33344.15	34681.91	34326.18	38876.28	41397.88	52535.12	59485.81
Total Debt	40430.3	44370	52327.8	54531.43	55350.77	54491.86	62779.18	70256.06	91651.27	97844.66
<b>Detail of Principle Repayment Expenditure</b>										
Domestic Debt	768.9	600.2	662.68	2094	2515.24	4743	5033.49	3856.14	3708.46	757.31
Foreign Debt	1074.3	1121.8	1353.2	1419	1672.46	1704.18	1779.51	2270.3	1858.92	922.24
<b>Total Principle Repayment Expenditure</b>	1843.2	1722.1	2015.9	3513	4187.7	6447.18	6813	6126.44	5567.38	1679.55
<b>Detail of Interest Expenditure</b>										
Domestic Debt	752.3	1041.5	1233	1073.4	867.27	622.9	536.22	676.02	1238.69	1010.68
Foreign Debt	245.8	232.2	283.1	300.3	336.52	303.42	331.09	326.35	386.04	212.25
<b>Total Interest Expenditure</b>	998.1	1273.7	1516.1	1373.7	1203.89	926.32	867.31	1002.37	1624.73	1222.94
<b>Total Debt Payment Expenditure</b>	2841.4	2995.8	3532	4886.7	4511.49	7373.5	7680.31	7128.81	7192.11	2902.49
<b>Loan Payment Expenditure on Public Expenditure (in Percent)</b>	10.9	10.1	10.4	12.32	9.4	13.87	12.78	8.51	6.61	5.37
<b>Public Debt Share to GDP ( In Percent)</b>	33.9	32.5	34.3	32.2	28.7	24.23	27.93	24.1	30.2	28.2

\* upto mid-March 2019

Source: Economic survey of various year, Nepal Rastra Bank, Financial Comptroller General Office



CHAPTER 14

# **MONEY AND BANKING**



## 14. Money and Banking

### 14.1 Monetary Survey 2011-2019

(Rs. in million)

Monetary aggregates	2011		2012		2013		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		2019			
	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	
<b>1. Foreign Assets, Net</b>	<b>221265.5</b>	<b>383772.1</b>	<b>468238.0</b>	<b>599219.7</b>	<b>747287.4</b>	<b>956022.1</b>	<b>1014634.9</b>	<b>1054291.7</b>	<b>984783.1</b>											
1.1 Foreign Assets	284110.2	455976.8	554093.5	686759.0	847679.0	1069830.7	1107823.5	1133295.2	1073526.6											
1.2 Foreign Liabilities	62844.7	72204.7	85855.6	87539.3	100391.6	113808.7	93188.6	79003.5	88743.4											
a. Deposits	52336.4	60465.6	74332.3	80052.7	94395.6	109383.4	90339.6	77178.3	84490.3											
b. Other	10508.2	11739.1	11523.2	7486.6	5996.0	4425.2	2849.0	1825.2	4253.2											
<b>2. Net Domestic Assets</b>	<b>700054.6</b>	<b>746530.2</b>	<b>847138.3</b>	<b>966747.4</b>	<b>1130514.1</b>	<b>1288556.5</b>	<b>1577067.1</b>	<b>2040174.9</b>	<b>2597354.5</b>											
2.1 Domestic Credit	910224.9	994691.5	1165866.3	1314305.0	1527345.6	1805694.8	2177792.0	2755893.0	3345520.1											
a. Net Claims on Govt.	163439.4	162882.1	167788.3	141989.5	127211.4	87759.4	149489.0	272630.3	382556.1											
Claims on Govt.	163439.4	165254.8	167972.8	165490.3	161024.5	202777.8	255761.1	362128.1	441199.5											
Govt. Deposits	0.0	2372.8	184.5	23500.8	33813.1	115018.5	106272.1	89497.8	58643.4											
b. Claims on Non-Financial Govt. Ent.	6376.4	10099.4	11389.1	10417.3	10100.8	8227.0	9225.9	10034.3	9693.1											
c. Claims on Financial Institutions	13086.7	11884.2	13662.8	11073.5	16088.6	17443.6	21917.1	30444.4	42994.9											
Government	2226.3	1276.0	1317.4	1487.6	3260.7	3414.3	4286.2	3827.2	1607.2											
Non-government	10860.4	10608.2	12345.5	9585.9	12827.9	14029.3	17630.9	26617.3	41387.7											
d. Claims on Private Sector	727322.4	809825.8	973026.1	1150824.6	1373944.9	1692264.9	1997160.0	2442784.0	2910275.9											
2.2 Net Non-monetary Liabilities	210170.3	248161.3	318728.0	347557.5	396831.5	517138.3	600724.9	715718.1	748165.6											
<b>3. Broad Money (M2)</b>	<b>921320.1</b>	<b>1130302.3</b>	<b>1315376.3</b>	<b>1565967.2</b>	<b>1877801.5</b>	<b>2244578.6</b>	<b>2591702.0</b>	<b>3094466.6</b>	<b>3582137.6</b>											
3.1 Money Supply (M1+)	622326.0	789269.3	925469.1	1130173.7	1376048.6	1634481.7	1623172.5	1878960.2	2093758.4											
a. Money Supply (M1)	223251.4	263705.7	301590.2	354830.0	424744.6	503287.1	569402.4	669395.0	726642.8											
Currency	141931.5	170491.7	195874.2	227537.4	270080.4	327482.7	361745.9	415985.4	423204.3											
Demand Deposits	80419.9	93214.0	105715.9	127292.6	154664.2	175804.4	207656.4	253409.5	303438.4											
b. Saving and Call Deposits	399974.5	525563.6	623878.9	775343.7	951303.9	1131194.6	1053770.1	1209565.3	1367115.6											
3.2 Time Deposits	298994.2	341033.0	389907.1	435793.5	501753.0	610096.8	968529.5	1215506.4	1488379.3											
<b>4. Broad Money Liquidity (M3)</b>	<b>973656.6</b>	<b>1190767.9</b>	<b>1389708.6</b>	<b>1646019.8</b>	<b>1972197.2</b>	<b>2353962.0</b>	<b>2682041.6</b>	<b>3171644.9</b>	<b>3666627.9</b>											

P = Provisional, R = Revised

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

## 14. Money and Banking

### 14.2 Central Bank Survey : Asset Survey 2011 to 2019

Headings	2011		2012		2013		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		2019	
	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul (R)	Jul (P)	Jul (P)	
<b>1. Foreign Assets</b>	<b>225052.2</b>	<b>392044.7</b>	<b>473791.1</b>	<b>593752.9</b>	<b>726683.9</b>	<b>917630.9</b>	<b>955657.7</b>	<b>1020106.3</b>	<b>937051.6</b>									
1.1 Gold Investment	5226.4	9152.0	14201.7	15882.8	19527.1	28206.2	25929.4	28078.5	31837.0									
1.2 SDR Holdings	6730.6	7368.2	6594.9	5469.3	4095.9	29.8	170.6	165.1	349.9									
1.3 Reserve Position in the Fund	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2384.1	2291.3	2466.3	2420.8									
1.4 Foreign Exchange	213095.1	375524.5	452994.5	572400.9	703060.9	887010.8	927266.4	989396.3	902443.9									
<b>2. Claims on Government</b>	<b>52436.4</b>	<b>28223.2</b>	<b>15716.8</b>	<b>23332.6</b>	<b>18526.6</b>	<b>16408.7</b>	<b>41866.5</b>	<b>74587.5</b>	<b>65313.2</b>									
2.1 Treasury Bills	28178.9	25072.9	12968.9	22048.6	17968.9	16099.9	30457.4	26119.9	18473.1									
2.2 Development Bonds	348.2	382.0	319.2	0.0	28.7	0.0	8942.0	45287.0	44032.5									
2.3 Other Government Papers	3144.3	2768.3	2428.6	1284.1	529.0	308.9	2467.1	3180.6	2807.6									
2.4 Loans and Advances	20765.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0									
<b>3. Claims on Non-Financial Government Enterprises</b>	<b>28.9</b>	<b>28.9</b>	<b>31.0</b>	<b>31.0</b>	<b>31.0</b>	<b>31.0</b>	<b>31.0</b>	<b>31.0</b>	<b>31.0</b>									
<b>4. Claims on Non-Banking Financial Institutions</b>	<b>202.1</b>	<b>130.0</b>	<b>249.9</b>	<b>507.0</b>	<b>2423.8</b>	<b>2423.8</b>	<b>3448.6</b>	<b>2795.7</b>	<b>577.7</b>									
4.1 Government	114.0	114.0	233.9	491.0	2407.8	2407.8	3432.6	2779.7	577.7									
4.2 Non-Government	88.1	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	0.0									
<b>5. Claims on Banks and Financial Institutions</b>	<b>8327.7</b>	<b>473.3</b>	<b>2757.6</b>	<b>1933.0</b>	<b>3261.5</b>	<b>6710.2</b>	<b>6937.3</b>	<b>12230.3</b>	<b>22904.8</b>									
5.1 Refinance	2096.5	473.3	2757.6	1933.0	3261.5	5910.2	6937.3	12230.3	22404.8									
5.2 Repo Lending/SLF	6231.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	800.0	0.0	0.0	500.0									
<b>6. Claims on Private Sector</b>	<b>4422.3</b>	<b>4518.3</b>	<b>4587.0</b>	<b>4125.4</b>	<b>4695.8</b>	<b>4449.8</b>	<b>4137.1</b>	<b>4796.1</b>	<b>3638.1</b>									
<b>7. Other Assets</b>	<b>29223.1</b>	<b>30408.2</b>	<b>37764.5</b>	<b>31598.6</b>	<b>31359.3</b>	<b>33875.4</b>	<b>36601.2</b>	<b>38810.4</b>	<b>43350.8</b>									
<b>Assets = Liabilities</b>	<b>319692.6</b>	<b>455826.5</b>	<b>534897.9</b>	<b>655280.6</b>	<b>786981.9</b>	<b>981529.7</b>	<b>1048679.4</b>	<b>1153357.4</b>	<b>1072867.3</b>									

Contd...

## 14. Money and Banking

### 14.2 Central Bank Survey : Asset Survey 2011 to 2019

Rs in million

Headings	2011		2012		2013		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		2019	
	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul (R)	Jul (P)	Jul (P)	
<b>8. Reserve Money</b>	<b>234188.8</b>	<b>319323.2</b>	<b>354220.2</b>	<b>436594.2</b>	<b>522898.4</b>	<b>547053.0</b>	<b>656909.5</b>	<b>709884.5</b>	<b>699059.1</b>									
8.1 Currency Outside ODCs	141931.5	170491.7	195874.2	227537.4	270080.4	327482.7	361745.9	415985.4	423204.3									
8.2 Currency Held by ODCs	23431.6	30354.0	34872.1	41129.9	47292.0	55901.1	63082.5	72207.4	82116.0									
8.3 Deposits of Commercial Banks	54277.5	100137.8	107355.7	143481.4	174939.8	134715.9	194425.9	191080.6	165897.1									
8.4 Deposits of Development Banks	3647.8	5991.0	6773.2	8221.4	11483.8	13738.9	12364.7	12843.8	14675.0									
8.5 Deposits of Finance Companies	2410.0	3895.4	3601.0	4511.1	5815.5	5551.4	4802.4	4210.7	4809.9									
8.6 Other Deposits	8490.5	8453.3	5744.1	11713.0	13286.9	9663.1	20488.0	13556.6	8356.8									
<b>9. Govt. Deposits</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>2372.8</b>	<b>184.5</b>	<b>23500.8</b>	<b>33813.1</b>	<b>115018.5</b>	<b>127686.4</b>	<b>89497.8</b>	<b>58643.4</b>									
<b>10. Deposit Auction</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>60000.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>14400.0</b>	<b>44550.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>									
<b>11. Reverse Repo</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>20000.0</b>	<b>5000.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>									
<b>12. NRB Bond</b>					<b>0.0</b>	<b>49080.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>									
<b>13. Foreign Liabilities</b>	<b>8280.3</b>	<b>9231.2</b>	<b>8569.0</b>	<b>7482.5</b>	<b>5996.0</b>	<b>4425.2</b>	<b>2849.0</b>	<b>1825.2</b>	<b>954.7</b>									
13.1 Foreign Deposits	40.4	77.4	65.7	29.0	8.8	3.2	235.1	56.5	83.6									
13.2 IMF Trust Fund	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0									
13.3 Use of Fund Resources	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0									
13.4 SAF	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0									
13.5 ESAF	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0									
13.6 PRGF (ECF+RCF)	8239.9	9153.7	8503.3	7453.5	5987.2	4422.1	2613.9	1768.7	871.0									
13.8 CSI	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0									
<b>14. Capital and Reserve</b>	<b>50427.3</b>	<b>85303.7</b>	<b>105822.6</b>	<b>110775.1</b>	<b>118248.2</b>	<b>139195.6</b>	<b>128664.1</b>	<b>173512.2</b>	<b>195281.7</b>									
<b>15. Other Liabilities</b>	<b>26796.1</b>	<b>39595.7</b>	<b>66101.6</b>	<b>56927.9</b>	<b>41026.1</b>	<b>126757.4</b>	<b>118170.3</b>	<b>134087.7</b>	<b>118928.4</b>									

P = Provisional, R = Revised

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

## 14. Money and Banking

### 14.3 Condensed Assets and Liabilities of Commercial Banks 2011 to 2019

Rs in million

Headings	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul (R)	Jul (P)
<b>1. Total Deposits</b>	<b>680230.1</b>	<b>861690.0</b>	<b>1015578.0</b>	<b>1196479.4</b>	<b>1452748.8</b>	<b>1753430.6</b>	<b>2080385.7</b>	<b>2459219.0</b>	<b>2843055.1</b>
1.1 Demand Deposits	78203.6	91135.2	107309.8	122544.8	150442.9	175087.2	191702.3	248045.6	301610.6
a. Domestic Deposits	67933.2	81009.3	93604.0	108467.3	132566.9	157821.0	179874.8	231602.4	284093.2
b. Foreign Deposits	10270.4	10125.9	13705.8	14077.5	17876.0	17266.2	11827.5	16443.2	17517.4
1.2 Saving Deposits	230693.1	304712.3	358804.6	450769.1	559351.0	698691.2	703028.1	811667.0	901296.1
a. Domestic Deposits	225019.4	298883.2	351736.9	441456.0	549436.3	683588.7	689422.5	801283.5	890065.1
b. Foreign Deposits	5673.7	5829.0	7067.7	9313.2	9914.7	15102.5	13605.6	10383.5	11231.0
1.3 Fixed Deposits	252137.3	297625.7	345641.9	365549.7	417355.1	523230.7	879821.8	1068861.5	1280459.5
a. Domestic Deposits	222159.5	263640.8	305282.5	337378.4	397787.4	501530.4	834086.9	1033978.8	1247792.5
b. Foreign Deposits	29977.8	33984.9	40359.4	28171.3	19567.7	21700.3	45734.9	34882.7	32667.1
1.4 Call Deposits	114058.7	161636.9	194933.5	246884.4	313798.9	340707.8	285228.7	308479.0	336437.2
a. Domestic Deposits	107906.4	151193.6	181631.5	218529.8	266863.4	285473.9	266139.4	293013.0	313372.1
b. Foreign Deposits	6152.3	10443.3	13301.9	28354.7	46935.5	55233.9	19089.3	15466.0	23065.0
1.5 Margin Deposits	5137.4	6579.8	8888.3	10731.3	11800.9	15713.7	20604.8	22165.9	23251.7
<b>2. Borrowings from Rastra Bank</b>	<b>5246.5</b>	<b>473.3</b>	<b>2187.6</b>	<b>1933.0</b>	<b>3261.5</b>	<b>6516.3</b>	<b>6243.6</b>	<b>11776.9</b>	<b>21304.2</b>
<b>3. Foreign Liabilities</b>	<b>1868.1</b>	<b>2175.8</b>	<b>2954.3</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>3298.5</b>
<b>4. Other Liabilities</b>	<b>166145.9</b>	<b>188111.6</b>	<b>222161.4</b>	<b>268735.4</b>	<b>297716.1</b>	<b>381269.4</b>	<b>496399.1</b>	<b>598235.3</b>	<b>744268.0</b>
4.1 Paid-up Capital	58294.9	65983.3	77548.5	87334.0	98300.1	122538.9	186759.5	231457.6	252260.3
4.2 General Reserves	22370.4	35635.4	44174.0	53749.9	63635.7	88058.1	121570.4	132712.5	177623.9
4.3 Other Liabilities	85480.6	86492.8	100439.0	127651.4	135780.3	170672.3	188069.2	234065.1	314383.8
<b>Assets = Liabilities</b>	<b>853490.5</b>	<b>1052450.7</b>	<b>1242881.4</b>	<b>1467151.9</b>	<b>1753726.4</b>	<b>2141216.3</b>	<b>2583028.4</b>	<b>3069231.2</b>	<b>3611925.8</b>

Contd...



## 14. Money and Banking

### 14.3 Condensed Assets and Liabilities of Commercial Banks 2011 to 2019

Rs in million

Headings	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul (R)	Jul (P)
<b>5. Liquid Funds</b>	<b>131518.7</b>	<b>186182.7</b>	<b>214723.3</b>	<b>267110.4</b>	<b>327932.5</b>	<b>328337.0</b>	<b>395624.5</b>	<b>367746.5</b>	<b>375666.9</b>
5.1 Cash in Hand	19786.4	25398.0	29120.1	33942.2	39383.4	47060.6	55472.0	63741.4	72159.9
5.2 Balance with Rastra Bank	54277.5	100137.8	107355.7	143481.4	174939.8	134715.9	194425.9	191080.6	165897.1
5.3 Foreign Currency in Hand	500.3	628.9	800.9	699.9	1252.1	928.1	996.7	2500.5	2552.0
5.4 Balance Held Abroad	56794.8	59653.8	77273.9	88901.1	112283.6	145568.3	144564.8	110388.9	134982.9
5.5 Cash in Transit	159.7	364.1	172.7	85.8	73.5	64.1	165.0	35.2	75.0
<b>6. Loans and Advances</b>	<b>673111.0</b>	<b>787747.7</b>	<b>938102.6</b>	<b>1066926.5</b>	<b>1267006.8</b>	<b>1594927.5</b>	<b>1970122.3</b>	<b>2428141.7</b>	<b>2884954.4</b>
6.1 Claims on Government	105940.9	128987.4	147230.2	136367.1	136363.1	176963.0	203061.8	275863.5	354888.2
6.2 Claims on Non-Financial Government Enterprises	6223.0	9762.8	11074.0	10047.3	9774.5	7875.8	8874.4	9631.5	9244.1
6.3 Claims on Financial Enterprises	14960.8	12146.4	11087.5	10136.6	11901.2	15311.2	16701.3	22577.2	33159.9
a. Government	2112.3	1162.0	1083.5	996.6	852.9	1006.6	853.7	1047.5	1029.5
b. Non-Government	12848.5	10984.4	10004.0	9140.0	11048.3	14304.6	15847.7	21529.7	32130.4
6.4 Claims on Private Sector	544251.7	633360.8	766327.2	906851.9	1101814.7	1389459.2	1735074.9	2119961.7	2487561.2
a. Principal	520862.0	613434.3	745999.6	885806.0	1080542.1	1367279.8	1708985.2	2090479.1	2456591.8
b. Interest Accrued	23389.7	19926.5	20327.6	21045.9	21272.6	22179.5	26089.7	29482.7	30969.4
6.5 Foreign Bills Purchased & Discounted	1734.6	3490.4	2383.7	3523.6	7153.4	5318.3	6409.9	107.7	101.0
<b>7. NRB Bond</b>					<b>0.0</b>	<b>49020.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>
<b>8. Other Assets</b>	<b>48860.9</b>	<b>78520.4</b>	<b>90055.5</b>	<b>133115.0</b>	<b>158787.1</b>	<b>168931.8</b>	<b>217281.6</b>	<b>273343.0</b>	<b>351304.5</b>

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

P = Provisional, R = Revised

## 14. Money and Banking

### 14.4 Condensed Assets and Liabilities of Development Banks 2011 to 2019

Rs in million

Headings	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul (R)	Jul (P)
<b>1. Total Deposits</b>	<b>91113.5</b>	<b>122128.0</b>	<b>155224.9</b>	<b>200328.9</b>	<b>230725.3</b>	<b>268895.4</b>	<b>221028.1</b>	<b>288346.0</b>	<b>378193.0</b>
1.1 Demand Deposits	2049.5	3250.9	3083.7	4228.3	5539.4	7238.3	5588.5	7304.0	9123.4
a. Domestic Deposits	2036.8	3237.3	3068.4	4196.3	5502.8	7185.5	5537.2	7301.7	9120.8
b. Foreign Deposits	12.7	13.6	15.3	32.0	36.6	52.8	51.3	2.3	2.5
1.2 Saving Deposits	42940.1	60767.3	82945.6	108357.5	120640.8	143419.3	92788.1	114735.9	135365.8
a. Domestic Deposits	42841.3	60722.3	82861.9	108284.5	120543.7	143392.2	92758.0	114732.6	135361.8
b. Foreign Deposits	98.8	45.0	83.7	73.0	97.2	27.1	30.1	3.4	4.0
1.3 Fixed Deposits	30338.7	37178.4	45028.3	55395.1	62212.7	68222.1	88673.0	124816.2	178879.6
a. Domestic Deposits	29964.4	36951.6	44760.1	54980.1	62182.0	68221.0	88671.9	124816.2	177557.8
b. Foreign Deposits	374.3	226.8	268.2	415.1	30.6	1.1	1.0	0.0	1321.8
1.4 Call Deposits	15615.6	20753.4	23913.8	32040.5	41997.0	49807.4	33757.2	41371.1	54635.1
a. Domestic Deposits	15320.4	20735.2	23848.6	32002.9	41472.6	49586.5	33544.6	41371.1	54635.0
b. Foreign Deposits	295.2	18.2	65.2	37.5	524.4	220.9	212.7	0.0	0.0
1.5 Margin Deposits	169.6	177.9	253.4	307.5	335.4	208.3	221.2	118.8	189.1
<b>2. Borrowings from Rastra Bank</b>	<b>2433.7</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>570.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>181.4</b>	<b>221.0</b>	<b>1406.4</b>
<b>3. Foreign Liabilities</b>	<b>359.8</b>	<b>332.1</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>

contd...

## 14. Money and Banking

### 14.4 Condensed Assets and Liabilities of Development Banks 2011 to 2019

Rs in million

Headings	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul (R)	Jul (P)
<b>4. Other Liabilities</b>	<b>35710.4</b>	<b>37900.2</b>	<b>44159.9</b>	<b>55044.5</b>	<b>57998.1</b>	<b>62786.1</b>	<b>57246.0</b>	<b>68272.9</b>	<b>78061.0</b>
4.1 Paid-up Capital	21006.8	21399.7	23576.8	26219.5	27534.7	29278.2	29699.5	38003.8	39899.8
4.2 General Reserves	5063.8	6107.6	7340.9	9026.5	11783.2	12137.7	12282.2	12080.4	15618.4
4.3 Other Liabilities	9639.9	10392.8	13242.3	19798.5	18680.1	21370.1	15264.3	18188.7	22542.7
Assets = Liabilities	129617.4	160360.2	199954.8	255373.4	288723.4	331686.5	278455.5	356839.9	457660.4
<b>5. Liquid Funds</b>	<b>6466.1</b>	<b>9850.3</b>	<b>11830.4</b>	<b>14644.2</b>	<b>18683.7</b>	<b>21923.1</b>	<b>19078.5</b>	<b>20198.3</b>	<b>23358.4</b>
5.1 Cash in Hand	2427.0	3606.6	4781.4	6125.7	6894.1	7819.7	6519.2	7161.6	8521.4
5.2 Balance with Rastra Bank	3647.8	5991.0	6773.2	8221.4	11483.8	13738.9	12364.7	12843.8	14675.0
5.3 Foreign Currency in Hand	38.0	37.1	50.9	88.4	84.5	71.7	96.0	184.3	151.2
5.4 Balance Held Abroad	339.1	213.8	219.3	206.1	220.9	292.6	98.2	7.4	9.7
5.5 Cash in Transit	14.3	1.9	5.7	2.5	0.4	0.3	0.3	1.2	1.2
<b>6. Loans and Advances</b>	<b>115445.4</b>	<b>142695.9</b>	<b>175893.8</b>	<b>223339.7</b>	<b>253591.8</b>	<b>294700.0</b>	<b>251801.0</b>	<b>323376.8</b>	<b>418744.5</b>
6.1 Claims on Government	2575.0	4507.2	2909.6	2744.3	3087.8	5561.1	6814.8	7989.4	15676.0
6.2 Claims on Non-Financial Government Enterprises	102.3	281.7	242.3	273.7	195.9	188.2	170.1	75.2	234.2
6.3 Claims on Financial Enterprises	20074.4	34576.3	41161.0	50514.5	54041.7	54167.3	41999.9	61535.0	58588.2

contd...

## 14. Money and Banking

### 14.4 Condensed Assets and Liabilities of Development Banks 2011 to 2019

Rs in million

Headings	2011		2012		2013		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		2019	
	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul (R)	Jul (P)		
a. Government	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
b. Non-Government	20074.4	34576.3	41161.0	50514.5	54041.7	54167.3	41999.9	61535.0	58588.2									
6.4 Claims on Private Sector	92693.6	103330.7	131576.4	169807.1	196266.3	234783.3	202816.3	253777.1	344246.1									
a. Principal	89467.5	100540.8	129039.3	166791.4	193415.8	232698.8	200735.9	252107.6	342111.1									
b. Interest Accrued	3226.1	2789.9	2537.1	3015.8	2850.5	2084.5	2080.3	1669.5	2135.0									
6.5 Foreign Bills Purchased & Discounted	0.0	0.0	4.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0									
<b>7. NRB Bond</b>																		
<b>8. Other Assets</b>	<b>7705.9</b>	<b>7814.0</b>	<b>12230.5</b>	<b>17389.6</b>	<b>16447.9</b>	<b>15003.4</b>	<b>7576.0</b>	<b>13264.9</b>	<b>15557.4</b>									

P = Provisional, R = Revised

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

CHAPTER 15  
**NATIONAL ACCOUNTS**



## 15. National Accounts

### 15.1: Annual Growth Rate of GDP by Economic Activities, 2009/10 To 2018/19 (at constant prices)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	In percentage																
		2006/67 2009/10	2067/68 2010/11	2068/69 2011/12	2069/70 2012/13	2070/71 2013/14	2071/72 2014/15	2072/73 2015/16	2073/74 2016/17	2074/75 <sup>R</sup> 2017/18	2075/76 <sup>R</sup> 2018/19							
A	Agriculture and forestry	1.99	4.49	4.58	1.07	4.54	1.00	0.01	5.14	2.72	5.02							
B	Fishing	3.55	5.88	7.53	2.71	4.90	7.09	11.76	8.02	6.00	5.60							
C	Mining and quarrying	2.14	2.01	5.03	1.98	11.85	2.34	-2.79	13.74	8.88	9.47							
D	Manufacturing	2.96	4.05	3.63	3.72	6.28	0.37	-8.00	9.70	9.17	5.78							
E	Electricity gas and water	1.87	4.43	8.30	0.28	3.27	0.78	-7.59	20.47	9.80	12.40							
F	Construction	6.17	4.79	0.22	2.45	9.08	2.85	-4.36	12.43	10.02	8.94							
G	Wholesale and retail trade	6.75	1.41	3.50	7.25	10.89	2.42	-2.16	11.89	12.26	10.89							
H	Hotels and restaurants	6.52	6.20	7.38	5.50	6.77	3.33	-9.68	7.33	9.77	8.33							
I	Transport, storage and communications	5.95	5.21	8.10	7.65	5.24	6.23	2.02	6.47	4.64	5.90							
J	Financial intermediation	2.82	3.30	3.47	-0.91	3.70	2.91	8.55	9.09	6.38	6.18							
K	Real estate, renting and business activities	3.01	2.25	2.97	5.19	3.64	0.77	3.72	5.67	5.24	6.12							
L	Public administration and defence	3.93	3.85	3.67	5.53	5.04	8.84	2.52	9.06	5.07	5.56							
M	Education	6.64	3.01	5.58	5.92	4.81	5.09	7.33	7.39	5.02	5.17							
N	Health and social work	4.77	5.02	6.43	4.48	4.50	11.37	3.25	7.34	6.33	6.69							
O	Other community, social and personal service activities	11.92	7.11	6.36	4.79	4.77	12.52	5.55	5.58	5.54	6.03							
	Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	2.01	4.51	4.63	1.10	4.55	1.10	0.23	5.20	2.79	5.03							
	Non-Agriculture	5.39	3.64	4.53	5.01	6.41	3.89	0.38	9.00	7.69	7.48							
	Total GVA including FISIM	4.19	3.94	4.57	3.64	5.77	2.95	0.33	7.74	6.10	6.71							
	Financial Intermediation Services Indirectly Measured (FISIM)	2.54	6.14	3.50	0.72	7.10	2.41	3.27	7.67	1.57	4.25							
	Gross Domestic Product (GDP) at basic prices	4.26	3.85	4.61	3.76	5.72	2.97	0.20	7.74	6.30	6.81							
	Taxes less subsidies on products	11.20	-1.16	6.68	8.16	8.88	6.93	4.40	12.80	9.89	9.15							
	Gross Domestic Product (GDP)	4.82	3.42	4.78	4.13	5.99	3.32	0.59	8.22	6.66	7.05							

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

NSIC categories P and Q are included in category O.

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

## 15. National Accounts

### 15.2: Gross Output by Industrial Division, 2009/10 To 2018/19

(at current prices)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	Rs. millions																			
		2006/67	2067/68	2068/69	2069/70	2070/71	2071/72	2072/73	2073/74	2074/75 <sup>R</sup>	2075/76 <sup>P</sup>	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/18	2018/19
A	Agriculture and forestry	514871	623303	665747	702132	782868	822811	858600	941245	1001644	1076244										
B	Fishing	4746	5466	6519	7446	9701	10451	12415	13867	14856	16425										
C	Mining and quarrying	7461	8751	10264	12069	13889	14990	14686	17951	20976	23312										
D	Manufacturing	252869	289004	327500	360081	405667	426757	425458	474902	538844	610162										
E	Electricity gas and water	29478	31492	34919	40951	44465	47193	48756	64914	74092	100145										
F	Construction	158728	182614	199349	220321	255864	280608	280033	353137	420958	483411										
G	Wholesale and retail trade	193036	214907	237502	275462	325403	346958	351405	396625	456553	527242										
H	Hotels and restaurants	56041	68376	82634	95080	108943	120407	129634	146190	175236	196392										
I	Transport, storage and communications	164024	182706	209870	237569	260138	274677	287845	317220	339439	380607										
J	Financial intermediation	59995	71395	86688	97114	110667	126830	145426	178460	223062	253831										
K	Real estate, renting and business activities	139581	157203	180501	201429	219793	242548	269303	351441	405916	465244										
L	Public administration and defence	28879	33070	39928	40732	51245	60246	66829	91098	99030	103520										
M	Education	82495	92741	109502	121384	143787	158080	170585	223002	255625	285023										
N	Health and social work	21863	24727	28955	31169	37411	47482	53050	64326	73828	86030										
O	Other community, social and personal service activities	58629	66473	78372	82947	106832	119211	133666	164426	170494	189929										
	Gross Output at basic prices	1,772,694	2,052,228	2,298,248	2,525,886	2,876,673	3,099,248	3,247,693	3,798,803	4,270,552	4,796,519										

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

NSIC categories P and Q are included in category O.

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics



**15. National Accounts**  
**15.3: Intermediate Consumption by Industrial Division, 2009/10 To 2018/19**  
 (at current prices)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	Rs. millions														
		2006/67 2009/10	2067/68 2010/11	2068/69 2011/12	2069/70 2012/13	2070/71 2013/14	2071/72 2014/15	2072/73 2015/16	2073/74 2016/17	2074/75 <sup>R</sup> 2017/18	2075/76 <sup>P</sup> 2018/19					
A	Agriculture and forestry	123352	150033	165282	174264	196916	206239	212902	229339	248284	264898					
B	Fishing	509	587	700	800	1042	1123	1334	1489	1596	1764					
C	Mining and quarrying	1535	1795	2098	2500	2886	3115	3056	3718	4330	4804					
D	Manufacturing	181945	208473	236336	259768	292672	307777	304491	341040	387593	438972					
E	Electricity gas and water	14234	15491	17401	20398	23103	25142	27576	34305	40491	61983					
F	Construction	81439	93258	100810	110833	129501	141319	138715	177837	214742	245691					
G	Wholesale and retail trade	31969	35600	39338	45590	53830	57392	58158	65609	75487	87313					
H	Hotels and restaurants	38694	47319	57327	65194	73634	79928	88175	98462	119557	133576					
I	Transport, storage and communications	68719	76872	87516	96833	104373	109701	120441	132732	142029	159254					
J	Financial intermediation	13911	21284	28159	34930	31304	35423	37667	43086	50768	60362					
K	Real estate, renting and business activities	45834	50967	57287	62272	66809	75601	77978	84049	96555	112167					
L	Public administration and defence	7184	8240	9381	8496	6921	8824	14109	21677	26286	20545					
M	Education	21111	25002	27705	29818	28534	28717	28973	49414	61239	68917					
N	Health and social work	6481	7639	8524	8842	9686	14553	19343	21775	27903	32536					
O	Other community, social and personal service activities	17205	19526	22910	24921	33290	32690	37122	51343	41808	42507					
	Intermediate Consumption at purchasers' prices	654,122	762,086	860,774	945,459	1,054,500	1,127,543	1,170,039	1,355,875	1538667	1735289					

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

## 15. National Accounts

### 15.4: Gross Value Added by Industrial Division, 2009/10 To 2018/19

(at current prices)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	Rs. millions																				
		2006/67	2067/68	2068/69	2069/70	2070/71	2071/72	2072/73	2073/74	2074/75 <sup>R</sup>	2075/76 <sup>P</sup>	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
A	Agriculture and forestry	391519	473270	500465	527869	585951	616572	645697	711906	753360	811347											
B	Fishing	4236	4879	5819	6646	8659	9328	11082	12377	13260	14661											
C	Mining and Quarrying	5926	6956	8166	9569	11003	11875	11630	14233	16646	18508											
D	Manufacturing	70924	80531	91164	100312	112995	118980	120967	133862	151251	171190											
E	Electricity gas and water	15244	16002	17518	20553	21362	22051	21180	30609	33601	38162											
F	Construction	77289	89356	98539	109488	126364	139289	141318	175300	206216	237720											
G	Wholesale and retail trade	161067	179306	198164	229872	271573	289566	293248	331016	381066	439930											
H	Hotels and restaurants	17347	21057	25307	29886	35309	40479	41459	47728	55679	62817											
I	Transport, storage and communications	95304	105834	122354	140735	155765	164976	167405	184489	197410	221353											
J	Financial intermediation	46083	50111	58529	62183	79363	91406	107758	135375	172294	193469											
K	Real estate, renting and business activities	93747	106236	123213	139157	152984	166947	191325	267392	309360	353077											
L	Public Administration and defence	21695	24830	30547	32236	44324	51422	52720	69421	72744	82975											
M	Education	61384	67739	81797	91566	115254	129363	141613	173589	194385	216106											
N	Health and social work	15382	17087	20431	22327	27725	32929	33708	42550	45926	53494											
O	Other community, social and personal service activities	41423	46947	55461	58026	73541	86521	96545	113083	128686	146421											
	Total GVA including FISIM	1,118,571	1,290,142	1,437,474	1,580,426	1,822,173	1,971,706	2,077,653	2,442,928	2,731,885	3,061,230											
	Financial Intermediation Services Indirectly Measured (FISIM)	35156	41660	49992	55205	63435	72616	84093	103445	119783	128486											
	Gross Domestic Product (GDP) at basic prices	1,083,415	1,248,482	1,387,482	1,525,221	1,758,738	1,899,089	1,993,560	2,339,483	2,612,102	2,932,744											
	Taxes less subsidies on products	109358	118472	139862	169790	205802	231060	259603	335010	418932	531575											
	Taxes on Products	110264	119482	141011	171004	207111	232602	260956	336607	421163	533962											
	Subsidies on Products	905	1010	1149	1215	1309	1541	1353	1597	2231	2387											
	Gross Domestic Product (GDP)	1,192,774	1,366,954	1,527,344	1,695,011	1,964,540	2,130,150	2,253,163	2,674,493	3,031,034	3,464,319											

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

**15. National Accounts**  
**15.5: Gross Value Added by Industrial Division, 2009/10 To 2018/19**  
 (at constant 2000/01 prices)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	Rs. millions														
		2006/67	2007/68	2008/69	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	
A	Agriculture and forestry	202196	211271	220950	223310	233448	235775	235806	247931	254673	267458					
B	Fishing	3321	3516	3781	3883	4074	4362	4875	5266	5582	5895					
C	Mining and quarrying	2585	2637	2770	2825	3159	3233	3143	3575	3892	4261					
D	Manufacturing	40291	41923	43445	45059	47888	48068	44223	48510	52957	56018					
E	Electricity gas and water	12989	13564	14690	14731	15213	15331	14168	17067	18741	21065					
F	Construction	35430	37126	37207	38119	41580	42766	40904	45987	50595	55121					
G	Wholesale and retail trade	75237	76298	78967	84693	93918	96191	94110	105299	118204	131079					
H	Hotels and restaurants	9646	10244	11000	11605	12391	12804	11564	12412	13624	14759					
I	Transport, storage and communications	54657	57504	62160	66915	70420	74807	76314	81249	85019	90039					
J	Financial intermediation	25327	26163	27071	26825	27818	28626	31075	33900	36064	38294					
K	Real estate, renting and business activities	47818	48894	50346	52961	54889	55313	57373	60629	63809	67713					
L	Public administration and defence	10405	10806	11203	11822	12418	13516	13857	15113	15880	16763					
M	Education	38638	39799	42019	44505	46646	49021	52613	56501	59340	62410					
N	Health and social work	8581	9012	9591	10021	10472	11662	12041	12924	13742	14661					
O	Other community, social and personal service activities	22966	24599	26163	27416	28722	32317	34111	36013	38007	40297					
	Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	205517	214786	224730	227193	237522	240138	240681	253197	260255	273353					
	Non-Agriculture	384570	398569	416631	437496	465535	483655	485495	529181	569874	612479					
	Total GVA including FISIM	590,086	613,355	641,362	664,690	703,057	723,793	726,176	782,378	830,129	885,832					
	Financial Intermediation Services Indirectly Measured (FISIM)	24327	25821	26725	26919	28830	29524	30488	32828	33345	34763					
	Gross Domestic Product (GDP) at basic prices	565,759	587,534	614,637	637,771	674,227	694,269	695,688	749,550	796,784	851,069					
	Taxes less subsidies on products	52770	52160	55643	60183	65528	70066	73147	82510	90671	98964					
	Gross Domestic Product (GDP)	618,529	639,694	670,279	697,954	739,754	764,336	768,835	832,060	887,455	950,033					

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

## 15. National Accounts

**15.6: Gross Domestic Product: Expenditure Category, 2009/10 To 2018/19**  
(at current prices)

Description	2066/67	2067/68	2068/69	2069/70	2070/71	2071/72	2072/73	2073/74	2074/75 <sup>R</sup>	2075/76 <sup>P</sup>
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Gross Domestic Product (GDP)	1,192,774	1,366,954	1,527,344	1,695,011	1,964,540	2,130,150	2,253,163	2,674,493	3,031,034	3,464,319
Final Consumption Expenditure	1,056,185	1,176,030	1,359,539	1,516,129	1,730,312	1,934,046	2,161,519	2,315,287	2,491,115	2,754,991
Government consumption	119,189	130,917	164,370	168,407	201,915	232,532	259,704	299,852	354,262	399,992
Collective Consumption	77,473	86,072	109,570	112,987	142,052	176,324	192,478	245,597	298,012	341,994
Individual Consumption	41,716	44,845	54,800	55,420	59,863	56,208	67,225	54,255	56,250	57,998
Private consumption	916,993	1,022,126	1,167,861	1,318,561	1,493,375	1,662,962	1,861,157	1,968,898	2,086,285	2,298,747
Food	574,991	650,786	754,156	850,553	976,132	1,100,694	1,228,426	1,282,671	1,350,235	1,461,262
Non-food	241,164	256,722	285,288	322,633	356,845	389,869	449,781	489,871	525,519	602,897
Services	100,839	114,618	128,418	145,376	160,399	172,399	182,950	196,355	210,531	234,587
Nonprofit institutions serving households	20,002	22,987	27,307	29,161	35,022	38,552	40,659	46,536	50,567	56,251
Actual final consumption expenditure of household	978,712	1,089,958	1,249,969	1,403,142	1,588,260	1,757,722	1,969,041	2,069,689	2,193,103	2,412,997
Gross Capital Formation	456,489	519,268	526,889	632,601	808,758	831,983	763,416	1,252,133	1,672,421	2,157,178
Gross Fixed Capital Formation(GFCF)	264,888	292,730	317,185	382,972	462,013	595,823	647,294	840,693	1,051,957	1,279,513
Government	53,665	63,806	71,555	75,386	94,979	110,254	160,502	169,543	261,507	275,881
Private	211,223	228,924	245,629	307,586	367,034	485,568	486,792	671,150	790,450	1,003,632
Change in Stock *	191,602	226,538	209,704	249,629	346,744	236,160	116,123	411,440	620,464	877,665
Net Exports of Goods and Services	-319,900	-328,345	-359,084	-453,719	-574,531	-635,879	-671,773	-892,927	-1,132,503	-1,447,850
Imports	434,198	450,059	512,948	634,899	800,552	883,444	885,111	1,133,319	1,403,281	1,761,253
Goods	366,693	388,371	454,653	547,294	696,373	761,773	756,488	977,946	1,227,874	1,556,035
Services	67,505.8	61,687	58,295	87,605	104,179	121,671	128,623	155,374	175,407	205,219
Exports	114,298	121,714	153,863	181,180	226,022	247,565	213,338	240,392	270,778	313,404
Goods	63178	68,702	81,512	85,990	100,961	98,276	74,866	82,127	93,305	109,141
Services	51121	53,013	72,352	95,191	125,061	149,288	138,472	158,265	177,473	204,263

\*Change in stock is derived residually, therefore, statistical discrepancy/error is also included in this entry.

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

## 15. National Accounts

### 15.7: Gross Domestic Product: Expenditure Category, 2009/10 To 2018/19

(at constant prices)

Description	2066/67	2067/68	2068/69	2069/70	2070/71	2071/72	2072/73	2073/74	2074/75 <sup>R</sup>	2075/76 <sup>P</sup>
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
<b>Gross Domestic Product (GDP)</b>	618,529	639,694	670,279	697,954	739,754	764,336	768,835	832,060	887,455	950,033
<b>Final Consumption Expenditure</b>	552,676	563,138	652,646	662,894	694,875	718,331	713,268	738,480	767,065	819,023
<b>Government consumption</b>	58,220	65,852	76,343	71,196	78,283	84,089	83,737	92,547	104,989	113,731
Collective Consumption	37,843	43,295	50,891	47,766	55,074	63,763	62,061	75,802	88,319	97,240
Individual Consumption	20,377	22,557	25,452	23,429	23,209	20,326	21,676	16,745	16,670	16,491
<b>Private consumption</b>	482,984	485,249	563,275	579,370	603,014	620,245	616,422	631,569	647,090	689,298
Food	278,893	275,202	306,399	315,154	331,517	340,991	338,888	347,216	355,749	379,227
Non-food	142,196	143,614	174,713	179,705	184,571	189,845	188,675	193,311	198,062	210,796
Services	61,895	66,433	82,163	84,511	86,926	89,409	88,858	91,042	93,279	99,276
<b>Nonprofit institutions serving households</b>	11,473	12,036	13,027	12,328	13,578	13,997	13,110	14,363	14,986	15,994
<b>Actual final consumption expenditure of household</b>	514,833	519,843	601,755	615,128	639,801	654,568	651,207	662,678	678,746	721,783
<b>Gross Capital Formation</b>	240,919	241,554	189,273	233,723	287,075	314,080	347,693	479,162	590,189	695,233
<b>Gross Fixed Capital Formation(GFCF)</b>	127,647	126,723	119,765	139,425	155,310	185,706	162,902	235,043	277,577	317,265
Government	24,205	27,622	27,018	27,445	31,928	34,801	38,455	40,036	51,803	47,590
Private	103,442	99,101	92,746	111,980	123,382	150,906	124,448	195,007	225,774	269,675
<b>Change in Stock *</b>	113,273	114,831	69,508	94,298	131,765	128,373	184,790	244,119	312,612	377,968
<b>Net Exports of Goods and Services</b>	-175,067	-164,998	-171,639	-198,663	-242,196	-268,075	-292,125	-385,582	-469,799	-564,223
<b>Imports</b>	247,762	236,156	244,161	278,673	337,219	369,549	379,743	483,139	574,948	677,693
Goods	209,242	203,780	216,413	240,221	293,336	318,654	325,788	421,826	508,839	598,729
Services	38,520	32,377	27,748	38,452	43,884	50,896	53,955	61,313	66,109	78,964
<b>Exports</b>	72,695	71,158	72,522	80,010	95,024	101,474	87,618	97,557	105,149	113,470
Goods	38,489	38,477	38,083	38,229	42,344	39,028	27,983	29,291	31,603	34,874
Services	34,206	32,682	34,439	41,782	52,680	62,446	59,634	68,266	73,546	78,596

\*Change in stock is derived residually, therefore, statistical discrepancy /error is also included in this entry.

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

**15. National Accounts**  
**15.8: Gross National Disposable Income and Saving, 2009/10 To 2018/19**  
**(at current prices)**

Description	2066/67	2067/68	2068/69	2069/70	2070/71	2071/72	2072/73	2073/74	2074/75 <sup>R</sup>	2075/76 <sup>P</sup>
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
<b>Gross Domestic Product (GDP)</b>	1,192,774	1,366,954	1,527,344	1,695,011	1,964,540	2,130,150	2,253,163	2,674,493	3,031,034	3,464,319
<b>Compensation of Employees</b>	428,763	505,940	644,522	704,060	800,586	867,724	917,887	1,050,579	1,139,783	1,241,757
<b>Taxes less subsidies on production and imports</b>	110,220	119,145	140,703	170,900	207,095	232,507	261,012	336,463	420,583	533,404
Taxes less subsidies on production	862	673	841	1,110	1,294	1,447	1,409	1,453	1,651	1,829
Taxes less subsidies on products	109,358	118,472	139,862	169,790	205,802	231,060	259,603	335,010	418,932	531,575
<b>Operating Surplus/Mixed Income, Gross</b>	653,791	741,869	742,118	820,051	956,858	1,029,918	1,074,264	1,287,451	1,470,667	1,689,158
Factor income, Net	9,117	7,549	12,291	13,079	32,752	34,243	34,004	30,995	22,615	42,412
<b>Gross National Income (GNI)</b>	1,201,891	1,374,503	1,539,635	1,708,090	1,997,291	2,164,392	2,287,167	2,705,488	3,053,649	3,506,731
Current transfers, Net	282,648	307,859	422,772	497,701	631,500	709,957	778,187	851,801	864,671	1,062,728
<b>Gross National Disposable Income (GNDI)</b>	1,484,539	1,682,362	1,962,407	2,205,791	2,628,792	2,874,349	3,065,354	3,557,289	3,918,320	4,569,459
Final Consumption Expenditure	1,056,185	1,176,030	1,359,539	1,516,129	1,730,312	1,934,046	2,161,519	2,315,287	2,491,115	2,754,991
<b>Gross Domestic Saving</b>	136,589	190,924	167,805	178,882	234,227	196,103	91,644	359,206	539,918	709,328
<b>Gross National Saving</b>	428,354	506,332	602,868	689,662	898,479	940,302	903,835	1,242,003	1,427,204	1,814,468
Gross Capital Formation	456,489	519,268	526,889	632,601	808,758	831,983	763,416	1,252,133	1,672,421	2,157,178
<b>Lending/Borrowing (Resource gap) (+/-)</b>	-28,135	-12,936	75,979	57,060	89,722	108,320	140,419	-10,131	-245,217	-342,710

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

## 15. National Accounts

### 15.9: Summary of Macro Economic Indicators, 2009/10 To 2018/19

Description	2066/67	2067/68	2068/69	2069/70	2070/71	2071/72	2072/73	2073/74	2074/75 <sup>R</sup>	2075/76 <sup>P</sup>
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
<b>Per capita GDP (NRs.)</b>	45435	51594	56880	62283	71225	76201	79528	93141	104152	117455
Annual Change in nominal per capita GDP (%)	19.03	13.56	10.25	9.50	14.36	6.99	4.37	17.12	11.82	12.77
<b>Per capita GNI (NRs.)</b>	45782	51879	57337	62764	72413	77426	80728	94221	104929	118893
Annual Change in nominal per capita GNI (%)	18.53	13.32	10.52	9.46	15.37	6.92	4.26	16.71	11.37	13.31
<b>Per capita GNDI (NRs.)</b>	56549	63499	73082	81051	95308	102823	108195	123886	134641	154924
Annual Change in nominal per capita GNDI (%)	17.17	12.29	15.09	10.91	17.59	7.88	5.22	14.50	8.68	15.06
<b>Per capita GDP at constant price (NRs.)</b>	23561	24144	24962	25646	26820	27342	27137	28977	30495	32210
Annual Change in real per capita GDP (%)	3.37	2.48	3.39	2.74	4.58	1.95	-0.75	6.78	5.24	5.63
<b>Per capita GNI at constant price (NRs.)</b>	24152	24664	25582	26397	27939	28422	28216	30175	31885	34404
Annual Change in real per capita GNI (%)	3.65	2.12	3.72	3.18	5.84	1.73	-0.73	6.95	5.66	7.90
<b>Per capita GNDI at constant price (NRs.)</b>	29831	30188	32607	34088	36773	37745	37816	39676	40913	44831
Annual Change in real per capita GNDI (%)	2.46	1.20	8.01	4.54	7.88	2.64	0.19	4.92	3.12	9.58
<b>Per capita incomes in US\$</b>										
Nominal Per capita GDP (US\$)	610	714	702	708	725	766	748	877	998	1034
Nominal Per capita GNI (US\$)	614	718	708	714	737	778	759	887	1005	1047
Nominal Per capita GNDI (US\$)	759	879	902	921	970	1033	1017	1166	1290	1364
<b>Final Consumption Expenditure as percentage of GDP</b>	88.55	86.03	89.01	89.45	88.08	90.79	95.93	86.57	82.19	79.52
<b>Gross Domestic Saving as percentage of GDP</b>	11.45	13.97	10.99	10.55	11.92	9.21	4.07	13.43	17.81	20.48
<b>Gross National Saving as percentage of GDP</b>	35.91	37.04	39.47	40.69	45.73	44.14	40.11	46.44	47.09	52.38
<b>Exports of goods and services as percentage of GDP</b>	9.58	8.90	10.07	10.69	11.51	11.62	9.47	8.99	8.93	9.05
<b>Imports of goods and services as percentage of GDP</b>	36.40	32.92	33.58	37.46	40.75	41.47	39.28	42.38	46.30	50.84
<b>Gross Fixed Capital Formation as percentage of GDP</b>	22.21	21.41	20.77	22.59	23.52	27.97	28.73	31.43	34.71	36.93
<b>Resource Gap as percentage of GDP (+/-)</b>	-2.36	-0.95	4.97	3.37	4.57	5.09	6.23	-0.38	-8.09	-9.89
<b>Workers' Remittances as percentage of GDP</b>	19.43	18.55	23.54	25.64	27.66	28.98	29.52	26.00	24.91	26.24
<b>Exchange rate (US\$: NRs)</b>	74.54	72.27	81.02	87.96	98.21	99.49	106.35	106.21	104.37	113.58
<b>Population (millions)</b>	26.25	26.49	26.85	27.21	27.58	27.95	28.33	28.71	29.10	29.49

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

## 15. National Accounts

### 15.10: GDP, GDP Growth Rate, Deflators and Composition by Broad Industry Group, 2009/10 To 2018/19

Description	2066/67	2067/68	2068/69	2069/70	2070/71	2071/72	2072/73	2073/74	2074/75 <sup>R</sup>	2075/76 <sup>P</sup>
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
<b>GDP at basic prices( current)/In millions Rs.</b>	<b>1083415</b>	<b>1248482</b>	<b>1387482</b>	<b>1525221</b>	<b>1758738</b>	<b>1899089</b>	<b>1993560</b>	<b>2339483</b>	<b>2612102</b>	<b>2932744</b>
Primary Sector	401681	485105	514450	544084	605613	637776	668409	738516	783266	844515
Secondary Sector	163457	185889	207221	230353	260721	280320	283465	339770	391068	447072
Tertiary Sector	553433	619148	715803	805989	955838	1053610	1125779	1364642	1557551	1769642
<b>GDP at basic price( constant)/In millions Rs.</b>	<b>565759</b>	<b>587534</b>	<b>614637</b>	<b>637771</b>	<b>674227</b>	<b>694269</b>	<b>695688</b>	<b>749550</b>	<b>796784</b>	<b>851069</b>
Primary Sector	208102	217424	227500	230018	240681	243371	243824	256772	264147	277614
Secondary Sector	88710	92613	95342	97909	104681	106165	99294	111565	122293	132204
Tertiary Sector	293275	303319	318520	336763	357694	374257	383057	414041	443689	476015
<b>Annual Growth Rates of GDP (in percentage)</b>	<b>4.26</b>	<b>3.85</b>	<b>4.61</b>	<b>3.76</b>	<b>5.72</b>	<b>2.97</b>	<b>0.20</b>	<b>7.74</b>	<b>6.30</b>	<b>6.81</b>
Primary Sector	2.01	4.48	4.63	1.11	4.64	1.12	0.19	5.31	2.87	5.10
Secondary Sector	4.05	4.40	2.95	2.69	6.92	1.42	-6.47	12.36	9.62	8.10
Tertiary Sector	5.83	3.42	5.01	5.73	6.22	4.63	2.35	8.09	7.16	7.29
<b>Implicit GDP Deflator</b>	<b>189.56</b>	<b>210.34</b>	<b>224.13</b>	<b>237.77</b>	<b>259.18</b>	<b>272.41</b>	<b>286.11</b>	<b>312.24</b>	<b>329.09</b>	<b>345.58</b>
Primary Sector	193.02	223.12	226.13	236.54	251.62	262.06	274.14	287.62	296.53	304.21
Secondary Sector	184.26	200.72	217.35	235.27	249.06	264.04	285.48	304.55	319.78	338.17
Tertiary Sector	188.71	204.12	224.73	239.33	267.22	281.52	293.89	329.59	351.05	371.76
<b>Composition of GDP (in percentage)</b>										
Primary Sector	35.91	37.60	35.79	34.43	33.24	32.35	32.17	30.23	28.67	27.59
Secondary Sector	14.61	14.41	14.42	14.58	14.31	14.22	13.64	13.91	14.31	14.60
Tertiary Sector	49.48	47.99	49.80	51.00	52.46	53.44	54.19	55.86	57.01	57.81

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics



## 15. National Accounts

### 15.11: Gross Domestic Product Deflator by Industrial Division, 2009/10 To 2018/19

NSIC	Industrial Classification	2066/67	2067/68	2068/69	2069/70	2070/71	2071/72	2072/73	2073/74	2074/75 <sup>R</sup>	2075/76 <sup>P</sup>
		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
A	Agriculture and forestry	193.63	224.01	226.51	236.38	251.00	261.51	273.83	287.14	295.81	303.35
B	Fishing	127.58	138.78	153.92	171.15	212.56	213.83	227.30	235.03	237.54	248.71
C	Mining and Quarrying	229.23	263.79	294.84	338.76	348.27	367.27	370.03	398.15	427.66	434.37
D	Manufacturing	176.03	192.09	209.84	222.62	235.96	247.53	273.54	275.94	285.61	305.60
E	Electricity gas and water	117.36	117.97	119.25	139.53	140.42	143.83	149.49	179.34	179.30	181.16
F	Construction	218.15	240.69	264.84	287.22	303.91	325.70	345.49	381.19	407.58	431.27
G	Wholesale and retail trade	214.08	235.01	250.95	271.42	289.16	301.03	311.60	314.36	322.38	335.62
H	Hotels and restaurants	179.84	205.55	230.05	257.53	284.96	316.16	358.52	384.53	408.68	425.63
I	Transport, storage and communications	174.37	184.05	196.84	210.32	221.19	220.54	219.36	227.07	232.19	245.84
J	Financial intermediation	181.95	191.53	216.21	231.81	285.30	319.31	346.77	399.33	477.75	505.23
K	Real estate, renting and business activities	196.05	217.28	244.73	262.76	278.71	301.82	333.48	441.03	484.82	521.43
L	Public Administration and defence	208.50	229.78	272.68	272.68	356.92	380.45	380.45	459.34	458.09	494.98
M	Education	158.87	170.20	194.67	205.74	247.08	263.89	269.16	307.23	327.58	346.27
N	Health and social work	179.25	189.61	213.02	222.81	264.76	282.36	279.94	329.22	334.20	364.87
O	Other community, social and personal service activities	180.37	190.85	211.99	211.65	256.04	267.73	283.03	314.01	338.59	363.35
	Implicit GDP Deflator	189.56	210.34	224.13	237.77	259.18	272.41	286.11	312.24	329.09	345.58

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

## 15. National Accounts

### 15.12: Composition of Gross Domestic Product by ISIC Division, 2009/10 To 2018/19

(at current prices)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	2006/67	2067/68	2068/69	2069/70	2070/71	2071/72	2072/73	2073/74	2074/75 <sup>R</sup>	2075/76 <sup>P</sup>
		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
A	Agriculture and forestry	35.00	36.68	34.82	33.40	32.16	31.27	31.08	29.14	27.58	26.50
B	Fishing	0.38	0.38	0.40	0.42	0.48	0.47	0.53	0.51	0.49	0.48
C	Mining and quarrying	0.53	0.54	0.57	0.61	0.60	0.60	0.56	0.58	0.61	0.60
D	Manufacturing	6.34	6.24	6.34	6.35	6.20	6.03	5.82	5.48	5.54	5.59
E	Electricity gas and water	1.36	1.24	1.22	1.30	1.17	1.12	1.02	1.25	1.23	1.25
F	Construction	6.91	6.93	6.86	6.93	6.93	7.06	6.80	7.18	7.55	7.77
G	Wholesale and retail trade	14.40	13.90	13.79	14.54	14.90	14.69	14.11	13.55	13.95	14.37
H	Hotels and restaurants	1.55	1.63	1.76	1.89	1.94	2.05	2.00	1.95	2.04	2.05
I	Transport, storage and communications	8.52	8.20	8.51	8.90	8.55	8.37	8.06	7.55	7.23	7.23
J	Financial intermediation	4.12	3.88	4.07	3.93	4.36	4.64	5.19	5.54	6.31	6.32
K	Real estate, renting and business activities	8.38	8.23	8.57	8.81	8.40	8.47	9.21	10.95	11.32	11.53
L	Public administration and defence	1.94	1.92	2.13	2.04	2.43	2.61	2.54	2.84	2.66	2.71
M	Education	5.49	5.25	5.69	5.79	6.33	6.56	6.82	7.11	7.12	7.06
N	Health and social work	1.38	1.32	1.42	1.41	1.52	1.67	1.62	1.74	1.68	1.75
O	Other community, social and personal service activities	3.70	3.64	3.86	3.67	4.04	4.39	4.65	4.63	4.71	4.78

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

CHAPTER 16

# **ENVIRONMENT**



## 16. Environment

### 16.1 Supply of Drinking Water by Agency, 2004/05 To 2018/19

Year	Unit	Water Supply					Leakage of Water (%)	No. of Treatment Plants of NWSC
		DWSS		NWSC	KUKL	Total		
		Total	Urban Area Only					
2004/05	Th. L/d	5580		4000		9580	37	7
2005/06	Th. L/d	7200	1000	18100		26300	38	7
2006/07	Th. L/d	22500	8000	3000		33500	37	28
2007/08	Th. L/d	4950	12400	111200	101900	230450	35+	34
2008/09	Th. L/d	15615	21120	125000		161735	-	-
2009/10	Th. L/d	16605	1040	129440		147085	-	-
2010/11	Th. L/d			147600		147600	-	-
2011/12	Th. L/d			168305	117300	285605	-	-
2012/13	Th. L/d	15345		155125		170470	-	-
2013/14	Th. L/d	18045	1035	148000	115729	282809	29.72	28
2014/15	Th. L/d	35280	17640	131450	116265	300635	29	28
2015/16	Th. L/d			135000	114000	249000	30	9
2016/17	Th. L/d			135000	154600	289600	30	9
2017/18	Th. L/d			132240	164090	296330	20	17
2018/19	Th. L/d			132240	195920	328160	20	17

Source: Department of Water Supply and Sewerage (DWSS), Nepal Water Supply Corporation (NWSC) and Kathmandu Upatyaka Khanepani Ltd. (KUKL).

## 16. Environment

Table 16.2 : Mandatory Standards of Processed Drinking Water, 2017/18

Parameters	Unit	Maximum	Minimum	Average
pH(25°C)	-	8.5	6	-
Total dissolved solid (25°C)	not more than ppm	600	-	-
Ammonia (Qlt-test)	not more than ppm	1	-	-
Sulphate (Qlt- test)	not more than ppm	250	-	-
Hardness as CaCO3	not more than ppm	200	-	-
Alkalinity as HCO3	ppm	-	-	-
Iron	not more than ppm	0.3	-	-
Chloride	not more than ppm	200	-	-
Calcium	ppm	-	-	-
Magnesium	ppm	-	-	-
Zinc	not more than ppm	4	-	-
Lead	not more than ppm	0.01	-	-
Cadmium	not more than ppm	0.003	-	-
Arsenic	not more than ppm	0.01	-	-
<b>Microbiological Analysis of Water</b>				
Micro-organisms				
Total Mesophilic Count	per ml	-	-	-
	2017/18	-	-	-
	2018/19	-	-	-
Coliform group count	per 100 ml	Nil	-	-
Faecal Coliform	per 100 ml	-	-	-
E. Coli	per 100 ml	Nil	-	-
Bacillus	per ml	-	-	-
Yeast and Mold	per ml	Nil	-	-
Salmonella spp	per 25 ml	Nil	-	-

contd...

## 16. Environment

Table 16.2 : Mandatory Standards of Processed Drinking Water, 2017/18

Parameters	Unit	Maximum	Minimum	Average
Shigella	per 25 ml	Nil	-	-
Vibrio cholera and Vibrio phargacmolyticus	per 25 ml	Nil	-	-
Clostridium perfringens	per 50 ml	Nil	-	-
Hepatitis A and E virus	per ml	Nil	-	-
<b>Physical Appearance</b>				
Color	not more than TCU	15	-	-
Turbidity	not more than NTU	5	-	-

ND:Not defined, ppb:parts per billion, ppm:parts per million, Qlt:Qualitative test,

TCU:True Color Units, NTU:Nephelometric Turbidity Unit

Source : Department of Food Technology and Quality Control

**Table 16.3: Numbers of threatened species by major groups of organisms (2011–2020)**

Changes in number of threatened species from year to year should not be directly interpreted as trends in the status of biodiversity. The figures displayed below reflect increased assessment efforts by IUCN and its Partners over time, rather than genuine changes in numbers of threatened species. For a clearer view of genuine trends in the status of biodiversity please refer to the IUCN Red List Index page on the Red List website (<https://www.iucnredlist.org/assessment/red-list-index>).

Changes in numbers of species assessed and species assessed as threatened1 on The IUCN Red List since 2011

	VERTEBRATES							INVERTEBRATES							
	Mammals	Birds	Reptiles	Amphibians	Fishes	Subtotal (Vertebrates)	Insects	Molluscs	Crustaceans	Corals	Arachnids	Velvet worms	Horse-shoe crabs	Other invertebrates	Subtotal (Invertebrates)
2020 (version 2020-2)	5,899	11,147	7,833	6,892	20,878	52,649	9,793	8,772	3,181	864	344	11	4	839	23,808
	1,299	1,486	1,406	2,276	2,849	9,316	1,819	2,275	734	237	197	9	2	146	5,419
2019 (version 2019-3)	5,850	11,147	7,829	6,794	19,199	50,819	8,696	8,749	3,181	864	344	11	4	839	22,688
	1,244	1,486	1,409	2,200	2,674	9,013	1,647	2,250	733	237	197	9	2	146	5,221
2018 (version 2018-2)	5,692	11,126	7,127	6,722	16,803	47,470	8,037	8,627	3,180	864	324	11	4	839	21,886
	1,219	1,492	1,307	2,092	2,332	8,442	1,537	2,195	733	237	182	9	1	146	5,040
2017 (version 2017-3)	5,674	11,122	6,278	6,609	16,409	46,092	7,639	8,413	3,177	864	249	11	4	773	21,130
	1,204	1,469	1,215	2,100	2,386	8,374	1,414	2,187	732	237	170	9	1	143	4,893
2016 (version 2016-3)	5,567	11,121	5,338	6,534	16,134	44,694	6,587	7,276	3,177	862	212	11	4	480	18,609
	1,194	1,460	1,079	2,068	2,359	8,160	1,268	1,984	732	237	166	9	1	73	4,470
2015 (version 2015-4)	5,502	10,424	4,669	6,460	14,462	41,517	5,573	7,216	3,168	862	210	11	4	472	17,516
	1,197	1,375	944	1,994	2,271	7,781	1,046	1,950	728	237	164	9	0	67	4,201
2014 (version 2014-3)	5,513	10,425	4,414	6,414	12,457	39,223	5,304	7,217	3,164	856	209	11	4	453	17,218
	1,199	1,373	927	1,957	2,222	7,678	993	1,950	725	235	163	9	0	65	4,140
2013 (version 2013-2)	5,506	10,065	4,204	6,409	11,172	37,356	4,610	6,809	3,163	856	35	11	4	423	15,911
	1,143	1,308	879	1,950	2,110	7,390	896	1,898	723	235	21	9	0	40	3,822
2012 (version 2012-2)	5,501	10,064	3,755	6,374	10,590	36,284	4,003	6,183	2,399	858	34	11	4	50	13,542
	1,139	1,313	807	1,933	2,058	7,250	829	1,857	596	236	20	9	0	23	3,570
2011 (version 2011-2)	5,499	10,052	3,336	6,338	9,554	34,779	3,844	5,422	2,399	856	33	11	4	52	12,621
	1,138	1,253	772	1,917	2,028	7,108	741	1,673	596	235	19	9	0	24	3,297

contd...



**Table 16.3: Numbers of threatened species by major groups of organisms (2011–2020)**

Changes in number of threatened species from year to year should not be directly interpreted as trends in the status of biodiversity. The figures displayed below reflect increased assessment efforts by IUCN and its Partners over time, rather than genuine changes in numbers of threatened species. For a clearer view of genuine trends in the status of biodiversity please refer to the IUCN Red List Index page on the Red List website (<https://www.iucnredlist.org/assessment/red-list-index>).

Changes in numbers of species assessed and species assessed as threatened<sup>1</sup> on The IUCN Red List since 2011

	PLANTS <sup>4</sup>						FUNGI & PROTISTS				TOTAL*	
	Mosses	Ferns & allies	Gymno-sperms	Flowering plants	Green algae	Red algae	Subtotal (Plants)	Lichens	Mushrooms	Brown algae		Subtotal (Fungi & protists)
2020 (version 2020-2)	281	671	1,015	41,516	16	58	43,557	30	313	15	358	120,372
Total threatened	164	265	402	16,667	0	9	17,507	27	166	6	199	32,441
2019 (version 2019-3)	281	641	1,014	36,623	13	58	38,630	27	253	15	295	112,432
Total threatened	164	261	402	14,938	0	9	15,774	24	140	6	170	30,178
2018 (version 2018-2)	102	558	1,012	25,771	13	58	27,514	23	43	15	81	96,951
Total threatened	76	249	401	12,564	0	9	13,299	20	33	6	59	26,840
2017 (version 2017-3)	102	479	1,012	22,566	13	58	24,230	13	43	15	71	91,523
Total threatened	76	246	401	11,773	0	9	12,505	10	33	6	49	25,821
2016 (version 2016-3)	102	417	1,011	20,652	13	58	22,253	8	25	15	48	85,604
Total threatened	76	217	400	10,941	0	9	11,643	7	21	6	34	24,307
2015 (version 2015.4)	102	365	1,011	19,206	13	58	20,755	9	25	15	49	79,837
Total threatened	76	197	400	10,551	0	9	11,233	7	22	6	35	23,250
2014 (version 2014-3)	102	360	1,010	18,195	13	58	19,738	4	1	15	20	76,199
Total threatened	76	194	400	9,905	0	9	10,584	4	1	6	11	22,413
2013 (version 2013.2)	102	342	1,010	16,766	13	58	18,291	2	1	15	18	71,576
Total threatened	76	187	399	9,394	0	9	10,065	2	1	6	9	21,286
2012 (version 2012.2)	102	311	1,012	14,178	13	58	15,674	2	1	15	18	65,518
Total threatened	76	167	374	8,764	0	9	9,390	2	1	6	9	20,219
2011 (version 2011.2)	101	310	1,020	12,994	13	58	14,496	2	1	15	18	61,914
Total threatened	80	163	377	8,527	0	9	9,156	2	1	6	9	19,570

**NOTES:**

1. Threatened species are those listed as Critically Endangered (CR), Endangered (EN) or Vulnerable (VU).
2. Prior to the year 2000, The IUCN Red List was published in book form only, with updated versions being released every few years. The IUCN Red List web site was released in 2000, making more regular updates possible. Since then, the Red List has been updated at least once each year, with the exception of 2001 and 2005 when there were no updates published. Since 2009, The IUCN Red List has been updated at least twice each year, with separate version numbers being used for each update; the figures in Table 1b are for the latest versions published each year.
3. The figures for 1996/1998 are for the threatened species assessments that were published in the 1996 IUCN Red List of Threatened Animals (Baillie and Groombridge 1998) and The World List of Threatened Trees (Oldfield et al. 1998).
4. The plant numbers DO NOT include species from the 1997 IUCN Red List of Threatened Plants (Walter and Gillett 1998) as those assessments used the pre-1994 IUCN system of threat categories. Hence the numbers of threatened plants in Table 1b are much lower when compared to the 1997 results. When reporting on threatened plants, the results from the current web version of The IUCN Red List should be combined with the 1997 Plants Red List. Since there have been many taxonomic changes for plant species since 1997, careful comparison of the current and 1997 species lists will be needed when combining these results to avoid double-counting.
5. Figures are not available for total number of gymnosperms and flowering plants assessed for the World List of Threatened Trees (Oldfield et al. 1998). Oldfield et al. (1998) included a summary table showing total numbers of species in each IUCN Red List Category (which included some assessments that were not actually included in the final publication), but there is no summary of numbers of species assessed by taxonomic group. The numbers of gymnosperm and flowering plant species assessed as threatened in Oldfield et al. (1998) were obtained through a manual count of species appearing in the publication.

\* Total = Sum of vertebrates, invertebrates, plants, fungi and protists

## 16.4: Changes in numbers of species in the threatened categories (CR, EN, VU) from 2011 to 2020 (IUCN Red List version 2020-2) for the major taxonomic groups on the Red List

Changes in number of threatened species from year to year should not be directly interpreted as trends in the status of biodiversity. The figures displayed below reflect increased assessment efforts by IUCN and its Partners over time, rather than genuine changes in numbers of threatened species. For a clearer view of genuine trends in the status of biodiversity please see the IUCN Red List Index page on The IUCN Red List web site (<https://www.iucnredlist.org/assessment/red-list-index>).

Year	Mammals	Birds	Reptiles	Amphibians	Fishes	Insects	Molluscs	Other in-vertebrates	Plants	Fungi & protists	TOTAL
<b>Critically Endangered (CR)</b>											
2020	222	225	310	610	616	336	676	270	3,520	26	6,811
2019	203	225	309	588	592	311	667	270	3,229	19	6,413
2018	201	224	287	550	486	300	633	252	2,879	14	5,826
2017	202	222	266	552	468	273	625	243	2,722	10	5,583
2016	204	225	237	546	461	226	586	211	2,506	8	5,210
2015	209	218	180	528	446	176	576	209	2,347	5	4,894
2014	213	213	174	518	443	168	576	205	2,119	2	4,631
2013	196	198	164	520	413	125	553	154	1,957	2	4,282
2012	196	197	144	509	415	119	549	132	1,821	2	4,084
2011	194	189	137	498	414	91	487	132	1,731	2	3,875
<b>Endangered (EN)</b>											
2020	532	461	564	993	962	677	575	344	6,557	67	11,732
2019	505	461	565	964	868	571	564	344	5,727	60	10,629
2018	482	469	515	903	674	537	546	348	4,537	21	9,032
2017	476	461	484	869	676	461	547	340	4,123	18	8,455
2016	464	448	421	852	660	408	513	312	3,691	12	7,781
2015	481	416	361	810	614	305	503	311	3,510	11	7,322
2014	477	419	356	789	587	270	501	307	3,231	1	6,938
2013	447	397	329	783	530	247	486	224	3,009	1	6,453
2012	446	389	296	767	494	207	480	183	2,655	1	5,918
2011	447	382	284	764	477	169	417	183	2,564	1	5,688
<b>Vulnerable (VU)</b>											
2020	545	800	532	673	1,271	806	1,024	711	7,430	106	13,898
2019	536	800	535	648	1,214	765	1,019	710	6,818	91	13,136

contd...

### 16.4: Changes in numbers of species in the threatened categories (CR, EN, VU) from 2011 to 2020 (IUCN Red List version 2020-2) for the major taxonomic groups on the Red List

Changes in number of threatened species from year to year should not be directly interpreted as trends in the status of biodiversity. The figures displayed below reflect increased assessment efforts by IUCN and its Partners over time, rather than genuine changes in numbers of threatened species. For a clearer view of genuine trends in the status of biodiversity please see the IUCN Red List Index page on The IUCN Red List web site (<https://www.iucnredlist.org/assessment/red-list-index>).

Year	Mammals	Birds	Reptiles	Amphibians	Fishes	Insects	Molluscs	Other in-vertebrates	Plants	Fungi & protists	TOTAL
2018	536	799	505	639	1,172	700	1,016	708	5,883	24	11,982
2017	526	786	465	679	1,242	680	1,015	709	5,660	21	11,783
2016	526	787	421	670	1,238	634	885	695	5,446	14	11,316
2015	507	741	403	656	1,211	565	871	685	5,376	13	11,028
2014	509	741	397	650	1,192	555	873	685	5,234	0	10,836
2013	500	713	386	647	1,167	524	859	650	5,099	0	10,545
2012	497	727	367	657	1,149	503	828	569	4,914	0	10,211
2011	497	682	351	655	1,137	481	769	568	4,861	0	10,001

IUCN Red List version 2020-2:

## 16. Environment

### 16.5 Ecosystems and Protected Areas

Physiographic Zone	No. of Total Ecosystems	Types	Number of Ecosystems in Protected Areas
High Himal and High Mountain	38	37 Forest and 1 Glacier/ Snow/ Rock	30
Middle Mountain	53	52 Forest and 1 Cultivated	33
Siwalik	14	13 Forest and 1 Cultivated	5
Terai	12	10 Forest and 2 Cultivated	11
Others	1	Water bodies found in all zones except Siwalik	1
Total	118		80

Source: Ministry of Forest and Soil Conservation (National Biodiversity Strategy and Action Plan 2014-2020)

## 16. Environment

### 16.6 Number of Cultivated and Wild Food Plant Species

Groups	Food Plant Species	Cultivated Plants	Cultivated Plants (%)	Wild Food Plants+
<b>Dicots</b>				
Families	120	50	42	70
Genera	180	120	67	60
Species*	395	175	44	190
Sub-species	25	25	100	0
<b>Monocot</b>				
Families	17	10	59	7
Genera	50	35	70	15
Species*	83	50	60	20
Sub-species	10	7	70	3
<b>Pteridophyte</b>				
Families	3			3
Genera	7			7
Species	11			11
<b>Thallophytic</b>				
Families	30			30
Genera	57			57
Species	108			108
<b>Gymnosperms</b>				
Families	2			2
Genera	2			2
Species	2			2

\* Imported food plants are excluded, +National Seed Committee.

Source: Ministry of Forests and Soil Conservation (Nepal Biodiversity Strategy, 2002).

## 16. Environment

### 16.6 (a) Vegetation Area by Type and Household Involvement in Community Forest of Nepal, 2017

SN	Vegetation type	CF Area (ha)	% CF Area	No. of HHs*	% HHs
1	Forest	1259625.77	71.16	1559346	65.035
2	Forest/Plantation/Grassland	2835.23	0.16	4016	0.167
3	Forest / Shrub	139110.52	7.86	142881	5.959
4	Forest/Plantation	73891.57	4.17	143874	6.000
5	Forest/Shrub/Grass	12538.86	0.71	11156	0.465
6	Forest/Grassland	47760.95	2.70	34432	1.436
7	Forest/Shrub / Plantation	11119.91	0.63	17005	0.709
8	Forest/ Shrub/ Plantation/ Grass	6418.23	0.36	8046	0.336
9	Grass	3899.54	0.22	13289	0.554
10	Grass/ Plantation	3569.04	0.20	8842	0.369
11	Shrub / Grass	5471.82	0.31	8666	0.361
12	Plantation	40979.13	2.32	171324	7.145
13	Plantation/ Shrub	32293.31	1.82	75669	3.156
14	Shrub	126287.50	7.13	193790	8.082
15	Shrub/Plantation/Grass	4248.80	0.24	5372	0.224
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1770050.16</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>2397708</b>	<b>100</b>

\* Note : Households involve in one or more Community Forest ; CF = Community Forest

Source : Department of Forest (Community Forest Division)

## 16. Environment

### 16.7 Status of Nepal's Species Diversity

Group	Number of Known Species	Percent to Known Species in the World
<b>Flora</b>		
Angiosperms	6973.00	3.20
Gymnosperms	26.00	5.10
Pteridophytes	534.00	5.10
Bryophytes	1150.00	8.20
Lichens	465.00	2.30
Fungi	1822.00	2.60
Algae	1001.00	2.50
<b>Flora Total</b>	<b>11971.00</b>	<b>3.20</b>
<b>Fauna</b>		
Mammals	208	5.2
Birds	867	9.5
Reptiles	123	1.9
Amphibians	117	2.5
Fishes	230	1.9
Mollusks	192	N/A
Moths	3958	3.6
Butterflies	651	3.7
Spiders	175	0.4
Rotifers	61	N/A
Crustaceans	59	N/A
Other Insects	5052	0.7
Platyhelminthes	168	1.4
<b>Fauna Total</b>	<b>11861</b>	<b>1.1</b>

Source: Ministry of Forest and Soil Conservation (National Biodiversity Strategy and Action Plan 2014-2020)

## 16.Environment

### 16.8 Average Sunshine Duration by Station, 2009 to 2019

S. N.	District / Station Name	Latitude	Longitude	Elevation (masl)	(hr/day)											
					2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	
1	Banke, Nepalgunj Airport (420)	280 06'	810 40'	165	7.675	7.241	7.391	7.458	6.900	6.941	NA	7.188	7.092	6.642		
2	Bara, Simara Airport (909)	270 10'	840 59'	130	6.725	6.125	NA	7.266	7.150	5.483	6.783	7.414	6.780	6.100	7.167	
3	Dadeldhura,Dadeldhura (104)	290 18'	800 35'	1848	7.716	7.266	6.600	5.333	NA	7.216	NA	6.448	6.208	NA		
4	Dhankuta,Dhankuta (1307)	260 59'	870 21'	1210	6.883	6.733	6.375	4.883	6.341	6.391	NA	NA	NA	5.933		
5	Doti, Dipayal (218)	290 14'	800 56'	720	7.308	7.250	5.183	6.675	NA	5.516	6.758	6.982	6.842	6.808		
6	Jumla,Jumla (303)	290 17'	820 10'	2300	7.658	7.358	6.366	7.791	7.141	0.750	NA	NA	7.450	7.500		
7	Kaski, Pokhara Airport (804)	280 13'	840 00'	827	4.316	6.400	0.666	0.200	5.891	7.000	NA	6.811	6.778	5.509		
8	Kathmandu Kathmandu Airport (1030)	270 42'	850 22'	1337	6.441	6.366	5.983	6.716	6.158	6.350	5.741	5.087	5.983	5.550	6.900	
9	Morang, Biratnagar Airport (1319)	260 29'	870 16'	72	6.516	6.141	6.041	7.100	6.650	6.133	5.175	6.832	NA	5.580		
10	Okhaldhunga,Okhaldhunga (1206)	270 19'	860 30'	1720	6.616	6.000	6.041	6.508	6.150	6.066	5.833	6.071	NA	5.718		
11	Rupandehi, Bhairahawa Airport (705)	270 31'	830 26'	109	7.625	6.375	6.041	6.933	3.191	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		
12	Surkhet, Birendranagar (406)	280 36'	810 37'	720	7.366	7.241	6.041	7.725	7.100	7.708	NA	7.394	7.433	7.150		
13	Taplejung, Taplejung (1405)	270 21'	870 40'	1732	6.783	6.283	6.041	6.516	6.158	6.391	6.150	5.623	NA	5.370		
14	Kailali,Dhangadhi (209)	280 48'	800 33'	187	7.483	6.725	6.041	6.766	NA	7.016	NA	NA	6.800	6.383		
15	Lalitpur,Khumaltar (1029)	27°40'	85° 20'	1350	6.500	6.600	6.041	6.800	NA	NA	6.400	5.436	6.325	5.782	5.709	
16	Ghorahi ,Dang (515)	28°03'	82° 30'	634	NA	NA	6.041	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	6.117	5.633		

Source: Department of Hydrology and Meteorology.



## 16.Environment

### 16.9 Average Wind Speed by Station, 2009 to 2019

( km/hr )

S. N.	Station Name	Year												
		2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019		
1	Arghakhanchi (Khanchikot)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2	Bardia (Chishapani)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
3	Rupandehi,Bhairahawa Agriculture (707)	NA	0.25	0.541	0.533	0.508	0.433	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
4	Bhojpur,Bhojpur*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Dadeldhura,Dadeldhura (104)	2.766	2.066	2.108	1.875	0.116	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
6	Dhankuta,Pakhribas (1304)	0.641	0.75	1.375	1.058	0.708	7.391	1.341	0.583	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
7	Dhankuta, Dhankuta (1307)	3.066	2.916	2.508	1.916	1.859	1.616	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
8	Dolakha,Jiri (1103)	3.116	3.083	2.916	2.266	3.383	2.025	1.325	1.367	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
9	Doti, Dipayal (218)	1.6	1.3	1.1	NA	NA	NA	1.025	1.575	1.550	1.708	NA	NA	NA
10	Ilam , Ilam Tea State (1407)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
11	Jhapa, Kankai Gaida (1421)	0.225	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
12	Mustang,Jomsom	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
13	Jumla,Jumla (303)	4.841	4.475	4.158	NA	4.058	4.208	4.550	4.258	4.058	4.258	NA	NA	NA
14	Kailai, Dhangadhi, Attariya (209)	1.6	1.4	0.7	NA	NA	0.25	0.092	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
15	Kanchanpur, Mahendranagar (105)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
16	Kaski, Lumle (814)	0.783	0.683	0.758	0.416	NA	4.833	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
17	Kathmandu ,Kathmandu Airport (1030)	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.533	0.5	0.591	0.7	NA	0.625	0.575	0.492	NA	NA
18	Lalitpur, Khumaltar (1029)	2.966	2.983	2.675	2.708	2.633	NA	2.558	2.483	2.225	2.125	1.725	NA	NA

contd...

## 16.Environment

### 16.9 Average Wind Speed by Station, 2009 to 2019

S. N.	Station Name	Year										
		2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
19	Kaski, Malepatan (811)	0.225	0.283	0.266	0.033	0.991	NA	1.133	0.558	NA	NA	NA
20	Morang, Biratnagar Airport (1319)	5.041	2.783	1.241	0.741	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
21	Bhaktapur, Nagarkot	0.9	2.1	1.5	1.4	1	0.9	0.766	0.775	NA	NA	NA
22	Banke, Nepalgunj Airport (420)	1.6	1.166	0.933	1.258	0.875	0.833	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
23	Banke, Khajura, Nepalgunj (409)	1.833	1.666	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
24	Banke, Sikta (419)	0.6	NA	1.49	NA	NA	NA	1.241	NA	NA	NA	NA
25	Okhaldhunga, Okhaldhunga (1206)	2.375	2.283	2.025	3.466	4.008	3.15	2.983	NA	4.708	4.300	NA
26	Parsa, Parwanipur	-0.4	0.54	0.5	0.5	NA	0.47	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
27	Kaski, Pokhara Airport (804)	2.291	2.216	2.566	2.466	NA	NA	2.275	2.817	NA	2.367	NA
28	Siraha, Lahan (1215)	1.1	0.025	NA	NA	2.741	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
29	Sunsari, Tarahara (1320)	5.566	6.375	4.4975	5.141	4.775	4.608	4.55	4.616	NA	NA	NA
30	Surkhet, Birendranagar (406)	0.95	0.716	1.083	0.6	NA	5.091	NA	NA	3.008	2.733	NA
31	Surkhet, Pustmacamp	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
32	Taplejung, Taplejung (1405)	1.708	1.708	1.683	1.683	1.683	1.366	0.258	0.300	NA	NA	NA
33	Gorkha, Gorkha (809)	NA	NA	NA	0.325	NA	NA	1.550	1.408	NA	NA	NA
34	Bara, Parwanipur (911)	0.416	0.541	0.483	0.466	NA	0.466	0.533	0.508	NA	NA	NA
35	Dolakha, Kabre (1124)	NA	2.641	1.833	0.4	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
36	Dang, Ghorahi (515)							0.95	1.1	0.958	0.925	NA

Source: Department of Hydrology and Meteorology.

## 16. Environment

### 16.10 Number of Lakes in Districts with various heights in Nepal, 2017

S.N.	District	Total Lake	<100m	100-499 m	500- 1999m	2000-2999m	3000-4999m	> 5000m
1	Taplejung	380				2	297	81
2	Panchthar	17			2	8	7	
3	Ilam	30		14	14	1	1	
4	Jhapa	136	59	78				
5	Morang	184	123	60	1			
6	Sunsari	69	41	28				
7	Dhankuta	4		4				
8	Terathum	4		2	2			
9	Sankhuwasabha	159		3	4	109	43	
10	Bhojpur	7		5	1	1		
11	Solukhumbu	339		1	1	112	225	
12	Okhaldhunga	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	Khotang	10		4	5	1		
14	Udaypur	14	4	4	6			
15	Saptari	46	35	11				
16	Siraha	140	67	73				
17	Dhanusha	230	193	37				
18	Mahottari	186	173	13				
19	Sarlahi	74	47	27				
20	Sindhuli	9		4	5			
21	Ramechhap	25	1	21	3			
22	Dolakha	42		3	5	23	11	
23	Sindhupalchwok	75		12	5	58		
24	Kavrepalanchok	1		1				

contd...

## 16. Environment

### 16.10 Number of Lakes in Districts with various heights in Nepal, 2017

S.N.	District	Total Lake	<100m	100-499 m	500- 1999m	2000-2999m	3000-4999m	> 5000m
25	Lalitpur	3			3			
26	Bhaktapur	2			2			
27	Kathmandu	1			1			
28	Nuwakot	3				1	2	
29	Rasuwa	38					34	4
30	Dhading	5					5	
31	Makwanpur	2			1	1		
32	Rautahat	85	68	17				
33	Bara	93	75	18				
34	Parsa	71	63	8				
35	Chitwan	40		40				
36	Gorkha	36		1	5	3	26	1
37	Lamjung	23			5	4	14	
38	Tanahun	2		1	1			
39	Syangja	4			1	3		
40	Kaski	29			22		7	
41	Manang	66					26	40
42	Mustang	78				2	5	71
43	Myagdi	33			5	14	13	1
44	Parbat	5			5			
45	Baglung	60			15	37	8	
46	Gulmi	11			7	4		
47	Palpa	12			12			
48	Nawalparasi	163		163				

contd...

## 16. Environment

### 16.10 Number of Lakes in Districts with various heights in Nepal, 2017

S.N.	District	Total Lake	<100m	100-499 m	500- 1999m	2000-2999m	3000-4999m	> 5000m
49	Rupandehi	289	131	158				
50	Kapilvastu	351	190	161				
51	Arghakhanchi	3			3			
52	Pyuthan	19			13	6		
53	Rolpa	16			11	1	4	
54	Rukum	70			13	14	31	12
55	Salyan	5			5			
56	Dang	38		8	30			
57	Banke	243		243				
58	Bardiya	82		82				
59	Surkhet	22		1	21			
60	Dailekh	7			5	2		
61	Jajarkot	16					16	
62	Dolpa	210					47	163
63	Jumla	99				1	97	1
64	Kalikot	1					1	
65	Mugu	125				3	93	29
66	Humla	381					147	234
67	Bajura	57				5	45	7
68	Bajhang	25				2	19	4
69	Achham	13			3	7	3	
70	Doti	19			9	4	6	

contd...

## 16. Environment

### 16.10 Number of Lakes in Districts with various heights in Nepal, 2017

S.N.	District	Total Lake	<100m	100-499 m	500- 1999m	2000-2999m	3000-4999m	> 5000m
71	Kailali	114		113	1			
72	Kanchanpur	85	2	79	4			
73	Dadheldhura	2			2			
74	Baitadi	1			1			
75	Darchula	19			1	16		2
<b>Total</b>		<b>5358</b>	<b>1271</b>	<b>1442</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>1295</b>	<b>932</b>

Source : National Lake Conservation Development Committee.

CHAPTER 17  
**MISCELLANEOUS**





### 17. Miscellaneous

#### 17.1 General Mining Production and Royalty from Various Minerals by Type 2016/17 to 2018/19

S.N	Minerals	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19					
		Quantity/Grade		Royalty	Quantity/Grade		Royalty	Quantity/Grade		Royalty			
		Industrial	Gems	Unit	Rs	Industrial	Gems	Unit	Rs	Industrial	Gems	Unit	Rs
1	Limestone	5433457.25		M.Ton	326462239.86	6635801.27		M.Ton	398148076.46	8854042.91		M.Ton	531242579.03
2	Talc	4203.79		M.Ton	457128.6	8658.19		M.Ton	865819	3462.88		M.Ton	346288
3	Coal	8227.96		M.Ton	1481623.43	10049.31		M.Ton	1758629.0	7184.20		M.Ton	1257235
4	Tourmaline	2.39	24.5	M.Ton/K.G	86446.9		M.Ton/K.G			0.19	2	M.Ton/K.G	30297
5	Quartz	1.2	249	M.Ton/K.G	4944.24	0.47	124.6	M.Ton/K.G	12507	0.36	125	M.Ton/K.G	12540.5
6	Kyanite	6.52	665.3	M.Ton/K.G	2844.6	0.21	24.75	M.Ton/K.G	37180	0.35	39.3	M.Ton/K.G	59.3975
7	Marble	4457		m2	225440	886		m2	221500			m2	
8	Redclay	19721.51		m3	758352.75	17291.36		m3	605197.60	28082.44		m3	982885.4
9	Iron	771.55		M.Ton	41765	396.25		M.Ton	15850	182.5		M.Ton	7300
10	Zinc	0		M.Ton	0			M.Ton				M.Ton	
11	Lead	13000		M.Ton	14600			M.Ton				M.Ton	
12	Quartzite	9450		m2	189900	14000		m2	280000	23400		m2	468000
13	Calcite	11	0	0	726	35		0	2100	40		M.Ton	2400
14	Magnesite	0		M.Ton	0			M.Ton				M.Ton	
15	Dolomite	2304		0	117070	3140		0	157000	11481		M.Ton	574050
<b>Total</b>		<b>5495614.170</b>			<b>329726011.38</b>	<b>6690258.06</b>			<b>402103859.05</b>	<b>8927876.83</b>			<b>534923574.93</b>

Source: Department of Mines and Geology

## 17. Miscellaneous

### 17.2 Number of Legal Cases Filed in Courts\* by Type of Cases 2008/09 to 2017/18

Description	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Land	29029	32608	37115	38677	40316	42910	41591	38746	41275	10868
Transactions	12758	12695	11220	12090	12413	12808	13963	13216	16379	19037
Family Cases	22202	25688	28421	31830	35075	41147	44907	46857	52791	57519
Forgery and cheating	8154	11784	714	914	1219	1490	1687	2067	1889	1963
Looting	2014	2078	2227	1810	1944	1750	1991	1680	1438	1486
Battery and Assault	1483	2069	1566	1665	1682	1761	1803	1596	1609	1652
Election	1	1	3	280	313	327	257	328	384	448
Murder	6065	6939	7687	8528	9023	9651	10751	10716	8742	10868
Theft	3250	3474	3401	4344	4362	4175	4607	4579	7348	4832
Sexual offences	1491	1620	1970	2394	2770	3679	5006	4869	4783	6161
Corruption	693	686	596	550	483	549	662	766	902	781
Drugs	1432	1843	2481	3580	4558	5234	5906	4790	5837	7325
Foreign Employment	344	350	120	112	120	220	290	390	0	482
Miscellaneous	5115	9499	24649	27937	30128	32998	38273	48977	8794	5896
<b>Total</b>	<b>94031</b>	<b>111334</b>	<b>122170</b>	<b>134711</b>	<b>144406</b>	<b>158699</b>	<b>171694</b>	<b>179577</b>	<b>152171</b>	<b>129318</b>

\* Include Supreme Court, High Court and District Court.

Source: Supreme Court.

## 17. Miscellaneous

### 17.3 Number of Legal Practitioners by Category, 2009/10 to 2018/19

Class	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Senior Advocate	73	73	73	73	176	176	176	448	448	448
Advocate	13551	13991	14429	14983	14566	15216	15935	16431	17009	18092
Pleader	-	12872	13049	13108	9970	9970	9970	9970	9970	9970
Agent	1105	1105	1105	1105	1093	1093	1093	1093	1093	1093
<b>Total</b>	<b>14729</b>	<b>28041</b>	<b>28656</b>	<b>29269</b>	<b>25805</b>	<b>26455</b>	<b>27174</b>	<b>27942</b>	<b>28520</b>	<b>29603</b>

Source: Nepal Bar Council.

## 17. Miscellaneous

### 17.4 Number of Crimes Committed by Type, 2009/10 to 2018/19

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Dacoity with murder	12	5	7	0	2	0	1	1	2	0
2. Murder	806	813	679	642	606	558	597	616	628	659
3. Poison Case	5	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	2
4. Attempt to murder	513	579	551	656	705	694	664	646	728	927
5. Abortion	11	12	28	19	17	19	22	26	18	27
6. Suicide Total	3119	3699	3974	4504	4332	3033	4673	5124	5317	5753
a. Poison	1211	1419	1150	1307	1090		1183	1215	1363	1320
b. Burning	48	39	27	32	33		30	24	15	24
c. Hanging	1733	2104	2665	3080	3105	2960	3374	3761	3868	4312
d. Weapon & instruments	14	15	20	14	24		13	15	9	15
e. Jumping	48	52	70	63	68	66	65	71	50	48
f. Electric current	7	5	7	2	0	3	3	4	1	4
g. Drowning	58	65	35	6	12	4	5	34	11	30
7. Cow Slaughter	6	24	30	39	38	36	39	31	62	31
8. Forgery & Fraud	122	263	400	411	450	464	554	368	542	672
9. Rape (sexual offences)	364	481	677	905	981	963	1089	1137	1480	2230
10. Robbery	149	147	113	73	49	58	65	45	27	218
11. Street robbery (Rahajani)	19	12	-	18	11	16	17	26	12	3
12. Theft	654	719	752	822	1036	1038	1169	1143	1472	2505
13. Lifting archaeological object	4	3	9	10	8	6	8	6	2	4
14. Stealing animals	8	6	13	11	15	13	13	8	14	11
15. Intoxication drugs	608	1173	1847	1792	1880	1777	1976	2467	3088	3703
16. Counterfeiting coins	-	31	24	14	24	25	25	12	21	23
17. Arson	61	-	46	83	59	202	215	53	104	51

Contd.

## 17. Miscellaneous

### 17.4 Number of Crimes Committed by Type, 2009/10 to 2018/19

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
18. Possession of illegal weapons& Explosives	455	455	289	300	274	236	253	249	308	283
19. Absconding from prison	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20. Political crime	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21. Crime relating to Association & ogranisation	-	-	-	2	1	3	3	14	17	12
22. Gambling	17	104	188	156	170	181	205	206	359	391
23. Absconding from police custody	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24. Some public offence	3674	5594	6915	9975	9704	7711	8539	10102	14283	10846
25. Crime relating to citizenship Certificate	35	67	120	74	83	56	60	72	68	91
26. Dealing in persons (Jyu Masne Bechne)	150	183	144	186	181	192	212	227	308	247
27. Polygamy	173	197	350	422	518	419	463	465	602	1001
28. Child Marriage	8	2	19	15	23	18	20	29	62	86
29. Traffic Accidents										
a. Persons Wounded	-	7774	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
b. Animals Wounded	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
c. Persons Killed	-	1905	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
d. Animals killed	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30. Accidental Killings	-	1902	2064	2434	2772	2727	2727	3607	2167	2284
31. Miscellaneous	1462	3052	3393	3771	4131	4134	4549	4782	7523	10858

Source: Police Headquarter.

## 17. Miscellaneous

### 17.5 Number of Vehicles Registered by Type: Annual, 2004/05 to 2018/19

Year	Bus	Minibus	Truck/ Tanker/ Dozer/ Crane	Jeep/Car/ Van	Pickup	Microbus	Tempo	Motorcycle	Tractor	E-ricksaw	Others	Total
2004/05	753	285	1592	4781	0	584	48	31273	1374	0	21	40711
2005/06	1528	663	2263	5114	36	66	60	44610	635	0		54975
2006/07	1564	806	3278	5156	736	138	12	72568	2942	0	1535	88735
2007/08	1419	1179	3594	4741	1588	31	18	68667	3297	0	206	84740
2008/09	1843	593	3643	6857	1287	128	20	83334	4663	0	202	102570
2009/10	1888	780	4524	12268	1975	145	9	168707	11460	0	31	201787
2010/11	1610	1370	1969	8510	3087	115	2	138907	7937	0	133	163640
2011/12	2085	1170	1333	8711	2981	155	10	145135	8413	0	91	170084
2012/13	3263	1328	3332	9595	5422	158	57	175381	9795	0	152	208483
2013/14	2776	1412	2789	11372	5668	178	17	163945	10070	0	116	198343
2014/15	3737	2270	4236	13560	6057	932	1541	196383	10524	0	343	239583
2015/16	4353	4625	8328	28361	5060	1137	2613	267439	9786	11894	169	343765
2016/17	5342	2008	12712	21292	10675	841	17782	354071	17085	2247	204	444259
2017/18	2972	1973	12154	24338	10342	1934	16209	341623	13396	12325	348	437614
2018/19*	2354	1751	9958	17953	6987	1431	9785	249581	9765	8654	258	318477

Source: Department of Transport Management.

\* upto 2075 Falgun

**17. Miscellaneous**  
**17.6 Number of Persons Recommended for Appointment in Gazetted Posts of Various Services**  
**by Public Service Commission, 2008/09 to 2018/19**

Description	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1. Candidates recommended for Appointment in Gazetted posts											
Non-Technical Services											
a. Administrative	40	337	265	396	205	239	64	66	18	88	13
b. Judicial	2	121	54	33	51	50	7	74	53	15	49
c. Auditing	4	13	9	11	13	14	3	2	1	3	3
d. Legislative	-	2	14	3	2	3	2	3	2	8	5
e. Foreign Affair	-	-	-	7	13	10	1	9	16	3	3
Technical Services											
a. Education	11	84	88	53	38	20	18	38	31	39	28
b. Agriculture	90	89	142	11	76	17	39	54	80	107	107
c. Engineering	174	66	270	48	166	26	144	203	174	246	124
d. Health	-	-	-	-	9	209	162	189	395	206	227
e. Forest	4	37	63	5	23	23	17	64	80	93	65
f. Economic Planning & Statistics	2	10	3	9	4	-	8	9	10	7	5
Miscellaneous Services	-	55	15	3	36	19	23	24	22	19	14

Source: Public Service Commission.

## 17. Miscellaneous

### 17.7 Number of Housing Plots Sold/distributed by Housing Company in Different Zones, 2009/10 to 2018/19

Zone	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Mechi	33	20	6	17	-	2	22	24	14	-
Janakpur	-	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lumbini	40	35	-	3	-	87	21	5	11	-
Gandaki	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	1
Bheri	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Seti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bagmati	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	13
Mahakali	3	2	-	2	-	-	-	8	17	15
<b>Total</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>30</b>

Source: National Housing Company Ltd. (राष्ट्रिय आवास कम्पनी लिमिटेड)

## 17. Miscellaneous

### 17.8 Some Indicators and Activities of Co-operative Society by Type, 2009/10 to 2018/19

S.N.	Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
1	Number of Co-operative Societies	20102	23301	26500	29526	31177	32663	33599	33599	34512	34763
2	Number of district Co-operative Unions	204	238	258	304	310	321	325	325	325	328
3	Number of members (in '000)	2138	2963	4647	5246	4555	5100	6030	6000	6300	6500
4	Total share capital (in Rs. 000)	9360530	20225139	27095151	33451296	61186201	63131367	71357882	71357882	73178715	76342317
5	Loan disbursement to members (in Rs.'000)	61549469	116835814	134033459	133827326	154631604	188078439	289418800	289418800	273710439	332712988
10	Number of National Co-operative unions	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
11	Number of Central Co-operative unions	-	14	11	-	17	20	20	20	20	20
13	Loan Recollection from member (in Rs.'000)	14046217	117295228	139543971	158162704	172529350	202420535	295727802	295727802	302164513	345585079

Source: Department of Cooperatives.



## 17. Miscellaneous

### 17.9 Loss of Lives, Livestocks and Other Effects by Type of Disaster, 2000-2019

(Disasters: Flood, Cold, Landslide, Avalanches, Earthquake, Fire, Epidemic, Windstorm, Hailstone & Thunderbolt)

Year	Number of People		Number of House Destroyed	Number of Livestock Loss	Number of Affected Family	Land Affected (Ha.)	Public Infrastructure	Estimated Loss (Million NRs.)
	Dead	Injured						
2000	377	162	6886	1017	24900	889.90	NA	1141.50
2001	415	132	6103	665	15908	NA	NA	526.65
2002	458	287	19856	2126	40935	10077.50	NA	525.56
2003	310	160	6819	1125	11730	2360	NA	989.93
2004	192	220	4818	888	16997	NA	NA	341.09
2005	242	153	3169	955	4315	NA	NA	387.21
2006	132	88	3765	10098	19023	3396.84	NA	392.31
2007	274	144	37984	21861	117203	513.65	NA	1928.55
2008	171	55	13864	7066	21600	21315	NA	1633.28
2009	641	117	1050	228	3028	NA	4.88	420.25
2010	448	261	23370	1526	19026	200	2.85	1398.19
2011	509	271	9644	254	11417	120	NA	616.90
2012	433	466	5500	1449	4010	NA	NA	1489.97
2013	461	421	2903	990	2710	232	NA	3383.21
2014	518	480	34721	5341	39812	NA	NA	16815.54
2015	9252	22645	894853	2073	887592	NA	NA	7061451.24
2016	483	765	4564	8157	8616	NA	NA	2812.07
2017	588	845	2212	NA	19508	NA	NA	2432.80
2018	844	5177	6804	3129	32512	NA	NA	4334.93
2019	406	1133	8296	3345	24101	NA	NA	4354.38

Source: Nepal Disaster Risk Reduction Portal, Ministry of Home Affairs

## 17.10.1 Number of Establishments by Province, District, and NSIC1 2018

Code	District Name	Total	Agriculture, forestry fishing	Mining, quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas	Water supply	Construction	Wholesale, retail trade	Transportation, storage	Accommodation, food
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
101	Taplejung	4,650	284	1	442	48	38	22	1,606	59	457
102	Sankhuwasabha	6,038	397	2	604	25	9	22	2,891	26	634
103	Solukhumbu	3,508	83		233	14		4	1,223	26	1,212
104	Okhaldhunga	4,346	168		367	22	10	8	2,151	37	483
105	Khotang	4,308	509		489	33	2	8	1,743	71	487
106	Bhojpur	4,074	335		428	6	3	2	1,724	33	468
107	Dhankuta	5,997	388		683	5	42	14	2,545	28	1,070
108	Terhathum	3,412	256	11	530	11	18	29	1,430	28	330
109	Panchthar	5,437	109	1	688	34	16	12	2,719	32	615
110	Ilam	9,661	225	1	1,309	18	13	6	4,955	28	1,464
111	Jhapa	38,789	436	6	4,318	12	64	11	22,330	94	6,045
112	Morang	35,247	290	9	4,081	10	62	16	20,344	86	5,134
113	Sunsari	31,536	318	24	3,836	6	60	17	17,443	93	4,828
114	Udayapur	11,515	608	5	1,372	24	38	107	5,920	35	1,042
<b>1</b>	<b>Province 1</b>	<b>168,518</b>	<b>4,406</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>19,380</b>	<b>268</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>278</b>	<b>89,024</b>	<b>676</b>	<b>24,269</b>
201	Saptari	16,295	180	2	1,923	2	10	39	9,633	43	1,321
202	Siraha	13,137	91		1,343		13	11	8,863	13	1,025
203	Dhanusa	17,965	58	5	2,057	1	18	21	11,070	23	1,749
204	Mahottari	14,049	176	22	1,275	2	4	9	9,476	16	1,334
205	Sarlahi	15,260	231	2	1,739	1	11	4	9,751	27	1,383
206	Rautahat	12,790	217	4	1,446	1	41	12	7,905	60	1,100
207	Bara	12,449	152	1	1,225	2	21	3	7,799	49	1,361
208	Parsa	15,725	126	1	1,646	1	67	11	9,725	97	1,540
<b>2</b>	<b>Province 2</b>	<b>117,670</b>	<b>1,231</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>12,654</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>74,222</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>10,813</b>
301	Dolakha	6,758	556	40	758	18	29	13	2,675	26	932
302	Sindhupalchok	9,076	387	27	1,246	16	68	34	4,047	51	1,174
303	Rasuwa	1,372	61		96	9			537	9	431
304	Dhading	12,051	916	32	1,580	22	62	10	5,246	60	1,834
305	Nuwakot	8,794	752	21	1,196	12	25	22	3,687	23	1,242
306	Kathmandu	125,047	421	47	11,691	102	337	209	69,100	423	21,894
307	Bhaktapur	19,631	154	7	3,367	29	86	29	9,387	23	3,403
308	Lalitpur	27,009	301	12	3,733	11	90	78	13,800	53	4,351
309	Kavrepalanchok	14,282	736	31	1,914	31	94	13	6,135	40	2,643
310	Ramechhap	5,621	584	2	625	22	59	17	2,212	23	672
311	Sindhuli	8,001	1,009	10	971	12	44	13	3,470	34	1,005

contd...

## 17.10.1 Number of Establishments by Province, District, and NSIC1 2018

Code	District Name	Information, communication	Financial, insurance	Real estate	Professional, scientific, technical	Administrative, support service	Education	Human health, social work	Arts, entertainment, recreation	Other service activities
		J	K	L	M	N	P	Q	R	S
101	Taplejung	3	131		34	23	395	401	105	601
102	Sankhuwasabha	10	130		33	13	435	351	18	438
103	Solukhumbu	4	64		6	8	244	122	19	246
104	Okhaldhunga	12	119		50	21	361	241	11	285
105	Khotang	6	72		13	45	509	144	11	166
106	Bhojpur	5	153		14	8	389	283	6	217
107	Dhankuta	26	186	1	47	10	382	215	15	340
108	Terhathum	9	124		24	7	272	117	32	184
109	Panchthar	13	156		31	20	492	106	35	358
110	Ilam	23	171		76	42	539	199	18	574
111	Jhapa	82	604	19	318	294	1,018	501	58	2,579
112	Morang	84	606	6	282	216	1,084	506	57	2,374
113	Sunsari	87	488	3	317	212	1,154	402	73	2,175
114	Udayapur	28	231	1	147	45	593	384	16	919
<b>1</b>	<b>Province 1</b>	<b>392</b>	<b>3,235</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>1,392</b>	<b>964</b>	<b>7,867</b>	<b>3,972</b>	<b>474</b>	<b>11,456</b>
201	Saptari	16	133	1	173	72	637	327	55	1,728
202	Siraha	21	136		74	94	531	210	14	698
203	Dhanusa	61	190	27	339	175	655	290	22	1,204
204	Mahottari	12	103		72	172	454	187	11	724
205	Sarlahi	20	188		83	71	604	173	13	959
206	Rautahat	29	140	1	116	84	459	179	5	991
207	Bara	35	199		77	64	483	129	7	842
208	Parsa	52	280		121	163	501	230	26	1,138
<b>2</b>	<b>Province 2</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>1,369</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>1,055</b>	<b>895</b>	<b>4,324</b>	<b>1,725</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>8,284</b>
301	Dolakha	27	321	1	39	11	401	445	22	444
302	Sindhupalchok	17	243		26	6	574	508	22	630
303	Rasuwa	4	36		1	3	85	27	4	69
304	Dhading	14	380		49	27	617	422	7	773
305	Nuwakot	16	265		53	16	567	247	26	624
306	Kathmandu	841	2,998	81	1,764	2,652	3,198	1,048	677	7,564
307	Bhaktapur	53	496	10	203	90	512	463	131	1,188
308	Lalitpur	165	500	21	315	235	826	365	309	1,844
309	Kavrepalanchok	44	497		89	43	720	398	48	806
310	Ramechhap	5	405		31	12	431	199	5	317
311	Sindhuli	17	189	1	48	24	642	166	10	336

contd...

## 17.10.1 Number of Establishments by Province, District, and NSIC1 2018

Code	District Name	Total	Agriculture, forestry fishing	Mining, quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas	Water supply	Construction	Wholesale, retail trade	Transportation, storage	Accommodation, food
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
312	Makwanpur	16,041	465	37	2,116	33	63	88	7,992	79	2,609
313	Chitawan	29,237	585	3	3,462	8	72	24	16,160	68	4,839
<b>3</b>	<b>Bagamati Province</b>	<b>282,920</b>	<b>6,927</b>	<b>269</b>	<b>32,755</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>1,029</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>144,448</b>	<b>912</b>	<b>47,029</b>
401	Gorkha	10,972	958	5	1,207	43	82	18	4,807	40	1,443
402	Manang	487	16		11	9	3		47	3	311
403	Mustang	775	6		45			13	183	14	383
404	Myagdi	5,063	391	6	791	18	4	143	2,091	46	578
405	Kaski	30,745	457	3	2,896	9	105	46	16,197	58	6,073
406	Lamjung	6,411	283	3	718	34	34	5	2,810	45	934
407	Tanahu	12,433	547	14	1,133	8	82	13	6,454	20	1,900
408	Nawalparasi East	12,745	352	12	1,539	34	58	11	7,219	30	1,766
409	Syangja	7,410	134	2	869	4	4	3	4,161	21	1,091
410	Parbat	4,720	311	3	546	7	16	7	2,292	36	649
411	Baglung	8,923	612	37	1,173	70	19	13	4,316	53	883
<b>4</b>	<b>Gandaki Province</b>	<b>100,684</b>	<b>4,067</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>10,928</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>407</b>	<b>272</b>	<b>50,577</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>16,011</b>
501	Rukum East	1,020	6		57	9			621	8	109
502	Rolpa	5,094	89		766	14	1	4	2,545	29	736
503	Pyuthan	5,606	444	2	598	10	66	14	2,801	35	626
504	Gulmi	9,548	557		1,205	30	61	6	4,031	57	1,115
505	Arghakhanchi	6,619	454	2	777	5	5	3	3,096	37	826
506	Palpa	8,701	481		918	11	23	9	4,422	15	1,306
507	Nawalparasi West	11,208	192	7	1,239	3	16	11	6,701	29	1,424
508	Rupandehi	38,403	513	19	4,022	7	87	43	23,230	90	5,277
509	Kapilbastu	13,607	182	17	1,381	5	41	7	8,014	41	1,743
510	Dang	14,421	257	23	1,643	4	30	8	8,639	35	1,852
511	Banke	18,666	204	1	2,051	3	16	10	11,192	62	2,380
512	Bardiya	14,896	708	17	1,513	4	18	28	8,380	37	1,321
<b>5</b>	<b>Lumbini Province</b>	<b>147,789</b>	<b>4,087</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>16,170</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>83,672</b>	<b>475</b>	<b>18,715</b>
601	Dolpa	860	31		24			3	376	12	237
602	Mugu	1,782	20	3	100	6	3	1	823	9	468
603	Humla	2,016	50		597	13	2	4	637	5	349
604	Jumla	3,078	106	1	141	13	3	3	1,775	7	432
605	Kalikot	3,535	244	1	550	10	34	54	1,695	8	414
606	Dailekh	6,308	273		539	7	7	10	3,176	35	1,124

contd...

## 17.10.1 Number of Establishments by Province, District, and NSIC1 2018

Code	District Name	Information, communication	Financial, insurance	Real estate	Professional, scientific, technical	Administrative, support service	Education	Human health, social work	Arts, entertainment, recreation	Other service activities
		J	K	L	M	N	P	Q	R	S
312	Makwanpur	50	319	4	146	91	663	271	41	974
313	Chitawan	78	442	6	255	157	794	405	65	1,814
<b>3</b>	<b>Bagmati Province</b>	<b>1,331</b>	<b>7,091</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>3,019</b>	<b>3,367</b>	<b>10,030</b>	<b>4,964</b>	<b>1,367</b>	<b>17,383</b>
401	Gorkha	20	287	1	91	7	516	693	54	700
402	Manang	1	12				27	19	7	21
403	Mustang	2	15			6	48	26	2	32
404	Myagdi	12	219		23	8	270	223	13	227
405	Kaski	100	586	6	295	305	982	604	264	1,759
406	Lamjung	24	208	1	54	9	409	411	42	387
407	Tanahu	48	250		105	20	611	599	20	609
408	Nawalparasi East	29	240	2	75	21	415	247	16	679
409	Syangja	12	164		63	12	482	140	12	236
410	Parbat	10	80		35	8	348	144	8	220
411	Baglung	23	201		56	32	657	291	28	459
<b>4</b>	<b>Gandaki Province</b>	<b>281</b>	<b>2,262</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>797</b>	<b>428</b>	<b>4,765</b>	<b>3,397</b>	<b>466</b>	<b>5,329</b>
501	Rukum East	1	10		9	13	117	26	2	32
502	Rolpa	8	71		47	22	430	143	4	185
503	Pyuthan	11	122		34	18	443	83	6	293
504	Gulmi	23	212		80	40	627	478	11	1,015
505	Arghakhanchi	14	179		62	9	477	193	8	472
506	Palpa	22	192		39	17	520	293	8	425
507	Nawalparasi West	17	172		107	67	333	165	15	710
508	Rupandehi	75	590	4	358	363	875	282	78	2,490
509	Kapilbastu	26	152		105	96	571	204	19	1,003
510	Dang	30	211	1	108	47	562	266	11	694
511	Banke	54	221	3	127	157	692	312	19	1,162
512	Bardiya	22	250		128	83	464	499	46	1,378
<b>5</b>	<b>Lumbini Province</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>2,382</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>1,204</b>	<b>932</b>	<b>6,111</b>	<b>2,944</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>9,859</b>
601	Dolpa	2	5		4		93	20		53
602	Mugu	4	68		3		142	54		78
603	Humla	7	29		5	7	146	84		81
604	Jumla	10	76		6	10	199	103	16	177
605	Kalikot	5	25		12	5	310	82	2	84
606	Dailekh	9	84		43	7	543	216	2	233

contd...

## 17.10.1 Number of Establishments by Province, District, and NSIC1 2018

Code	District Name	Total	Agriculture, forestry fishing	Mining, quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas	Water supply	Construction	Wholesale, retail trade	Transportation, storage	Accommodation, food
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
607	Jajarkot	3,316	232	1	208	16	1	7	1,795	13	369
608	Rukum West	3,994	117		400	28	1	3	2,125	11	560
609	Salyan	6,098	264		674	6	16	5	3,250	42	673
610	Surkhet	11,820	253	2	1,195	4	12	18	7,076	55	1,609
<b>6</b>	<b>Karnali Province</b>	<b>42,807</b>	<b>1,590</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>4,428</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>22,728</b>	<b>197</b>	<b>6,235</b>
701	Bajura	3,891	184	7	727	13	3	1	1,898	15	440
702	Bajhang	6,219	266	1	1,113	52	18	2	2,899	26	480
703	Darchula	3,413	182	1	519	32	6		1,589	43	290
704	Baitadi	4,395	272		369	7	3	5	2,049	31	341
705	Dadeldhura	4,054	363	1	710	10	21	11	1,804	20	382
706	Doti	3,667	143		324	11	4	69	1,856	15	504
707	Achham	4,284	135	1	333	21	1	7	2,283	28	589
708	Kailali	21,544	249	3	2,308	36	14	31	12,440	31	2,974
709	Kanchanpur	11,501	127	102	1,340	13	16	21	6,580	19	1,468
<b>7</b>	<b>Sudurpashchim Province</b>	<b>62,968</b>	<b>1,921</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>7,743</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>33,398</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>7,468</b>
	<b>Nepal</b>	<b>923,356</b>	<b>24,229</b>	<b>663</b>	<b>104,058</b>	<b>1,242</b>	<b>2,525</b>	<b>1,608</b>	<b>498,069</b>	<b>3,182</b>	<b>130,540</b>

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

Source: National Economic Census 2018

## 17.10.1 Number of Establishments by Province, District, and NSIC 2018

	Code	District Name	Information, communication	Financial, insurance	Real estate	Professional, scientific, technical	Administrative, support service	Education	Human health, social work	Arts, entertainment, recreation	Other service activities
			J	K	L	M	N	P	Q	R	S
	607	Jajarkot	6	41		16	12	416	61	1	121
	608	Rukum West	12	81		35	20	339	101	6	155
	609	Salyan	9	111		44	8	521	241	6	228
	610	Surkhet	24	186	2	78	38	665	193	13	397
<b>6</b>		<b>Karnali Province</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>706</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>3,374</b>	<b>1,155</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>1,607</b>
	701	Bajura	5	84		11	4	286	86		127
	702	Bajhang	6	81		23	26	548	439	3	236
	703	Darchula	12	67		9	7	334	177	1	144
	704	Baitadi	5	103		22	13	573	139	2	461
	705	Dadeldhura	15	75		27	2	342	106	8	157
	706	Doti	14	36		32	3	415	137	6	98
	707	Achham	13	67		24	9	517	167	4	85
	708	Kailali	53	285	2	239	69	846	447	52	1,465
	709	Kanchanpur	32	153	2	104	47	507	135	12	823
<b>7</b>		<b>Sudurpashchim Province</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>951</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>491</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>4,368</b>	<b>1,833</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>3,596</b>
		<b>Nepal</b>	<b>2,796</b>	<b>17,996</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>8,204</b>	<b>6,873</b>	<b>40,839</b>	<b>19,990</b>	<b>2,821</b>	<b>57,514</b>

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

Source: National Economic Census 2018

17.10.2 Number of persons engaged by Province, District, and NSIC<sup>1</sup> 2018

Code	District Name	Total	Agriculture, forestry fishing	Mining, quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas	Water supply	Construction	Wholesale, retail trade	Transportation, storage	Accommoda- tion, food	
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	
101	Taplejung	11,573	547	3	784	209	121	208	2,335	243	915	
102	Sankhuwasabha	19,227	1,762	23	1,565	379	80	583	5,536	125	1,406	
103	Solukhumbu	19,134	1,554		618	81		56	2,444	115	3,045	
104	Okhaldhunga	22,031	3,755		794	275	113	43	4,201	143	1,060	
105	Khotang	11,314	952		729	167	5	158	2,812	303	878	
106	Bhojpur	10,362	484		750	208	3	33	3,168	104	957	
107	Dhankuta	15,820	984		1,919	35	99	132	4,469	147	2,206	
108	Terhathum	8,955	607	15	1,010	57	66	206	2,278	234	617	
109	Panchthar	13,534	379	13	1,412	227	54	140	4,385	188	1,184	
110	Ilam	26,804	1,528	2	3,976	620	83	34	8,305	105	3,012	
111	Jhapa	116,837	4,079	93	20,451	466	390	184	41,245	629	13,378	
112	Morang	127,887	1,487	502	36,499	316	369	253	38,977	456	12,286	
113	Sunsari	112,708	1,076	37	27,260	182	269	139	37,420	362	11,591	
114	Udayapur	27,893	1,215	120	3,512	67	89	705	10,179	161	2,130	
<b>1</b>	<b>Province 1</b>	<b>544,079</b>	<b>20,409</b>	<b>808</b>	<b>101,279</b>	<b>3,289</b>	<b>1,741</b>	<b>2,874</b>	<b>167,754</b>	<b>3,315</b>	<b>54,665</b>	
201	Saptari	42,252	817	8	8,978	17	44	138	16,518	163	2,642	
202	Siraha	40,513	328		9,899		36	156	16,808	75	2,674	
203	Dhanusa	56,475	232	26	9,747	4	98	360	21,305	86	4,399	
204	Mahottari	36,998	597	161	6,276	76	13	180	16,043	52	2,975	
205	Sarlahi	38,657	886	35	7,467	1	52	9	15,242	69	2,808	
206	Rautahat	41,265	743	21	11,469	9	166	74	14,369	522	2,516	
207	Bara	48,724	550	5	16,330	119	98	19	15,094	334	3,325	
208	Parsa	50,110	355	20	9,612	2	528	63	19,324	397	3,721	
<b>2</b>	<b>Province 2</b>	<b>354,994</b>	<b>4,508</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>79,778</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>1,035</b>	<b>999</b>	<b>134,703</b>	<b>1,698</b>	<b>25,060</b>	
301	Dolakha	22,331	2,184	171	1,898	1,885	89	80	5,155	93	2,049	
302	Sindhupalchok	32,949	2,679	749	2,529	393	485	134	8,164	200	2,755	
303	Rasuwa	4,174	156		229	300			1,054	29	1,095	
304	Dhading	55,521	9,520	250	9,628	284	463	51	10,672	186	4,371	
305	Nuwakot	30,129	2,658	383	5,096	238	142	116	7,376	140	2,878	
306	Kathmandu	590,002	2,770	441	55,468	5,929	2,403	2,801	167,865	4,302	78,253	
307	Bhaktapur	86,296	815	97	24,364	406	663	164	18,432	171	8,374	
308	Lalitpur	134,408	1,641	164	22,012	573	575	2,401	32,790	1,703	14,481	
309	Kavrepalanchok	54,575	2,248	621	8,276	199	306	145	12,178	201	6,935	
310	Ramechhap	22,818	4,545	13	1,444	183	443	109	4,175	82	1,427	
311	Sindhuli	34,085	9,222	254	2,263	218	553	123	7,076	161	2,714	
312	Makwanpur	46,582	1,202	583	9,618	670	170	496	14,341	291	5,487	
313	Chitawan	104,627	3,693	48	18,370	215	518	246	36,014	455	14,271	
<b>3</b>	<b>Bagmati Province</b>	<b>1,218,497</b>	<b>43,333</b>	<b>3,774</b>	<b>161,195</b>	<b>11,493</b>	<b>6,810</b>	<b>6,866</b>	<b>325,292</b>	<b>8,014</b>	<b>145,090</b>	

contd...



17.10.2 Number of persons engaged by Province, District, and NSIC<sup>1</sup> 2018

	Code	District Name	Information, communication	Financial, insurance	Real estate	Professional, scientific, technical	Administrative, support service	Education	Human health, social work	Arts, entertainment, recreation	Other service activities
			J	K	L	M	N	P	Q	R	S
101	Taplejung		25	307		51	48	2,953	1,114	346	1,364
102	Sankhuwasabha		70	727		69	31	3,394	1,647	51	1,779
103	Solukhumbu		56	1,989		12	17	2,002	1,695	57	5,393
104	Okhaldhunga		82	1,805		95	40	2,946	2,847	34	3,798
105	Khotang		51	323		24	75	3,738	678	26	395
106	Bhojpur		38	376		26	18	3,080	747	10	360
107	Dhankuta		129	647	1	87	21	3,737	634	27	546
108	Terhathum		43	450		39	9	2,354	440	54	476
109	Panchthar		107	507		68	34	3,614	510	84	628
110	Ilam		154	725		177	99	5,534	809	40	1,601
111	Jhapa		1,206	5,156	93	721	973	17,154	4,654	194	5,771
112	Morang		954	4,384	34	664	848	18,212	7,133	263	4,250
113	Sunsari		701	7,232	80	883	912	15,843	3,742	541	4,438
114	Udayapur		151	845	1	226	138	5,790	1,002	40	1,522
<b>1</b>	<b>Province 1</b>		<b>3,767</b>	<b>25,473</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>3,142</b>	<b>3,263</b>	<b>90,351</b>	<b>27,652</b>	<b>1,767</b>	<b>32,321</b>
201	Saptari		582	572	1	231	199	6,378	1,811	192	2,961
202	Siraha		92	1,570		129	333	5,926	1,201	35	1,251
203	Dhanusa		375	4,589	28	499	571	9,126	2,641	184	2,205
204	Mahottari		119	1,749		129	558	5,254	908	36	1,872
205	Sarlahi		135	2,338		131	149	6,651	985	17	1,682
206	Rautahat		152	772	2	219	215	5,142	1,337	14	3,523
207	Bara		216	2,630		171	252	5,891	846	43	2,801
208	Parsa		387	1,872		289	874	6,733	3,845	124	1,964
<b>2</b>	<b>Province 2</b>		<b>2,058</b>	<b>16,092</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>1,798</b>	<b>3,151</b>	<b>51,101</b>	<b>13,574</b>	<b>645</b>	<b>18,259</b>
301	Dolakha		148	1,097	19	66	19	3,674	2,049	62	1,593
302	Sindhupalchok		97	1,843		68	7	4,909	3,536	88	4,313
303	Rasuwa		16	165		1	4	753	149	26	197
304	Dhading		105	2,214		128	64	6,035	4,045	28	7,477
305	Nuwakot		139	1,494		133	33	5,352	1,185	115	2,651
306	Kathmandu		17,895	64,079	1,095	16,626	30,141	72,363	30,045	6,972	30,554
307	Bhaktapur		920	7,494	46	960	194	12,699	5,725	725	4,047
308	Lalitpur		5,259	6,139	326	2,653	2,079	19,855	8,537	1,593	11,627
309	Kavrepalanchok		419	7,286		207	127	9,355	3,477	96	2,499
310	Ramechhap		24	2,721		82	15	3,386	1,519	31	2,619
311	Sindhuli		140	1,667	9	111	52	5,335	1,542	164	2,481
312	Makwanpur		474	1,641	20	289	337	7,038	1,541	133	2,251
313	Chitawan		932	3,858	18	823	492	13,204	7,484	233	3,753
<b>3</b>	<b>Bagmati Province</b>		<b>26,568</b>	<b>101,698</b>	<b>1,533</b>	<b>22,147</b>	<b>33,564</b>	<b>163,958</b>	<b>70,834</b>	<b>10,266</b>	<b>76,062</b>

contd...

17.10.2 Number of persons engaged by Province, District, and NSIC<sup>1</sup> 2018

Code	District Name	Total	Agriculture, forestry fishing	Mining, quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas	Water supply	Construction	Wholesale, retail trade	Transportation, storage	Accommoda- tion, food	
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	
401	Gorkha	30,423	2,287	103	3,635	209	180	75	9,266	179	3,502	
402	Manang	1,695	110		15	37	8		99	20	939	
403	Mustang	3,106	24		157			510	397	36	1,159	
404	Myagdi	16,652	1,595	56	1,862	420	18	184	4,547	368	1,524	
405	Kaski	111,818	1,901	73	11,618	208	442	460	34,701	388	21,837	
406	Lamjung	29,395	802	29	1,834	414	153	15	5,338	153	2,132	
407	Tanahu	36,686	972	324	4,202	191	204	62	12,336	89	4,388	
408	Nawalparasi East	38,396	1,213	256	8,309	169	225	62	12,755	109	4,333	
409	Syangja	20,946	513	19	2,123	31	16	9	7,321	129	2,302	
410	Parbat	12,983	589	45	1,401	51	54	46	4,220	129	1,328	
411	Baglung	30,372	2,886	294	2,842	283	87	120	8,513	243	2,128	
<b>4</b>	<b>Gandaki Province</b>	<b>332,472</b>	<b>12,892</b>	<b>1,199</b>	<b>37,998</b>	<b>2,013</b>	<b>1,387</b>	<b>1,543</b>	<b>99,493</b>	<b>1,843</b>	<b>45,572</b>	
501	Rukum East	2,602	8		105	22			1,050	24	204	
502	Rolpa	15,456	743		1,463	40	2	39	3,736	399	1,325	
503	Pyuthan	21,373	3,981	25	1,293	146	637	150	5,919	303	1,497	
504	Gulmi	22,876	946		2,268	167	119	10	6,970	180	2,334	
505	Arghakhanchi	14,613	784	23	1,569	64	18	5	4,696	117	1,488	
506	Palpa	24,902	831		2,239	95	113	53	8,463	87	3,259	
507	Nawalparasi West	43,866	670	91	9,920	167	97	76	12,053	494	3,068	
508	Rupandehi	134,772	2,283	382	33,149	201	541	341	49,906	387	14,826	
509	Kapilbastu	40,610	494	500	12,455	144	156	18	13,313	158	3,598	
510	Dang	47,598	951	358	7,270	103	1,646	46	17,829	162	4,649	
511	Banke	64,882	967	4	15,310	98	108	87	22,155	488	6,450	
512	Bardiya	40,714	2,710	63	6,665	76	100	268	14,723	142	3,083	
<b>5</b>	<b>Lumbini Province</b>	<b>474,264</b>	<b>15,368</b>	<b>1,446</b>	<b>93,706</b>	<b>1,323</b>	<b>3,537</b>	<b>1,093</b>	<b>160,813</b>	<b>2,941</b>	<b>45,781</b>	
601	Dolpa	3,225	482		51			4	696	72	505	
602	Mugu	5,849	121	3	201	26	10	4	1,361	39	911	
603	Humla	5,739	170		1,019	50	29	24	1,218	109	773	
604	Jumla	8,463	226	1	306	51	16	7	3,432	40	976	
605	Kalikot	9,200	488	6	1,117	58	107	95	3,130	28	900	
606	Dailekh	14,874	491		943	67	31	19	5,033	133	2,138	
607	Jajarkot	8,494	309	3	422	77	4	8	2,993	43	782	
608	Rukum West	10,180	180		863	115	8	9	3,337	79	1,064	
609	Salyan	17,019	1,300		1,426	52	142	49	5,604	395	1,429	
610	Surkhet	35,908	557	46	3,535	57	99	95	13,225	247	3,920	
<b>6</b>	<b>Karnali Province</b>	<b>118,951</b>	<b>4,324</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>9,883</b>	<b>553</b>	<b>446</b>	<b>314</b>	<b>40,029</b>	<b>1,185</b>	<b>13,398</b>	

contd...

17.10.2 Number of persons engaged by Province, District, and NSIC<sup>1</sup> 2018

	Code	District Name	Information, communication	Financial, insurance	Real estate	Professional, scientific, technical	Administrative, support service	Education	Human health, social work	Arts, entertainment, recreation	Other service activities
			J	K	L	M	N	P	Q	R	S
401	Gorkha		123	1,050	7	178	12	5,300	1,943	168	2,206
402	Manang		5	50				247	95	29	41
403	Mustang		6	104			15	470	116	4	108
404	Myagdi		66	879		45	23	2,698	1,330	29	1,008
405	Kaski		1,274	6,090	62	1,015	1,497	18,730	6,278	1,253	3,991
406	Lamjung		144	11,836	2	104	14	4,346	1,186	115	778
407	Tanahu		300	3,248		229	42	7,209	1,814	33	1,043
408	Nawalparasi East		184	1,427	7	172	82	6,672	1,130	27	1,264
409	Syangja		65	952		110	19	5,705	960	35	637
410	Parbat		72	525		72	19	3,534	533	13	352
411	Baglung		117	1,733		114	106	6,143	1,830	108	2,825
<b>4</b>	<b>Gandaki Province</b>		<b>2,356</b>	<b>27,894</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>2,039</b>	<b>1,829</b>	<b>61,054</b>	<b>17,215</b>	<b>1,814</b>	<b>14,253</b>
501	Rukum East		2	35		16	32	928	134	3	39
502	Rolpa		50	937		67	56	3,422	2,072	31	1,074
503	Pyuthan		74	875		63	59	3,914	530	21	1,886
504	Gulmi		136	688		212	72	5,889	1,197	47	1,641
505	Arghakhanchi		100	437		104	14	3,740	623	21	810
506	Palpa		191	801		129	25	5,953	1,990	27	646
507	Nawalparasi West		244	8,184		220	202	5,009	1,972	79	1,320
508	Rupandehi		929	3,621	21	810	1,498	16,894	3,900	653	4,430
509	Kapilbastu		181	752		214	309	5,808	931	70	1,509
510	Dang		260	2,420	21	229	131	8,637	1,539	36	1,311
511	Banke		771	2,022	61	344	575	9,554	3,106	46	2,736
512	Bardiya		119	1,190		210	182	5,835	1,599	152	3,597
<b>5</b>	<b>Lumbini Province</b>		<b>3,057</b>	<b>21,962</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>2,618</b>	<b>3,155</b>	<b>75,583</b>	<b>19,593</b>	<b>1,186</b>	<b>20,999</b>
601	Dolpa		10	36		11		667	144		547
602	Mugu		20	945		4		994	542		668
603	Humla		26	242		11	39	1,084	611		334
604	Jumla		64	220		9	66	2,059	537	35	418
605	Kalikot		32	97		16	13	2,299	375	2	437
606	Dailekh		57	259		59	35	4,200	796	3	610
607	Jajarkot		42	179		24	42	2,824	343	3	396
608	Rukum West		76	329		64	91	2,940	492	9	524
609	Salyan		56	581		68	31	4,071	1,035	14	766
610	Surkhet		380	3,106	8	218	145	7,380	1,122	31	1,737
<b>6</b>	<b>Karnali Province</b>		<b>763</b>	<b>5,994</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>484</b>	<b>462</b>	<b>28,518</b>	<b>5,997</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>6,437</b>

contd...

17.10.2 Number of persons engaged by Province, District, and NSIC<sup>1</sup> 2018

Code	District Name	Total	Agriculture, forestry fishing	Mining, quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas	Water supply	Construction	Wholesale, retail trade	Transportation, storage	Accommoda- tion, food	
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	
701	Bajura	8,859	419	7	1,111	50	7	1	3,174	64	837	
702	Bajhang	15,446	767	4	1,883	200	55	12	4,757	129	953	
703	Darchula	10,837	689	1	1,135	223	39		2,784	169	551	
704	Baitadi	12,268	648		707	74	11	14	3,310	127	630	
705	Dadeldhura	11,469	1,130	6	1,339	106	76	30	3,192	65	977	
706	Doti	9,826	253		572	75	23	301	2,965	76	1,051	
707	Achham	13,680	217	2	611	75	3	17	3,599	131	1,152	
708	Kailali	66,753	1,008	40	11,166	316	91	391	24,988	146	7,319	
709	Kanchanpur	36,062	445	104	8,160	152	51	295	11,493	124	3,237	
<b>7</b>	<b>Sudurpashchim Province</b>	<b>185,200</b>	<b>5,576</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>26,684</b>	<b>1,271</b>	<b>356</b>	<b>1,061</b>	<b>60,262</b>	<b>1,031</b>	<b>16,707</b>	
	<b>Nepal</b>	<b>3,228,457</b>	<b>106,410</b>	<b>7,726</b>	<b>510,523</b>	<b>20,170</b>	<b>15,312</b>	<b>14,750</b>	<b>988,346</b>	<b>20,027</b>	<b>346,273</b>	

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

Source: National Economic Census 2018

17.10.2 Number of persons engaged by Province, District, and NSIC<sup>1</sup> 2018

	Code	District Name	Information, communication	Financial, insurance	Real estate	Professional, scientific, technical	Administrative, support service	Education	Human health, social work	Arts, entertainment, recreation	Other service activities
			J	K	L	M	N	P	Q	R	S
	701	Bajura	27	243		21	10	2,329	372		187
	702	Bajhang	37	200		43	36	4,158	1,353	6	853
	703	Darchula	64	410		36	17	2,283	1,722	2	712
	704	Baitadi	32	381		27	16	4,545	688	2	1,056
	705	Dadeldhura	114	347		40	2	2,779	710	12	544
	706	Doti	103	149		43	6	3,220	672	43	274
	707	Achham	123	2,354		36	14	3,918	1,056	7	365
	708	Kailali	488	2,651	4	561	338	11,695	2,370	195	2,986
	709	Kanchanpur	232	1,131	11	219	136	7,844	690	20	1,718
<b>7</b>	<b>Sudurpashchim Province</b>		<b>1,220</b>	<b>7,866</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>1,026</b>	<b>575</b>	<b>42,771</b>	<b>9,633</b>	<b>287</b>	<b>8,695</b>
	<b>Nepal</b>		<b>39,789</b>	<b>206,979</b>	<b>1,977</b>	<b>33,254</b>	<b>45,999</b>	<b>513,336</b>	<b>164,498</b>	<b>16,062</b>	<b>177,026</b>

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

Source: National Economic Census 2018



CHAPTER 18

# **INTERNATIONAL COMPARISON**

## 18.1 People

Country Name	Population growth (annual %) [SP.POP.GROW]			Urban population growth (annual %) [SP.URB.GROW]			Adolescent fertility rate (births per 1,000 women ages 15-19) [SP.ADO.TFRT]			Mortality rate, under-5 (per 1,000 live births) [SH.DYN.MORT]			Maternal mortality ratio (modeled estimate, per 100,000 live births) [SH.STA.MMRT]		
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019
Afghanistan	2.5	2.4	2.3	3.5	3.4	3.3	69.0	65.1	..	64.7	62.3	..	638.0	..	..
Albania	-0.1	-0.2	-0.4	1.5	1.3	1.1	19.6	19.6	..	9.0	8.8	..	15.0	..	..
Algeria	2.0	2.0	1.9	2.9	2.8	2.7	10.1	9.8	..	24.0	23.5	..	112.0	..	..
American Samoa	-0.2	-0.3	-0.3	-0.2	-0.3	-0.3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Andorra	-0.4	0.0	0.2	-0.5	-0.1	0.1	..	..	..	3.0	2.9	..	..	..	..
Angola	3.3	3.3	3.2	4.4	4.3	4.2	150.5	148.0	..	80.4	77.2	..	241.0	..	..
Antigua and Barbuda	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.4	0.4	0.5	42.8	41.8	..	6.7	6.4	..	42.0	..	..
Argentina	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.1	1.1	62.8	62.6	..	10.4	9.9	..	39.0	..	..
Armenia	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	21.5	20.9	..	13.0	12.4	..	26.0	..	..
Aruba	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.7	0.7	0.8	22.7	21.2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Australia	1.7	1.5	1.5	1.8	1.7	1.6	11.7	11.3	..	3.7	3.7	..	6.0	..	..
Austria	0.7	0.5	0.4	1.0	0.8	0.8	7.3	7.0	..	3.6	3.5	..	5.0	..	..
Azerbaijan	1.0	0.9	0.8	1.6	1.5	1.5	55.8	56.5	..	22.9	21.5	..	26.0	..	..
Bahamas, The	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.1	30.0	29.2	..	10.5	10.2	..	70.0	..	..
Bahrain	4.7	4.9	4.5	4.8	5.0	4.6	13.4	13.2	..	7.3	7.1	..	14.0	..	..
Bangladesh	1.1	1.1	1.0	3.3	3.2	3.1	83.0	82.3	..	31.9	30.2	..	173.0	..	..
Barbados	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.2	33.6	31.1	..	12.6	12.2	..	27.0	..	..
Belarus	-0.0	-0.2	-0.2	0.6	0.4	0.4	14.5	13.8	..	3.6	3.4	..	2.0	..	..
Belgium	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.5	4.7	4.6	..	3.8	3.7	..	5.0	..	..
Belize	2.0	1.9	1.9	2.2	2.2	2.2	68.5	68.0	..	13.8	13.0	..	36.0	..	..
Benin	2.8	2.7	2.7	3.9	3.9	3.9	86.1	84.0	..	95.5	93.0	..	397.0	..	..
Bermuda	-1.1	0.1	-0.0	-1.1	0.1	-0.0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Bhutan	1.2	1.2	1.1	3.1	3.0	2.9	20.2	18.9	..	30.8	29.7	..	183.0	..	..
Bolivia	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.9	1.9	1.9	64.9	63.9	..	28.0	26.8	..	155.0	..	..
Bosnia and Herzegovina	-1.0	-0.8	-0.7	-0.3	-0.1	0.1	9.6	9.1	..	5.9	5.8	..	10.0	..	..
Botswana	2.1	2.2	2.2	3.2	3.3	3.2	46.1	45.4	..	37.5	36.5	..	144.0	..	..
Brazil	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.1	1.1	1.0	59.1	57.9	..	14.8	14.4	..	60.0	..	..
British Virgin Islands	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.6	1.6	1.6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Brunei Darussalam	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.5	1.5	1.4	10.3	9.7	..	11.4	11.6	..	31.0	..	..
Bulgaria	-0.7	-0.7	-0.7	-0.3	-0.3	-0.3	39.9	39.3	..	7.4	7.1	..	10.0	..	..
Burkina Faso	2.9	2.9	2.8	5.0	5.0	4.9	104.3	102.1	..	79.6	76.4	..	320.0	..	..
Burundi	3.2	3.2	3.1	5.7	5.7	5.7	55.6	54.8	..	61.0	58.5	..	548.0	..	..
Cabo Verde	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.9	1.9	1.8	73.8	72.7	..	20.1	19.5	..	58.0	..	..
Cambodia	1.5	1.5	1.4	3.3	3.3	3.2	50.2	50.7	..	29.2	28.0	..	160.0	..	..
Cameroon	2.6	2.6	2.6	3.7	3.7	3.6	105.8	103.5	..	79.0	76.1	..	529.0	..	..
Canada	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.5	1.5	8.4	8.0	..	5.1	5.0	..	10.0	..	..
Cayman Islands	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Central African Republic	1.3	1.5	1.7	2.2	2.5	2.7	129.1	127.0	..	119.8	116.5	..	829.0	..	..
Chad	3.1	3.0	3.0	3.9	3.9	3.9	161.1	157.9	..	122.7	119.0	..	1140.0	..	..
Channel Islands	1.0	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.1	6.9	6.6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

contd...



## 18.1 People

	Prevalence of HIV, total (% of population ages 15-49) [SH.DYN.AIDS.ZS]			Primary completion rate, total (% of relevant age group) [SE.PRM.CMPT.ZS]			Unemployment, total (% of total labor force) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.UEM.TOTL.ZS]			Vulnerable employment, total (% of total employment) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.EMP.VULN.ZS]			Prevalence of stunting, height for age (% of children under 5) [SH.STA.STNT.ZS]			Literacy rate, youth total (% of people ages 15-24) [SE.ADT.1524.LT.ZS]			Labor force participation rate, total (% of total population ages 15+) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.TLF.CACT.ZS]		
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019
0.1	0.1	..	84.4	85.6	..	11.2	11.1	11.1	79.8	79.8	79.7	..	38.2	..	..	65.4	..	48.7	48.8	48.9	
..	..	..	102.0	101.5	..	13.8	12.3	12.3	54.7	53.8	52.9	11.3	..	..	..	99.3	..	55.9	55.9	55.7	
0.1	0.1	..	105.6	105.1	..	12.0	11.9	11.7	27.1	27.1	27.0	..	..	..	..	97.4	..	41.4	41.3	41.2	
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
2.0	2.0	..	..	..	..	7.1	7.0	6.9	66.4	66.2	66.0	..	..	..	..	..	..	77.6	77.5	77.5	
..	..	..	98.2	96.2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
0.4	0.4	..	100.0	..	..	8.3	9.2	9.8	21.5	21.6	21.8	..	..	7.9	..	99.5	..	60.6	61.4	61.3	
0.2	0.2	..	92.0	89.9	..	17.7	17.5	17.0	39.1	38.9	38.7	..	..	..	99.8	..	..	55.7	55.6	55.6	
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	99.5	..	..	..	..	
0.1	0.1	..	..	..	..	5.6	5.3	5.3	10.7	10.6	10.6	..	..	..	..	..	..	65.2	65.7	65.5	
..	..	..	99.5	..	..	5.5	4.8	4.7	7.7	7.4	7.4	..	..	..	..	..	..	60.5	60.7	60.7	
..	..	..	107.2	100.2	..	5.0	4.9	5.5	55.2	55.5	55.2	..	..	..	99.9	..	..	66.6	66.8	66.5	
1.8	1.8	..	..	76.5	..	9.8	10.0	10.4	14.1	14.1	14.1	..	..	..	..	..	..	74.7	74.6	74.6	
..	..	..	99.5	97.9	..	0.7	0.6	0.7	1.0	1.1	1.1	..	..	..	99.6	99.7	..	72.6	73.1	73.4	
0.1	0.1	..	..	..	..	4.4	4.3	4.2	56.0	55.6	55.2	..	30.8	..	93.0	93.3	..	58.9	59.0	59.0	
1.5	1.5	..	..	88.7	..	9.8	9.4	10.3	15.8	15.8	15.8	..	..	..	..	..	..	65.8	65.6	65.2	
0.4	0.5	..	101.7	104.6	..	5.7	4.8	4.6	3.5	3.3	3.3	..	..	..	..	99.9	..	64.4	64.5	64.1	
..	..	..	..	..	..	7.1	5.9	5.6	10.2	10.2	10.2	..	..	..	..	..	..	53.4	53.7	53.6	
1.9	1.9	..	102.6	104.5	..	6.6	6.5	6.4	29.8	29.7	29.6	..	..	..	..	..	..	64.8	65.0	65.1	
1.0	1.0	..	..	..	..	2.5	2.4	2.2	88.0	87.9	87.7	..	32.2	..	..	60.9	..	70.8	70.8	70.9	
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
0.3	0.3	..	100.0	..	..	2.4	2.3	2.3	72.1	71.8	71.5	..	..	..	93.1	..	..	66.3	66.4	66.7	
0.3	0.3	..	91.6	94.8	..	3.7	3.5	3.5	63.5	63.6	63.2	..	..	..	..	..	..	69.1	72.0	71.8	
0.1	0.1	..	..	..	..	20.5	18.4	18.4	19.4	16.4	16.2	..	..	..	..	..	..	46.5	46.6	46.4	
20.7	20.3	..	..	..	..	17.5	17.4	18.2	26.2	26.1	25.9	..	..	..	..	..	..	70.8	70.7	70.8	
0.5	0.5	..	..	..	..	12.8	12.3	12.1	27.6	27.9	27.9	..	..	..	99.2	99.2	..	64.1	64.1	63.9	
..	..	..	95.5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
..	..	..	107.4	108.0	..	9.3	8.9	9.1	6.1	6.1	6.0	..	..	..	..	99.7	..	65.5	64.9	64.7	
0.1	0.1	..	89.8	..	..	6.2	5.2	4.3	8.3	7.9	7.8	..	..	..	..	..	..	55.5	55.5	55.4	
0.8	0.7	..	63.5	65.5	..	6.2	6.1	6.3	86.7	86.6	86.4	21.1	24.9	..	..	58.3	..	66.6	66.6	66.4	
1.1	1.0	..	68.4	63.0	..	1.5	1.4	1.4	94.6	94.6	94.6	..	..	54.2	88.2	..	..	79.1	79.2	79.2	
0.6	0.6	..	87.4	87.3	..	12.2	12.2	12.2	35.9	35.5	35.2	..	..	..	..	..	..	60.1	60.3	60.5	
0.6	0.5	..	89.5	88.0	..	0.7	0.7	0.7	50.8	50.5	50.3	..	..	..	..	..	..	82.3	82.2	82.3	
3.7	3.6	..	68.2	64.5	..	3.4	3.4	3.4	73.9	73.7	73.6	..	28.9	..	..	85.1	..	76.3	76.2	76.1	
..	..	..	..	..	..	6.3	5.8	5.6	10.7	10.7	10.7	..	..	..	..	..	..	65.6	65.3	65.1	
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
3.7	3.6	..	..	..	..	3.7	3.7	3.7	91.5	91.4	91.4	..	40.8	..	..	38.3	..	72.3	72.0	72.0	
1.3	1.3	..	..	..	..	1.8	1.8	1.9	93.1	93.0	93.0	..	..	..	..	..	..	70.9	70.7	70.7	
..	..	..	..	..	..	7.6	7.4	7.5	10.1	10.1	10.0	..	..	..	..	..	..	58.6	58.4	58.2	

contd...

## 18.1 People

Country Name	Population growth (annual %) [SP.POP.GROW]			Urban population growth (annual %) [SP.URB.GROW]			Adolescent fertility rate (births per 1,000 women ages 15-19) [SP.ADO.TFRT]			Mortality rate, under-5 (per 1,000 live births) [SH.DYN.MORT]			Maternal mortality ratio (modeled estimate, per 100,000 live births) [SH.STA.MMRT]		
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019
Chile	1.4	1.4	1.2	1.5	1.5	1.3	41.1	40.1	..	7.4	7.2	..	13.0	..	..
China	0.6	0.5	0.4	2.7	2.5	2.3	7.6	7.6	..	9.2	8.6	..	29.0	..	..
Colombia	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.9	1.9	1.8	66.7	65.5	..	14.7	14.2	..	83.0	..	..
Comoros	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.8	2.9	2.9	65.4	64.1	..	69.9	67.5	..	273.0	..	..
Congo, Dem. Rep.	3.3	3.2	3.2	4.6	4.5	4.5	124.2	122.6	..	91.1	88.1	..	473.0	..	..
Congo, Rep.	2.6	2.6	2.6	3.3	3.3	3.2	112.2	110.9	..	51.6	50.1	..	378.0	..	..
Costa Rica	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.1	2.0	1.9	53.5	52.5	..	8.9	8.8	..	27.0	..	..
Cote d'Ivoire	2.5	2.6	2.5	3.4	3.4	3.5	117.6	116.2	..	83.6	80.9	..	617.0	..	..
Croatia	-1.2	-0.9	-0.5	-0.7	-0.4	0.0	8.7	8.3	..	4.7	4.7	..	8.0	..	..
Cuba	0.0	-0.0	-0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	51.6	51.5	..	5.1	5.0	..	36.0	..	..
Curacao	0.3	-0.2	-1.4	0.2	-0.3	-1.5	27.9	27.6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Cyprus	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.8	4.6	4.5	..	2.5	2.4	..	6.0	..	..
Czech Republic	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	12.0	11.9	..	3.3	3.4	..	3.0	..	..
Denmark	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.8	0.6	0.6	4.1	4.2	..	4.3	4.2	..	4.0	..	..
Djibouti	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.8	1.7	1.7	18.8	18.4	..	61.2	59.3	..	248.0	..	..
Dominica	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.6	0.7	0.7	..	..	..	35.0	35.7	..	..	..	..
Dominican Republic	1.1	1.1	1.0	2.2	2.1	2.0	94.3	93.0	..	29.7	28.8	..	95.0	..	..
Ecuador	1.8	1.8	1.7	2.0	2.0	1.9	79.3	78.8	..	14.5	14.2	..	59.0	..	..
Egypt, Arab Rep.	2.1	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	53.8	53.1	..	21.9	21.2	..	37.0	..	..
El Salvador	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.6	1.6	1.5	69.5	68.6	..	14.2	13.7	..	46.0	..	..
Equatorial Guinea	3.8	3.7	3.5	4.5	4.3	4.2	155.6	153.5	..	88.2	85.3	..	301.0	..	..
Eritrea	..	..	..	..	..	..	52.6	50.7	..	43.4	41.9	..	480.0	..	..
Estonia	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.6	0.6	7.7	7.1	..	2.8	2.6	..	9.0	..	..
Eswatini	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	1.8	76.7	75.4	..	58.1	54.4	..	437.0	..	..
Ethiopia	2.7	2.6	2.6	4.9	4.8	4.8	66.7	65.1	..	57.7	55.2	..	401.0	..	..
Faroe Islands	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.7	0.7	0.8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Fiji	0.6	0.7	0.7	1.5	1.6	1.6	49.4	49.1	..	25.4	25.6	..	34.0	..	..
Finland	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.2	5.8	5.7	..	1.8	1.7	..	3.0	..	..
France	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.5	0.5	0.5	4.7	4.7	..	4.1	4.0	..	8.0	..	..
French Polynesia	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	38.7	38.5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Gabon	2.8	2.6	2.5	3.3	3.0	2.9	96.2	93.6	..	46.0	44.8	..	252.0	..	..
Gambia, The	3.0	2.9	2.9	4.1	4.0	4.0	78.2	75.7	..	60.4	58.4	..	597.0	..	..
Georgia	0.0	-0.0	-0.2	0.7	0.6	0.5	46.4	45.2	..	10.0	9.8	..	25.0	..	..
Germany	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	8.1	7.9	..	3.7	3.7	..	7.0	..	..
Ghana	2.2	2.2	2.2	3.4	3.4	3.3	66.6	65.8	..	50.0	47.9	..	308.0	..	..
Gibraltar	-0.0	-0.0	-0.1	-0.0	-0.0	-0.1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Greece	-0.2	-0.2	-0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	7.2	6.9	..	4.6	4.5	..	3.0	..	..
Greenland	-0.0	-0.3	0.4	0.3	0.0	0.6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Grenada	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.8	0.8	0.8	29.2	28.2	..	15.3	15.2	..	25.0	..	..
Guam	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.0	31.7	30.6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Guatemala	1.6	1.6	1.6	2.3	2.3	2.3	70.9	69.8	..	27.1	26.2	..	95.0	..	..

contd...

## 18.1 People

	Prevalence of HIV, total (% of population ages 15-49) [SH.DYN.AIDS.ZS]			Primary completion rate, total (% of relevant age group) [SE.PRM.CMPT.ZS]			Unemployment, total (% of total labor force) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.UEM.TOTL.ZS]			Vulnerable employment, total (% of total employment) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.EMP.VULN.ZS]			Prevalence of stunting, height for age (% of children under 5) [SH.STA.STNT.ZS]			Literacy rate, youth total (% of people ages 15-24) [SE.ADT.1524.LT.ZS]			Labor force participation rate, total (% of total population ages 15+) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.TLF.CACT.ZS]		
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019
0.5	0.5	..	94.8	..	..	7.0	7.2	7.1	23.0	22.8	22.7	..	..	..	99.0	..	..	62.3	62.5	62.6	
..	..	..	..	..	..	4.4	4.3	4.3	46.5	45.7	45.4	..	..	..	..	99.8	..	69.0	68.5	68.0	
0.4	0.4	..	106.0	106.5	..	8.9	9.1	9.7	47.0	47.2	47.1	..	..	..	..	98.9	..	69.2	68.7	68.8	
0.1	0.1	..	76.7	..	..	4.4	4.3	4.3	63.9	63.8	63.7	..	..	..	..	78.3	..	43.0	43.2	43.3	
0.8	0.8	..	..	..	..	4.3	4.2	4.2	79.9	79.8	79.7	..	..	..	..	..	..	63.8	63.7	63.5	
2.7	2.6	..	..	..	..	9.8	9.7	9.5	76.1	76.1	76.0	..	..	..	..	82.1	..	69.7	69.6	69.4	
0.4	0.4	..	96.8	98.6	..	8.1	9.6	11.9	20.2	21.0	21.1	..	..	..	..	99.4	..	60.2	62.2	62.1	
2.7	2.6	..	71.6	..	..	3.3	3.2	3.3	71.8	71.5	71.2	..	..	..	..	58.4	..	57.1	57.0	57.0	
0.1	0.1	..	95.5	..	..	11.2	8.4	6.9	7.5	7.4	7.3	..	..	..	..	..	..	51.6	51.4	51.2	
0.4	0.4	..	89.5	84.1	..	1.7	1.7	1.6	23.3	23.2	23.1	..	..	..	..	..	..	53.8	53.7	53.6	
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
..	..	..	101.3	..	..	11.1	8.4	7.3	11.1	11.1	11.1	..	..	..	..	..	..	62.3	63.2	63.1	
0.1	0.1	..	97.8	..	..	2.9	2.2	1.9	14.0	13.8	13.7	..	..	..	..	..	..	60.5	60.8	60.6	
0.1	0.1	..	103.8	..	..	5.7	5.0	4.9	5.1	4.9	4.9	..	..	..	..	..	..	62.0	62.3	62.2	
1.2	1.2	..	63.0	66.4	..	10.4	10.3	10.3	45.3	45.1	44.7	..	..	..	..	..	..	60.3	60.2	60.2	
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
0.9	0.9	..	95.3	93.1	..	5.8	5.7	5.8	40.5	40.3	40.4	..	..	..	..	..	..	64.1	64.2	64.3	
0.4	0.4	..	105.4	104.4	..	3.8	3.5	4.0	46.3	46.9	46.7	..	..	..	99.3	..	..	69.1	68.0	68.0	
0.1	0.1	..	97.2	100.7	..	11.7	11.6	10.8	21.5	21.1	20.7	..	..	..	88.2	..	..	46.4	46.3	46.4	
0.6	0.6	..	90.4	86.6	..	4.4	4.0	4.1	36.3	34.3	34.2	..	..	..	98.0	98.0	..	59.2	58.9	59.1	
7.0	7.1	..	..	..	..	6.5	6.4	6.4	77.3	77.3	77.3	..	..	..	..	..	..	61.8	61.8	62.0	
0.7	0.7	..	64.2	60.3	..	5.2	5.1	5.1	86.8	86.5	86.4	..	..	..	..	93.3	..	78.6	78.5	78.4	
0.9	0.9	..	97.2	..	..	5.8	5.4	5.1	5.5	6.2	6.1	..	..	..	..	..	..	63.8	63.8	63.6	
27.7	27.3	..	95.8	..	..	22.5	22.4	22.1	32.9	32.8	32.6	..	..	..	..	95.5	..	52.0	52.3	52.5	
1.1	1.0	..	..	..	..	2.1	2.1	2.1	86.5	86.2	86.0	..	..	36.8	72.8	..	..	79.7	79.5	79.6	
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
..	..	..	..	..	..	4.2	4.2	4.1	43.8	43.5	43.1	..	..	..	99.7	..	..	57.9	57.7	57.6	
0.1	0.1	..	101.5	..	..	8.6	7.4	6.6	9.2	9.6	9.6	..	..	..	..	..	..	58.7	59.3	59.1	
0.3	0.3	..	..	..	..	9.4	9.1	8.4	7.5	7.4	7.4	..	..	..	..	..	..	55.2	55.3	55.1	
..	..	..	..	..	..	12.8	12.3	12.1	12.7	12.7	12.6	..	..	..	..	..	..	54.9	54.5	54.2	
3.9	3.8	..	..	..	..	20.0	19.8	20.0	31.5	31.5	31.5	..	..	..	..	89.8	..	52.3	52.6	52.9	
1.9	1.9	..	..	..	..	9.1	9.0	9.1	72.5	72.3	72.1	..	13.6	..	..	..	..	59.2	59.2	59.4	
0.4	0.4	..	113.7	95.5	..	13.9	13.8	14.4	49.6	49.4	49.1	..	..	..	99.6	..	..	68.4	68.3	68.3	
0.1	0.1	..	98.8	..	..	3.7	3.4	3.0	5.8	5.7	5.6	..	..	..	..	..	..	60.5	60.8	60.8	
1.7	1.7	..	94.7	93.8	..	4.2	4.2	4.3	69.3	69.0	68.7	17.5	..	..	..	92.5	..	68.0	67.9	67.8	
..	..	..	92.3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
..	..	..	96.8	..	..	21.5	19.3	17.2	26.8	25.9	25.8	..	..	..	..	99.2	..	52.2	52.1	51.8	
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
..	..	..	121.0	123.0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
..	..	..	..	..	..	5.2	4.9	5.3	9.2	9.2	9.2	..	..	..	..	..	..	64.8	64.6	64.4	
0.4	0.4	..	79.9	79.7	..	2.5	2.4	2.5	37.7	37.6	37.5	..	..	..	..	..	..	62.2	62.3	62.3	

contd...

## 18.1 People

Country Name	Population growth (annual %) [SP.POP.GROW]			Urban population growth (annual %) [SP.URB.GROW]			Adolescent fertility rate (births per 1,000 women ages 15-19) [SP.ADO.TFRT]			Mortality rate, under-5 (per 1,000 live births) [SH.DYN.MORT]			Maternal mortality ratio (modeled estimate, per 100,000 live births) [SH.STA.MMRT]		
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019
Guinea	2.8	2.8	2.8	3.7	3.8	3.8	135.3	133.4	..	103.2	100.8	..	576.0	..	..
Guinea-Bissau	2.5	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5	3.4	104.8	103.2	..	84.5	81.5	..	667.0	..	..
Guyana	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.8	74.4	72.9	..	31.2	30.1	..	169.0	..	..
Haiti	1.3	1.3	1.2	3.1	3.0	2.9	51.7	51.0	..	66.7	64.8	..	480.0	..	..
Honduras	1.7	1.7	1.6	2.8	2.8	2.7	72.9	71.8	..	18.2	17.6	..	65.0	..	..
Hong Kong SAR, China	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.8	2.7	2.6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Hungary	-0.3	-0.1	-0.1	0.1	0.3	0.4	24.0	24.3	..	4.5	4.3	..	12.0	..	..
Iceland	2.3	2.7	2.4	2.4	2.7	2.5	6.3	5.9	..	2.0	2.0	..	4.0	..	..
India	1.1	1.0	1.0	2.3	2.3	2.3	13.2	12.1	..	38.7	36.6	..	145.0	..	..
Indonesia	1.2	1.1	1.1	2.4	2.3	2.3	47.4	46.9	..	25.9	25.0	..	177.0	..	..
Iran, Islamic Rep.	1.4	1.4	1.4	2.1	2.1	2.0	40.6	40.7	..	14.9	14.4	..	16.0	..	..
Iraq	2.5	2.3	2.3	2.8	2.6	2.5	71.7	71.7	..	27.6	26.7	..	79.0	..	..
Ireland	1.1	1.2	1.5	1.4	1.6	1.9	7.5	7.1	..	3.7	3.7	..	5.0	..	..
Isle of Man	0.4	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.8	0.9	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Israel	1.9	1.9	1.9	2.0	2.0	2.0	9.6	9.2	..	3.8	3.7	..	3.0	..	..
Italy	-0.1	-0.2	-0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	5.2	5.1	..	3.2	3.0	..	2.0	..	..
Jamaica	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.0	1.0	1.0	52.8	51.3	..	14.9	14.4	..	80.0	..	..
Japan	-0.2	-0.2	-0.2	-0.1	-0.1	-0.1	3.8	3.7	..	2.6	2.5	..	5.0	..	..
Jordan	2.4	1.8	1.5	2.6	2.0	1.7	25.9	25.8	..	16.7	16.2	..	46.0	..	..
Kazakhstan	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.5	1.5	1.5	29.8	29.4	..	10.4	9.9	..	10.0	..	..
Kenya	2.4	2.3	2.3	4.1	4.1	4.0	75.1	74.0	..	43.0	41.1	..	342.0	..	..
Kiribati	1.4	1.5	1.5	3.0	2.9	2.9	16.2	15.4	..	54.3	52.5	..	92.0	..	..
Korea, Dem. People's Rep.	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.3	0.3	..	19.0	18.2	..	89.0	..	..
Korea, Rep.	0.3	0.5	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.2	1.4	1.3	..	3.3	3.2	..	11.0	..	..
Kosovo	0.8	0.3	-0.2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Kuwait	2.5	2.0	1.7	2.5	2.0	1.7	8.2	7.9	..	8.1	7.9	..	12.0	..	..
Kyrgyz Republic	1.9	2.0	2.1	2.5	2.6	2.8	32.8	32.4	..	20.0	18.9	..	60.0	..	..
Lao PDR	1.6	1.5	1.5	3.4	3.4	3.3	65.4	64.9	..	49.3	47.3	..	185.0	..	..
Latvia	-0.9	-0.8	-0.7	-0.8	-0.7	-0.6	16.2	15.8	..	4.2	3.9	..	19.0	..	..
Lebanon	1.5	0.5	0.1	1.7	0.7	0.3	14.5	14.2	..	7.7	7.4	..	29.0	..	..
Lesotho	0.8	0.8	0.8	2.3	2.3	2.3	92.7	92.6	..	84.1	81.1	..	544.0	..	..
Liberia	2.5	2.5	2.4	3.4	3.3	3.3	136.0	135.6	..	73.4	70.9	..	661.0	..	..
Libya	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.7	1.8	1.8	5.8	5.7	..	12.4	12.0	..	72.0	..	..
Liechtenstein	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.5	0.5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Lithuania	-1.4	-1.0	-0.5	-1.2	-0.7	-0.3	10.9	10.2	..	4.4	4.0	..	8.0	..	..
Luxembourg	2.4	1.9	1.9	2.7	2.2	2.2	4.7	4.6	..	2.5	2.4	..	5.0	..	..
Macao SAR, China	1.6	1.4	1.4	1.6	1.4	1.4	2.4	2.3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Madagascar	2.7	2.7	2.7	4.5	4.5	4.4	109.6	107.7	..	55.2	53.6	..	335.0	..	..
Malawi	2.7	2.6	2.6	3.9	4.0	4.0	132.7	132.1	..	52.7	49.7	..	349.0	..	..
Malaysia	1.4	1.4	1.3	2.2	2.1	2.1	13.4	13.5	..	7.9	7.8	..	29.0	..	..
Maldives	4.3	3.8	2.9	5.4	4.9	4.0	7.8	7.4	..	9.0	8.6	..	53.0	..	..
Mali	3.0	3.0	3.0	4.9	4.9	4.8	169.1	166.9	..	101.3	97.8	..	562.0	..	..

contd..

## 18.1 People

	Prevalence of HIV, total (% of population ages 15-49) [SH.DYN.AIDS.ZS]			Primary completion rate, total (% of relevant age group) [SE.PRM.CMPT.ZS]			Unemployment, total (% of total labor force) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.UEM.TOTL.ZS]			Vulnerable employment, total (% of total employment) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.EMP.VULN.ZS]			Prevalence of stunting, height for age (% of children under 5) [SH.STA.STNT.ZS]			Literacy rate, youth total (% of people ages 15-24) [SE.ADT.1524.LT.ZS]			Labor force participation rate, total (% of total population ages 15+) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.TLF.CACT.ZS]		
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019
	1.5	1.4	..	..	..	..	4.3	4.2	4.3	89.6	89.5	89.4	..	30.3	..	..	..	..	61.7	61.5	61.5
	3.6	3.5	..	..	..	..	2.5	2.4	2.5	76.1	75.9	75.7	..	..	..	..	..	..	71.9	71.9	72.0
	1.5	1.4	..	..	..	..	12.0	11.9	11.9	26.0	25.8	25.5	..	..	..	..	..	..	56.2	56.2	56.2
	2.0	2.0	..	..	..	..	13.7	13.6	13.8	72.7	72.4	72.3	21.9	..	..	..	..	..	66.8	67.0	67.2
	0.3	0.3	..	81.6	..	..	5.5	5.6	5.4	40.8	41.5	41.4	..	..	..	..	96.5	..	67.0	68.8	68.8
	..	..	..	103.1	104.5	..	3.1	2.9	3.6	5.8	5.8	5.7	..	..	..	..	..	..	60.5	60.4	60.1
	0.1	0.1	..	105.1	..	..	4.2	3.7	3.4	5.7	6.1	6.0	..	..	..	..	..	..	56.2	56.6	56.5
	0.1	0.1	..	..	..	..	2.7	2.7	2.8	8.1	8.1	8.1	..	..	..	..	..	..	76.6	75.3	75.0
	..	..	..	94.4	91.6	..	5.4	5.3	5.4	75.3	74.5	74.3	34.7	..	..	..	91.7	..	49.9	49.4	49.3
	0.4	0.4	..	100.8	102.3	..	4.2	4.5	4.7	47.8	48.3	47.9	..	30.5	..	..	99.7	..	67.0	67.5	67.5
	0.1	0.1	..	99.4	..	..	12.1	12.0	11.4	41.4	41.4	41.4	..	..	..	..	..	..	44.9	45.0	44.7
	..	..	..	..	..	..	13.0	12.9	12.8	19.8	19.8	19.8	..	12.6	..	93.5	..	..	42.6	42.8	43.0
	0.2	0.2	..	..	..	..	6.7	5.7	4.9	10.9	10.7	10.6	..	..	..	..	..	..	62.2	62.4	62.1
	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	0.2	0.2	..	105.6	..	..	4.2	4.0	3.9	8.3	8.3	8.3	..	..	..	..	..	..	64.1	64.1	64.0
	0.3	0.3	..	98.8	..	..	11.2	10.6	9.9	17.0	16.8	16.9	..	..	..	..	99.9	..	49.6	49.7	49.6
	1.9	1.9	..	87.5	85.6	..	11.6	9.1	8.0	35.8	35.7	35.8	..	..	..	..	..	..	66.5	65.8	66.0
	0.1	0.1	..	..	..	..	2.8	2.4	2.3	8.4	8.4	8.3	..	..	..	..	..	..	60.9	61.9	61.7
	0.1	0.1	..	71.3	72.7	..	15.1	15.0	14.7	9.2	9.2	9.2	..	..	..	..	99.3	..	39.4	39.4	39.3
	0.2	0.2	..	109.7	110.4	106.4	4.9	4.8	4.6	23.0	23.1	23.2	..	..	..	..	99.9	..	69.2	69.1	68.8
	4.9	4.7	..	..	..	..	2.7	2.6	2.6	51.8	51.5	51.3	..	..	..	..	87.8	..	74.8	74.5	74.7
	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	..	..	..	..	101.5	..	2.8	2.7	2.7	88.0	87.9	87.8	19.1	..	..	..	..	..	80.4	80.4	80.4
	..	..	..	91.4	..	..	3.7	3.8	4.1	19.4	19.2	19.0	..	..	..	..	..	..	63.1	63.0	63.0
	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	0.1	0.1	..	95.4	91.8	..	1.8	2.1	2.2	1.1	1.1	1.1	6.4	..	..	99.2	99.1	..	73.3	73.4	73.5
	0.2	0.2	..	101.6	104.5	..	6.9	6.0	6.3	34.0	33.9	33.8	..	11.8	..	..	99.8	..	60.2	60.0	59.8
	0.3	0.3	..	101.4	97.9	..	0.7	0.6	0.6	80.9	80.5	80.1	33.1	..	..	..	..	..	78.4	78.4	78.5
	0.4	0.4	..	99.3	..	..	8.7	7.4	6.5	8.0	7.2	7.1	..	..	..	..	99.8	..	61.2	61.8	61.4
	0.1	0.1	..	..	..	..	6.2	6.1	6.2	27.0	27.0	26.9	..	..	..	..	99.8	..	47.0	47.0	47.0
	24.0	23.6	..	..	..	..	24.1	24.0	23.4	16.5	16.4	16.3	..	34.6	..	..	..	..	67.9	67.9	67.9
	1.3	1.3	..	60.6	..	..	3.0	2.9	2.8	77.2	77.2	77.2	..	..	..	55.4	..	..	76.5	76.3	76.3
	0.2	0.2	..	..	..	..	18.6	18.5	18.6	5.7	5.7	5.7	..	..	..	..	..	..	49.7	49.7	49.7
	..	..	..	90.4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	..	..	..	102.0	..	..	7.1	6.1	6.4	9.6	9.3	9.2	..	..	..	..	..	..	60.9	61.8	61.6
	0.3	0.3	..	80.3	..	..	5.5	5.6	5.4	6.3	5.7	5.6	..	..	..	..	..	..	58.7	59.2	59.3
	..	..	..	101.0	101.1	..	2.0	2.0	2.2	3.1	3.1	3.1	..	..	..	..	..	..	70.7	70.7	70.5
	0.3	0.3	..	..	65.5	..	1.7	1.7	1.8	85.3	85.2	85.1	..	41.6	..	..	81.2	..	86.2	86.1	86.1
	9.4	9.2	..	..	..	..	5.7	5.6	5.7	59.5	59.4	59.2	..	39.0	..	..	..	..	76.8	76.6	76.7
	0.4	0.4	..	99.5	..	..	3.4	3.3	3.3	22.1	21.9	21.8	..	..	..	97.3	96.9	..	64.2	64.2	64.3
	..	..	..	97.4	..	..	6.0	5.8	6.1	19.5	19.5	19.5	..	..	..	..	..	..	68.4	68.8	69.8
	1.3	1.4	..	49.6	..	..	7.3	7.1	7.2	80.7	81.2	81.0	..	26.9	..	..	50.1	..	70.9	70.8	70.8

contd...

## 18.1 People

Country Name	Population growth (annual %) [SP.POP. GROW]			Urban population growth (annual %) [SP.URB.GROW]			Adolescent fertility rate (births per 1,000 women ages 15-19) [SP.ADO. TFRT]			Mortality rate, under-5 (per 1,000 live births) [SH. DYN.MORT]			Maternal mortality ratio (modeled estimate, per 100,000 live births) [SH.STA. MMRT]		
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019
Malta	2.7	3.5	3.7	2.8	3.6	3.7	12.9	12.5	..	7.1	7.0	..	6.0	..	..
Marshall Islands	0.6	0.6	0.6	1.1	1.1	1.1	..	..	..	34.0	33.1	..	..	..	..
Mauritania	2.8	2.8	2.7	4.5	4.4	4.3	71.0	69.6	..	78.2	75.7	..	766.0	..	..
Mauritius	0.1	0.1	0.0	-0.1	-0.1	-0.0	25.7	25.3	..	14.7	15.5	..	61.0	..	..
Mexico	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.5	1.5	1.5	60.4	59.5	..	13.4	12.7	..	33.0	..	..
Micronesia, Fed. Sts.	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.5	1.5	1.5	13.9	13.2	..	31.8	30.8	..	88.0	..	..
Moldova	-1.7	-1.8	-1.8	-1.6	-1.6	-1.6	22.4	22.2	..	16.0	15.8	..	19.0	..	..
Monaco	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.7	..	..	..	3.3	3.2	..	..	..	..
Mongolia	1.9	1.8	1.7	2.0	1.9	1.9	31.0	31.4	..	17.0	16.3	..	45.0	..	..
Montenegro	0.0	-0.0	-0.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	9.3	8.8	..	2.8	2.5	..	6.0	..	..
Morocco	1.3	1.3	1.2	2.2	2.1	2.1	31.0	30.7	..	23.4	22.4	..	70.0	..	..
Mozambique	2.9	2.9	2.9	4.4	4.4	4.4	148.6	146.3	..	75.5	73.2	..	289.0	..	..
Myanmar	0.6	0.6	0.6	1.4	1.5	1.5	28.5	28.2	..	47.9	46.2	..	250.0	..	..
Namibia	1.9	1.9	1.9	4.0	4.0	3.9	63.6	61.6	..	41.4	39.6	..	195.0	..	..
Nauru	-1.3	-1.3	-1.0	-1.3	-1.3	-1.0	..	..	..	32.9	31.8	..	..	..	..
Nepal	1.3	1.7	1.8	3.4	3.7	3.9	65.1	64.4	..	33.4	32.2	..	186.0	..	..
Netherlands	0.6	0.6	0.6	1.1	1.0	1.0	3.8	3.7	..	3.9	3.9	..	5.0	..	..
New Caledonia	1.4	1.3	1.3	2.0	1.9	1.9	14.8	14.5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
New Zealand	2.1	1.0	1.6	2.2	1.1	1.6	19.3	18.6	..	5.8	5.7	..	9.0	..	..
Nicaragua	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.6	1.6	1.6	85.0	83.3	..	18.5	18.3	..	98.0	..	..
Niger	3.8	3.8	3.8	4.2	4.3	4.4	186.5	183.5	..	86.7	83.7	..	509.0	..	..
Nigeria	2.6	2.6	2.6	4.3	4.2	4.2	107.3	105.4	..	122.1	119.9	..	917.0	..	..
North Macedonia	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.4	0.4	15.7	15.2	..	11.0	9.9	..	7.0	..	..
Northern Mariana Islands	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.8	0.7	0.7	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Norway	0.8	0.7	0.7	1.3	1.1	1.1	5.1	5.1	..	2.6	2.5	..	2.0	..	..
Oman	4.1	3.4	3.0	5.4	4.6	4.0	13.1	12.7	..	11.4	11.4	..	19.0	..	..
Pakistan	2.1	2.1	2.0	2.6	2.7	2.7	38.8	38.2	..	71.5	69.3	..	140.0	..	..
Palau	0.5	0.6	0.6	1.2	1.3	1.2	..	..	..	18.5	17.9	..	..	..	..
Panama	1.7	1.7	1.7	2.2	2.2	2.2	81.8	81.0	..	15.8	15.3	..	52.0	..	..
Papua New Guinea	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.4	2.5	2.6	52.7	52.0	..	49.2	47.8	..	145.0	..	..
Paraguay	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.8	1.8	1.7	70.5	70.2	..	20.9	20.2	..	129.0	..	..
Peru	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.9	2.0	1.9	56.9	56.0	..	14.9	14.3	..	88.0	..	..
Philippines	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.9	1.9	1.9	54.2	54.8	..	29.1	28.4	..	121.0	..	..
Poland	0.0	-0.0	-0.0	-0.1	-0.1	-0.0	10.5	10.2	..	4.6	4.4	..	2.0	..	..
Portugal	-0.2	-0.2	-0.1	0.6	0.7	0.7	8.4	8.0	..	3.7	3.7	..	8.0	..	..
Puerto Rico	-2.4	-4.0	0.0	-2.4	-4.1	0.0	29.1	28.3	..	..	..	..	21.0	..	..
Qatar	2.6	2.1	1.8	2.7	2.1	1.8	9.9	9.6	..	7.2	6.8	..	9.0	..	..
Romania	-0.6	-0.6	-0.6	-0.5	-0.5	-0.4	36.2	35.5	..	7.8	7.3	..	19.0	..	..
Russian Federation	0.1	-0.0	-0.1	0.3	0.2	0.1	20.7	19.6	..	7.6	7.2	..	17.0	..	..
Rwanda	2.6	2.6	2.6	3.0	3.1	3.2	39.1	38.9	..	36.9	35.3	..	248.0	..	..
Samoa	0.4	0.4	0.5	-0.8	-0.7	-0.5	23.9	23.3	..	16.2	15.8	..	43.0	..	..

contd...

## 18.1 People

	Prevalence of HIV, total (% of population ages 15-49) [SH.DYN.AIDS.ZS]			Primary completion rate, total (% of relevant age group) [SE.PRM.CMPT.ZS]			Unemployment, total (% of total labor force) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.UEM.TOTL.ZS]			Vulnerable employment, total (% of total employment) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.EMP.VULN.ZS]			Prevalence of stunting, height for age (% of children under 5) [SH.STA.STNT.ZS]			Literacy rate, youth total (% of people ages 15-24) [SE.ADT.1524.LT.ZS]			Labor force participation rate, total (% of total population ages 15+) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.TLF.CACT.ZS]			
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	
..	..	..	101.9	..	..	..	4.0	3.7	3.5	10.4	9.9	9.8	..	..	..	..	99.3	..	55.7	56.7	56.5	
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	34.8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
0.2	0.2	..	69.7	76.1	..	..	9.6	9.5	9.5	53.1	52.8	52.5	..	22.8	..	..	63.9	..	45.8	45.9	45.9	
1.3	1.3	..	98.2	100.8	..	..	6.8	6.7	6.7	16.3	16.2	16.2	..	..	..	..	99.0	..	58.9	58.5	58.3	
0.2	0.2	..	104.1	..	..	..	3.4	3.3	3.4	26.9	26.8	26.9	..	..	..	..	99.1	99.3	..	60.5	60.7	60.7
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
0.6	0.6	..	89.9	89.4	..	..	4.1	3.0	5.5	34.5	37.6	37.3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	42.3	43.4	43.1
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
0.1	0.1	..	91.5	101.8	..	..	6.4	6.3	6.0	49.1	48.8	48.5	..	9.4	..	..	98.6	..	59.9	59.8	59.7	
0.1	0.1	..	90.3	94.5	..	..	16.1	15.2	14.9	13.4	13.5	13.3	..	..	..	..	99.1	..	53.3	54.4	54.4	
0.1	0.1	..	92.9	93.6	..	..	9.2	9.1	9.0	48.7	48.1	47.5	15.1	..	..	..	97.7	..	45.5	45.4	45.3	
12.6	12.6	..	47.1	52.0	..	..	3.3	3.2	3.2	83.3	83.2	83.1	..	..	..	..	70.9	..	78.5	78.3	78.1	
0.8	0.8	..	..	95.4	..	..	1.6	1.5	1.6	60.3	59.7	59.1	..	..	..	..	..	..	62.2	61.9	61.7	
12.1	11.8	..	..	94.1	..	..	21.6	19.9	20.3	28.1	31.2	31.0	..	..	..	..	95.2	..	59.6	59.0	59.5	
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
0.1	0.1	..	121.7	..	120.4	..	1.4	1.4	1.4	79.0	78.7	78.4	..	..	..	..	92.4	..	83.6	83.7	83.8	
0.2	..	..	..	..	..	..	4.8	3.8	3.2	12.8	12.7	12.7	..	..	..	..	..	..	63.6	63.8	63.6	
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	13.2	12.8	12.8	11.9	11.8	11.7	..	..	..	..	..	..	63.4	63.2	63.1	
0.1	0.1	..	..	..	..	..	4.7	4.3	4.1	12.4	12.1	12.1	..	..	..	..	..	..	70.1	70.0	69.9	
0.2	0.2	..	..	..	..	..	3.3	5.2	6.8	40.0	40.5	40.9	..	..	..	..	..	..	66.5	66.3	66.4	
0.3	0.3	..	..	..	..	..	0.5	0.5	0.5	93.8	93.7	93.7	..	48.5	..	..	..	..	72.3	72.3	72.0	
1.5	1.5	..	..	..	..	..	8.4	8.2	8.1	77.8	77.7	77.6	..	36.8	..	..	75.0	..	53.2	53.1	52.9	
0.1	0.1	..	91.1	..	..	..	22.4	20.7	17.8	19.2	19.4	19.0	..	..	..	..	..	..	55.2	55.2	55.1	
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
0.1	0.1	..	101.0	..	..	..	4.2	3.8	3.3	4.7	4.9	4.9	..	..	..	..	..	..	63.6	63.9	63.8	
0.2	0.2	..	107.4	100.4	..	..	3.0	2.9	2.7	2.6	2.6	2.6	11.4	..	..	..	98.7	98.6	..	71.5	71.9	72.4
0.1	0.1	..	..	71.1	..	..	3.9	4.1	4.5	57.8	55.6	55.5	..	37.6	..	..	74.5	..	..	52.6	52.4	52.6
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
0.9	0.9	..	89.8	..	..	..	3.9	3.9	3.9	32.5	34.3	34.2	..	..	..	..	99.1	..	64.9	66.6	66.6	
0.8	0.8	..	..	..	..	..	2.5	2.4	2.5	78.2	78.1	77.9	..	..	..	..	..	..	47.3	47.4	47.2	
0.5	0.5	..	..	..	..	..	4.6	4.5	4.8	38.6	37.7	37.5	..	..	..	..	98.3	..	70.6	72.0	72.1	
0.3	0.3	..	97.4	96.1	..	..	3.5	3.4	3.3	51.2	50.8	50.4	12.9	12.2	..	..	99.1	99.0	..	76.9	77.3	77.6
0.1	0.1	..	108.7	..	..	..	2.6	2.3	2.2	34.1	32.9	32.7	..	30.3	..	..	..	..	59.7	59.6	59.6	
..	..	..	106.2	..	..	..	4.9	3.8	3.5	16.4	16.2	16.1	..	..	..	..	..	..	57.1	57.0	56.7	
0.5	0.5	..	..	..	..	..	8.9	7.0	6.3	12.2	11.8	11.8	..	..	..	..	99.7	..	59.0	59.2	58.8	
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10.8	9.2	8.2	12.4	12.4	12.4	..	..	..	..	92.4	..	40.3	40.0	39.3	
..	..	..	95.7	..	..	..	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	..	..	..	..	94.6	..	86.8	86.7	86.8	
0.1	0.1	..	..	..	..	..	4.9	4.2	4.0	25.3	24.2	23.7	..	..	..	..	99.4	..	55.0	55.1	54.7	
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5.2	4.8	4.6	5.3	5.4	5.4	..	..	..	..	99.7	..	62.3	62.3	61.8	
2.6	2.5	..	78.2	86.5	..	..	1.1	1.0	1.0	68.6	68.3	68.0	..	..	..	..	86.5	..	83.8	83.7	83.7	
..	..	..	107.1	104.8	..	..	8.4	8.3	8.4	30.1	30.1	30.0	..	..	..	..	99.1	..	44.0	43.9	43.7	

contd...

## 18.1 People

Country Name	Population growth (annual %) [SP.POP.GROW]			Urban population growth (annual %) [SP.URB.GROW]			Adolescent fertility rate (births per 1,000 women ages 15-19) [SP.ADO.TFRT]			Mortality rate, under-5 (per 1,000 live births) [SH.DYN.MORT]			Maternal mortality ratio (modeled estimate, per 100,000 live births) [SH.STA.MMRT]		
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019
San Marino	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.7	0.5	0.4	..	..	..	2.0	2.0	..	..	..	..
Sao Tome and Principe	1.9	1.9	1.9	3.1	3.0	3.0	94.6	93.3	..	32.4	31.2	..	130.0	..	..
Saudi Arabia	2.0	1.8	1.7	2.3	2.1	1.9	7.3	7.1	..	7.5	7.1	..	17.0	..	..
Senegal	2.8	2.8	2.7	3.8	3.7	3.7	72.7	70.7	..	45.6	43.6	..	315.0	..	..
Serbia	-0.5	-0.5	-0.5	-0.3	-0.3	-0.2	14.7	14.1	..	5.8	5.5	..	12.0	..	..
Seychelles	1.2	1.0	0.9	2.0	1.7	1.6	62.1	61.2	..	14.6	14.5	..	53.0	..	..
Sierra Leone	2.2	2.1	2.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	112.8	110.2	..	109.9	105.1	..	1120.0	..	..
Singapore	0.1	0.5	1.1	0.1	0.5	1.1	3.5	3.5	..	2.8	2.8	..	8.0	..	..
Sint Maarten (Dutch part)	1.5	0.2	0.2	1.5	0.2	0.2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Slovak Republic	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	25.7	25.9	..	5.7	5.6	..	5.0	..	..
Slovenia	0.1	0.4	0.7	0.5	0.9	1.2	3.8	3.7	..	2.2	2.1	..	7.0	..	..
Solomon Islands	2.6	2.6	2.6	4.7	4.6	4.5	78.0	78.4	..	20.6	20.0	..	104.0	..	..
Somalia	2.8	2.8	2.9	4.1	4.1	4.1	100.1	97.6	..	125.5	121.5	..	829.0	..	..
South Africa	1.4	1.4	1.3	2.2	2.1	2.1	67.9	67.8	..	35.3	33.8	..	119.0	..	..
South Sudan	0.7	0.6	0.8	2.0	2.0	2.2	62.0	59.4	..	98.6	98.6	..	1150.0	..	..
Spain	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.5	0.7	0.9	7.7	7.5	..	3.1	3.0	..	4.0	..	..
Sri Lanka	1.1	1.0	0.6	1.5	1.5	1.2	20.9	20.7	..	7.8	7.4	..	36.0	..	..
St. Kitts and Nevis	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	..	..	..	12.4	12.0	..	..	..	..
St. Lucia	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.8	0.9	0.9	40.5	39.9	..	17.0	16.6	..	117.0	..	..
St. Martin (French part)	1.4	1.9	2.0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
St. Vincent and the Grenadines	0.3	0.3	0.3	1.1	1.1	1.1	49.0	48.2	..	16.9	16.4	..	68.0	..	..
Sudan	2.4	2.4	2.4	3.1	3.2	3.2	64.0	60.8	..	62.4	60.5	..	295.0	..	..
Suriname	1.0	1.0	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	61.7	60.6	..	19.5	18.9	..	120.0	..	..
Sweden	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.7	1.5	1.4	5.1	5.1	..	2.8	2.7	..	4.0	..	..
Switzerland	0.9	0.7	0.7	1.0	0.8	0.8	2.8	2.6	..	4.2	4.1	..	5.0	..	..
Syrian Arab Republic	-2.2	-1.0	1.0	-1.0	0.3	2.2	38.6	38.0	..	17.1	16.7	..	31.0	..	..
Tajikistan	2.5	2.5	2.4	3.0	3.0	3.0	57.1	57.5	..	35.9	34.8	..	17.0	..	..
Tanzania	3.0	3.0	3.0	5.2	5.1	5.1	118.4	116.9	..	54.5	53.0	..	524.0	..	..
Thailand	0.3	0.3	0.3	1.9	1.8	1.8	44.9	44.7	..	9.5	9.1	..	37.0	..	..
Timor-Leste	1.9	2.0	2.0	3.2	3.2	3.2	33.8	32.4	..	47.5	45.8	..	142.0	..	..
Togo	2.5	2.4	2.4	3.8	3.7	3.7	89.1	88.7	..	72.1	69.8	..	396.0	..	..
Tonga	0.9	1.2	1.2	0.6	1.0	1.1	14.7	14.3	..	16.1	15.6	..	52.0	..	..
Trinidad and Tobago	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	30.1	29.3	..	18.9	18.3	..	67.0	..	..
Tunisia	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.6	1.6	1.6	7.8	7.9	..	17.1	17.0	..	43.0	..	..
Turkey	1.6	1.5	1.3	2.3	2.2	2.0	26.6	25.6	..	11.2	10.6	..	17.0	..	..
Turkmenistan	1.7	1.6	1.5	2.5	2.5	2.4	24.4	24.2	..	47.4	45.8	..	7.0	..	..
Turks and Caicos Islands	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.8	1.8	1.7	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Tuvalu	1.3	1.2	1.2	2.7	2.6	2.5	..	..	..	25.1	24.4	..	..	..	..
Uganda	3.7	3.7	3.6	6.2	6.2	6.0	118.8	116.1	..	48.7	46.4	..	375.0	..	..
Ukraine	-0.4	-0.5	-0.5	-0.3	-0.3	-0.4	23.7	23.0	..	9.0	8.7	..	19.0	..	..

contd..



## 18.1 People

	Prevalence of HIV, total (% of population ages 15-49) [SH.DYN.AIDS.ZS]			Primary completion rate, total (% of relevant age group) [SE.PRM.CMPT.ZS]			Unemployment, total (% of total labor force) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.UEM.TOTL.ZS]			Vulnerable employment, total (% of total employment) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.EMP.VULN.ZS]			Prevalence of stunting, height for age (% of children under 5) [SH.STA.STNT.ZS]			Literacy rate, youth total (% of people ages 15-24) [SE.ADT.1524.LT.ZS]			Labor force participation rate, total (% of total population ages 15+) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.TLF.CACT.ZS]		
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019
..	..	..	..	107.4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	100.0	..	..	..	..	
..	..	..	84.3	..	..	13.3	13.1	13.4	48.5	48.3	48.1	..	..	..	..	97.8	..	58.3	58.1	57.8	
..	..	..	103.3	96.7	..	5.9	6.0	5.9	3.0	3.0	3.0	..	..	..	99.3	..	55.9	55.5	55.9		
0.4	0.4	..	61.2	57.1	..	6.6	6.5	6.6	65.2	64.9	64.6	16.5	..	18.8	69.5	..	45.7	45.7	45.7		
0.1	0.1	..	99.0	98.7	..	13.5	12.7	12.7	27.3	24.7	24.3	..	..	..	..	..	54.5	55.1	54.9		
..	..	..	102.2	101.9	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	99.1	..	..	..	..	
1.5	1.5	..	70.2	81.8	..	4.5	4.4	4.4	86.3	86.2	86.1	29.3	..	29.5	..	66.6	..	58.0	58.0	57.9	
0.3	0.2	..	99.3	..	..	4.2	4.0	4.1	9.8	9.7	9.7	..	..	..	99.9	99.9	..	71.0	70.6	70.5	
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
0.1	0.1	..	91.9	..	..	8.1	6.5	5.6	12.1	11.9	11.8	..	..	..	..	..	60.0	59.8	59.5		
0.1	0.1	..	95.7	..	..	6.6	5.1	4.2	10.8	11.4	11.2	..	..	..	..	..	58.5	58.9	58.4		
..	..	..	88.0	86.8	..	0.6	0.6	0.6	66.1	65.8	65.7	..	..	..	..	..	83.9	83.9	83.8		
0.1	0.1	..	..	..	..	11.4	11.3	11.4	87.4	87.3	87.2	..	..	..	..	..	47.3	47.4	47.4		
20.5	20.4	..	..	..	..	27.1	26.9	28.2	9.9	10.3	10.3	..	..	..	95.3	..	56.2	56.0	56.0		
2.5	2.5	..	..	..	..	12.4	12.2	12.2	85.0	85.1	84.9	..	..	..	..	47.9	..	72.5	72.4	72.4	
0.4	0.3	..	100.6	..	..	17.2	15.3	14.0	11.4	11.0	11.0	..	..	..	..	99.7	..	58.0	57.8	57.5	
0.1	0.1	..	102.3	102.6	..	4.2	4.1	4.2	39.3	39.2	39.0	..	..	..	98.9	98.8	..	54.5	54.1	53.9	
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
..	..	..	92.1	94.9	..	21.1	20.9	20.7	29.5	29.6	29.6	..	..	..	..	..	67.0	67.0	67.1		
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
..	..	..	92.7	105.5	..	19.0	18.9	18.9	20.0	19.9	19.9	..	..	..	..	..	65.8	65.9	65.9		
0.2	0.2	..	61.7	..	..	17.1	16.9	16.5	49.7	50.0	50.4	..	..	..	..	73.0	..	48.5	48.5	48.4	
1.4	1.4	..	85.3	85.1	..	7.1	7.0	7.3	12.3	12.2	12.2	..	..	..	..	98.6	..	51.3	51.2	51.1	
..	..	..	105.4	..	..	6.7	6.3	6.5	6.3	6.1	6.1	..	..	..	..	..	64.3	64.5	64.6		
..	..	..	97.2	..	..	4.8	4.7	4.6	9.0	9.0	8.9	..	..	..	..	..	68.4	68.4	68.3		
0.1	0.1	..	..	..	..	8.4	8.3	8.4	32.6	32.5	32.4	..	..	..	..	..	44.1	44.2	44.1		
0.2	0.2	..	94.9	..	..	11.3	11.1	11.0	42.5	42.1	41.8	17.5	..	..	..	..	41.9	41.9	42.0		
4.7	4.6	..	..	68.7	..	2.0	2.0	2.0	83.2	82.9	82.7	..	31.8	..	..	..	83.7	83.6	83.4		
1.2	1.1	..	93.5	93.4	..	0.8	0.8	0.8	47.9	48.8	48.5	..	..	..	..	98.1	..	67.3	67.6	67.3	
..	..	..	99.9	103.8	..	4.6	4.5	4.5	68.0	67.9	67.7	..	..	..	..	83.5	..	67.4	67.4	67.3	
2.4	2.3	..	91.6	89.7	..	2.1	2.1	2.0	81.3	81.1	80.9	23.8	..	..	..	..	77.9	77.7	77.6		
..	..	..	..	..	..	1.1	1.1	1.1	52.4	52.4	52.2	..	..	..	..	99.4	..	59.8	59.8	59.8	
..	..	..	..	..	..	2.7	2.5	2.7	18.1	18.1	18.1	..	..	..	..	..	60.7	60.4	60.0		
0.1	0.1	..	95.1	..	..	15.4	15.5	16.0	20.2	20.1	20.0	..	8.4	..	..	..	46.5	46.3	46.1		
..	..	..	89.7	..	..	10.8	10.9	13.5	28.2	27.6	27.0	..	6.0	..	99.8	..	52.5	52.9	52.8		
..	..	..	..	..	..	3.9	3.8	3.9	25.6	25.4	25.2	..	..	..	..	..	64.7	64.6	64.5		
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
..	..	..	..	78.7	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
5.9	5.7	..	52.7	..	..	1.8	1.7	1.8	75.5	75.4	75.2	..	..	..	..	89.4	..	70.5	70.3	70.3	
0.9	1.0	..	..	..	..	9.5	8.8	8.9	14.8	14.9	14.9	..	..	..	..	..	54.5	54.4	54.2		

contd...

## 18.1 People

Country Name	Population growth (annual %) [SP.POP. GROW]			Urban population growth (annual %) [SP.URB.GROW]			Adolescent fertility rate (births per 1,000 women ages 15-19) [SP.ADO. TFRT]			Mortality rate, under-5 (per 1,000 live births) [SH. DYN.MORT]			Maternal mortality ratio (modeled estimate, per 100,000 live births) [SH.STA. MMRT]		
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019
United Arab Emirates	1.3	1.5	1.4	1.7	1.8	1.7	6.5	5.9	..	7.7	7.6	..	3.0	..	..
United Kingdom	0.7	0.6	0.6	1.0	0.9	0.9	13.4	12.6	..	4.3	4.3	..	7.0	..	..
United States	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.9	0.8	0.7	19.9	18.6	..	6.6	6.5	..	19.0	..	..
Uruguay	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	58.7	58.2	..	8.0	7.6	..	17.0	..	..
Uzbekistan	1.7	1.7	1.9	1.5	1.6	1.8	23.8	24.2	..	22.7	21.4	..	29.0	..	..
Vanuatu	2.5	2.5	2.4	2.9	2.9	2.9	49.4	48.9	..	27.2	26.4	..	72.0	..	..
Venezuela, RB	-1.5	-1.8	-1.2	-1.5	-1.8	-1.2	85.3	85.0	..	24.5	24.5	..	125.0	..	..
Vietnam	1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0	3.0	2.9	30.9	29.2	..	21.1	20.7	..	43.0	..	..
Virgin Islands (U.S.)	-0.2	-0.3	-0.3	-0.1	-0.1	-0.2	28.9	27.6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
West Bank and Gaza	2.0	2.5	2.5	2.3	2.9	2.9	52.8	51.9	..	20.8	20.3	..	27.0	..	..
Yemen, Rep.	2.4	2.4	2.3	4.2	4.1	4.0	60.4	59.2	..	55.0	55.0	..	164.0	..	..
Zambia	3.0	2.9	2.9	4.2	4.2	4.2	120.1	118.3	..	59.4	57.8	..	213.0	..	..
Zimbabwe	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.4	86.1	83.2	..	49.3	46.2	..	458.0	..	..
Arab World	1.9	1.9	1.9	2.5	2.4	2.4	46.7	46.0	..	35.7	35.0	..	149.0	..	..
Caribbean small states	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.9	0.9	0.9	51.5	50.2	..	17.8	17.2	..	88.0	..	..
Central Europe and the Baltics	-0.2	-0.2	-0.2	-0.1	-0.1	0.0	19.7	19.4	..	5.2	5.0	..	8.0	..	..
Early-demographic dividend	1.3	1.3	1.3	2.2	2.2	2.2	37.0	36.2	..	36.9	35.4	..	147.0	..	..
East Asia & Pacific	0.7	0.6	0.5	2.2	2.1	2.0	20.7	20.7	..	15.6	15.0	..	69.0	..	..
East Asia & Pacific (excluding high income)	0.7	0.7	0.6	2.6	2.4	2.3	22.1	22.1	..	16.4	15.7	..	73.0	..	..
East Asia & Pacific (IDA & IBRD countries)	0.7	0.7	0.6	2.6	2.5	2.3	22.5	22.5	..	16.4	15.7	..	73.0	..	..
Euro area	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.5	0.5	0.5	6.7	6.5	..	3.7	3.6	..	5.0	..	..
Europe & Central Asia	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.7	0.6	0.6	17.1	16.6	..	9.1	8.7	..	13.0	..	..
Europe & Central Asia (excluding high income)	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.9	0.8	0.8	26.1	25.3	..	13.5	12.9	..	19.0	..	..
Europe & Central Asia (IDA & IBRD countries)	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.7	0.7	0.7	25.2	24.6	..	12.8	12.2	..	18.0	..	..
European Union	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.5	9.1	8.9	..	4.0	3.9	..	6.0	..	..
Fragile and conflict affected situations	2.2	2.2	2.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	92.8	91.5	..	86.3	84.3	..	583.0	..	..
Heavily indebted poor countries (HIPC)	2.8	2.8	2.8	4.1	4.1	4.1	101.6	99.9	..	70.8	68.4	..	462.0	..	..
High income	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.7	0.7	0.7	12.9	12.3	..	5.1	5.0	..	11.0	..	..
IBRD only	0.9	0.9	0.8	2.1	2.0	1.9	28.2	27.7	..	24.1	23.0	..	89.0	..	..
IDA & IBRD total	1.3	1.2	1.2	2.4	2.3	2.2	46.4	45.9	..	43.1	41.9	..	230.0	..	..
IDA blend	2.3	2.3	2.3	3.4	3.4	3.4	72.0	71.3	..	87.7	85.7	..	513.0	..	..
IDA only	2.3	2.3	2.3	3.8	3.8	3.8	90.7	89.6	..	64.3	62.2	..	410.0	..	..
IDA total	2.3	2.3	2.3	3.6	3.6	3.7	84.6	83.6	..	72.3	70.3	..	445.0	..	..
Late-demographic dividend	0.6	0.5	0.5	2.1	1.9	1.8	21.0	20.7	..	11.0	10.5	..	34.0	..	..
Latin America & Caribbean	1.0	0.9	0.9	1.3	1.2	1.2	63.0	62.1	..	17.0	16.4	..	74.0	..	..
Latin America & Caribbean (excluding high income)	1.0	0.9	0.9	1.3	1.3	1.2	63.7	62.8	..	17.3	16.7	..	76.0	..	..

contd...

## 18.1 People

	Prevalence of HIV, total (% of population ages 15-49) [SH.DYN.AIDS.ZS]			Primary completion rate, total (% of relevant age group) [SE.PRM.CMPT.ZS]			Unemployment, total (% of total labor force) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.UEM.TOTL.ZS]			Vulnerable employment, total (% of total employment) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.EMP.VULN.ZS]			Prevalence of stunting, height for age (% of children under 5) [SH.STA.STNT.ZS]			Literacy rate, youth total (% of people ages 15-24) [SE.ADT.1524.LT.ZS]			Labor force participation rate, total (% of total population ages 15+) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.TLF.CACT.ZS]		
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2.5	2.2	2.3	0.7	1.0	0.9	..	..	..	..	..	..	82.3	82.1	82.1
0.2	..	..	100.1	..	..	..	4.3	4.0	3.9	13.0	13.1	13.0	..	..	..	..	..	..	62.5	62.7	62.8
..	..	..	98.8	..	..	..	4.4	3.9	3.7	3.8	3.9	3.8	..	..	..	..	..	..	62.3	62.3	62.0
0.6	0.6	..	98.7	..	..	..	7.9	8.3	8.7	24.0	24.4	24.3	..	..	..	98.9	98.9	..	64.2	63.9	64.0
0.2	0.2	..	98.4	103.0	..	..	5.8	5.7	5.9	42.6	42.3	42.0	10.8	..	..	..	100.0	..	65.0	65.1	65.1
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4.4	4.4	4.4	70.6	70.5	70.4	..	..	..	..	96.3	..	69.9	69.9	69.9
..	..	..	92.6	..	..	..	7.3	7.2	8.8	34.7	35.3	35.6	..	..	..	..	..	..	61.1	60.1	59.7
0.3	0.3	..	..	110.0	..	..	2.1	2.0	2.0	55.1	54.6	54.1	23.8	..	..	..	98.4	..	77.8	77.5	77.4
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8.7	8.4	8.7	7.5	7.5	7.4	..	..	..	..	..	..	60.9	60.7	60.4
..	..	..	99.8	96.9	..	..	25.7	26.3	26.2	23.0	23.2	23.1	..	..	..	..	99.3	..	44.0	43.5	43.8
0.1	0.1	..	..	..	..	..	13.2	13.0	12.9	45.0	45.4	45.6	..	..	..	..	..	..	37.8	38.0	38.0
11.6	11.3	..	..	..	..	..	11.6	11.5	11.4	78.4	78.2	78.1	..	34.6	..	..	92.1	..	74.9	74.7	74.6
13.1	12.7	..	..	..	..	..	5.2	5.1	5.0	64.8	64.6	64.7	..	..	23.5	..	..	..	83.1	83.1	83.1
0.1	0.1	..	84.4	85.0	..	..	10.6	10.6	10.3	25.5	25.5	25.4	..	..	..	85.3	85.6	..	48.0	47.9	48.0
1.8	1.7	..	91.3	90.8	..	..	9.6	8.4	8.0	26.6	26.6	26.7	..	..	..	..	..	..	63.4	63.0	63.0
..	..	..	99.6	99.7	..	..	5.3	4.3	3.9	15.0	14.7	14.5	..	..	..	..	..	..	57.1	57.1	56.9
..	..	..	92.0	92.6	..	..	5.7	5.7	5.8	57.3	56.8	56.6	..	..	..	91.3	91.7	..	55.6	55.5	55.5
..	..	..	96.1	97.7	..	..	3.9	3.8	3.8	43.7	43.2	42.9	11.9	11.4	11.0	98.7	98.7	..	67.9	67.7	67.3
..	..	..	96.0	97.6	..	..	4.0	3.9	3.9	47.5	46.9	46.6	..	..	..	98.8	98.8	..	68.6	68.3	67.9
..	..	..	95.9	97.6	..	..	4.0	3.9	3.9	46.9	46.3	46.0	..	..	..	98.8	98.8	..	68.5	68.2	67.8
0.3	0.2	..	95.4	95.5	..	..	9.1	8.2	7.5	10.2	10.1	10.0	..	..	..	..	..	..	56.8	56.9	56.8
..	..	..	97.0	97.2	..	..	7.5	6.9	6.8	14.3	14.2	14.1	..	..	..	99.7	99.7	..	58.4	58.5	58.3
..	..	..	96.5	96.8	..	..	7.4	7.1	7.5	18.4	18.4	18.3	..	..	..	99.7	99.7	..	59.1	59.1	58.8
..	..	..	97.1	97.4	..	..	7.1	6.7	7.0	18.5	18.4	18.3	..	..	..	99.7	99.7	..	58.6	58.7	58.4
0.2	0.2	..	97.2	97.3	..	..	8.1	7.3	6.7	11.2	11.0	10.9	..	..	..	..	..	..	57.0	57.1	56.9
1.3	1.3	..	70.1	70.2	..	..	7.3	7.2	7.2	68.9	69.0	69.1	..	..	..	73.5	73.9	..	57.6	57.5	57.4
2.5	2.4	..	66.2	66.6	..	..	4.5	4.4	4.4	78.6	78.5	78.3	..	..	..	74.5	75.0	..	69.4	69.4	69.4
..	..	..	98.3	98.0	..	..	5.6	5.1	4.8	9.2	9.2	9.1	2.8	2.8	2.8	..	..	..	60.6	60.7	60.6
..	..	..	95.1	95.8	..	..	5.8	5.7	5.8	47.4	46.9	46.8	..	..	..	95.7	95.9	..	60.4	60.1	59.9
..	..	..	88.0	88.6	..	..	5.6	5.5	5.5	52.3	51.9	51.8	..	..	..	90.5	90.7	..	61.0	60.8	60.6
1.6	1.5	..	76.1	77.3	..	..	5.4	5.4	5.5	63.3	62.4	62.3	..	..	..	78.2	78.9	..	57.6	57.5	57.5
1.8	1.7	..	72.9	73.6	..	..	4.4	4.4	4.4	72.1	72.0	71.8	..	..	..	78.6	78.9	..	66.1	66.1	66.1
1.7	1.7	..	74.0	74.8	..	..	4.7	4.7	4.7	69.4	69.1	69.0	..	..	..	78.5	78.9	..	63.2	63.2	63.2
..	..	..	95.4	96.9	..	..	5.3	5.1	5.1	41.2	40.7	40.4	..	..	..	99.4	99.4	..	67.3	66.9	66.6
0.4	0.4	..	98.7	98.6	..	..	8.1	8.0	8.1	33.0	33.1	33.1	9.6	9.3	9.0	98.5	98.5	..	63.9	64.0	64.0
0.4	0.4	..	98.9	98.8	..	..	8.2	8.0	8.1	33.5	33.6	33.7	..	..	..	98.4	98.5	..	64.1	64.2	64.2

contd...

## 18.1 People

Country Name	Population growth (annual %) [SP.POP.GROW]			Urban population growth (annual %) [SP.URB.GROW]			Adolescent fertility rate (births per 1,000 women ages 15-19) [SP.ADO.TFRT]			Mortality rate, under-5 (per 1,000 live births) [SH.DYN.MORT]			Maternal mortality ratio (modeled estimate, per 100,000 live births) [SH.STA.MMRT]		
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019
Latin America & the Caribbean (IDA & IBRD countries)	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.3	1.3	63.4	62.4	..	17.1	16.6	..	75.0	..	..
Least developed countries: UN classification	2.4	2.4	2.3	4.0	4.0	4.0	94.0	92.7	..	66.4	64.3	..	415.0	..	..
Low & middle income	1.3	1.2	1.2	2.4	2.3	2.3	46.4	45.9	..	43.3	42.0	..	231.0	..	..
Low income	2.6	2.6	2.6	3.8	3.9	4.0	95.4	93.9	..	70.3	68.1	..	455.0	..	..
Lower middle income	1.5	1.4	1.4	2.7	2.7	2.7	43.0	42.4	..	50.7	49.1	..	265.0	..	..
Middle East & North Africa	1.8	1.7	1.7	2.3	2.2	2.2	40.0	39.7	..	22.4	21.9	..	57.0	..	..
Middle East & North Africa (excluding high income)	1.7	1.7	1.7	2.2	2.2	2.2	43.9	43.6	..	24.2	23.7	..	62.0	..	..
Middle East & North Africa (IDA & IBRD countries)	1.7	1.7	1.7	2.2	2.2	2.2	43.8	43.5	..	24.3	23.7	..	63.0	..	..
Middle income	1.1	1.1	1.0	2.3	2.2	2.1	38.8	38.4	..	37.2	36.1	..	183.0	..	..
North America	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.9	0.8	0.8	18.9	17.6	..	6.5	6.4	..	18.0	..	..
Not classified	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
OECD members	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.9	0.8	0.8	22.7	22.1	..	7.0	6.8	..	18.0	..	..
Other small states	2.1	2.0	2.0	2.9	2.8	2.7	61.6	60.4	..	50.4	48.7	..	303.0	..	..
Pacific island small states	1.4	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.1	2.2	50.4	50.5	..	24.7	24.3	..	70.0	..	..
Post-demographic dividend	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.6	0.6	0.5	12.6	12.1	..	4.9	4.8	..	11.0	..	..
Pre-demographic dividend	2.8	2.8	2.8	4.2	4.2	4.1	108.9	107.1	..	83.4	81.0	..	563.0	..	..
Small states	1.7	1.7	1.7	2.5	2.5	2.4	59.0	58.0	..	44.3	42.9	..	259.0	..	..
South Asia	1.2	1.2	1.2	2.5	2.5	2.5	25.6	24.5	..	44.2	42.1	..	163.0	..	..
South Asia (IDA & IBRD)	1.2	1.2	1.2	2.5	2.5	2.5	25.6	24.5	..	44.2	42.2	..	163.0	..	..
Sub-Saharan Africa	2.7	2.7	2.7	4.1	4.1	4.0	102.8	101.2	..	79.9	77.5	..	534.0	..	..
Sub-Saharan Africa (excluding high income)	2.7	2.7	2.7	4.1	4.1	4.0	102.9	101.3	..	79.8	77.5	..	534.0	..	..
Sub-Saharan Africa (IDA & IBRD countries)	2.7	2.7	2.7	4.1	4.1	4.0	102.8	101.2	..	79.8	77.5	..	534.0	..	..
Upper middle income	0.8	0.7	0.6	2.1	1.9	1.8	33.1	32.8	..	13.2	12.6	..	57.0	..	..
World	1.1	1.1	1.1	2.0	1.9	1.9	42.5	42.0	..	39.8	38.6	..	211.0	..	..

Data from database: World Development Indicators

Last Updated: 07/01/2020

## 18.1 People

	Prevalence of HIV, total (% of population ages 15-49) [SH.DYN.AIDS.ZS]			Primary completion rate, total (% of relevant age group) [SE.PRM.CMPT.ZS]			Unemployment, total (% of total labor force) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.UEM.TOTL.ZS]			Vulnerable employment, total (% of total employment) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.EMP.VULN.ZS]			Prevalence of stunting, height for age (% of children under 5) [SH.STA.STNT.ZS]			Literacy rate, youth total (% of people ages 15-24) [SE.ADT.1524.LT.ZS]			Labor force participation rate, total (% of total population ages 15+) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.TLF.CACT.ZS]		
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019
	0.4	0.4	..	98.9	98.9	..	8.2	8.1	8.2	33.2	33.4	33.4	..	..	..	98.5	98.5	..	64.2	64.4	64.3
	1.8	1.8	..	71.0	71.7	..	4.4	4.4	4.3	73.5	73.4	73.2	..	..	..	77.9	78.3	..	67.2	67.2	67.2
	..	..	..	87.9	88.6	..	5.6	5.5	5.5	53.0	52.6	52.5	24.8	24.2	23.6	90.4	90.6	..	61.1	60.9	60.7
	2.0	1.9	..	66.8	67.3	..	5.0	4.9	4.9	79.4	79.3	79.2	35.5	34.8	34.1	75.2	75.6	..	67.2	67.2	67.1
	..	..	..	90.2	90.8	..	5.2	5.1	5.1	64.3	63.7	63.4	31.6	30.8	30.1	89.3	89.7	..	55.1	54.9	54.8
	0.1	0.1	..	90.9	91.3	..	10.2	10.1	9.8	24.3	24.2	24.0	15.0	14.6	14.3	89.7	89.9	..	47.7	47.7	47.7
	0.1	0.1	..	89.3	90.4	..	12.0	11.9	11.5	31.0	30.8	30.6	..	..	..	88.4	88.6	..	44.3	44.3	44.2
	0.1	0.1	..	89.2	90.3	..	11.9	11.7	11.4	31.1	30.9	30.6	..	..	..	88.2	88.5	..	44.3	44.3	44.2
	..	..	..	91.7	92.5	..	5.6	5.5	5.6	50.4	49.9	49.8	22.3	21.7	21.1	92.9	93.1	..	60.6	60.3	60.1
	..	..	..	98.7	98.7	..	4.6	4.1	3.9	4.6	4.6	4.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	..	..	..	62.6	62.6	62.4
	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	..	..	..	98.2	98.3	..	5.9	5.4	5.4	12.9	12.8	12.8	..	..	..	..	..	..	60.3	60.5	60.4
	8.8	8.7	..	83.5	84.6	..	9.6	9.2	9.2	28.3	28.5	28.5	..	..	..	89.3	89.6	..	65.4	65.4	65.6
	..	..	..	98.2	97.6	..	3.1	3.0	3.0	55.2	55.1	55.0	..	..	..	..	..	..	65.6	65.6	65.6
	..	..	..	97.9	98.0	..	5.8	5.3	5.0	8.9	8.8	8.7	..	..	..	..	..	..	60.2	60.4	60.2
	2.7	2.7	..	68.2	68.4	..	5.8	5.7	5.7	75.0	74.9	74.8	..	..	..	73.0	73.7	..	64.0	63.9	63.9
	7.4	7.3	..	85.9	86.6	..	9.2	8.7	8.6	29.4	29.5	29.5	..	..	..	91.0	91.3	..	65.0	65.0	65.1
	..	..	..	91.2	91.9	..	5.1	5.1	5.1	71.1	70.2	69.9	35.0	34.1	33.2	88.6	89.3	..	51.5	51.2	51.1
	..	..	..	91.2	91.9	..	5.1	5.1	5.1	71.1	70.2	69.9	..	..	..	88.6	89.3	..	51.5	51.2	51.1
	4.0	3.9	..	68.5	68.8	..	6.3	6.2	6.2	73.8	73.7	73.7	34.0	33.5	33.0	76.2	76.6	..	67.0	66.9	66.9
	4.0	3.9	..	68.5	68.8	..	6.3	6.2	6.2	73.9	73.8	73.8	..	..	..	76.2	76.6	..	67.0	66.9	66.9
	4.0	3.9	..	68.5	68.8	..	6.3	6.2	6.2	73.8	73.7	73.7	..	..	..	76.2	76.6	..	67.0	66.9	66.9
	..	..	..	94.3	95.3	..	5.9	5.8	5.9	39.9	39.5	39.3	6.8	6.4	6.0	98.3	98.3	..	65.4	65.2	64.9
	0.8	0.8	..	89.0	89.6	..	5.6	5.4	5.4	45.0	44.7	44.6	22.1	21.7	21.3	91.5	91.7	..	61.0	60.9	60.7

## 18.2 Environment

Country Name	Terrestrial and marine protected areas (% of total territorial area) [ER.PTD.TOTL.ZS]			Urban population growth (annual %) [SP.URB.GROW]			PM2.5 air pollution, mean annual exposure (micrograms per cubic meter) [EN.ATM.PM25.MC.M3]		
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019
Afghanistan	0.1	0.1	..	3.5	3.4	3.3	56.9	..	..
Albania	13.5	13.5	..	1.5	1.3	1.1	18.2	..	..
Algeria	7.1	7.1	..	2.9	2.8	2.7	38.9	..	..
American Samoa	8.7	8.7	..	-0.2	-0.3	-0.3	12.5	..	..
Andorra	26.7	26.7	..	-0.5	-0.1	0.1	10.3	..	..
Angola	5.0	5.0	..	4.4	4.3	4.2	32.4	..	..
Antigua and Barbuda	0.3	0.3	..	0.4	0.4	0.5	18.6	..	..
Argentina	7.4	7.4	..	1.2	1.1	1.1	13.3	..	..
Armenia	23.1	23.1	..	0.3	0.3	0.3	32.5	..	..
Aruba	0.1	0.1	..	0.7	0.7	0.8	..	..	..
Australia	29.7	29.7	..	1.8	1.7	1.6	8.6	..	..
Austria	28.4	28.4	..	1.0	0.8	0.8	12.5	..	..
Azerbaijan	5.5	5.5	..	1.6	1.5	1.5	19.9	..	..
Bahamas, The	8.6	8.6	..	1.1	1.1	1.1	17.4	..	..
Bahrain	1.7	1.7	..	4.8	5.0	4.6	70.8	..	..
Bangladesh	4.9	4.9	..	3.3	3.2	3.1	60.8	..	..
Barbados	0.0	0.0	..	0.0	0.1	0.2	23.1	..	..
Belarus	9.4	9.4	..	0.6	0.4	0.4	18.8	..	..
Belgium	24.6	24.6	..	0.4	0.5	0.5	12.9	..	..
Belize	20.6	20.6	..	2.2	2.2	2.2	23.0	..	..
Benin	23.5	23.5	..	3.9	3.9	3.9	39.0	..	..
Bermuda	0.0	0.0	..	-1.1	0.1	-0.0	11.6	..	..
Bhutan	48.0	48.0	..	3.1	3.0	2.9	37.9	..	..
Bolivia	30.9	30.9	..	1.9	1.9	1.9	21.6	..	..
Bosnia and Herzegovina	1.4	1.4	..	-0.3	-0.1	0.1	27.7	..	..
Botswana	29.1	29.1	..	3.2	3.3	3.2	23.1	..	..
Brazil	28.6	28.6	..	1.1	1.1	1.0	12.7	..	..
British Virgin Islands	0.0	0.0	..	1.6	1.6	1.6	..	..	..
Brunei Darussalam	9.0	9.0	..	1.5	1.5	1.4	5.9	..	..
Bulgaria	28.3	28.3	..	-0.3	-0.3	-0.3	19.1	..	..
Burkina Faso	14.9	14.9	..	5.0	5.0	4.9	42.9	..	..
Burundi	7.6	7.6	..	5.7	5.7	5.7	38.9	..	..
Cabo Verde	0.0	0.0	..	1.9	1.9	1.8	34.8	..	..
Cambodia	20.6	20.6	..	3.3	3.3	3.2	25.6	..	..
Cameroon	10.4	10.4	..	3.7	3.7	3.6	72.8	..	..
Canada	6.5	6.5	..	1.3	1.5	1.5	6.4	..	..
Cayman Islands	0.1	0.1	..	1.3	1.2	1.2	..	..	..
Central African Republic	18.1	18.1	..	2.2	2.5	2.7	56.8	..	..
Chad	20.4	20.4	..	3.9	3.9	3.9	66.0	..	..
Channel Islands	..	..	..	1.0	1.1	1.1	..	..	..
Chile	27.0	27.0	..	1.5	1.5	1.3	21.0	..	..
China	14.6	14.6	..	2.7	2.5	2.3	52.7	..	..
Colombia	15.7	15.7	..	1.9	1.9	1.8	16.5	..	..

contd...

## 18.2 Environment

	People using at least basic sanitation services (% of population) [SH.STA.BASS.ZS]			People using safely managed drinking water services (% of population) [SH.H2O.SMDW.ZS]			People using at least basic drinking water services (% of population) [SH.H2O.BASW.ZS]			Access to electricity (% of population) [EG.ELC.ACCS.ZS]		
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019
	43.4	..	..	..	..	..	67.1	..	..	97.7	98.7	..
	97.7	..	..	70.0	..	..	91.0	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	87.6	..	..	..	..	..	93.6	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	54.5	..	..	12.6	..	..	99.8	..	..	..	..	..
	100.0	..	..	90.6	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	49.9	..	..	..	..	..	55.8	..	..	42.0	43.3	..
	87.5	..	..	..	..	..	96.7	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	93.6	..	..	86.5	..	..	99.9	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	100.0	..	..	..	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	100.0	..	..	98.9	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	92.5	..	..	73.6	..	..	91.4	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	94.9	..	..	..	..	..	98.9	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	100.0	..	..	99.0	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	48.2	..	..	55.4	..	..	97.0	..	..	88.0	85.2	..
	97.3	..	..	..	..	..	98.5	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	97.8	..	..	94.5	..	..	96.5	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	99.5	..	..	99.5	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	87.9	..	..	..	..	..	98.0	..	..	98.3	99.5	..
	16.5	..	..	..	..	..	66.4	..	..	34.5	41.5	..
	99.9	..	..	..	..	..	99.9	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	69.3	..	..	36.2	..	..	97.2	..	..	97.7	100.0	..
	60.7	..	..	..	..	..	92.8	..	..	91.8	95.6	..
	95.4	..	..	88.8	..	..	96.1	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	77.3	..	..	..	..	..	90.3	..	..	62.6	64.9	..
	88.3	..	..	..	..	..	98.2	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	..	..	..	..	..	..	99.9	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	..	..	..	..	..	..	99.9	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	86.0	..	..	96.9	..	..	99.1	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	19.4	..	..	..	..	..	47.9	..	..	17.5	14.4	..
	45.8	..	..	..	..	..	60.8	..	..	9.3	11.0	..
	73.9	..	..	..	..	..	87.1	..	..	91.4	93.6	..
	59.2	..	..	25.8	..	..	78.5	..	..	89.1	91.6	..
	39.1	..	..	..	..	..	60.4	..	..	61.3	62.7	..
	99.3	..	..	98.9	..	..	99.4	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	29.8	32.4	..
	8.3	..	..	..	..	..	38.7	..	..	10.9	11.8	..
	98.5	..	..	92.0	..	..	94.2	..	..	..	..	..
	100.0	..	..	98.6	..	..	99.8	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	84.8	..	..	..	..	..	92.8	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	89.6	..	..	73.2	..	..	97.3	..	..	98.5	99.9	..

contd...

## 18.2 Environment

Country Name	Terrestrial and marine protected areas (% of total territorial area) [ER.PTD.TOTL.ZS]			Urban population growth (annual %) [SP.URB.GROW]			PM2.5 air pollution, mean annual exposure (micrograms per cubic meter) [EN.ATM.PM25.MC.M3]		
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019
Comoros	0.1	0.1	..	2.8	2.9	2.9	20.5	..	..
Congo, Dem. Rep.	13.8	13.8	..	4.6	4.5	4.5	44.9	..	..
Congo, Rep.	36.8	36.8	..	3.3	3.3	3.2	46.6	..	..
Costa Rica	3.0	3.0	..	2.1	2.0	1.9	15.7	..	..
Cote d'Ivoire	14.9	14.9	..	3.4	3.4	3.5	25.9	..	..
Croatia	23.6	23.6	..	-0.7	-0.4	0.0	17.9	..	..
Cuba	7.2	7.2	..	0.1	0.1	0.1	19.7	..	..
Curacao	0.3	0.3	..	0.2	-0.3	-1.5	..	..	..
Cyprus	1.7	1.7	..	0.7	0.8	0.8	17.3	..	..
Czech Republic	22.2	22.2	..	0.4	0.5	0.5	16.1	..	..
Denmark	17.9	17.9	..	0.8	0.6	0.6	10.0	..	..
Djibouti	1.2	1.2	..	1.8	1.7	1.7	45.5	..	..
Dominica	0.7	0.7	..	0.6	0.7	0.7	19.5	..	..
Dominican Republic	19.2	19.2	..	2.2	2.1	2.0	13.7	..	..
Ecuador	15.0	15.0	..	2.0	2.0	1.9	14.9	..	..
Egypt, Arab Rep.	11.6	11.6	..	2.0	2.0	2.0	87.0	..	..
El Salvador	2.2	2.2	..	1.6	1.6	1.5	24.5	..	..
Equatorial Guinea	1.8	1.8	..	4.5	4.3	4.2	53.2	..	..
Eritrea	3.0	3.0	..	..	..	..	48.0	..	..
Estonia	19.5	19.5	..	0.3	0.6	0.6	6.7	..	..
Eswatini	4.2	4.2	..	1.7	1.7	1.8	17.2	..	..
Ethiopia	18.5	18.5	..	4.9	4.8	4.8	39.0	..	..
Faroe Islands	0.0	0.0	..	0.7	0.7	0.8	..	..	..
Fiji	1.0	1.0	..	1.5	1.6	1.6	10.8	..	..
Finland	14.2	14.2	..	0.3	0.2	0.2	5.9	..	..
France	33.2	33.2	..	0.5	0.5	0.5	11.8	..	..
French Polynesia	0.0	0.0	..	0.6	0.7	0.7	..	..	..
Gabon	25.1	25.1	..	3.3	3.0	2.9	44.4	..	..
Gambia, The	1.4	1.4	..	4.1	4.0	4.0	34.0	..	..
Georgia	6.4	6.4	..	0.7	0.6	0.5	22.2	..	..
Germany	38.8	38.8	..	0.4	0.4	0.4	12.0	..	..
Ghana	7.8	7.8	..	3.4	3.4	3.3	34.7	..	..
Gibraltar	13.2	13.2	..	-0.0	-0.0	-0.1	..	..	..
Greece	11.0	11.0	..	0.2	0.2	0.3	16.2	..	..
Greenland	22.4	22.4	..	0.3	0.0	0.6	11.6	..	..
Grenada	0.2	0.2	..	0.8	0.8	0.8	22.7	..	..
Guam	0.1	0.1	..	0.9	1.0	1.0	11.6	..	..
Guatemala	10.1	10.1	..	2.3	2.3	2.3	24.1	..	..
Guinea	24.8	24.8	..	3.7	3.8	3.8	26.1	..	..
Guinea-Bissau	11.6	11.6	..	3.5	3.5	3.4	29.8	..	..
Guyana	5.3	5.3	..	0.7	0.7	0.8	22.4	..	..
Haiti	0.4	0.4	..	3.1	3.0	2.9	15.0	..	..
Honduras	10.9	10.9	..	2.8	2.8	2.7	20.6	..	..

contd...



## 18.2 Environment

	People using at least basic sanitation services (% of population) [SH.STA.BASS.ZS]			People using safely managed drinking water services (% of population) [SH.H2O.SMDW.ZS]			People using at least basic drinking water services (% of population) [SH.H2O.BASW.ZS]			Access to electricity (% of population) [EG.ELC.ACCS.ZS]		
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019
	35.9	..	..	..	..	..	80.2	..	..	79.4	81.9	..
	20.5	..	..	..	..	..	43.2	..	..	18.2	19.0	..
	20.2	..	..	45.4	..	..	73.2	..	..	64.7	68.5	..
	97.8	..	..	93.8	..	..	99.7	..	..	99.6	100.0	..
	32.1	..	..	36.5	..	..	72.9	..	..	65.6	67.0	..
	96.5	..	..	90.0	..	..	99.6	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	92.8	..	..	..	..	..	95.3	..	..	99.9	100.0	..
	99.0	..	..	..	..	..	99.5	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	99.2	..	..	99.6	..	..	99.6	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	99.1	..	..	97.9	..	..	99.9	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	99.6	..	..	96.7	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	63.6	..	..	..	..	..	75.6	..	..	60.2	60.4	..
	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	83.9	..	..	..	..	..	96.7	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	88.0	..	..	75.1	..	..	94.0	..	..	99.2	100.0	..
	94.2	..	..	..	..	..	99.1	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	87.4	..	..	..	..	..	97.4	..	..	96.8	100.0	..
	66.3	..	..	..	..	..	64.7	..	..	66.8	67.0	..
	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48.3	49.6	..
	99.1	..	..	93.3	..	..	99.7	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	58.4	..	..	..	..	..	69.0	..	..	73.5	76.5	..
	7.3	..	..	11.4	..	..	41.1	..	..	44.3	45.0	..
	..	..	..	..	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	95.1	..	..	..	..	..	93.8	..	..	96.0	99.6	..
	99.4	..	..	99.6	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	98.7	..	..	97.9	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	96.9	..	..	..	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	47.4	..	..	..	..	..	85.8	..	..	91.9	93.0	..
	39.2	..	..	..	..	..	78.0	..	..	56.2	60.3	..
	90.0	..	..	80.0	..	..	98.4	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	99.2	..	..	99.8	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	18.5	..	..	36.4	..	..	81.5	..	..	79.0	82.4	..
	100.0	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	99.0	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	99.6	..	..	96.7	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	91.5	..	..	87.1	..	..	95.6	..	..	94.5	95.3	..
	..	..	..	99.5	..	..	99.7	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	65.1	..	..	56.0	..	..	94.2	..	..	93.3	94.7	..
	22.7	..	..	..	..	..	61.9	..	..	35.4	44.0	..
	20.5	..	..	..	..	..	66.6	..	..	26.0	28.7	..
	85.8	..	..	..	..	..	95.5	..	..	90.9	91.8	..
	34.7	..	..	..	..	..	65.5	..	..	43.8	45.3	..
	81.3	..	..	..	..	..	94.8	..	..	86.5	91.9	..

contd...

## 18.2 Environment

Country Name	Terrestrial and marine protected areas (% of total territorial area) [ER.PTD.TOTL.ZS]			Urban population growth (annual %) [SP.URB.GROW]			PM2.5 air pollution, mean annual exposure (micrograms per cubic meter) [EN.ATM.PM25.MC.M3]		
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019
Hong Kong SAR, China	48.9	48.9	..	0.7	0.8	0.8	..	..	..
Hungary	22.6	22.6	..	0.1	0.3	0.4	15.9	..	..
Iceland	2.5	2.5	..	2.4	2.7	2.5	6.5	..	..
India	3.5	3.5	..	2.3	2.3	2.3	90.9	..	..
Indonesia	5.3	5.3	..	2.4	2.3	2.3	16.5	..	..
Iran, Islamic Rep.	7.7	7.7	..	2.1	2.1	2.0	39.0	..	..
Iraq	1.5	1.5	..	2.8	2.6	2.5	61.6	..	..
Ireland	4.0	4.0	..	1.4	1.6	1.9	8.2	..	..
Isle of Man	4.2	4.2	..	0.6	0.8	0.9	..	..	..
Israel	8.6	8.6	..	2.0	2.0	2.0	21.4	..	..
Italy	13.4	13.4	..	0.3	0.2	0.2	16.8	..	..
Jamaica	1.4	1.4	..	1.0	1.0	1.0	13.4	..	..
Japan	10.0	10.0	..	-0.1	-0.1	-0.1	11.7	..	..
Jordan	1.8	1.8	..	2.6	2.0	1.7	33.0	..	..
Kazakhstan	3.2	3.2	..	1.5	1.5	1.5	13.8	..	..
Kenya	10.5	10.5	..	4.1	4.1	4.0	28.6	..	..
Kiribati	11.8	11.8	..	3.0	2.9	2.9	10.6	..	..
Korea, Dem. People's Rep.	1.3	1.3	..	0.8	0.8	0.8	32.0	..	..
Korea, Rep.	4.0	4.0	..	0.2	0.4	0.2	25.0	..	..
Kosovo	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Kuwait	11.0	11.0	..	2.5	2.0	1.7	60.7	..	..
Kyrgyz Republic	6.7	6.7	..	2.5	2.6	2.8	22.7	..	..
Lao PDR	16.7	16.7	..	3.4	3.4	3.3	25.1	..	..
Latvia	17.5	17.5	..	-0.8	-0.7	-0.6	13.4	..	..
Lebanon	1.0	1.0	..	1.7	0.7	0.3	30.6	..	..
Lesotho	0.3	0.3	..	2.3	2.3	2.3	28.0	..	..
Liberia	1.2	1.2	..	3.4	3.3	3.3	18.0	..	..
Libya	0.3	0.3	..	1.7	1.8	1.8	54.3	..	..
Liechtenstein	11.9	11.9	..	0.5	0.5	0.5	..	..	..
Lithuania	17.8	17.8	..	-1.2	-0.7	-0.3	11.9	..	..
Luxembourg	40.9	40.9	..	2.7	2.2	2.2	10.4	..	..
Macao SAR, China	..	..	..	1.6	1.4	1.4	..	..	..
Madagascar	2.3	2.3	..	4.5	4.5	4.4	22.5	..	..
Malawi	22.9	22.9	..	3.9	4.0	4.0	23.6	..	..
Malaysia	9.0	9.0	..	2.2	2.1	2.1	16.0	..	..
Maldives	0.1	0.1	..	5.4	4.9	4.0	7.8	..	..
Mali	8.2	8.2	..	4.9	4.9	4.8	38.5	..	..
Malta	6.4	6.4	..	2.8	3.6	3.7	13.9	..	..
Marshall Islands	0.3	0.3	..	1.1	1.1	1.1	10.2	..	..
Mauritania	1.1	1.1	..	4.5	4.4	4.3	47.4	..	..
Mauritius	0.0	0.0	..	-0.1	-0.1	-0.0	14.5	..	..
Mexico	19.1	19.1	..	1.5	1.5	1.5	20.9	..	..
Micronesia, Fed. Sts.	0.0	0.0	..	1.5	1.5	1.5	11.3	..	..

contd...

## 18.2 Environment

	People using at least basic sanitation services (% of population) [SH.STA.BASS.ZS]			People using safely managed drinking water services (% of population) [SH.H2O.SMDW.ZS]			People using at least basic drinking water services (% of population) [SH.H2O.BASW.ZS]			Access to electricity (% of population) [EG.ELC.ACCS.ZS]		
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019
	96.4	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	98.0	..	..	89.6	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	98.8	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	59.5	..	..	..	..	..	92.7	..	..	92.6	95.2	..
	73.1	..	..	..	..	..	89.3	..	..	98.1	98.5	..
	88.4	..	..	91.8	..	..	95.2	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	94.1	..	..	58.8	..	..	96.5	..	..	99.9	99.9	..
	91.2	..	..	97.3	..	..	97.4	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	..	..	..	97.2	..	..	99.1	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	100.0	..	..	99.4	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	98.8	..	..	95.0	..	..	99.4	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	87.3	..	..	..	..	..	90.6	..	..	98.0	98.9	..
	99.9	..	..	98.5	..	..	99.0	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	97.3	..	..	93.8	..	..	98.9	..	..	100.0	99.9	..
	97.9	..	..	89.5	..	..	95.6	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	29.1	..	..	..	..	..	58.9	..	..	63.6	75.0	..
	47.8	..	..	..	..	..	71.6	..	..	98.6	100.0	..
	83.2	..	..	66.6	..	..	94.5	..	..	46.0	48.5	..
	100.0	..	..	98.2	..	..	99.8	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	99.8	100.0	..
	100.0	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	96.5	..	..	68.2	..	..	87.5	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	74.5	..	..	16.1	..	..	82.1	..	..	93.6	97.9	..
	92.1	..	..	95.2	..	..	98.6	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	98.5	..	..	47.7	..	..	92.6	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	42.8	..	..	..	..	..	68.6	..	..	33.7	47.0	..
	17.0	..	..	..	..	..	72.9	..	..	24.2	25.9	..
	100.0	..	..	..	..	..	98.5	..	..	70.4	67.0	..
	100.0	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	93.4	..	..	92.0	..	..	97.5	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	97.6	..	..	99.7	..	..	99.9	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	..	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	10.5	..	..	..	..	..	54.4	..	..	24.1	25.9	..
	26.2	..	..	..	..	..	68.8	..	..	12.7	18.0	..
	99.6	..	..	93.3	..	..	96.7	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	99.4	..	..	..	..	..	99.3	..	..	99.8	100.0	..
	39.3	..	..	..	..	..	78.3	..	..	43.1	50.9	..
	100.0	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	83.5	..	..	..	..	..	88.5	..	..	94.6	96.4	..
	48.4	..	..	..	..	..	70.7	..	..	42.9	44.5	..
	95.5	..	..	..	..	..	99.9	..	..	97.4	97.5	..
	91.2	..	..	42.9	..	..	99.3	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
	88.3	..	..	..	..	..	78.6	..	..	80.1	82.1	..

contd...

## 18.2 Environment

Country Name	Terrestrial and marine protected areas (% of total territorial area) [ER.PTD.TOTL.ZS]			Urban population growth (annual %) [SP.URB.GROW]			PM2.5 air pollution, mean annual exposure (micrograms per cubic meter) [EN.ATM.PM25.MC.M3]		
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019
Moldova	4.2	4.2	..	-1.6	-1.6	-1.6	16.3	..	..
Monaco	99.5	99.5	..	0.8	0.8	0.7	..	..	..
Mongolia	17.7	17.7	..	2.0	1.9	1.9	40.1	..	..
Montenegro	4.2	4.2	..	0.5	0.5	0.5	20.8	..	..
Morocco	18.4	18.4	..	2.2	2.1	2.1	32.6	..	..
Mozambique	13.4	13.4	..	4.4	4.4	4.4	21.3	..	..
Myanmar	4.6	4.6	..	1.4	1.5	1.5	35.6	..	..
Namibia	23.2	23.2	..	4.0	4.0	3.9	25.4	..	..
Nauru	..	..	..	-1.3	-1.3	-1.0	..	..	..
Nepal	23.6	23.6	..	3.4	3.7	3.9	99.7	..	..
Netherlands	21.2	21.2	..	1.1	1.0	1.0	12.0	..	..
New Caledonia	96.0	96.0	..	2.0	1.9	1.9	..	..	..
New Zealand	30.5	30.5	..	2.2	1.1	1.6	6.0	..	..
Nicaragua	15.5	15.5	..	1.6	1.6	1.6	17.6	..	..
Niger	17.3	17.3	..	4.2	4.3	4.4	94.1	..	..
Nigeria	11.6	11.6	..	4.3	4.2	4.2	71.8	..	..
North Macedonia	9.7	9.7	..	0.4	0.4	0.4	29.7	..	..
Northern Mariana Islands	33.2	33.2	..	0.8	0.7	0.7	9.9	..	..
Norway	5.1	5.1	..	1.3	1.1	1.1	7.0	..	..
Oman	1.0	1.0	..	5.4	4.6	4.0	41.1	..	..
Pakistan	9.8	9.8	..	2.6	2.7	2.7	58.3	..	..
Palau	82.9	82.9	..	1.2	1.3	1.2	..	..	..
Panama	5.2	5.2	..	2.2	2.2	2.2	11.4	..	..
Papua New Guinea	0.7	0.7	..	2.4	2.5	2.6	12.3	..	..
Paraguay	14.3	14.3	..	1.8	1.8	1.7	11.9	..	..
Peru	13.1	13.1	..	1.9	2.0	1.9	24.8	..	..
Philippines	3.1	3.1	..	1.9	1.9	1.9	18.1	..	..
Poland	38.1	38.1	..	-0.1	-0.1	-0.0	20.9	..	..
Portugal	16.9	16.9	..	0.6	0.7	0.7	8.2	..	..
Puerto Rico	2.0	2.0	..	-2.4	-4.1	0.0	8.3	..	..
Qatar	4.7	4.7	..	2.7	2.1	1.8	91.2	..	..
Romania	24.3	24.3	..	-0.5	-0.5	-0.4	14.6	..	..
Russian Federation	7.6	7.6	..	0.3	0.2	0.1	16.2	..	..
Rwanda	9.1	9.1	..	3.0	3.1	3.2	43.2	..	..
Samoa	0.2	0.2	..	-0.8	-0.7	-0.5	11.5	..	..
San Marino	..	..	..	0.7	0.5	0.4	..	..	..
Sao Tome and Principe	0.2	0.2	..	3.1	3.0	3.0	28.5	..	..
Saudi Arabia	4.5	4.5	..	2.3	2.1	1.9	87.9	..	..
Senegal	14.6	14.6	..	3.8	3.7	3.7	40.7	..	..
Serbia	6.6	6.6	..	-0.3	-0.3	-0.2	24.7	..	..
Seychelles	0.1	0.1	..	2.0	1.7	1.6	20.2	..	..
Sierra Leone	3.3	3.3	..	3.1	3.1	3.1	21.6	..	..
Singapore	2.5	2.5	..	0.1	0.5	1.1	19.1	..	..

contd...

## 18.2 Environment

	People using at least basic sanitation services (% of population) [SH.STA.BASS.ZS]			People using safely managed drinking water services (% of population) [SH.H2O.SMDW.ZS]			People using at least basic drinking water services (% of population) [SH.H2O.BASW.ZS]			Access to electricity (% of population) [EG.ELC.ACCS.ZS]		
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019
76.3	..	..	..	72.9	..	..	89.1	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
100.0	..	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
58.5	..	..	..	23.7	..	..	83.3	..	..	93.8	98.1	..
97.8	..	..	..	93.6	..	..	97.0	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
88.5	..	..	..	70.3	..	..	86.8	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
29.4	..	..	..	..	..	..	55.7	..	..	29.3	31.1	..
64.3	..	..	..	..	..	..	81.8	..	..	69.8	66.3	..
34.5	..	..	..	..	..	..	82.5	..	..	52.5	53.9	..
65.6	..	..	..	..	..	..	99.5	..	..	99.7	99.8	..
62.1	..	..	..	27.2	..	..	88.8	..	..	92.4	93.9	..
97.7	..	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
100.0	..	..	..	96.7	..	..	99.3	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
100.0	..	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
74.4	..	..	..	51.6	..	..	81.5	..	..	86.8	88.1	..
13.6	..	..	..	..	..	..	50.3	..	..	18.2	17.6	..
39.2	..	..	..	20.1	..	..	71.4	..	..	54.4	56.5	..
99.1	..	..	..	81.0	..	..	93.1	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
78.9	..	..	..	90.2	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
98.1	..	..	..	98.3	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
100.0	..	..	..	90.3	..	..	91.9	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
59.9	..	..	..	35.3	..	..	91.5	..	..	70.8	71.1	..
100.0	..	..	..	..	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
83.3	..	..	..	..	..	..	96.4	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
12.9	..	..	..	..	..	..	41.3	..	..	54.4	59.0	..
89.8	..	..	..	63.9	..	..	99.6	..	..	99.3	100.0	..
74.3	..	..	..	50.4	..	..	91.1	..	..	94.8	95.2	..
76.5	..	..	..	46.7	..	..	93.6	..	..	93.0	94.9	..
98.8	..	..	..	99.2	..	..	99.7	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
99.6	..	..	..	95.3	..	..	99.9	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
97.2	..	..	..	94.1	..	..	97.1	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
100.0	..	..	..	96.2	..	..	99.6	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
84.3	..	..	..	81.9	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
90.5	..	..	..	76.0	..	..	97.1	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
66.6	..	..	..	..	..	..	57.7	..	..	34.1	34.7	..
98.2	..	..	..	58.8	..	..	97.4	..	..	96.8	100.0	..
100.0	..	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
43.0	..	..	..	..	..	..	84.3	..	..	69.7	71.0	..
100.0	..	..	..	..	..	..	100.0	..	..	99.9	100.0	..
51.5	..	..	..	..	..	..	80.7	..	..	61.7	67.0	..
97.6	..	..	..	74.7	..	..	85.5	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
100.0	..	..	..	..	..	..	96.2	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
15.7	..	..	..	9.9	..	..	60.8	..	..	23.4	26.1	..
100.0	..	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	100.0	..

contd...

## 18.2 Environment

Country Name	Terrestrial and marine protected areas (% of total territorial area) [ER.PTD.TOTL.ZS]			Urban population growth (annual %) [SP.URB.GROW]			PM2.5 air pollution, mean annual exposure (micrograms per cubic meter) [EN.ATM.PM25.MC.M3]		
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019
Sint Maarten (Dutch part)	8.1	8.1	..	1.5	0.2	0.2	..	..	..
Slovak Republic	37.6	37.6	..	0.1	0.1	0.1	17.6	..	..
Slovenia	55.1	55.1	..	0.5	0.9	1.2	16.0	..	..
Solomon Islands	0.2	0.2	..	4.7	4.6	4.5	11.9	..	..
Somalia	..	..	..	4.1	4.1	4.1	32.0	..	..
South Africa	10.3	10.3	..	2.2	2.1	2.1	25.1	..	..
South Sudan	15.5	15.5	..	2.0	2.0	2.2	45.6	..	..
Spain	15.0	15.0	..	0.5	0.7	0.9	9.7	..	..
Sri Lanka	3.4	3.4	..	1.5	1.5	1.2	11.1	..	..
St. Kitts and Nevis	0.3	0.3	..	0.8	0.8	0.8	..	..	..
St. Lucia	0.9	0.9	..	0.8	0.9	0.9	22.4	..	..
St. Martin (French part)	92.0	92.0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
St. Vincent and the Grenadines	0.5	0.5	..	1.1	1.1	1.1	22.2	..	..
Sudan	2.8	2.8	..	3.1	3.2	3.2	55.4	..	..
Suriname	8.5	8.5	..	1.0	1.0	1.0	24.8	..	..
Sweden	15.0	15.0	..	1.7	1.5	1.4	6.2	..	..
Switzerland	9.7	9.7	..	1.0	0.8	0.8	10.3	..	..
Syrian Arab Republic	0.7	0.7	..	-1.0	0.3	2.2	43.8	..	..
Tajikistan	22.3	22.3	..	3.0	3.0	3.0	46.2	..	..
Tanzania	31.0	31.0	..	5.2	5.1	5.1	29.1	..	..
Thailand	12.5	12.5	..	1.9	1.8	1.8	26.3	..	..
Timor-Leste	4.4	4.4	..	3.2	3.2	3.2	19.3	..	..
Togo	21.8	21.8	..	3.8	3.7	3.7	35.7	..	..
Tonga	1.5	1.5	..	0.6	1.0	1.1	10.8	..	..
Trinidad and Tobago	2.0	2.0	..	0.4	0.4	0.4	24.1	..	..
Tunisia	5.2	5.2	..	1.6	1.6	1.6	37.7	..	..
Turkey	0.2	0.2	..	2.3	2.2	2.0	44.3	..	..
Turkmenistan	3.2	3.2	..	2.5	2.5	2.4	21.8	..	..
Turks and Caicos Islands	0.4	0.4	..	1.8	1.8	1.7	..	..	..
Tuvalu	0.0	0.0	..	2.7	2.6	2.5	..	..	..
Uganda	16.1	16.1	..	6.2	6.2	6.0	50.5	..	..
Ukraine	3.9	3.9	..	-0.3	-0.3	-0.4	20.3	..	..
United Arab Emirates	15.0	15.0	..	1.7	1.8	1.7	40.9	..	..
United Kingdom	28.8	28.8	..	1.0	0.9	0.9	10.5	..	..
United States	26.3	26.3	..	0.9	0.8	0.7	7.4	..	..
Uruguay	2.3	2.3	..	0.5	0.5	0.5	9.3	..	..
Uzbekistan	3.4	3.4	..	1.5	1.6	1.8	28.5	..	..
Vanuatu	0.1	0.1	..	2.9	2.9	2.9	11.7	..	..
Venezuela, RB	36.9	36.9	..	-1.5	-1.8	-1.2	17.0	..	..
Vietnam	2.9	2.9	..	3.0	3.0	2.9	29.6	..	..
Virgin Islands (U.S.)	1.0	1.0	..	-0.1	-0.1	-0.2	10.3	..	..
West Bank and Gaza	..	..	..	2.3	2.9	2.9	33.2	..	..
Yemen, Rep.	0.6	0.6	..	4.2	4.1	4.0	50.5	..	..

contd...

## 18.2 Environment

	People using at least basic sanitation services (% of population) [SH.STA.BASS.ZS]			People using safely managed drinking water services (% of population) [SH.H2O.SMDW.ZS]			People using at least basic drinking water services (% of population) [SH.H2O.BASW.ZS]			Access to electricity (% of population) [EG.ELC.ACCS.ZS]		
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019
98.8	..	..	..	..	..	..	95.1	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
97.9	..	..	..	99.8	..	..	99.8	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
99.1	..	..	..	98.1	..	..	99.5	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
33.5	..	..	..	..	..	..	67.8	..	..	62.9	66.7	..
38.3	..	..	..	..	..	..	52.4	..	..	33.4	35.3	..
75.7	..	..	..	..	..	..	92.7	..	..	84.4	91.2	..
11.3	..	..	..	..	..	..	40.7	..	..	25.1	28.2	..
99.9	..	..	..	98.4	..	..	99.9	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
95.8	..	..	..	..	..	..	89.4	..	..	97.5	99.6	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
88.4	..	..	..	..	..	..	98.2	..	..	98.8	99.5	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
87.2	..	..	..	..	..	..	95.1	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
36.6	..	..	..	..	..	..	60.3	..	..	56.5	59.8	..
84.5	..	..	..	..	..	..	95.4	..	..	96.8	97.4	..
99.3	..	..	..	99.9	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
99.9	..	..	..	95.5	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
91.2	..	..	..	..	..	..	97.2	..	..	89.7	86.0	..
97.0	..	..	..	47.9	..	..	81.2	..	..	99.3	99.3	..
29.9	..	..	..	..	..	..	56.7	..	..	32.7	35.6	..
98.8	..	..	..	..	..	..	99.9	..	..	99.9	100.0	..
53.5	..	..	..	..	..	..	78.3	..	..	80.0	85.6	..
16.1	..	..	..	..	..	..	65.1	..	..	48.0	51.3	..
93.4	..	..	..	..	..	..	99.9	..	..	98.0	98.9	..
93.4	..	..	..	..	..	..	98.2	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
90.9	..	..	..	92.7	..	..	96.3	..	..	100.0	99.8	..
97.3	..	..	..	..	..	..	98.9	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
98.7	..	..	..	93.9	..	..	98.8	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
88.0	..	..	..	..	..	..	94.3	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
84.1	..	..	..	..	..	..	99.3	..	..	99.9	100.0	..
18.5	..	..	..	7.1	..	..	49.1	..	..	31.8	42.7	..
96.2	..	..	..	92.0	..	..	93.8	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
98.6	..	..	..	..	..	..	98.0	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
99.1	..	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
100.0	..	..	..	99.0	..	..	99.3	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
96.6	..	..	..	..	..	..	99.4	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
100.0	..	..	..	58.9	..	..	97.8	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
34.1	..	..	..	44.1	..	..	91.3	..	..	62.8	61.9	..
93.9	..	..	..	..	..	..	95.7	..	..	99.2	100.0	..
83.5	..	..	..	..	..	..	94.7	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
99.4	..	..	..	..	..	..	98.7	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
96.9	..	..	..	..	..	..	96.8	..	..	99.7	100.0	..
59.1	..	..	..	..	..	..	63.5	..	..	79.2	62.0	..

contd...

## 18.2 Environment

Country Name	Terrestrial and marine protected areas (% of total territorial area) [ER.PTD.TOTL.ZS]			Urban population growth (annual %) [SP.URB.GROW]			PM2.5 air pollution, mean annual exposure (micrograms per cubic meter) [EN.ATM.PM25.MC.M3]		
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019
Zambia	37.9	37.9	..	4.2	4.2	4.2	27.4	..	..
Zimbabwe	27.2	27.2	..	1.3	1.3	1.4	22.3	..	..
Arab World	4.9	4.9	..	2.5	2.4	2.4	58.7	..	..
Caribbean small states	7.2	7.2	..	0.9	0.9	0.9	19.0	..	..
Central Europe and the Baltics	28.3	28.3	..	-0.1	-0.1	0.0	17.6	..	..
Early-demographic dividend	10.4	10.4	..	2.2	2.2	2.2	60.4	..	..
East Asia & Pacific	17.9	17.9	..	2.2	2.1	2.0	39.8	..	..
East Asia & Pacific (excluding high income)	12.3	12.3	..	2.6	2.4	2.3	42.5	..	..
East Asia & Pacific (IDA & IBRD countries)	12.4	12.4	..	2.6	2.5	2.3	42.7	..	..
Euro area	22.5	22.5	..	0.5	0.5	0.5	12.5	..	..
Europe & Central Asia	9.4	9.4	..	0.7	0.6	0.6	18.1	..	..
Europe & Central Asia (excluding high income)	6.8	6.8	..	0.9	0.8	0.8	24.9	..	..
Europe & Central Asia (IDA & IBRD countries)	7.4	7.4	..	0.7	0.7	0.7	24.1	..	..
European Union	23.1	23.1	..	0.4	0.4	0.5	13.5	..	..
Fragile and conflict affected situations	12.2	12.2	..	3.2	3.2	3.2	53.1	..	..
Heavily indebted poor countries (HIPC)	16.3	16.3	..	4.1	4.1	4.1	40.7	..	..
High income	19.0	19.0	..	0.7	0.7	0.7	14.7	..	..
IBRD only	12.7	12.7	..	2.1	2.0	1.9	52.0	..	..
IDA & IBRD total	12.9	12.9	..	2.4	2.3	2.2	51.2	..	..
IDA blend	12.3	12.3	..	3.4	3.4	3.4	57.2	..	..
IDA only	14.0	14.0	..	3.8	3.8	3.8	44.3	..	..
IDA total	13.7	13.7	..	3.6	3.6	3.7	48.7	..	..
Late-demographic dividend	14.0	14.0	..	2.1	1.9	1.8	40.0	..	..
Latin America & Caribbean	21.7	21.7	..	1.3	1.2	1.2	16.7	..	..
Latin America & Caribbean (excluding high income)	21.8	21.8	..	1.3	1.3	1.2	16.7	..	..
Latin America & the Caribbean (IDA & IBRD countries)	21.8	21.8	..	1.3	1.3	1.3	16.7	..	..
Least developed countries: UN classification	13.7	13.7	..	4.0	4.0	4.0	45.3	..	..
Low & middle income	12.7	12.7	..	2.4	2.3	2.3	51.5	..	..
Low income	12.9	12.9	..	3.8	3.9	4.0	42.8	..	..
Lower middle income	11.9	11.9	..	2.7	2.7	2.7	67.8	..	..
Middle East & North Africa	5.7	5.7	..	2.3	2.2	2.2	55.7	..	..
Middle East & North Africa (excluding high income)	6.0	6.0	..	2.2	2.2	2.2	53.9	..	..
Middle East & North Africa (IDA & IBRD countries)	6.0	6.0	..	2.2	2.2	2.2	54.1	..	..
Middle income	12.6	12.6	..	2.3	2.2	2.1	52.5	..	..
North America	16.3	16.3	..	0.9	0.8	0.8	7.3	..	..

contd...



## 18.2 Environment

	People using at least basic sanitation services (% of population) [SH.STA.BASS.ZS]			People using safely managed drinking water services (% of population) [SH.H2O.SMDW.ZS]			People using at least basic drinking water services (% of population) [SH.H2O.BASW.ZS]			Access to electricity (% of population) [EG.ELC.ACCS.ZS]		
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019
26.4	..	..	..	..	..	..	60.0	..	..	40.3	39.8	..
36.2	..	..	..	..	..	..	64.1	..	..	40.5	41.0	..
83.1	..	..	..	..	..	..	88.6	..	..	90.3	89.3	..
89.0	..	..	..	..	..	..	94.6	..	..	97.8	98.4	..
94.7	..	..	94.0	..	..	..	99.7	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
65.6	..	..	..	..	..	..	90.6	..	..	89.6	90.7	..
84.0	..	..	..	..	..	..	92.9	..	..	97.9	98.0	..
82.3	..	..	..	..	..	..	92.2	..	..	97.6	97.8	..
82.3	..	..	..	..	..	..	92.1	..	..	98.3	98.4	..
98.9	..	..	98.1	..	..	..	99.8	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
96.6	..	..	91.8	..	..	..	98.3	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
94.4	..	..	77.9	..	..	..	96.2	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
94.3	..	..	80.4	..	..	..	96.7	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
98.0	..	..	97.2	..	..	..	99.8	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
44.6	..	..	..	..	..	..	67.6	..	..	55.4	55.6	..
26.6	..	..	..	..	..	..	57.6	..	..	42.2	44.6	..
99.1	..	..	98.7	..	..	..	99.5	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
78.3	..	..	..	..	..	..	93.6	..	..	96.9	97.8	..
68.7	..	..	..	..	..	..	87.8	..	..	87.0	87.9	..
49.4	..	..	30.6	..	..	..	78.5	..	..	64.6	66.7	..
35.9	..	..	..	..	..	..	66.7	..	..	54.4	54.9	..
40.5	..	..	..	..	..	..	70.7	..	..	57.8	58.9	..
87.2	..	..	..	..	..	..	94.3	..	..	99.3	99.4	..
86.7	..	..	74.3	..	..	..	96.6	..	..	97.9	98.3	..
86.1	..	..	..	..	..	..	96.5	..	..	97.8	98.2	..
86.5	..	..	..	..	..	..	96.6	..	..	97.8	98.3	..
34.2	..	..	..	..	..	..	64.6	..	..	51.0	51.6	..
68.4	..	..	..	..	..	..	87.7	..	..	86.7	87.6	..
29.7	..	..	26.7	..	..	..	56.2	..	..	40.6	41.9	..
60.0	..	..	53.7	..	..	..	88.3	..	..	84.6	86.3	..
90.6	..	..	77.8	..	..	..	94.1	..	..	97.7	96.5	..
89.1	..	..	..	..	..	..	93.2	..	..	97.4	95.9	..
89.0	..	..	..	..	..	..	93.2	..	..	97.3	95.8	..
72.8	..	..	..	..	..	..	91.2	..	..	91.9	92.8	..
99.9	..	..	99.0	..	..	..	99.3	..	..	100.0	100.0	..

contd...

## 18.2 Environment

Country Name	Terrestrial and marine protected areas (% of total territorial area) [ER.PTD.TOTL.ZS]			Urban population growth (annual %) [SP.URB.GROW]			PM2.5 air pollution, mean annual exposure (micrograms per cubic meter) [EN.ATM.PM25.MC.M3]		
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019
Not classified	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
OECD members	19.6	19.6	..	0.9	0.8	0.8	14.5	..	..
Other small states	22.5	22.5	..	2.9	2.8	2.7	34.8	..	..
Pacific island small states	1.1	1.1	..	2.0	2.1	2.2	11.3	..	..
Post-demographic dividend	19.5	19.5	..	0.6	0.6	0.5	11.6	..	..
Pre-demographic dividend	13.9	13.9	..	4.2	4.2	4.1	48.6	..	..
Small states	19.4	19.4	..	2.5	2.5	2.4	30.5	..	..
South Asia	5.0	5.0	..	2.5	2.5	2.5	82.9	..	..
South Asia (IDA & IBRD)	5.0	5.0	..	2.5	2.5	2.5	82.9	..	..
Sub-Saharan Africa	15.7	15.7	..	4.1	4.1	4.0	44.6	..	..
Sub-Saharan Africa (excluding high income)	15.7	15.7	..	4.1	4.1	4.0	44.6	..	..
Sub-Saharan Africa (IDA & IBRD countries)	15.7	15.7	..	4.1	4.1	4.0	44.6	..	..
Upper middle income	12.9	12.9	..	2.1	1.9	1.8	37.0	..	..
World	14.5	14.5	..	2.0	1.9	1.9	45.5	..	..

Data from database: World Development Indicators

Last Updated: 07/01/2020

## 18.2 Environment

	People using at least basic sanitation services (% of population) [SH.STA.BASS.ZS]			People using safely managed drinking water services (% of population) [SH.H2O.SMDW.ZS]			People using at least basic drinking water services (% of population) [SH.H2O.BASW.ZS]			Access to electricity (% of population) [EG.ELC.ACCS.ZS]		
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
98.2	..	..	..	91.9	..	..	99.4	..	..	99.9	100.0	..
66.1	..	..	..	..	..	..	85.7	..	..	75.1	77.3	..
68.9	..	..	..	..	..	..	85.4	..	..	83.0	85.5	..
99.2	..	..	..	98.1	..	..	99.3	..	..	100.0	100.0	..
33.5	..	..	..	..	..	..	62.1	..	..	45.5	48.4	..
70.5	..	..	..	..	..	..	87.3	..	..	79.7	81.7	..
58.7	..	..	..	..	..	..	92.3	..	..	89.8	91.6	..
58.7	..	..	..	..	..	..	92.3	..	..	89.8	91.6	..
30.9	..	..	..	27.3	..	..	60.9	..	..	44.7	47.7	..
30.8	..	..	..	..	..	..	60.9	..	..	44.6	47.6	..
30.9	..	..	..	..	..	..	60.9	..	..	44.7	47.7	..
85.8	..	..	..	..	..	..	94.2	..	..	99.2	99.4	..
73.4	..	..	..	70.6	..	..	89.6	..	..	88.8	89.6	..

## 18.3 Economy

Country Name	Current account balance (% of GDP) [BN.CAB.XOKA.GD.ZS]			Gross savings (% of GDP) [NY.GNS.ICTR.ZS]			Broad money (% of GDP) [FM.LBL.BMNY.GD.ZS]		
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019
Afghanistan	-16.3	-20.0	-19.9	24.5	20.0	18.9	34.4	34.5	34.6
Albania	-7.5	-6.7	-7.6	16.5	16.8	14.3	81.7	77.3	78.6
Algeria	-13.2	..	..	37.8	..	..	80.6	82.1	81.3
American Samoa	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Andorra	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Angola	-0.5	7.3	5.4	23.4	25.2	..	32.2	30.6	29.6
Antigua and Barbuda	-8.8	-7.0	..	..	..	..	91.3	89.2	82.9
Argentina	-4.8	-5.2	-0.8	13.5	15.5	16.7	28.5	..	..
Armenia	-3.0	-9.4	-8.2	16.9	13.0	9.3	46.4	46.1	47.0
Aruba	1.0	..	..	14.7	..	..	77.5	..	..
Australia	-2.7	-2.0	0.5	21.9	21.7	22.2	116.3	113.5	122.9
Austria	1.5	2.4	2.6	26.7	27.6	28.2	..	..	..
Azerbaijan	4.1	12.8	9.1	28.5	31.7	29.2	32.4	30.0	35.3
Bahamas, The	-12.4	-12.1	..	16.3	12.7	..	57.2	..	..
Bahrain	-4.5	-6.5	..	28.8	29.9	..	..	..	..
Bangladesh	-2.4	-2.8	-1.0	35.2	33.3	35.7	65.7	64.3	63.7
Barbados	..	..	..	..	..	..	113.9	111.2	..
Belarus	-1.7	0.0	-1.8	28.0	29.2	27.7	37.7	35.3	36.8
Belgium	1.2	-1.4	-1.2	25.4	24.5	24.4	..	..	..
Belize	-7.1	-8.3	..	9.3	8.5	..	80.0	80.6	84.0
Benin	-4.2	-4.6	..	17.4	19.7	..	28.6	28.0	27.8
Bermuda	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Bhutan	-22.1	-20.3	..	27.9	21.6	..	70.7	71.9	..
Bolivia	-4.9	-4.5	-3.3	16.2	16.1	14.3	92.5	89.7	87.0
Bosnia and Herzegovina	-4.3	-3.7	-3.5	13.7	15.4	15.4	70.5	72.3	75.2
Botswana	5.3	1.8	..	34.5	33.4	..	40.2	41.2	..
Brazil	-0.7	-2.2	-2.7	13.6	12.4	12.2	93.1	95.3	98.2
British Virgin Islands	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Brunei Darussalam	16.4	6.9	6.6	55.3	53.2	53.6	86.7	81.6	84.7
Bulgaria	3.6	5.3	4.0	25.4	28.3	23.5	83.8	85.0	86.3
Burkina Faso	-6.3	-4.1	..	16.7	22.1	..	40.9	41.3	43.7
Burundi	-11.8	-11.9	..	6.1	4.4	..	27.3	33.2	39.6
Cabo Verde	-7.9	-4.9	-0.2	30.5	34.4	35.0	104.6	100.0	102.0
Cambodia	-8.1	-12.2	-15.5	23.2	24.7	23.6	88.2	100.7	..
Cameroon	-2.7	-3.6	..	18.2	17.5	..	20.5	22.1	..
Canada	-2.8	-2.5	-2.0	20.0	19.7	19.9	..	..	..
Cayman Islands	-19.4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Central African Republic	..	..	..	..	..	..	25.0	27.8	..
Chad	..	..	..	..	..	..	15.6	14.6	..
Channel Islands	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Chile	-2.2	-3.1	..	18.9	18.6	..	78.5	76.9	83.1
China	1.6	0.2	1.0	45.0	44.6	..	201.4	195.0	197.0
Colombia	-3.3	-3.9	-4.3	16.9	16.3	15.5	49.0	48.1	48.6

contd...

## 18.3 Economy

	Adjusted savings: gross savings (% of GNI) [NY.ADJ. ICTR.GN.ZS]			Adjusted savings: net national savings (% of GNI) [NY.ADJ.NNAT.GN.ZS]			GDP growth (annual %) [NY. GDP.MKTP.KD.ZG]			Consumer price index (2010 = 100) [FP.CPI.TOTL]		
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019
	18.0	..	..	4.8	..	..	2.7	1.8	2.9	145.6	146.5	149.9
	16.4	16.2	..	-1.7	-2.7	..	3.8	4.1	2.2	115.1	117.4	119.0
	38.4	..	..	29.4	..	..	1.3	1.4	0.8	142.4	148.5	151.4
	..	..	..	..	..	..	-5.9	2.2	..	..	..	..
	..	..	..	..	..	..	0.3	1.6	1.8	..	..	..
	27.3	..	..	-12.3	..	..	-0.1	-2.0	-0.9	185.9	223.4	261.7
	..	..	..	..	..	..	3.1	7.4	4.7	112.5	113.8	..
	13.9	16.1	..	1.7	3.4	..	2.7	-2.5	-2.2	112.9	151.6	232.8
	16.3	13.4	..	3.3	-0.5	..	7.5	5.2	7.6	124.2	127.3	129.2
	8.8	..	..	-2.1	..	..	2.0	..	..	101.4	105.1	109.5
	22.5	22.4	..	4.6	3.9	..	2.4	2.9	1.9	115.7	117.9	119.8
	26.9	27.7	..	8.8	9.7	..	2.5	2.4	1.6	114.0	116.3	118.1
	29.8	34.8	..	23.2	27.0	..	0.2	1.5	2.2	149.5	152.9	156.9
	16.8	13.4	..	0.2	-6.7	..	0.1	1.6	1.8	110.9	113.4	116.2
	30.5	26.0	..	24.0	18.5	..	3.8	2.0	1.8	115.2	117.6	..
	33.8	31.8	..	25.5	23.5	..	7.3	7.9	8.2	161.2	170.2	179.7
	..	..	..	..	..	..	0.5	-0.6	-0.1	124.2	128.8	134.1
	29.1	30.3	..	14.2	15.5	..	2.5	3.1	1.2	..	..	..
	25.1	24.3	..	6.6	5.6	..	1.9	1.5	1.4	113.1	115.5	117.1
	10.1	9.4	..	-6.6	-8.2	..	1.9	2.1	0.3	..	..	..
	17.6	19.9	..	1.0	2.8	..	5.7	6.7	6.9	110.8	111.7	110.7
	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	30.5	23.7	..	22.0	14.5	..	4.7	3.0	..	158.4	162.7	167.2
	16.7	16.4	..	2.8	1.8	..	4.2	4.2	2.2	142.4	145.6	148.3
	13.6	15.2	..	-0.8	1.1	..	2.1	3.7	2.6	102.9	104.3	104.9
	39.9	38.3	..	19.4	16.5	..	2.9	4.5	3.0	141.1	145.7	149.8
	13.8	12.7	..	2.0	0.9	..	1.3	1.3	1.1	155.7	161.4	167.4
	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	52.2	53.3	..	44.1	45.0	..	1.3	0.1	3.9	98.4	99.4	99.0
	27.8	27.3	..	13.9	13.5	..	3.5	3.1	3.4	107.9	111.0	114.4
	19.7	21.1	..	8.1	8.7	..	6.2	6.8	5.7	109.8	112.0	108.4
	6.1	4.3	..	-7.5	-9.4	..	0.5	1.6	1.8	188.7	183.4	182.1
	31.6	35.5	..	11.6	15.8	..	3.7	4.5	5.7	107.9	109.3	110.5
	24.7	26.5	..	10.3	11.0	..	6.8	7.5	7.1	124.6	127.6	..
	18.6	17.8	..	2.7	1.6	..	3.5	4.1	4.0	114.6	115.8	118.6
	20.2	19.9	..	3.5	3.2	..	3.2	2.0	1.7	112.0	114.5	116.8
	..	..	..	..	..	..	3.0	3.3	..	..	..	..
	..	..	..	..	..	..	4.5	3.8	3.0	..	..	..
	..	..	..	..	..	..	-3.0	2.4	3.2	114.0	118.9	117.7
	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	20.2	20.3	..	6.0	5.3	..	1.2	3.9	1.1	125.6	128.6	131.9
	46.6	46.4	..	22.4	24.9	..	6.9	6.8	6.1	119.1	121.6	125.1
	17.1	15.6	..	1.0	-1.5	..	1.4	2.5	3.3	131.9	136.2	141.0

contd...

## 18.3 Economy

Country Name	Current account balance (% of GDP) [BN.CAB.XOKA.GD.ZS]			Gross savings (% of GDP) [NY.GNS.ICTR.ZS]			Broad money (% of GDP) [FM.LBL.BMNY.GD.ZS]		
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019
Comoros	-2.1	-2.4	..	11.5	12.8	..	27.2	28.2	28.2
Congo, Dem. Rep.	-3.3	-4.6	..	21.6	17.2	..	12.7	12.6	..
Congo, Rep.	..	..	..	..	..	..	32.1	24.4	..
Costa Rica	-3.4	-3.3	-2.5	14.9	15.2	14.3	48.2	46.9	46.2
Cote d'Ivoire	-2.0	-3.6	..	17.4	16.7	..	28.6	30.3	31.3
Croatia	3.8	1.7	2.4	25.1	25.1	25.2	71.2	73.8	73.4
Cuba	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Curacao	-21.9	-28.7	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Cyprus	-5.0	-4.3	-6.7	14.8	14.7	14.0	..	..	..
Czech Republic	1.5	0.5	-0.4	26.3	26.4	27.1	83.7	84.4	84.6
Denmark	7.8	7.0	7.9	29.6	30.0	30.5	61.8	60.7	62.4
Djibouti	-4.8	18.0	..	25.6	50.0	..	75.8	65.3	64.5
Dominica	-12.8	-40.9	..	..	..	..	125.2	120.0	102.0
Dominican Republic	-0.2	-1.4	-1.4	22.0	23.5	22.1	34.6	33.1	34.3
Ecuador	-0.1	-1.2	-0.1	25.8	25.2	24.7	37.1	37.7	41.1
Egypt, Arab Rep.	-3.4	-3.1	-3.4	10.4	13.9	..	92.3	81.8	77.2
El Salvador	-1.9	-4.7	-2.1	15.0	15.6	17.0	53.2	53.8	57.8
Equatorial Guinea	..	..	..	..	..	..	16.5	15.5	..
Eritrea	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Estonia	2.7	2.0	2.2	28.2	29.2	29.5	..	..	..
Eswatini	6.1	1.3	4.4	17.3	13.9	..	29.3	28.9	28.3
Ethiopia	-7.3	-5.5	..	30.6	33.2	..	..	..	..
Faroe Islands	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Fiji	-6.7	-8.5	-12.6	..	..	..	73.8	72.7	72.1
Finland	-0.7	-1.7	-0.8	23.1	23.5	23.1	..	..	..
France	-0.6	-0.7	-0.7	22.8	22.7	23.2	..	..	..
French Polynesia	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Gabon	..	..	..	..	..	..	19.4	23.9	..
Gambia, The	-7.4	-4.8	..	12.2	8.6	..	38.3	40.4	..
Georgia	-8.0	-6.8	-5.1	19.2	21.3	21.7	45.2	47.4	49.3
Germany	7.8	7.4	7.1	28.9	29.3	28.9	..	..	..
Ghana	-3.4	-3.1	..	22.4	20.9	..	26.1	25.8	26.9
Gibraltar	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Greece	-1.8	-2.9	-1.4	11.4	12.2	12.7	..	..	..
Greenland	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Grenada	-12.0	-10.0	..	..	..	..	82.7	87.1	85.4
Guam	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Guatemala	1.1	0.8	2.4	14.7	14.7	16.9	50.8	53.3	54.0
Guinea	5.0	-1.6	..	12.8	12.4	..	24.0	22.6	24.6
Guinea-Bissau	0.3	-3.7	..	8.4	8.8	..	43.9	45.0	46.6
Guyana	-11.0	-27.6	..	20.0	35.3	..	63.2	61.0	63.0
Haiti	-3.2	-3.6	..	25.7	24.4	..	50.6	51.9	..
Honduras	-0.8	-5.3	-0.6	23.6	20.5	22.0	58.6	59.6	62.1

contd...

## 18.3 Economy

	Adjusted savings: gross savings (% of GNI) [NY.ADJ. ICTR.GN.ZS]			Adjusted savings: net national savings (% of GNI) [NY.ADJ.NNAT.GN.ZS]			GDP growth (annual %) [NY. GDP.MKTP.KD.ZG]			Consumer price index (2010 = 100) [FP.CPI.TOTL]		
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019
11.4	12.7	..	2.9	4.2	..	3.8	3.4	2.7	..	..	..	
22.3	21.9	..	16.6	15.5	..	3.7	5.8	4.4	..	..	..	
..	..	..	..	..	..	-1.8	1.6	-0.9	120.7	122.0	124.7	
15.4	15.6	..	9.8	10.0	..	3.9	2.7	2.1	123.5	126.2	128.8	
15.2	15.2	..	13.3	13.6	..	7.4	6.8	6.9	112.5	112.9	111.6	
25.5	25.4	..	11.2	11.5	..	3.1	2.7	2.9	107.4	109.0	109.8	
..	..	..	..	..	..	1.8	2.2	..	..	..	..	
..	..	..	..	..	..	-1.7	-2.2	..	109.7	112.6	115.5	
15.3	21.0	..	2.4	9.7	..	4.4	4.1	3.2	100.8	102.3	102.5	
28.0	27.8	..	6.4	6.6	..	4.4	2.8	2.6	110.9	113.3	116.5	
29.1	28.3	..	13.1	12.2	..	2.0	2.4	2.4	108.6	109.5	110.3	
24.9	27.3	..	11.3	13.3	..	5.4	8.4	7.5	116.2	116.4	120.3	
..	..	..	..	..	..	-6.8	2.3	5.7	102.9	103.9	..	
23.1	24.6	..	18.0	19.3	..	4.7	7.0	5.1	128.5	133.1	135.5	
26.4	26.0	..	9.2	7.5	..	2.4	1.3	0.1	124.1	123.8	124.1	
10.6	14.2	..	5.1	8.6	..	4.2	5.3	5.6	231.1	264.4	..	
15.6	16.6	..	3.0	3.6	..	2.2	2.4	2.4	109.9	111.1	111.2	
..	..	..	..	..	..	-5.7	-6.4	-5.6	121.2	122.8	124.3	
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
28.7	29.1	..	13.0	13.5	..	5.7	4.8	4.3	115.5	119.4	122.1	
21.7	22.3	..	9.1	9.9	..	2.0	2.4	2.0	155.1	162.6	..	
30.8	33.4	..	11.4	12.0	..	9.6	6.8	8.3	109.1	124.2	143.9	
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
..	..	..	..	..	..	5.4	3.5	1.1	124.9	130.0	132.3	
23.1	23.8	..	4.7	5.7	..	3.1	1.6	1.0	110.0	111.2	112.3	
22.3	22.4	..	4.7	4.6	..	2.3	1.8	1.5	106.9	108.8	110.0	
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
..	..	..	..	..	..	0.5	0.8	3.4	114.3	119.7	122.6	
12.4	8.7	..	-2.2	-5.6	..	4.8	6.5	6.0	151.4	161.3	172.7	
20.1	22.0	..	9.1	10.9	..	4.8	4.9	5.1	124.2	127.4	133.6	
28.1	28.5	..	10.7	10.8	..	2.5	1.5	0.6	109.4	111.2	112.9	
23.0	21.4	..	3.5	1.5	..	8.1	6.3	6.5	232.3	250.4	268.4	
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
11.3	12.9	..	-5.0	-2.8	..	1.5	1.9	1.9	101.1	101.7	101.9	
..	..	..	..	..	..	0.5	3.2	..	..	..	..	
..	..	..	..	..	..	4.4	4.1	3.1	106.6	107.4	..	
..	..	..	..	..	..	0.2	-0.3	..	..	..	..	
14.1	13.7	..	1.0	0.5	..	3.0	3.2	3.8	132.8	137.8	142.9	
11.9	3.2	..	-0.7	-10.8	..	10.3	6.2	5.6	218.7	240.2	262.9	
8.4	8.8	..	4.3	5.0	..	5.9	3.8	4.6	..	..	..	
20.5	36.2	..	16.4	32.0	..	2.1	4.1	4.7	112.4	113.8	116.2	
25.5	24.2	..	18.7	17.1	..	1.2	1.5	-0.9	159.4	179.3	..	
25.2	22.3	..	19.5	16.2	..	4.8	3.7	2.7	138.1	144.1	150.3	

contd...

## 18.3 Economy

Country Name	Current account balance (% of GDP) [BN.CAB.XOKA.GD.ZS]			Gross savings (% of GDP) [NY.GNS.ICTR.ZS]			Broad money (% of GDP) [FM.LBL.BMNY.GD.ZS]		
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019
Hong Kong SAR, China	4.6	3.7	6.2	26.7	25.7	25.1	396.2	386.1	400.1
Hungary	2.3	0.1	-0.8	25.1	27.0	27.8	59.0	60.1	59.3
Iceland	3.8	3.1	5.8	23.3	21.0	25.9	66.0	66.2	66.4
India	-1.4	-2.4	-0.9	31.4	31.1	29.4	74.1	73.8	75.9
Indonesia	-1.6	-2.9	-2.7	30.9	31.8	31.0	39.9	38.8	38.8
Iran, Islamic Rep.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Iraq	7.6	15.3	6.7	18.9	20.6	15.0	40.2	36.0	..
Ireland	1.0	10.7	-9.4	34.2	34.5	33.8	..	..	..
Isle of Man	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Israel	2.3	2.5	3.6	23.9	24.4	..	85.6	85.4	..
Italy	2.6	2.5	2.9	20.6	20.8	20.9	..	..	..
Jamaica	-2.6	-1.8	..	21.5	21.3	..	48.2	49.5	50.1
Japan	4.2	3.6	3.6	28.1	27.8	..	247.5	252.9	254.8
Jordan	-10.6	-6.7	..	8.7	10.8	..	110.4	106.6	108.2
Kazakhstan	-3.1	-0.1	-3.6	25.9	27.8	26.2	35.8	33.7	30.9
Kenya	-6.4	..	..	9.2	..	..	36.9	37.5	36.2
Kiribati	37.6	39.1	..	68.4	64.1	..	..	..	..
Korea, Dem. People's Rep.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Korea, Rep.	4.6	4.5	3.7	37.0	35.7	34.7	137.8	142.6	152.2
Kosovo	-5.2	-7.6	-5.8	22.7	20.7	22.6	43.8	45.2	48.1
Kuwait	6.4	17.1	..	36.5	43.2	..	101.5	..	..
Kyrgyz Republic	-7.0	-11.6	..	26.7	26.6	..	36.5	35.8	39.0
Lao PDR	-7.5	-8.0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Latvia	1.0	-0.6	-0.5	23.0	22.7	21.6	..	..	..
Lebanon	-22.8	-22.6	..	-1.3	-3.6	..	260.1	..	..
Lesotho	-4.8	-0.2	-3.3	21.3	24.9	25.0	37.8	39.3	..
Liberia	-17.2	-20.7	..	-48.8	-64.1	..	20.7	21.5	..
Libya	11.7	21.4	..	..	..	..	200.0	146.9	..
Liechtenstein	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Lithuania	1.0	1.5	4.2	19.9	20.3	20.7	..	..	..
Luxembourg	5.2	4.7	4.4	17.6	17.4	16.7	..	..	..
Macao SAR, China	32.3	34.6	..	51.8	51.9	..	145.2	146.5	158.2
Madagascar	-0.5	0.6	..	15.1	18.6	..	25.6	25.4	24.7
Malawi	-22.4	-20.6	..	9.5	10.6	..	..	..	..
Malaysia	2.8	2.1	..	28.3	25.7	..	122.6	125.2	123.1
Maldives	-21.7	-26.1	..	..	..	..	43.9	40.4	41.1
Mali	-7.9	-4.9	..	14.4	16.4	..	26.9	28.8	29.2
Malta	10.6	11.1	9.7	30.3	30.5	30.3	..	..	..
Marshall Islands	6.1	24.0	..	18.3	17.2	..	..	..	..
Mauritania	-10.5	-13.8	..	30.5	29.2	..	27.9	29.8	29.5
Mauritius	-4.6	-5.8	..	17.9	16.7	..	114.2	115.3	119.7
Mexico	-1.8	-1.9	-0.2	23.2	23.7	22.9	38.5	37.8	39.2
Micronesia, Fed. Sts.	..	..	..	..	..	..	65.7	61.3	..

contd...



## 18.3 Economy

	Adjusted savings: gross savings (% of GNI) [NY.ADJ. ICTR.GN.ZS]			Adjusted savings: net national savings (% of GNI) [NY.ADJ.NNAT.GN.ZS]			GDP growth (annual %) [NY. GDP.MKTP.KD.ZG]			Consumer price index (2010 = 100) [FP.CPI.TOTL]		
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019
	25.6	24.7	..	16.0	15.2	..	3.8	2.9	-1.2	127.8	130.8	134.6
	26.1	27.7	..	9.2	11.2	..	4.3	5.1	4.9	114.5	117.7	121.6
	23.8	22.0	..	7.2	4.1	..	4.5	3.8	1.9	122.0	125.2	129.0
	31.5	31.3	..	20.7	19.7	..	7.0	6.1	5.0	159.8	167.6	180.4
	31.8	32.6	..	14.7	14.6	..	5.1	5.2	5.0	142.2	146.7	151.2
	..	..	..	..	..	..	3.8	..	..	333.7	393.8	550.9
	18.9	20.3	..	7.8	8.8	..	-2.5	-0.6	4.4	119.4	119.9	..
	42.7	45.4	..	11.9	14.8	..	8.1	8.2	5.5	105.1	105.6	106.6
	..	..	..	..	..	..	3.6	..	..	..	..	..
	24.1	24.4	..	11.0	11.1	..	3.5	3.5	3.5	106.4	107.2	108.2
	20.5	20.5	..	3.1	3.2	..	1.7	0.8	0.3	108.7	110.0	110.6
	22.2	22.3	..	14.6	14.3	..	1.0	1.9	0.7	150.7	156.4	162.5
	27.1	27.0	..	5.6	5.6	..	2.2	0.3	0.7	104.0	105.0	105.5
	8.8	10.9	..	0.6	2.5	..	2.1	1.9	2.0	119.3	124.7	125.6
	31.2	34.5	..	19.2	21.0	..	4.1	4.1	4.5	163.8	173.6	182.8
	10.6	..	..	-4.0	..	..	4.8	6.3	5.4	172.4	180.5	..
	..	..	..	..	..	..	0.9	2.3	2.2	..	..	..
	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	36.1	34.7	..	16.9	15.0	..	3.2	2.7	2.0	113.1	114.7	115.2
	22.3	20.4	..	11.3	9.2	..	4.2	3.8	4.2	113.8	115.0	118.1
	31.3	37.4	..	23.6	27.2	..	-4.7	1.2	0.4	124.6	125.2	126.6
	28.0	28.8	..	15.9	17.3	..	4.7	3.8	4.5	151.6	153.9	155.7
	..	..	..	..	..	..	6.9	6.2	4.7	128.9	131.5	135.9
	23.1	23.2	..	0.6	1.4	..	3.8	4.3	2.2	110.9	113.7	116.9
	-2.8	5.5	..	-22.1	-14.3	..	0.9	-1.9	-5.6	119.0	126.2	130.0
	17.1	15.8	..	3.4	2.0	..	-1.3	-0.5	1.5	141.5	148.2	155.9
	-53.7	-74.0	..	-60.1	-80.5	..	2.5	1.2	-2.3	180.6	223.1	..
	..	..	..	..	..	..	26.7	15.1	2.5	..	..	..
	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	20.7	21.0	..	7.6	8.4	..	4.2	3.6	3.9	112.6	115.7	118.4
	27.3	27.3	..	8.4	8.3	..	1.8	3.1	2.3	111.4	113.1	115.1
	56.8	57.1	..	47.8	46.0	..	9.9	5.4	-4.7	136.1	140.2	..
	15.5	19.2	..	2.8	6.6	..	3.9	4.6	4.8	160.7	174.5	184.3
	13.3	..	..	-1.3	..	..	4.0	3.2	4.4	340.2	382.5	418.3
	29.2	26.7	..	8.7	5.5	..	5.7	4.7	4.3	119.6	120.7	121.5
	..	..	..	..	..	..	6.8	6.9	5.2	99.6	99.5	99.7
	15.3	16.8	..	8.2	9.7	..	5.4	4.7	5.0	110.2	110.6	108.7
	33.8	33.5	..	19.6	20.1	..	6.5	7.3	4.4	110.3	111.6	113.5
	14.2	13.5	..	6.5	5.7	..	4.1	3.6	..	..	..	..
	23.9	19.9	..	15.2	11.3	..	3.5	2.1	5.9	128.1	132.0	135.0
	16.3	15.3	..	0.4	-0.4	..	3.8	3.8	3.6	125.4	129.4	129.9
	23.8	24.3	..	6.2	6.1	..	2.1	2.1	-0.1	130.2	136.6	141.5
	..	..	..	..	..	..	2.7	0.2	..	112.1	..	..

contd...

## 18.3 Economy

Country Name	Current account balance (% of GDP) [BN.CAB.XOKA.GD.ZS]			Gross savings (% of GDP) [NY.GNS.ICTR.ZS]			Broad money (% of GDP) [FM.LBL.BMNY.GD.ZS]		
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019
Moldova	-5.7	-10.6	-9.7	16.8	15.1	16.4	43.1	43.2	42.8
Monaco	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Mongolia	-10.1	-14.5	-15.6	21.2	26.0	22.9	56.9	60.1	56.5
Montenegro	-15.7	-17.1	-15.2	14.2	14.9	16.0	61.9	58.5	..
Morocco	-3.4	-5.3	-4.1	29.2	27.7	27.6	119.3	119.3	120.0
Mozambique	-19.6	-30.6	..	12.5	12.9	..	45.9	47.0	50.1
Myanmar	-6.5	-2.8	..	26.2	29.4	..	51.4	52.0	54.2
Namibia	-4.0	-2.9	-2.3	12.8	12.0	8.9	57.9	58.6	64.6
Nauru	12.9	6.8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Nepal	-4.1	-9.5	..	46.7	48.2	..	102.9	108.2	108.4
Netherlands	10.8	10.8	10.2	31.4	31.9	31.4	..	..	..
New Caledonia	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
New Zealand	-2.7	-3.7	-2.9	19.6	18.7	..	101.2	103.6	103.8
Nicaragua	-4.9	0.6	..	24.9	24.5	..	42.0	34.3	36.3
Niger	-11.4	-12.7	..	16.8	16.7	..	17.7	15.8	17.1
Nigeria	2.8	1.3	..	18.3	19.2	..	24.8	25.4	23.9
North Macedonia	-0.9	-0.2	-2.8	31.6	32.0	31.8	54.5	56.7	57.9
Northern Mariana Islands	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Norway	4.6	7.2	4.0	34.1	35.9	33.3	65.2	64.0	66.2
Oman	-15.6	-5.5	..	12.3	17.7	..	59.2	..	..
Pakistan	-5.3	-6.0	-2.6	20.2	19.3	21.1	57.3	58.0	59.0
Palau	-18.1	..	..	10.7	..	..	..	..	..
Panama	-5.9	-8.2	-5.2	32.0	29.3	..	..	..	..
Papua New Guinea	23.5	23.3	..	..	..	..	30.6	27.7	26.4
Paraguay	3.1	-0.2	-1.2	24.3	22.6	21.0	42.8	43.8	46.4
Peru	-1.3	-1.6	..	19.7	19.8	..	47.6	47.3	..
Philippines	-0.7	-2.5	-0.1	35.5	33.8	31.5	75.4	74.5	..
Poland	0.0	-1.0	0.5	19.9	19.7	20.1	66.6	68.2	68.8
Portugal	1.4	0.4	-0.1	18.0	18.1	18.5	..	..	..
Puerto Rico	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Qatar	3.8	8.7	2.3	48.5	51.6	46.7	99.3	81.0	86.6
Romania	-2.8	-4.3	-4.6	20.7	18.5	18.4	40.8	40.0	39.9
Russian Federation	2.1	6.8	3.8	25.7	29.9	27.6	59.5	58.7	58.6
Rwanda	-7.5	-7.7	..	14.5	13.8	..	19.7	..	..
Samoa	-1.3	2.5	..	..	..	..	51.8	56.4	55.8
San Marino	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Sao Tome and Principe	-19.5	-17.8	..	..	..	..	33.1	35.4	32.4
Saudi Arabia	1.5	9.0	6.3	30.4	33.2	33.6	70.1	..	..
Senegal	-7.3	-9.5	..	22.5	23.4	..	37.8	40.8	41.2
Serbia	-5.3	-4.9	-6.9	15.5	18.8	17.9	47.9	51.4	52.2
Seychelles	-19.4	-17.8	-16.4	13.4	15.5	11.2	76.4	77.6	81.8
Sierra Leone	-14.1	-15.8	..	4.3	-7.3	..	23.6	23.0	24.0
Singapore	16.3	17.2	17.0	45.4	43.9	42.8	122.9	119.7	124.6

contd...

## 18.3 Economy

	Adjusted savings: gross savings (% of GNI) [NY.ADJ. ICTR.GN.ZS]			Adjusted savings: net national savings (% of GNI) [NY.ADJ.NNAT.GN.ZS]			GDP growth (annual %) [NY. GDP.MKTP.KD.ZG]			Consumer price index (2010 = 100) [FP.CPI.TOTL]		
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019
15.9	14.3	..	4.4	1.7	..	4.7	4.3	3.5	153.8	158.5	166.2	
..	..	..	..	..	..	-3.4	6.1	..	..	..	..	
24.7	33.4	..	14.0	24.6	..	5.3	7.2	5.1	170.8	182.4	195.8	
13.9	14.7	..	0.9	1.6	..	4.7	5.1	3.6	113.4	116.3	..	
29.8	28.3	..	18.5	17.1	..	4.2	3.0	2.3	108.8	110.9	111.1	
12.9	13.1	..	4.1	4.6	..	3.7	3.4	2.2	170.7	177.4	182.3	
30.1	..	..	25.8	..	..	6.4	6.8	2.9	144.6	154.5	168.2	
15.8	14.4	..	5.4	4.0	..	-0.3	0.7	-1.1	146.0	152.3	158.0	
..	..	..	..	..	..	-5.7	6.1	0.0	..	..	..	
46.1	49.1	..	35.4	37.3	..	8.2	6.7	7.0	171.8	178.8	188.7	
31.2	31.5	..	14.9	15.3	..	2.9	2.6	1.8	111.0	112.9	115.9	
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
21.2	20.4	..	6.6	5.1	..	3.2	3.8	2.2	110.7	112.4	114.2	
25.6	25.1	..	15.8	14.9	..	4.6	-4.0	-3.9	147.2	154.4	162.7	
20.7	23.1	..	15.6	17.1	..	5.0	7.0	5.8	108.9	112.1	109.3	
18.8	20.2	..	6.3	7.5	..	0.8	1.9	2.2	214.2	240.1	267.5	
33.8	34.5	..	15.4	15.6	..	1.1	2.7	3.6	110.9	112.5	113.4	
..	..	..	..	..	..	25.6	-19.6	..	..	..	..	
32.6	34.4	..	15.5	17.7	..	2.3	1.3	1.2	114.6	117.7	120.3	
15.9	24.0	..	3.4	9.3	..	0.3	1.8	0.5	112.4	113.4	113.5	
19.1	17.8	..	14.2	12.9	..	5.6	5.8	1.0	156.9	164.9	182.3	
10.2	..	..	2.1	..	..	-3.5	1.7	..	118.2	..	..	
32.1	..	..	24.5	..	..	5.6	3.7	3.0	121.6	122.5	122.1	
..	..	..	..	..	..	3.5	-0.8	5.6	143.7	150.5	156.0	
25.1	23.9	..	8.1	6.7	..	5.0	3.4	-0.0	134.6	140.0	143.8	
20.7	20.9	..	10.5	10.1	..	2.5	4.0	2.2	125.4	127.1	129.8	
36.5	35.3	..	29.0	27.2	..	6.9	6.3	6.0	120.2	126.5	129.6	
20.7	20.5	..	8.6	8.3	..	4.9	5.3	4.1	109.6	111.6	114.1	
18.5	18.5	..	0.8	0.7	..	3.5	2.6	2.2	109.2	110.3	110.6	
..	..	..	..	..	..	-2.9	-4.7	1.2	..	..	..	
48.6	52.6	..	34.2	37.7	..	1.6	1.5	-0.2	115.9	116.2	115.4	
20.1	19.6	..	0.7	-0.1	..	7.1	4.4	4.1	113.9	119.2	123.8	
26.7	31.0	..	14.2	17.5	..	1.8	2.5	1.3	168.2	173.0	180.8	
13.9	12.7	..	-0.8	-2.5	..	4.0	8.6	9.4	146.6	146.2	151.1	
..	..	..	..	..	..	1.0	-2.2	3.5	111.7	116.4	117.6	
..	..	..	..	..	..	0.6	1.2	..	110.6	..	..	
..	..	..	..	..	..	3.9	2.7	2.4	171.6	185.1	..	
29.9	32.9	..	18.0	22.0	..	-0.7	2.4	0.3	118.0	120.9	118.4	
21.0	20.7	..	8.6	7.8	..	7.4	6.4	5.3	106.9	107.4	109.3	
16.6	19.8	..	-0.2	3.2	..	2.0	4.4	4.2	138.7	141.4	144.0	
13.1	10.7	..	-0.8	-3.1	..	4.4	3.8	4.7	123.1	127.7	130.0	
4.4	-7.8	..	-0.6	-13.0	..	4.2	3.4	5.5	175.8	204.0	234.2	
48.8	49.4	..	33.7	33.8	..	4.3	3.4	0.7	113.3	113.8	114.4	

contd...

## 18.3 Economy

Country Name	Current account balance (% of GDP) [BN.CAB.XOKA.GD.ZS]			Gross savings (% of GDP) [NY.GNS.ICTR.ZS]			Broad money (% of GDP) [FM.LBL.BMNY.GD.ZS]			
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	
Sint Maarten (Dutch part)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Slovak Republic	-1.9	-2.6	-2.9	21.6	22.2	21.8	..	..	..	..
Slovenia	6.2	5.7	6.6	26.6	27.3	27.4	..	..	..	..
Solomon Islands	-4.8	-3.4	-10.0	..	..	..	47.5	47.2	..	..
Somalia	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
South Africa	-2.5	-3.6	-3.0	16.1	14.9	14.9	72.2	72.8	74.1	..
South Sudan	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Spain	2.7	1.9	2.0	22.1	22.3	22.8	..	..	..	..
Sri Lanka	-2.6	-3.2	..	29.0	27.3	..	58.8	60.8	..	..
St. Kitts and Nevis	-11.0	-7.2	..	18.7	23.4	..	135.5	130.2	129.1	..
St. Lucia	1.4	5.0	..	..	..	..	68.9	69.9	69.5	..
St. Martin (French part)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
St. Vincent and the Grenadines	-12.0	-12.2	..	..	..	..	77.1	76.2	82.1	..
Sudan	-10.2	-17.9	..	19.4	15.5	..	24.7	43.3	60.3	..
Suriname	1.9	-3.4	-10.3	..	..	..	73.2	74.4	..	..
Sweden	3.1	1.7	3.9	28.3	28.4	29.4	72.8	72.4	74.5	..
Switzerland	6.4	8.2	12.3	33.4	34.7	35.3	..	..	..	..
Syrian Arab Republic	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Tajikistan	2.2	-5.0	-2.3	24.9	..	..	29.4	27.5	28.6	..
Tanzania	-3.4	-3.3	..	30.5	..	..	20.8	19.7	..	..
Thailand	9.6	5.6	7.0	31.9	31.7	31.5	124.1	122.9	123.5	..
Timor-Leste	-21.1	-12.2	8.0	20.3	13.7	..	51.1	54.1	47.1	..
Togo	-2.0	-3.5	..	21.4	22.6	..	56.4	58.0	56.4	..
Tonga	-6.9	-6.0	..	..	..	..	59.0	61.3	..	..
Trinidad and Tobago	5.4	5.8	..	..	..	..	69.6	66.6	67.8	..
Tunisia	-10.2	-11.1	..	8.4	8.1	..	73.8	72.3	73.0	..
Turkey	-4.8	-2.7	1.2	25.5	27.0	25.4	54.3	53.6	59.5	..
Turkmenistan	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Turks and Caicos Islands	3.6	16.9	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Tuvalu	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Uganda	-4.8	-7.0	-6.8	23.6	21.8	23.9	19.9	19.5	21.1	..
Ukraine	-2.2	-3.3	-0.9	17.8	15.2	12.0	40.5	35.9	36.2	..
United Arab Emirates	..	..	..	..	..	..	90.1	84.4	91.4	..
United Kingdom	-3.5	-3.9	-3.8	14.0	13.3	13.6	146.0	148.6	141.9	..
United States	-2.3	-2.4	-2.3	18.7	18.5	..	90.5	89.1	92.8	..
Uruguay	0.7	0.1	0.7	12.6	12.0	13.0	48.3	50.4	54.2	..
Uzbekistan	2.5	-7.1	-5.6	36.3	41.3	40.1	23.4	19.7	17.8	..
Vanuatu	-6.4	9.4	..	..	..	..	82.9	89.1	90.8	..
Venezuela, RB	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Vietnam	-0.7	2.4	..	21.7	22.6	..	155.3	158.1	164.9	..
Virgin Islands (U.S.)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
West Bank and Gaza	-10.8	-11.4	..	11.4	12.6	..	75.8	78.1	..	..
Yemen, Rep.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

contd...

## 18.3 Economy

	Adjusted savings: gross savings (% of GNI) [NY.ADJ. ICTR.GN.ZS]			Adjusted savings: net national savings (% of GNI) [NY.ADJ.NNAT.GN.ZS]			GDP growth (annual %) [NY.GDP.MKTP.KD.ZG]			Consumer price index (2010 = 100) [FP.CPI.TOTL]		
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-8.4	..	..	116.6	..	..
22.5	22.5	..	2.5	1.6	..	3.0	3.9	2.4	109.6	112.3	115.3	
26.9	27.3	..	7.3	8.1	..	4.8	4.1	2.4	107.4	109.3	111.1	
..	..	..	..	..	..	3.7	3.9	2.7	126.5	130.9	133.1	
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
16.6	15.4	..	2.5	1.0	..	1.4	0.8	0.2	146.1	152.6	158.9	
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4583.7	..	..	
22.1	22.3	..	6.7	6.8	..	2.9	2.4	2.0	108.4	110.2	111.0	
26.9	26.2	..	19.4	18.7	..	3.6	3.3	2.3	147.1	150.2	155.5	
..	..	..	..	..	..	-2.0	2.9	2.5	105.7	104.6	..	
..	..	..	..	..	..	3.5	2.6	1.7	108.0	110.1	..	
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
4.4	..	..	-8.7	..	..	1.0	2.2	0.3	107.2	109.7	..	
14.3	16.2	..	7.0	9.1	..	4.3	-2.3	-2.6	545.2	890.2	1344.2	
..	..	..	..	..	..	1.8	2.6	-0.8	264.0	..	294.7	
28.5	28.8	..	11.9	11.8	..	2.6	2.0	1.2	106.5	108.6	110.5	
33.0	34.3	..	12.5	12.6	..	1.8	2.8	0.9	98.3	99.2	99.5	
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
20.2	..	..	15.8	..	..	7.6	7.3	7.0	..	..	..	
31.2	..	..	16.5	..	..	6.8	5.4	5.8	175.0	181.2	187.4	
33.6	33.7	..	15.9	15.6	..	4.1	4.2	2.4	111.3	112.5	113.3	
14.3	9.6	..	10.4	5.5	..	-3.8	-0.8	3.4	141.6	145.4	..	
21.4	22.5	..	8.1	8.7	..	4.4	4.9	5.3	111.5	112.5	113.3	
..	..	..	..	..	..	2.7	0.3	..	121.1	..	..	
..	..	..	..	..	..	-2.3	-0.2	-0.0	140.3	141.8	..	
8.8	8.6	..	-8.4	-8.7	..	1.9	2.7	1.0	135.6	145.5	155.3	
25.8	27.5	..	10.0	10.6	..	7.5	2.8	0.9	175.0	203.5	234.4	
..	..	..	..	..	..	6.5	6.2	..	..	..	..	
..	..	..	..	..	..	4.3	5.3	..	..	..	..	
..	..	..	..	..	..	4.1	2.5	9.8	..	..	..	
20.0	18.9	..	0.0	-2.1	..	3.9	6.2	6.5	164.7	169.0	173.9	
13.2	10.9	..	0.8	-1.5	..	2.5	3.4	3.2	235.3	261.1	281.7	
..	..	..	..	..	..	2.4	1.2	1.7	113.3	116.8	114.5	
14.2	13.6	..	-0.5	-1.2	..	1.9	1.3	1.4	114.9	117.6	119.6	
18.4	18.3	..	2.7	2.6	..	2.2	3.2	2.3	112.4	115.2	117.2	
13.4	12.9	..	3.4	1.9	..	2.6	1.6	0.2	174.8	188.1	202.9	
35.6	40.7	..	31.2	36.2	..	4.5	5.4	5.6	..	..	..	
..	..	..	..	..	..	4.4	2.8	2.9	111.4	114.0	117.1	
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
23.5	24.3	..	13.9	14.6	..	6.8	7.1	7.0	153.6	159.1	163.5	
..	..	..	..	..	..	-1.7	..	..	..	..	..	
10.0	..	..	-1.2	..	..	3.1	0.9	..	111.0	110.8	112.5	
..	..	..	..	..	..	-5.1	0.8	..	..	..	..	

contd...

## 18.3 Economy

Country Name	Current account balance (% of GDP) [BN.CAB.XOKA.GD.ZS]			Gross savings (% of GDP) [NY.GNS.ICTR.ZS]			Broad money (% of GDP) [FM.LBL.BMNY.GD.ZS]		
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019
Zambia	-1.7	-1.3	1.0	36.3	43.9	44.2	22.0	22.3	23.8
Zimbabwe	-1.4	..	..	-2.2	..	..	35.5	41.2	163.3
Arab World	..	..	..	26.7	27.9	..	85.5	..	..
Caribbean small states	..	..	..	..	..	..	68.3	69.2	65.3
Central Europe and the Baltics	..	..	..	22.5	22.5	22.6	65.3	66.2	66.3
Early-demographic dividend	..	..	..	26.1	26.5	26.3	59.8	60.7	60.6
East Asia & Pacific	..	..	..	35.1	34.7	..	189.8	187.3	192.0
East Asia & Pacific (excluding high income)	..	..	..	41.8	41.5	..	181.4	177.2	180.9
East Asia & Pacific (IDA & IBRD countries)	..	..	..	41.8	41.5	..	181.4	177.2	180.9
Euro area	..	..	..	24.6	24.8	24.9	..	..	..
Europe & Central Asia	..	..	..	23.9	24.4	24.2	..	..	..
Europe & Central Asia (excluding high income)	..	..	..	25.1	28.0	25.9	54.7	53.8	55.0
Europe & Central Asia (IDA & IBRD countries)	..	..	..	24.2	26.3	24.6	55.8	55.4	56.4
European Union	..	..	..	24.7	24.9	25.0	..	..	..
Fragile and conflict affected situations	..	..	..	..	..	..	49.6	37.4	..
Heavily indebted poor countries (HIPC)	..	..	..	21.7	20.4	..	31.7	32.5	..
High income	..	..	..	23.1	23.1	..	120.4	120.8	124.1
IBRD only	..	..	..	30.1	30.2	..	127.2	129.0	133.4
IDA & IBRD total	..	..	..	29.7	29.8	..	121.8	123.5	128.2
IDA blend	..	..	..	19.3	20.9	..	37.5	37.9	39.2
IDA only	..	..	..	25.9	25.3	..	44.0	45.3	49.4
IDA total	..	..	..	22.7	23.2	..	40.8	41.7	44.0
Late-demographic dividend	..	..	..	32.7	32.8	..	156.3	154.8	157.9
Latin America & Caribbean	..	..	..	17.1	16.8	16.2	63.1	66.9	69.7
Latin America & Caribbean (excluding high income)	..	..	..	16.9	16.7	16.2	62.3	66.4	68.9
Latin America & the Caribbean (IDA & IBRD countries)	..	..	..	17.1	16.8	16.2	63.1	66.9	69.7
Least developed countries: UN classification	..	..	..	26.2	26.0	..	44.2	46.0	50.4
Low & middle income	..	..	..	30.2	30.4	..	124.1	126.0	130.9
Low income	..	..	..	..	..	..	26.1	28.1	..
Lower middle income	..	..	..	27.3	26.9	28.2	68.8	68.5	70.5
Middle East & North Africa	..	..	..	..	..	..	86.7	..	..
Middle East & North Africa (excluding high income)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	79.8	..
Middle East & North Africa (IDA & IBRD countries)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	79.9	..

contd...

## 18.3 Economy

	Adjusted savings: gross savings (% of GNI) [NY.ADJ. ICTR.GN.ZS]			Adjusted savings: net national savings (% of GNI) [NY.ADJ.NNAT.GN.ZS]			GDP growth (annual %) [NY. GDP.MKTP.KD.ZG]			Consumer price index (2010 = 100) [FP.CPI.TOTL]		
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3.5	4.0	1.7	180.9	194.5	212.3
-3.7	..	..	..	-13.1	..	..	4.7	4.8	-8.1	105.5	..	..
26.3	28.8	..	..	16.6	19.0	..	1.1	2.1	1.5	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	-0.1	1.3	0.9	..	..	..
23.2	23.2	..	..	6.9	6.9	..	4.8	4.4	3.7	..	..	..
26.9	27.4	..	..	14.2	14.4	..	4.7	4.0	2.8	..	..	..
38.3	38.4	..	..	16.7	18.1	..	4.8	4.2	3.8	..	..	..
44.2	44.2	..	..	21.4	23.6	..	6.6	6.5	5.8	..	..	..
44.2	44.2	..	..	21.4	23.6	..	6.6	6.5	5.8	..	..	..
24.8	25.1	..	..	7.3	7.5	..	2.5	1.9	1.3	..	..	..
24.2	24.7	..	..	7.6	7.9	..	2.8	2.2	1.5	..	..	..
26.1	28.9	..	..	12.7	14.8	..	4.0	2.9	1.7	..	..	..
25.0	27.1	..	..	11.5	12.9	..	4.2	3.3	2.2	..	..	..
24.9	25.2	..	..	7.6	7.7	..	2.7	2.1	1.5	..	..	..
17.4	18.7	..	..	6.2	7.2	..	2.0	2.2	..	..	..	..
20.8	20.2	..	..	8.1	6.7	..	5.1	4.2	4.1	..	..	..
22.8	22.8	..	..	6.0	6.0	..	2.4	2.3	1.7	..	..	..
34.2	35.1	..	..	16.1	17.6	..	5.0	4.7	3.9	..	..	..
33.5	34.5	..	..	15.8	17.4	..	4.9	4.6	3.9	..	..	..
18.8	20.4	..	..	9.3	10.6	..	2.7	3.6	2.3	..	..	..
26.0	25.5	..	..	15.2	14.1	..	5.7	5.2	5.0	..	..	..
22.6	23.1	..	..	12.4	12.4	..	4.2	4.4	3.7	..	..	..
37.7	38.6	..	..	17.7	19.9	..	4.9	5.0	4.4	..	..	..
17.7	17.7	..	..	4.3	3.8	..	1.8	1.6	0.8	..	..	..
17.4	17.6	..	..	4.0	3.7	..	1.9	1.5	0.8	..	..	..
17.7	17.7	..	..	4.3	3.8	..	1.9	1.7	0.8	..	..	..
27.0	26.7	..	..	12.7	12.3	..	4.9	4.4	4.4	..	..	..
34.0	35.1	..	..	16.2	17.9	..	4.9	4.6	3.9	..	..	..
19.9	21.0	..	..	7.5	7.7	..	4.4	3.6	3.9	..	..	..
27.7	27.5	..	..	17.0	16.4	..	5.5	5.2	4.4	..	..	..
26.2	28.3	..	..	15.2	18.0	..	1.7	2.4	1.8	..	..	..
..	17.3	..	..	..	7.1	..	2.9	..	..	..	..	..
..	17.3	..	..	..	7.1	..	2.9	..	..	..	..	..

contd...

## 18.3 Economy

Country Name	Current account balance (% of GDP) [BN.CAB.XOKA.GD.ZS]			Gross savings (% of GDP) [NY.GNS.ICTR.ZS]			Broad money (% of GDP) [FM.LBL.BMNY.GD.ZS]		
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019
Middle income	..	..	..	30.3	30.5	..	125.0	126.9	131.5
North America	..	..	..	18.8	18.6	..	90.5	89.1	92.8
Not classified	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
OECD members	..	..	..	22.7	22.6	..	115.1	114.8	117.9
Other small states	..	..	..	35.6	36.8	37.1	79.8	70.0	..
Pacific island small states	..	..	..	..	..	..	67.9	68.1	72.6
Post-demographic dividend	..	..	..	22.8	22.7	..	123.9	123.4	126.1
Pre-demographic dividend	..	..	..	19.4	20.0	..	28.9	28.8	28.6
Small states	..	..	..	34.2	35.4	..	77.4	69.8	..
South Asia	..	..	..	30.6	30.1	28.9	71.5	71.3	73.5
South Asia (IDA & IBRD)	..	..	..	30.6	30.1	28.9	71.5	71.3	73.5
Sub-Saharan Africa	..	..	..	18.8	18.8	..	38.3	39.2	43.4
Sub-Saharan Africa (excluding high income)	..	..	..	18.8	18.8	..	37.6	38.5	42.5
Sub-Saharan Africa (IDA & IBRD countries)	..	..	..	18.8	18.8	..	38.3	39.2	43.4
Upper middle income	..	..	..	31.1	31.4	..	139.4	141.8	146.2
World	..	..	..	25.1	25.1	..	122.0	123.2	127.1

Data from database: World Development Indicators

Last Updated: 07/01/2020



## 18.3 Economy

	Adjusted savings: gross savings (% of GNI) [NY.ADJ. ICTR.GN.ZS]			Adjusted savings: net national savings (% of GNI) [NY.ADJ.NNAT.GN.ZS]			GDP growth (annual %) [NY.GDP.MKTP.KD.ZG]			Consumer price index (2010 = 100) [FP.CPI.TOTL]		
	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019	2017	2018	2019
	34.2	35.2	..	16.3	18.0	..	4.9	4.7	3.9	..	..	..
	18.5	18.4	..	2.7	2.6	..	2.3	3.1	2.3	..	..	..
	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	22.3	22.3	..	5.3	5.1	..	2.5	2.3	1.7	..	..	..
	36.6	38.4	..	22.8	24.3	..	2.3	2.1	1.3	..	..	..
	..	..	..	..	..	..	3.9	2.6	1.8	..	..	..
	22.3	22.3	..	5.4	5.3	..	2.4	2.2	1.6	..	..	..
	19.0	19.0	..	4.5	4.5	..	1.6	2.0	2.9	..	..	..
	35.2	37.0	..	21.8	23.2	..	2.0	2.0	1.3	..	..	..
	30.4	30.0	..	20.4	19.5	..	6.8	6.1	4.8	..	..	..
	30.4	30.0	..	20.4	19.5	..	6.8	6.1	4.8	..	..	..
	19.2	18.9	..	3.8	3.5	..	2.5	2.4	2.3	..	..	..
	19.2	19.0	..	3.9	3.6	..	2.5	2.4	2.3	..	..	..
	19.2	18.9	..	3.8	3.5	..	2.5	2.4	2.3	..	..	..
	35.8	37.0	..	16.1	18.2	..	4.8	4.5	3.8	..	..	..
	26.8	27.1	..	9.6	10.2	..	3.3	3.1	2.5	..	..	..

## 18.4 Human Development Index 2019

HDI rank	Country	Human Development Index (HDI)	Life expectancy at birth	Expected years of schooling	Mean years of schooling	Gross National Income (GNI) per capita rank minus HDI rank
		Value	(years) SDG3	(years) SDG4.3	(years) SDG4.6	(2011 PPP \$) SDG8.5
		2018	2018	2018	2018	2018
1	Norway	0.954	82.3	18.1	12.6	68,059
2	Switzerland	0.946	83.6	16.2	13.4	59,375
3	Ireland	0.942	82.1	18.8	12.5	55,660
4	Germany	0.939	81.2	17.1	14.1	46,946
4	Hong Kong, China (SAR)	0.939	84.7	16.5	12	60,221
6	Australia	0.938	83.3	22.1	12.7	44,097
6	Iceland	0.938	82.9	19.2	12.5	47,566
8	Sweden	0.937	82.7	18.8	12.4	47,955
9	Singapore	0.935	83.5	16.3	11.5	83,793
10	Netherlands	0.933	82.1	18	12.2	50,013
11	Denmark	0.93	80.8	19.1	12.6	48,836
12	Finland	0.925	81.7	19.3	12.4	41,779
13	Canada	0.922	82.3	16.1	13.3	43,602
14	New Zealand	0.921	82.1	18.8	12.7	35,108
15	United Kingdom	0.92	81.2	17.4	13	39,507
15	United States	0.92	78.9	16.3	13.4	56,140
17	Belgium	0.919	81.5	19.7	11.8	43,821
18	Liechtenstein	0.917	80.5	14.7	12.5	99,732
19	Japan	0.915	84.5	15.2	12.8	40,799
20	Austria	0.914	81.4	16.3	12.6	46,231
21	Luxembourg	0.909	82.1	14.2	12.2	65,543
22	Israel	0.906	82.8	16	13	33,650
22	Korea (Republic of)	0.906	82.8	16.4	12.2	36,757
24	Slovenia	0.902	81.2	17.4	12.3	32,143
25	Spain	0.893	83.4	17.9	9.8	35,041
26	Czechia	0.891	79.2	16.8	12.7	31,597
26	France	0.891	82.5	15.5	11.4	40,511
28	Malta	0.885	82.4	15.9	11.3	34,795
29	Italy	0.883	83.4	16.2	10.2	36,141
30	Estonia	0.882	78.6	16.1	13	30,379
31	Cyprus	0.873	80.8	14.7	12.1	33,100
32	Greece	0.872	82.1	17.3	10.5	24,909
32	Poland	0.872	78.5	16.4	12.3	27,626
34	Lithuania	0.869	75.7	16.5	13	29,775
35	United Arab Emirates	0.866	77.8	13.6	11	66,912
36	Andorra	0.857	81.8	13.3	10.2	48,641
36	Saudi Arabia	0.857	75	17	9.7	49,338
36	Slovakia	0.857	77.4	14.5	12.6	30,672
39	Latvia	0.854	75.2	16	12.8	26,301
40	Portugal	0.85	81.9	16.3	9.2	27,935
41	Qatar	0.848	80.1	12.2	9.7	110,489
42	Chile	0.847	80	16.5	10.4	21,972

contd...

## 18.4 Human Development Index 2019

HDI rank	Country	Human Development Index (HDI)	Life expectancy at birth	Expected years of schooling	Mean years of schooling	Gross National Income (GNI) per capita rank minus HDI rank
		Value	(years) SDG3	(years) SDG4.3	(years) SDG4.6	(2011 PPP \$) SDG8.5
		2018	2018	2018	2018	2018
43	Brunei Darussalam	0.845	75.7	14.4	9.1	76,389
43	Hungary	0.845	76.7	15.1	11.9	27,144
45	Bahrain	0.838	77.2	15.3	9.4	40,399
46	Croatia	0.837	78.3	15	11.4	23,061
47	Oman	0.834	77.6	14.7	9.7	37,039
48	Argentina	0.83	76.5	17.6	10.6	17,611
49	Russian Federation	0.824	72.4	15.5	12	25,036
50	Belarus	0.817	74.6	15.4	12.3	17,039
50	Kazakhstan	0.817	73.2	15.3	11.8	22,168
52	Bulgaria	0.816	74.9	14.8	11.8	19,646
52	Montenegro	0.816	76.8	15	11.4	17,511
52	Romania	0.816	75.9	14.3	11	23,906
55	Palau	0.814	73.7	15.6	12.4	16,720
56	Barbados	0.813	79.1	15.2	10.6	15,912
57	Kuwait	0.808	75.4	13.8	7.3	71,164
57	Uruguay	0.808	77.8	16.3	8.7	19,435
59	Turkey	0.806	77.4	16.4	7.7	24,905
60	Bahamas	0.805	73.8	12.8	11.5	28,395
61	Malaysia	0.804	76	13.5	10.2	27,227
62	Seychelles	0.801	73.3	15.5	9.7	25,077
63	Serbia	0.799	75.8	14.8	11.2	15,218
63	Trinidad and Tobago	0.799	73.4	13	11	28,497
65	Iran (Islamic Republic of)	0.797	76.5	14.7	10	18,166
66	Mauritius	0.796	74.9	15	9.4	22,724
67	Panama	0.795	78.3	12.9	10.2	20,455
68	Costa Rica	0.794	80.1	15.4	8.7	14,790
69	Albania	0.791	78.5	15.2	10.1	12,300
70	Georgia	0.786	73.6	15.4	12.8	9,570
71	Sri Lanka	0.78	76.8	14	11.1	11,611
72	Cuba	0.778	78.7	14.4	11.8	7,811
73	Saint Kitts and Nevis	0.777	74.6	13.6	8.5	26,770
74	Antigua and Barbuda	0.776	76.9	12.5	9.3	22,201
75	Bosnia and Herzegovina	0.769	77.3	13.8	9.7	12,690
76	Mexico	0.767	75	14.3	8.6	17,628
77	Thailand	0.765	76.9	14.7	7.7	16,129
78	Grenada	0.763	72.4	16.6	8.8	12,684
79	Brazil	0.761	75.7	15.4	7.8	14,068
79	Colombia	0.761	77.1	14.6	8.3	12,896
81	Armenia	0.76	74.9	13.2	11.8	9,277
82	Algeria	0.759	76.7	14.7	8	13,639
82	North Macedonia	0.759	75.7	13.5	9.7	12,874
82	Peru	0.759	76.5	13.8	9.2	12,323

contd...

## 18.4 Human Development Index 2019

HDI rank	Country	Human Development Index (HDI)	Life expectancy at birth	Expected years of schooling	Mean years of schooling	Gross National Income (GNI) per capita rank minus HDI rank
		Value	(years) SDG3	(years) SDG4.3	(years) SDG4.6	(2011 PPP \$) SDG8.5
		2018	2018	2018	2018	2018
85	China	0.758	76.7	13.9	7.9	16,127
85	Ecuador	0.758	76.8	14.9	9	10,141
87	Azerbaijan	0.754	72.9	12.4	10.5	15,240
88	Ukraine	0.75	72	15.1	11.3	7,994
89	Dominican Republic	0.745	73.9	14.1	7.9	15,074
89	Saint Lucia	0.745	76.1	13.9	8.5	11,528
91	Tunisia	0.739	76.5	15.1	7.2	10,677
92	Mongolia	0.735	69.7	14.2	10.2	10,784
93	Lebanon	0.73	78.9	11.3	8.7	11,136
94	Botswana	0.728	69.3	12.7	9.3	15,951
94	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines	0.728	72.4	13.6	8.6	11,746
96	Jamaica	0.726	74.4	13.1	9.8	7,932
96	Venezuela (Bolivarian Republic of)	0.726	72.1	12.8	10.3	9,070
98	Dominica	0.724	78.1	13	7.8	9,245
98	Fiji	0.724	67.3	14.4	10.9	9,110
98	Paraguay	0.724	74.1	12.7	8.5	11,720
98	Suriname	0.724	71.6	12.9	9.1	11,933
102	Jordan	0.723	74.4	11.9	10.5	8,268
103	Belize	0.72	74.5	13.1	9.8	7,136
104	Maldives	0.719	78.6	12.1	6.8	12,549
105	Tonga	0.717	70.8	14.3	11.2	5,783
106	Philippines	0.712	71.1	12.7	9.4	9,540
107	Moldova (Republic of)	0.711	71.8	11.6	11.6	6,833
108	Turkmenistan	0.71	68.1	10.9	9.8	16,407
108	Uzbekistan	0.71	71.6	12	11.5	6,462
110	Libya	0.708	72.7	12.8	7.6	11,685
111	Indonesia	0.707	71.5	12.9	8	11,256
111	Samoa	0.707	73.2	12.5	10.6	5,885
113	South Africa	0.705	63.9	13.7	10.2	11,756
114	Bolivia (Plurinational State of)	0.703	71.2	14	9	6,849
115	Gabon	0.702	66.2	12.9	8.3	15,794
116	Egypt	0.7	71.8	13.1	7.3	10,744
117	Marshall Islands	0.698	73.9	12.4	10.9	4,633
118	Viet Nam	0.693	75.3	12.7	8.2	6,220
119	Palestine, State of	0.69	73.9	12.8	9.1	5,314
120	Iraq	0.689	70.5	11.1	7.3	15,365
121	Morocco	0.676	76.5	13.1	5.5	7,480
122	Kyrgyzstan	0.674	71.3	13.4	10.9	3,317
123	Guyana	0.67	69.8	11.5	8.5	7,615
124	El Salvador	0.667	73.1	12	6.9	6,973

contd...

## 18.4 Human Development Index 2019

HDI rank	Country	Human Development Index (HDI)	Life expectancy at birth	Expected years of schooling	Mean years of schooling	Gross National Income (GNI) per capita rank minus HDI rank
		Value	(years) SDG3	(years) SDG4.3	(years) SDG4.6	(2011 PPP \$) SDG8.5
		2018	2018	2018	2018	2018
125	Tajikistan	0.656	70.9	11.4	10.7	3,482
126	Cabo Verde	0.651	72.8	11.9	6.2	6,513
126	Guatemala	0.651	74.1	10.6	6.5	7,378
126	Nicaragua	0.651	74.3	12.2	6.8	4,790
129	India	0.647	69.4	12.3	6.5	6,829
130	Namibia	0.645	63.4	12.6	6.9	9,683
131	Timor-Leste	0.626	69.3	12.4	4.5	7,527
132	Honduras	0.623	75.1	10.2	6.6	4,258
132	Kiribati	0.623	68.1	11.8	7.9	3,917
134	Bhutan	0.617	71.5	12.1	3.1	8,609
135	Bangladesh	0.614	72.3	11.2	6.1	4,057
135	Micronesia (Federated States of)	0.614	67.8	11.5	7.7	3,700
137	Sao Tome and Principe	0.609	70.2	12.7	6.4	3,024
138	Congo	0.608	64.3	11.6	6.5	5,804
138	Eswatini (Kingdom of)	0.608	59.4	11.4	6.7	9,359
140	Lao People's Democratic Republic	0.604	67.6	11.1	5.2	6,317
141	Vanuatu	0.597	70.3	11.4	6.8	2,808
142	Ghana	0.596	63.8	11.5	7.2	4,099
143	Zambia	0.591	63.5	12.1	7.1	3,582
144	Equatorial Guinea	0.588	58.4	9.2	5.6	17,796
145	Myanmar	0.584	66.9	10.3	5	5,764
146	Cambodia	0.581	69.6	11.3	4.8	3,597
147	Kenya	0.579	66.3	11.1	6.6	3,052
147	Nepal	0.579	70.5	12.2	4.9	2,748
149	Angola	0.574	60.8	11.8	5.1	5,555
150	Cameroon	0.563	58.9	12.7	6.3	3,291
150	Zimbabwe	0.563	61.2	10.5	8.3	2,661
152	Pakistan	0.56	67.1	8.5	5.2	5,190
153	Solomon Islands	0.557	72.8	10.2	5.5	2,027
154	Syrian Arab Republic	0.549	71.8	8.9	5.1	2,725
155	Papua New Guinea	0.543	64.3	10	4.6	3,686
156	Comoros	0.538	64.1	11.2	4.9	2,426
157	Rwanda	0.536	68.7	11.2	4.4	1,959
158	Nigeria	0.534	54.3	9.7	6.5	5,086
159	Tanzania (United Republic of)	0.528	65	8	6	2,805
159	Uganda	0.528	63	11.2	6.1	1,752
161	Mauritania	0.527	64.7	8.5	4.6	3,746
162	Madagascar	0.521	66.7	10.4	6.1	1,404
163	Benin	0.52	61.5	12.6	3.8	2,135
164	Lesotho	0.518	53.7	10.7	6.3	3,244

contd...

## 18.4 Human Development Index 2019

HDI rank	Country	Human Development Index (HDI)	Life expectancy at birth	Expected years of schooling	Mean years of schooling	Gross National Income (GNI) per capita rank minus HDI rank
		Value	(years) SDG3	(years) SDG4.3	(years) SDG4.6	(2011 PPP \$) SDG8.5
		2018	2018	2018	2018	2018
165	Côte d'Ivoire	0.516	57.4	9.6	5.2	3,589
166	Senegal	0.514	67.7	9	3.1	3,256
167	Togo	0.513	60.8	12.6	4.9	1,593
168	Sudan	0.507	65.1	7.7	3.7	3,962
169	Haiti	0.503	63.7	9.5	5.4	1,665
170	Afghanistan	0.496	64.5	10.1	3.9	1,746
171	Djibouti	0.495	66.6	6.5	4	3,601
172	Malawi	0.485	63.8	11	4.6	1,159
173	Ethiopia	0.47	66.2	8.7	2.8	1,782
174	Gambia	0.466	61.7	9.5	3.7	1,490
174	Guinea	0.466	61.2	9	2.7	2,211
176	Liberia	0.465	63.7	9.6	4.7	1,040
177	Yemen	0.463	66.1	8.7	3.2	1,433
178	Guinea-Bissau	0.461	58	10.5	3.3	1,593
179	Congo (Democratic Republic of the)	0.459	60.4	9.7	6.8	800
180	Mozambique	0.446	60.2	9.7	3.5	1,154
181	Sierra Leone	0.438	54.3	10.2	3.6	1,381
182	Burkina Faso	0.434	61.2	8.9	1.6	1,705
182	Eritrea	0.434	65.9	5	3.9	1,708
184	Mali	0.427	58.9	7.6	2.4	1,965
185	Burundi	0.423	61.2	11.3	3.1	660
186	South Sudan	0.413	57.6	5	4.8	1,455
187	Chad	0.401	54	7.5	2.4	1,716
188	Central African Republic	0.381	52.8	7.6	4.3	777
189	Niger	0.377	62	6.5	2	912

Source: Human Development Report Office 2019. Created with Datawrapper





Government of Nepal  
National Planning Commission  
**Central Bureau of Statistics**  
Ramshahpath, Thapathali  
Kathmandu, Nepal

ISBN: 978-9937-08190-0



9 789937 081900